JOURNAL
OF THE
PROCEEDINGS OF THE BISHOPS CLERGY AND LAITY
OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL
CHURCH
IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ASSEMBLED IN A
GENERAL CONVENTION
HELD IN THE CITY OF MINNEAPOLIS FROM OCTOBER 2 TO
OCTOBER 22 INCLUSIVE
In the Year of our Lord
1895
WITH APPENDICES
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION
1896
SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.
THE REV. CHARLES L. HUTCHINS.
Residence, CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS.

To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, should be forwarded as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Deputies, as required by Title I., Canon 20, Sections iii. and iv. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable. Duplicate testimonials are to be sent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese where the Convention is appointed to meet.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.
THE REV. SAMUEL HART, D.D.
Residence, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT.

To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.
MR. BUCHANAN WINTHROP.
Office, 44 Pine Street, NEW YORK CITY.

Title III., Canon 1, Section v. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Clergyman within such Diocese.

The Secretary and Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

The GENERAL CONVENTION will meet in the city of Washington, on the first Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight.
COMMITTEES

APPOINTED TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION, AND PERMANENT COMMISSIONS.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Commission on Moravian Orders (appointed 1880).
The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Central New York, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

-Committee to report what Vestments are Lawful in this Church (appointed 1883).
The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Western New York, and the Bishop of New York.

-Committee to act with Secretary with reference to the publication of the Journal (appointed 1889).
The Bishop of Quincy, and the Bishop of New York.

-Commission on a Canon for the Governance of Brotherhoods, Mission Priests, and Sisterhoods (appointed 1889).
The Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

Commission on a German Version of the Prayer Book (appointed 1895).
The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Ohio, and the Rev. C. T. Selbt, D.D.

Committee on the Standard Bible (appointed 1892).
The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of New Hampshire, and the Bishop of Springfield.

Committee on the Rearrangement of Missionary Jurisdictions (appointed 1895).
The Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of California.

Committee to suggest Subjects for the Lambeth Conference (appointed 1895).
The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Vermont.

Custodian of the Standard Bible.
The Rev. Jesse A. Spencer, D.D.
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Standing Committee on Expenses.

Mr. A. J. C. Sowdon, the Rev. E. B. Spalding, the Rev. L. F. Baker, the Rev. J. L. Parks, D.D., Mr. R. M. Nelson, Mr. H. O. Moss, Mr. J. L. Stetthmus, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. F. K. Roots, Mr. J. R. Triplett, Mr. Joseph Wilmer, Mr. J. N. Carpender, Mr. James J. Goodwin, and the Secretary of the Convention.

Committee on the Messages of the House of Bishops relating to the Revision of the Constitution.


JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Michigan, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield; the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. R. J. Nevin, D.D., the Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. W. D. Doty, D.D., the Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., the Rev. F. S. Jewell, the Rev. F. A. DeRosset, Mr. John A. King, Mr. Melville W. Fuller, Mr. Henry Chauncey, Mr. William Bayard Cutting, Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, Mr. William Keyser, Mr. Francis P. Nash, and Mr. George E. Copeland.

Commission on Christian Unity.

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Michigan, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee; the Rev. H. C. Duncan, D.D., the Rev. A. W. Little, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, D.D., the Rev. James S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., the Rev. J. B. Harrison, the Rev. George S. Beuitt, Mr. James M. Smith, Mr. J. H. Stotesenburg, Mr. Arthur Ryerson, Mr. George C. McWhorter, Mr. Edward L. Temple, Mr. H. D. Forsyth, and Mr. George R. Fairbanks.

Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons.

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Maryland; the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. James S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. Charles A. L. Richards, D.D., the Rev. William J. Seabury, D.D., the Rev. Hall Harrison, D.D., the Rev. F. P. Daventert, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D., Mr. James C. Smith, Mr. W. H. Lightner, Mr. Edward G. Bradford, Mr. F. B. Swayne, Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Mr. John A. Beall, and Mr. Frank H. Miller.
COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

Committee on the Provincial System.

The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Western Michigan; the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee; the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. John J. Faude, the Rev. George M. Christian, D.D., Mr. H. Burgwin, Mr. S. P. Nash, Mr. J. M. Woolworth, and Mr. Causten Browne.

Commission on the Hymnal.


Commission on a Uniform Pointing of the Canticles and Psalter.

The Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Georgia; the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, the Rev. George S. Bennitt, Mr. G. Edward Stubbs, Mr. George William Warren, and Mr. Minton Pyne.

Committee on the Orders of the Church of Sweden.


Committee on Marginal Readings in the Bible.


Commission on Archives.


Committee to arrange an Order of Work for the Missionary Council.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Ohio; the Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, the Rev. W. W. Battershall, D.D., Mr. John Nicholas Brown, and Mr. Benjamin Stark.

Committee to certify Changes in the Canons.

The Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop of East Carolina; the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., and Mr. Henry Ingalls.

Deputation to attend the next General Synod of the Canadian Church.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, the Bishop of Milwaukee; the Rev. Thomas E. Green, D.D., the Rev. Charles F. Sweet, Mr. James M. Woolworth, and Mr. Peter White.
 COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen.

The Bishop of Connecticut and the Bishop of New York; the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. William S. Langford, D.D., Mr. Stephen P. Nash, Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, the Bishop of Maine and the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., the Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D., Mr. George C. Thomas, and Mr. Robert Treat Paine.

Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D. (ex officio), the Rev. William S. Langford, D.D., the Rev. James DeW. Perry, D.D., the Rev. Arthur Lawrence, D.D., the Rev. W. W. Battershall, D.D., Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. F. W. Hunnewill, Mr. James S. Biddle, Mr. Joseph Wilmer, and Mr. R. H. I. Goddard.

Church University Board of Regents.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., the Rev. William R. Huntington, D.D., the Rev. Eliphalet N. Potter, D.D., Mr. Henry Drisler, LL.D., Mr. James M. Garnett, Mr. George W. Vanderbilt, Mr. Spencer Trask, and Mr. Silas Mcbee.

Standing Committee on Churches in Foreign Lands.

The Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., Mr. John A. King; and Mr. Stephen P. Nash.

Registrar of the Convention.


Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book.


Recorder of Ordinations.


Historiographer.

The Bishop of Iowa.
INDEX

TO THE

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

A.

Adjournment, final, resolutions de, 85, 88, 162; notification from H. D., 105; voted, 106.

Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund. (See Clergy Relief Fund.)

Alaska, resolutions de election of Bishop of, 86; placed in charge of Bishop of Olympia, 87; action reconsidered, 94; vote to elect a Bishop for, 95; nominations received for, 105; Bishop nominated for election, 109; testimonials of election by H. D., 133; H. B. consents to consecration, 142; Bishop-elect accepts, 159.

Albany, Bishop of, elected chairman, 9; report as Bishop in charge of chapels in Europe, 45 (see Appendix XVIII.).

Archives, Commission on, report presented, 146 (see Appendix XVII.); vacancies filled, 56, 78.

Armenia, resolutions de persecution of Christians in, referred, 34; resolutions reported and adopted, 54, 55; H. D. concurs, 64.

Asheville, Missionary District of, constituted, 151; consent to elect Bishop for in recess, 152, 159. (See North Carolina.)

B.

Bible, Standard, offer of gift of copy, 83.

Board of Missions, Managers, etc., elected, 111, 120.

C.

California, memorial for division of, referred, 18; H. D. consents, 23; H. B. concurs, 34.

Canada, Church of England in, delegation received, 16; report of delegation to last Provincial Synod, 22; committee appointed to attend next General Synod, 97.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.

Title I., Canon 6, § x., H. D. amends (correction of clerical error), 68; H. B. concurs, 88.

Title I., Canon 7, § v. (b), and Canon 10, § 1. (a), de certificates for ordination, H. D. amends referred, 124; report, and H. B. non-concurs, 132; committee of conference, 149; report, and referred to Joint Commission, 158; H. D. concurs in reference, 165.

Title I., Canon 7, § iii., de ordination under dispensation of time, referred, 101; report, and referred to Joint Commission, 112.

Title I., Canon 10, § vii. (1), committee reports amendment with form of certificate, 134; adopted, 153; H. D. concurs, 155.

Title I., Canon 12, of Lay Readers, referred, 19; report, and committee discharged, 80.

Title I., Canon 19, H. D. changes “Assistant Bishop” to “Bishop Coadjutor,” 83; H. B. concurs, 85.
INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED (Continued):

Title I., Canon 19, § xiv. [2], committee reports amendment de incapacity of Bishop, 139; adopted, 139; H. D. non-concurs, 156; committee of conference, 155; committee reports amendment of Title III., Canon 2, § iii., 163. (See below.)

Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], amendment de election of Bishop for new missionary district referred, 123; report, and amendment adopted, 123; H. D. concurs with amendments, 148; H. B. concurs, 150; amendment to take effect at time of passage, 154, 161, 162.

Title I., Canon 19, § xvii., to be added, that amendments may take effect immediately, 161, 162.

Title II., Canon 2, of Conduct of Clergymen, referred, 19; report, that action has already been taken, 33.

Title II., Canon 13, § ii., of Marriage and Divorce, referred, 87; report, and action deferred, 102.

Title III., Canon 1, § ii. [1], of deposit of official documents, amended (correction of clerical error) by H. D., 39; H. B. concurs, 39.

Title III., Canon 2, § iii., H. D. amendment to provide for case of incapacity of Bishop, referred, 120; report, and H. B. non-concurs, 129; H. B. reconsiders, 131; another amendment referred, 131; committee reports with amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § xiv. [2], 136. (See above.)

Title III., Canon 2, § iii., committee of conference reports amendment de incapacity of Bishops, 163; H. B. does not adopt, 163; H. D. adopts, 164; subject referred to Joint Commission, 164; H. D. concurs in reference, 165.

Title III., Canon 4, § iii., de division of Diocese, H. D. amends, 68; H. B. non-concurs, 89.

Title III., Canon 7, § i., H. D. amends by adding article de quorum of Board of Missions, 64; H. B. concurs, 88.

Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article IV., de powers of Missionary Council, H. D. amendments referred, 124; H. B. concurs, 130.

Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article IV., amendment de term of office referred, 111; report, and amendment adopted, 118; H. D. concurs, 141.

Title III., Canon 7, H. D. proposes to request Joint Commission to amend or recast, 125; H. B. concurs with amendment, 130; H. D. concurs, 142.

Canticles and Psalter, pointing of, report of Commission on, 60; resolutions adopted, 82; H. D. concurs, 88.

Chairman, Bishop of Albany elected, 9; thanks to, 165.

Charity Sunday. (See Clergy Relief Fund.)

China, jurisdiction of American Bishop in, 131.

Christian Education, meeting to hear reports on, 113. (See Appendix XII.)

Christian Unity, Commission on, vacancies filled, 20, 24; members added, 145, 157; permission given to print correspondence, 25; report, 144; resolutions adopted, 145; H. D. concurs, 155.

Church Unity Society; memorial from, referred, 26; report on, 74.

Church University Board of Regents, elected, 72, 132; report presented, 107, 113. (See Appendix XIII.)

Clergy Relief Fund, report of Trustees presented, 55 (see Appendix V.); Sunday recommended by H. D. for offerings, 111; H. B. concurs, 112 (see also 116); Trustees instructed to secure change in Charter, 115, 116; Trustees elected, 150, 156.

Closing service, order for, 146; service, 165.

Commission on Archives, report of, 146 (see Appendix XVII.); vacancies filled, 50, 78.

Commission on Christian Unity, report of, 144 (see Christian Unity); vacancies filled, 20, 24; members added, 145, 157.

Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, report presented, 90 (see Appendix X.); members elected, 91, 106.

Commission on Moravian Orders, report, 55.
Commission on Revision of Constitutions and Canons, report presented, 9, 80, 105 (see Constitution and Canons); vacancy filled, 154; references to (see Next Convention).

Commission on Swedish Orders, report, 89.

COMMISSIONS APPOINTED:
- On German Version of Prayer Book, 104.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL, APPOINTED:
- To send greetings to absent Bishops, 11.
- To prepare daily reports of proceedings, 12.
- To recommend subjects for Lambeth Conference, 26, 36, 121 (see 122).
- On resolutions de persecution of Armenian Christians, 34; report, 94.
- On rearrangement of Missionary Districts, 99, 106.
- To notify Bishop-elect of Alaska, 142; report, 139.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL (JOINT), APPOINTED:
- To recommend place for next meeting, 24, 25; report, 47.
- To report de Lists of Ordinations, etc., 35, 56; report, 74.
- To nominate Missionary Council and Board of Managers, 54, 78; report, 111.
- To nominate Trustees of Prayer Book Distribution Society, 57, 63; report, 91.
- To arrange for next Missionary Council, 68, 56, 78.
- To attend General Synod of Church in Canada, 97.
- To nominate Trustees of Clergy Relief Fund, 132, 141; report, 149.
- To certify changes in Canons, 147, 159.

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS CONTINUED:
- On Canon de Brotherhoods, etc., 93.
- On Ecclesiastical Vestments, 104.
- On revision of Canons, 100, 109.
- On Hymnal, 140.
- On Swedish Orders, 152, 160.

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS DISCHARGED:
- On Forms and Certificates, 21.
- On Notifying Bishops-elect, 103.
- On Revision of Course of Theological Study, 103.
- On conferring with English Church de Foreign Missions, 104.
- On Prayer Book in German language, 104.
- On Formation of Missionary Jurisdictions into Dioceses, 160.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE APPOINTED:
- de Diocese in Northern Michigan, 54, 63; report, 72.
- de Place of next meeting, 58, 63; report, 73.
- de Index of Journals, 59, 79; report, 118.
- de Proposed 1. of Constitutions, 117, 133; report, 142.
- de Relations of Houses in matter of Messages, 121, 133; report, 135.
- de Amendments of Canon of Ordination, 140; report, 158.
- de Binding of Hymnal with Prayer Book, 140, 155; report, 150.
- de Canon de Incapacity of Bishop, 136; report, 162.
- de Salaries of Missionary Bishops, 131, 163; report, 163.

Committee on Standard Book of Common Prayer, report of, presented, 21 (see Appendix XV.).

COMMITTEES (STANDING) APPOINTED, 18.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.
Report No. 1. 1. de mode of voting on Amendments to Constitution, 53.
2. de admission of Missionary Jurisdiction as Diocese, 87.
3. de Message H. D. as to I. of Constitutions, 116.
4. de setting off Missionary Jurisdiction from Diocese, 128.
5. de title of "Primus," 129.
6. de proposed amendment to Article 5, 138.
7. de same matter, 146.
8. de proposed addition to Article 5, 152.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS.
Report No. 1. 1. de proposals of Bishop of Alabama, 33.
2. de Memorial of Woman's Army and Navy League, 40.
3. de proposed Canon of Lay Readers, 80.
4. de quorum of Board of Missions, 88.
5. de correction in Canon of Ordination, 88.
6. de communication from Bishop Penick, 89.
7. de Canons for Missionary Jurisdiction, 90.
8. de amendment of Canon of Divorce, 102.
9. de amendment of Canon of Ordination, 111.
10. de term of office of Members of Missionary Council, 118.
11. de election of Bishop for new Missionary Jurisdiction, 128.
12. de provision in case of Incapacity of Bishop, 129.
13. de amendment as to powers of Board of Missions, 139.
14. de powers of Missionary Council, 130.
15. de amendments to Canons of Ordination, 132.
16. de certificate of election of Foreign Missionary Bishop, 134.
17. de provision in case of Incapacity of Bishop, 136.
18. de amendment of Canon of Marriage and Divorce, 138.
19. de action H. D. as to Missionary District of Kyoto, 150.
20. de election of Bishop for new Missionary Jurisdiction, 150.
21. de Committee to certify changes in Canons, 152.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.
Permission to sit with Committee of H. D., 45.
Report, 110, and Appendix XII.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.
Report No. 1. de consecration of Bishop-elect of Alaska, 142.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS.
Report No. 1. de day of final adjournment, 89.
2. de unfinished business, 103.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON DOMESTIC MISSIONS.
Report No. 1. de division of Wyoming and Idaho, 46.
2. de Western Colorado, 46.
3. de Missionary District in Minnesota, 60, 82.
4. de title Oklahoma and Indian Territory, 75.
5. de transfer of part of Western Texas to New Mexico, 84.
6. de Missionary District in North Carolina, 103.
7. de appropriations to Missionary Jurisdictions, 150.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.
Report No. 1. de sundry matters, 69.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
Report, 113.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS.
Report No. 1. de sundry memorials, 74.
2. de sundry memorials, 138.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS. xi

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON NEW DIOCESES.
Report No. 1. de division of Maryland, California, and Kentucky, 34.
2. de Diocese in Northern Michigan, 53.
3. de Diocese in Northern Texas, 102.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON PASTORAL LETTER.
Report, 114.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE PRAYER BOOK.
Report No. 1. de change in place of Golden Numbers, 67.
2. de change in Title-page, 79.
4. de service for Independence-day, 119.
5. de binding Hymnal with Prayer Book, 119.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RELIGIOUS SERVICES.
Report No. 1. de order for weekly Communion, 41.
2. de order for closing service, 144.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER.
Report No. 1. de mid-day Prayers for Missions, 38.
2. de Rule for Committee of the Whole, 40.
3. de manner of choosing Chairman, 41.
4. de first and second of Standing Orders, 41.
5. de reception of Messages from H. D., 82.
6. de title of "Primate," 104.
7. de same matter, 110.
8. de Committee on Pastoral Letter, 116.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.
Report No. 1. de business from former Conventions, 76.
2. de business of this Convention, 108.

Committee of the Whole, 17, 26, 27; rules for, 19, 40; report from, 27.

COMMON PRAYER, BOOK OF.
Report of Committee on Standard, presented, 21 (see Appendix XV.); permission given to print additional copies, 25; instructions to prepare copies for new Dioceses and Jurisdictions, 126.
Report of Custodian of Standard, presented, 21 (see Appendix XIV.); resolution de place of deposit, 39.
Golden Numbers, resolution for change in, referred, 21; H. D. adopts, 50; H. B. concurs, 68.
Change in Title-page, referred, 25; report recommending, 79; change proposed by H. B., 79; H. D. non-concurs, 107.

Pointing of Canticles and Psalter, report of Commission on, 80; resolutions adopted, 82; H. D. concurs, 88.
Permission given by H. D. to bind Hymnal with, 112; H. B. concurs, 159. (See Hymnal.)

German Version, Commission to prepare, 104.
Italian Version of, to correspond to New Standard, 98, 105.

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS, JOINT COMMISSION ON REVISION OF.
Report presented, 9, 80, 105 (see Appendix XVI.); referred to Committee of the Whole, 16; report from Committee of the Whole, 27; considered, 28 sqq.; further consideration of report on Constitution, 32, 33, sqq., 42 sqq., 47 sqq., 64 sqq., 70 sqq. (see Constitution, Amendments of); Declaration prefixed, laid on table, 72; report on Canons considered, 101, 106, 122 sqq., 123 sqq.; report on Canons recommitted, 100, 109, 138.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF.

Method of voting upon, 53.
“Bishop Coadjutor,” finally approved, 35; H. D. concurs, 22.
Amendment to Article 8, de manner of changing Book of Common Prayer, finally approved, 161; H. D. non-concurs, 164.
New title of Constitutions and Canons proposed by H. B., 30; H. D. concurs, 40.
Substitute for Articles 1, 2, and 3 of Constitution (I. and II. of Constitutions) proposed by H. B., 31; H. D. amends, 91; H. B. concurs with amendments, 117; committee of conference, 117; report, 142; resolution in report adopted, 144; H. D. concurs, 147.

III. of Constitutions proposed by H. B., 42; IV. proposed, 44; VI. proposed, 49; V. proposed, 61; VII. proposed, 66; VIII. proposed, 70; IX. and X. proposed, 71; Messages referred by H. D. to special Committee, 164.
Amendment to Article 5, de erection of Diocese from Missionary District, proposed, 88; H. D. concurs with amendment, 127; H. B. concurs, 138; reconsiderers and re-refers, 138; report and resolution proposing amendment adopted, 146; H. D. concurs, 156.
Amendment to Article 5, de cession of part of Diocese to General Convention, referred, 96; report, and amendment proposed, 128; H. D. concurs, 148.
Amendment to Article 5, de consent to erection of new Diocese, proposed by H. D., 140; H. B. concurs, 138.
Amendment de title of Primus for Senior Bishop, referred, III; report, and voted not expedient at this time, 129.

Corea, communication from Bishop of, referred, 18; report on, 80.

D.

Dioceses, new, erected: in Maryland, 23, 33; in Kentucky, 24, 34; in California, 23, 34; Northern Michigan, 50, 72; Northern Texas, 102, 157.
Divorced persons, resolutions de marriage of, adopted, 137, 153. (See Marriage and Divorce.)
Duluth, Missionary District of, constituted, 151; consent to elect Bishop for, in recess, 151; 156. (See Minnesota.)
Duncan, Rev. Dr. H. C., presents Lists of Ordinations, etc., 35; appointed Recorder of Ordinations, 74.

E.

Ecclesiastical Relations, Commission on, Report presented, 80 (see Appendix X.); members elected, 90, 106.

Francis, Rev. Joseph Marshall, nominated for election as Bishop of Kyoto, 109; H. D. non-concurs as to erection of Missionary District, 141.

G.

Gallor, Rt. Rev. Dr., Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, presented to the House, 8.
General Theological Seminary, Report on, 113; H. D. amends Constitution of, 97; H. B. concurs with amendment, 114; H. D. concurs, 120.
Golden Numbers. (See Common Prayer.)
Graves, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Shanghai, presented to the House, 8.

H.

Hart, Rev. Samuel, elected Secretary, 9.
Howe, Rt. Rev. Dr. M. A. DeW., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, death of, announced, 8.
Howe, Rt. Rev. Dr. W. B. W., Bishop of South Carolina, death of, announced, 8.
Hymnal, resolution of H. D. rescinding prohibition to bind with Prayer Book, referred, 112; report, and H. B. non-concurs, 119; resolution to reconsider not adopted, 132; committee of conference, 149; report, and H. B. concurs with H. D., 130; H. D. proposes to insert hymn “America,” 126; H. B. non-concurs, 130; report of Joint Commission on, 139; resolution adopted, 140, 156.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS. xiii

I.

Idaho, constituted a Missionary District, 46.

Index to Journal and Digest, proposed by H. D., 57; H. B. concurs, 59; committee of conference on general Index to Journals, 59, 79; report, and committee discharged, 118, 133; work postponed, 153, 160.

Invitation to visit Faribault, 10; to attend reception, 10; to visit Public Library, 10; to hold next meeting in Louisville, 21; in Atlanta, 22, 34; in Boston, 22.

J.

Japan. (See Tokyo and Kyoto.)

K.

Kentucky, memorial for division of, referred, 15; H. D. consents, 24; H. B. concurs, 34.

Knickerbacker, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Indiana, death of, announced, 8.

Kyoto, Missionary District of, proposed, 61; H. B. votes to erect, 72; nominations for Bishop received, 86, 93; Bishop nominated for election, 109; form of resolutions changed, 118; H. D. returns Message, 120; H. D. non-concurs as to erecting Missionary District, 141.

McKim, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Tokyo, presented to the House, 7.

Marginal Readings in English Version of Scriptures, report of Joint Committee on, 36; new Commission appointed, 36, 37, 56.

Marriage and Divorce, proposed amendment to Canon of, 87; action deferred, 102; Canon reported by Commission on revision, 106; considered, 106, 125 sq., 135 sq.; referred to Joint Commission, 136; amendment to Canon referred, 136.

Maryland, memorial for division of, referred, 15; H. D. consents, 23; H. B. concurs, 33.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

No. 1. de receiving delegation from Canadian Church, 16.
  2. de division of Diocese of Maryland, 23.
  3. de division of Diocese of California, 23.
  4. de division of Diocese of Kentucky, 24.
  5. de new members of Commission on Christian Unity, 24.
  6. de Committee on place of next meeting, 24.
  7. de permission to Committee on Christian Unity to print, 25.
  8. de provision for printing additional Prayer Books, 25.
  9. de amendment of Canon on preserving records, 29.
 10. de deposit of Standard Prayer Book, etc., 29.
 12. de erection of Diocese in Northern Michigan, 50.
 13. de provision for moving Golden Numbers, 50.
 14. de place of next meeting, 51.
 15. Concurring de "Bishop Coadjutor" in Constitution, 52.
 16. Concurring de Committee on Lists of Ordinations, 56.
 17. Concurring de Committee on Marginal Readings, 56.
 18. de filling vacancy in Commission on Archives, 56.
 19. de joint sessions of Committees on Christian Education, 57.
 20. de Index to Journal and Digest, 57.
 21. de Committee of Conference de Northern Michigan, 63.
 22. de Committee to nominate Trustees of P. B. Society, 68.
 23. Concurring in resolutions de Armenian Christians, 64.
 24. de amendment of Canon on quorum of Board of Missions, 64.
 25. de Committee of Conference on place of meeting, 64.
 26. de amendment of Canon as to new Dioceses, 68.
 27. de change of numeral in Canon of Ordination, 68.
MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES (Continued).

39. Concurring de Nominating Committee for Board of Managers, 78.
40. Concurring de Committee to arrange for Missionary Council, 78.
41. de filling vacancy in Commission on Archives, 78.
42. Concurring de next place of meeting, 79.
43. Concurring de conference on Index to Journals, 79.
44. de " Bishop Coadjutor " in Canons, 83.
45. de time of final adjournment, 85.
46. Concurring de Lists of Ordinations, etc., 85.
47. de adoption of I. of Constitutions, 91.
48. de delegation to Canadian Church, 97.
49. de amendment of Constitution of General Theological Seminary, 97.
50. Transmitting Report of Committee on State of the Church, 98.
51. Concurring de pointing of Canticles and Psalter, 98.
52. de joint meeting for Reports on Christian Education, 99.
53. Concurring de Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations, 106.
56. Non-concurring de meeting of Board of Missions, 107.
58. de service for Independence-day, 110.
59. de permission to bind Hymnal with Prayer Book, 112.
60. de Sunday for offerings for Clergy Relief Fund, 112.
61. Concurring de Missionary District in Minnesota, 112.
62. de change of Charter of Clergy Relief Fund, 115.
63. Concurring de offerings for Clergy Relief Fund, 116.
64. Concurring de election of Board of Managers, etc., 120.
66. de Canon as to incapacity of Bishop, 125.
67. Asking for return of Message No. 61, 121.
68. Returning Message No. 63 H. B., 121.
69. de amendments in Canons of Ordination, 124.
70. de amendment Canon on Missionary Council, 124.
71. de inserting " America " in Hymnal, 125.
72. de amending Canon as to powers of Board of Missions, 126.
73. de copies of Standard Prayer Book for new Dioceses, 126.
74. de proposed amendment to Article 5 of Constitution, 127.
75. Concurring de Missionary District in Minnesota, 127.
76. Concurring in election of Church University Board of Regents, 127.
77. de Committee of Conference on L. of Constitutions, 133.
78. de Committee of Conference in matter of Messages, 133.
79. Concurring in discharge of Committee on Index, 133.
80. Transmitting testimonials of Bishop-elect of Alaska, 133.
81. de amendment to Article 5 of Constitution, 135.
82. Concurring in amendment of Canon on Missionary Council, 140.
83. Concurring de nominating Committee for Clergy Relief Fund, 141.
84. Non-concurring de Missionary District of Kyoto, 141.
85. Concurring in reference of Canon de powers Board of Missions, 142.
86. de Committee to certify changes in Canons, 147.
87. Concurring de Missionary District in North Carolina, 147.
88. Concurring in proposing I. of Constitutions, 147.
89. de Canon as to election of Bishop for new Missionary District, 148.
90. Concurring de amendment of Article 5 of Constitution, 148.
91. de Conference on amendments of Canons of Ordination, 149.
92. de Conference on binding Hymnal with Prayer Book, 149.
93. de Committee of Conference on same subject, 155.
94. Concurring de Commission on Christian Unity, 155.
95. de appropriations to Missionary Jurisdictions, 155.
MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES (Continued).

86. Concurring de certificate of election of Foreign Missionary Bishop, 155.
87. Concurring de Commission on Hymnal, 155.
88. Concurring de amendment of Article 5 of Constitution, 156.
89. Concurring de Missionary District of Duluth, 156.
90. Non-concurring de Canon on incapacity of Bishops, 156.
91. de additional members Commission on Christian Unity, 157.
92. de election of Trustees of Clergy Relief Fund, 157.
94. Concurring de Missionary District of Asheville, 159.
97. Concurring de Commission on Orders of Church of Sweden, 160.
98. de Canon on election of Missionary Bishops, 161.
99. Concurring de same Canon, 162.
100. de Conference on appropriations to Jurisdictions, 163.
101. Non-concurring de amendment to Article 8 of Constitution, 164.
102. de Canon on incapacity of Bishops, 164.
103. We final adjournment, 165.
104. Concurring de appropriations to Jurisdictions, 165.
105. Concurring in reference of Canon on incapacity of Bishops, 165.

Millspaugh, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Kansas, presented to the House, 8.

Minnesota, memorial for erection of Missionary Jurisdiction in, referred, 27; report on, 53; substitute report, 83; resolution de cession of territory, adopted, 83; H. D. concurs, 112; Message returned to H. D., 121; H. D. again concurs, 157; Missionary District of Duluth constituted, 150; consent to elect Bishop for in recess, 151, 156.

Minnesota, Bishop of, presentation to, 154.

Missionary Bishops, Foreign, form of certificate of election, 134, 155.

Missionary Council and Board of Managers elected, 111, 120; term of office of members of Council elected by Diocesan Conventions, fixed, 118.

Missionary Districts, new, erected: in Minnesota (Duluth), 151; in North Carolina (Asheville), 151.

Missionary Jurisdiction, Constitution and Canons for, 52, 90.

Missionary Jurisdictions to contribute, when possible, to support of their Bishops, resolution of H. D., 155; H. B. non-concurs, and committee of conference, 161, 165; report, and resolution adopted, 162, 165.

Missions, noon-day prayers for, 38.

Moravian Orders, report of Commission on, 55.

N.

Nelson, Rev. George F., appointed Assistant Secretary, 9.

Nevada and Utah, Bishop of, placed in charge of Western Colorado, with addition to title, 47.

New Mexico, part of Western Texas added to, 94.

Next Convention, matters referred to Commission on Canons to report at, 164, 166; rules of Order, Committee on, to report at, 166.

Next Convention, place of, Joint Committee appointed to recommend, 24, 25; committee recommend Boston, 47; H. D. proposes Atlanta, 51; H. B. substitutes Louisville, 58; committee of conference, 58, 63; report recommends Washington, 73; H. B. adopts, 73; H. D. concurs, 73; motion for reconsideration not adopted, 156.

North Carolina, memorial for erection of Missionary Jurisdiction in, referred, 21; change of reference, 68; report, 101; resolution de cession of territory, adopted, 122; H. D. concurs, 147; Missionary District of Asheville constituted, 151; consent to elect Bishop for in recess, 152, 156.

Northern Michigan, memorial for admission as a Diocese, referred, 55; H. D. consents, 50; H. B. adopts another resolution, 54; committee of conference, 54, 63; report, 72; H. B. recedes and concurs with H. D., 72.
XVI INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Northern Texas, memorial for consent to organize as a Diocese, referred, 77; report, and consent given, 102; H. D. concurs, 157; resolution of gratification, 162.

O.

Oklahoma, Bishop of, title changed to "Oklahoma and the Indian Territory," 75.

Opening Service, 7.

Ordinations, etc., Lists of, presented to the Convention by Archdeacon Duncan, 35; committee appointed, 35, 56; report, 74; resolutions adopted, 74; H. D. concurs, 85.

P.

Pastoral Letter, H. D. requests, 98; report of committee presented, 114; adopted, 134; read, 165; paragraph of Canon to be printed with, 137; proposals to elect committee by ballot, 125, 157; to print for Bishops in advance, 137; adverse report on proposal, 115.

Penick, Rt. Rev. Dr., communication from, referred, 73; report on, 89; invited to a seat in the House, 73.

Prayer Book. (See Common Prayer.)

Prayer Book Distribution Society, Trustees elected, 91, 106.

Presiding Bishop, report of, 12.

Provincial System, Commission on, continued, 150, 160.

Psalter, pointing of. (See Canticles and Psalter.)

Q.

Qu'Appelle, Bishop of, present, 7, 8.

R.

Recorder of Ordinations, Rev. Dr. Duncan appointed, 74, 85.

Registrar of General Convention, report presented, 86. (See Appendix VII.)

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY BISHOP OF

California, de rearrangement of boundaries of Missionary Districts, 94, 96.

Central Pennsylvania, de election of Bishop of Alaska, 86.

de printing of Pastoral Letter, 137.

Chicago, de noon-day Prayer for Missions, 14.

de report of Committee on Pastoral Letter, 19.

Western Colorado, de legislation for admission of Missionary Jurisdiction as Diocese, 55.

de electing Committee on next Pastoral Letter, 137.

de references to Constitution and Canon by page, 139.

Delaware, de thanks to Bishop of New York for use of Diocesan House, 52.

de consideration of Canon of Marriage and Divorce, 123.

Fond du Lac, de title of Primate, 82.

de commission on Revision of Constitution and Canons, 91, 100.

Iowa, de Bishopric of Western Colorado, 11.

de first and second of Standing Orders, 21.

de hours of meeting, 27.

de change in Title-page of Prayer Book, 27.

de title of Constitutions, 28.

de election of Church University Board of Regents, 41.

de Pastoral Letter of 1894, 58.

de report on Revision of Constitution and Canons, 69.

de Pastoral Letter of 1894, 115.

de certificate of election of Foreign Missionary Bishop, 115.

de reference of Canon of Marriage and Divorce to Joint Commission, 136.

de title of Primus in Standing Orders, 137.

de continuance of Commission on Swedish Orders, 133.

Kentucky, de formation of Diocese in Missionary District, 62.

de visit of Convention to Faribault, 77.

INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS. xvii

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY BISHOP OF (Continued)
Maine, de Missionary District of Kyoto, 61, 72.
decision to hear reports on Christian Education, 85.
de supply of Episcopal services for Alaska, 86.
de Committee to nominate Trustees of Clergy Relief Fund, 132.
de arrangements for Meetings of Missionary Council, 162.
Maryland, de method of voting on Amendments to Constitution, 39, 42.
Massachusetts, de admission of Postulants, 101.
de amendment of Canon of Marriage and Divorce, 136.
Minnesota (Coadjutor), de Canon of Readers, 19.
de cession of part of Diocese for Missionary District, 96.
de amendment of Canon of Ordination, 161.
de election of Bishop for new Missionary District, 123.
Missouri, de vacant Missionary District, 12.
de election of Bishop for Western Colorado, 46.
de Missionary District of Duluth, 151.
Montana, de choice of Chairman, 26.
de proportional representation, 29.
Nebraska, de change of reference of Memorial, 69.
de printing paragraph of Canon with Pastoral Letter, 137.
Nevada and Utah, de Bishopric of Western Colorado, 47.
New Mexico and Arizona, de title of Bishop of Oklahoma, 55.
New York, de absent Bishops, 11.
de removal of records to Church Missionary House, 52.
de courtesy to Bishop Penick, 72.
de Pastoral Letter, 115.
de canon providing for incapacity of Bishop, 131.
de binding Hymnal with Prayer Book, 132.
de marriage of divorced person, 137.
de deferring preparation of Index, 133.
de thanks to Secretary and Assistant Secretaries, 160.
de notification for final adjournment, 163.
de restoring and conserving usages and traditions, 166.
North Carolina, de Missionary District of Asheville, 151.
Northern Ohio, de organization of Missionary District as Diocese, 62.
Olympia, de Constitution and Canons for Missionary Jurisdiction, 52.
Pittsburgh, de reception of Messages from H. D., 59.
de thanks to citizens of St. Paul, 69.
de title of Primate, 105, 111.
Quincy, de visiting Bishops, 8.
de final adoption of “Bishop Coadjutor” in Constitution, 36.
de proposed amendments to the Constitution, 39, 31, 32, 42, 61, 62.
de amendments to Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], 154.
Shanghai, de recognition of separate American jurisdiction in China, 151.
Southern Ohio (Coadjutor), de term of office of delegates to Missionary Council, 111.
Springfield, de Rules of Order for Committee of Whole, 16.
The Platte, de transfer of part of V. of Conventions to Canons, 49.
de Missionary District of Alaska, 87.
Vermont, de court for Confirmation of Bishops-elect, 48.
de Bishop for new Diocese in case of division, 65.
de amendment of Canon of Divorce, 133.
Virginia (Coadjutor), de obedience to rubrical law, 33.
Western Michigan, de election of Committee on Pastoral Letter, 122.
de organization of Northern Texas as a Diocese, 162.
Western New York, de amendment of Canon of Divorce, 87.
de Italian Version of Prayer Book, 90.
Western Texas, de sympathy with civil authority, 15.
RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY BISHOP OF (Continued)
West Virginia, de confirmation of Bishops-elect, 48.
de postponement of election of Bishop for Kyoto, 108.
Wyoming and Idaho, de division of Missionary District, 34.

Rowe, Rev. Peter Trimble, nominated for election as Bishop of Alaska, 109; elected
by H. D., 133; H. B. consents to consecration, 142; accepts, 159.

Rules of Order, changes in:
de noon day prayer for Missions, 38.
Repeal of Standing Orders I. and II., 41.
Rules of Order, Committee on, to report as to restoring and conserving usages and
traditions, 166.

Rupert's Land, Archbishop of, present, 7, 8.

S.
Secretary elected, 9; communication from, 10; authorized to remove records to Church
Missions House, 52; thanks to Secretaries, 160.
Shanghai, jurisdiction of Bishop of, 131.
Stowe, Rev. Andrew D., appointed Assistant Secretary, 9.
Sweden, Commission on Orders of Church of, report presented, 90; considered and
postponed, 147; commission continued, 153, 160; additional members, 133.

T.
Thanks voted to Bishop of New York, 52; to citizens of Faribault and others, 77; to
Mr. J. M. Smith, 93; to citizens of St. Paul, 69; to Churchmen of Minnesota and
others, 159; to Secretaries, 160; to Chairman, 165.
Theological Seminaries, Conference of, communication from, referred, 19; report on,
and resolution adopted, 114.
Thomas, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Kansas, death of, announced, 8.
Tokyo, memorial for division of, referred, 21; report on, 60 (see Kyoto).

W.
Washington, appointed as place for next meeting, 73, 79.
Washington, George, proposed commemoration of Centennial of death of, 110, 158.
Western Colorado, resolution de election of Bishop for, referred, 11; report, 46; placed
under care of Bishop of Nevada and Utah, 47.
Western Texas, part of, added to New Mexico, 94.
White, Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Indiana, presented to the House, 8.
Wyoming, constituted a Missionary District, 46.
INDEX

TO JOURNALS OF SPECIAL SESSIONS, HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

SPECIAL MEETING OF BISHOPS, MARCH, 1893.

South Carolina, Resignation of Bishop of (Rt. Rev. Dr. W. B. W. Howe), 392; referred to committee, 393; report, and resignation not accepted, 393.

SPECIAL SESSIONS OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS, 1893 AND 1894.

Alaska, resolution de election of Bishop for, 403.
Appropriations by U. S. government to denominational schools, resolution de, 397; Pastoral Letter on the subject to be prepared, 398; committee on this matter to wait on authorities at Washington, 398; report of committee, 407.
Barker, Rt. Rev. W. M., Bishop of Western Colorado, presented to the House, 399; transferred from Western Colorado to Olympia, 404; title, 465.
Bishops-elect, proposed subscription of to the Faith, referred to Commission, 405.
Brooke, Rt. Rev. F. K., Bishop of Oklahoma, introduced to the House, 394.
Canons, Committee on, report of interpretation of Canon on Missionary Bishops, 403.
Capers, Rt. Rev. Ellisa, Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, presented to the House, 400.
Chinese, resolution de legislation against, 397; committee on this matter to wait on authorities at Washington, 397; report of committee, 400.
Committees appointed: on Nomination of Missionary Bishops, 336; de legislation as to the Chinese, 397; de appropriations to denominational schools, 398; to prepare Pastoral Letter on this subject, 398; on letter from Christ Church, Philadelphia, loaning Bishop White’s chair, 400.
Graves, Rev. F. R., elected Bishop of Shanghai, 397.
Gregg, Rt. Rev. Alexander, Bishop of Texas, death of, announced, 400.
Hall, Rt. Rev. A. C. A., Bishop of Vermont, presented to the House, 400.
Lawrence, Rt. Rev. William, Bishop of Massachusetts, presented to the House, 400.
McKim, Rev. John, elected Bishop of Yedo, 396.
Missionary Council, communication from, 403.
Missionary Districts, redistribution of territory of, referred to Committee, 406.
Newton, Rt. Rev. J. B., Assistant Bishop of Virginia, presented to the House, 400.
Northern Michigan, election of Bishop for, postponed, 398.
Olympia, resolutions de election of Bishop for, 402, 403; Bishop Barker transferred from Western Colorado, 404; title, 465.
Rule of Order XXIII., amended, 406.
Shanghai, Rev. F. R. Graves elected Bishop of, 397.
Southgate, Rt. Rev. Horatio, sometime Bishop in Turkey, death of, announced, 400.
Thanks to the Bishop of New York, 397; to authorities of Christ Church, Philadelphia, 402; to Board of Managers, 409; for hospitality, 409.
Thomas, Rev. Dr. W. R., declines bishopric of Northern Michigan, 385.
Wells, Rt. Rev. L. H., Bishop of Spokane, presented to the House, 399.
Western Colorado, Bishop transferred to Olympia, 404.
White, Bishop, chair occupied by him loaned by Christ Church, Philadelphia, 400; resolution of thanks, 402.
Yedo, Rev. John McKim elected bishop of, 396; resolutions to be communicated to Bishop of, 396.
INDEX

TO THE

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

A.

ADJOURNMENT.
Hour of daily, p. 187; changed, p. 292.
Final, resolution de, p. 247; report of committee, p. 264; concurrence of H. B., p. 283.

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND. (See General Clergy Relief Fund.)

ALASKA.

AMERICA.
Memorial de hymn ("My country, 'tis of thee") known as "America," p. 220; resolution of Rev. Dr. Parks, p. 294; considered and adopted, p. 307; action of H. B., p. 320.

ARCHIVES.
Vacancies in Commission filled, pp. 238, 252. (For report see Appendix XVII.)

ARMENIA.
Resolutions de persecution of Christians in, p. 245.

ASHEVILLE.
Missionary District of, erected, p. 336.

ASSISTANT BISHOP.
Proposal to substitute title "Assistant Bishop" for "Bishop Coadjutor" in Article I. of Constitution, p. 224.

ASSISTANT RECTOR.
Resolution de title, duties, etc., p. 245; report of Committee, p. 315.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES.
Appointed, p. 188.

ATLANTA.
Suggested as place for next General Convention, p. 211; selected, p. 233; H. B. non-concurs, p. 249.

B.

BAPTIZED PERSONS.
Resolution de number of, in triennial report, p. 278; resolution adopted, p. 322.

BISHOP COADJUTOR.
Resolution to substitute title of, for Assistant Bishop in Constitution, p. 220; resolution adopted, p. 234; resolution to substitute Assistant Bishop for Bishop Coadjutor in proposed Article I. of Constitution, p. 224; resolution to substitute Bishop Coadjutor for Assistant Bishop in Canons, p. 248; adopted, p. 263; H. B. concurs, p. 265.
BOSTON.
Suggested as place of meeting of next General Convention, p. 211; recommended by Committee, p. 235; Atlanta selected by H. D., p. 233; H. B. non-concurs, p. 249.

BROCK, MR J. H.
Addressed the House, p. 190.

CALIFORNIA.
Memorial from, for division of the Diocese, p. 192; report of Committee, p. 205; H. B. concurs, p. 226.

CANADIAN CHURCH.
Resolution to receive Deputation from, p. 188; Committee appointed to escort Deputation, p. 188; H. B. invited to meet with H. D. in receiving Deputation, p. 195; H. B. accepts, p. 199; Deputation received, p. 199; invited to seats on the platform, p. 200.
Report of last Deputation to, p. 211; resolution to appoint Deputation to attend next General Synod, p. 277; H. B. concurs, and committee appointed, p. 291.

CANTICLES AND PSALTER, POINTING OF.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.
TITLE I.
CANON 6, § viii., p. 221; report of Committee, p. 249.
CANON 12, p. 194; report of Committee, p. 303.
CANON 19, § xii., p. 220; report of Committee, p. 233.
CANON 19, § xii., p. 221; report of Committee, pp. 263, 295.

TITLE III.
CANON 1, § ii. [1], p. 213; report of Committee, p. 219.
CANON 4, § iii., p. 221; report of Committee, p. 230.
CANON 7, § i., p. 247; report of Committee, p. 251.
CANON 8, § i. [1], p. 248; report of Committee, p. 252.
CANON 8, § i. [1], p. 253; report of Committee, p. 265.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, ADOPTED. (See Appendix XX.)

CARMICHAEL, VERY REV. JAMES.
Addressed the House, p. 190.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, ST. PAUL.
Invitation from, p. 202; thanks returned to, p. 248.

CHANCELLOR.
Proposed Canon thereon, p. 198; report of Committee, p. 207.

CLERGY RELIEF. (See General Clergy Relief Fund.)

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.
Committees on, in both Houses given leave to sit together, p. 212; H. B. concurs, p. 246. (For the report of the Committee, see Appendix XII.)

CHRISTIAN UNITY.
Joint Commission on, given leave to print correspondence, p. 188; memorial referred to, p. 246; report of Commission, p. 231; action of H. B., p. 233; additional members appointed, p. 286. (For the correspondence, see Appendix XI.)
COMMITTEE ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.
Appointment of, p. 191.
REPORTS.—1. de memorial of the Diocese of Maryland for division, p. 205.
2. de memorial of the Diocese of California for division, p. 205.
3. de memorial of the Diocese of Kentucky for division, p. 206.
5. de memorial of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Tokyo for division, p. 228.
7. de memorial of the Diocese of North Carolina to permit the cession of a portion of her territory as a Missionary District, p. 323.

COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.
Appointment of, p. 191: vacancy filled, p. 246.
REPORTS.—1. de proposed change of the word Constitutions for Constitution, p. 218.
2. de proposed amendment of Article 5, p. 218.
3. de proposed amendment of Article 1, p. 228.
4. de resolution of Mr. Morgan relating to vote by Dioceses and orders, p. 238.
5. de proposed amendment (by Rev. Dr. Huntington) of Article 8, p. 260; minority report, p. 260.
6. de memorial, and Message from H. B., relating to setting off a portion of the Diocese of Minnesota, as a Missionary District, p. 294.
7. de Message 56 from H. B., proposing an amendment of Article 5, p. 305.
8. de resolution of the Rev. Dr. Morrison, proposing amendment of Article 5, p. 313.
9. de resolution of Mr. Nash, relating to the establishment of a Court of Appeals, p. 314.
10. de Message 80 from H.B., proposing an amendment of Article 5, p. 327.
11. de proposed erection of the Missionary District of Northern Texas into a Diocese, p. 336.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.
Appointment of, p. 191.
2. de proposed Canon on the Provincial System, p. 206.
3. de proposed Canon on State Chapter, p. 206.
4. de proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 1, § i., p. 219.
5. de proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 6, § x., p. 249.
6. de proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 4, § iii., p. 249.
7. de proposed amendment of Canons by substituting title of Bishop Coadjutor for Assistant Bishop, p. 263.
8. de proposed change in number of Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, p. 295.
9. de resolution relating to the "Authorized Table of Degrees of Kindred and Affinity," p. 302.
INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXIII

COMMITTEE ON CANONS (Continued).

REPORTS.—13. de proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 2, § iii., p. 303.
14. Referring Canon on Marriage and Divorce (Conv. of 1892) to Joint Commission on Revision of Canons, p. 303.
15. Referring proposed Canon on Lay Readers to Joint Commission on Revision of Canons, p. 303.
16. de proposed amendment of Title I., Canons 7 and 10, p. 303.
17. de proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 18, § i., p. 315.
18. de proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 7, § i., p. 316.
19. Announcing members of Committee to certify changes in the Canons, p. 316.
20. de proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 18, § xvi. [1], p. 329.
21. de proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vii. [1], p. 341.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Appointment of, p. 191.
Permitted to sit with same Committee of H. B., p. 242; time for receiving report fixed, p. 288; report presented, p. 295. (For the report of the Joint Committee, see Appendix XII.)

COMMITTEE ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

Appointment of, p. 191.

2. de Message 63 from H. B. relating to the proposed division of the Missionary District of Tokyo, p. 304.

COMMITTEE ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Appointment of, p. 191.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

Appointment of, p. 191.


COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES.

Appointment of, p. 191; Secretary added to, p. 231.

REPORTS.—1. de resolution of Mr. Paine relating to printing, p. 231.
3. (1) de appropriation for expenses of Bishop in charge of Churches in Europe; (2) de printing report of Committee on State of the Church; (3) de taking from Calendar resolution of Mr. Carpender, p. 292.
4. Recommending adoption of the resolution of Mr. Carpender, p. 307.
5. de resolution of Mr. Ringwalt, p. 340.

COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Appointment of, p. 190.
Report of Trustees referred to Committee, p. 212; report of Committee, p. 274. (See also Appendix IV.)

COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

Appointed, p. 191.
Report of Committee presented, p. 328. (See also Appendix VII.)

COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK.

Appointment of, p. 191.

REPORTS.—1. de Table of Golden Numbers, p. 229.
2. de resolution respecting the use of the Gloria Patri, etc., p. 230.
COMMITTEE ON RULES OF ORDER.
Appointment of, p. 191.
REPORTS. — 1. de resolution of Mr. Stetson, relating to procedure in Committee of the Whole, p. 200.
3. de resolution of Mr. Biddle, relating to records of Committee of the Whole, p. 216.
4. de resolution of Mr. Prince, relating to Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, p. 249.
5. de resolution of Rev. Dr. Alsop, relating to Rules 11 and 12, p. 287.
6. de resolution of Mr. Morgan, relating to the distribution of printed matter, etc., in Convention, p. 288.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.
Appointment of, p. 189; vacancy filled, p. 273.
REPORTS. — 1. de office for July Fourth, p. 229.
2. General Report presented, p. 278. (See also Appendix I.)

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.
Appointment of, p. 191.

COMMITTEES (SPECIAL).
To escort Deputation from Canadian Church to the House, p. 189.
To nominate Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, p. 269; report, p. 288.

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS (JOINT).
On Revision of Constitution and Canons, report presented, p. 187; report referred to Committee of Whole, p. 198; considered, pp. 199, 202, etc.; Committee instructed to print final report, p. 229; vacancies filled, p. 313.
On Christian Unity, instructed to print correspondence, p. 188; vacancy filled, p. 205; memorial referred to, p. 246; report of Committee, p. 251; additional members appointed, pp. 333, 335. (See also Appendix XI.)
To prepare a Standard Book of Common Prayer, report presented, p. 208. (See also Appendix XV.)
To select place for meeting of next General Convention, p. 208; report presented, p. 225.
On Marginal Readings, report presented, p. 231.
To nominate Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, p. 246; report, p. 256.
On Miscellaneous Resolutions, report of Committee on Rules of Order providing for, p. 246; appointment of, p. 296.
To nominate Board of Managers and Missionary Council, p. 251; report, p. 295.
To arrange order of work for next Missionary Council, p. 295.
To attend next General Synod of Canadian Church, pp. 277, 291.
On Pointing Canticles and Psalter; report presented, p. 279.
On Ecclesiastical Relations continued, p. 284; members appointed, p. 285.
On Orders of Church of Sweden, p. 288.
On Revision of Constitution and Canons, report of, p. 187; Committee continued, p. 291.
On Hymnal, report presented, p. 300.
To nominate Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, p. 321; report, p. 330.
INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXV

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE.
de Admission of Diocese of Northern Michigan, p. 245; report, p. 250.
de Place of next meeting of General Convention, p. 249; report, p. 257.
de Index of Journals and Digest, p. 250; report, p. 317.
de Proposed amendments of Articles 1, 2, and 3 of Constitution, p. 310; report, p. 325.
de Relations of the Houses in matter of Messages, p. 311; report, p. 322.
de Canon relating to incapacity of Bishops, p. 335; report, p. 342.
de Reducing salaries of Missionary Bishops, p. 341; report, p. 343.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

COMMITTEES, VACANCIES IN.
May be filled by the President, p. 321.

COMMON PRAYER, BOOK OF.
Report of Committee on Standard, presented, p. 208 (see Appendix XV.); permission given to print additional copies, p. 206; report of Custodian of Standard, presented, p. 210 (see Appendix XIV.); place of deposit, p. 222; change in Table of Golden Numbers, p. 229; change in Title-page proposed by H. B., p. 270; report of Committee, p. 286; permission given to bind with Hymnal, pp., 294, 310.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED.
Resolution of Rev. Dr. Eggar, to substitute word “Constitutions” for “Constitution,” p. 193; adopted in concurrence with Message 8 from H. B., p. 222.
Resolution of Mr. Fairbanks, to amend Article 5, p. 209; referred to Committee, p. 214; report of Committee, p. 218; resolution withdrawn, p. 219; again proposed, p. 222; considered, p. 222; referred to Committee on Messages H. B., p. 222; proposed in Message 56, H. B., p. 286; referred to Committee; report of Committee, p. 305; amendment adopted, p. 305.
Resolution of Rev. Dr. Huntington to amend Article 8, p. 213; report of Committee, p. 290; Minority report, p. 290.
Resolution of Mr. Nash to amend Article 6, p. 269; report of Committee, p. 314.
Resolution of Rev. Dr. Morrison to amend Article 5, p. 235; report of Committee, p. 333; action of H. B., p. 332.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, ADOPTED. (See Appendix XXI.)

CONSTITUTIONS.

CONVENTION.
Substituted for Synod in proposed Article 1 of Constitution, p. 224.

COURT OF APPEALS.
de Establishment of, p. 269; report of Committee, p. 314; further resolution, p. 315.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.
Permission given, to hold meeting, pp. 298, 214. (For Report, see Appendix III.)

CHURCH UNITY SOCIETY.
Memorial from, p. 246; report of Committee on, p. 331.
XXVI INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

CHURCH UNIVERSITY BOARD OF REGENTS.
Message of H. B. de, pp. 238, 509; report of Board presented, p. 296. (See also Appendix XIII.)

CUSTODIAN OF STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.
Report of, p. 220; (see Appendix XIV.) resolution de place of deposit, p. 222.

DEGREES OF KINDRED AND AFFINITY.
Memorial de proposed table of, p. 229; report of Committee, p. 303.

DIOCESES AND ORDERS.
Resolution of Mr. Morgan, p. 292; report of Committee, p. 238.

DIOCESES, NEW, ERECTED.
In Maryland, pp. 205, 226; California, pp. 205, 226; Kentucky, pp. 205, 226; Northern Michigan, pp. 227, 249; Northern Texas, pp. 222, 258.

DIX, REV. MORGAN, D.D.
Elected President, p. 186; made chairman of Committee on Messages of H. B., p. 292.

DULUTH.
Missionary District of, constituted, pp. 231, 294. (See Minnesota.)

DUNCAN, REV. HERMAN C., D.D.
Appointed Recorder of Ordinations, p. 298.

ECCLESIASTICAL RELATIONS.

FARIBAULT.
Invitation to visit, accepted, p. 188; resolutions, p. 298.

FRANCIS, REV. JOSEPH MARSHALL.
Nominated by H. B. as Bishop of proposed Missionary Jurisdiction of Kyoto, pp. 296, 358.

FLORIDA.
Resolution of Council de "Table of Degrees, etc.," p. 229; report of Committee, p. 302.

FOURTH OF JULY.
Resolution of Mr. Sowdon de service for, p. 212; report of Committee, p. 229; action of H. B., p. 396.

FUNCTIONS OF RECTORS, WARDENS, AND VESTRYMEN.
Report of Committee on Canons (Convention of 1892) referred to Committee, p. 222; report of Committee, p. 313.

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.
Resolution of Rev. Mr. Beaven de offerings for, p. 221; report of Committee, p. 273; resolution fixing Sunday for offerings, p. 279; adopted, p. 244; H. B. concurs, 298.
Triennial report of Trustees presented, p. 292 (see Appendix V.); resolution of Mr. Nash de number of Trustees, p. 292; resolution of Rev. Dr. Nelson de increasing number of Trustees, p. 233; report of Committee, p. 293; H. B. concurs, p. 308; resolution to appoint Committee to nominate Trustees, p. 321; report of Committee, p. 330; H. B. concurs, p. 339.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXVII

GENERAL CONVENTION.
Committee appointed to select place for next meeting of, p. 208; Louisville, Ky., proposed, p. 208; Boston proposed, p. 211; Atlanta, Ga., proposed, p. 211; New Orleans proposed, p. 222; report of Committee, p. 223; H. B. non-concurs, p. 249; Committee of Conference appointed, p. 249; report of Committee, p. 257; Washington selected, p. 258.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
Report of Trustees of, presented, p. 212 (see Appendix IV.); referred to Committee, p. 212; report of Committee, p. 274; action H. B., p. 296; Committee to nominate Trustees, p. 293; report, and Trustees elected, p. 298.

GETHSEMANE CHURCH.
The place of meeting, p. 183.

GRISDALE, VERY REV. JOHN.
Addressed the House, p. 199.

GOLDEN NUMBERS, TABLE OF.

GLORIA PATRI.
Resolution of Rev. Dr. Carey de correct usage in saying, p. 203; report of Committee, p. 230.

HOFMANN, REV. DR. CHARLES F.
Resolution of thanks to, proposed, p. 278; withdrawn, p. 317.

HUTCHINS, REV. CHARLES L.
Elected Secretary, p. 187.

HYMNAL.
Resolution to rescind prohibition to bind with Prayer Book, p. 214; considered and adopted, p. 294; H. B. non-concurs, p. 303; Committee of Conference asked for, p. 320; H. B. concurs in resolution to rescind prohibition, p. 339.
Resolutions to substitute the name "Jesus" for "Jesu," pp. 277, 278, 312, 317.

IDAHO.
 Constituted by H. B. a Missionary District, p. 239.

INDEX TO JOURNAL AND DIGEST.
Resolution for, adopted, p. 243; H. B. concurs, p. 233; Committee of Conference on General index to Journal, p. 239; report of Committee and work postponed, p. 317.

INVITATIONS.
From Bishop of Minnesota, Mayor and Citizens of Faribault to visit Faribault, p. 188.
From the Bishop and Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, to attend reception at West Hotel, p. 188.
From Public Library Board to visit Public Library of Minneapolis, p. 200.
From the University of Minnesota, to visit that Institution, p. 219.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

JAPAN. (See Tokyo and Kyoto.)

JESUS.
Motion to substitute this form of name for "Jesu" in the Hymnal, pp. 277, 278, 312, 317.

KENTUCKY.
Resolution of Council of, asking for next meeting of General Convention in Louisville, p. 208.

KYOTO.
Message from H. B., announcing erection of Missionary District of, p. 296; report of Committee, p. 304; considered, p. 313.

LAY READERS.
Proposed amendment of Canon on, p. 194; report of Committee, p. 303.
Resolution of Rev. Dr. Dresser, p. 213; report of Committee, p. 318.

LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY.
Resolution proposing next meeting of General Convention in, p. 208; report of Committee, p. 225; report considered, p. 233.

MANAGERS, BOARD OF.
Instructed to salaries of Missionary Bishops, p. 342. (For list of, see Appendix II.)

MARGINAL READINGS.
Report of Joint Committee on, p. 231; Committee discharged, p. 235; new Commission constituted, p. 235; members appointed, p. 240.

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.
Canon on, referred to Joint Commission on Revision of Canons, p. 203.

MARYLAND.

MEMORIALS.
From Diocese of California, for division of, p. 192; report of Committee, p. 206.
Conference of Church Workers among Coloured People, p. 242.
Church Unity Society of Christian Unity, p. 246; report of Committee, p. 311.
Diocese of Kentucky, for division of, p. 192; report of Committee, p. 225.
Diocese of Maryland, for division of, p. 192; report of Committee, p. 206.
Diocese of Minnesota, for erection of Missionary Jurisdiction in, p. 377; report of Committee, p. 294.
Diocese of North Carolina, for erection of Missionary Jurisdiction in, p. 202; report of Committee, p. 325.
Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, for admission as a Diocese, p. 192; report of Committee, p. 227.
The Rev. Mr. Potwine on false doctrine, etc., p. 212; report of Committee, p. 278.
The Rev. Mr. Potwine on Pastoral Letter, p. 212; report of Committee, p. 278.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXIX

MEMORIALS OF FORMER MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE.
Presented, pp. 183, 205, 207, 208, 211, 223, 231, 242, 246, 268. (For report of Committee on, see Appendix VII.)

METHODIST CONFERENCE OF NORTHERN MINNESOTA.
Greetings extended to, p. 184; response of, p. 200.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.
No. 1. de organization, p. 189.
2. de meeting with H. D. to receive Deputation from Canadian Church, p. 199.
3. de meeting with H. D. as Board of Missions, p. 204.
4. de filling vacancies in Joint Commission on Christian Unity, p. 216.
5. de Committee on place of next meeting of the Convention, p. 216.
6. de permission to Commission on Christian Unity to print correspondence, p. 216.
7. de permission to Joint Committee on Standard Prayer Book to print additional copies, p. 216.
8. de change of Title of Constitution, etc., p. 222.
9. de amendments of Articles 1, 2, and 3 of Constitution, p. 223.
15. de amendment of Canon on preserving records, p. 235.
17. de Joint Committee on Marginal Readings, p. 235.
20. de election of Church University Board of Regents, p. 238.
21. de Missionary Districts of Wyoming and Idaho, p. 239.
22. de Episcopal charge of Western Colorado, p. 239.
23. Proposing VI. of Constitutions, p. 244.
24. de admission of Northern Michigan as Diocese, p. 245.
25. de nomination of members of Missionary Council, p. 245.
26. de persecutions of Christians in Armenia, p. 245.
27. de joint sessions of Committees on Christian Education, p. 246.
28. de Committee to nominate Trustees of Prayer Book Distribution Society, p. 246.
29. de Committee of Conference on place of next meeting, p. 249.
30. de Committee to arrange work of Missionary Council, p. 249.
32. de Index to Journal and Digest, p. 253.
33. Designating Washington as place for next meeting of Convention, p. 258.
34. Concurring with H. D. de Table of Golden Numbers, p. 258.
36. Proposing VIII. of the Constitutions, p. 268.
37. Proposing IX. of the Constitutions, p. 265.
39. Proposing VII. of the Constitutions, p. 266.
41. Proposing members of Church University Board of Regents, p. 267.
42. de title of Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma, p. 269.
MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS (Continued).

43. de printing List of Ordinations, p. 268.
44. de change in title-page of Prayer Book, p. 279.
45. de authorized Pointing of Canticles and Psalter, p. 281.
46. de setting off portion of Diocese of Minnesota as a Missionary Jurisdiction, p. 281.
47. de substitution of title "Bishop Coadjutor" for "Assistant Bishop" in the Canons, p. 282.
49. de Episcopal charge of Alaska, p. 282.
52. Non-concurring with H. D. in amending Title I., Canon 6, § x., p. 283.
53. de Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, p. 284.
54. de election of Trustees of Prayer Book Distribution Society, p. 285.
56. de newly arranged boundaries of Missionary Districts of Northern Texas and Western Texas, p. 285.
57. de purpose of H. B. to nominate Missionary Bishop of Alaska, p. 286.
58. Announcing members of Deputation to General Synod of Canadian Church, p. 291.
59. de time of meeting of Board of Missions, p. 291.
60. Continuing Joint Commission on Revision of Constitution and Canons, p. 291.
61. de erection of Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Texas into a Diocese, p. 293.
62. de division of the Missionary District of Tokyo, and nominating Bishop of Kyoto, p. 296.
64. de election of members of Missionary Council, p. 298.
65. Concurring with H. D. de offerings for General Clergy Relief Fund, p. 298.
67. Concurring with H. D. de increase of Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, p. 308.
68. de erection of Missionary District of Kyoto, p. 308.
70. Returning Message 51 of H. D., p. 308.
71. de form of service of Fourth of July, p. 309.
74. de amendment of Title III., Canon 5, § 1., Article IV., p. 310.
75. de report of Committee of Conference de Index to Journal and Digest, p. 311.
76. Requesting Committee of Conference de relations of the Houses de Messages, p. 311.
77. de setting off a portion of Diocese of North Carolina as Missionary District, p. 312.
79. de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], p. 316.
80. de amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution, p. 319.
MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS (Continued).
81. Non-concurring with H. D. de amendment of Title III., Canon 2, § iii., p. 319.
82. Concurring with H. D. de request of Joint Commission on Revision of Constitution and Canons, p. 320.
83. Concurring with H. D. de amendment of Title III., Canon 7, § 1., Article IV., p. 320.
85. Concurring with H. D. de amendment of Title I., Canons 7 and 10, p. 320.
86. Committee to nominate Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, p. 321.
87. Amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § vii. [1], p. 324.
88. Message 56 of H. D., Amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § xiv. [2], p. 325.
89. Report of Committee of Conference de amendments of Articles 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution, p. 325.
91. Continuing Commission on Hymnal, p. 333.
93. de additional members in Commission on Christian Unity, p. 333.
94. de Committee to certify changes in Canons, p. 334.
97. de setting off portion of Diocese of Minnesota as Missionary District, p. 335.
98. de setting off portion of Diocese of North Carolina as Missionary District, p. 336.
100. Granting Committee of Conference de amendments of Title III., Canon 2, § iii., p. 340.
101. Continuing Joint Committee on Provincial System, p. 337.
102. Continuing Joint Commission on Orders of Church of Sweden, p. 337.
103. Amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], p. 338.
110. de non-adoption of report of Committee of Conference de amendment of Title III., Canon 2, § iii., p. 342.
111. de report of Committee of Conference de salaries of Missionary Bishops, p. 342.
112. Referring proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 2, § iii., to Joint Commission on Revision of Canons, p. 343.
113. Non-concurring with H. D. de amendment of Title III., Canon 2, § iii., p. 343.
114. de membership of Joint Commission on Revision of Canons, p. 344.
115. Concurring with H. D. de amendment of Title I., Canon 19, p. 344.
116. Announcing intention of H. B. to take a recess, p. 344.
XXXii INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

MESSAGES OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS DE REVISION OF CONSTITUTION.
Resolution to refer to Special Committee, p. 274; resolution to recommit, p. 274; resolution to print with report of Committee, pp. 294, 306.

MINNESOTA, DIOCESE OF.
Memorial asking for setting off a portion as Missionary District, p. 277; Message from H. B., p. 281; report of Committee, p. 294; H. D. concurs, p. 298.

MISSIONARY COUNCIL.
H. B. proposes Committee to nominate members, p. 245; Committee appointed, p. 251; report of Committee, p. 265. (See Appendix II.) Amendment of Canon relating to, p. 301.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS, NEW, ERECTED.
In Minnesota (Duluth), pp. 281, 294; in North Carolina (Asheville), p. 312.

MISSIONS, BOARD OF.
House adjourned to meet as, p. 204. (See Proceedings of Board of Missions, p. 247, et seq.)

MISSIONS, NOON-DAY PRAYERS FOR.

N.
NEVADA AND UTAH.
Bishop of, given charge of Western Colorado by H. B., p. 239.

NEW MEXICO.
Part of Western Texas added to, by H. B., p. 286.

NEW ORLEANS.
Suggested as place for meeting of next Convention, p. 222; report of Committee, p. 233.

NORTH CAROLINA.
Memorial from, for setting off a portion as Missionary District, p. 222; memorial returned to delegation for correction, p. 209; report of Committee, p. 222; action of H. B., p. 312.

NORTHERN MICHIGAN.

NORTHERN TEXAS.
Message from H. B. de erection into a Diocese, 238; report of Committee on admission of New Diocese, p. 222; referred to Committee on Amendments to Constitution, p. 232; report of Committee, and H. D. concurs with H. B., p. 336.

O.
OKLAHOMA, BISHOP OF.
Title of, changed by H. B., p. 238.

OPENING SERVICE, p. 138.


ORDINATIONS, ETC.
Committee proposed by H. B., de List of, presented by Rev. Dr. Duncan, p. 235; Committee appointed, p. 240; action of two Houses, p. 298.

P.
PACKARD, MR. JOSEPH, JR.
Made Chairman of Committee of the Whole, p. 196.

PASTORAL LETTER, requested in Report of Committee on State of the Church. (See Appendix I.) (For Pastoral Letter, see p. 374.)
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXXiii

PASTORAL LETTER OF 1894.
Resolutions relating thereto, pp. 187, 188; considered and amendments proposed, p. 214; Letter reaffirmed by H. B., p. 382. (For Pastoral Letter of 1894, see p. 411.)

PRAYER BOOK.
Change in Title-page, proposed by H. B., p. 278; report of Committee, p. 289; minority report, p. 290; reports considered, p. 290.

PRAYER BOOK DISTRIBUTION SOCIETY.
Resolutions de nomination of Trustees, pp. 242, 246, 248; Trustees chosen, p. 285.

PSALTER AND CANTICLES.

PRESIDENT.

PRESIDING BISHOP.
Resolution expressing regret of H. D. at his enforced absence, p. 187.
Resolutions to substitute title of, for "Primate" in proposed new Constitutions, lost, pp. 226, 271.

PRESIDING OFFICER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.
Title of, substituted for "Primate," p. 273.

PRESS, THE.
Thanks of the House extended to, p. 321.

PRIMATE.
Resolutions to substitute title "Presiding Bishop" for, lost, pp. 226, 271.
Title "Presiding Officer" substituted for, p. 272.

PRINTING.
Required by Committees, etc., between Conventions to be done under direction of Secretary, pp. 247, 307, 329.

POINTING OF CANTICLES AND PSALTER, AUTHORIZED.

PROVINCES.
Proposed Canon on, p. 196; report of Committee, p. 206; Constitutional provision for, p. 237; substitute proposed by Rev. Dr. Huntington, p. 284; report of Committee on Provincial System, p. 330; Committee continued, p. 330.

QU'APPELLE, BISHOP OF.
Addressed the House, p. 199.

R.

RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS.

REGISTRAR.
(For report of, see Appendix VIII.)

RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS, ETC.
(See General Clergy Relief Fund. Also Appendix V.)

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES.
By the Rev. Dr. Alsop; de Section 4 of Constitution I., p. 244.
de Rules of Order 11 and 12, p. 278.
de report of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, p. 299.
By the Rev. Dr. Anstice; de meeting of Board of Missions, p. 261.
By the Rev. Dr. Baker; de Title III., Canon 1, § 2 [1], p. 215.
de place of deposit of Standard Prayer Book, p. 222.
de Section 6 of Constitution I., p. 251.
RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES (Continued).
By Mr. Battle; de memorial from North Carolina, p. 269.
By the Rev. Dr. Blanchard; de title “Presiding Officer,” etc., p. 272.
By the Rev. Dr. Beatty; de vote for President, p. 160.

de Canon of Ordination, p. 294.
By the Rev. Mr. Beaven; de offerings for Clergy Relief Fund, p. 221.

de Sunday for offerings for Clergy Relief Fund, p. 278.
By Mr. Bennett; de new draft for Constitution I., p. 243.

de printing report of Committee on Messages of H. B., p. 322.
By the Rev. Mr. Bennitt; de title “Bishop Coadjutor,” p. 220.

de report of Committee on Functions of Rectors, etc., pp. 232, 316.
de Canon on Marriage and Divorce, p. 247.
By the Rev. Mr. Breed; de noon-day prayer for Missions, p. 194.
By Mr. Biddle; de record of votes in Committee of the Whole, p. 201.

de Section 4 of Constitution I., p. 244.
expressing to the President the appreciation of the House, p. 338.
By the Rev. Dr. Bliss; de Title I., Canon 6, § x., p. 221.
By Mr. Brown of Rhode Island; de Title III., Canon 7, § i., p. 247.
de printing report of Joint Commission on revision of Constitution and
By Mr. H. Burgwin; de Constitution II., p. 233.
de transfer of Constitution II. to Constitution I., p. 273.
de certificate of election of Rev. P. T. Rowe as Missionary Bishop of
Alaska, p. 307.
By the Rev. Dr. Carey; de correct usage in saying Gloria Patri, etc., p. 203.
By Mr. Carpender; de printing during recess of Conventions, p. 247.
By the Rev. Dr. Davenport; de Pastoral Letter of 1894, p. 188.
de reports of Committees on Canons and Amendments to Constitution,
p. 204.
de his resolution de Pastoral Letter of 1894, p. 214.
de Title III., Canon 7, § i., p. 248.
de referring Messages of H. B. to Joint Committee on Revision of Con-
stitution and Canons, p. 274.
de Title I., Canons 7 and 10, p. 293.
de Title I., Canon 10, p. 3.8.
By the Rev. Dr. Dresser; de Lay Readers, p. 213.
By the Rev. Dr. Duncan; de calling of roll, p. 189.
de additional members in Commission on Christian Unity, p. 335.
de Title III., Canon 3, § iii., p. 343.
de final adjournment, p. 344.
By the Rev. Dr. Eggar; de sundry Amendments of Constitution, p. 189.
de his resolutions de Amendments of Constitution, p. 221.
By the Rev. Dr. Elliott; de Pastoral Letter of 1894, p. 214.
de chairmanship of Committee on Messages of H. B., p. 322.
By Mr. Edmonds; de Article I. of proposed Constitution, p. 211.
By Mr. Fairbanks; de Committee to wait on H. B., p. 187.
de Invitation to visit Faribault, p. 188.
de Article 5 of the Constitution, p. 209.
de Article 5 of the Constitution, p. 232.
de Section 4 of Constitution I., p. 294.
de Section 4 of Constitution I., p. 251.
de matters undisposed of, p. 341.
By the Rev. Mr. Fau
ci; de presidency of the House, p. 186.
de hours of meeting and adjournment, p. 187.
de Pastoral Letter of 1894, p. 187.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXXV

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES (Continued).

De public reception at West Hotel, p. 188.
De meeting of Church Building Fund Commission, p. 228.
De his resolution de Pastoral Letter of 1894, p. 214.
By Mr. Forsyth; de title, duties, etc., of Assistant Rector, p. 243.
By the Rev. Dr. Fulton; de Section 4 of Constitution I., p. 251.
De Church University Board of Regents, p. 297.
By the Rev. Dr. Green; de Deputation to General Synod of Canadian Church, p. 277.
By Mr. Goddard; de Section 6 of Constitution I., p. 271.
By the Rev. Mr. Hatch; de Provinces, State Chapter, etc., p. 196.
By Mr. Henry; de Pastoral Letter of 1894, p. 214.
By the Rev. Dr. Hoffman; to go into Committee of the Whole, p. 202.
De thanks to Joint Committee on Standard Prayer Book, p. 209.
De Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article IV., p. 304.
By the Rev. Dr. Huntington; de Article 8 of Constitution, p. 213.
De Constitution IV. de Provinces, p. 291.
De spelling of human name of our Blessed Lord in the Hymnal, p. 317.
By the Rev. Dr. Lawrence; de Trustees of Prayer Book Distribution Society, p. 242.
By Mr. Lightner; de invitation to visit St. Paul, p. 292.
By the Rev. Dr. Lindsay; de report of Joint Commission on Revision of Constitution and Canons, p. 249.
By the Rev. Dr. Lobdell; de vacancies in Committees, p. 321.
De hospitality of citizens and Churchmen of Minneapolis, p. 330.
By Mr. Mahan; de Northern Minnesota Methodist Conference, p. 104.
By the Rev. Dr. McKim; de Message 19 of H. B., p. 292.
By Mr. McMaster; de sermon at opening service, p. 263.
By Mr. Merrick; de thanks to Chamber of Commerce, etc., of St. Paul, p. 245.
By the Rev. Mr. Moore; de report of Committee on State of the Church, p. 275.
By Mr. Morgan; de place of meeting of next Convention, p. 208.
De interpretation of part of Article 9 of the Constitution, p. 232.
De distribution of printed matter in seats of members, p. 283.
By the Rev. Dr. Morrison; de Title III., Canon 4, § i., p. 221.
De Article 5 of Constitution, p. 265.
De salaries of Missionary Bishops, p. 232.
By Mr. Nash; de Title III., Canon 8, § i., p. 232.
De Section 4 of Constitution I., p. 251.
De Article 6 of Constitution, p. 263.
By the Rev. Dr. Nelson; de binding Hymnal with Prayer Book, p. 214.
De Title III., Canon 8, § 1. [i], p. 233.
By Mr. Packard; de Messages of H. B. de revision of Constitution, p. 274.
By Mr. Paine; de printing action of Committee of the Whole, p. 217.
De printing Messages of H. B. de revision of Constitution, p. 235.
De printing action of H. D. de revision of Constitution, p. 238.
By the Rev. Dr. Parks of Massachusetts; de hymn “America,” p. 294.
By the Rev. Dr. Parks of Pennsylvania; de reference of Messages of H. B. to Committee, p. 324.
By the Rev. Dr. Prall; de time of reception of Deputation from Canadian Church, p. 188.
RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES (Concluded).

de Committee to escort Deputation from Canadian Church, p. 188.

de joint meeting of Houses to receive Deputation from Canadian Church, p. 193.

de expenses of Bishop in charge of American Churches abroad, p. 277.

By the Rev. Dr. Perkins; de Court of Appeals, p. 314.

By Mr. Prince; de Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, p. 213.

de meeting of Church Building Fund Commission, p. 214.

de title of Assistant Bishop, p. 224.

de Section 6 of Constitution I., p. 270.

de use of word “Jesu” in Hymnal, p. 277.

By the Rev. Mr. Restarick; de Title I., Canon 12, p. 194.

By the Rev. Dr. Richards; de Index of Journal and Digest, p. 243.

de Message 62 of H. B. de Northern Texas, p. 336.

By Mr. Ringwalt; de Section 6 of Constitution I., p. 271.

de thanks to the pages, p. 340.

By the Rev. Dr. Rhodes; de visit to Faribault, p. 265.

By the Rev. Dr. Roberts; de rearranging seats of Deputies, p. 202.

de Executive and Legislature of Texas, p. 204.

By Mr. Robinson of Kentucky; de place of next meeting of Convention, p. 225.

By Mr. Roots; de election of Secretary, p. 187.

By Mr. Schenck; de title of Bishop Coadjutor, p. 242.

By Mr. Stetson; de Rules of Order for Committee of the Whole, p. 199.

de special Rule of Order, p. 233.

By Mr. Stiness; de reference of report on Revision of Constitution to the Committee of the Whole, p. 199.

de Title I., Canon 19, § xii., p. 221.

By the Rev. Mr. Schouler; de use of the human name of our Lord in Hymnal, p. 278.

de thanks to organist, p. 340.

By Mr. Sowdon; de form of service for Fourth of July, p. 212.

de Treasurer's Report, p. 223.

de adding Secretary to Committee on Expenses, p. 231.

By Mr. Stockton; de noon-day prayer for Missions, p. 221.

By the Rev. Mr. Taylor of Fond du Lac; de place for holding sessions of Convention, p. 201.

By the Rev. Dr. Taylor of Springfield; de printing Report No. 5 of Committee on Amendments to Constitution, and Minority Report, p. 292.

de statistics de baptized persons in the Church, p. 278.

de Canon de meetings of the two Houses as Board of Missions, p. 306.


By Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania; de absence from Convention of Presiding Bishop, p. 187.

de title of Presiding Bishop, p. 226.

de executive session of the House, p. 247.

de title of Presiding Bishop, p. 271.

de thanks of House to President of Chicago, Milwaukee, & St. Paul R. R., p. 321.

de thanks to Sexton, p. 340.

By the Rev. Dr. Ward; de place of next meeting of Convention, p. 208.

By the Rev. Dr. Waters; de Deputation from Canadian Church, p. 200.

By the Rev. Mr. Williams of Northern Michigan; de admission of Deputies from that jurisdiction to seats, p. 232.

By Mr. Woolworth; de thanks to Rev. Dr. C. F. Hoffman, p. 278.

ROLL OF MEMBERS.

Calling of, dispensed with, p. 189.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. XXXVII

ROWE, REV. PETER TRIMBLE.

RULES OF ORDER (see COMMITTEE ON). (See Appendix XXIII.)

RUPERT’S LAND, ARCHBISHOP OF.
Addressed the House, p. 199.

S.

STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.
Joint Committee on, presented Report, p. 208 (see Appendix XV.); Committee authorized to print additional copies, p. 208; H. B. concurs, p. 216; thanks of House returned to Committee, p. 209; place of deposit, p. 222; H. B. concurs, p. 335; disposition of copies, p. 306; H. B. concurs, p. 312.
Report of Custodian of, presented, p. 209. (See Appendix XIV.)

STATE CHAPTER.
Proposed Canon thereon, p. 198; report of Committee, p. 207.

SECRETARY.
The Rev. Charles L. Hutchins elected, p. 187; made member of Committee on Expenses, p. 231; Assistant Secretaries appointed, p. 188; thanks extended to, p. 339.

SERMON AT OPENING SERVICE.
Ordered to be printed, p. 203.

SESSIONS, DAILY.
Houses of, fixed, p. 187; hours changed, p. 292.

SWEDEN, ORDERS OF CHURCH OF.

SMITH, REV. DR. JOSEPH T.
Invited to a seat on the platform, p. 273.

T.

TEXAS.
Executive and Legislature of, commended, p. 204.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.
Report of, presented, p. 225. (See Appendix XIX.)
Mr. Buchanan Winthrop elected, p. 241.

TOKYO.
Memorial from, asking division of, p. 208; report of Committee, p. 228; Message from H. B., pp. 296, 308; report of Committee, p. 304; report considered, p. 318.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

UNITY, CHRISTIAN.
Commission on, instructed to print correspondence, p. 207; memorial from Rhode Island on, p. 208; report of Commission, p. 207; vacancies in Commission filled, p. 205; H. B. fills vacancies in Commission, p. 333; H. D. appoints additional members, p. 335. (For Correspondence, see Appendix XI.)

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.
INDEX — JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

V.

VACANCIES IN COMMITTEES.
President empowered to fill, p. 321.

VOTE BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS.
Resolution relating to, p. 232; report of Committee, p. 238.

W.

WASHINGTON, CITY OF.
Selected as place of next meeting of Convention, p. 258.

WASHINGTON, GEORGE.
Proposed commemoration of anniversary of death of, p. 263.

WESTERN COLORADO.
Placed by H. B. under charge of Bishop of Utah and Nevada, p. 239.

WESTERN TEXAS.
Part of, added by H. B. to New Mexico, p. 286.

WILSON, MR. MATTHEW.
Addressed the House, p. 199.

WINTHROP, BUCHANAN.
Report as Treasurer presented, p. 225 (see Appendix XIX.); elected Treasurer, 1895-1898, p. 241.

WYOMING.
Constituted by H. B. a Missionary District, p. 238.
INDEX
TO THE
PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.
Organization and Order of Business, p. 347.
Triennial Report presented, p. 348. (See Appendix II.)
Communication from the Woman's Auxiliary de united offerings, p. 348.
Resolution of Mr. Thomas expressing gratitude for the large offering of the
Woman's Auxiliary, p. 348.
Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Blanchard expressing thankfulness for removal of
indebtedness of Board, p. 348.
Reference of various reports to Committees, pp. 348, 349.
Board addressed by the Bishops of Cape Palmas, Shanghai, Tokyo, Georgia,
Oklahoma, Central Pennsylvania, Olympia, West Virginia, and Indiana, and
by the Rev. Mr. Forrester, pp. 349, 350.
Resolutions of the Bishop of Kentucky de massacre of Armenian Christians,
p. 350.
Resolution of the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota de treatment of Bannock
Indians, p. 351.
Report of Prayer Book Distribution Society presented, p. 351. (See Appendix VI.)

SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.
Resolution of the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, and discussion de Bishop for
Alaska, p. 351.

THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.
Resolution of the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota de Bishop for Alaska adopted,
p. 352.
Resolution of the Bishop of Chicago de Mexican Episcopal Church, p. 352.
Report of Special Committee de Triennial Report of Prayer Book Distribution
Society, p. 352.

FOURTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.
Report of Special Committee de Report of Church Building Fund Commission,
p. 354. (For Report of Commission, see Appendix III.)
Resolution of the Bishop of Springfield de Mission to negroes in Cairo, Ill.,
p. 354.
Resolution of Mr. Carpenter de Missionary Enrollment Fund, p. 354.
Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Batteresha de visit of Members of Board of Mission,
and others to Faribault, p. 354.
Resolution of Mr. Butler de children's offerings for Missions, p. 355.
Resolution of the Bishop of Shanghai de additional workers for foreign fields,
p. 355.

xxxix
INDEX — THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

FIFTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

SIXTH DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.
Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Langford de Relief of Disabled Clergy, etc., p. 363.
Report of Special Committee de Report of Board of Managers, p. 365.
Resolutions of Mr. Temple de systematized offerings for Missions, p. 372.
Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Mallory de map illustrations of missionary work, p. 372.
Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Eccleston de appropriation for work among the Coloured People, p. 372.
Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Faudé de illness of the Bishop of South Dakota, p. 373.
Communication from Church Building Fund Commission de officers of Commission, p. 373.
Final adjournment, p. 373.
APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I. — STATE OF THE CHURCH.
2. Tabular view of some of the chief items of statistics contained in the Triennial Reports, p. 433.

APPENDIX II. — THE MISSIONS OF THE CHURCH.
1. Sixth Triennial Report of the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions, p. 444.

APPENDIX III.

APPENDIX IV. — GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
2. List of Trustees elected by the House of Deputies, p. 491.

APPENDIX V.
Eighth Triennial Report of the Trustees for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc., p. 492.

APPENDIX VI.

APPENDIX VII.

APPENDIX VIII.
2. Letters of Consecration, p. 505.

APPENDIX IX.

APPENDIX X.

APPENDIX XI.
Correspondence of the Commission on Christian Unity, p. 595.

APPENDIX XII.

APPENDIX XIII.
Report of the Church University Board of Regents, p. 631.

APPENDIX XIV.
INDEX — APPENDICES.

APPENDIX XV.

APPENDIX XVI.

APPENDIX XVII.
Report of the Joint Commission on Archives, p. 705.

APPENDIX XVIII.

APPENDIX XIX.

APPENDIX XX.
Changes in the Canons adopted in the Convention of 1895, p. 716.

APPENDIX XXI.
Changes in the Constitution adopted and proposed in the Convention of 1895, p. 721.

APPENDIX XXII.

APPENDIX XXIII.

APPENDIX XXIV.
Joint Rule on the Powers of Joint Committees, p. 738.
HOUSE OF BISHOPS.
HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

SESSION OF 1895.

The Right Reverend
Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL. D., Bishop of Rhode Island. Providence, R. I.
Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Minnesota. Faribault, Minn.
Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York. Buffalo, N. Y.
Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., Bishop of Missouri. St. Louis, Mo.
Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Bishop of Oregon. Portland, Or.
Abram Newdirk Littlejohn, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Long Island. Garden City, N. Y.
William Hobart Hare, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota. Sioux Falls, S. Dak.
John Scarborough, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey. Trenton, N. J.
Thomas Alfred Starkey, D.D., Bishop of Newark. East Orange, N. J.
Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Mississippi. Jackson, Miss.
Thomas Alfred Starkey, D.D., Bishop of Newark. East Orange, N. J.
Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Mississippi. Jackson, Miss.
Alfred Augustin Watson, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. Wilmington, N. C.
George Worthington, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Nebraska. Omaha, Neb.
Abiel Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Nevada, Utah, and Western Colorado.* Salt Lake City, Utah.
John Mills Kendrick, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona. Albuquerque, N. M.
Georges Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas. Austin, Texas.

*Title changed on the seventh day of the session.
Francis Key Brooke, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory.* Guthrie, Okl.*
Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai. *Shanghai, China.*
Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina. *Columbia, S. C.*
John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Indiana. *Indianapolis, Ind.*

*Title changed on the ninth day of the session.*
OFFICERS

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

---

PRESIDING BISHOP.
The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Connecticut.

CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE.
The Right Rev. William Croswell Doane, D.D., LL.D.,
Bishop of Albany.

SECRETARY.
The Rev. Samuel Hait, D.D.,
Hartford, Conn.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES.
The Rev. George Francis Nelson,
New York City.
The Rev. Andrew D. Stowe,
Stillwater, Minn.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: Church Missions House, New York City.
FIRST DAY.

GETHSEMANE CHURCH,
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA,
Wednesday, October 2, 1895.

This being the day designated in the Constitution, and the place appointed by the last General Convention, the Bishops, together with the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Rupert’s Land and Primate of Canada and the Right Reverend the Bishop of Qu’Appelle, attended Divine Service with the Clerical and Lay Deputies in Gethsemane Church.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Maine reading the Epistle, and the Archbishop of Rupert’s Land reading the Gospel.

The Sermon was preached by the Bishop of Western New York.

The Offertory sentences were read by the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, and the offerings were devoted to the Domestic and Foreign Missions of the Church.

The Bishop of Minnesota was assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion by the Archbishop of Rupert’s Land, the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Oregon, and the Bishop of Albany.

Divine Service being ended, the House of Bishops met for business in the Knickerbacker Memorial Chapel of Gethsemane Church, the Bishop of Minnesota, as the senior Bishop present, in the chair.

Five Bishops consecrated since the last meeting of the General Convention were presented to the House:

The Right Rev. Dr. John McKim, Bishop of Tokyo, presented by the Bishop of Delaware; the Right Rev. Dr. Frederick
Rogers Graves, Bishop of Shanghai, presented by the Bishop of Kentucky and the Bishop of West Virginia; the Right Rev. Dr. Thomas Frank Gailor, Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, presented by the Bishop of Georgia; the Right Rev. Dr. John Hazen White, Bishop of Indiana, presented by the Bishop of Milwaukee and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield; the Right Rev. Dr. Frank Rosebrook Millspaugh, Bishop of Kansas, presented by the Bishop of West Missouri and the Bishop of Oklahoma;

and the Bishops presented were welcomed by the Bishop presiding.

The Bishop presiding announced the death, since the last meeting of the House, of the following named Bishops, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. William Bell White Howe, Bishop of South Carolina, died November 25, 1894;

The Right Rev. Dr. David Buel Knickerbacker, Bishop of Indiana, died December 31, 1894;

The Right Rev. Dr. Elisha Smith Thomas, Bishop of Kansas, died March 9, 1895;

The Right Rev. Dr.Mask Anthony DeWolfe Howe, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, died July 31, 1895;

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop presiding introduced to the House the Archbishop of Rupert's Land and Primate of Canada and the Bishop of Qu'Appelle, who briefly addressed the House.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That our brethren just presented to the House be requested to favor us with their presence at our sessions as often as convenient, and that seats be assigned them near the Bishop presiding;

which was unanimously adopted.

The House took a recess until four o'clock.

The House re-assembled after the recess.

The roll was called, and it was found that sixty-one members of the House were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Minnesota, Bishop of Western New York, Bishop of Maine, Bishop of Missouri, Bishop of Oregon, Bishop of Long Island, Bishop of Albany,

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, Bishop of New Hampshire, Bishop of Colorado, Bishop of Kentucky, Bishop of New Jersey, Bishop of Western Michigan, Bishop of Chicago,
The Bishop of Iowa, The Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio,
Bishop of Quincy, Bishop of Fond du Lac,
Bishop of West Virginia, Bishop of Ohio,
Bishop of Springfield, Bishop of Michigan,
Bishop of Newark, Bishop of The Platte,
Bishop of Montana, Bishop of California,
Bishop of Pittsburgh, Bishop of West Missouri,
Bishop of Mississippi, Bishop of Louisiana,
Bishop of New York, Bishop of Milwaukee,
Bishop of Southern Virginia, Bishop of Georgia,
Bishop of North Dakota, Assistant Bishop of Springfield,
Bishop of East Carolina, Bishop of Texas,
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Bishop of Southern Florida,
Bishop of Maryland, Bishop of Oklahoma,
Bishop of Nebraska, Bishop of Olympia,
Bishop of Cape Palmas, Bishop of Tokyo,
Bishop of Florida, Bishop of Shanghai,
Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, Assistant Bishop of Tennessee,
Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho, Bishop of Massachusetts,
Bishop of Easton, Bishop of North Carolina,
Bishop of Nevada and Utah, Bishop of Vermont,
Bishop of Delaware, Assistant Bishop of Virginia,
Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, Bishop of Indiana,

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary; and, on motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., of Connecticut, was unanimously elected Secretary.

The Bishop presiding announced that the Secretary, with his approval, had appointed the Rev. George F. Nelson of New York and the Rev. Andrew D. Stowe of Minnesota as Assistant Secretaries.

The House proceeded to the election of a Chairman. The Assistant Bishop of Virginia and the Bishop of Indiana were appointed tellers.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and it was found on the third ballot that the Bishop of Albany had received a majority of the votes cast; and he was accordingly declared to have been elected Chairman of the House.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that this House had completed its organization by the election of a Chairman and a Secretary, and that it was ready to proceed to business. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, presented as a partial report, as follows:
The Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons respectfully present a partial report, containing a revised Constitution adopted by the Commission, and beg permission of the House to continue their work, proposing at a later day of the session to complete the duty assigned to them, by offering a body of Canons to be adopted, if the wisdom of the General Convention so decide, in the place of the present Digest. The Commission have prefixed to the Constitution a "Declaration," which they submit to the consideration of the Convention.

By order of the Commission,

ALEXANDER BURGESS, Vice-Chairman.

[See Appendix XVI.]

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the report thus presented, with the proposed Revision of the Constitution, was made the Order of the day for eleven o’clock on Thursday, October 3, and for the same hour on each succeeding day of the session until action on the same should be completed.

The Bishop presiding presented a communication from the Bishop and Assistant Bishop of Minnesota and the Mayor and citizens of Faribault, inviting the House of Bishops and House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention to visit Faribault, its Cathedral and schools, on Saturday, October 12; which, on motion of the Bishop of Springfield, was accepted by this House with thanks.

The Bishop presiding presented an invitation from the Bishop and the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota to attend a reception at the West Hotel on the evening of Thursday, October 3; which, on motion of the Bishop of Maine, was accepted by this House with thanks.

The Bishop presiding presented a communication from the Public Library Board of the City of Minneapolis, inviting the Bishops and Delegates present at the Triennial Convention, to visit and examine a collection of rare Bibles and Prayer Books, in part loaned by Rev. Dr. Wright, of St. Paul, in part the property of the Library; which, on motion of the Bishop of Albany, was accepted by this House with thanks.

The Bishop presiding laid before the House the following communication from the Secretary:

The Secretary begs leave to report that he received from the Bishop of Pittsburgh in February, 1894, a package of letters of interest in connection with the history of the Church in this country, some of which are referred to in Dr. Doddridge’s notes on the Church in Western Pennsylvania and Ohio; they relate inter alia to the organization of a diocese.
in the West, to the General Convention of 1817, and to the consecration of Bishop Philander Chase.

The Secretary further begs leave to report that he has received from Mr. Thomas E. V. Smith, of New York, representative of the estate of the late Mr. George H. Moore, of that city, a collection of papers relating to the consecration of Bishop Stephen Elliott, including the Testimonials from the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia, and the Consents of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses and of a majority of the Bishops, a copy of the letter addressed to the Bishop-elect by the committee of the Convention, and a copy of the Letter of Consecration.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, it was ordered that the thanks of the House be expressed to the donors and that the letters, papers, etc., referred to be placed in the archives of the General Convention.

A committee from the House of Deputies, consisting of the Rev. J. J. Faudé, of Minnesota, and Mr. George F. Edmunds, LL.D., of Vermont, announced to the House that the House of Deputies had organized by electing the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., President, and the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, D.D., Secretary, and that it was ready to proceed to business.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House cannot assemble without recognizing with deep regret the absence of the venerated Presiding Bishop and our brethren beloved who with him are detained from attendance at this Convention; and that this House desires to assure their Right Reverend brethren of their affectionate regard, and of their common sorrow in being deprived of the help and encouragement of their presence and counsel;

which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Springfield a committee to carry the foregoing resolution into effect.

The Bishop of Colorado offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the question of the election of a Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado be made the order of the day for to-morrow immediately after the recess.

The Bishop of Missouri moved that the resolution be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution as a substitute:

Resolved, That the resolution offered by the Bishop of Colorado be referred to the Committee on Canons for report as to whether there is not now a Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado;

which was not adopted.
The question being on the motion of the Bishop of Missouri, it was adopted, and the resolution offered by the Bishop of Colorado was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions; and on motion of the Bishop of Newark, the Committee was instructed to report the present condition of the Missionary jurisdiction of Western Colorado. [See p. 46.]

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, This Church desires and aims to extend its fulness of oversight and care to the spiritual welfare of our whole country and all the parts thereof; and

WHEREAS, Three constituted Missionary Districts are now unprovided with their own Bishops; therefore,

Resolved, That, in the opinion of the House of Bishops, it is the duty of this General Convention to take measures for the appointment of Bishops respectively for the Missionary Districts of Alaska, Western Colorado, and Northern Michigan;

which, on motion of the Bishop of Missouri, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Iowa and the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota a committee to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House for the public journals.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn till to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Minnesota bade the House to prayer; and the House thereupon adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, October 3, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding. A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Kansas, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Chairman laid before the House a communication from the Presiding Bishop, being the statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention, as follows:

To the Right Reverend the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, sitting in General Convention:

RIGHT REVEREND AND DEAR BRETHREN:—Prevented, to my great regret and disappointment, from taking my place in the House of Bishops, by illness, it is nevertheless my duty to report my official acts as Presiding Bishop since October 1, 1892.
I have taken order for the ordination and consecration of fifteen Bishops, viz.:

The Right Rev. George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Assistant Bishop (and since Bishop) of Texas, consecrated in the Church of the Epiphany, Philadelphia, October 12, 1892.


The Right Rev. William Morris Barker, D.D., Bishop of Western Colorado (and since of Olympia), consecrated in St. Paul's Church, Duluth, on the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, 1893.


The Right Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., Assistant Bishop (and since Bishop) of South Carolina, consecrated in Trinity Church, Columbia, July 20, 1893.


The Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, consecrated in Trinity Church, Boston, October 5, 1893.

The Right Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D., Assistant Bishop (and since Bishop) of North Carolina, consecrated in Calvary Church, Tarboro, October 15, 1893.


The Right Rev. John Brockenbrough Newton, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Virginia, consecrated in the Monumental Church, Richmond, May 16, 1894.


I presided at the consecration of the Bishops of Spokane and Massachusetts.

The Bishop of Alabama presided at the consecration of the Assistant Bishop of Texas.

The Bishop of Tennessee presided at the consecrations of the Bishop of Southern Florida and the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee.

The Bishop of Missouri presided at the consecration of the Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop of Indiana.

The Bishop of Oregon presided at the consecration of the Bishop of Olympia.

The Bishop of Long Island presided at the consecration of the Bishop of Tokyo and the Bishop of Shanghai.

The late Bishop of North Carolina presided at the consecrations of the Bishop of South Carolina and the Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.

The Bishop of Maine presided at the consecration of the Bishop of Vermont.
The Bishop of Minnesota presided at the consecration of the Bishop of Kansas.

The Bishop of Virginia presided at the consecration of the Assistant Bishop of that Diocese.

Having received from the late Bishop of South Carolina his resignation of his jurisdiction, I proceeded in accordance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [3], to summon the Bishops of this Church to meet in the city of New York on the first day of March, 1893. A majority of the Bishops appeared at that time and, in exercise of the powers conferred on them by the said Canon, declined to accept the resignation. A special meeting of the House of Bishops was held at the same time and place, under the provision of Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. of the Digest.

At the written request of twelve Bishops, and in accordance with provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § xvi., I called, in conformity to Rule XXII. of the Rules of Order of this House, a special meeting of the House, which was held in the city of New York on the seventeenth and eighteenth days of October, 1894.

The commission to the Bishop of Albany, assigning to him the full Episcopal charge of our Churches and Congregations on the Continent of Europe, having determined by the lapse of time, I have, in accordance with provisions of Title III., Canon 3, § iii. [6], renewed the said commission.

I have nominated from year to year the Rev. Henry Forrester to the supervision of the work in Mexico, and the nomination has been confirmed by the Board of Managers of the Missionary Society of this Church.

I have received from the Archbishops of Canterbury, Armagh, and Rupert's Land, and from the Metropolitans of South Africa and the West Indies, notices of Episcopal consecrations within their provinces since October 1, 1892; and have sent notices of all such consecrations in this Church for the same period to the Archbishops and Metropolitans in communion with this Church.

The Missionary District of Western Colorado having become vacant by the transference of its Bishop to the District of Olympia, I have, under provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [3], appointed the Bishop of Utah and Nevada to the charge of the same.

The charge of the Missionary District of Northern Michigan having been resigned by the Bishop of Michigan on his departure for Europe, and no Bishop having been appointed to the charge in his absence, I reappointed him on his return to the said charge.

I desire gratefully to acknowledge the kindness and forbearance of the House with me in my shortcomings and imperfect service, and to assure my brethren of my affectionate and earnest prayers for them in all their way and work.

I am, dear Brethren,

Your affectionate brother and servant,

J. WILLIAMS, Bishop of Connecticut.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The Bishop of Western Texas and the Bishop of Spokane, not present yesterday, appeared and took their seats.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Chicago moved the adoption of a Rule of Order
that the Chairman bid the House to prayer for Missions at noon of each day's session; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See page 38.]

The Bishop of Maryland presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Maryland, for the erection of a new diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Maryland; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See page 33.]

The Bishop of Missouri presented a Memorial from the Clergy and the Laity of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, asking to be admitted into union with the General Convention as a Diocese; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See page 53.]

The Bishop of Kentucky presented a Memorial from the Council of the Diocese of Kentucky, in reference to the proposed erection of a new diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of Kentucky; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See page 33.]

The Bishop of Maryland presented a Memorial from the Rev. Thomas Scott Bacon, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Maryland; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See page 74.]

The Chairman laid before the House a Memorial from the Rev. W. F. Brand, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Maryland; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See page 75.]

The Bishop of Western Texas offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That, in the interests of good morals, this House desires to express its hearty sympathy with the prompt and courageous application of the powers of civil government for the repression of barbarous, brutal, and indecent exhibitions and recreations of whatever sort;

which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the subject-matter of the preceding resolution was referred to the Standing Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 2d day of the Session,
October 3, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 1.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That this House respectfully notify the House of Bishops that they have appointed to-day, Thursday, the 3d of October, at twelve noon, for the reception of the delegation appointed by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada to the American Church, and respectfully ask the House of Bishops if it be their pleasure to meet with the House of Deputies at the said hour.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, the Secretary was instructed to inform the House of Deputies that this House accepts the invitation contained in Message No. 1 from the House of Deputies. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 2.]

The House proceeded to the order of the day, being the consideration of the Report of the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons of the Church, with a draft of a revised Constitution.

The Bishop of Quincy, on behalf of the Commission, presented the following resolution as introducing the report:
Resolved, That the document presented in the Report of the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, and entitled "Constitution," be made known to the several dioceses in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as an amendment proposed to said Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, it was voted that the Report be considered by articles and sections.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, it was voted that the House go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of the report this afternoon, immediately after the recess.

At twelve o'clock the House met with the House of Deputies in Gethsemane Church for the reception of the delegation from the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada.

On motion, the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Springfield offered the following resolution:
Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops shall be observed in the Committee of the Whole, so far as the same may be applicable;
which was adopted.
On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole.
The Committee having risen, the House resumed its session.
The Bishop of Missouri moved that the latter clause of Rule XI. of the Rules of Order be suspended; which was not adopted.
The Chairman presented a communication from the Bishop of Southern Ohio, stating that he was prevented by illness from attending this session of the House, and asking for leave of absence.
On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Southern Ohio was excused from attendance at the present session of this House.
On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the Secretary was instructed to inform the Bishop of Southern Ohio of this action, with an expression of the sympathy and affection of his brethren of the House.
On motion, the House went into the Committee of the Whole.
The Committee rose, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania, as Chairman, reported that the Committee of the Whole had had under consideration the matter referred to it, had made progress, and asked leave to sit again.
On motion, the request of the Committee was granted. [See p. 26.]
On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn till to-morrow morning.
The Archbishop of Rupert's Land pronounced the benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

Friday, October 4, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Indiana, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman of the House announced the appointment of the Standing Committees, as follows:
STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. On the Prayer Book. — The Bishops of Western New York, Pittsburgh, Georgia, Assistant Bishop of Springfield, and Bishop of The Platte.


4. On the Pastoral Letter. — The Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of Minnesota, Long Island, Kentucky, and the Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio.


11. On the Admission of New Dioceses. — The Bishops of Long Island, West Virginia, Nebraska, New Mexico and Arizona, and North Carolina.


14. On Unfinished Business. — The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, and Bishops of West Missouri and Georgia.


The Chairman presented a communication from the Presiding Bishop enclosing a letter from the Missionary Bishop of the Church of England in Corea and Shing King; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 60.]

The Bishop of New Jersey presented a Memorial from the Vice-President of the American Humane Education Society and of the Anti-Vivisection Society; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 74.]

The Bishop of California presented a Memorial from the Diocese of California, asking for the erection of a new diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of California; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 33.]
The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of Order be requested to consider and report such modifications of said Rules as may facilitate and simplify the proceedings of this House when sitting as a Committee of the Whole;

which was adopted. [See p. 40.]

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota presented a draft of a Canon, as a substitute for Canon 12 of Title I. (page 46 of the Digest), to be entitled "Of the Office of Reader"; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 80.]

The Chairman presented a communication from members of the Woman's Army and Navy League in reference to the status of Army and Navy Chaplains; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 40.]

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to inform the House of Deputies, that this House is ready to meet the House of Deputies in the Board of Missions. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

The Chairman presented a communication from the Bishop of Alabama, suggesting certain amendments of Canons; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 33.]

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Pastoral Letter be requested to report to this House at as early a period in our sessions as may be practicable;

which was adopted.

The Chairman presented a communication from the Secretary of the Conference of Church Theological Seminaries, in reference to the time of canonical examinations; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary. [See p. 113.]

The Chairman presented a communication from the Presiding Bishop, enclosing a communication from a Presbyter of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

On motion, the House proceeded to meet with the House of Deputies in the Board of Missions.

The Board of Missions having completed its day's session, the House adjourned.
FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 5, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding. A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Assistant Bishop of Virginia, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman presented a communication from the Bishop of South Dakota, stating that he was prevented by illness from attending this session of the House, and asking for leave of absence. On motion, the Bishop of South Dakota was excused from attendance at the present session of this House.

The Chairman presented a communication from Mr. R. S. A. Wade, of St. Paul; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 75.]

The Chairman presented the Report of the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 60.]

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the House proceeded to fill the vacancies in the Commission on Christian Unity; and the Bishop of Michigan and the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee having been nominated, the Secretary was directed to cast a ballot for them; which being done, they were declared elected members of the Commission on Christian Unity. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn till Monday morning.

The Bishop of Minnesota pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 7, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding. A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Vermont, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.
The Minutes of Saturday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Northern Texas and the Bishop of South Carolina, not present before, appeared and took their seats.

The Bishop of Tokyo presented a Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Tokyo, asking for division of said jurisdiction; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 60.]

The Bishop of Kentucky presented invitations to the General Convention, to hold the next meeting in the city of Louisville; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee to be appointed on the place of meeting of the next General Convention. [See p. 47.]

The Bishop of North Carolina presented a Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, praying for the erection of a part of said Diocese into a Missionary Jurisdiction; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 69.]

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the first and second of the Standing Orders of the House of Bishops be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order, to consider and report whether in their judgment any inconsistency exists in the aforesaid standing orders with other rules of order or standing resolutions of this House;

which was adopted. [See p. 41.]

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the Committee to Report Appropriate Forms and Certificates, appointed in 1883, was discharged.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Committee appointed to prepare a Standard Book of Common Prayer, presented a Supplemental Report [see Appendix XVI.], and laid before the House the Standard Book of Common Prayer described in said report.

The Chairman presented the report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer. [See Appendix XIV.]

On motion, the resolution appended to the report, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention:

That, on the first day of January in the year of our Lord 1900, the place of the Golden Numbers prefixed to several days in the Calendar,
between the twenty-first day of March and the eighteenth day of April, both inclusive, be changed, and that the Golden Numbers be prefixed to days in the Calendar in March and April as in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IN MARCH:</th>
<th>IN APRIL:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and that in the fifth line of page xxv. the figures '1899' be changed to '2199';

was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 67.]

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Bishop of Georgia extends for himself and for his Diocese a cordial invitation to this Convention to hold its next regular meeting in the city of Atlanta, Georgia;

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the next regular meeting of this Convention be held in Atlanta, Georgia;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee to be appointed on the place of meeting of the next General Convention. [See p. 47.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the General Convention, at the invitation of the Bishop and Deputies of the Diocese of Massachusetts, hold the session of 1898 in the city of Boston;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee to be appointed on the place of meeting of the next General Convention. [See p. 47.]

The Bishop of Maine, from the Deputation appointed to attend the Provincial Synod of Canada, presented the following report:

The Deputation appointed by the last General Convention to convey the greetings of this Church to the Provincial Synod of the Church of England in Canada, do respectfully report:
That they proceeded to the city of Montreal (Mr. Arthur J. C. Sowdor being substituted in the place and stead of Mr. John Nicholas Brown, unable to attend); and that on the twelfth day of September, 1895, they were formally introduced to his Grace the Archbishop of Ontario, Metropolitan and Presiding Bishop, in the presence of the whole Synod.

At the invitation of the Archbishop they conveyed many messages of good will and kind esteem, which were gratefully and graciously responded to by the Archbishop and the Very Reverend James Carmichael, the Prolocutor of the House of Deputies.

Your Deputation beg leave to report: That in their estimation, much good is done by the interchange of greetings between the two Churches of the United States and Canada, both to the members of the Churches, as also to the citizens of the two countries, which are so contiguous, and which have so many interests in common.

They respectfully recommend that, as the provinces of the Church of Canada have lately united and formed a synod for the whole Church in that land, in future no deputation be sent to the Provincial Synod of Canada, as heretofore, but to the General Synod, which synod, as they are informed, is to meet in the city of Winnipeg, in the Archdiocese of Rupert's Land, in the month of September, 1896, and they beg leave to show that this action recommended is in accordance with the action taken by the Canadian Church.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY A. NEELY,
Bishop of Maine.

THOS. F. DAVIES,
Bishop of Michigan.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 4th day of the Session,
October 5, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 2.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That consent be given to the erection of a new diocese within the limits of the existing Diocese of Maryland; the territory of the new Diocese to consist of the District of Columbia, and the counties of Prince George's, Montgomery, St. Mary's, and Charles.

Attest:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 38.]

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 4th day of the Session,
October 5, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 3.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That consent be given to the erection of a new diocese within the limits of the existing Diocese of
California; the territory of the new Diocese to consist of the counties of Santa Barbara, Ventura, Los Angeles, San Bernardino, Riverside, Orange, and San Diego.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 33.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 4th day of Session,
October 5, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 4.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that consent be given to the erection of a new diocese within the limits of the existing Diocese of Kentucky; the territory of the new diocese to consist of the counties of Boone, Gallatin, Owen, Franklin, Anderson, Mercer, Boyle, Carey, Pulaski, Wayne, and all the territory in the State of Kentucky lying east of these.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 33.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 4th day of Session,
October 5, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 5.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed, to fill vacancies on its part in the Joint Commission on Christian Unity, the Rev. Mr. Stone of Chicago, the Rev. Mr. Brewster of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, and Mr. Fairbanks of Florida.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 4th day of Session,
October 5, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 6.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a committee of five be appointed to act with a similar committee of the House of Bishops on the selection of the place of meeting for the General Convention of 1898.
And the House of Deputies appoints as members of such Joint Committee, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Ward of Kentucky, the Rev. Dr. Parks of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Lindsay of Massachusetts, Mr. Morgan of New York, and Mr. Earl of Albany.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 6, from the House of Deputies; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Joint Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Georgia, and the Bishop of Massachusetts. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 5. See p. 47.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 7.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity have leave to print its correspondence, embracing all communications received by them together with their replies thereto.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 7 from the House of Deputies. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 6.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 8.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be authorized to print from the type of the Standard one hundred and ten additional copies of the book, and to dispose of them to subscribers or otherwise.

Attest: CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the House concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 8 from the House of Deputies.
The Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a special Committee be appointed to effect some joint action by the members of this House upon so much of the Archbishop of Canterbury's recent letter to the Bishops of this Church as relates to the suggestion of subjects to be discussed at the Lambeth Conference, in 1897;

which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as the Committee, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Iowa, and the Bishop of Vermont. [See pp. 36, 154.]

The Bishop of Delaware presented a Memorial of the Church Unity Society; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 74.]

The Bishop of Montana offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Standing Committee on Rules of Order be requested to consider the wisdom of changing the Seventh Rule, so that the Presiding Bishop shall have the power to choose the Chairman of the House;

which was adopted. [See p. 41.]

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following changes in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out the words "Assistant Bishop," wherever they occur, and insert in their place the words "Bishop Coadjutor";

which, on motion of the Bishop of Maryland, was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow morning immediately after the reading of the Minutes. [See p. 35.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the consideration of the report of the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole.

The Committee rose, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania, as Chairman, reported that the Committee of the Whole had had under consideration the matter referred to it, had made progress, and asked leave to sit again.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented a Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Minnesota, praying for the erection of a part of said Diocese into a Missionary Jurisdiction; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 60.]
The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be a Standing Order of this House that a recess shall be taken each day from one to three o'clock P.M., and that the House on resuming its business shall continue in session until half after five o'clock;

which was adopted.

The House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book to consider and report to this House, whether or not, in their judgment, the value of the Book of Common Prayer, as a means and a basis of Christian union, would not be greatly increased by the omission from the title-page of the said Book of Common Prayer, of the following words of the said title: "According to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America." And if, in their judgment, such omission in the title-page of the Book of Common Prayer should appear to be desirable, that the said Standing Committee recommend to the House such action as may further the accomplishment of this result agreeably to the constitutional and canonical provisions applicable in such cases;

which was adopted. [See p. 79.]

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole.

The Committee rose, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania, as Chairman of the Committee, reported that the Committee recommended for the approval of House, in place of that part of the Report of the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, beginning with the title "Constitution" and ending with the end of § 3 of Article I., the following:

CONSTITUTIONS AND CANONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THAT PORTION OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH KNOWN IN LAW AS THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

CONSTITUTIONS.

I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Synod of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, but every act of the General Synod must be adopted by both Houses, and be certified by the signatures of the Presiding Officer and of the Secretary of each House.
SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop whose resignation of jurisdiction by reason of advanced age or infirmity shall have been accepted, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of those who have resigned their jurisdiction and those who are Bishops in foreign lands, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 3. The senior Bishop of this Church in order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the presiding officer of the House of Bishops, and shall be called the Primate. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitutions and Canons of the General Synod, or, for its own needs, by the House of Bishops. The Primate shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be removed for disability or Canonical cause.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the House proceeded to consider the Report of the Committee of the Whole, and to take action upon approving it, with a view to preparing resolutions of amendment to the present Constitution.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the words in the title of the amended Constitution following the words "Constitutions and Canons" be stricken out, and that the word "Ecclesiastical" be inserted instead thereof; so that the said title shall read "Constitutions and Canons Ecclesiastical of the Church in the United States of America";

which was not approved.

The question being on the approval of the title, as reported from the Committee of the Whole, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of the sub-title "Constitutions" and the numeral I., they were approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 1, as reported by the Committee of the Whole, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 2, as reported by the Committee of the Whole, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 3, as reported by the Committee of the Whole, it was approved.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the part of the Report of the Commission following Section 3. [See Appendix XVI.]

The question being on the approval of the first clause of Section 4, the Bishop of West Virginia moved to strike out the words, "Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its deputies shall be chosen"; which was not approved.

The Bishop of West Virginia moved to substitute for the same words, "chosen in the manner prescribed by each Diocese"; which was not approved.
The question being on the approval of the first clause of Section 4, the Bishop of Montana moved that the first sentence of Section 4 be amended so as to read:

The Church in each Diocese which shall have been admitted to the General Synod shall be entitled to be represented in the House of Deputies by one Presbyter and one Layman, and by one additional Presbyter and one additional Layman where the Diocese has fifty Clergymen, and by one additional Presbyter and one additional Layman for every hundred Clergymen in excess of fifty;

which was not approved.

The Bishop of Georgia moved to strike out the words "The Church in"; which was approved.

On motion of the Bishop of South Carolina, the action of the House in striking out the words "The Church in," was reconsidered.

The question recurring on the amendment moved by the Bishop of Georgia, to strike out the words, "The Church in," it was not approved.

The Bishop of New York moved to insert after the words "communicants of this Church," the words "all of whom shall be chosen by," and to substitute the word "have" for the word "having."

The Bishop of Delaware moved, as an amendment to the motion of the Bishop of New York, to strike out the words "having domicile in the Diocese."

On motion, the proposed amendment and the motion of the Bishop of New York were laid on the table.

The question being on the approval of the first clause of Section 4, as contained in the Report of the Commission, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of the second clause of Section 4, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of the third clause of Section 4, it was approved, the words "this Constitution" being changed to the words "these Constitutions."

The question being on the approval of Section 4, as a whole, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 5, it was approved. [See below.]

The question being on the approval of Section 6, the Bishop of Southern Florida moved to strike out the words "without the right to vote"; which was not approved.
The Bishop of Missouri moved to strike out the word "Jurisdiction" and to substitute in its place the word "District"; which was approved.

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved to amend Section 6 by striking out the words "the Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of," and substituting the word "each" for the word "any"; which was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 6, as amended, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 7, the Bishop of Kentucky moved that Section 7 be stricken out; which was adopted.

The question being on the approval of I., as amended, the Bishop of Maryland moved to amend Section 5, so that the second sentence should read: "Neither House during the session of the General Synod shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Synod shall be sitting"; which was approved.

The question being on the approval of I., as thus further amended, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 1 of II., the word "Article" being omitted, the Bishop of Kentucky moved to strike out "on the first Wednesday of October" in the first line, and to insert the words "time and" between the word "such" and the word "place" in the third line; which was approved.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to strike out the words "after the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight"; which was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 1 of II., as amended, it was approved, with the change of the word "Primus" to "Primate."

The question being on the approval of Section 2, the Bishop of Long Island moved that Section 2 be stricken out; which was adopted.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out the Title and insert in place thereof the following:

"Constitutions and Canons for the Government of that Portion of the
Catholic Church known in Law as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; adding thereto the sub-title "Constitutions";

which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 8. See p. 40.]

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution.

Insert in place of Articles 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution, the following:

I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Synod of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, but every act of the General Synod must be adopted by both Houses, and be certified by the signatures of the Presiding Officer and of the Secretary of each House.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop whose resignation of jurisdiction by reason of advanced age or infirmity shall have been accepted, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of those who have resigned their jurisdiction and those who are Bishops in foreign lands, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops and shall be called the Primate. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitutions and Canons of the General Synod or, for its own needs, by the House of Bishops. The Primate shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be removed for disability or canonical cause.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which shall have been admitted to the General Synod shall be entitled to be represented in the House of Deputies by not more than three Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and three Laymen, communicants of this Church and having domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation shall be represented by Clerical Deputies, and also a majority of the Dioceses so entitled shall be represented by Lay Deputies, to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The absence of a majority of the Deputies of either order of any Diocese shall not invalidate the representation of such Diocese so long as there be present one or more Deputies of either order. If any Diocese be not represented, or be represented in one order only, such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the General Synod.

On any question the vote of the majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by these Constitutions, or unless the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be
taken by orders; and in all cases of a vote by orders the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote for its Clerical and one for its Lay representation, if present; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority in each order of all the Dioceses represented in that order at the time, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House during the session of the General Synod shall adjourn without the consent of the other, for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Synod shall be sitting.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Delegate chosen by each Missionary District of this Church shall have seats in the House of Deputies without the right to vote.

II.

The General Synod shall meet in every third year at such time and place as shall be appointed by the Synod; and if there shall appear to the Primate sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be called in accordance with canonical provisions of the Synod;

which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 9. See page 91.]

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the further consideration of the Articles of the Constitutions, as reported by the Commission on the Revision of the Constitutions and Canons, the House will proceed as a House of Bishops to consider the various amendments as separately offered in the shape of amendments to the present Constitution, according to the method prescribed in Article 9 of the Constitution for its alteration;

which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn till to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Western New York pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 8, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of North Carolina, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.
The Bishop of Central New York, not present before, appeared and took his seat.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the order of the day was postponed until after the transaction of routine business.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee on Canons, reported that the Committee had made choice of the Bishop of Chicago to be its Chairman.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 19]:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on Canons respectfully reports that it has duly considered a communication from the Bishop of Alabama addressed to the Presiding Bishop and referred to this Committee, proposing additional legislation with respect to the list of offences for which a clergyman may be presented for trial; and report that the legislation asked for has already been enacted, and now forms a part of the Canon applicable to this matter.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLAREN,
Chairman.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Secretary.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report [see p. 15]:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on New Dioceses, to which were referred the Memorials of the Dioceses of Maryland, Kentucky, and California, each asking consent to the formation of a new diocese out of its existing territory, respectfully reports that the Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies as declared in their Messages Nos. 2, 3, and 4, consenting to the formation of a new diocese out of the present Diocese of Maryland, to consist of the District of Columbia, together with the counties of Prince George's, Montgomery, St. Mary's, and Charles; consenting also to the formation of a new diocese out of the present Diocese of Kentucky, to consist of the counties of Boone, Gallatin, Owen, Franklin, Anderson, Mercer, Boyle, Carey, Pulaski, Wayne, and all the territory in the State of Kentucky lying east of these; consenting also to the formation of a new diocese out of the present Diocese of California, to consist of the counties of Santa Barbara, Ventura, Los Angeles, San Bernardino, Riverside, Orange, and San Diego.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 2 from the House of Deputies.

On motion of the same Bishop, the House concurred in the
adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 3 from the House of Deputies.

On motion of the same Bishop, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 4 from the House of Deputies. [See pp. 23, 24. Communicated to the House of Deputies in Messages No. 10, 11, and 12.]

The Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Missionary District of Wyoming and Idaho be divided into two Missionary Districts, of which Wyoming shall constitute one and Idaho the other; and that the said two districts remain under the Episcopal charge of the Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 46.]

The Bishop of New York presented the following preamble and resolutions, adopted by a meeting of clergymen and laymen in the city of New York:

WHEREAS, The Armenian Church, one of the most ancient communities of Christendom, is being subjected to a persecution of peculiar atrocity, involving the wholesale slaughter of men and the violation of women; and

WHEREAS, Those who survive these terrible persecutions are now perishing from disease, cold, and hunger; and

WHEREAS, Our Church can occupy a position of peculiar power in molding public feeling both in this country and in England in this emergency; and

WHEREAS, In the New Testament times, as St. Paul tells us, the Churches of Christendom contributed to relieve the necessities each of the other;

Resolved, That this meeting of Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of New York respectfully memorialize the General Convention:

1. To adopt a resolution urging our government and people to do all in their power to alleviate the condition of the Armenian people;

2. To appoint a day when, after the apostolic precedent, collections may be taken up for the relief of this much suffering Church and nation;

3. To appeal to the authorities of the Church of England to take such official action as will fitly commend the cause of the Armenian Church to the whole English-speaking world.

HENRY Y. SATTERLEE,
W. MONTAGUE GEER,
C. W. E. BODY,
J. BLEECKER MILLER,
HERANT M. KIRETCHIJIAN,
AND OTHERS.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the foregoing communication was referred to a Committee of three Bishops, to report to-morrow morning at 10:30 o'clock.

The Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of
New York, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop of California. [See p. 54.]

The Bishop of Georgia laid before the House the following telegraphic despatches:

(1) Please extend to Triennial Convention of Episcopal Church a cordial and urgent invitation to hold its next Convention in Georgia. It will be warmly welcomed here, and such an event will be invaluable to the work of the Church in this State.

(Signed) W. G. ATKINSON,
Governor of Georgia.

(2) Atlanta cordially invites Episcopal Church to hold next Triennial Convention here.

(Signed) PORTER KING,
Mayor of Atlanta.

and, on his motion, these messages of invitation were referred to the joint Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention. [See p. 47.]

The Bishop of Iowa laid before the House a List of Ordinations to the Diaconate and the Priesthood from the year 1885 to the year 1895, with lists of clergymen deceased and of those deposed, including also corrections in formerly published lists, with a full Index, prepared by Archdeacon H. C. Duncan, of Louisiana, and by him presented to the General Convention; and he offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to report suitable action with reference to the lists prepared by Archdeacon Duncan;

which resolution was adopted.

The Chairman appointed, as members of the Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of Northern Texas, the Bishop of Western Michigan, and the Bishop of North Carolina. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 14. See p. 56.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the resolution offered yesterday by the Bishop of Quincy [see p. 26], proposing the final ratification of proposed amendments to the Constitution, substituting the words "Bishop Coadjutor" for the words "Assistant Bishop."

The question being on the adoption of the resolution, it was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 13.]
On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of New York was added to the Committee to suggest to the Archbishop of Canterbury subjects for discussion at the next Lambeth Conference. [See p. 26.]

The Bishop of New Hampshire, for the Joint Committee on Marginal Readings in the English Version of the Scriptures, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee of five Bishops and five Presbyters, appointed by the last General Convention to "consider and after communication with the Commission recently appointed by the Convocation of Canterbury report to the next triennial session of the General Convention, which, if any, of the proposed amendments in the Revised Version of the translation of the Old and New Testaments might properly be authorized by the General Convention as marginal readings," respectfully reports:

That it organized by the election of the Bishop of Connecticut as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Hart as Secretary, and after selecting passages from the Old and New Testaments for the beginning of its work, on which each member was to bring in a report, requested the Chairman to enter into correspondence with the Archbishop of Canterbury as to the work of a similar nature undertaken by the Convocation of his Province. At the next meeting of the Joint Committee the Chairman reported that he had received from the Archbishop of Canterbury a communication, from which it appeared that the action of the General Convention had been based on a misapprehension, and that no Commission of the Convocation of Canterbury had been appointed for the purpose stated. The Committee therefore felt itself precluded, under the terms of its appointment, from further action; and it recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed by the last General Convention to report upon Marginal Readings in the version of the Holy Scripture be discharged.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. WILLIAMS, Chairman.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Kentucky offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed, to consist of five Bishops and five Presbyters, who shall have authority to call to their aid such experts as they may choose, and who shall consider and report to the next Triennial Session of the General Convention, what, if any, marginal readings for the English version of the Old and New Testaments, the General Convention may authorize for the instruction of our people.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to strike out the words "who shall have authority to call to their aid such experts as they may choose, and"; which was adopted.
The question being on the adoption of the resolution, as amended, it was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as members of the Commission, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Vermont, and the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 17. See p. 56.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the further consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution.

The question being on the approval of Section 1 of III., the Bishop of Vermont moved to strike out the words "educational and charitable" in clause (d).

The Bishop of Delaware moved as an amendment that (d) read, "The general missionary work of the Church, and such educational and charitable work as shall be duly recognized and authorized by the General Synod."

The Bishop of Maryland moved, as a substitute, to strike out "(d)" of Section 1 of III.; which was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 1 of III., as amended, the Bishop of Georgia moved to strike out the words "expressly or by implication"; which was approved.

The question recurring on the approval of Section 1 of III., as amended, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 2 of III., the Bishop of Georgia moved that the words "Section 2" and all following to the word "the" in the third line be stricken out, and the clause beginning "The offences" be numbered (d); which was not approved.

The question being on the approval of the first paragraph of Section 2 of III., it was approved.

The question being on the approval of the second paragraph of Section 2, the Assistant Bishop of Virginia moved to strike out the words "House of Bishops" and substitute the words "General Synod"; which was not approved.

The question recurring on the approval of the second paragraph, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of the third paragraph, it was approved.
The question being on the approval of the fourth paragraph, the Bishop of Chicago moved to strike out the first sentence; which was not approved.

The question recurring on the approval of the fourth paragraph, the Bishop of Western Michigan moved to strike out the words "all trials shall be public, except by the consent of the accused"; which was not approved.

The Bishop of Cape Palmas moved to strike out the words "except by the consent of the accused," and substitute the words "unless otherwise desired by the accused"; which was not approved.

The Bishop of Vermont moved to insert the words "or worship" after the word "doctrine"; which was not approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the action of the House in reference to the first sentence of the fourth paragraph was reconsidered.

The Order of the Day having been, on motion, suspended, the Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 15]:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on Rules of Order respectfully report that they have considered the resolution referred to them, on the motion of the Bishop of Chicago, respecting noon-tide prayers for Missions, and that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That an additional Rule of Order be adopted, to be numbered XXIV., to wit:

XXIV. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session;

And that Rules XXIV. and XXV. be numbered respectively XXV. and XXVI.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
ELLISON CAPERS,
FRANK R. MILLS PAUGH,
Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The hour of noon having arrived, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Order of the Day being resumed, the question recurring on the adoption of the first sentence of the fourth paragraph, the Bishop of Long Island moved that it be stricken out; which was approved.
The question being on Section 2, as amended, it was approved.

The Order of the Day having been, on motion, suspended, the Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the method of voting upon the adoption of amendments to the Constitution be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution;

which was adopted. [See p. 53.]

The House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 9.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has: adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Title III., Canon 1, § ii. [1], be amended so as to read as follows:

"The journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents, which are named under Title I., Canon 20, entitled Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church, together with all other articles that are now, or shall hereafter become, the property of either House of the General Convention of this Church, shall be committed, when not otherwise expressly provided for, to the keeping of a Presbyter to be elected by the House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, who shall be known as the Registrar of the General Convention."

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the House concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 9 from the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to this House of Deputies in Message No. 15.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 10.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer have authority to keep the Standard Book and the books referred to in his report in the fire-proof vault of the Church Missions House, New York.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the House concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 10 from the House of Deputies.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 31]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**MINNEAPOLIS,** 6th day of the Session,

**October 8, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 11.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that, by a constitutional vote, it has concurred in Message No. 8 from the House of Bishops, proposing amendment of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out the title and insert in place thereof the following:

"Constitutions and Canons for the Government of that Portion of the Catholic Church Known in Law as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America"; adding thereto the sub-title, "Constitutions."

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 19]:

**REPORT NO. 2.**

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the Memorial from the Members of the Woman's Army and Navy League touching the oversight of Chaplains who are priests of this Church, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the Memorial from the Members of the Woman's Army and Navy League, with the papers accompanying the same, be referred to the consideration of the Bishops in Council.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Chairman.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 19]:

**REPORT NO. 2.**

The Committee on Rules of Order respectfully report that they have considered the resolution of the Bishop of Delaware respecting a modification of the Rules of Order which may facilitate and simplify the proceedings of this House when sitting as a Committee of the Whole, and that in the judgment of the Committee no such modification is necessary; and the Committee respectfully ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject in question.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Chairman.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.
The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 26]:

**REPORT NO. 3.**

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred a resolution of the Bishop of Montana, proposing a change in the Seventh Rule of Order, respectfully report that in their judgment no such change as that suggested is desirable; and they therefore ask to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Chairman.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 21]:

**REPORT NO. 4.**

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the consideration of a motion of inquiry respecting a supposed inconsistency existing in the Standing Orders and the Rules of Order as to the duties and privileges of the Presiding Bishop, respectfully report the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the first and second of the present Standing Orders be repealed.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Chairman.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The resolution creating the Church University Board of Regents ordered that the Regents appointed under that resolution should continue in office until the next General Convention or until their successors should be appointed; 

Resolved, That this House will proceed on the 11th day of October, at one o'clock, to elect such members of this House as shall be the Episcopal Regents on the Church University Board; and that this action be communicated to the House of Deputies;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 20. See p. 73.]

The Bishop of Central New York, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report:

**REPORT NO. 1.**

In accordance with the second General Rule, the Committee on Religious Services recommends the adoption of the following resolution:
Resolved, That there shall be a celebration of the Holy Communion for the House of Bishops each Thursday morning during the session, at half-past seven o'clock, in Gethsemane Church.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day.

The question being on Section 3 of III. of the proposed Constitution, it was approved.

The question being on Section 4, it was approved.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That, pending the decision of the question referred to the Committee on the Constitution concerning the mode of voting on amendments, the Chairman be instructed to take the question of the adoption of a completed article by a rising vote which may be counted;

which was adopted.

The question being on the approval of III., as amended, the Bishop of Delaware moved that, in the third of the Constitutions, the word "Presbyter," wherever it occurs, be stricken out and the word "Priest" be inserted in lieu thereof; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the approval of III., as amended, it was approved.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution;

Strike out Article 6 of the Constitution, and insert the following after I. and II. of the Constitutions:

III.

SECTION 1. For the purposes declared in these Constitutions, and under the limitations therein prescribed, the General Synod is the Supreme Legislative Authority in this Church, and, in addition to such powers as are elsewhere in these Constitutions conferred upon it, shall have exclusive power to legislate upon the following subjects:

(a) The qualifications and conditions for making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.

(b) The conditions for the formation, division, and rearrangement of Provinces and Dioceses, and the relations of Provinces and Dioceses to each other.

(c) The foreign relations of the Church.

SEC. 2. The General Synod shall also have power to enact Canons of Discipline; and exclusive power to enact Canons defining the offences for which Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons may be tried, and determining the penalties; such penalties being admonition, or suspension, or deposition, or degradation from the Ministry. But whenever the sentence of
suspension is pronounced, it shall specify on what terms and at what time the penalty shall cease.

The court for the trial of a Bishop shall be composed of Bishops only. The mode of trial of a Bishop and all proceedings regulating the same, including the form of the judgment to be rendered, and of the sentence thereupon, and the modification or remission of such sentence, shall be prescribed by ordinances to be enacted by the House of Bishops.

The mode of trial of Presbyters and of Deacons, and the proceedings regulating the same, including the form of the judgment to be rendered and of the sentence thereupon, shall be prescribed by the Diocese in which such trial is held, or by the Province with the consent of the said Diocese.

All trials shall be public except by the consent of the accused. No one but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence upon any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

SEC. 3. The General Synod shall have further power to provide by Canon for the exercise of discipline by the Bishop of a Missionary District over Presbyters and Deacons canonically connected therewith, unless such provision have been made by the Province with which such District is united, and assented to by said Bishop.

SEC. 4. The powers not committed to the General Synod or to the Provincial Synods by these Constitutions, nor prohibited by it to the Dioceses, are reserved to the Dioceses respectively, save that no Diocese or Province shall legislate in regard to doctrine or worship. The right belongs to each Diocese to legislate for its own diocesan interests, and to delegate authority belonging to it, as is hereinafter provided, to the Province with which it is united as provided in IV.; but no Diocese or Province shall by its legislation contravene these Constitutions, or any Canon of the General Synod enacted in conformity therewith;

which was adopted by a rising vote.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 18.]

The House proceeded with the Order of the Day; and, the question being on the approval of Section 1 of IV. of the proposed Constitutions, the Bishop of Fond du Lac moved to strike out the word "five" in the last line and to substitute the word "ten."

The Bishop of Delaware moved, as an amendment, to substitute "seven" for "five"; which was not approved.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Fond du Lac, it was not approved.

The Bishop of Colorado moved to strike out the last sentence.

The Bishop of Maryland moved, as an amendment, to substitute "eight" for "five"; which was not approved.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Colorado, it was not approved.

The question recurring on the approval of Section 1, it was approved.
The question being on the approval of Section 2 of IV., the Bishop of Georgia moved to substitute the words "the other clergy and the laity" for the words "clergy and laity"; which was not approved.

The Bishop of Ohio moved to insert after the word "doctrine" the words "touching the Faith as contained in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds"; which was not approved.

The question recurring on the approval of Section 2, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 3, the Bishop of Fond du Lac moved to substitute the word "Archbishop" for the word "Primate."

The Bishop of New Mexico offered an amendment.

The Bishop of Colorado moved as a substitute to strike out the whole section; which was not approved.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of New Mexico, it was not approved.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Fond du Lac, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of IV. as amended, it was approved.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Amend the Constitution by inserting, after III. of the Constitutions, the following:

IV.

SECTION 1. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall be united into Provinces by the General Synod in such manner and under such conditions as shall be provided by Canon. The bounds of such Provinces shall be determined by the General Synod, and may at any time thereafter be changed by the General Synod, with the consent of the Provinces concerned. Every Province must include not less than five contiguous dioceses.

SEC. 2. In each Province a Synod, composed of the Bishops and of Clergy and Laity, shall be constituted by the action of a majority of the Conventions of the Dioceses within such Province and of the Bishops therein, for the exercise of such legislative powers, not inconsistent with the Constitutional powers of the General Synod, as may by such action be delegated to it; but no Diocese shall be bound by any legislation of said Synod until it shall have entered into union therewith.
Such Synod may provide a uniform mode of trial of Presbyters and of Deacons for such of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts in said Province as shall have consented thereto by entering into union with the said Synod, and an appeal may be had by the accused, under rules provided by such Synod, from the decision rendered in any such trial upon all questions of law, and by either party upon questions of doctrine, to a court composed of the Bishops of the Province, exclusive of the one in whose jurisdiction the decision was rendered. But no question of fact shall be reviewed upon any appeal.

Sec. 3. The Bishops of each Province shall elect one of their number to be Archbishop of the Province;

which was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 19.]

The Bishop of Quincy moved that Section 1 of V. be approved.

Pending action on this motion, on motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, permission was given to the Committee on Christian Education of this House to sit with the Committee on Christian Education of the House of Deputies. [See p. 57.]

The Bishop of Albany presented his report as Bishop in charge of the American Chapels on the Continent of Europe. [Appendix XVIII.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY.

Wednesday, October 9, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of North Carolina, after which the House was bidden to Prayer by the Chairman.

The Bishop of Arkansas, not present before, appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.
The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 34]:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred the resolution of the Missionary Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho asking for a division of his Jurisdiction into two Missionary Jurisdictions, of which Wyoming shall constitute one and Idaho the other, the said Jurisdictions to remain under the Episcopal charge of the Missionary Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho, recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes the State of Wyoming to be a Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes the State of Idaho to be a Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, That the aforesaid Missionary Districts be continued under the Episcopal Jurisdiction of the Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D. D., and that his title continue unchanged, viz.: The Missionary Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House be instructed to communicate information to the House of Deputies of the establishment of the aforesaid Missionary Districts.

M. N. GILBERT, Secretary.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee were adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 21.]

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 12]:

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred a resolution looking to the election of a Missionary Bishop for Western Colorado, reports, that after careful consideration of the facts within reach, the Committee is of opinion that the appointment of a Missionary Bishop for Western Colorado may safely be deferred; and the Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Jurisdiction of Western Colorado be continued in charge of the Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Utah, with an Archdeacon acting under his direction; and that a special appropriation be asked from the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions for the support of the Archdeacon.

M. N. GILBERT, Secretary.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution contained in the report of the Committee.

The Bishop of Missouri moved, as an amendment, the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops will proceed to the nomination of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Western Colorado.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution, as an amendment to the amendment:
Resolved, That under the provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [2] [page 65 of the Digest], the Missionary District of Western Colorado be placed under the care of the Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Utah, and that his title shall be the Missionary Bishop of Nevada, Utah, and Western Colorado.

The hour of noon having arrived, at the request of the Chairman, the House was bidden to prayer for Missions by the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Bishop of Nevada and Utah offered the following resolution, as a substitute for the whole matter:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House it is inexpedient at this time to elect a Bishop for Western Colorado.

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved that Report No. 2 of the Committee on Domestic Missions be recommitted to the Committee for further consideration; which was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the Order of the Day was postponed until after the recess.

The question being on the substitute offered by the Bishop of Nevada and Utah, it was not adopted.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Chicago, it was adopted.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee on Domestic Missions, as thus amended, was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 22.]

The Bishop of Kentucky, from the Joint Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention [see p. 24], presented the following report:

The special Joint Committee on the selection of the place for holding the next General Convention, respectfully reports that, having considered the subject, it recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention of 1898 be held in the city of Boston, Massachusetts.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee.

T. U. DUDLEY, Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman.

• The question being on the adoption of the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Chicago moved, as an amendment, to substitute "Louisville" in place of "Boston."

The Bishop of New York moved, as an amendment to the amendment, to substitute "New York" in place of "Louisville."

The Bishop of Western New York moved, as a substitute for the whole matter, to substitute "Washington" in place of "Boston"; which was not adopted.
The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of New York, it was not adopted.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Iowa moved, as an amendment to the amendment, to substitute "Atlanta, Georgia," in place of "Louisville."

Pending action on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Iowa, the House took a recess. [See p. 51.]

The House met after the recess.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the further consideration of the report of the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution; and the question being on the approval of Section 1 of V., it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 2, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 3, the Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Commission be requested to consider and, if possible, report an amendment to Canon 9, § 1, ii., corresponding with Section 3 of V. of the Constitutions, which would provide a court (consisting either of a quorum of Bishops of the Church, or of comprovincial Bishops) for the confirmation of bishops-elect; to which court should be submitted evidence of proper election, of the elect's Baptism and Confirmation, with his letters of Orders, and testimonials as now; and by which court a hearing should be given to objections to the confirmation, with such answers as may be made;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of West Virginia moved that after the first sentence be inserted the words:

"And of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; but in case the election of a bishop shall take place within three months before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the Consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting, and then a vote of the majority of the Dioceses shall be necessary to confirmation."

The question was divided; and, the question being on the approval of the first part of the proposed amendment, viz.: to insert after the words "United States" the words "and of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses," it was approved.

By consent of the House, the second part of the proposed amendment was withdrawn; but having been renewed by the Bishop of Western New York, it was not approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the action of the House,
in approving the first part of the amendment offered by the Bishop of West Virginia, was reconsidered.

The question recurring on the first part of the amendment offered by the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Georgia moved to postpone the question; which was not approved.

The question recurring on the approval of the first part of the amendment, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 3, as amended, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 4, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 5, it was approved.

The question being on Section V., as amended, the Bishop of The Platte offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Commission on the Revision of the Constitutions and Canons be requested to consider and report whether in their judgment any part of V. of the Constitutions should be put in the Canons rather than appear in the Constitutions of the Church;

which was adopted. [See p.61.]

The question being on the approval of Section 1 of VI., it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 2, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of VI., it was approved.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Amend the Constitution by inserting the following as VI. of the Constitutions:

VI.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, which shall be appointed by the Convention of the Diocese, whose duties, except so far as provided for in the Canons of the General Synod, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

SEC. 2. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese the said Committee shall be his Council of Advice, and when there is no such Bishop it shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese;

which was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 23.]
The question being on the approval of Section 1 of VII., the Bishop of Northern Texas moved that the words "or in a Missionary District" be stricken out; which was approved.

The Bishop of Southern Florida moved to substitute "six" for "ten" in the seventh and the eighth lines, and "twelve" for "fifteen" in the thirteenth and fourteenth lines; which was not approved.

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved to strike out the words "self-supporting" in the seventh and thirteenth lines; which was not approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 1 of VII., it was approved.

The Bishop of Quincy moved that Section 2 of VII. be approved.

The Order of the Day being suspended, the following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 12.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention give its consent to the erection of the Diocese of Northern Michigan, with boundaries conterminous with those of the previous Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the resolution contained in Message No. 12 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 54.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 13.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention:
That, on the first day of January in the year of our Lord 1900, the place of the Golden Numbers prefixed to several days in the Calendar, between the twenty-first day of March and the eighteenth day of April,
both inclusive, be changed, and that the Golden Numbers be prefixed to
days in the Calendar in March and April as in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In March</th>
<th>In April</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and that in the fifth line of page xxv, the figures “1899” be changed to
“2199.”

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the resolution contained in
Message No. 13 from the House of Deputies was referred to the
Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 67.]

The following Message was received from the House of
Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 14.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has
adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the next General
Convention be held in the city of Atlanta, Georgia.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Iowa moved that this House concur in the reso-
lution contained in Message No. 14 from the House of Deputies.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota moved to amend by substi-
tuting “Louisville, Kentucky,” in place of “Atlanta, Georgia.”

The Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio moved to postpone the
consideration of the question until after the first Order of the Day
to-morrow; which was adopted. [See p. 57.]

The following Message was received from the House of
Deputies:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 15.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has con-
curred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution con-
tained in Message No. 13 from the House of Bishops proposing to strike
out the words “Assistant Bishop” from the Constitution and insert in
their place the words “Bishop Coadjutor.”
Attest:
CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be authorized to remove
to the Church Missions House in New York City the journals, papers,
and other property of this House now deposited in the Diocesan House
in said city;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be returned to the Bishop of
New York for the kindness and courtesy by which provision has been
made, during the past eight years, for the deposit of the archives of the
House of Bishops in the Diocesan House in New York;

which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn till to-morrow
morning.

The Bishop of Minnesota pronounced the Benediction, and the
House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 10, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.
A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Massa-
chusetts, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the
Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion,
approved.

The Bishop of Olympia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to give an
opinion as to whether the choice of the Constitutions and Canons for
the government of a Missionary Jurisdiction, according to Title I., Canon
19, § vi. [5] (page 66 of the Digest), by the first Missionary Bishop of
a Missionary Jurisdiction, is binding on his successor until the Missionary
Jurisdiction shall have been erected into a Diocese and shall have adopted its own Constitution and Canons;

which was adopted. [See p. 90.]

The Bishop of Iowa in behalf of the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Pastoral Letter be requested to call special attention to the rubrical law of the Church, and earnestly urge a more careful obedience thereto;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitutions, presented the following report [see p. 39]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which it was referred to consider the method of voting upon the adoption of amendments to the Constitution, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That in voting on the final adoption of amendments to the Constitution, the question shall be put by the Chairman of the House in the usual way; but in every case the Bishops voting shall rise and be counted by the Secretary, who shall report the count to the Chairman of the House, and he shall announce the same to the House.

O. W. WHITAKER, Chairman.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report [see p. 15]:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred a Memorial of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, praying for admission into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, beg leave to report that they recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The said Memorial sets forth that at a Primary Convention called September 30, 1895, by the Bishop of Michigan, provisionally in charge of the Jurisdiction, to consider the question of Diocesan organization, the Clergy and Laity, representing the Parishes in said Jurisdiction, did proceed to organize a Diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church, whose bounds are conterminous with the bounds of the Missionary Jurisdiction aforesaid; and

WHEREAS, It was also unanimously resolved that the Church in this proposed Diocese, in Primary Convention assembled, hereby accedes to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and adopts the same; and

WHEREAS, Your Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate by the said Diocese; therefore,
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the said Diocese, having the boundaries of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, be admitted into union with the General Convention as a Diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Maryland moved to strike out all between the word "concurring" and the words "be admitted," and to insert in place thereof the words

"that the consent of the General Convention be given to the organization of a new diocese conterminous with the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan; and that the said Diocese;"

which was adopted.

The question being on the resolution as amended, it was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 24.]

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution [see p. 50]:

Resolved, That the House does not concur in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 12 from the House of Deputies, and that it ask for a Committee of Conference;

which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as the Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Colorado, and the Bishop of Maryland. [See p. 63.]

The Bishop of Georgia presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to nominate members of the Missionary Council and of the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions;

which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as members of the Committee on the part of the House, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Indiana. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 25. See p. 78.]

The Bishop of New York, from the Special Committee to which was referred a preamble and resolution with reference to the sufferings of the Armenian Church [see p. 34], presented as a report the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, The Armenian Church, one of the most ancient communions in Christendom, is being subjected to a persecution of peculiar atrocity, involving the wholesale slaughter of men and the violation of women; and
WHEREAS, Those who survive these terrible persecutions are now perishing from disease, cold, and hunger; and
WHEREAS, In the New Testament times, as St. Paul tells us, the Churches of Christendom contributed to relieve the necessities, each of the other; therefore,
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention commends to all those whom it in any wise represents, and to all Christian people, the prompt and energetic employment of whatever measures may contribute to the succor of this afflicted people, and especially such contributions as may relieve their sore necessities.
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the authorities of the Church of England be respectfully asked to take such action as will fitly commend the cause of the Armenian Church to the whole English-speaking world.

H. C. POTTER.
WILLIAM PARET.
WILLIAM F. NICHOLS.

On motion, the preamble and resolutions reported by the Committee were adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 26. See p. 64.]
The Bishop of Central New York, from the Commission on Moravian Orders, presented the following report:

The Commission on Moravian Orders beg leave to report that, the subject committed to them having been brought before the Lambeth Conference, and that body having entered into its consideration, including correspondence with members of this Committee, further action on the part of this House appears to be, for the present, inexpedient.

JOHN WILLIAMS.
F. D. HUNTINGTON.
O. W. WHITAKER.
N. S. RULISON.

The Bishop of New York presented the eighth triennial Report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen. [See Appendix V.]
The Bishop of Maryland presented a Memorial from the eleventh annual Conference of Church Workers among Colored People; which, on motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 75.]
The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to consider whether any additional legislation is needed in order to provide for the admission of a Missionary Jurisdiction into union with this Convention as a Diocese;
which was adopted. [See p. 87.]
The Bishop of New Mexico offered the following resolution:
Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions to consider and report on the wisdom and propriety of adding to the title of the Missionary District of Oklahoma the further words "and the Indian Territory";

which was adopted. [See p. 75.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

At noon, the Bishop of Minnesota bade the Bishops to prayer for Missions.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 35, 75]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 14 from the House of Bishops, proposing a Joint Committee to report suitable action with reference to Lists of Ordinations, etc., prepared by Archdeacon Duncan;

And that it has appointed, as members of the Committee on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. Babcock of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Virginia, the Rev. Mr. Aves of Texas, Mr. Ryerson of Chicago, Mr. De Rosset of East Carolina, and Mr. Robinson of Western Michigan.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 36]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolutions contained in Message No. 17 from the House of Bishops, proposing to discharge the Joint Committee on Marginal Readings, etc., and to appoint a Joint Commission to report to the next triennial session on the same subject;

And the House of Deputies has appointed, as members of the Joint Commission on its part, the Rev. Dr. Harwood of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany, the Rev. Dr. Drowne of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Renouf of New Hampshire, and the Rev. Mr. Sterling of Central Pennsylvania.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed to fill the vacancy in the Commission on Archives, caused by the
resignation of Mr. Hayes of Newark, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan of New
York.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 19.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has
adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That the Committee on Christian Education of the House of
Deputies have leave to sit with the Committee of the House of Bishops
on the same subject.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[Corresponding action [see p. 45] communicated to the House
of Deputies in Message No. 27.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 20.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has
adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretaries of
the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies be instructed to have
prepared, by an expert in such matters, a careful subject index to the
Journal of the General Convention, and a like index to the Digest of
Constitution and Canons.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, action on the resolution contained in Message No.
20 from the House of Deputies was postponed. [See p. 59.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota offered the following reso-

lution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee
be appointed to nominate a Board of Trustees of the Prayer Book Dis-
tribution Society;
which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in
Message No. 28. See p.63.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the con-
sideration of the resolution contained in Message No. 14 from the
House of Deputies and of an amendment moved thereto. [See
p. 51.] The question being upon the amendment offered by the
Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota to substitute “Louisville, Ken-
tucky,” in place of “Atlanta, Georgia,” as the place for the
meeting of the next General Convention, the Bishop of Louisiana moved to amend the amendment by substituting "New Orleans, Louisiana," in place of "Louisville, Kentucky"; which was not adopted.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, it was adopted.

The question being on the resolution as amended, it was adopted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House does not concur in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 14 from the House of Deputies in reference to the place of meeting of the next General Convention; and that it asks for a Committee of Conference;

which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as members on the Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of California, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 29. See p. 64.]

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Pastoral Letter be instructed, in such way as shall seem to them best, to recognize the authority of the Pastoral Letter issued by the Bishops in Council in October, 1894, and to reaffirm the doctrinal teaching of the same;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That when this House adjourn it adjourn until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock, without holding an afternoon session;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of two bishops, two presbyters, and two laymen, be appointed to arrange an order of work for the next Missionary Council;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 30. See pp. 59, 78.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn till to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Maine pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.
NINTH DAY.

FRIDAY, October 11, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman, in accordance with a resolution passed yesterday [see p. 58], appointed, as members on the part of this House of a Joint Committee to make arrangements for the next meeting of the Missionary Council, the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Ohio. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 30. See p. 78.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution contained in Message No. 20 from the House of Deputies. [See p. 57.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution contained in Message No. 20 from the House of Deputies, and asks for a Committee of Conference with a view to the preparation of a proper Index and Digest of all Journals of the General Convention;

which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed, as members of the Committee of Conference on the part of this House, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota and the Bishop of Delaware. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 32. See p. 79.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rule of Order numbered XVII. of the General Rules be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order, to consider and report whether all ambiguity may not be removed with regard to reception of Messages from the House of Deputies;

which was adopted. [See p. 82.]

The Bishop of Florida, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 26]:
REPORT NO. 3.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred the matter of constituting a Missionary District in the limits of the Diocese of Minnesota, recommends the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That that portion of the Diocese of Minnesota lying north of the south line of the counties of Big Stone, Stevens, Pope, Stearns, Benton, Mille Lacs, Kanabec, and Pine, be and is hereby constituted a Missionary District of this Church.

Resolved, That the Missionary District so constituted be called the Missionary District of Duluth.

Resolved, That the Secretary communicate to the House of Deputies notification of the establishment, by this House, of the said Missionary District, and ask the concurrence of the said House.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, the foregoing report was made the Order of the Day for Monday next, after the transaction of routine business. [See p. 82.]

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report [see pp. 18, 20, 21]:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on Foreign Missions met on the 8th of October and organized, with the Bishop of New Jersey in the chair, by electing the Bishop of Ohio Secretary.

They beg leave to report that the letter of the Lord Bishop of Corea, asking for the fraternal relations and services of missionaries of this Church within his Jurisdiction, was referred to the Missionary Bishops of Tokyo and Shanghai, with the request that they return to his Lordship a suitable reply.

They consider the letter of the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, referred to them, to be the property of the Board of Missions, and have sent the same to the General Secretary.

They have carefully considered the petition of the Convocation of Tokyo, asking that a new Missionary District, to be named Kyoto, be erected in the islands of Japan, and have held consultation with the Right Reverend Bishop of Tokyo on this subject. Their deliberate judgment is that, at present, it is inexpedient to erect such new Missionary Jurisdiction.

The Committee therefore recommend to this House of Bishops the following resolutions, viz.:

Resolved, That the Bishops of Tokyo and Shanghai be requested to communicate with the Lord Bishop of Corea on the subject of fraternal relations.

Resolved, That the letter of the Bishop of Cape Palmas be referred to the Board of Managers.

Resolved, That it is inexpedient at present to erect a new Missionary District in the islands of Japan.

JOHN SCARBOROUGH.
GEO. W. PETERKIN.
W. A. LEONARD.
THOS. F. DAVIES.

The question being on the adoption of the first resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of the second resolution, it
was, on motion, amended by striking out the words "Board of Managers" and inserting the words "General Convention"; and, as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of the third resolution, the Bishop of Maine moved to substitute the following resolution:

Resolved, That a new Missionary District be erected in the islands of Japan, to be called the Missionary District of Kyoto, and that this House proceed to nominate to the House of Deputies a Presbyter for election as Bishop of the said new Missionary District;

which, on motion of the Bishop of West Virginia, was made the Order of the Day immediately after action upon the report of the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution. [See p. 72.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day and the Bishop of Quincy, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, presented the following report [see p. 49]:

The Joint Commission on Revision of the Constitutions and Canons, to whom was referred V. of the Constitutions as amended, with a request for its judgment as to the parts of the same which may fitly be relegated to canonical legislation, respectfully submits to the House, that, in their judgment, all parts of V., as amended by the House, should be retained in the Constitutions, as being so far organic and of such import, that they should not be subject to change except by the decision of the General Synod in two of its triennial sessions.

By order.  
ALEXANDER BURGESS, Vice-Chairman.

The question being on V. of the Constitutions, as amended, it was approved.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution.

Strike out Articles IV. and X. of the Constitution, and insert the following as V. of the Constitutions:

V.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen by the House of Bishops in accordance with canonical provisions of the General Synod.

SEC. 2. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, unless requested to perform some Episcopal act in another Diocese or in a Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless authorized and appointed by the
House of Bishops to act temporarily, in case of need, beyond the territorial limits of the United States.

Sec. 3. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction in the United States, and the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by less than three Bishops.

Sec. 4. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Sec. 5. Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Primate under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Synod. Such Bishops shall not be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested to do so by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof;

which was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 31.]

[For action on Section 1 of VII., see p. 50.]

The Bishop of Northern Texas moved to insert the following as Section 1, and to number Section 1, already approved, as Section 2:

A Missionary District shall be organized as a Diocese, with the consent of the General Synod and of the Provincial Synod first had and obtained, when it contains six duly organized parishes wherein a reasonable support for the ministry has been provided for at least one year, and six presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident and for the same period holding a cure of souls within the District; provided, that satisfactory assurance shall be given of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate; and provided further, if at the expiration of twenty-one years from the date of the formation of any Missionary District, it shall not have developed the degree of strength herein required, it shall be dealt with as the House of Bishops may determine.

The Bishop of Kentucky moved to amend the amendment by the substitution of the following:

A new diocese may be formed within a Missionary District, with the consent of the General Synod and of the Provincial Synod first had and obtained; but such consent shall not be given unless the proposed Diocese contain at the time the consent is given at least six duly organized congregations, and six presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident and for the same period holding a cure within the bounds of the proposed Diocese and qualified to vote for a Bishop; nor until the General Synod has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following as a substitute for the whole matter:

The Church in any State or Territory of the United States, or any part of the same not now represented, may at any time hereafter be admitted into union on acceding to the Constitutions, it being a pre-
requisite condition thereto that suitable and satisfactory provision be made for the support of the Episcopate and that there be at least six duly organized congregations or parishes and at least six presbyters who have been for one year canonically resident and for that period holding cure of souls within the bounds of such proposed Diocese.

[See p. 65.]

The hour of noon having arrived, the House was bidden to prayer for Missions by the Chairman.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 54, 72]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 21.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it consents to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in their Message No. 24, asking for Committee of Conference on Message No. 12 of the House of Deputies, touching the proposed Diocese of Northern Michigan;

And that it appoints as members of such Committee of Conference, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Richards of Rhode Island, the Rev. Mr. Williams of Northern Michigan, and Mr. Peter White of Northern Michigan.

Attest:
CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 22.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of two bishops, two presbyters, and two laymen be appointed for the purpose of nominating to the General Convention fifteen persons to be appointed Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society;

And that it has appointed as members of such Joint Committee, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Littell of Delaware, Mr. Wilmer of Maryland, and Mr. Biddle of Pennsylvania.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 22 from the House of Deputies; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Joint Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Nebraska and the Bishop of Florida. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 28. See p. 91.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 54]:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 23.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the resolutions contained in Message No. 26 from the House of Bishops, concerning the persecution of Armenian Christians, etc.

Attest:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 139 of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 24.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, § i., be amended by the addition of the following Article, to be numbered Article X.:

"Whenever there shall be a meeting of the Board of Missions as provided for in Article III. of this Canon, there shall be a call of the Bishops and of all deputations and delegations and of the other members of the Board, and in all votes such call shall also be made whenever demanded by the Clerical or Lay Deputation of any Diocese or by any three members appointed under Article III. A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum for business. A majority of all members of the Board present at any meeting shall be necessary to pass any motion."

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, be amended by changing the numbering of Article X. to Article XI.

Attest:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in Message No. 24 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 88.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 58]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 25.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 29 from the House of Bishops, proposing Louisville, Kentucky, as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The House of Deputies yields to the request of the House of Bishops for Committee of Conference on place of meeting of next General Convention, and appoints as members of such Committee of Conference, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Perkins of Kentucky, Mr. Paine of Massachusetts, and Mr. Miller of Georgia.

Attest:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

[See p. 73.]
The House resumed the Order of the Day; and the question being on the approval of the substitute for the proposed Section 1 of VII. and the proposed amendments thereto, offered by the Bishop of Quincy [see p. 63], it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 2 of the report, now to be numbered Section 3, the Bishop of North Carolina moved to strike out the former part to the words "the Diocesan thereof" inclusive, and to substitute the following:

In case a new Diocese shall be erected out of part of the jurisdiction of an existing Diocese, the Bishop of such existing Diocese may choose the Diocese to which he will be attached, and shall be the Diocesan thereof;

which was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 2 as amended, now to be numbered Section 3, it was approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the action of the House on Section 2 of the report was reconsidered.

The Bishop of Vermont moved to substitute for Section 2 of the report, as amended, the following:

In case a new Diocese or Dioceses shall be erected out of part of the jurisdiction of an existing Diocese, the Bishop of such existing Diocese may choose the Diocese to which he will be attached, and shall be the Diocesan thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may become the Diocesan of the other Diocese, or, if there be more than one other, of that other which he shall choose;

which was approved.

The question recurring on the approval of Section 2 of the report, as thus amended, the Bishop of East Carolina moved to restore the section as reported by the Joint Commission; which was not approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 2 as amended, now to be numbered Section 3, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 3, now to be numbered Section 4, it was approved.

A motion was made to insert as Section 5 the following:

Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese. And whenever a Diocese is formed and erected out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of
that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese;

which was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 4 of the report, now to be numbered Section 6, the Bishop of Maryland moved to insert after the words "shall be" the words "considered as"; which was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 4, as amended, now to be numbered Section 6, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section 5 of the report, now to be numbered Section 7, it was approved.

The question being on the approval of VII., as amended, the Bishop of Maryland moved to amend Section 1 by inserting the words "with the consent of the General Synod, and of the Provincial Synod, first had and obtained"; which was approved.

The Bishop of Georgia moved further to amend Section 1, by substituting "six" for "ten" in the seventh and the eighth lines, and substituting "twelve" for "fifteen" in the thirteenth and the fourteenth lines; which was not approved.

The Bishop of West Virginia moved to amend the last section by striking out the first proviso and the word "further" in the seventh line; which was approved.

The question recurring on the approval of VII. as amended, it was approved.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out Article V. of the Constitution, and insert the following as VII. of the Constitutions:

VII.

SECTION 1. The Church in any State or Territory of the United States or any part of the same not now represented may at any time hereafter be admitted into union on acceding to the Constitutions, with the consent of the General Synod and of the Provincial Synod first had and obtained; it being a prerequisite condition thereto that suitable and satisfactory provision be made for the support of the Episcopate, and that there be at least six duly organized congregations or parishes and at least six presbyters who have been for one year canonically resident and for
.that period holding cure of souls within the bounds of such proposed Diocese.

SEC. 2. A new Diocese may be formed and erected, with the consent of the General Synod and of the Provincial Synod first had and obtained, out of an existing Diocese or by the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses; but such consent shall not be given unless the proposed Diocese contain at the time the consent is given at least ten duly organized and self-supporting congregations and ten presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident and for the same period holding a cure within the bounds of such proposed Diocese and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such consent be given if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain at the said time less than fifteen such duly organized and self-supporting congregations and fifteen presbyters residing therein and qualified as above mentioned, nor without the approval of the Bishop or Bishops and of the Convention or Conventions concerned, nor until the General Synod has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

SEC. 3. In case a new Diocese or Dioceses shall be erected out of part of the Jurisdiction of an existing Diocese, the Bishop of such existing Diocese may choose the Diocese to which he will be attached, and shall be the Diocesan thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may become the Diocesan of the other Diocese, or, if there be more than one other, of that other which he shall choose.

SEC. 4. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled in the order of seniority of consecration to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In default of such choice the new Diocese shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SEC. 5. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese; and whenever a Diocese is formed and erected out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. Any new Diocese shall be considered as admitted into union with the General Synod on its acceding to this Constitution, under such conditions as may be determined by the Synod.

SEC. 7. The General Synod may accept the cession of a part of the territory of a Diocese when the Bishop and Convention of a Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory and also the same proportion in the remaining territory shall consent thereto; Provided, that such action of the General Synod shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting, and two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders;

which was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 39.]

The Bishop of Quincy moved the approval of VIII.

On motion, the Order of the Day was suspended.

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Committee on the
Prayer Book, presented its Report No. 1, recommending that this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 13 from that House, providing for making a change in the place of the Golden Numbers in the Calendar on the first day of January in the year 1900. [See p. 50.]

On motion, unanimously by a rising vote, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 13 from the House of Deputies. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 34.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 133 of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session, October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 26.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution: 
Resolved, That Title III., Canon 4, § iii., be amended so as to read as follows: § iii. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention, and shall certify that a majority of the Parishes and organized Missions of the proposed new Diocese, and the same proportion in the remaining territory, has given consent to the proposed division before the ratification of such division.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in Message No. 26 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 89.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 32 of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session, October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 27.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That Title I., Canon 6, § x., be amended so as to read as follows: § x. Satisfaction given in any of these examinations shall in every case be certified to the Bishop in writing (or to the clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be), with the signatures of all the Examiners, and in the following form, viz.:
To the Right Reverend Bishop of
members of the Standing Committee of
may be).
Place,
Date,
We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains (or Presbyters, as the case may be) of the Diocese (or Missionary Jurisdiction) of having been appointed Examiners of A. B., a Candidate for Priest's Orders, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 6, and, in accordance with what we believe to be the will of the Church, as set forth in her Ordinal and Canons, and sensible of our responsibility for the evil which might come upon the Church through the admission of men insufficiently prepared for their work, we do give our judgment, as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate on each of the subjects prescribed.)
(Signed)
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in Message No. 26 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 88.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 28.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the full report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons be submitted to the Convention at ten o'clock on Monday morning next.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House does not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 28 from the House of Deputies, for the reason that this House is making satisfactory progress in the consideration of the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons;
which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 35.]

The Bishop of Nebraska offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Memorial of the Diocese of North Carolina for the erection of a Missionary Jurisdiction within the boundaries of said Diocese, be recalled from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses and referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions;
which was adopted. [See pp. 21, 102.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the members of this House, having enjoyed the abounding hospitality and thoughtful kindness of many of the citizens
of St. Paul, desire to express their grateful sense of the cordial reception given the Bishops and others yesterday, and to return their thanks for the same;

which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the election of the Church University Board of Regents was postponed until after the Order of the Day this afternoon. [See p. 73.]

The House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Delaware presented a communication from the Rt. Rev. Dr. C. Clifton Penick; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 89.]

The Order of the Day was resumed; and, the question being on the approval of VIII. of the Constitutions, the Bishop of Delaware moved to substitute the word “Priests” in place of “Presbyters”; which was approved.

The question being on the approval of VIII., as amended, it was approved.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out Article VII. of the Constitution, and insert the following as VIII. of the Constitutions:

VIII.

No one shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and by two Priests, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless he shall at the time subscribe and make, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, the following declaration:

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.”

No one ordered by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made the aforesaid declaration;

which was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 36.]

The question being on the approval of IX., it was approved.
The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out Article VIII. of the Constitution, and insert the following as IX. of the Constitutions:

IX.

The Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Bites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be the use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof, or addition thereto, shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Synod, and, by a resolve thereof, sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and adopted by the General Synod at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies; the vote of each Diocese in this case being determined by the concurrence of the vote of both Orders in that Diocese.

Provided, however, that the General Synod shall have power at any meeting to amend the Tables of Lessons, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the whole number of Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies;

which was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 37.]

The question being on the approval of IX., it was approved.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out Article IX. of the Constitution, and insert the following as X. of the Constitutions:

X.

No alteration or amendment of these Constitutions shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Synod, and by a resolve thereof sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and adopted by the General Synod at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops, and
by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies; the vote of each Diocese in this case being determined by the concurrence of the vote of both Orders in that Diocese;

which was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 38.]

The Bishop of Quincy presented the Declaration prefixed to the proposed revision of the Constitution and Canons; which, on motion of the Bishop of Quincy, was laid on the table.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Right Reverend C. Clifton Penick, D.D., sometime Bishop of Cape Palmas, be invited to a seat in this House during the remaining sessions of this Convention;

which was unanimously adopted.

Bishop Penick was thereupon introduced to the House by the Bishop of New York and welcomed by the Chairman.

The Bishop of Maryland, in behalf of the Bishop of Long Island, presented the following report [see p. 63]:

The Committee of Conference, to which were referred the resolutions consenting to the organization and admission of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan as a Diocese, respectfully report that they have had the subject under consideration and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do recede from their action in the matter, and concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution communicated in its Message No. 12.

For the Committee,

A. N. Littlejohn.
C. A. L. Richards.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 40.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day [see p. 61], being the question of the election of a Missionary Bishop of Kyoto, Japan; and the question being on the adoption of the resolution offered by the Bishop of Maine as a substitute for the third resolution contained in the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions, to wit:

Resolved, That a new Missionary District be erected in the islands of Japan, to be called the Missionary District of Kyoto, and that this House proceed to nominate to the House of Deputies a Presbyter for election as Bishop of the said Missionary District;

it was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota offered the following resolution:
Resolved, That the House proceed to receive nominations for the Missionary Bishopric of Kyoto;
which was adopted.

On motion, the business before the House was made the Order of the Day for Monday at 3:30 o'clock. [See p. 86.]

The Bishop of New York, from the Committee on disagreeing action of the two Houses as to the place of meeting of the next General Convention [see pp. 58, 64], presented the report of the Committee, recommending the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the next triennial meeting of the General Convention be held in the city of Washington.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee of Conference was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 33. See p. 79.]

The House proceeded, according to its order [see p. 41], to elect, the House of Deputies concurring, the Church University Board of Regents; and the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Rev. Dr. Morgan Dix, the Rev. Dr. David H. Greer, the Rev. Dr. William R. Huntington, the Rev. Dr. Eliphalet N. Potter, Professor Henry Drisler, Professor James M. Garnett, Mr. George W. Vanderbilt, Mr. Spencer Trask, and Mr. Silas McBee having been nominated, the Assistant Secretary was, on motion, instructed to cast a ballot for them; which being done, the Chairman declared that, the House of Deputies concurring, they had been elected the Church University Board of Regents. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 41. See p. 182.]

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following resolution [see p. 69]:

Resolved, That the action of the House non-concurring in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 28 from the House of Deputies be reconsidered;
which was not adopted.

A motion that this House ask for the return of its Message informing the House of Deputies of the non-concurrence of this House in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 28 from the House of Deputies, was not adopted.

The Bishop of Northern Texas, from a Joint Special Committee [see p. 56], presented the following report:
The Joint Committee, to which was referred the List of Ordinations from 1885 to 1895, prepared by the Rev. Dr. Herman C. Duncan, begs leave respectfully to report:

That such a List, if properly authenticated, is both desirable and necessary; that the work of Dr. Duncan has been most careful and laborious, and is worthy of recognition on the part of this House.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring,

(1) That the List of Ordinations herewith submitted be printed as an Appendix to the Journal;
(2) That permission be given to print extra copies of the List for sale;
(3) That the Rev. Dr. Herman C. Duncan be appointed an Officer of this Convention, as Recorder of Ordinations, to continue the List thus begun, which may be printed from time to time as may be directed by the Convention;
(4) That the Recorder of Ordinations be required to keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing corrected to the first day of October in each year, and that he be required to furnish a certified copy to the Almanacs.

ALEX. C. GARRETT.
GEO. D. GILLESPIE.
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.
THEODORE BABCOCK.
HENRY D. AVES.
CARL E. GRAMMER.

On motion, the fourfold resolution contained in the Report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 43. See p. 85.]

The Bishop of Maine, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see pp. 15, 18, 26, 55]:

REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee on Memorials and Petitions respectfully reports, that there have been referred to it several Memorials and Petitions, as follows:

First, in point of time and importance, a Petition of the Rev. T. E. Bacon, of the Diocese of Maryland, presented through the Bishop of that Diocese, covering the vitally important matter of the Integrity and dignity of the Holy Scriptures, and calling attention to the rapidly growing flippancy and irreverence in the popular mind, in the reckless criticisms now freely hurled at the Word of God, even from within the Church. But as Mr. Bacon's righteous complaints have been so fully treated in the Pastoral of the Council of Bishops lately issued, this Committee, while thanking Mr. Bacon for calling attention to this gross evil, does not consider that any further action is now needed.

Second: A valuable Petition on the subject of Vivisection and its many consequent evils, drawn up by a devoted and loyal Churchwoman, fortified by a considerable number of printed documents, in the way of demonstration and proof, notably sermons calling attention to this scientific vice by the Bishop of Manchester in England, by Canon Wilberforce, and an appeal by our own Bishop of Springfield. We recommend that this Petition be placed in the hands of the Committee on the coming Pastoral.

Third: A Memorial from the Church Unity Society of this Church,
signed by the Bishop of Delaware as President, asking the devotional attention of this Church in some corporate intercession each Whitsuntide to Almighty God, that He soon restore to us some larger tokens of the unshaken Unity of His Church. We respectfully beg to refer this Memorial also to the Committee on the Pastoral, asking their thoughtful consideration of its plea.

*Fourth:* A Petition from the Rev. Dr. Brand, an aged Presbyter of the Diocese of Maryland, calling attention to a dangerous and unauthorized mode of communicating the sick with the elements of Bread and Wine. There is no doubt this is an important matter, and one eminently deserving our attention. But as the Prayer Book so clearly and dogmatically prescribes the mode, and the only mode, in which these elements are to be communicated to the sick and dying, and as the evil complained of is clearly quite within the compass of any Bishop's control and godly admonition, your Committee do not feel the necessity of any special action by this House.

*Fifth:* A peculiar and not interesting petition, on "Theosophy and Esoteric Christianity"—whatever that may mean—from a resident of St. Paul, Minnesota, representing this study as a crying need of the day and a certain cure of all this world's many evils. Inasmuch as this Church is always endeavoring to do her duty to the people in teaching them of the Divine Wisdom of God, and inasmuch as this Church is not backward in her teachings as to the vital importance of true esoteric, or subjective, Christianity, your Committee are not impressed with any sense of the importance of this Petition.

*Sixth:* The Memorial from the Conference of Church-workers for Colored People, lately held in Washington, in the past month and read to this House—a most important and interesting paper. The Committee recommend that this paper be referred for definite action to the Standing Committee of the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions on Church Work amongst the Colored People, who can wisely and intelligently act upon its requests.

H. A. NEELY, Chairman.
JOHN F. SPALDING.
I. L. NICHOLSON.
LEMUEL H. WELLS.
WILLIAM M. BARKER.

On motion, the petitions which the Committee recommended to be referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, was referred to that Committee.

On motion, the petition which the Committee recommended to be referred to the Standing Committee of the Board of Managers on Church Work amongst Colored People, was so referred.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 56]:

**REPORT NO. 4.**

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred a resolution as to the wisdom and propriety of adding to the title of the Missionary District of Oklahoma the further words, "and the Indian Territory," recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved,* That hereafter the Title of the Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma be "The Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory."
The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, the Bishop of Colorado moved to amend by substituting for the proposed title "The Bishop of Oklahoma with Jurisdiction in the Indian Territory"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution, it was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 42.]

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully reports, That upon examination of the Journal, it appears that the following Committees should be heard from at this Convention:

1. Commission on the Revision of the Course of Theological Study (appointed 1856; reappointed 1868).
2. Commission on Moravian Orders (1880).
3. Committee to confer with the English Church as to a Board of Reference on Foreign Missions of the Anglican Communion (1880).
4. Committee on notifying Bishops-nominate of their election (1880).
5. Committee on a Canon for the Governance of Brotherhoods, Mission Priests, and Sisterhoods (1889).
6. Committee on German Prayer Book (1889).
7. Commission on Ecclesiastical Vestments.

Reports are also due from the Committee on Canon upon suggested amendments to Title I., Canon 16, § xv., for the Resignation of a Bishop at the age of sixty-five. (See Journal, p. 79.)

Also from the Commission on Hymnal and Commission on the uniform pointing of the Canticles and Psalter.

By the joint action of the two Houses, the Canons of Marriage and Divorce are referred to this Convention.

Your Committee submits to the House the propriety and importance of discharging a number of the Committees printed in the Journal, many of which have failed to report in many years, and respectfully recommends:

First, That the Committee on notifying Bishops-nominate be discharged; this Committee being, as a rule, appointed from Convention to Convention.

Second, That the Committees herein referred to be called upon for a report, and be continued or discharged as the House may determine.

Third, That vacancies which have occurred by death or other cause be promptly filled.

Your Committee offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That this report be referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business, in order that the subjects referred to may be promptly presented to this House for its action.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

M. N. GILBERT.
E. R. ATWILL.
C. K. NELSON.

On motion, the foregoing report was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business. [See p. 103.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:
Resolved, That when this House adjourn it adjourn till Monday morning at 9 o'clock;
which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House do now adjourn.
The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 14, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.
A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of South Carolina, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.
The Minutes of Friday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.
The Bishop of Northern Texas presented a Memorial, asking for consent to organize a Diocese having the boundaries of the Missionary District of Northern Texas; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [See p. 102.]
The Bishop of Kentucky offered the following minute;

The House of Bishops would place upon its record a memorial of the supreme satisfaction and the joyful encouragement its members have received from their visit, in company with the members of the House of Deputies, to Faribault, on Saturday last, the 12th instant. Astonishment slowly gave way to thankfulness, as they beheld what God hath wrought by one man in one short life. By the labors of Breck and his companions in preparation, and of Whipple in continuance and completion, the wilderness He hath made to blossom as the rose, and a desert place to be filled with them that praise His Name. "Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto Thy Name give the praise."
The House of Bishops rejoices with the venerable Bishop of Minnesota, its senior Bishop present, that he has been permitted to build to the honor of our Lord God such enduring monuments.
The House of Bishops rejoices with the Bishop of Minnesota upon the manifestation, plain and unmistakable, given them last Saturday, that he has indeed maintained and set forward love and peace among all his neighbors.

They would express to Mr. Roswell Miller, president of the railroad, their most cordial thanks for his most splendid courtesy in providing a train for their transportation to Faribault; and to the Christian people of that city for their bounteous and beautiful hospitality, all which, as they believe, is the assurance of the love they bear to the Bishop of Minnesota.
The House of Bishops rejoices with the Bishop of Minnesota, that the burden he has carried so long and so bravely is now rolled down upon
The House of Bishops rejoices with the Bishop of Minnesota in the splendid crowning of a long life of unselfish devotion, even that all, "apostles, elders, and brethren," have been gathered about the hearth-stone where he kindled the fire a lifetime ago; that in his own home he has heard from the assembled Church, as an earnest of the commendation of the Master, the plaudit, "Well done, good and faithful servant";

which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 54, 111]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 29.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in Message No. 25 from the House of Bishops, proposing appointment of Joint Committee to nominate Missionary Council and Board of Managers of the Board of Missions;

And the House of Deputies has appointed as members of such Joint Committee, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Henshaw of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Christian of Newark, the Rev. Dr. Blanchard of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Bancroft of Western Michigan, Mr. Stark of Connecticut, Mr. Biddle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Brown of Rhode Island, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, and Mr. Schenck of Long Island.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 58, 59]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 30.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 30 from the House of Bishops, proposing Joint Committee to arrange an order of business for the next Missionary Council;

And the House of Deputies has appointed as members of such Joint Committee, on its part, the Rev. Mr. Brewster of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany, Mr. Brown of Rhode Island, and Mr. Stark of Connecticut.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 31.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., a member of the Commission on Church Archives, to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of the Rev. Frederic Gibson, D.D.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 73]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 32.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it concurs in Message No. 33 from the House of Bishops, proposing Washington, District of Columbia, as the place of meeting for the next triennial session of the General Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 59, 118]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 33.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it consents to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in its Message No. 33, for a Committee of Conference on the proposal of the House of Deputies concerning the preparation of an Index for Journal and Digest, etc.; and the House of Deputies appoints as members of such Committee of Conference, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Anstice of Western New York and Mr. Conover of New Jersey.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented as its Report No. 2, with reference to the resolution introduced by the Bishop of Iowa on the fifth day of the session [see p. 27], the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the title-page prefixed to the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: That these words on the said title-page prefixed to the Book of Common Prayer be omitted, to wit: “According to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David,” and that the words “According to the American Use” be added, so that the said title-page shall read: “The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the American Use.”

The question being on the resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 44. See p. 107.]

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania offered a resolution that the action of the House on this resolution be reconsidered; which was not adopted.
The Bishop of Quincy, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, presented the following report, submitting a copy of the proposed revision of the Canons, with the exception stated [see Appendix XVI. and p. 105]:

The Joint Commission upon the Revision of the Constitution and Canons respectfully submit a report of a body of Canons almost completed, comprising those which appear in the document printed and circulated among the Bishops and Deputies, from page 17 to page 85, with some amendments. They retain for further deliberation and report Canon 35, “On Marriage and Divorce.” The Constitutions, as proposed in accordance with X., seem to require further amendments in the Canons. The Commission will offer their final report at the earliest possible time.

By order of the Commission,
ALEX. BURGESS, Vice-Chairman.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 19]:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, proposing a substitute for the Canon “Of Lay Readers” (p. 46 of the Digest), respectfully report that in their judgment the legislation proposed is inexpedient at this time, as the subject-matter thereof is considered in the report of the Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons now before both Houses of this General Convention. The Committee therefore ask to be discharged from the further consideration of this proposed substitute for the Canon of Lay Readers.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLAREN, Chairman.

Attest:
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the Committee on Canons was discharged from the further consideration of the proposed substitute for the Canon of Lay Readers.

The Bishop of Maine, from the Commission on Pointing the Canticles and Psalter, presented the following report:

The Commission who were authorized by the last General Convention to set forth a Pointing of the Canticles of the Church for the musical rendering of the same in public worship, and who were also directed to submit at this Convention a scheme of Pointing for the whole Psalter, beg leave to present the following report:

1. Within a few months after this duty had been assigned them, they had agreed upon a Pointing for the Canticles, and, in accordance with the instructions given them, had caused to be printed in all authorized editions of the new Hymnal the Canticles as so pointed for chanting. It is believed that their work in that particular has been generally approved; and all publishers of musical editions of the Hymnal having now adopted it, the chief end proposed in the appointment of your Commission will soon be attained, viz.: uniformity throughout the Church in the musical reading of the Canticles, and a consequent facility of render-
ing ascriptions of praise and thanksgiving to Almighty God, without confusion, by all in the great congregation who have a mind and voice to sing.

2. Your Commission have also devoted much time and labor to the perfecting of a scheme of pointing for the entire Psalter, and submit herewith a Psalter as pointed by them. They would express the hope that as it has the unanimous approval of the Commission, it may also have the approval and endorsement of the Church as represented in this Convention.

They are aware that such approval and endorsement must be based chiefly upon a confidence in the competency of the Commission and upon an assurance that they have given sufficient attention and care to their work; for it would be quite impracticable for this Convention to enter upon any prolonged consideration of such a matter.

With respect to the competency of the Commission, the general satisfaction given by their work upon the Canticles may perhaps afford sufficient evidence; and with regard to the degree of care and diligence bestowed upon this later work, your Commission beg to say that they have spared no pains to make the result satisfactory to all who approve of the principle by which, chiefly, they have been guided in the construction of their general scheme of Pointing.

That principle or postulant is that the Pointing of the Psalms for musical use in public worship should be, first of all, such as to fulfill the requirements of correct and intelligent reading. The construction of the ordinary chant to which the Pointing must be adapted does not admit of a strict adherence to this rule in all cases, but it should be studiously adhered to so far as practicable. In the prosecution of their work, according to this principle, your Commission have had constantly before them and have constantly consulted the best and most widely used of the English pointed Psalters; and their own Pointing has, in every verse of the whole Psalter, the authority of at least a majority of the editors thus consulted. This last statement will, we trust, give such further and sufficient assurance of the value of the work of your Commission as to warrant the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Pointing of the Psalter presented by the Commission, when all imperfections so far as possible are removed, be set forth as the authorized Pointing for use in this Church.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a copy of the pointed Canticles and Psalter, duly certified by the Chairman and Secretary of the Commission, be placed in the hands of the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, who may give permission to any publisher to issue it with or without music; but all copies thus published shall contain the authorization of the Custodian, certifying that he, or some person appointed by him, has compared the said copy or edition with the said certified copy, and that it conforms thereto.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be continued and empowered to carry out the foregoing resolutions.

H. A. NEELY, Chairman.
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD.
C. K. NELSON.
J. S. B. HODGES.
CHAS. L. HUTCHINS.
GEORGE S. BENNITT.
GEORGE WILLIAM WARREN,
Organist St. Thomas’s Church, New York.
G. EDWARD STUBBS,
Organist St. Agnes’s Chapel, New York.
MINTON PYNE,
Organist St. Mark’s Church, Philadelphia.
On motion, the resolutions contained in the report of the Commission were severally adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 45. See p. 98.]

On motion, the Bishop of Mississippi was excused from further attendance at the present session of this House, with an expression of the sympathy of his brethren in view of the bereavement which calls him away.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That it be provided in the Standing Orders of this House that, until otherwise ordered by Constitution or Canon, the title of the Presiding Bishop be the Primate;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 104.]

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 59]:

**REPORT NO. 5.**

The Committee on Rules of Order, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Pittsburgh, proposing a change in the Rules of Order, respectfully recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the following be adopted in place of the present Rule of Order No. XVII.:

XVII. Messages from the House of Deputies, when presented by the Secretary of that House, shall be received by the House of Bishops, and shall be given to the Secretary, who shall place them in the hands of the President, who shall present them to the House either directly or at the earliest interval of debate or business.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY.
ELLISON CAPERS.
FRANK K. MILSPAUGH.

[See p. 90.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the consideration of the resolutions contained in report No. 3 of the Committee on Domestic Missions [see p. 60], with reference to the erection of a Missionary District within the limits of the Diocese of Minnesota.

The House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following resolutions as a substitute for those contained in its Report No. 3 [see p. 60]:
The Committee on Diocesan Missions, to which was referred the Petition of the Diocese of Minnesota, praying leave to cede to the General Convention a part of its territorial jurisdiction, have had the same under consideration, and beg leave to report that they recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Minnesota, by deliberate action of the Bishops and Convention thereof, has, for urgent and sufficient reason, declared its desire to establish its northern limits on the south line of the counties of Big Stone, Stevens, Pope, Stearns, Benton, Mille Lacs, Kanabec, and Pine; and

WHEREAS, This House is sufficiently advised of the consent of the parishes lying on either side of that line, and said Diocese has tendered to this General Convention a cession of that part of its jurisdiction north of that line; and

WHEREAS, Doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Constitution permanently to alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this form, yet impressed with the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese, and of the justice of her claims to prompt relief, and following repeated precedents in like cases; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Minnesota within the limits above indicated, until such constitutional amendment and legislation thereunder can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid, and that in the meantime the territory north of the limits aforesaid, within the State of Minnesota, be held and treated as missionary territory and subject to missionary jurisdiction.

All which is respectfully submitted.

B. W. MORRIS, Chairman.

On motion, the preamble and resolution contained in the report of the Committee, as modified and just presented, were adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 46. See p. 112.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 63, 74, 75, 76, of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 34.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § v., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ v. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him: Provided, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or, during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Prior to any election of a Bishop Coadjutor the Bishop of the Diocese shall consent in writing to such election, and in
such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor when duly elected and consecrated. And in case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to issue such letter of consent. And the request of the said Standing Committee, shall be accompanied by medical certificates of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue such written consent. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese at the same time.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xii., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ xi. It shall be lawful for any Bishop of a Diocese who is about to leave, or has left, his Diocese, with the intention of going out of the limits of the United States, or if remaining out of his Diocese for the space of three calendar months, although without leaving the United States, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. The Bishop Coadjutor or Standing Committee so authorized shall thereupon become the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Diocese, to all intents and purposes, until such writing shall be revoked, or the Bishop shall return within the Diocese: Provided, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop who may have signed such writing from exercising his jurisdiction himself, so far as the same may be practicable, during his absence from his Diocese, or from permitting and authorizing any other Bishop to perform Episcopal offices for him.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xiv. [1], be amended so as to read as follows:

§ xiv. [1.] Any Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Missionary Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xiv. [2], be amended so as to read as follows:

§ xiv. [2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or having the Bishop disabled: until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop may be duly elected and consecrated for the same; and, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [4], be amended so as to read as follows:

[4.] No Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor, whose resignation has been consummated pursuant to this section, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church; nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops; but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese. Any Bishop whose resignation by reason of advanced age and bodily infirmity arising therefrom has been consum-
mated pursuant to this Section shall retain his seat in the House of Bishops, with all the rights and precedences therein to which he would otherwise be entitled.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolutions contained in Message No. 34 from the House of Deputies. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 47.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 10th day of the Session, October 14, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 35.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1895 adjourn without day, on Tuesday, Oct. 22; the hour for the closing service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter being three o'clock of the afternoon of the same day.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in Message No. 35 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business. [See p. 89.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 74]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 10th day of the Session, October 14, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 36.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 43 from the House of Bishops concerning the Rev. Dr. Duncan's List of Ordinations, etc.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Maine offered the following resolution:

In view of the action of the Convention of 1892, found on p. 245 of the Journal;
Resolved, That at the hour of noon of Thursday of this week, the two Houses of the Convention do sit together to receive the report of the Committees on Christian Education, and of the Church University Board of Regents, and to consider the subject of Christian Education.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to amend the resolution by striking out the words "the two Houses of the Convention do sit together," and substituting the words "the House of Bishops will take a recess in order that, the House of Deputies concurring, the members of the House of Bishops may meet with the members of the House of Deputies"; which amendment was adopted.
The question being on the resolution as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 48. See p. 99.]

The Chairman presented the report of the Registrar of the General Convention. [See Appendix VII.]

The Chairman presented a Memorial from the Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor of Trinity Church, Tacoma, Washington; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 158.]

The Chairman presented a Memorial from the Rev. Wm. F. Gardner of Dorsey, Md.; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 158.]

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania moved that the Order of the Day be postponed till to-morrow at 12 o'clock noon; which was not adopted.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day [see p. 73]; and, the roll of the Bishops being called, nominations were received for a Presbyter to be nominated for election as Bishop for the Missionary District of Kyoto; which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops. [See p. 108.]

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Nebraska to fill the vacancy in said Committee caused by the absence of the Bishop of Mississippi.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops proceed to nominate to the House of Deputies a Presbyter to be elected a Bishop of the Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in the Territory of Alaska, and to be entitled the Missionary Bishop of Alaska.

The Bishop of Maine moved, as an amendment, to substitute the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Right Reverend the Bishop of Selkirk be requested to perform such Episcopal acts as may be required in our missions on the Yukon River and at Point Hope during the next three years, some proper compensation being proffered to him for such service.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House continue its session to-day till six o'clock, and that a vote on the resolutions offered by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Maine be taken in fifteen minutes; which was adopted.
The Bishop of The Platte moved, as an amendment to the amend-
ment, to substitute the following:

Resolved, That the Missionary District of Alaska be placed for the
present under the charge of the Bishop of Olympia, and that his title be
the Bishop of Olympia and Alaska;

which was adopted.

The question being on the original resolution, as amended by
this substitute, it was adopted. [Communicated to the House of
Deputies in Message No. 49. See p. 94.]

On motion, it was voted that the House do now adjourn.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House
adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 15, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor
of Tennessee, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the
Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion,
approved.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolu-
tion [see p. 120 of the Digest]:

Resolved, That in Title II., Canon 13, § 2, the words "but this Canon
shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the
cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again,"
be stricken out;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.
[See p. 102.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Amend-
ments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see
p. 55]:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was
referred the resolution of the Bishop of Chicago to consider whether
any additional legislation is needed in order to provide for the admission
of a Missionary Jurisdiction into union with the Convention as a Dio-
cese, recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following
amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amend-
ment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be
finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accord-
ance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:
In the ninth line of Article 5 strike out the words "any other Diocese" and insert the words "any Missionary District, or by the junction of any two or more Missionary Districts or parts of Districts, or any existing Diocese"; and in the twelfth line insert after the word "concerned" the words "and, in the case of a Missionary District or Districts, of the Bishop and the Convocation of each," so that it shall read as follows:

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any Missionary District, nor by the junction of any two or more Missionary Districts or parts of Districts, or any existing Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses or Districts, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention, and, in the case of a Missionary District or Districts, of the Bishop and Convocation of each.

For the Committee,
O. W. WHITAKER, Chairman.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 56. See p. 127.]

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 64]:

REPORT NO. 4.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution contained in Message No. 24, proposing a change in Title III., Canon 7, § 1. (p. 139 of the Digest), respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That this House concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 24 from the House of Deputies, proposing a change in Title III., Canon 7, § 1.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLAREN, Chairman.

Attest:
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 50.]

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 68]:

REPORT NO. 5.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution contained in Message No. 27 from the House of Deputies, proposing the correction of a numerical error in Title I., Canon 6, § x. (p. 33 of the Digest), recommends the passage of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the resolution contained in their Message No. 27, proposing an amendment in Title I., Canon 6, § x.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLAREN, Chairman.

Attest:
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.
On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 52.]

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 70]:

REPORT NO. 6.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a communication from the Right Rev. Dr. C. C. Penick, respecting his canonical status in the Diocese where he may chance to reside, respectfully reports the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Dr. Penick be advised that the canonical provisions regulating the ministers of this Church are, in the judgment of this House, sufficient to meet the case of a resigned Bishop.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLaren, Chairman.

Attest:

William Stevens Perry, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 68]:

REPORT NO. 7.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution contained in Message No. 26 from the House of Deputies, respectfully report that they recommend the passage of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That this House does not concur in Message No. 26 from the House of Deputies, proposing a change in Title III., Canon 4, § iii. (page 133 of the Digest), because in its judgment such legislation would practically vest the power of defeating the division of a Diocese in a minority.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLaren, Chairman.

Attest:

William Stevens Perry, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 53.]

The Bishop of California, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following report [see p. 85]:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on Despatch of Business, to which was referred the resolution contained in Message No. 35 from the House of Deputies, touching the day of adjournment of the General Convention and the hour of reading the Pastoral Letter, beg leave to report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That this House concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 35 from the House of Deputies, appointing Tuesday, the
22d instant, as the day of the adjournment of the General Convention, the closing service to be held and the Pastoral Letter to be read at three o'clock in the afternoon.

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS.
G. H. KINSOLVING.
WM. CRANE GRAY.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 51.]

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of Report No. 5 from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented at yesterday's session. [See p. 82.]

The question being on the adoption of the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 52):

REPORT NO. 7.
The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Olympia asking for an interpretation of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [5] [p. 66 of the Digest], respectfully reports that, in its judgment, the words of paragraph [5], to wit, "so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary Jurisdiction," are a sufficient answer in the affirmative to the said inquiry, and respectfully asks to be discharged from further consideration of the question.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLAREN, Chairman.

Attest:
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the question.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the proposed amendment to the Constitution, providing for the erection of a Missionary District by cession of part of a Diocese [see Journals, 1889, p. 103; 1892, p. 17], was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 128.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, from the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, presented the report of the Commission [see Appendix X.], and offered the resolutions appended to the report, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued.

Resolved, That the following be members of the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations on the part of the House of Bishops: the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Springfield, the
Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Michigan, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the report of the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

On motion, the resolutions appended to the report of the Committee were severally adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 54. See p. 106.]

The Bishop of Nebraska, from the Joint Committee to nominate fifteen Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, offered the following resolution [see p. 63]:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following named persons be elected Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society:

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Hart of Connecticut (ex officio), the Rev. Dr. Langford of New York, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Perry of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Battershill of Albany, Mr. J. P. Morgan of New York, Mr. F. W. Hunnewell of Massachusetts, Mr. J. S. Biddle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Joseph Wilmer of Virginia, and Mr. R. I. Goddard of Rhode Island;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 55. See p. 106.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons be appointed, and that all amendments to the Constitution and Canons which shall not have been concurred in be referred to them, with instructions to report to the next General Convention.

On motion, action on the resolution was postponed. [See p. 100.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 31]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 37.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it conCURS in the resolution contained in Message No. 9 from the House of Bishops, amended so as to read as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Insert in place of Articles 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution the following:
CONSTITUTIONS.

I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, but every act of the General Convention must be adopted by both Houses, and be certified by the signatures of the Presiding Officer and of the Secretary of each House.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop whose resignation of jurisdiction shall have been accepted, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of those who have resigned their jurisdiction and those who are Bishops in foreign lands, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitutions and Canons of the General Convention, or, for its own needs, by the House of Bishops, and shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be removed from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which shall have been admitted to the General Convention shall be entitled to be represented in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and by not more than four laymen, communicants of this Church and having domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation shall be represented by Clerical Deputies, and also a majority of the Dioceses so entitled shall be represented by Lay Deputies, to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The absence of a majority of the Deputies of either order of any Diocese shall not invalidate the representation of such Diocese so long as there be present one or more Deputies of either order. If any Diocese be not represented, or be represented in one order only, such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the General Convention.

On any question the vote of the majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by these Constitutions, or unless the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders; and in all cases of a vote by orders the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote for its Clerical and one for its Lay representation, if present; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority in each order of all the Dioceses represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. Provided, however, that, if it shall appear that a constitutional quorum of the House has not voted, the Presiding Officer shall declare that there has been no vote of the House; and in such a case the question may be again put to the House when a quorum shall be present.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House during the session of the General Convention shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.
SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Delegate, chosen by each Missionary District of this Church within the limits of the United States, or by a Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, convened by proper ecclesiastical authority, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at such place as shall have been determined on by the Convention; and if there shall appear to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be called in accordance with canonical provisions of the Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
REPORT NO. 5.

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to which was referred the matter of a redistribution of lines of Missionary Districts, having carefully considered the whole subject, begs leave to report as follows:

While the Committee is fully impressed with the advantage of several changes for the purpose of greater facility of administration, yet owing to certain special difficulties at present, the Committee recommends only the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the counties of El Paso, Reeves, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Foley, Buchel, and Pecos, be and are hereby taken from the Missionary District of Western Texas and added to the Missionary District of New Mexico.

M. N. GILBERT, Secretary.

The Bishop of California offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the resolution contained in the report of the Committee on Domestic Missions be recommitted to the Committee, with instructions to report to this House a resolution looking toward the appointment of a Committee of this House to report, at the next General Convention, what readjustments of the boundaries of our Missionary Jurisdictions, if any, will best further the interests of the Missionary work of the Church;

which was not adopted.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 57.]

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, the House reconsidered its action of yesterday [see p. 87] in adopting the resolution offered, as an amendment to pending resolutions, by the Bishop of The Platte, with reference to the Missionary District of Alaska.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop of The Platte, on motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the Order of the Day was postponed until after the consideration of the subject of the Missionary District of Alaska.

The hour of noon having arrived, the House was bidden to prayer for Missions by the Chairman.

On motion, the House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop of The Platte, the Bishop of Massachusetts moved that a vote on the amendment be taken at half-past three o'clock; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution as a substitute for the whole matter:
Resolved, That the Missionary District of Alaska be placed for the present under the charge of the Rt. Rev. Dr. C. Clifton Penick; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop of The Platte, the yeas and nays were ordered.

The Bishops voting in the affirmative were: The Bishops of Maine, Arkansas, New Hampshire, Colorado, Western Michigan, Chicago, Iowa, Quincy, Pittsburgh, Southern Virginia, East Carolina, Maryland, Nebraska, Florida, Easton, Western Texas, Nevada and Utah, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishops of Fond du Lac, The Platte, Louisiana, Milwaukee, Tokyo, Shanghai, South Carolina, North Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, the Bishop of Indiana — twenty-eight.

The Bishops voting in the negative were: The Bishops of Minnesota, Missouri, Oregon, Albany, Northern Texas, Kentucky, New Jersey, West Virginia, Springfield, Newark, Montana, New York, North Dakota, Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, the Bishops of Wyoming and Idaho, Delaware, New Mexico and Arizona, Ohio, Michigan, California, West Missouri, Georgia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, the Bishops of Texas, Spokane, Southern Florida, Oklahoma, Olympia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishops of Massachusetts, Vermont, Kansas — thirty-three.

The amendment was therefore not adopted.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Maine [see p. 86], it was not adopted.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, to wit:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops proceed to nominate to the House of Deputies a Presbyter to be elected a Bishop of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in the Territory of Alaska, and to be entitled the Missionary Bishop of Alaska;

the yeas and nays were ordered.

The Bishops voting in the affirmative were: The Bishops of Minnesota, Western New York, Missouri, Oregon, Long Island, Albany, Pennsylvania, Colorado, Northern Texas, Kentucky, New Jersey, Western Michigan, Quincy, West Virginia, Springfield, Newark, Montana, Pittsburgh, New York, North Dakota, East Carolina, Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, the Bishops of Wyoming and Idaho, Western Texas, Ne-
vada and Utah, Delaware, New Mexico and Arizona, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishops of Fond du Lac, Ohio, Michigan, The Platte, California, West Missouri, Louisiana, the Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield, the Bishops of Texas, Spokane, Southern Florida, Oklahoma, Olympia, Tokyo, Shanghai, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishops of Massachusetts, Vermont, Indiana, Kansas — forty-nine.

The Bishops voting in the negative were: The Bishops of Maine, Arkansas, New Hampshire, Chicago, Iowa, Southern Virginia, Maryland, Nebraska, Florida, Easton, Milwaukee, Georgia, South Carolina, North Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia — fifteen.

The resolution was therefore adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 58.]

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the making of nominations for a Presbyter to be nominated for election as Bishop for the Missionary District of Alaska was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow morning after the transaction of routine business. [See p. 105.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Add to Article 5 of the Constitution the clause following, to wit:

The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the territorial jurisdiction of a Diocese when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also the same proportion of the parishes within the remaining territory, shall consent thereto;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 128.]

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the resolution contained in Message No. 57 from the House of Deputies [see p. 91] was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

A motion of the Bishop of Colorado, to strike out the word "removed" in the last line of Section 4 in said resolution and to insert in its place the word "relieved," was referred to the same Committee. [See p. 116.]
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,**
**October 15, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 38.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

**Resolved,** The House of Bishops concurring, That a deputation be appointed to attend the next General Synod of the Church of England in Canada;

And that the House of Deputies appoints as members of said deputation, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Green of Iowa, the Rev. C. F. Sweet of Maine, Mr. Woolworth of Nebraska, and Mr. Peter White of Northern Michigan.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 38 from the House of Deputies; and the Chairman appointed as members of said deputation, on the part of this House, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota and the Bishop of Milwaukee. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 59.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,**
**October 15, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 39.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

**Resolved,** The House of Bishops concurring, That Article II. of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary be amended so as to read:

II. The management of the said Seminary shall be vested in a Board of Trustees, who shall have power to constitute Professorships, and appoint the Dean and Professors, and to prescribe the Course of Study in the respective schools, and to make rules and regulations and statutes for the government thereof; and, generally, to take such measures as they may deem necessary to its prosperity: Provided, That such rules and Course of Study and measures be not repugnant to the Constitution and Canons of the Church, nor to the Course of Study for candidates for Orders which is or may be established by the House of Bishops.

The Board shall, from time to time, appoint a Standing Committee from its own number, to superintend and manage all the business and concerns of the Seminary during the recess of the Board, with all the powers of the Board, subject to such limitations as may, by statute or otherwise, be lawfully and rightfully imposed.

The Bishops who are Trustees shall be visitors of the Seminary; and any three of them acting together may at any time, upon reasonable notice to the Faculty and to the Board of Trustees or Standing Committee, visit the Seminary, and shall see that the course of Instruction and Discipline be conducted agreeably to the foregoing provision; and the Bishops thus visiting shall lay before the Trustees at their next meeting.
any recommendations which they may deem of advantage to the Institution. The Trustees shall make report to the General Convention of their proceedings and of the state of the Seminary.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Article V. of the Constitution be amended so as to read:

V. The Board of Trustees shall have power to remove the Dean, the Professors, and other Officers; but no such incumbent shall be removed from office unless notice of an intended motion for such removal, and the grounds thereof, shall have been given to him. The nomination of the Dean and Professors shall be made at one meeting of the Board of Trustees, and acted upon at a subsequent meeting to be held not less than two months after the meeting at which the nomination is made, due notice being given of the object of said meeting to every member of the Board. Provided, however, that when directed by the Standing Committee, of which due notice shall be given to every member of the Board, nominations of Professors may be received by the Secretary of the Board at any time not less than three months before the meeting at which they are to be acted upon, and such nominations, with the names of those who make them, shall be sent by the Secretary, not less than two months before the meeting of the Board, to every one of its members.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the resolutions contained in Message No. 39 from the House of Deputies were referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary. [See p. 113.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies, together with a copy of the report of the Committee of the House of Deputies on the State of the Church:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 40.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That a copy of the report presented by the Committee on the State of the Church be transmitted to our Reverend Fathers in God, the House of Bishops, with the request that they issue a Pastoral Letter, and asking their united prayers and episcopal benediction.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in Message No. 40 from the House of Deputies, together with the accompanying document, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter. [See p. 114.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 82]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 41.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the resolutions contained in Message No. 45 from the House of
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 85]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,**
**October 15, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 42.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the suggestion of the House of Bishops, communicated in its Message No. 48, that Thursday of this week at twelve o’clock noon be appointed as the day and hour when the members of the House of Bishops may meet with the members of the House of Deputies, to receive the Reports on Christian Education, etc.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of California offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the whole subject of Missionary Jurisdictions, as regards their territorial extent and boundaries, be referred to a special Committee to be appointed by this House, to report at the next General Convention any recommendations as to readjustment and rearrangement of said Jurisdictions which in their judgment may be advisable after consultation with the Missionary Bishops concerned and any other persons whom they may wish to consult;

which was adopted. [See p. 106.]

The Bishop of Kentucky offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That there shall be a meeting of the Board of Missions on Friday evening next immediately after Divine service;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 60. See p. 107.]

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Italian Version of the Prayer Book, accepted by this Church in 1886, having been rendered practically useless by the adoption of the revised Prayer Book and its Standard Edition, ought to receive corresponding revision and enrichment; and that the Committee on the Prayer Book be instructed to report on the measures necessary to the speedy accomplishment of such a result;

which was adopted. [See p. 105.]

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Joint Commission to confer on the Regularity and Validity of the Orders of the Church of Sweden, presented the following report:

Your Joint Commission, to whom was entrusted the consideration of the subject of the Regularity and Validity of the Orders of the Church of Sweden, beg leave to report that they have given the matter their careful study.
1. They find that there is a very strong probability that in the established Church of Sweden a tactual ministerial succession has been continued since the period of the Lutheran Reformation.

2. They also find that since that time the Swedish Church has not retained the three orders of the Ministry, the Diaconate as a holy order being entirely rejected.

3. They further find, that at the Swedish ordinations, the laying-on of hands is accompanied by no words denoting the conferring of any gift, order, or office, nor by any prayer for the descent of the Holy Ghost. The only words now used (and this has been the unvarying custom since 1571) are the Lord's Prayer.

4. They also find that the same ceremony of laying on of hands and the same words are used at the "Ordination to the Office of Preaching," at the "Installing into the Office of Church Pastor," and at the "Installing of a Bishop into Office."

5. They also find that (while "ordination" or "consecration" to the Episcopate is sometimes spoken of in the canon law) in the present office-books there is no such service, but only one for "Installing a Bishop into Office," which corresponds almost exactly with the form for "Installing a Church Pastor into Office."

Your Joint Commission could add other facts, but they deem these sufficient to warrant their proposing the following resolution:

Resolved, That, while not giving any judgment with regard to the validity or otherwise of ordination ministered by the Established Church of Sweden, for the reason that the subject is now before the Lambeth Conference, for the greater security of our own people, the General Convention judges it right that, without first receiving the order of Deacon and afterwards that of Priesthood with the undoubtedly sufficient form of words provided by our own Prayer Book, and from a Bishop in communion with this Church, no minister of the Swedish Church shall be allowed to officiate in any congregation under the ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLaren, Bishop of Chicago.
William Stevens Perry, Bishop of Iowa.
A. M. Randolph, Bishop of Southern Virginia.
William F. Nichols, Bishop of California.
Thos. F. Davies, Bishop of Michigan.
G. M. Christian.
George McClellan Fiske.
H. R. Percival.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, the resolution contained in the report of the Commission was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow at three o'clock. [See p. 107.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons be continued, and that the Canons in its report, not finally acted upon at this Convention, be recommitted to it with instructions to report to the next General Convention;

which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 61. See p. 109.]
The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 7, § iii. [p. 33 of the Digest], be amended by substituting the word "majority" for the word "three-fourths";

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 111.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the consideration of the Proposed Canons reported by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons.

The Bishop of Quincy moved the approval of Canon 1.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, ii. of § I. was amended by striking out the word "also" in the second line, and by substituting the word "or" in place of the word "and" in the same line.

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved that the following be substituted for i. and the first two lines of ii. of § I.:

§ 1. 1. Every person desiring to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect the course of preparation.

2. If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from such Presbyter, present himself personally to the Bishop, and state to him in writing—

Pending action upon this motion, it was voted that the House do now adjourn.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, October 16, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Olympia, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 87]:
REPORT No 8.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution offered by the Bishop of Western New York proposing an amendment of Title II., Canon 13, § ii. [p. 120 of the Digest], by the omission of these words, to wit: "but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again," respectfully report that they have considered the matter referred to them and recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, That, in the judgment of this House, it would be premature to recommend the action amending Title II., Canon 13, § ii., proposed in the resolution referred to them, inasmuch as the whole subject will be before both Houses of this Convention in the report of the Joint Commission on Constitutional Revision.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLaren, Chairman.

Attest:

William Stevens Perry, Secretary.

The question being on the adoption of the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Florida, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see pp. 21, 69]:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Domestic Missions respectfully reports that it has had before it the Memorial from the Diocese of North Carolina, praying the General Convention to accept a portion of its territory to be formed into a Missionary District, and does not approve of the request made in said Memorial for the following reasons, viz.:

1. No statement from the Diocese has been laid before the Committee binding the Diocese in any way to turn over the property which the delegates think the Diocese will agree to turn over.

2. There is no pledge given by the parishes lying in the proposed Missionary District that they will continue to pay toward the support of the Missionary Bishop the money now contributed toward the support of the Bishop of North Carolina.

3. Your Committee believes the territory can be administered for the next three years without serious loss to the Church.

For the Committee,

Edwin G. Weed.

On motion, the foregoing report was made the Order of the Day immediately after the transaction of the business already made the Order of the Day for three o'clock. [See p. 108.]

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented its Report No. 3, recommending the passage of the following resolution [see p. 77]:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the erection of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Texas into a Diocese; and that the boundaries of said Diocese conform to those of the Missionary District of Northern Texas as originally set forth by the General Convention of 1874;
which was, on motion, adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 62. See p. 157.]

The Bishop of California, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following report [see p. 76]:

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on Despatch of Business, to which was referred the Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business, beg leave to report that they have conferred with members of the several Commissions named in the said report, and find that the Commission on Moravian Orders and the Committee on a Canon for the Governance of Brotherhoods, Mission Priests, and Sisterhoods have at this writing presented their reports. They have called the attention of the following named Committees to the fact that they have not reported to this Convention, viz.:

1. The Commission on the Revision of the Course of Theological Study.
2. The Committee to confer with the English Church as to a Board of Reference on Foreign Missions of the Anglican Communion.
3. The Committee on the Subject of a Prayer Book in the German Language.
4. The Commission on Ecclesiastical Vestments.

They have further considered the matters referred to them as not yet reported upon to this House by the various Committees to which they were relegated.

They recommend the adoption of the following resolutions, viz.:

1. Resolved, That the Committee on Notifying Bishops-Nominate of their Election be discharged, that Committee being as a rule appointed from Convention to Convention.
2. Resolved, That the Committees above referred to be called upon for reports, and be continued or discharged as the House may determine.
3. Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be asked to report upon the suggested amendments to Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [p. 79, Journal of 1892]; and that the Commission on the Hymnal be asked to report upon the matters referred to it.

Your Committee would further call attention to the fact that by the joint action of the two Houses, the Canons on Marriage and Divorce were referred to this Convention.

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS.
G. H. KINSOLVING.
WM. CRANE GRAY.

The question being on the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution contained in the report, it was adopted.

Action being taken as proposed in the second resolution, on motion of the Bishop of New York, the Commission on the Revision of the Course of Theological Study was discharged, with the thanks of the House to the Bishop of Western New York for his valuable services on the Commission.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the Committee to confer with
the English Church as to a Board of Reference on Foreign Missions of the Anglican Communion was discharged.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, the Committee on the Subject of a Prayer Book in the German Language was discharged.

The Bishop of Iowa further offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Commission be appointed to prepare and report to the next General Convention a version of the Book of Common Prayer in the German tongue, which version shall not only conform to the Standard Prayer Book of 1892, but shall, so far as may be, have regard to the liturgical language of the German people;

which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as the Commission, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Ohio, and the Rev. Dr. C. Theodore Seibt.

The Bishop of Springfield moved that the Committee to report what vestments are lawful in this Church be continued, to report to the next General Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia moved, as an amendment, that the Committee report to the present Convention; which was not adopted.

The question being on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Springfield, it was adopted.

The question being on the third resolution contained in the report of the Committee on Despatch of Business, the Bishop of Chicago moved, as an amendment, to refer the proposed amendments of Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [p. 77 of the Digest], to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, instead of the Committee on Canons of this House; which was adopted.

The question being on the third resolution, as thus amended, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 82]:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Fond du Lac, proposing the substitution in the Standing Orders of this House of the title "Primate" for "Presiding Bishop," respectfully report that in their judgment such change would be inexpedient at the present time, and ask to be discharged from further consideration of this question.

All which is respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY.
ELLISON CAPERS.
FRANK R. MILLSPOUGH.
On motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the question.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Senior Bishop of the House of Bishops be henceforth known by the title of Primate;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. 110.]

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the matter of the amendment of the Italian version of the Prayer Book [see p. 99], presented the following resolution as its Report No. 3:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book are hereby authorized to obtain, if possible, the further services of the translator of the Italian Version of the Book of Common Prayer, rendering it conformable, in all respects, to the present Standard Prayer Book of the Church;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, presented the following as the proposed Canon of Marriage and Divorce:

CANON 35.

OF MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

§ i. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living; but this prohibition shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce which the Court shall have granted for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced from each other seeking to be united again.

§ ii. If any Minister of this Church know or have reasonable cause to believe that a person has been married otherwise than as the discipline of this Church doth allow, he shall not minister Holy Baptism or the Holy Communion to such person without the written consent of the Bishop of the Diocese. Provided, however, that no Minister shall, in any case, refuse the Sacraments to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, action on the proposed Canon 35 was postponed. [See next page.]

On motion, the House proceeded to receive nominations of a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

The roll of the Bishops was called; and, nominations having been received, they were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops. [See p. 108.]

The hour of noon having arrived, at the request of the Chair-
man, the Bishop of Cape Palmas bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Montana, the report of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops was made the Order of the Day for four o'clock this afternoon.

The Chairman appointed, as the Committee to report at the next General Convention recommendations as to the readjustment and rearrangement of the Missionary Jurisdictions [see p. 99], the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of California.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the House proceeded to consider the proposed Canon of Marriage and Divorce. [See last page.]

The question being on Section I., the Bishop of Florida moved, as an amendment, to strike out the words "to the innocent party in a divorce which the court shall have granted for the cause of adultery or." [See pp. 107, 122.]

The Order of the Day being suspended, the following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 90]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 43.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the first and third resolutions contained in Message No. 54 from the House of Bishops, concerning the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations:

And that the House of Deputies has appointed, as members of said Joint Commission on its part, the Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. William Chauncey Langdon, D.D., the Rev. R. J. Nevlin, D.D., the Rev. Wm. H. Vibbert, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, S.T.D., the Rev. W. D'O. Doty, D.D., the Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., the Rev. F. S. Jewell, Ph. D., the Rev. W. A. DeRosset, Mr. John A. King, Mr. William Keyser, Mr. Melville W. Fuller, Mr. Henry Chauncey, Mr. William Bayard Cutting, Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, Mr. Francis Phillip Nash, and Mr. George C. Copeland.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 91]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 44.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 55 from the House of Bishops, naming Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 79]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 45.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 44 from the House of Bishops touching proposed change in Title-page of the Prayer Book.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 99]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 46.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 46 from the House of Bishops, naming Friday morning next for a meeting of the Board of Missions, for the reason that a session can be held on Friday morning if the Board of Missions at its session on Thursday shall so direct.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Chicago moved that the Bishops go into Council at five o'clock to-day and continue in Council till six o'clock, if necessary; which was adopted.

The Chairman presented the report of the Church University Board of Regents. [See Appendix XIII.]

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the Order of the Day for three o'clock to-day, being the consideration of the report on Swedish Orders [see p. 99], was postponed until the same hour to-morrow. [See p. 147.]

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the further consideration of the Canon of Marriage and Divorce was made the Order of the Day for three o'clock this afternoon.

The Bishop of Western Texas asked to be excused from further attendance at the present session of this House; which request, on motion, was granted.

The House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The House proceeded with the consideration of the proposed Canon of Marriage and Divorce. [See p. 105.]

The Bishop of Maryland moved that the Order of the Day be suspended until a vote has been taken on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Florida; which was not adopted. See p. 122.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 99]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 46.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in the resolution contained in Message No. 46 from the House of Bishops, naming Friday morning next for a meeting of the Board of Missions, for the reason that a session can be held on Friday morning if the Board of Missions at its session on Thursday shall so direct.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the reception of the report of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion, the nomination of Presbyters to be elected Bishop of Kyoto and Bishop of Alaska was made the Order of the Day for half-past ten o'clock to-morrow.

On motion, the consideration of the report of the Committee on Domestic Missions with reference to the proposed Missionary Jurisdiction in North Carolina [see p. 102] was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow after the transaction of routine business.

On motion, the report of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow at three o'clock.

On motion, it was voted that the House do now adjourn till half-past ten o'clock to-morrow.

The Bishop of Western New York pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 17, 1895.

The Bishops assembled at Gethsemane Church at half-past seven o'clock for the celebration of the Holy Communion.

The House met at half-past ten o'clock, after Morning Prayer.

The Bishop of Shanghai read one of the appointed Lessons of Holy Scripture, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed for use before balloting for Presbyters to be nominated for election to Missionary Bishoprics. The Bishop of Kansas and the Bishop of Indiana were appointed tellers.

The Bishop of West Virginia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Kyoto be postponed;

which was not adopted.

The House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated
to the House of Deputies as Bishop of the Missionary District of Kyoto.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Joseph Marshall Francis, a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Tokyo, was found to have received a majority of the votes, and was therefore declared by the Chairman to have been chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Kyoto. [Communicated to the House of Deputies, with preliminary action (see p. 72), in Message No. 63. See p. 118.]

The House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Deputies for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe, a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Northern Michigan, was found to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen to be nominated for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 64. See p. 133.]

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the Secretary was instructed to communicate the nominations just made to the House of Deputies.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 101]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 12th day of the Session,
October 16, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 61 from the House of Bishops, continuing the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, and recommitting to them the Canons in their report not finally acted upon at this Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:
MESSAGE NO. 48.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the subjoined resolution, suggesting the setting forth an Office for Independence-Day, be transmitted to the House of Bishops, with the information that its prayer is endorsed by the Committee on the State of the Church of this House, and asking that its said prayer may be considered by that House:

"Resolved, That the House of Bishops be requested to consider the question of setting forth a short form of prayer for use in all the churches on the morning of the Fourth Day of July in each year."

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in Message No. 48 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 119.]

The Bishop of New York presented a Memorial from Mr. William Speiden, in reference to the Chinese Exclusion Act; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 158.]

The Bishop of Western New York presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Western New York, in reference to the Commemoration on or near December 14, 1899, of the centennial anniversary of the death of George Washington; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Petitions and Memorials. [See p. 158.]

The Bishop of Maine presented the report of the Committee on Christian Education. [See Appendix XII.]

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see p. 105]:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to which was referred a resolution, offered by the Bishop of Pittsburgh, proposing that the designation of the Senior Bishop of the House of Bishops be henceforth "Primate," respectfully report that, in their judgment, the recommendation of the adoption of this title as suggested would be ultra vires until by precedent action on the part of this House, by adopting this title, changes in the Rules of Order may be necessary to make them conformable to such action.

They, therefore, would respectfully refer the proposed resolution back to the House for consideration as a substantive resolution.

All which is respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY.
ELLISON CAPERS.
FRANK R. MILSPAUGH.
HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the resolution offered by him was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 129.]

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 101]:

REPORT NO. 9.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, proposing a change in Title I., Canon 7, § iii. [p. 33 of the Digest], respectfully report the following resolution:

Resolved, That the resolution proposing an amendment in Title I., Canon 7, § iii., be referred to the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons continued to report to the next General Convention.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLAREN, Chairman.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Joint Committee appointed to nominate a Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and a Missionary Council, to serve until the next General Convention, presented a report containing the names of persons nominated by them. [See Appendix II.]

On motion, the persons nominated by the Committee as members of the Board of Managers and as members of the Missionary Council were, the House of Deputies concurring, elected in accordance with said nomination.

On motion, the resolution appended to the report of the Committee was, the House of Deputies concurring, adopted, authorizing the Secretary of the Board of Managers to call the Board together for organization. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 65. See p. 120.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons of this House to consider and report what changes, if any, are desirable in Title iii., Canon 7, § i., Article IV. [p. 138 of the Digest], specifying the term of office of the delegates to the Missionary Council elected by Diocesan Councils;

which was adopted [See p. 118.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 49.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the resolution of the General Convention of 1871, which forbids the Hymnal being bound up with the Book of Common Prayer, be and hereby is rescinded.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in Message No. 49 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 119.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 50.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Quinquagesima Sunday, or some other Sunday near that day, of every year be recommended to the several churches of this Church throughout the land as a day appropriate for taking up an offering for the General Clergy Relief Fund.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 50 from the House of Deputies. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 66.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 83, 121]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 51.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That this House concur in Message No. 46 of the House of Bishops, consenting to the setting off of a Missionary Jurisdiction from the existing Diocese of Minnesota.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes that portion of the State of Minnesota lying north of the south lines of the counties of Big Stone, Stevens, Pope, Stearns, Benton, Mille Lacs, Kanabec, and Pine, a Missionary District of this Church to be known by the name of the Missionary District of Duluth.
Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the House of Deputies information of this action.
Resolved, That the House proceed to the nomination of a Bishop for the said Missionary District.

[See p. 151.]

The hour of noon having arrived, the House was bidden by the Chairman to prayer for Missions.

The House took a recess that its members might meet with the members of the House of Deputies in Gethsemane Church, to receive the reports of the Committee on Christian Education and the report of the Church University Board of Regents.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary would respectfully report that they have had under review sundry documents describing the history of this institution during the last three years, which they have read with much interest and satisfaction.

The value of the real estate belonging to the Seminary, as reported in June last, was nearly $537,000. And this does not include the sixty-four valuable lots comprising what is known as the Seminary Block, nor the costly buildings erected thereon, and the Library, worth to day in themselves not less than $1,350,000. The value of other buildings, bonds, and mortgages is, in round numbers, $854,000; making a total valuation of not less than $2,750,000.

Since the last General Convention, a number of important changes have been made in the course of study, with a view to its enlargement and improvement. A new Chair, that of Moral Theology and Christian Philosophy, has been constituted; the first, it is believed, in this department established in any of our Divinity Schools.

The Department of Biblical Learning has been divided by assigning the Literature and Interpretation of the New Testament to the Professor of Biblical Learning, with a change in his title, and by the establishment of a new Professorship dealing with the Old Testament. There has also been added to the Faculty an Adjunct Professor of Pastoral Theology.

It will thus be seen that the Trustees are on the alert in providing such additional teaching power as the needs of the Church and of the growing numbers in the Seminary seem to demand.

Professors Buel and Elginbrodt have died during the last year. The name of the latter must always be cherished with especial gratitude, because of the really munificent legacy which he left to the Seminary.

The number of students during the past three years has been as follows: In 1892-3, 131; in 1893-4, 145; in 1894-5, 138. At present there are 150 on the ground. Large as these numbers are, they would have been still larger if there had been room for more. There is urgent need of increased accommodations, and it is earnestly hoped that the Church will not much longer delay providing the necessary means for this worthy object. Several new buildings have been erected as residences for Professors. We hope we may hear before the next General Convention of the much-needed Refectory, with Gymnasium. For however so large the assets of the Seminary are, the reduced rates of interest, and the increased incidental expenses of the Institution, leave no balance of income to be applied to anything new. Additional sums are much wanted for new
Scholarships and for the endowment of the Library. Gifts and legacies to the handsome amount of one hundred and seventy thousand dollars have been received during the past three years.

In view of all these facts, and of others that might well be mentioned, your Committee feel that they may rightly congratulate the Dean (to whom more is due than can be here expressed), and all who are immediately concerned in its management, upon the present and prospective condition of an institution in which the Church at large must ever feel an especial interest.

Your Committee would recommend the adoption by this House of the amendments proposed to this Convention in the Constitution of the Seminary, with a slight modification in the language of the Proviso in Article V.

There has been referred to this Committee a communication to which we refer in the resolutions appended to this report.

We would offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House express the grateful satisfaction with which it has heard of the continued and increasing prosperity of the General Theological Seminary.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the amendments to the Constitution of the Seminary, which have been already adopted by the Trustees of the Seminary, except in so far as concerns the Proviso attached to Article V., which this House would have to read as follows, viz.:

"Provided, however, that when directed by the Standing Committee, the Secretary of the Board shall give notice to every member thereof, that nominations to fill a vacancy in the Professorships will be received by him at any time," etc.

Resolved, That the attention of the members of this House be respectfully invited to the communication from the Conference of Seminaries on the subject ofCanonical Examinations. [See p. 19.]

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, Chairman Committee.

FRED'K R. GRAVES, Secretary.

On motion, the first resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 67. See p. 120.]

On motion, the third resolution contained in the report was adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri moved that the Order of the Day be postponed; which was not adopted.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the report of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the said Committee, presented a draft of a Pastoral Letter.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.
The Bishop of New York offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Pastoral Letter this day read to the Bishops be accepted in its substance as the Pastoral Letter of the Bishops of this Church, and that it be recommitted, with the thanks of this House, to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, for such modifications in its phraseology and such condensation of its statements as may tend to the greater edification of the faithful.

Resolved, That individual members of this House be requested to submit in writing such suggestions as they may desire to submit to the Committee not later than the hour of noon to-morrow, and that it be understood that the Committee shall not be required to consider suggestions received after that time; and, further, that the Committee be requested to submit its final report on Saturday next at half-past ten o'clock.

Resolved, That the Pastoral Letter issued by the Bishops in October last, and referred to in the Letter this day submitted to the House, be printed in an Appendix to the Journal:

which were severally adopted. [See p. 134.]

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Pastoral Letter issued by the Bishops in Council in October, 1894, be printed as an Appendix to the Journal of this General Convention; and that this re-issue of the said Conciliar Pastoral have prefixed to it the following resolution, to wit:

"Resolved, That this House solemnly affirms the doctrinal teaching of the Pastoral Letter issued by the Bishops in Council in October, 1894";

action on which was, on motion, postponed until after the presentation of a further report from the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report what changes, if any, are desirable in the Form of Certificate of Assent and Election, adopted for use in the case of the election of a Foreign Missionary Bishop in 1844, and, as is believed, still in force;

which was adopted. [See p. 134.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 52.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, be instructed to secure a change in the Charter of the Society, so as to provide for the enlargement in the number of Trustees as indicated in the action of the General Convention of 1892.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 52 from the House of Deputies. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 68.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 53.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The House of Deputies has passed unanimously a resolution requesting a yearly collection for the benefit of the Infirm Clergy Relief Fund upon Quinquagesima Sunday, or the Sunday nearest thereto that may be most convenient; therefore

Resolved, That this House do respectfully request the House of Bishops to embody this request in their Pastoral in such a way as may present its importance to the Protestant Episcopal Church in America.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, Message No. 53 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

On motion, it was voted that the House do now adjourn.

The Bishop of Minnesota pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY.

ST. LUKE'S DAY, FRIDAY, October 18, 1895.

The House met after the celebration of the Holy Communion, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Tokyo, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see pp. 91, 96]:

REPORT No. 3.
The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the resolution contained in Message No. 37 from the House of Deputies, beg leave to report the following recommendations:

First, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in substituting "Convention" for "Synod."

Second, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in striking out from Section 2 the words "by reason of advanced age or infirmity."

Third, That this House do not concur with the House of Deputies in striking out from Section 2 the words "having jurisdiction," for the reason that if these words are omitted, all Bishops, even those who might
be under suspension or some other discipline, would have a seat and a vote in this House. The omission of these words seems to be due to a clerical error.

Fourth, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in their action on Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 of the Constitutions, adding, however, to Section 4 the words “at any time before the final adjournment of the Convention then in session.”

Fifth, That this House ask for a Committee of Conference to consider the non-concurrent action of the two Houses.

For the Committee,

O. W. WHITAKER, Chairman.

The question being on the first recommendation of the Committee, the Bishop of Western New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House does not concur with that part of the resolution contained in Message No. 37 from the House of Deputies, which relates to the substitution of the word “Convention,” in place of the word “Synod,” for the reason that the term “Convention,” heretofore and conspicuously at this very Session, has led the popular mind and the popular journalism into the most unhappy mistakes as to the nature of our Legislation, the processes of our work, and the sacred character of the relations between the two Houses;

which was adopted.

The question recurring on the second and the third recommendations of the Committee, they were adopted.

The question being on the fourth recommendation of the Committee, on motion, it was voted that this House substitute the word “relieved” for the word “removed” in Section 4.

The Bishop of Georgia moved that this House strike out the words “within the limits of the United States,” in Section 6; which was adopted.

The question being on adopting the action recommended by the Committee, as amended, the Bishop of Vermont moved that the House reinsert in Section 2 the words “by reason of advanced age or infirmity”; which was adopted.

The following resolution was offered:

Resolved, That this House concur with the resolution contained in Message No. 37 from the House of Deputies, with the amendments made by this House, and that this House ask for a Committee of Conference on the subject;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 74. See p. 133.]

The Chairman appointed, as the Committee of Conference on the part of this House, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Kentucky, and the Bishop of Delaware.
The hour of noon having arrived, the House was bidden to prayer for Missions by the Chairman.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 111]:

**REPORT NO. 10.**

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, with reference to Title III., Canon 7, § i., Art. IV. [p. 136 of the Digest], respectfully report the following resolution, to wit:

*Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following words be added to Title I., Canon 7, § i., Art. IV., after the words “Missionary Jurisdiction,” in lines 9 and 10 of said Article IV.: “Said presbyter and said layman to continue in office for one year, or until a successor is appointed.”

W. E. MCLAREN, Chairman.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 75. See p. 141.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, from the Committee of Conference on Message No. 33 from the House of Bishops, presented the following report [see pp. 59, 79]:

The Committee of Conference, to which was referred Message No. 33 of the House of Bishops, respectfully reports: That it is unanimously of opinion that an “Index and Digest of all Journals of the General Convention” could only be prepared at an expense out of all proportion to the advantages to be derived therefrom; and as both Houses have already concurred in providing for a careful Subject-Index of the next Journal and of the Constitution and Canons, the Committee recommends that no further legislation on the subject is advisable. The Committee, therefore, recommends the passage of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

M. N. GILBERT,
LEIGHTON COLEMAN,
R. A. ANSTICE,
R. S. CONOVER,
Committee of Conference.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 76. See p. 133.]

On motion of the Bishop of Nevada and Utah, the form of resolution adopted by this House with reference to the erection of the Missionary District of Kyoto was reconsidered. [See pp. 72, 109.]

The Bishop of Nevada and Utah offered the following resolution as a substitute:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a new Missionary District be erected in the islands of Japan, within the limits of the present Missionary District of Tokyo, to be called the Missionary District of Kyoto;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 69. See p. 141.]

On motion of the Bishop of Nevada and Utah, the Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies of the nomination of the Rev. James Marshall Francis for election as Bishop of said Missionary District. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 70.]

On motion of the Bishop of Nevada and Utah, it was voted that this House request the House of Deputies to allow the substitution of two Messages, communicating separately the resolution last adopted and information of the nomination for the Bishopric of Kyoto, for its Message No. 63, which informed the House of Deputies of the erection of the Missionary District of Kyoto and of the nomination of a Presbyter for election as Bishop thereof; which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented its Report No. 4, recommending the passage of the following resolution [see p. 110]:

Resolved, That, in the judgment of this House, the setting forth of a form of Prayer for use in the churches on the Fourth of July annually is inexpedient at the present time, every Bishop having the privilege and right to set forth such a form for his own Diocese until experience and comparison may suggest the best and most practical manner of formulating an office for the Fourth of July worthy of being added to the Book of Common Prayer;

which, on his motion, was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 72.]

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented its Report No. 5, recommending the passage of the following resolution [see p. 112]:

Resolved, That in the opinion of this House the resolution of the General Convention of 1871, which forbids the binding of the Hymnal with the Book of Common Prayer, ought not to be rescinded; it being all important to guard the popular mind against a confusion of ideas as to what the Prayer Book is, and what is included in its contents;

which, on his motion, was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 73. See p. 149.]
The Bishop of Missouri moved that the Order of the Day be postponed; which was not adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 111]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session,**
**October 17, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 54.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the resolutions, contained in Message No. 65 from the House of Bishops, nominating members of the Missionary Council and Board of Managers, etc.

Attest:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 114]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,**
**October 18, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 55.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in Message No. 67 from the House of Bishops, touching the amendment of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary.

Attest:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 126 of the Digest]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,**
**October 18, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 56.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 2, § iii., be amended so as to read as follows:

When there is no Bishop, or when it is certified in writing by at least two reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop is incapable of giving authority, and upon the advice of two Bishops of adjoining Dioceses, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall retain such authority until such time as by like certificates the Bishop shall be declared competent to perform his official duties.

Attest:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the resolution contained in Message No. 56 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 129.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 112]:

...
HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 57.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to return to this House its Message No. 51, consenting to the setting off of a Missionary Jurisdiction from the existing Diocese of Minnesota.
Attest:
CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, the Secretary was instructed to return to the House of Deputies its Message No. 51. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 71. See p. 127.]
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 67 of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 58.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That Message No. 63 be respectfully returned to the House of Bishops, with the statement that this House has no information that the Missionary District of Kyoto has as yet been canonically erected with the concurrence of this House, as required by Title I., Canon 19, Section vii. [1].
Attest:
CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House ask the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference on the relations of the two Houses in the matter of Messages;

which was adopted.
The Chairman appointed, as members of the Committee of Conference on the part of this House, the Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop of New York. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No 77. See p. 133.]
The Bishop of California asked to be excused from further attendance upon the present session of the House; which request, on motion, was granted.
The House took a recess.
The House met after the recess.
The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following preamble and resolution:
WHEREAS, The Diocese of North Carolina, by deliberate action of the Bishop and the Convention thereof, has, for urgent and sufficient reasons, declared its desire to establish its western limits on the western lines of the counties of Surry, Yadkin, Iredell, and Mecklenburg, by a line running from the State line of Virginia on the north to that of South Carolina on the south, and has proposed to transfer to the General Convention the counties of Allegheny, Wilkes, Alexander, Catawba, Lincoln, and Gaston, together with all territory of the present Diocese of North Carolina lying to the westward of said last named counties, in order that the same may be erected into a Missionary Jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, This House is sufficiently advised of the consent of the parishes lying on either side of the line to the proposed cession of said territory for the purpose aforesaid; and

WHEREAS, Doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Constitution permanently to alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this form, yet impressed with the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese, and of the justice of her claims to prompt relief, and following repeated precedents in like cases; therefore

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina within the limits above indicated until such constitutional amendment and legislation thereunder can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid, and that in the meantime the territory west of the limits aforesaid and within the State of North Carolina be held and treated as missionary territory and subject to missionary jurisdiction;

which were adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 78. See p.147.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order to consider the advisability of amending General Rule III. by adding in the seventh line after the words "shall be by ballot" the words "The Committee on the Pastoral Letter shall be appointed at the previous Convention, and said appointment shall be by ballot";

which was adopted. [See p. 146.]

On motion, the House proceeded to the further consideration of the Canon of Marriage and Divorce, presented by the Bishop of Quincy from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons. [See p. 106.]

The question being on the amendment of Section I., offered by the Bishop of Florida at the Twelfth Day's Session, to strike out the words "to the innocent party in a divorce which the Court shall have granted for the cause of adultery or," it was not adopted.

The question being on the approval of Section I. of the Canon, as presented by the Committee, it was approved.
The question being on the adoption of Section II., the Bishop of Vermont moved that Section II. be amended to read as follows:

No person who, having a divorced husband or wife still living, has been married again, save in the case above excepted, shall be admitted to Holy Baptism, Confirmation, or Holy Communion, without the written consent, etc.;

which was approved.

The question being on the approval of Section II., as amended, it was approved.

The question being on the adoption of Canon 35 of Marriage and Divorce, as amended, the Bishop of Quincy moved to strike out of Section I. the words "which the Court shall have granted."

The Bishop of Maine moved, as an amendment, to add the words "The evidence of adultery must be found in the records of the Court"; which was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of the amendment offered by the Bishop of Quincy, it was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of Section I., as amended, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to amend Section II. by substituting the words "In all cases of doubt as to pastoral duties, arising under this Canon, the godly counsel of the Bishop shall be sought and followed."

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following as a substitute for Section II.:

2. No person who, having been divorced, save in the case above mentioned, is living in another marriage union, shall be admitted to Holy Baptism, Confirmation, or Holy Communion, without the written consent of the Bishop; Provided, however, etc.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the further consideration of the Canon of Marriage and Divorce be postponed and made the Order of the Day immediately after the first Order of the Day to-morrow morning; and that the proposed Canon as amended, together with the proposed amendments, be printed for the use of this House;

which was adopted. [See p. 135.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota offered the following resolution [see p. 78 of the Digest]:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1] be amended by inserting after the words "whether Domestic or Foreign" the words "or in case a Missionary Jurisdiction shall not
previously have been provided with a Missionary Bishop,’’ and also by
inserting after the words “vacancy or vacancies” the words “or
absence of provision”;
which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.
[See p. 128.]
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 34, 40 of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 59.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has
adopted the following resolutions:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 7,
§ v. (b), be amended so as to read as follows:
(b) A certificate from the Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, declaring
the date of his admission, and the character of his candidateship, and also
a certificate from the Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, or from the Examining
Chaplains, that he has passed satisfactorily his examination for Dea-
con’s Orders, as provided in Title I., Canon 5, § ii., or Title I., Canon 6,
§ vi. [1] and [2]; Provided, That when such certificates cannot be had,
other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, shall suffice.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 10,
§ i. (a), be amended so as to read as follows:
§ i. No person shall be ordained Priest unless he be first recommended
to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese
or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs. In order to such recom-
mendation, he must lay before the Standing Committee (a) a certificate
from the Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, attesting that he is of sufficient
age, and that the terms of his candidateship and the time of his service
in the Diaconate have been completed, and also a certificate from the
Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, or from the Examining Chaplains, that he
has passed satisfactorily his examination for Priest’s Orders as provided
in Title I., Canon 6, § vi.; Provided, That when such certificates cannot
be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, shall suffice.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolutions contained in Message No. 59 from
the House of Deputies were referred to the Committee on Canons.
[See p. 132.]
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 135 of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 60.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has
adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III.,Canon 7,
§ i., Article IV., be amended so as to read as follows:
ARTICLE IV. There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church.
It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the
Board of Managers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be selected by the General Convention at its triennial meetings, and, in addition thereto, one presbyter and one layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. This Council so formed shall meet annually except in those years appointed for the meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be designated by the Board of Managers with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. Said Council shall be competent to consider the missionary work of the Church, to make such recommendations to the Board of Managers as it may deem expedient, and to increase interest in the work of the Board of Missions. It shall be competent for the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to fill vacancies in the representation of his Diocese or Jurisdiction occurring by removal, resignation, or death, between the sessions of the Convention, Council, or Convocation of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

There shall also be appointed in like manner a Board of Managers, to be selected from the Missionary Council, comprising the Presiding Bishop as President, and fifteen other bishops, fifteen presbyters, and fifteen laymen, who shall have the management of the general missions of this Church, and when the Board of Missions is not in session, shall exercise all the corporate powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; they shall remain in office until their successors are chosen, and they shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number.

All other Bishops of this Church, together with the Secretary and Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the Board of Managers, shall be ex-officio members of the Board, and have all the rights and privileges of the elected members except the right to vote.

Whenever demanded by one-fifth of the members present, a majority of two-thirds of the members voting shall be necessary to any act of the Board. In all annual appropriations, and in entering upon or abandoning any missionary field, as also in changing the by-laws, a majority must be present. For all other business, the Board may, by a by-law, determine the quorum.

The Board of Managers shall make a full and complete triennial report to the General Convention, constituted as the Board of Missions, on or before the third day of the session of the General Convention, and a similar report to the Missionary Council at its annual meetings, comprising such an outline of the missionary work prosecuted during the preceding year as may serve to give a comprehensive view of the progress, prospects, and present condition of the work of the Society in the several parts of the Domestic and Foreign fields.

There shall be appointed at each meeting of the General Convention and of the Missionary Council a Committee consisting of two bishops, two presbyters, and two laymen, together with the General Secretary of the Board of Missions, whose duty it shall be to arrange an order of work for the ensuing meeting of the Board of Missions or of the Missionary Council.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in Message No. 60 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 130.]
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**MESSAGE NO. 61.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:


Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in Message No. 61 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Joint Commission on the Hymnal. [See p. 130.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 134 of the Digest]:

**MESSAGE NO. 62.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revised Canons be requested to amend or to recast the Canon governing the meetings of the two Houses as a Board of Missions (Title III., Canon 7, of 1892), so that no legislative action shall be had except by the concurrent action of the two Houses of the General Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 62 from the House of Deputies.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, this action was reconsidered; and, on his further motion, the resolution contained in Message No. 62 was referred to the Committee on Canons: [See p. 129.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

**MESSAGE NO. 63.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be directed to have fifty copies of the Standard Prayer Book now in its possession duly attested by the Committee and the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention of 1892, and deposit the same with the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book for use in supplying new Dioceses and Missionary Districts with a duly certified copy of the Standard Prayer Book.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 63 from the House of Deputies.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 87]:

**MESSAGE NO. 64.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 56, proposing an amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution, with the following amendment to the resolution therein contained, namely:

In the thirteenth line of Article 5 of the Constitution insert between the word "concerned" and the words "as well" the following: "and in the case of a Missionary District or Districts of the Bishop and Convocation of each"; so that it shall read as follows:

"No new diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any Missionary District, nor by the junction of any two or more Missionary Districts or parts of Districts, or any existing Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses or Districts, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convocation of each of the Dioceses concerned, and, in the case of a Missionary District or Districts, of the Bishop and Convocation of each, as well as of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated Diocese.”

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion the resolution contained in Message No. 64 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 138.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 83, 121]:

**MESSAGE NO. 65.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this House concurs in Message No. 46 of the House of Bishops, consenting to the setting off of a Missionary Jurisdiction from the existing Diocese of Minnesota.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, it was voted that the House do now adjourn.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.
FIFTEENTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 19, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Spokane, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 124]:

REPORT NO. 11.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, proposing an amendment of Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1] (p. 79 of the Digest), respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], be amended by adding in line 6 of said paragraph, after the words "whether Domestic or Foreign," the following words: "or in case a Missionary Jurisdiction shall not previously have been provided with a Missionary Bishop": and after the words "vacancy or vacancies" in line 16, the words "or absence of provision."

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLaren, Chairman.

Attest:

William Stevens Perry, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 79. See p. 148.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 96]:

REPORT NO. 4.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the amendment to the Constitution proposed by the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, providing for the setting off a portion of a Diocese as a Missionary District, respectfully reports that it recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That there be added to Article 5 of the Constitution the following, to wit:

"The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the territorial jurisdiction of a Diocese, when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory and also the same proportion of the parishes within the remaining territory shall consent thereto."

In behalf of the Committee,

O. W. Whitaker, Chairman.
On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 80. See p. 148.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 111):

REPORT NO. 5.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the resolution proposed by the Bishop of Pittsburgh, that the designation of the Senior Bishop of the House of Bishops be henceforth "Primate," respectfully reports that, in the judgment of the Committee, it is not expedient at this time to recommend such an amendment to the Constitution, and that perhaps the more proper reference would have been to the Committee on Rules of Order.

In behalf of the Committee,

O. W. WHITAKER, Chairman.

On motion, the foregoing report was accepted as the judgment of this House.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 120]:

REPORT NO. 12.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 56 from the House of Deputies, proposing an amendment to Title III., Canon 2, § iii. [p. 126 of the Digest], respectfully report that they recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House do not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 56, for the reason that it considers such action at present inexpedient.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. MCLAREN, Chairman.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 81. See p. 131.]

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 126, and p. 134 of the Digest]:

REPORT NO. 13.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution contained in Message No. 62 from the House of Deputies, proposing that the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons be requested to amend or to recast the Canons governing the meetings of the two Houses as a Board of Missions (Title III., Canon 7 of 1892), so that no legislative action shall be had except by the concurrent action of the two Houses of the General Convention, respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:
Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 62, with the omission of the words "to amend or to recast," and the substitution therefor of the words "to consider the advisability of amending or recasting."

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLAREN, Chairman.

Attest: 
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 82. See p. 142.]

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 125]:

REPORT No. 14.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution adopted by the House of Deputies and communicated in Message No. 60, proposing an amendment to Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article IV., so that the sentence beginning on line 6 of page 136 of the Digest shall read "Said Council shall be competent to consider the missionary work of the Church, to make such recommendations to the Board of Managers as it may deem expedient, and to increase interest in the work of the Board of Missions," respectfully recommends the passage of the following resolution to wit:

Resolved, That this House concur with the amendment to Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article IV., as reported from the House of Deputies.

W. E. MCLAREN, Chairman.

Attest: 
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 83.]

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Commission on the Hymnal, presented the following report [see p. 126]:

The Joint Commission on the Hymnal, to which was referred the resolution with regard to the insertion in the Hymnal of the hymn, "My country," etc., respectfully reports, that on account of the expense involved, and the confusion which it would cause, the proposed action is inexpedient.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE.
T. U. DUDLEY.
J. S. B. HODGES.
J. S. RIDDLE.
H. W. NELSON, JR.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House do not concur in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 61 from the House of Deputies, and gives as its reason for non-concurrence those contained in the report of the Joint Commission on the Hymnal;
which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 84.]

The Bishop of Shanghai presented the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, in the "Handbook of the Church of England" no recognition is made of the separate jurisdiction of the American Bishop in China, the whole country being divided between the three English Bishops, the same failure to recognize our Mission being repeated in the published "Reports of the Boards of Missions of the Provinces of Canterbury and York"; and

WHEREAS, the first American Bishop of Shanghai was consecrated in 1844, while the first English Bishop of Mid-China was only consecrated in 1872; and

WHEREAS, the English Church has no work in the Lower Valley of the Yang-Tsz, where our work lies, except a small work at Shanghai;

Resolved, That the House of Bishops bring this matter before the Archbishop of Canterbury, in order that mistakes and misunderstandings may be prevented;

which, on motion of the Bishop of New York, were referred to the Committee appointed to suggest to the Archbishop of Canterbury subjects for discussion at the Lambeth Conference.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the action of the House in adopting the resolution recommended by the Committee on Canons in its Report No. 12, with reference to the resolution contained in Message No. 56 from the House of Deputies [see p. 129], was reconsidered.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title III., Canon 2, § iii. [p. 126 of the Digest], be amended by adding the words "and when the Bishop, there being no Bishop Coadjutor, upon the testimony of sufficient medical authority approved by the unanimous judgment of the four neighboring Bishops convened for that purpose, is mentally disqualified for the performance of his duties, the Standing Committee, so long as said disqualification shall in the judgment of the Bishops aforesaid continue, shall also be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes declared in these Canons;"

which, with the resolution contained in Message No. 56 from the House of Deputies, was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 120, 131.]

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, it was voted that this House does not concur with the resolution contained in Message No. 56 from the House of Deputies, for the reason that this House is in process of perfecting action in regard to the same subject.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 124]:

1895.] HOUSE OF BISHOPS. 131
REPORT NO. 15.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution contained in Message No. 59 from the House of Deputies, proposing amendments in Title I., Canon 7, § v., (b), and in Title I., Canon 10, § i., (a) [pp. 34 and 40 of the Digest], respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House do not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in its Message No. 59, on the ground that, in the judgment of this House, the proposed legislation would introduce unnecessary difficulties and delays in the way of ordination.

All which is respectfully submitted,

W. E. McLAREN, Chairman.

Attest:
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 85. See p. 149.]

The Bishop of Maine offered the following resolution [see p. 140 of the Digest]:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed in accordance with Title III., Canon 8, to nominate fifteen persons for election to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen;

which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as members of the Joint Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of New Jersey, and the Bishop of Texas. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 86. See p. 141.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution [see p. 119]:

Resolved, That this House reconsider its action of non-concurrence with the action of the House of Deputies in reference to binding the Prayer Book and the Hymnal together;

which was not adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 73]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 41 from the House of Bishops, naming persons to be elected the Church University Board of Regents.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 117, 143]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,**

**October 18, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 67.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in its Message No. 74, requesting a Committee of Conference on Message No. 9 from the House of Bishops and Message No. 37 from the House of Deputies, touching proposed amendment of the Constitution;

And the House of Deputies appoints as members of said Committee of Conference, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Hoffman of New York, the Rev. Dr. Parks of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Atwater of Minnesota.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 121, 136]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,**

**October 18, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 68.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it accedes to the request of the House of Bishops, communicated in its Message No. 77, requesting Committee of Conference on the relations of the two Houses in the matter of Messages;

And the House of Deputies appoints as members of said Committee of Conference, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Elliott of Maryland, Mr. Temple of Vermont, and Mr. Merrick of Pennsylvania.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 118]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,**

**October 18, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 69.**

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 78 from the House of Bishops, concerning discharge of the Committee of Conference in regard to Index and Digest of Journals, etc.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 109]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**

**MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,**

**October 18, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 70.**

The House of Deputies herewith transmits to the House of Bishops the testimonials in favor of the Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe, Missionary Bishop-elect of Alaska.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
On motion, the testimonials transmitted with Message No. 70 from the House of Deputies were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. [See p. 142.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

At noon the Chairman of the House bade the Bishops to prayer for Missions.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Pastoral Letter was reported from the Council, and, on motion, it was adopted by the House.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 115]:

**REPORT NO. 16.**

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution with reference to the Form of Certificate of Assent and Election in the case of the election of a Foreign Missionary Bishop, respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § vii. [1] (page 67 of the Digest), be amended by the insertion of a "Form of Certificate of the Election of a Foreign Missionary Bishop" in place of that adopted by the General Convention of 1844, and still, for want of other provision, in force; so that the Canon, as amended, shall read:

The House of Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Deputies expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be in the following form:

We whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B., nominated by the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies for election to the Bishopric of the Missionary District of , as a suitable person to be elected a Bishop of this Church in foreign lands, has been duly and canonically elected by the House of Deputies a Bishop as aforesaid on this day of A.D. .

And we whose names are hereunto subscribed, members of the House of Deputies, do hereby testify that the said Reverend A. B., Missionary Bishop-elect of , is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe that there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, therefore, hereby severally signify our assent to the said nomination and election, humbly trusting that the consecration of the said Bishop-elect will conduce to the edification and enlargement of the Church of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Done at in General Convention of the Church in the United States, on this day of A.D. .
This certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLaren, Chairman.

Attest:
William Stevens Perry, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 87. See p. 155.]

The House took a recess.

The House met after the recess.

The House proceeded to the further consideration of the proposed Canon of Marriage and Divorce [see p. 123]; and the question being on the substitute for Section II., offered by the Bishop of Vermont, it was not adopted.

The question being on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Maryland, to wit, to strike out all of Section II., and insert the following:

In all cases of doubt as to pastoral duties arising under this Canon the godly council of the Bishop shall be sought and followed;

it was adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following amendment to Section II. as amended, to wit:

To add the words "Provided, however, that no minister shall in any case refuse the Sacraments to a penitent person in imminent danger of death";

which was not adopted.

The question being on Section II. as amended, the Bishop of Quincy offered the following amendment, to wit:

To insert after the word "doubt" the words "as to the facts or";

which was adopted.

The question recurring on Section II. as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on the Canon as amended, to wit:

OF MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

SECTION 1. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living; but this prohibition shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced from each other seeking to be united again. The evidence of adultery must be found in the records of the court.
SEC. 2. In all cases of doubt as to the facts, or as to pastoral duties arising under this Canon, godly council of the Bishop shall be sought and followed;

the Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Canon of Marriage and Divorce, as amended, be referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title II., Canon 13, Of Marriage and Divorce (p. 120 of the Digest), be amended by omitting § i., and changing the numbers of the following sections, and by omitting the words "Word of God and" in § iii.;

which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 188.]

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 131]:

REPORT NO. 17.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 56 from the House of Deputies, together with a resolution offered by the Bishop of New York, respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xiv. [2] (p. 75 of the Digest), be amended by adding after the words "judicial sentence," these words following, to wit: "or of mental infirmity assured by the judgment of four neighboring Bishops convened for the purpose, and acting upon the testimony of sufficient medical authority"; so that the paragraph as amended shall read:

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence or of mental infirmity assured by the judgment of four neighboring Bishops convened for the purpose and acting upon the testimony of sufficient medical authority, may, by its Convention, be placed under provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop," etc.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLaren, Chairman.

Attest:

William Stevens Perry, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 88. See p. 156.]

The Bishop of Quincy, from the Committee of Conference on the Relations of the two Houses in the matter of Messages, presented the following report [see p. 138]:

The Committee of Conference on the Relations of the two Houses in the matter of Messages, respectfully report that there does not seem to
the Committee that there is any occasion for proposing action upon the subject.  

On behalf of the Committee,  

ALEX. BURGESS.  
JOHN H. ELLIOTT.

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the title of “Primus” be substituted in the Rules of Order of this House for the title of “Presiding Bishop,” when the said title refers to the Senior Bishop by consecration of the Church.

The Bishop of Delaware moved that the word “Primate” be substituted in place of the word “Primus”; which was adopted.

The question being on the resolution as amended, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be a Standing Rule that the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops be printed and laid on the desk of each Bishop three days before the adjournment of the General Convention;

which, on motion of the Bishop of New York, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Nebraska offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That with the Pastoral Letter read and accepted by this House of Bishops there shall be printed the last paragraph of Title I., Canon 20, § iii. (p. 82 of the Digest), to wit: “And it is hereby made the duty of every clergyman having a pastoral charge, when any such Letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his congregation on some occasion of public worship”;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Nevada, Utah, and Western Colorado asked to be excused from further attendance at the present session; which request was, on motion, granted.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed on Monday next to elect by ballot a Committee of five Bishops on the Pastoral Letter of 1898, vacancies by death or resignation to be filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop of this Church:

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.  [See p. 146.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House it is not competent for any minister of this Church to celebrate the marriage of a divorced person without such inquiry as shall sufficiently conform to the require-
ments of the Canon of Marriage and Divorce, and sufficiently protect
the rights of all parties concerned in the case; and that marriages cele-
brated without these safeguards merit the explicit reprobation of this
House;

which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House do now adjourn.

The Bishop of Missouri pronounced the Benediction, and the
House adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY,

MONDAY, October 21, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman presiding.
A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Southern
Florida, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the
Chairman.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read, and, on motion,
approved.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Amend-
ments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see
p. 127]:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was re-
ferred Message No. 64 from the House of Deputies, informing the House
of Bishops that it concurred in an amendment proposed to Article 5 of
the Constitution, but with the insertion of certain words, respectfully
reports that, as the insertion of the words expresses more clearly the
purpose of the amendment proposed, it recommends the adoption of the
following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies
in its action reported in Message No. 64.

O. W. WHITAKER, Chairman.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Com-
mittee was adopted by a rising vote; but, reconsideration being
ordered, it was referred back to the Committee on Amendments to
the Constitution. [See p. 146.]

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, pre-
sented the following report [see p. 136]:

REPORT No. 18.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution offered
by the Bishop of Massachusetts, providing that Title II., Canon 13, of
Marriage and Divorce (p. 120 of the Digest), be amended by omitting
§ i. and changing the numbers of the following sections, and by omitting
the words "Word of God and" in § iii., respectfully report that, in their
judgment, it is inexpedient to take further action in this matter at the
present Convention, and that they recommend the passage of the follow-
ing resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the
further consideration of the resolution referred to them; and, inasmuch
as the whole subject of the Canon of Marriage and Divorce has been re-
ferred to the Commission on the Revision of the Canons, it is inexpedient
at this late time to attempt any change in the present Canon.

W. E. McLAREN, Chairman.

Attest:

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Com-
mittee was adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That all references to particular portions of the Constitution
and Canons in the Journal, be made by page as well as by Title, Canon,
etc.;

which was adopted.

The Chairman announced the appointment of the Bishop of
Western Michigan, the Bishop of Western Missouri, and the
Bishop of North Carolina, to act with the Bishop of Newark on
the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, other members of
the Committee being absent.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Joint Commission on the
Hymnal, presented the following report:

The Commission on the Hymnal, in conformity with the instructions
contained in the concurrent resolution under which it was empowered,
has superintended the publication of the Hymnal and secured the royalty
upon it.

The completed work of the Commission has been in the hands of the
Church for three years, to the enrichment, as we believe it will be gen-
erally conceded, of her services. Retaining the best hymns of the old
collection, together with a number of those that were specially endeared
to many persons by their associations, it has brought into use new
material, the beauty and wide adaptability of which are more and more
being recognized; it has provided an arrangement not only under the
several headings but within them, that is natural and consistent; it has
grouped the hymns, whenever possible, according to subjects, and it has
improved much of the old material by better and truer readings.

Without expressing any judgment or desiring to do so, the Commis-
sion conceive that it would not be altogether true to its duty if it did not
call attention to the fact that one musical edition of the Hymnal has
departed from the report of the Commission as adopted, in the matter of
the omission of some of the headings and of the lists of references by
first lines.

Of the resolutions referred to it by the Convention of 1892, the Com-
mision reports, in one case, that it deems it advisable to adhere to its
use of the twofold form of the human name of our Blessed Lord, on the
ground that that use is desired by many members of the Church, that it is a return in several instances to the originals, and that it is in accordance with the use of one of the best known Hymnals of the English Church, that of Bishop Bickersteth. In the other case, the Commission considers it inexpedient, under present circumstances, "that permission be given to any Diocese to authorize the use of Hymns Ancient and Modern."

As in its previous report, the Commission is called upon to record and to lament the death of two of its members, Dr. Henry Coppée, Professor of English and sometime Head of Lehigh University, and Dr. F. E. Oliver of Boston, long noted for his warm and skilled interest in the music and hymnody of the Church.

From time to time the attention of the Commission has been called either to some typographical error, or to some verbal change which the author of the Hymn desired. Such alterations, in the interest of accuracy and improvement, have been attended to. In view of the fact that other alterations of like character may yet be required in order to bring the Hymnal of the Church to greater perfection, the Commission offers the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Hymnal be continued, with power to correct such errors as may still be discovered in the book and to bring the hymns of living authors into conformity with the expressed wishes of their writers.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE.
T. U. DUDLEY.
J. S. B. HODGES.
A. E. BRADLEY.
J. S. BIDDLE.
H. W. NELSON, Jr., Secretary.

On motion, the resolution appended to the report of the Joint Commission was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 91. See p. 156.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 71.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following alteration be made in Article 5 of the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in order that the same may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Add at the close of the second paragraph the following words: "And also of the consent to the erection of such Diocese of a majority of the parishes or congregations in union with the Diocesan Convention, or of the parishes or congregations canonically constituted in a Missionary District within the territory of the proposed new Diocese"; so that the closing sentence of the second paragraph as thus amended shall read as follows:

And such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of
On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the resolution contained in Message No. 71 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 152.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 118, and p. 136 of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 72.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution: Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 75, touching the proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 7, § 1., Article IV.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 132, 149]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 73.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 86, proposing Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc., and the House of Deputies appoints as members of said Joint Committee, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Harwood of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Locke of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Fair of Western Michigan, Mr. John Nicholas Brown of Rhode Island, Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Davis of Massachusetts.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 109]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 74.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution: Resolved, That the House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in the resolution of the House of Bishops in their Message No. 69, establishing the Missionary District of Kyoto.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the resolution contained in Message No. 74 from the House of Deputies, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 150.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 130]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 75.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in adopting the amendment proposed by the House of Bishops in its Message No. 82, to the resolution contained in Message No. 62 from the House of Deputies, as to Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report [see p. 134]:

REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 70 from the House of Deputies, transmitting the testimonials in favor of the Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe, Missionary Bishop-elect of Alaska, report that such testimonials are in conformity with the canonical requirements, and recommend the adoption of the following resolutions, to wit:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops consents to the consecration of the Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe as a Bishop of this Church, to exercise episcopal functions in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Alaska, for which he has been elected, and requests the Presiding Bishop to take order for his consecration.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the Board of Managers information of the election of the Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe to be Missionary Bishop of Alaska.

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

THOMAS A. STARKEY, Bishop of Newark.
GEO. D. GILLESPIE, Bishop of Western Michigan.
EDWARD R. ATWILL, Bishop of West Missouri.
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., Bishop of North Carolina.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee were severally adopted.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, and the Bishop of Michigan, as the Committee to notify the Bishop-elect of his election. [See p. 159.]

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Committee of Conference on the non-concurrent action of the two Houses in regard to proposed amendments to Articles 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 133]:
The Committee of Conference on the disagreements of the two Houses of this Convention, respecting the amendments to Articles 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution, as communicated in Messages 37 and 74 of the House of Bishops, unanimously report, as the result of their conference, a recommendation that the following resolution be adopted by both Houses:

Resolved, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Insert in place of Articles 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution the following:

CONSTITUTIONS.

I.

- SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, but every act of the General Convention must be adopted by both Houses, and be certified by the signatures of the Presiding Officer and of the Secretary of each House.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop whose resignation of jurisdiction shall have been accepted, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of those who have resigned their jurisdictions and those who are Bishops in foreign lands, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitutions and Canons of the General Convention, or, for its own needs, by the House of Bishops, and shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be relieved from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which shall have been admitted to the General Convention shall be entitled to be represented in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church and having domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation shall be represented by Clerical Deputies, and also a majority of the Dioceses so entitled shall be represented by Lay Deputies, to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The absence of a majority of the Deputies of either order of any Diocese shall not invalidate the representation of such Diocese, so long as there be present one or more Deputies of either order. If any Diocese be not represented, or be represented in one order only, such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the General Convention.

On any question the vote of the majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by these Constitutions, or unless the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders; and in all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote for its Clerical and one for its Lay representation, if present; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority in each order of all the Dio-
ceses represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House: Provided, however, that if it shall appear that a constitutional quorum of the House has not voted, the Presiding Officer shall declare that there has been no vote of the House; and in such a case the question may be again put to the House when a quorum shall be present, at any time before the final adjournment of the Convention then in session.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House during the session of the General Convention shall adjourn without the consent of the other for more than three days, nor to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Delegate chosen by each Missionary District of this Church, or by a Convocation of the American Churches in foreign lands, convened by proper ecclesiastical authority, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies except the right to vote.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at such place as shall have been determined on by the Convention; and if there shall appear to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be called in accordance with canonical provisions of the Convention.

In behalf of the Committee,
A. CLEVELAND COXE.
E. A. HOFFMAN.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee of Conference was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 89. See p. 147.]

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Commission on Christian Unity, presented the following report:

The Commission on Christian Unity respectfully submits herewith its entire correspondence.

It has also had under consideration the Memorial from the Diocese of Indiana, praying that your Commission be instructed to issue again circular letters inviting the assembly of a General Conference to consider the questions connected with Christian Unity; said Conference to have for the basis of its consideration the Declaration of the House of Bishops of 1886.

Your Commission is of the opinion that the agitation of the questions connected with Christian Unity has done untold good in attracting the thought of the age to the evil and the sin of schism, and in arousing discussion concerning methods to put an end to strife and division amongst men who profess to follow the Prince of Peace, Who hath taught us that the Church is His one Body.

Your Commission does not deem it necessary that it should repeat at this time what has already been done in calling men everywhere to return to the primitive Faith and Order of the Church, as exhibited in the age when there was no visible division, when there was one Faith, and substantial unity in her Polity everywhere.

Your Commission does not deem it necessary to ask for any enlargement of its powers. It thinks it best to content itself with a reassertion
of the fact that the existence of this Commission is a continuing declaration that the way is open, and will be kept unimpeded, for conference with any and all who seek with us the healing of the wounds of the Body of Christ, and desire brotherly conference with a view to the study of the conditions that will bring peace and unity.

If we have the unique position assigned to us by De Maistre, then our responsibilities and duties are commensurate with our faculties.

Our task is difficult and fraught with perils. But God has made this Church His instrument for moving the mind and heart of Christendom; we believe that by His Blessed Spirit, this Church may be made His agency for vitalizing with catholicity, and bringing into organic unity, all our fellow-Christians who love the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity and are willing to study and to follow His precepts.

Your Commission offer the following resolutions, and ask their adoption:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be continued under its previous instructions, to hold itself ready for conference with any and all similar commissions or committees appointed by Bodies of Christians seeking the unity of the Church, the basis of such conferences to be the principles enunciated throughout the Declaration of the House of Bishops made at Chicago in 1886, and as reaffirmed by the Lambeth Conference of 1888.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be discharged from the further consideration of the Memorial from the Diocese of Indiana.

A. CLEVELAND COXE.
GEO. D. GILLESPIE.
THOS. F. DAVIES.
THOS. F. GAILOR.
HERMAN C. DUNCAN.
CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER.
GEO. C. McWHORTER.
EDMUND H. BENNETT.

On motion, the resolutions contained in the report of the Commission were severally adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 92. See pp. 155, 157, and Appendix XI.]

The Bishop of Western New York offered his resignation as Chairman of the Commission; which, on motion of the Bishop of New York, was laid on the table.

The Bishop of New York moved that the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Chicago be added to the Commission.

On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Western New York was instructed to cast the ballot for the Bishops so nominated. The Bishop of Western New York having cast the ballot accordingly, the Chairman announced that the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Chicago had been duly elected as additional members of the Joint Commission on Christian Unity. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 93.]
The Bishop of Iowa presented the report of the Joint Commission on Archives. [See Appendix XVII.]

The Bishop of Iowa, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report [see pp. 122, 137]:

**REPORT NO. 8.**

The Committee on Rules of Order, to which was referred a resolution offered by the Bishop of Western Michigan proposing an addition to Rule of Order III., that “the Committee on the Pastoral Letter shall be appointed at the previous General Convention, and said appointment shall be by ballot”;

And to which was also referred a further resolution offered by the Bishop of Chicago, providing for the election by ballot of a Committee on the Pastoral Letter of 1898, respectfully report that, in their judgment, such proposed legislation is at present unadvised, especially as, in their view, the proposed ballot could only properly be taken in a full House. All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY.
ELLISON CAPERS.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p.138]:

**REPORT NO. 7.**

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred Message No. 64 from the House of Deputies, respecting an Amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution providing for the organization of new Dioceses, respectfully reports that in its opinion all ambiguity in the wording of the Amendment would be removed by substituting the words “and in no case without” in place of the words “as well as,” and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in the action reported in Message No. 64, but with the amendment that the words “as well as” in the ninth line from the end of the Message be stricken out, and the words “and in no case without” be inserted in their place, making the sentence read “and in no case without the consent of the General Convention.”

O. W. WHITAKER, Chairman.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 90. See p. 156.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report:

**REPORT NO. 2.**

The Committee on Religious Services recommend the adoption, the Bishop of Minnesota consenting, of the following order for the closing service of the General Convention:

Hymn 490, “Glorious things of thee are spoken”; the Nicene Creed; “Lord, have mercy,” etc.; the Lord’s Prayer; the Collect “Direct us, O Lord”; the Collect for the week; the Prayer before the laying-on of hands in the Ordination of Priests (slightly altered); Hymn 485, “I love thy kingdom, Lord”; the reading of the Pastoral Letter; the Te Deum; the Prayer for Missions; the Prayer at the end of the Institution Office (slightly altered); the Blessing; Hymn 487, “Rise, crowned with light.”
On motion, the order of Service recommended by the Committee was adopted.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the Joint Commission on Swedish Orders. [See pp. 99, 153.]

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the further consideration of the subject was postponed until the next General Convention.

The hour of noon having arrived, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 152]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session, October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 76.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed, upon the part of this House, on the Committee to certify the changes in the Canons, the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee and Mr. Ingalls of Maine.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 122]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session, October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 77.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 76, consenting to the setting off as a Missionary District that part of the State of North Carolina lying west of the eastern line of the counties of Allegheny, Wilkes, Alexander, Catawba, Lincoln, and Gaston, by a line running from the State line of Virginia to that of South Carolina.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 144]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session, October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 78.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference respecting the proposed amendments to Articles 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution, and has adopted the resolution contained in said report, in concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops communicated in its Message No. 89.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 128]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 79.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concurs with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 79, with amendments, so that Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], shall read as follows:
§ xvi. [1]. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), or in case the General Convention shall have, by concurrent resolution, given consent to the election during said recess of a Missionary Bishop for a designated Missionary Jurisdiction, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, country, territory, station, or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses; and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop or Bishop as aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop as aforesaid shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States (excepting those whose resignation has been accepted); and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in Message No. 79 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 150.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 128]:
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 132]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 81.
The House of Deputies respectfully requests a Committee of Conference on Message No. 85 from the House of Bishops, declining to concur in Message No. 59 from the House of Deputies, touching the proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 7, § v., (b) and Title I., Canon 10, § 1., (a);

And the House of Deputies appoints as members of said Committee of Conference, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Blanchard of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Fairbanks of Florida.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House acceded to the request of the House of Deputies; and the Chairman appointed, as members of the Committee of Conference on the part of this House, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of East Carolina. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 95. See p. 158.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 119]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 82.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it respectfully requests of the House of Bishops a Committee of Conference on Message No. 73 of that House, relating to the binding of the Hymnal with the Prayer Book.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House acceded to the request of the House of Deputies; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Florida. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 96. See pp. 154, 159.]

The House took a recess.
The House met after the recess.
The Bishop of Maine, from the Joint Committee appointed to nominate Trustees of the Clergy Relief Fund, presented the following report [see pp. 132, 141]:

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate fifteen persons to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, nominate the following-named persons for election as such Trustees: the
Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Morgan Dix, the Rev. Dr. Edwin Harwood, the Rev. Dr. Clinton Locke, the Rev. Dr. R. H. McKim, the Rev. Dr. W. S. Langford, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Stephen P. Nash, Mr. Robert Treat Paine, and Mr. George C. Thomas.

HENRY A. NEELY, Chairman.

On motion, the persons nominated in the report of the Committee were elected Trustees of the Fund. [See p. 157.]

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 142]:

REPORT NO. 19.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 74 from the House of Deputies, respectfully recommend that they be discharged from further consideration of this matter, as they are not prepared to recommend any action thereon.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLAREN, Chairman.

Attest:
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the Committee on Canons was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 148]:

REPORT NO. 20.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 79 from the House of Deputies, respectfully report that they recommend that the House of Bishops recede from their action and that this House adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops recede from their action proposing amendments to Title I., Canon 16, § xvi. [1], and concur with the House of Deputies on the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 79.

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. E. McLAREN, Chairman.

Attest:
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 97.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, as senior Bishop of the Joint Committee on the Provincial System, reported progress, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Provincial System be continued;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 102. See p. 160.]
The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes that portion of the State of Minnesota lying north of the south line of the counties of Big Stone, Stevens, Pope, Stearns, Benton, Mille Lacs, Kanabec, and Pine, a Missionary District to be known as the Missionary District of Duluth.

Resolved, That said Missionary District, until provided with a Bishop of its own, be placed under the charge of the Bishop of Minnesota.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate information of this action of the House to the House of Deputies.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the House of Bishops to elect, at any time during the recess of the General Convention, a Bishop of this Church to exercise episcopal functions in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Duluth.

On motion, the first resolution offered by the Bishop of Missouri was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution, the Bishop of Minnesota moved, as an amendment, to substitute the following:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested, in accordance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [3] [p. 65 of the Digest], to take charge of said Missionary District, until provided with a Bishop of its own;

which was adopted.

The question being on the second resolution, as amended, it was adopted.

On motion, the third resolution was adopted.

On motion, the fourth resolution was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 97. See p. 156.]

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes that portion of the State of North Carolina, which, by the action of the present General Convention, has been accepted as missionary territory, a Missionary District to be called the Missionary District of Asheville.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies be informed of the foregoing action of this House.

Resolved, That the House proceed to nominate a Missionary Bishop to exercise jurisdiction within the said Missionary District.

The question being on the first resolution offered by the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Kentucky, at the request of the Bishop of North Carolina, moved to strike out the word "Asheville" and substitute in its place the words "West Carolina"; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the first resolution, it was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution was adopted.

The question being on the third resolution, the Bishop of Quincy moved, as an amendment, to substitute the following:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the House of Bishops to elect, at any time during the recess of the General Convention, a Bishop of this Church to exercise episcopal functions in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville;

which was adopted.

The question recurring on the third resolution, as thus amended, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Missionary District of Asheville until provided with a Bishop of its own be placed under the charge of the Bishop of North Carolina.

The Bishop of Maryland moved, as an amendment, to substitute the following:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested, in accordance with Title L., Canon 19, § vi. [3] [p. 65 of the Digest], to take charge of said Missionary District, until provided with a Bishop of its own;

which was adopted.

The question being on the resolution as thus amended, it was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 98. See p. 159.]

The Bishop of Chicago, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 147]:

REPORT NO. 21.

The Committee on Canons respectfully report that they have selected from their number the Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop of East Carolina to certify, in connection with a Committee from the House of Deputies, the changes made in the Canons at this session. They further ask that their appointment, if confirmed, be communicated to the House of Deputies.

W. E. McLaren, Chairman.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the appointments reported by the Committee were confirmed, and the Secretary was instructed to communicate the appointments to the House of Deputies. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 94.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 141]:

REPORT NO. 8.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred Message No. 71 of the House of Deputies, proposing to add the following words to the second paragraph of Article 5 of the Constitution, “And also of the consent to the erection of such Diocese of a majority of the parishes or congregations in union with the Diocesan Convention, or of the parishes or congregations canonically constituted
in a Missionary Jurisdiction within the territory of the proposed new Diocese," reports that it recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution reported in Message No. 71.

O. W. WHITAKER, Chairman.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 101.]

The Bishop of Iowa offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Swedish Orders be continued; and that the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota be added to the Commission as an additional member on the part of this House;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 103. See p. 160.]

The following preamble and resolution were reported to the House from the Bishops in Council:

WHEREAS, The attention of the House of Bishops has been called to some recent instances of irregular and ill-advised action in connection with the marriage of divorced persons;

Resolved, That the House of Bishops puts on record the expression of its sorrow that any occasion of scandal has arisen, and its earnest urgency that the Bishops will realize the importance of the most extreme carefulness alike in the fact and as to the manner of the discharging of their functions as Ordinances, and that the other clergy will realize the necessity of the utmost caution in the matter of the marriage of divorced persons;

which were adopted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution [see pp. 56, 58]:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be instructed to postpone the work of a special indexing to the Journal of the General Convention and the Digest of the Canons till action has been had upon matters committed to the Joint Commission on the revision of the Canons;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 100. See p. 160.]

On motion, it was voted that the House do now adjourn.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.
SEVENTEENTH DAY.

WEDNESDAY, October 22, 1895.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Oklahoma, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of New York, on behalf of the Bishops who were the guests of the Bishop of Minnesota at Faribault on Saturday, the 13th instant, presented to the Bishop of Minnesota a silver vase, suitably inscribed. The Bishop of Minnesota made a reply to the address of presentation.

The Chairman presented a communication from the Presiding Bishop, resigning his position as a member of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons; and, on motion, the resignation was accepted.

The Bishop of New York nominated the Bishop of Chicago to fill the vacancy on the Commission; and, on motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for the Bishop of Chicago. The Secretary having reported that he had cast the ballot, the Chairman announced that the Bishop of Chicago had been chosen to fill the vacancy on the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 115.]

On motion, the Presiding Bishop was added as Chairman to the Joint Commission to consult with the Archbishop of Canterbury as to subjects to be brought before the Lambeth Conference. [See p. 25.]

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution [see p. 79 of the Digest]:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the amendment to Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], adopted by concurrent vote of the two Houses, take effect at the time of its passage; which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 104. See p.152.]
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 149, 159]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 83.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members, on its part, of the Committee of Conference on the binding of the Hymnal with the Prayer Book, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Western New York, Mr. Morgan of New York, and Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 145]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 84.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolutions communicated in its Message No. 92, concerning the Commission on Christian Unity.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 85.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Managers be directed to require, except when reasons satisfactory to the Board can be produced, that every Missionary Jurisdiction shall contribute towards the support of its Bishop in such proportion that the Board of Managers shall be enabled, every three years, to reduce the sum contributed by it towards the salary of such Bishop by at least $500.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the resolution contained in Message No. 85 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 160.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 135, and p. 67 of the Digest; see also pp. 154, 161]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 86.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 87, amending Title I., Canon 19, § vii. [1].

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 140]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 87.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 91, touching powers of the Joint Commission on the Hymnal.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 146]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 88.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the amendment, proposed in Message No. 90 from the House of Bishops, to the resolution contained in Message No. 64 from the House of Deputies, touching proposed amendment of Article 5 of the Constitution.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 151]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 89.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 97, concerning Missionary District of Duluth, etc.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 136, and p. 75 of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 90.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That the House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 88, proposing to amend Title I., Canon 19, § xiv. [2], and asks for a Committee of Conference.

The House of Deputies appoints as members of such Committee of Conference, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee, Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island, and Mr. Stark of Connecticut.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the House acceded to the foregoing request for a Committee of Conference; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee, on the part of this
House of Bishops.

House, the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of East Carolina, and the Bishop of Kentucky. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 105. See p. 162.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 145]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 91.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed, as additional members on its part of the Joint Commission on Christian Unity, the Rev. Mr. Bennitt of Newark, the Rev. Mr. Harrison of Springfield, Mr. Temple of Vermont, and Mr. Forsyth of Louisiana.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 157]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 92.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected, on the report of the Joint Committee to nominate, the following persons to be, the House of Bishops concurring, Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen: the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Dr. Dix, the Rev. Dr. Langford, Mr. Stephen P. Nash, Mr. William Alexander Smith, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Harwood, the Rev. Dr. Locke, the Rev. Dr. McKim, Mr. George C. Thomas, and Mr. Robert T. Paine.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 92 from the House of Deputies. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 106.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 103]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 93.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 62, erecting the Missionary District of Northern Texas into a Diocese.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Maine, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see pp. 86, 110]:
The Committee on Memorials and Petitions have had before them since their former report:

1. A paper signed by a communicant of the Church, describing and commending the methods and work of the Society of Christian Endeavor, and asking for some recognition of it by this Convention. With respect to this, we would say that while acknowledging that much good may be accomplished by such an organization, and that membership in it, or co-operation with it by individuals, may not be inconsistent with a loyal adherence to the Church, we are not prepared to recommend a formal recognition by the Church of a Society over which it can exercise no control.

2. A suggestion of a Canon on Marriage by a Presbyter of the Diocese of Maryland, the suggestion being that the marriage of Church people should in all cases be performed by clergy of the Church. The Committee would recommend that this be referred, in connection with the Canon on Marriage and Divorce, to the Commission on Revision of Constitutions and Canons.

3. A letter addressed to an individual member of this House, together with several printed documents referring to the Chinese Exclusion Act, asking that our Church at this most important Convention will record itself in no uncertain way upon this question of the treatment of at least one hundred and fifty thousand Chinese in this land, etc.

4. A resolution recently passed in the Convention of the Diocese of Western New York, with a resolution proposed for adoption by this Convention, proposing a tribute to the memory of General Washington on the hundredth anniversary of his death.

H. A. NEELY, Chairman.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee that a suggestion of a Canon on Marriage by a Presbyter of the Diocese of Maryland be referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitutions and Canons, was adopted.

On motion, the resolution with reference to the commemoration of the hundredth anniversary of the death of General Washington, was referred to the Church University Board of Regents.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, reported that the Committee found no unfinished business requiring the action of the House.

The Bishop of Western Michigan, from a Committee of Conference [see p. 149], presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference on the disagreement between the two Houses as to a proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 7, § v. [b], and Title I., Canon 10, § i. [a] [pp. 34 and 40 of the Digest], respectfully report that in their judgment, owing to the lateness of the time, it would be unadvisable to attempt to secure further consideration of the subject. They, therefore, offer the following:

Resolved, That the subject be referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Canons.

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEO. D. GILLESPIE,
F. P. Davenport,
For the Committee.
On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, from the Committee appointed to notify the Bishop-elect of Alaska of his election, reported that the Committee had attended to the duties of its appointment, and that the Bishop-elect had accepted the election.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That to the citizens of Minneapolis and St. Paul this House extends its sincere acknowledgment of manifold courtesies received; to our fellow Churchmen we offer our thanks for their cordial reception and abundant hospitality; and to the Committee of Arrangements we present our high commendation of its most successful effort to supply every comfort and convenience for the prosecution of the work of this Convention; and we depart with a benediction upon the bishops, clergy, congregations, and people of Minnesota, whose earnest co-operation has made this one of the notable Conventions of the American Church; which was adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the vote of this House in reference to the place of meeting of the next General Convention be reconsidered; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Maine, from a Committee of Conference [see p. 149], presented the following report:

The undersigned, as members of the Joint Committee of Conference to whom was referred Message No. 82 from the House of Deputies asking for such Committee in the matter of the binding of the Hymnal with the Prayer Book, beg leave to report that they unanimously recommend the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That this House hereby recedes from its action in the matter of Message No. 82 from the House of Deputies, and concurs in the action of that House.

H. A. NEELY.
H. C. POTTER.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 107.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 152]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 94.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops, in adopting the third resolution contained in its Message No. 98, giving consent to the House of Bishops to elect a Missionary Bishop of Asheville during the recess.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 158]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,**
**October 22, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 95.**
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops, in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 100, postponing the work of indexing the Journal and Digest.

Attest: 
CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 150]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,**
**October 22, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 96.**
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops, in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 102, continuing the Joint Committee on the Provincial System.

Attest: 
CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 153]:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,**
**October 22, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 97.**
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 103, continuing the Joint Committee on the Orders of the Church of Sweden.

Attest: 
CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered a resolution that the Committee on the Formation of Missionary Jurisdictions into Dioceses be discharged; which was adopted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be affectionately and gratefully given to the Secretary and the Assistant Secretaries of this House, for their service, swift, serene, and courteous, prompt, able, and accurate, as it has invariably been, throughout this entire session;

which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report [see p. 155]:

**REPORT NO. 7.**
The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred Message No. 85 of the House of Deputies, begs leave to submit the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops do not concur in the adoption of the resolution contained in said Message, and ask for a Committee of
Conference, for the reason that, while affirming its approbation of the principle communicated in the Message, it desires a modification and restatement of the proposed action.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Colorado and the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 109. See p. 163.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following amendment to the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention, and made known to the Dioceses, be finally agreed to and ratified in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

In place of Article 8 of the Constitution, substitute the following:

ARTICLE 8.

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be first proposed in one General Convention, by the vote of a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by the vote of a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and by a resolve of the General Convention made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention in the same manner in which it was proposed; Provided, however, that the General Convention shall have power from time to time to amend the Lectionary; but no act for this purpose shall be valid, which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies;

which was adopted by a rising vote. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 108. See p. 164.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 80 of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 98.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, be amended by the addition of the following as § xvii.:
§ xvii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
On motion, the House concurred in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 98 from the House of Deputies. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 116.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 154, and p. 79 of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 99.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 104, concerning the amendments to Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], that they shall take effect at the time of its passage.
Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to inform the House of Deputies that this House has completed its business, and now awaits any further communication from the House of Deputies, pending which, unless otherwise requested by the House of Deputies for the purpose of making further communications, this House will at noon take a recess until three o'clock this afternoon, when it will assemble with the House of Deputies to hear the Pastoral Letter and for the concluding devotions of this Convention;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 110.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House has heard with great gratification that the Missionary District of Northern Texas has, by God's blessing on the able and faithful service of the Missionary Bishop and the members of the Jurisdiction, been enabled to apply for leave to organize as a Diocese;

which was adopted.

The hour of noon having arrived, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Maine offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that the Committee of Arrangements for Meetings of the Missionary Council and of the Board of Missions should make sufficient provision for the presentation of the claims of their work by Missionary Bishops, and especially by Missionary Bishops in the foreign field;

which was adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri, from a Committee of Conference [see p. 157], presented the following report [see p. 126 of the Digest]:
The Committee of Conference upon the disagreement of the two Houses as to the amendments proposed in Message 88 of the House of Bishops, recommend the adoption of the following:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title III., Canon 2, § iii., be amended so as to read as follows:

When there is no Bishop, or when it is certified in writing by at least two reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop is incapable of authorizing the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, and upon the advice of four Bishops of this Church whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes declared in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as by like certificate the Bishop shall be declared competent to perform his official duties.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Chairman on part of House of Bishops.
FREDERICK P. DAVENPORT,
Chairman on part of House of Deputies.

The question being on the resolution contained in the report of the Committee, it was not adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 111. See p. 164.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 161]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 100.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has acceded to the request, contained in Message No. 100 from the House of Bishops, for a Committee of Conference on Message No. 85 of the House of Deputies concerning the salaries of Missionary Bishops;
And the House of Deputies appoints, as members of such Committee of Conference on its part, the Rev. Dr. Morrison of Albany and Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts.
Attest:
CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The Bishop of Colorado, from the Committee of Conference as to Message No. 85 from the House of Deputies [see above], presented the following resolution as recommended by the Committee, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Board of Managers be instructed to request, except where reasons satisfactory to the Board can be produced, that every Missionary Jurisdiction shall contribute towards the support of its Bishop in such proportion that the Board of Managers shall be enabled, every three years, to reduce the sum contributed by it towards the salary of such Bishop;

which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 112. See p. 165.]
The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the matter of providing such measures as may be necessary for securing episcopal services in case of disability on the part of Bishops be referred, for consideration and report, to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Canons; which was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 113. See p. 165.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 161]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1885.

MESSAGE NO. 101.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 108 of the House of Bishops, concerning the proposed amendment of Article 8 of the Constitution, and has referred said proposed amendment to the Special Committee of this House to consider and report to the next General Convention, in its House of Deputies, upon the Messages of the House of Bishops touching amendment of the Constitution.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 163, and p. 126 of the Digest]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1885.

MESSAGE NO. 102.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution, upon advice of the Committee of Conference:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 2, § iii., be amended so as to read as follows:

When there is no Bishop, or when it is certified in writing by at least two reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop is incapable of authorizing the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, and upon the advice of four Bishops of this Church whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes declared in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as by like certificate the Bishop shall be declared competent to perform his official duties.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, it was resolved that this House do not concur in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 102 from the House of Deputies, for the reason that it has already referred the matter to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Canons. [Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 114.]

A Committee from the House of Deputies, consisting of the
Rev. Dr. Hoffman of New York and Mr. Sibley of Western New York, attended upon the House, and presented the following Message:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 103.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its business, and, unless further communications are to be expected from the House of Bishops, stands ready to take a recess until three o'clock this afternoon, when it will assemble with the House of Bishops to hear the Pastoral Letter and for the concluding devotions of the Convention.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

On motion, the House took a recess until three o'clock.

The House met with the House of Deputies in Gethsemane Church at three o'clock, when the closing service of the Convention was held and the Pastoral Letter was read.

Divine service being ended, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the thanks of the House be tendered to its Chairman, for the impartial manner in which he has discharged the duties of his office;

which was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 163]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 104.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference relating to the disagreement of the two Houses on the resolution contained in Message No. 85 of the House of Deputies, and has adopted the resolution recommended by the Committee.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 164]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 105.
The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 113, referring to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons the matter referred to in said Message No. 113 of the House of Bishops.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order to consider and report to this House at its next meeting what action, if any, may wisely be taken to restore and conserve those usages and traditions in connection with the transaction of the business of the House, especially in connection with its relations with the House of Deputies, which shall best promote the orderly and dignified transaction of the business of the General Convention;

which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House do now adjourn without day.

The Bishop of Minnesota pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, Chairman.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.
OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

PRESIDENT.
The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., D.C.L.,
New York City.

SECRETARY.
The Rev. Charles L. Hutchins,
Concord, Mass.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.
The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.,
Rochester, N.Y.

SECOND ASSISTANT SECRETARY.
The Rev. Edward W. Worthington,
Cleveland, Ohio.

THIRD ASSISTANT SECRETARY.
The Rev. Carroll M. Davis,
St. Louis, Mo.

FOURTH ASSISTANT SECRETARY.
The Rev. William C. Prout,
Herkimer, N.Y.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.
Mr. Buchanan Winthrop,
47 Pine Street, New York City.
LIST OF MEMBERS.

Clerical. Lay.

**DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.**

The Rev. R. W. Barnwell, "E. W. Spalding, D.D.,
Mr. J. F. Johnston, "R. M. Nelson,
*Selma.* "New Decatur.*
"H. T. Toulmin,
"W. C. Whittaker,
"Tuscaloosa.*

**DIOCESE OF ALBANY.**

The Rev. Walton W. Battershall, J. D. Morrison, D.D.,
Mr. Robert Earl, "Leslie Pell-Clarke,
*D.D.,* "Springfield Centre, N. Y.*
*Albany, N. Y.* "Ogdensburg, N. Y.*
"Spencer Trask,
"Saratoga Springs, N. Y.*
"Selden E. Marvin,
"Hoosick Falls, N. Y.* "Albany, N. Y.*

**DIOCESE OF ARKANSAS.**

The Rev. Charles H. Lockwood, "Wm. James Miller,
Mr. P. K. Roots, "John J. Hornor,
*Helena.* "Hot Springs.*
"Fayetteville.* "Camden.*
"Batesville.* "Marianna.*
"Hot Springs.

**DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.**

The Rev. Edward B. Spalding, Mr. Albert N. Droun,
Mr. Robert C. Foute, "William B. Hooper,
*San Francisco.* "San Francisco.*
"San Francisco.* "San Francisco.*
"San Diego.* "Los Angeles.
"D.D., * "J. Bakewell Phillips,
"Los Angeles.* "Riverside.

Taking the place of Mr. Reeves on the 8th day of the session.

170
LIST OF MEMBERS.

DIocese of Central New York.
The Rev. Charles T. Olmsted, D.D., Utica, N.Y.
  " John H. Egar, D.D., Rome, N.Y.
  " Robert G. Quennell, Binghamton, N.Y.
  " Theodore Babcock, D.D., Manlius, N.Y.
Mr. Horace O. Moss, New Berlin, N.Y.
  " William White, Utica, N.Y.
  " George C. McWhorter, Ossego, N.Y.
  " Robert J. Hubbard, Cazenovia, N.Y.

DIocese of Central Pennsylvania.
  " James F. Powers, Pottsville, Pa.
  " Gilbert H. Sterling, South Bethlehem, Pa.
Mr. Rodney A. Mereur, Towanda, Pa.
  " Hugh M. North, Columbia, Pa.
  " William R. Butler, Mauch Chunk, Pa.
  " A. D. Holland, Scranton, Pa.

DIocese of Chicago.
  " James S. Stone, D.D., Chicago, Ill.
  " Clinton Locke, D.D., Chicago, Ill.
  " John H. Edwards, Chicago, Ill.
Mr. David B. Lyman, La Grange, Ill.
  " Arthur Ryerson, Chicago, Ill.
  " James M. Banks, Chicago, Ill.
  " Emory Cobb, Kankakee, Ill.

DIocese of Colorado.
The Rev. John W. Ohl, Salida.
  " Edward P. Newton, Pueblo.
  " Frederick W. Oakes, Denver.
  " P. B. Lightner,† Manitou.
Mr. A. du Pont Parker, Denver.
  " Arnold A. Bowhay, Denver.
  " Ralph Talbot, Denver.
  " Otis S. Johnson, Colorado Springs.

DIocese of Connecticut.
  " Edwin S. Lines, New Haven.
  " Oliver H. Raftery, Portland.
  " Charles E. Woodcock, Ansonia.
Mr. Charles E. Graves, New Haven.
  " James J. Goodwin, Hartford.
  " William W. Skiddy, Stamford.
  " Benjamin Stark, New London.

† Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Oakes on the 12th day of the session.
DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.


" Hamilton M. Bartlett, Montchanin. " S. M. Curtis, Newark.


DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Wilmington, N.C. Mr. Wilson G. Lamb, Williamston, N.C.

" James Carmichael, D.D., Wilmington, N.C. " William L. De Rosset, Wilmington, N.C.


" T. M. N. George, Newbern, N.C. " John W. Atkinson, Wilmington, N.C.

DIOCESE OF EASTON.


" Wordsworth Y. Beaven, Longwoods, Md. " John S. Wirt, Elkton, Md.

" Oliver H. Murphy, Upper Fairmount, Md. " E. J. Dirickson, Berlin, Md.


DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.


DIOCESE OF FOND DU LAC.


" Reginald H. Weller, Jr., Stevens Point, Wis. " Geo. L. Field, Ripon, Wis.

" Elbert B. Taylor, Fond du Lac, Wis. " D. Lloyd Jones, Stevens Point, Wis.


" S. A. Bronson, Waupaca, Wis.

1 Taking the place of Mr. Hardcastle on the 5th day of the session.

2 Taking the place of Mr. Zerler on the 10th day of the session.
1895.]

LIST OF MEMBERS.

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

The Rev. Frederick F. Reese, Macon.

Mr. Frank H. Miller, Augusta.

" Charles H. Strong, Savannah.

" Z. D. Harrison, Atlanta.


" H. C. White, M.D., Athens.

" Albion W. Knight, Atlanta.

" Rufus B. Bullock, Atlanta.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.


Mr. Charles E. Brooks, Indianapolis.

" C. Graham Adams, D.D., Jeffersonville.

" John S. Irwin, M.D., LL.D., Fort Wayne.

" J. Hilliard Ranger, Indianapolis.

" A. Q. Jones, Indianapolis.

" James D. Stanley, Terre Haute.

" Gilbert S. Wright, Evansville.

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

The Rev. Francis E. Judd, D.D., Marengo.

Mr. T. D. Engal, Davenport.

" J. J. Wilkins, D.D., Des Moines.

" F. G. Thomas, Moor.

" Thomas E. Green, D.D., Cedar Rapids.

" Samuel Mahon, Ottumwa.

" George H. Cornell, Sioux City.

" George F. Henry, Des Moines.

DIOCESE OF KANSAS.


Mr. H. W. Gleason, Hutchinson.

" N. S. Thomas, Leavenworth.

" C. P. Stilmaner, Ottawa.

" Alfred Brown, Hutchinson.

" E. E. Stimpson, Lawrence.

" John Bennett, Fort Scott.

" W. C. Allen, Ottawa.

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.


Mr. William A. Robinson, Louisville.


" R. Wells Covington, Bowling Green.


" C. F. Johnson, Louisville.

" L. W. Burton, Louisville.

" F. P. Wolcott, Covington.

1Deceased since the Convention.
DIocese of Long Island.

The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., Brooklyn, N.Y. Mr. John A. King, Great Neck, N.Y.
" Chauncey B. Brewster, Brooklyn, N.Y. " William Nicoll, Islip, N.Y.
" George F. Breed, Brooklyn, N.Y. " Henry E. Pierrepont, Brooklyn, N.Y.

DIocese of Louisiana.


DIocese of Maine.


DIocese of Maryland.


DIocese of Massachusetts.

" Charles G. Saunders, Lawrence.

1 Taking the place of Mr. Davis on the 16th day of the session.
LIST OF MEMBERS.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

The Rev. William Prall, D.D., Mr. Hervey C. Parke, 
Detroit. Detroit.

" Joseph H. Johnson, D.D., " Theodore H. Eaton, 
" Detroit. Detroit.

" Thomas W. MacLean, " Thomas Cranage, 
" Bay City. Bay City.

" Henry Tatlock, " Sidney D. Miller, 
" Ann Arbor. Detroit.

" " W. C. Maybury, 

DIOCESE OF MILWAUKEE.

The Rev. Frederick S. Jewell, Mr. Linden H. Morehouse, 
" Charles L. Mallory, Milwaukee, Wis. 
" Portage, Wis. John B. Winslow, 
" " Delavan, Wis. Madison, Wis.

" Joseph Moran, Jr., " T. M. Cary, 
" Whitewater, Wis. Janesville, Wis.

" Theophilus S. Richey, " Walter M. Wells, 
" Milwaukee, Wis. Delavan, Wis.

" E. Fayette Royce, D.D.,2 " William H. Webb, 
" Beloit, Wis. Superior, Wis.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

The Rev. John J. Faudé, Mr. W. H. Lightner, 
" Minneapolis. E. T. Wilder, 
" " Duluth. Red Wing.

" John Wright, D.D., " Isaac Atwater, 

" Harry P. Nichols, " C. H. Strobeck, 
" Minneapolis. Litchfield.

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

The Rev. George C. Harris, D.D., Mr. A. C. Leigh, 
" Nowell Logan, D.D., Grenada. 
" Madison. Charles H. Cocke, 

" Charles Morris, Columbus. 
" Vicksburg. George W. Howard, 

" Ebenezer Thompson, Vicksburg. 
" Natchez. D. P. Porter, 

" Bitoki. Jackson.

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

The Rev. Stephen H. Green, Mr. John R. Triplett, 
" Patrick G. Robert, St. Louis. St. Louis. 
" St. Louis. A. A. Lesueur, 

" William A. Hatch, Jefferson City. 
" Monroe City. Thomas A. Skinker, 

" Robert A. Holland, D.D., St. Louis. 
" St. Louis. F. J. McMaster, 

" St. Louis.

1 Taking the place of Mr. Eaton on the 12th day of the session.
2 Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Richey on the 14th day of the session.
3 Taking the place of Mr. Winslow on the 13th day of the session.
The Rev. Charles H. Gardiner, Omaha. Mr. James M. Woolworth, LL.D., Omaha.


The Rev. George S. Bennitt, Jersey City, N.J. Mr. Cortlandt Parker, Newark, N.J.


" Millidge Walker, Newark, N.J. " Henry Hayes, Newark, N.J.

" Frederick B. Carter, Montclair, N.J. " John B. Van Wagenen, West Orange, N.J.
LIST OF MEMBERS.

1895.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D.D.,
Mr. John Wilkes, Charlotte.
" M. M. Marshall, D.D.,
" Richard H. Battle, Raleigh.
" Francis J. Murdock, D.D.,
" Samuel S. Nash, Tarboro.
" McNeely DuBose,
" Silas McBee, Lincolnton.

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

The Rev. C. S. Bates, D.D.,
Mr. Columbus Delano, Mount Vernon.
" C. S. Aves,
" Samuel Mather, Cleveland.
" H. W. Jones, D.D.,
" F. B. Swayne, Toledo.
" E. W. Worthington,
" J. O. Moss, Sandusky.

DIOCESE OF OREGON.

The Rev. W. E. Potwine,
Mr. J. D. Letcher, Corvallis.
" George B. Van Waters,
" John McCracken, Portland.
" William S. Short,
" S. H. Gruber, Portland.
" Charles Booth,
" Jay Tuttle, Astoria.

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The Rev. Wm. N. McVickar, D.D.,
Mr. George C. Thomas, Philadelphia.
" John Fulton, D.D.,
" James S. Biddle, Philadelphia.
" Jos. N. Blanchard, D.D.,
" J. Vaughan Merrick, Philadelphia.
" J. Lewis Parks, D.D.,
" Francis A. Lewis, Philadelphia.

DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.

The Rev. Alfred W. Arundel, D.D.,
Mr. Hill Burgwin, Pittsburgh, Pa.
" James H. B. Brooks,
" James W. Brown, Pittsburgh, Pa.
" Robert W. Grange,
" John W. Reynolds, Erie, Pa.
" Laurens McLure,
" George C. Burgwin, Pittsburgh, Pa.

1 Taking the place of Mr. Delano on the 2d day of the session.
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION. [1895.

DIOCESE OF QUINCY.
The Rev. C. W. Leffingwell, D.D., Mr. H. A. Williamson,
    Knoxville, Ill., Quincy, Ill.
" W. H. Moore, " W. H. Boniface, Peoria, Ill.
" S. G. Jeffords, " T. B. Martin, Galesburg, Ill.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.
The Rev. Daniel Henshaw, D.D., Mr. John H. Stiness,
    Providence, Providence.
" Charles A. L. Richards, " John Nicholas Brown, Providence.
    D.D., Providence.
" George McClellan Fiske, " LeRoy King, Newport.
    D.D., Providence.
    Westerly.

DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN OHIO.
The Rev. Dudley W. Rhodes, D.D., Mr. John L. Stettinius,
    Mt. Auburn, Cincinnati, O., Cincinnati, O.
" Robert A. Gibson, " E. Morgan Wood, Dayton, O.
    Cincinnati, O.
" John H. Ely, " Charles W. Short, Fern Bank, Hamilton Co., O.
    College Hill, Cincinnati, O., " John W. Daniels, Piqua, O.
" George P. Torrence, "
    Zanesville, O.

DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.
The Rev. Beverly D. Tucker, D.D., Mr. Charles M. Blackford,
    Norfolk, Va., Lynchburg, Va.
    Roanoke, Va.
    Lexington, Va.
    Lynchburg, Va.

' Taking the place of Mr. Goddard on the 11th day of the session.
### LIST OF MEMBERS

**DIOCESE OF SPRINGFIELD.**

| The Rev. F. W. Taylor, D.D. | Mr. A. A. Candee, |
| Springfield, Ill. | Cairo, Ill. |
| D. W. Dresser, D.D. | C. E. Hay, |
| Champaign, Ill. | Springfield, Ill. |
| J. B. Harrison | W. J. Quinlan, |
| Carrollton, Ill. | Decatur, Ill. |
| W. H. Tomlins | M. F. Gilbert, |
| East St. Louis, Ill. | Cairo, Ill. |

**DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.**

| The Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D. | Mr. G. M. Darrow, |
| Memphis | Murfreesboro. |
| Samuel Ringgold, D.D. | C. T. Dobb, |
| Knoxville | Memphis. |
| J. R. Winchester, D.D. | A. T. McNeal, |
| Nashville | Bolivar. |
| F. A. Shoup, D.D. | E. G. Richmond, |
| Columbia | Chattanooga. |
| Joseph E. Martin, D.D. | |
| Cairo. | |

**DIOCESE OF TEXAS.**

| The Rev. C. M. Beckwith | Mr. E. G. Hanrich, |
| Galveston | Waco. |
| Frank Page | H. M. Whitaker, |
| Waco | Tyler. |
| Henry D. Aves | Rufus Caye, |
| Houston | Houston. |
| George L. Crockett | Lewellyn Aubrey, |
| San Augustine | Marshall. |
| Edward F. Gee | |
| Tyler. | |

**DIOCESE OF VERMONT.**

| The Rev. J. Isham Bliss, D.D. | Mr. George F. Edmunds, |
| Burlington | Burlington. |
| Alonzo B. Flanders, D.D. | Thomas H. Canfield, |
| St. Albans | Burlington. |
| Edward N. Goddard | Edward L. Temple, |
| Windsor | Rutland. |
| William H. Collins | Myron W. Bailey, |
| Brattleboro | St. Albans. |
| Edward F. Gee | Henry Wells, |
| Burlington. | |

**DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.**

| The Rev. C. E. Grammer, D.D. | Mr. Joseph Bryan, |
| Theological Seminary | Richmond. |
| John K. Mason, D.D. | R. Taylor Scott, |
| Richmond | Richmond. |
| Hartley Carmichael, D.D. | James M. Garnett, |
| Richmond | University of Virginia. |
| G. W. Nelson, | Joseph Wilmer, |
| Warrenton | Rapidan. |

1 Taking the place of the Rev. Dr. Ringgold on the 3d day of the session.
2 Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Aves on the 11th day of the session.
3 Taking the place of Mr. Edmunds on the 7th day of the session.
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION. [1895.

DIOCESE OF WEST MISSOURI.

The Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D.,
Kansas City, Mo.
" Robert Talbot,
Kansas City, Mo.
" Melville M. Moore,
Springfield, Mo.
" Richard Ellerby,
Lexington, Mo.
Mr. Wallace Pratt,
Kansas City, Mo.
" William B. Clarke,
Kansas City, Mo.
" John D. Richardson,
St. Joseph, Mo.
" George H. McCann,
Springfield, Mo.

WEST VIRGINIA.

The Rev. S. Scollay Moore, D.D.,
Parkersburg.
" Jacob Brittingham,
Wheeling.
" Rodney R. Swope, D.D.,
Wheeling.
" Robert Douglas Roller,
Charleston.
" John S. Gibson,
Huntington.
Mr. B. M. Ambler,
Parkersburg.
" William S. Laidley,
Charleston.
" Frank Beckwith,
Charles Town.
" William P. Craighill,
Charles Town.

WESTERN MICHIGAN.

The Rev. Campbell Fair, D.D.,
Grand Rapids, Mich.
" Joseph W. Bancroft,
Hastings, Mich.
" Robert R. Claiborne,
Kalamazoo, Mich.
" John Brewster Hubbs,
Grand Rapids, Mich.
Mr. David G. Robinson,
Hastings, Mich.
" Jacob Kleinhaus,
Grand Rapids, Mich.
" J. Davidson Burns,
Kalamazoo, Mich.
" William B. Williams,
Allegan, Mich.

WESTERN NEW YORK.

The Rev. James Rankine, D. D.,
Geneva, N. Y.
" Henry W. Nelson, Jr.,
Geneva, N. Y.
" Francis Lobdell, D.D.,
Buffalo, N. Y.
" Henry Anstice, D.D.,
Rochester, N. Y.
Mr. James M. Smith,
Buffalo, N. Y.
" Harlow C. Curtiss,
Buffalo, N. Y.
" Rufus A. Sibley,
Rochester, N. Y.
" Louis Stockton,
Buffalo, N. Y.
" William H. Walker,
Buffalo, N. Y.

DELEGATES FROM MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

ARIZONA.

The Rev. Edward W. Meany,
Prescott.
Mr. John J. Hawkins,
Prescott.

1 Taking the place of the Rev. Dr. Roller on the 6th day of the session.
2 Taking the place of Mr. Smith on the 8th day of the session.
LIST OF MEMBERS.

MONTANA.
The Rev. E. G. Prout, Mr. R. H. Paxson,
Deer Lodge, Butte.

NEVADA AND UTAH.
The Rev. Frederick W. Crook, Mr. W. T. Smith,
Salt Lake City, Utah, Elko, Nevada.

NEW MEXICO.
The Rev. William L. Githens, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, LL.D.,
Albuquerque, Santa Fe.

NORTH DAKOTA.
The Rev. George A. Chambers, Mr. William T. Perkins,
Bismarck, Bismarck.

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA.
The Rev. John Partridge, Mr. Charles Hitchcock,
Petaluma, Cal., Penryn, Cal.

NORTHERN MICHIGAN.
The Rev. G. Mott Williams, Mr. Peter White,

NORTHERN TEXAS.
The Rev. Edwin Wickens, Mr. Thomas W. Scollard,
Dallas, Tex.

OKLAHOMA.
The Rev. Henry Tudor, Mr. B. S. Thompson,
Muskogee, I.T., Lehigh, I.T.

OLYMPIA.
The Rev. D. C. Garrett, Mr. N. B. Coffman,

SOUTH DAKOTA.
The Rev. William J. Cleveland, Mr. J. J. Monk,
Madison, Watertown.

SOUTHERN FLORIDA.
The Rev. B. F. Brown, Mr. Henry P. Burgwin,
Titusville, Fla., Orlando, Fla.

THE PLATTE.
The Rev. J. M. Bates, Mr. F. E. Bullard,
Long Pine, Neb., North Platte, Neb.

WESTERN COLORADO.
The Rev. O. E. Ostensen, Mr. W. T. Kirkpatrick,
Meeker, Col., Durango, Col.
WESTERN TEXAS.

The Rev. Walter R. Richardson, Mr. William H. Young,
San Antonio, Texas.

WYOMING AND IDAHO.

The Rev. George C. Rafter, Mr. John C. Davis,

SHANGHAI.


TOKYO.

The Rev. J. M. Francis, Mr. J. McD. Gardiner,
Tokyo, Japan.

CHURCHES IN EUROPE.

The Rev. R. J. Nevin, D.D., Mr. A. E. Jessup,
Rome, Italy. Luzerne, Switzerland.
This being the day designated by the Constitution for holding a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last General Convention, in the city of Minneapolis, in Gethsemane Church.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Minnesota, assisted by the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, the Bishop of Maine, and others. The sermon was preached by the Bishop of Western New York.

3.30 P.M.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies were received and recorded by the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, Secretary.

Whereupon the names were called, and the following members took their seats:

**CLERICAL DEPUTIES.**

**Alabama.** — The Rev. Dr. Powers and the Rev. Mr. Whittaker.


**Arkansas.** — The Rev. Messrs. Miller and Vaulx.

**California.** — The Rev. Messrs. Spalding and Restarick, and the Rev. Dr. Trew.

**Central New York.** — The Rev. Drs. Olmsted, Egar, and Babcock, and the Rev. Mr. Quennell.


EAST CAROLINA. — The Rev. Mr. Harding, and the Rev. Drs. Carmichael and Drane.
IOWA. — The Rev. Drs. Judd, Wilkins, and Green, and the Rev. Mr. Cornell.
KANSAS. — The Rev. Dr. Beatty, and the Rev. Messrs. Thomas, Brown, and Bennett.
MARYLAND. — The Rev. Drs. Eccleston, Elliott, and McKim.
MASSACHUSETTS. — The Rev. Drs. Lindsay, Lawrence, Parks, and Hodges.
MICHIGAN. — The Rev. Drs. Prall and Johnson, and the Rev. Mr. Tatlock.
MINNESOTA. — The Rev. Messrs. Faudé, Ryan, and Nichols, and the Rev. Dr. Wright.
MISSISSIPPI. — The Rev. Dr. Harris, and the Rev. Mr. Thompson.
MISSOURI. — The Rev. Messrs. Green, Robert, and Hatch.
NEW YORK. — The Rev. Drs. Dix, Hoffman, Huntington, and Greer.
RHODE ISLAND. — The Rev. Drs. Henshaw, Richards, and Fiske.


TENNESSEE. — The Rev. Drs. Winchester and Davenport.


WEST VIRGINIA. — The Rev. Mr. Mann, and the Rev. Messrs. Talbot, Moore, and Ellerby.


WESTERN NEW YORK. — The Rev. Dr. Rankine, Lobdell, and Anstice.

LAY DEPUTIES.

ALBANY. — Mr. Pell-Clarke.

ARKANSAS. — Messrs. Roots, Hornor, and Reeves.


CENTRAL NEW YORK. — Messrs. Moss, White, McWhorter, and Hubbard.

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA. — Messrs. Mercur, North, Butler, and Holland.

CHICAGO. — Messrs. Lyman, Ryerson, and Banks.

COLORADO. — Mr. Johnson.

CONNECTICUT. — Messrs. Graves and Goodwin.


EAST CAROLINA. — Messrs. Lamb, Roberts, and Atkinson.

FLORIDA. — Messrs. Fairbanks, R. D. Knight, and F. S. Knight.

FOND DU LAC. — Messrs. Perry and Field.

GEORGIA. — Mr. Miller.

INDIANA. — Mr. Irwin.

IOWA. — Messrs. Engal, Thomas, Mahon, and Henry.

KANSAS. — Messrs. Skinner, Stimpson, and Allen.

KENTUCKY. — Messrs. Robinson, Covington, and Wolcott.


LOUISIANA. — Messrs. Forsyth and Minor.

MAINE. — Messrs. Ingalls, and Brown.

MARYLAND. — Messrs. Wilmer, Packard, Keyser, and Mason.

MASSACHUSETTS. — Messrs. Sowdon, Paine, and Davis.

MICHIGAN. — Messrs. Parke, Eaton, Cranage, and Miller.


NEBRASKA. — Messrs. Stowell and Ringwalt.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. — Messrs. Carpenter and Griffin.

NEW JERSEY. — Messrs. Carpender and Richards.

NEW YORK. — Messrs. Morgan and Stetson.


OHIO. — Messrs. Mather, Swayne, and Moss.

PENNSYLVANIA. — Messrs. Thomas, Merrick, and Lewis.


RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Stiness, Brown, King, and Goddard.
SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Shand.
SOUTHERN OHIO.—Messrs. Stettinins and Wood.
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Withers, Old, and Martin.
SPRINGFIELD.—Messrs. Candeel and Gilbert.
TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Darrow and Richmond.
TEXAS.—Mr. Hanrich.
VERMONT.—Messrs. Edmunds, Canfield, Temple, and Bailey.
WEST MISSOURI.—Messrs. Pratt and McCann.
WEST VIRGINIA.—Mr. Laidley.
WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. Curtiss and Sibley.

MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

CLERICAL DELEGATES.

MONTANA.—The Rev. Mr. Prout.
NORTHERN MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Mr. Williams.
NORTHERN TEXAS.—The Rev. Mr. Wickens.
OLYMPIA.—The Rev. Mr. Garrett.
SOUTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Cleveland.
SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Brown.
THE PLATTE.—The Rev. Mr. Bates.
WESTERN COLORADO.—The Rev. Mr. Ostensen.
WESTERN TEXAS.—The Rev. Mr. Richardson.
WYOMING AND IDAHO.—The Rev. Mr. Rafter.
TOKYO.—The Rev. Mr. Francis.
CHURCHES IN EUROPE.—The Rev. Dr. Nevin.

LAY DELEGATES.

NEW MEXICO.—Mr. Prince.
NORTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Perkins.
NORTHERN MICHIGAN.—Mr. White.
OLYMPIA.—Mr. Coffman.
SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—Mr. Burgwin.

The Secretary having declared that this Church was represented
in a majority of Dioceses, agreeably to the requirement of Article 1
of the Constitution, on motion, the House proceeded to the election
of a President.

The Rev. Mr. Faudé of Minnesota nominated the Rev. Morgan
Dix, D.D., of New York. No other nominations being received,
on motion of the Rev. Dr. Beatty of Kansas, the Secretary was in-
structed to cast the ballot of the House for the Rev. Morgan Dix,
D.D., as President.

The Secretary having cast the ballot, declared that the Rev. Dr.
Dix was elected President, and the Rev. Dr. Lefingwell of Quincy
and Mr. King of Long Island were appointed to conduct the Presi-
dent to the Chair. The President, on taking his seat, briefly
addressed the House.
The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Roots of Arkansas, the first Assistant Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of this House for the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins of Massachusetts as Secretary. The Assistant Secretary having executed the order of the Convention, and cast the ballot, the President declared the Rev. Mr. Hutchins to have been elected Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks of Florida, it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House of the organization of this House and its readiness to proceed to business.

The President appointed, as members of such Committee, the Rev. Mr. Faudé of Minnesota and Mr. Edmunds of Vermont.

On motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the President communicate to the Presiding Bishop the deep regret of the House of Deputies that he is unable to be present at the General Convention, with their sincere wishes for his recovery to health.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, in behalf of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons (appointed at the last Convention), presented a partial report (comprising the Constitution); and, on his motion, it was

Resolved, That the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons be made the Order of the Day for to-morrow (Thursday) at 11 o'clock, and continue the Order of the Day until disposed of.

[For the report, see Appendix XVI.]

The Rev. Mr. Faudé, from the Committee to notify the House of Bishops of the organization of this House, reported that the Committee had executed the order of the House.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Faudé of Minnesota, it was

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hold daily sessions from 9 o'clock A. M., to 5 o'clock P. M., with a recess of one hour and a half, beginning at 1 o'clock; but that on each Saturday the session shall close at 1 o'clock.

The Rev. Mr. Faudé of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House thanks our Rev. Fathers in God for their Pastoral Letter issued since the last General Convention, and requests the House of Bishops to secure the publication of that Pastoral in the next Journal of the General Convention.
The Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee offered the following amendment to the resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby expresses to our Reverend Fathers in the House of Bishops its gratitude to them for the Pastoral Letter of October 18, 1894, which Pastoral Letter is hereby adopted ex animo by this House as a true and Catholic definition upon the doctrines of the Incarnation and the Inspiration of Holy Scripture.

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church is hereby instructed to request the House of Bishops to embody the Pastoral Letter of October 18, 1894, in their Pastoral of 1895, or re-issue the same in accordance with Title I., Canon 20, Sec. iii., in either case, as may seem best to the House of Bishops.

The resolution and amendment were placed on the Calendar. [For consideration see p. 214.]

The Secretary presented the following invitation, which, on motion of Mr. Fairbanks of Florida, was accepted with the thanks of the House:

The Bishop and Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the Mayor and citizens of Faribault, Minnesota, respectfully invite the House of Bishops and House of Deputies of the General Convention to visit Faribault, its Cathedral and Schools, on Saturday, October 12.

A special train tendered for the use of the Convention will be ready to leave the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway Station, at 9 A.M.,—returning from Faribault at 4 P.M.

The Rev. Mr. Faudé of Minnesota presented the following invitation, which, on his motion, was accepted with the thanks of the House:

The Bishop and the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota will be happy to meet the Bishops and Deputies of the General Convention at a public reception at the West Hotel, to-morrow (Thursday), Oct. 3, from 8 to 11 o'clock P.M.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Prall of Michigan, it was

Resolved, That the House of Deputies receive the Deputation appointed by the General Synod of the Canadian Church on Thursday, the third of October, at twelve o'clock.

The Secretary announced his appointment of the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., of Western New York, the Rev. Edward W. Worthington of Ohio, the Rev. Carroll M. Davis of Missouri, and the Rev. William C. Prout of Albany, as Assistant Secretaries. On motion, the appointments were approved.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity is hereby instructed to print for the information of this
Convention: First, All correspondence received from or sent to any Committee on Christian Unity appointed by any other Church; and Second, All replies to the Chicago Declaration contained in the resolutions adopted by any other Church upon the consideration of the Chicago Declaration, which resolutions have been sent to the Commission on Christian Unity of this General Convention.

[For the action of the House see p. 207.]
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 1st day of the Session,
October 2, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 1.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization by the election of the Bishop of Albany as Chairman, and the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Prall of Michigan, it was

Resolved, That the President appoint two clergymen and two laymen to notify the Deputation of the Canadian Church of the time fixed by the House to receive them, and to escort them to the House.

The President appointed, as such Committee, the Rev. Dr. Prall of Michigan, the Rev. Mr. Nichols of Minnesota, Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts, and Mr. Brown of Maine.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, October 3, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Powers of Central Pennsylvania, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of New Mexico.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Duncan of Louisiana, it was

Resolved, That the calling of the roll be dispensed with for the remainder of the session, and members who have not yet responded to the roll-call may hand their names to the Secretary.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The following members, not present at yesterday's session, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Dr. Carter of Florida, the Rev. Mr. Morris of Mississippi, the Rev. Mr. Tudor of Oklahoma, Mr. Bullock of Georgia, Mr. Schenck of Long Island, Mr. Porter of Mississippi, Mr. Hayes of Newark, Mr.
Biddle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Reynolds of Pittsburgh, Mr. Stockton of Western New York, and Mr. Sloane of Ohio.

The President announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

**ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.**

The Rev. Dr. Duncan, of Louisiana; the Rev. Dr. Barnwell, of Alabama; the Rev. Mr. Edmunds, of Albany; the Rev. Mr. Miller, of Arkansas; the Rev. Dr. Trew, of California; the Rev. Dr. Olmsted, of Central New York; the Rev. Mr. Powers, of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Edwards, of Chicago; the Rev. Mr. Newton, of Colorado; the Rev. Mr. Lines, of Connecticut; the Rev. Mr. Bartlett, of Delaware; the Rev. Mr. Harding, of East Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Roberts, of Easton; the Rev. Mr. Shields, of Florida; the Rev. Dr. Dafter, of Fond du Lac; the Rev. Mr. Reese, of Georgia; the Rev. Mr. Stanley, of Indiana; the Rev. Dr. Green, of Iowa; the Rev. Mr. Thomas, of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Ward, of Kentucky; the Rev. Mr. Breed, of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Moody, of Maine; the Rev. Dr. McKim, of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Hodges, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. McLean, of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Jewell, of Milwaukee; the Rev. Mr. Nichols, of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Morris, of Mississippi; the Rev. Mr. Green, of Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Gardner, of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Waterman, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Glazebrook, of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Carter, of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Buxton, of North Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Aves, of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Short, of Oregon; the Rev. Dr. Parks, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Arundel, of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Dr. Jeffords, of Quincy; the Rev. Dr. Henshaw, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Porter, of South Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Gibson, of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Meade, of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Dresser, of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. Winchester, of Tennessee; the Rev. Mr. Beckwith, of Texas; the Rev. Mr. Collins, of Vermont; the Rev. Dr. Carmichael, of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Talbot, of West Missouri; the Rev. Dr. Roller, of West Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Fair, of Western Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Lobdell, of Western New York; the Rev. Mr. Prout, of Montana; the Rev. Mr. Rafter, of Wyoming, and the Rev. Mr. Nelson, of Shanghai.

**ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.**

The Rev. Dr. Littell, of Delaware; the Rev. Dr. Carey, of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Drowne, of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Sills, of Maine; the Rev. Dr. Prall, of Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Baker, of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Leffingwell, of Quincy; Mr. King, of Long Island; Mr. Merrick, of Pennsylvania; Mr. McWhorter, of Central New York; Mr. Hayes, of Newark; Mr. Parker, of Colorado, and Mr. King, of Rhode Island.

**ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.**

The Rev. Dr. Leffingwell, of Maine; the Rev. Dr. McVickar, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Lawrence, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Burton, of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. Anstice, of Western New York; the Rev. Mr. Seabrease, of Indiana; Mr. Stark, of Connecticut; Mr. McNeal, of Tennessee; Mr. Brown, of Rhode Island; Mr. Mc Bee, of North Carolina; Mr. Bryan, of Virginia, and Mr. Pierrepont, of Long Island.
ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

The Rev. Dr. Richards, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Huske, of East Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Harrison, of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. Lindsay, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Moore, of West Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Restarick, of California; the Rev. Dr. Fitts, of Kentucky; Mr. Farwell, of New Hampshire; Mr. Wilmer, of Maryland; Mr. Perry, of Fond du Lac; Mr. Pell-Clarke, of Albany; Mr. Canfield, of Vermont, and Mr. Paine, of Massachusetts.

ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Jones, of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Williams, of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Tucker, of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Judd, of Iowa; the Rev. Dr. Johnson, of Michigan; Mr. Robinson, of Kentucky; Mr. Nicoll, of Long Island; Mr. Caudee, of Springfield; Mr. Lee, of South Carolina; Mr. Thomas, of Pennsylvania, and Mr. White, of Central New York.

ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Harwood, of Connecticut; the Rev. Dr. Elliott, of Maryland; the Rev. Mr. Fandé, of Minnesota; the Rev. Dr. Stone, of Chicago; Mr. Wilder, of Minnesota; Mr. Woolworth, of Nebraska; Mr. Miles, of Newark; Mr. Edmunds, of Vermont; Mr. Bennett, of Massachusetts; Mr. Stiness, of Rhode Island; Mr. Gilbert, of Springfield, and Mr. Miller, of Georgia.

ON CANONS.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Eccleston, of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Mann, of West Missouri; the Rev. Dr. Bates, of Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Taylor, of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. Fulton, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Morrison, of Albany; Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh; Mr. Ingalls, of Maine; Mr. Lyman, of Chicago; Mr. Battle, of North Carolina; Mr. Lightner, of Minnesota, and Mr. Stetson, of New York.

ON EXPENSES.

Mr. Sowdon, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Mr. Spalding, of California; Mr. Nelson, of Alabama; Mr. Moss, of Central New York; Mr. Stetthius, of Southern Ohio; Mr. Mather, of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Baker, of Central Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Parks, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Roots, of Arkansas; Mr. Wilmer of Virginia; Mr. Triplet, of Missouri; Mr. Carpenider, of New Jersey, and Mr. Goodwin, of Connecticut.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. Dr. Beatty, of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Roberts, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Mr. Bennitt, of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Sweet, of Quincy; the Rev. Dr. Swope, of West Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Oakes, of Colorado; the Rev. Mr. Schouler, of Easton; Mr. Quinlan, of Springfield; Mr. Skiddy, of Connecticut; Mr. Hardcastle, of Easton; Mr. Hanrich, of Texas; Mr. Lamb, of East Carolina, and Mr. Irwin, of Indiana.
ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, of Chicago; the Rev. Dr. Marshall, of North Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Brewster, of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Fair, of Western Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Parks, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Carmichael, of East Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Rhodes, of Southern Ohio; Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee; Mr. Davis, of Massachusetts; Mr. Hooper, of California; Mr. Miner, of Louisiana; Mr. Withers, of Southern Virginia, and Mr. Griffin, of New Hampshire.

ON THE PRAYER BOOK.

The Rev. Dr. Perkins, of Kentucky; the Rev. Dr. Battershall, of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Hodges, of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Gold, of Chicago; the Rev. Dr. Rankine, of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Blanchard, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Christian, of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Fonte, of California; Mr. Biddle, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Parker, of Newark; Mr. Temple, of Vermont; Mr. Morgan, of New York, and Mr. Parke, of Michigan.

ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

The Rev. Dr. Bliss, of Vermont; the Rev. Mr. Jones, of Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Doherty, of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Gardner, of Fond du Lac; the Rev. Dr. Greer, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Douglas, of Louisiana; the Rev. Mr. Tatlock, of Michigan; Mr. Curtis, of Delaware; Mr. Atwater, of Minnesota; Mr. Fairbanks, of Florida; Mr. Brown, of Maine; Mr. Nash, of New York; and Mr. Garnett, of Virginia.

ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Vaulx, of Arkansas; the Rev. Dr. Carter, of Florida; the Rev. Dr. Harris, of Mississippi; the Rev. Mr. Robert, of Missouri; the Rev. Dr. Spalding, of Alabama; the Rev. Mr. Brooks, of Pittsburgh; Mr. Laidley, of West Virginia; Mr. Stimpson, of Kansas; Mr. Covington, of Kentucky; Mr. Engal, of Iowa; Mr. Pratt, of West Missouri, and Mr. Porter, of Mississippi.

ON RULES OF ORDER.

Mr. Woolworth, of Nebraska; Mr. H. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh; Mr. Packard, of Maryland; Mr. Stetson, of New York, and Dr. Elliott, of Maryland.

The Rev. Dr. Trew of California presented a memorial from that Diocese praying for a division of the same [for report of Committee see p. 205];

The Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland presented a memorial from that Diocese praying for a division of the same [for report of Committee see p. 205];

The Rev. Dr. Perkins of Kentucky presented a memorial from that Diocese praying for a division of the same [for report of Committee see p. 206];
The Rev. Mr. Williams of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan presented a memorial praying for the admission to the Convention of that Jurisdiction as a Diocese [for report of Committee see p. 227]; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Central Pennsylvania presented memorials of the late Mr. Henry Coppée and Mr. R. A. Lamberton of that Diocese, which were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For report of the Committee see Appendix VII.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Prall of Michigan, it was

Resolved, That this House respectfully notify the House of Bishops that they have appointed today, Thursday the 3d of October, at twelve, noon, for the reception of the Deputation appointed by the General Synod of the Canadian Church to the American Church, and respectfully ask the House of Bishops if it be their pleasure to meet with the House of Deputies at the said hour.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 199.]

The Rev. Dr. Egar of Central New York offered the following resolutions which were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That the title-page of the Digest be amended by striking out the words "together with the Constitution," and inserting after the words "Digest of the" the words "Constitutions and," so that the title-page will read as follows: "Digest of the Constitutions and Canons for the government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, passed and adopted in General Convention."

Resolved, That the Table of Contents be amended by substituting in place of the word "Constitution" the word "Constitutions."

Resolved, That the heading on page 5 of the Digest, as printed in the edition of 1893, be amended by substituting the word "Constitutions" for the word "Constitution."

Resolved, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

That in Article 1, in place of the words "this Constitution" there be substituted the words "these Constitutions."

That in Article 2, in place of the words "this Constitution," there be substituted the words "these Constitutions."

That in Article 5, in place of the words "this Constitution" there be substituted the words "these Constitutions."

That in Article 8, in place of the words "this Constitution" there be substituted the words "these Constitutions."

That in Article 9, in place of the words "this Constitution" there be substituted the words "these Constitutions."

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 217.]

On motion of Mr. Mahon of Iowa, it was
Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby sends fraternal Christian greeting to their brethren of the Northern Minnesota Methodist Conference now in session in this city; and do assure them of our sympathy and joy in the abundance of their Christian labour.

[For the reply, see p. 209.]

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Breed of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of Order be requested to consider the desirability of reporting a rule that this House be called to prayer for Missions by the President at noon of each day's session.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 210.]

The Rev. Mr. Restarick of California offered the following amendment of Title I., Canon 12, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

CANON 12.

OF THE OFFICE OF REaders.

§ i. A Lay Communicant of this Church may be appointed to the office of Reader by the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

§ ii. Readers shall be divided into two classes, Local and Diocesan.

§ iii. A Local Reader shall receive from the Bishop a written license to conduct the services of the Church within the Parish or Mission to which he is licensed. This license must be given for a definite period not longer than two years. It may be revoked by the Bishop at any time, and shall become void on the death or removal of the Rector or Minister in charge under whom the Reader is licensed.

§ iv. A Diocesan Reader shall be given a license which shall authorize him to conduct the services of the Church at any place within the Diocese, but only at the request and under the direction of the Rector or Minister in charge if within the limits of any Parish or Mission. This license shall be held permanently unless revoked by the Bishop, and it shall become void on the removal of the Reader from the Diocese in which he is licensed, or on the death or removal of the Bishop.

§ v. A candidate for the office of Reader shall lay before the Bishop:
(a) The written request of the Minister, or if there be a vacancy of the Senior Warden, of the Parish in which he is to serve. In the case of a vacant Mission the Bishop may act without this request.
(b) An application signed by himself. This application shall contain:
1. His name in full, his age and occupation.
2. The statement that he has carefully read Canon of the Digest of Canons, and a promise that he will faithfully observe the requirements thereof.
3. A pledge to conform to all regulations issued for his guidance by the Bishop, and to all instructions given him by the Clergyman under whose oversight he is placed.
(c) A certificate from the Minister of the Parish or Mission of which he is a member, or in case there be none, then from one Presbyter of this Church in good standing and known to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend , Bishop of , I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B.; that I believe him to be a communicant of pious, sober, and honest life, attached to the doctrine and discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is of
competent knowledge and ability to read the services of the Church in an edifying manner.

(Signed)

Place,
Date,

(d) If the applicant be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also obtain the written permission of the presiding officer of such institution.

§ vi. Those admitted to the office of Reader shall be male communicants of 21 years of age at least, but this limit shall not be applied to exclude candidates for Holy Orders from acting as Readers if a Bishop sees fit to license them.

§ vii. No man shall be licensed as Diocesan Reader until he shall have passed such examination as the Bishop may appoint upon the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament and the Book of Common Prayer at least.

§ viii. A Diocesan Reader shall be admitted to his office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

§ ix. No reader shall be licensed to conduct services in any congregation without a Minister, which has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister; of this the Bishop shall be the judge.

§ x. Every Reader shall be subject to such regulations as may be prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and the directions of the Minister under whom he is appointed to work.

§ xi. A Reader may read the services of the Church in a congregation convened for public worship only as follows:

(a) Morning and Evening Prayer, but he shall not use the Absolution in either service.

(b) The Litany and such of the Prayers and Thanksgivings for Several Occasions as may be required.

(c) Such parts of the Offices of the Visitation of the Sick and of Prisoners as the Bishop may permit: Provided, that a Reader shall not use the Absolution or Benediction in either.

(d) The Burial of the Dead.

(e) He shall not use any portion of the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion, nor shall he use any other service of the Book of Common Prayer, except those permitted by this Canon, nor shall he at any time use any Benediction except that which is taken from 2 Corinthians xiii. 14.

(f) If a Minister be present a Reader shall not, save in case of necessity, read any portion of the public services of the Church other than the Lessons.

§ xii. The Reader shall officiate from the Prayer Desk and Lecturn only. He shall not, while ministering as Reader, enter within the Altar rails.

§ xiii. The Reader may wear, with the approval of the Bishop, a short surplice or cotta, worn over a cassock, but he shall not wear a stole or other ecclesiastical vestment or ornament peculiar to the clergy.

§ xiv. In all matters relating to sermons or Homilies to be read the Reader shall be subject to the regulations of the Bishop, or the directions of the Minister under whom he works.

§ xv. A Reader of whose ability and soundness in the faith as held and taught by this Church the Bishop is satisfied, by such examination as he may order, may be given a license to make addresses or to deliver instructions and exhortations as a Catechist or Lay Evangelist.
§ xvi. A list of the names and addresses of Readers, with the places of service, and the dates of appointment or removal, shall be kept by the Bishop and shall be entered in the returns of Diocesan Statistics after those of the Clergy.

§ xvii. Every Reader shall lay before the Bishop at the close of each year, or at such times as he may order, a written report of the work done by him. A failure to comply with this shall be sufficient cause for the revocation of the license.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 303.]

The Rev. Mr. Hatch of Missouri offered the following Canons, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

**Title III., Canon 2.**

The American Church is hereby divided into eight Provinces, namely: New York, Baltimore, Boston, New Orleans, Saint Louis, Chicago, San Francisco, and Denver. And the Bishops of the Dioceses in which the above-named cities are located, that is to say, New York, Maryland, Massachusetts, Louisiana, Missouri, Chicago, California, and Colorado, shall have the title of Archbishop, and shall each be the Metropolitan of the Province to which he belongs, and shall hold rank in the order given above. The Archbishop of New York shall be Primate of the American Church, being the first in rank, and all powers hereetofore belonging to the Presiding Bishop shall vest in him, except such as in each Province shall be given to its own Metropolitan. After the Archbishops shall rank in order the Bishops of Connecticut, Washington, and Philadelphia, and the other Diocesan Bishops, according to seniority in the Episcopate, and then Domestic Missionary Bishops, then Bishops Coadjutor, then Foreign Missionary Bishops, and then Bishops resigned or demissionary, all under the same rule of seniority. Each Archdiocese shall take its name from the See-city, as above, instead of its former name (if it be different); and consent is hereby given for any Diocese to change its name to that of its See-city.


There shall be a Synod held in each Province, to meet on the first Wednesday of October each third year, beginning A. D. 1896, and in the Metropolitan city of the Province or, in such other place as the previous Synod may have appointed. And the Metropolitan, for grave reason, at the request of two of the Bishops of the Province, may change the place of meeting, and also may call the Synod in extra session.

The Synod shall consist of two Houses: the Upper House, in which shall sit all the Bishops; and the Lower House, in which shall sit the Delegates of the Various Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions. The Metropolitan shall be President of the Synod, and shall himself preside in the Upper House, and the Lower House shall choose and present to the President, a Prolocutor, who must be a Priest, one of its own mem-
bers, whom, if not ineligible, the President shall confirm. There shall be four clerical and four lay Delegates from each Diocese, and two clerical and two lay Delegates from each Missionary Jurisdiction within the Province. These shall be chosen by the Convention of each Diocese, or the Convocation of each Missionary Jurisdiction. Half of each delegation shall be elected by the concurrent vote of both the clerical and lay orders, and the other half by the order which they represent. Ex officio, the Dean of each Cathedral Church, the Vicar-General of the Archbishop, the Dean of the General Theological Seminary, and the Chancellor of each Diocese, and also the General Secretary of the Board of Missions, shall have full membership in the Lower House of the Province in which they are. Clerical delegates must be in Priests' Orders, and lay delegates must be Communicants, males of full age, and both must have civil and ecclesiastical residence in the Diocese electing them. And Deacons and Candidates for Orders shall be eligible to be chosen as Lay Delegates.

The legislative power of a Provincial Synod for its Province shall extend to all matters which are not by General Constitutional or Canon law reserved to the General Convention, or committed to Diocesan or Parochial authority.

The House of Bishops of a Province shall meet in Council, for administrative or for judicial duties, at any time on the call of the Archbishop. The duties of the Metropolitan, in his absence, or in the vacancy of the office, shall devolve upon the next Bishop in rank in the Province. In like manner the duties of the Primate shall devolve upon the next Archbishop in rank, in case of vacancy or absence.

Foreign Missionary Jurisdictions shall be annexed to the Province of New York. Also all our Foreign Congregations, Vacant Dioceses, and Missionary Jurisdictions shall be in the charge of the Archbishop or the Bishop exercising his prerogatives, anything in any other Canon to the contrary notwithstanding.

The confirmation of a Bishop-elect shall be in all cases (without reference to the Standing Committees or to the General Convention, except in case of Missionary Bishops chosen during its session) by a majority of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops of the General Convention, being also a majority of all the Bishops of the Province in which is the charge of the Bishop-elect. Notice shall be given to all the Bishops, with certificate of election, by the Archbishop of the Province, who shall, upon due confirmation, solemnly and publicly in some church, publish and certify such confirmation. And he shall immediately, on consultation with the elect, take order for the consecration, as the Presiding Bishop has done heretofore.

In the trial of a Bishop the duties of the Presiding Bishop in Canon 9, Title II., shall be vested in the Metropolitan of the Province to which the accused Bishop belongs, but in the Primate in a charge of heresy.

The license of the Archbishop of a Province is sufficient to entitle foreign clergymen to officiate in any part of a Province; but this does not affect the right of any Bishop to inhibit for his own Diocese.

While the Rt. Rev. John Williams continues to be Bishop of Connecticut, he shall bear the title of Archbishop, and the authority of Metropolitan for the Province of Boston shall be in him, and not in the Bishop of Massachusetts, and that of Primate shall be in him and not in the Archbishop of New York, and the see of Boston shall hold the place assigned above to Connecticut. And on the termination of his Episcopate, this section of this Canon shall be repealed. He may, however, refuse or resign the authority Primate and Metropolitan, while retaining his Diocese, when this Canon shall then have full force.
Of the State Chapter.

In each State and Territory and in the District of Columbia, there shall be a "State Chapter."

The State Chapter shall consist of the Bishop, or Bishops, within the district, both Diocesan, Missionary, and Coadjutor, the Vicar General of a Metropolitan, Cathedral Deans, and Diocesan Chancellors. If there be in any Diocese or Jurisdiction no Dean, the President of the Standing Committee shall be a member of this Chapter, and each Missionary Bishop shall appoint a Chancellor, of the profession of the law, for this purpose. And if there be two Sees in the State or Territory, the Standing Committees shall appoint each one a member, clerical or lay, and, if only one See or part of one Diocese, two members, one clerical and one lay, shall be likewise named.

Of this Chapter, the Bishop, or the first Bishop in rank if there be more than one, shall be the President.

This Chapter shall meet once in a year, on the first Wednesday in December, or at such time as its regulations shall determine; and at any time it may be summoned by its President, or Bishop, Diocesan or Missionary, who is a member of it.

This Chapter shall be a Council of advice and a Court to take notice of and to guard and define and defend the laws and rights and obligations and interests of the Church in relation to the State and its authority. In all Ecclesiastical suits and Canons involving civil duties or rights, access may be had to this Chapter as an Ecclesiastical Court of Appeal.

This Court shall have power to suspend the operation of Canons impossible to be observed under the conditions of the tenure of Church property. And it shall have such appellate jurisdiction in all cases as the laws of any Diocese in the State or Territory may give it, consistent always with the Provincial and National Canon law.

This Chapter shall appoint a Recorder from outside its own membership.

In every Diocese the Bishop shall appoint a Chancellor, by a letter under his name and seal. The Chancellor, if not in orders, must be a Communicant in regular standing. The Chancellor may be removed by the Bishop by a like instrument with the consent of the Consistory. A Bishop on his Consecration or transfer to his Diocese may within one month dismiss the Chancellor and appoint another by his own authority. The Chancellor shall be of the profession of the law; and shall be ex officio a member of the Convention with full rights. He shall be the legal adviser of the Bishop, of the Consistory, and of the Convention, and shall have such authority in the government of the Diocese as it may lawfully commit to him.

Title III., Canon 2, § iii., is repealed.

The Metropolitan is the "Ecclesiastical Authority" in all vacant Dioceses. And if requested by the Convention of any vacant Diocese, to commit the charge of such Diocese, while vacant, to any Bishop in communion with this Church, he may do so, and he shall do so if it be to a Bishop of the Province.

The consent of the Bishop, either publicly announced in his Convention, or given in writing under his hand and seal, within one calendar month after the rising of said Convention, shall be essential to the enactment, or amendment, or repeal, of any Constitution or Canon, by the Convention of a Diocese, anything in its own laws to the contrary notwithstanding.
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 2d day of the Session,
October 3, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 2.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it accepts the invitation contained in Message No. 1 from the House of Deputies.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz.: the consideration of the report of the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons. [See Appendix XVI.]

On motion of Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island, it was Resolved, That the report of the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution be referred to the Committee of the Whole, subject to the rules of this House governing debate.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole, and the President called Mr. Packard of Maryland to the chair. The Committee rose, the Chairman reported progress and asked leave to sit again. On motion, leave was granted.

The order of business was suspended in order to receive the Deputation from the General Synod of the Canadian Church, the House of Bishops being present, and the Bishop of Western New York presiding. After a brief address of welcome by the Bishop presiding, addresses were made by the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Rupert's Land and Primate of all Canada, the Right Reverend the Bishop of Qu'Appelle, the Very Rev. James Carmichael, Dean of Montreal and Prolocutor of the General Synod of Canada, the Very Rev. J. Grisdale, Dean of Rupert's Land, Mr. Matthew Wilson of the Diocese of Huron, and Mr. J. H. Brock of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, composing the Deputation. After a brief address by the President of the House of Deputies, the Deputation withdrew.

Mr. Stetson of New York offered the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the following rules be and the same are hereby adopted for the government of this House when in Committee of the Whole in consideration of the report of the Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1892 for the revision of the Constitution and Canons:

Rules 9, 10, 13, and 24 of the House of Deputies, excepting that the motion to adjourn may not be entertained. There may be made a motion
to rise and to report to the House with or without a request for leave to sit again. No such motion once made and defeated shall be renewed until further business shall have been transacted in the Committee of the Whole, and no debate shall be had on any such motion.

Resolved, That no debate shall be allowed on any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion therefor shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

When the final report of the Committee of the Whole shall have been presented to the House, motions shall be in order for the adoption or rejection of the whole of such report, or of any provision thereof separable in the opinion of the chair. Upon any such motion debate may proceed for not more than one hour; no speaker to take more than ten minutes, and the Joint Commission shall be allowed the closing ten minutes upon every such motion.

[For the report of the Committee see below.]

The following invitation was received and, on motion, accepted, with the thanks of the House:

PUBLIC LIBRARY,
MINNEAPOLIS, October 2, 1895.

The Public Library Board of the City of Minneapolis respectfully invites the Bishops and Delegates present at the Triennial Convention to visit and examine a collection of rare Bibles and Prayer Books in part loaned by Rev. Dr. Wright of St. Paul and in part the property of the Library, in the Directors' Room in the Library Building during the Convention.

JAMES K. HOSMER.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Waters of Louisiana, it was

Resolved, That the members of the Deputation from the General Synod of the Canadian Church be invited to seats upon the platform when present in the House.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, Mr. Burgwin, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Rules to which were referred the resolutions offered by Mr. Stetson, Lay Deputy from New York, concerning the disposition of the report of the Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1892 for the revision of the Constitution and Canons, respectfully reports that it has considered the subject matter referred to it, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution establishing rules for procedure in the Committee of the Whole upon the subject, and asks leave hereafter to make a separate report as to so much of the resolution as concerns the reception of the final report of the Committee of the Whole, viz.:

Resolved, That the following rules be adopted for the government of this House when in Committee of the Whole in consideration of the report of the Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1892 for the revision of the Constitution and Canons:
1. (9) All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the House; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

2. (10) If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

3. (13) When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No amendment to such second amendment shall be in order; but a substitute for both amendments may be received, which, if adopted, shall operate as an amendment to the original proposition. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under colour of an amendment or substitute.

4. (24) No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than fifteen minutes at one time, without leave of the House.

5. A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once defeated shall be renewed until further business shall have been transacted in the Committee of the Whole.

6. A motion that a vote upon any pending question shall be taken at some designated time may be made and disposed of without debate at any time, provided that a motion to report to the House shall take precedence as before provided. No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

7. No debate shall be allowed on any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion therefor shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

Mr. Biddle of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That when sitting as a Committee of the Whole a record be kept of the vote upon any resolution which is submitted to the Committee, and placed upon the Journal.

[For the report of the Committee, see p. 210.]

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following reports:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Elections would report that certificates of election of Clerical and Lay Deputies of this House have been received from every Diocese in union with this Convention, and from the Missionary Jurisdictions of Arizona, Montana, Nevada and Utah, New Mexico, North Dakota, Northern California, Northern Michigan, Northern Texas, Oklahoma, Olympia, South Dakota, Southern Florida, The Platte, Western Colorado, Western Texas, Wyoming and Idaho, Shanghai, Tokyo, and the Churches in Europe.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonials have been received entitling Mr. Thomas M. Sloane of Ohio, to a seat in this Convention in place of the Hon. Columbus Delano of that Diocese.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.
On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoffman of New York, the House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the Chair.

The Committee rose, the Chairman reported progress, and asked leave to sit again. On motion, leave was granted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire, it was

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to confer with the Local Committee of Arrangements with the view of arranging, if possible, other seats for the Deputations who are now in positions where with great inconvenience they are able to attend to their duties.

The President appointed as such Committee the Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire, the Rev. Dr. Sills of Maine, and Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania. [For the report of the Committee see p. 277.]

Mr. Lightner of Minnesota presented invitations from the Chamber of Commerce and the Commercial Club of the city of St. Paul, to visit that city; and on his motion it was

Resolved, That the House of Deputies accept the invitation of the Chamber of Commerce of the city of St. Paul to visit and take a drive through St. Paul, and hereby designate the afternoon of Thursday, October 10, as the time for such visit.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Faudé of Minnesota, the rule adopted at yesterday's session was amended, by making the hour of recess from 1 to 3, and the afternoon session from 3 to 5.30 o'clock.

On motion, the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

Friday, October 4, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Parks of Pennsylvania, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Nebraska.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The following members, not previously present, appeared and took their seats: the Rev. Mr. Dodge of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Western New York, and Mr. Cobb of Chicago.

Mr. Battle of North Carolina presented a memorial from that Diocese praying for a setting off of a portion of its territory as a
Missionary Jurisdiction; which memorial was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [For the report of the Committee see p. 323.]

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. Charles H. Hall of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Olmsted of Central New York presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. R. A. Olin of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire presented memorials of the late Rev. Dr. H. A. Coit and Mr. George Olcott of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Taylor of Springfield presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. J. M. C. Fulton of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Drane of East Carolina presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. N. C. Hughes of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Potwine of Oregon presented a memorial of the late Rev. W. L. MacEwan of that Diocese, — all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee, Appendix VII.]

The Rev. Dr. Henshaw of Rhode Island presented a memorial from that Diocese on the subject of Christian Unity, which was referred to the Commission on Christian Unity. [For the report of the Committee see p. 207.]

The Rev. Dr. Lobdell of Western New York presented a resolution of the Council of that Diocese on the subject of the observance of the anniversary of the death of Washington, which resolution was referred to the Church University Board of Regents. [For the report of the Board see Appendix XIII.]

The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany offered the following preamble and resolution, which were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, There is diversity in the saying of the Gloria Patri after the Psalms; and also in that portion of the Litany preceding the Lord’s Prayer and beginning with the petition, “O Christ, hear us,” thereby leading to confusion among worshippers, in the Church Service; therefore,

Resolved, That the consideration of this matter be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, to report to this body what, in their judgment, should be the correct usage.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 230.]

On motion of Mr. McMaster of Missouri, it was

Resolved, That we do hereby request of the Right Reverend the Bishop of Western New York a copy of the sermon preached by him at the opening Services of this Convention, and direct that fifteen hundred copies of the same be printed for the use of the Convention.
On motion of the Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire, it was

Resolved, That this House record its cordial approval and high appre-
ciation of the courage and faithfulness to exalted trusts with which the
Executive and Legislature of the State of Texas have used the sacred
powers of government vested in them for the suppression of prize fight-
ing, making it a crime before the law as it is a crime before the moral
sense of a Christian community.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 3d day of the Session,
October 4, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 3.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it is ready
to meet with the House of Deputies as the Board of Missions.
Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee, it was

Resolved, That reports from the Committee on Constitutional Amend-
ments and from the Committee on Canons shall be in order at any time
when there is not a special order of the House under consideration.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, pre-
sented the following report:

REPORT No. 3.
The Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonial
has been received, entitling Rev. Joseph E. Martin, D.D., of the Diocese
of Tennessee, to a seat, in place of Rev. Samuel Ringgold, D.D., unable
to attend.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

Whereupon the Rev. Dr. Martin appeared and took his seat.

On motion, the House adjourned to meet with the House of
Bishops as the Board of Missions.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 4, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was
said by the Rev. Dr. Swope of West Virginia, the Benediction
being pronounced by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Minutes of yesterday’s session were read and approved.

The following members, not previously present, appeared and
took their seats: the Rev. Mr. MacLean of Michigan, the Rev.
Dr. Baker of New Jersey, the Rev. Dr. Murdock of North Carolina,
the Rev. Dr. Porter of South Carolina, the Rev. Mr. Groton of Rhode Island, Mr. Parker of Colorado, Mr. Conover of New Jersey, and Mr. Short of Southern Ohio.

The President announced the appointment of the following members on the Commission on Christian Unity to fill vacancies: the Rev. Dr. Stone of Chicago, the Rev. Mr. Brewster of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, and Mr. Fairbanks of Florida.

The Rev. Dr. Richards, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Maryland, praying for a division of that Diocese, so that the new Diocese shall consist of the District of Columbia and the counties of Prince George's, Montgomery, St. Mary's, and Charles, respectfully report that all the Constitutional requirements have been fully complied with, and recommend that the House of Deputies adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That consent be given to the erection of a new Diocese with the territory above stated, within the limits of the existing Diocese of Maryland.

By order of the Committee,
C. A. L. RICHARDS, Chairman.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 226.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted.

REPORT NO. 2.
The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of California, praying for a division of that Diocese, so as to include in the new Diocese the counties of Santa Barbara, Ventura, Los Angeles, San Bernardino, Riverside, Orange, and San Diego, respectfully report that all the Constitutional requirements have been fully complied with. They recommend that the House of Deputies adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That consent be given to the erection of a new Diocese with the territory above stated within the limits of the existing Diocese of California.

By order of the Committee,
C. A. L. RICHARDS, Chairman.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 226.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:
REPORT NO. 3.
The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Kentucky, praying for a division of that Diocese, so that the new Diocese shall consist of the counties of Boone, Gallatin, Owen, Franklin, Anderson, Mercer, Boyle, Casey, Pulaski, Wayne, and all the territory in the State of Kentucky lying east of these, respectfully report that all the Constitutional requirements have been fully complied with. They recommend that the House of Deputies adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That consent be given to the erection of a new Diocese in the territory above stated within the limits of the existing Diocese of Kentucky.

By order of the Committee,

C. A. L. RICHARDS, Chairman.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 226.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee on Canons respectfully report, that on the third day of the session, Oct. 5, 1895, they met for organization, the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., of Tennessee, being Chairman, and appointed the Rev. F. W. Taylor, D.D., of Springfield to be their Secretary.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 2.
The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed new Canon establishing and regulating a Provincial System, respectfully report as follows:

The establishment of any system of provinces will require an amendment of the Constitution, such amendment being now proposed by the Commission on Revision of the Constitution and Canons. The Committee, therefore, offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 3.
The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed new Canon establishing a State Chapter, respectfully report as follows:

In view of the proposal of a revised body of Canons, the Canon here proposed is unnecessary, and therefore the Committee offer the following resolution:
Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred a proposed new Canon directing the appointment of a Chancellor in every Diocese, respectfully report as follows:
The Committee consider such a Canon as a subject for Diocesan action, and therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Duncan, from the Commission on Christian Unity, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Commission on Christian Unity respectfully reports and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity have leave to print its correspondence, embracing all communications received by them together with their replies thereto.

HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Secretary.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 216.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Commission on Christian Unity, to whom was referred a memorial from the Diocese of Rhode Island, respectfully reports that inasmuch as the subject matter thereof will be fully covered in the final report of your Commission, they do not deem any action necessary at the present time. They therefore ask the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Commission be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Secretary.

Mr. Hornor of Arkansas presented a memorial of the late Mr. Logan H. Roots of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Schouler of Easton presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. Theodore P. Barber, of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Beckwith of Texas presented a memorial of the late Rev. S. M. Bird of that Diocese; Mr. Robin-
son of Kentucky presented a memorial of the late Mr. William Cornwall of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Prall of Michigan presented a memorial of the late Mr. Henry P. Baldwin of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix VII.]

The Rev. Mr. Francis of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Tokyo presented a memorial from the Convocation of that Jurisdiction, praying for a division of the Jurisdiction, which memorial was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [For the report of the Committee see p. 228.]

The Rev. Dr. Ward of Kentucky presented a resolution of the Council of that Diocese, requesting that the next General Convention should meet in the city of Louisville; and offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee (when appointed) on the place of holding the next Convention:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the next General Convention be held in the city of Louisville, Kentucky.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 225.]

On motion of Mr. Morgan of New York, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of five be appointed to act with a similar Committee of the House of Bishops on the selection of the place of meeting for the General Convention of 1898.

The President appointed, as members of the foregoing Committee, the Rev. Dr. Ward of Kentucky, the Rev. Dr. Parks of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Lindsay of Massachusetts, Mr. Morgan of New York, and Mr. Earl of Albany.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Faudé of Minnesota, it was

Resolved, That the permission of this House be given to the Church Building Fund Commission to use this church for a public meeting on such evening next week as may be most expedient.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Joint Committee to prepare a Standard Book of Common Prayer, presented a Supplemental Report [see Appendix XV.], and the following resolution appended to the report was, on motion, adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be authorized to print from the type of the Standard one hundred and ten additional copies of the book, and to dispose of them to subscribers or otherwise.

[For action of the House of Bishops, see p. 216.]
On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoffman of New York, it was

Resolved, That the cordial thanks of this House be given to the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book for the careful attention bestowed upon the work committed to them, and the successful termination of their labours.

Mr. Fairbanks of Florida offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution, passed at the General Convention of 1892, be now taken up for final action.

Pending discussion of the resolution [see p. 214], the House, on motion, went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the chair.

The Committee rose, reported progress, and asked leave to sit again. On motion, leave was granted.

The following communication was presented to the House by the Secretary:

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., October 4, 1895.

To the House of Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church:

Dear Brethren:—The Northern Minnesota Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, now in session at Minneapolis, receives the Christian Greetings from your distinguished Body and cordially responds in the same brotherly spirit.

We rejoice at the presence of this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this city, and pray that the choicest blessings of our common Lord may rest upon you and your great Church.

I take great pleasure in transmitting to your Honourable Body the above resolutions which were unanimously adopted by the Conference to-day.

J. B. HINGELEY,
Secretary, Northern Minnesota Conference.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 7, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Knight of Georgia, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Florida.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read, and approved.

The following members, not previously present, appeared and took their seats: the Rev. Dr. Harwood of Connecticut, the Rev.
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION. [5th Day.

Mr. Reese of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. Shoup of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Virginia, Mr. Bennett of Massachusetts, Mr. Nash of New York, and Mr. Thompson of Oklahoma.

The Secretary presented the following invitation, which, on motion, was accepted with the thanks of the House:

To the General Convention:
I take great pleasure in extending to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church a most cordial invitation to visit the University of Minnesota, at some time during the session of the Convention. The Faculty and students of the University will be delighted to receive the members of the Convention, either in a body or as individuals, according to the convenience of the Convention.

Cyrus Northrop,
President of the University of Minnesota.

Mr. Burgwin, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

Report No. 2.
The Committee on Rules, to whom was referred a motion of the Rev. G. F. Breed for the addition of a Rule of Order that this House be called to prayer for Missions by the President at noon of each day's session, respectfully report:
While sympathizing with the purpose of this motion we do not think it would be opportune to interrupt the proceedings of the House at a fixed hour without regard to the nature of the proceedings then pending. We think the object in view could be better attained by a request from the House to those conducting Morning Prayer to introduce in its proper place the Prayer for Missions provided in our Book of Common Prayer.
We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution: Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.
Respectfully submitted, by order of the Committee,
Hill Burgwin, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

Report No. 3.
The Committee on Rules, to whom was referred a resolution offered by Mr. Biddle of Philadelphia, that when sitting as a Committee of the Whole a record be kept of the vote upon any resolution which is submitted to the Committee and placed upon the Journal, respectfully report:
We are informed by the Secretary that as, in fact, his official duty, he does keep a record of all votes in Committee, but we do not consider it necessary or even proper that these votes be published in the Journal.
We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution: Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.
Respectfully submitted by order of the Committee,
Hill Burgwin, Chairman.
Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts presented memorials of the late Bishop Brooks, Mr. George C. Shattuck, Mr. Robert C. Winthrop, and Mr. Alexander H. Rice of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Sills of Maine presented a memorial of the late Rev. W. H. Washburn of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Marshall of Colorado presented a memorial of the late Mr. George J. Boal of that Diocese; Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee presented memorials of the late Rev. Dr. W. B. Ashley and Rev. Dr. David Keene of that Diocese; Mr. Biddle of Pennsylvania presented a memorial of the late Mr. Lemuel Coffin of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix VII.]

Mr. Edmunds of Vermont offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

*Resolved,* That Article 1, Section 1, of the proposed Constitution be amended as follows:

After the word "allowed" in line 4 insert the following: "But each House may make rules for the prevention of any abuse of the freedom of debate hereby secured, and may, by rule, provide for limiting debate upon subsidiary, incidental, and collateral questions and questions requiring the action of one House only, and, upon the question of the final passage or other final disposition of any measure requiring the concurrence of both houses, it may provide for the termination of debate after such question shall have been open for debate for the period of three hours."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 228.]

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, on behalf of the Bishop and Deputation of that Diocese, presented an invitation for the next General Convention to meet in the city of Boston, which was referred to the Committee on the place for holding the next Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Knight of Georgia offered the following resolution, which was referred to the same Committee:

*Resolved,* The House of Bishops concurring, That the next General Convention be held in the city of Atlanta, Georgia.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 225.]

The Rev. Dr. Prall, from the Deputation of this Church to the Provincial Synod of the Canadian Church, presented the following report:

The Deputation appointed by the last General Convention to convey the greetings of this Church to the Provincial Synod of the Canadian
Church do respectfully report, that they proceeded to the city of Montreal (Mr. Arthur J. C. Sowdon being substituted in the place and stead of Mr. John Nicholas Brown, unable to attend), and that on the 12th day of September, 1895, they were formally introduced to his Grace the Archbishop of Ontario, Metropolitan and Presiding Bishop, in the presence of the whole Synod.

At the invitation of the Archbishop they conveyed many messages of good will and kind esteem, which were gratefully and graciously responded to by the Archbishop and the Very Rev. James Carmichael, the Prolocutor of the House of Deputies.

Your Deputation begs leave to report, that, in their estimation, much good is done by the interchange of greetings between the two Churches of the United States and Canada, both to the members of the Churches, as also to the citizens of the two countries which are so contiguous, and which have so many interests in common.

They respectfully recommend that, as the Provinces of the Church in Canada have lately united and formed a Synod for the whole Church in that land, that in future no Deputation be sent to the Provincial Synod of Canada, as heretofore, but to the General Synod, which Synod, as they are informed, is to meet in the city of Winnipeg, in the Archdiocese of Rupert's Land, in the month of September, 1896, and they beg leave to show that this action, recommended, is in accordance with the action taken by the Canadian Church.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY A. NEELY, Bishop of Maine.
THOS. F. DAVIES, Bishop of Michigan.
JOHN WESLEY BROWN.
WILLIAM PRALL.
JOHN MARSHALL BROWN.
A. J. C. SOWDON.

[For the action of the House see p. 277.]

Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be requested to consider the question of setting forth a short form of prayer for use in all the Churches on the morning of the Fourth day of July in each year.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 229.]

The Rev. Mr. Potwine of Oregon presented memorials from that Diocese (1) on providing against the introduction of false doctrine in the Church, and (2) as to the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops; which memorials were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. [For the report of the Committee see p. 278.]

The Rev. Dr. Drowne of Long Island presented the report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, which was referred to the Committee on that Institution. [For the report of the Trustees see Appendix IV. For the report of the Committee see p. 274.]
Mr. Prince of New Mexico offered the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be requested to consider, and report as to the expediency of, the addition to the list of Committees of this House, a Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, to which all resolutions not sent to other Committees shall be referred, unless otherwise ordered by the House.

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be requested to consider the expediency of adopting a rule declining to accept further invitations which interfere with the regular business sessions of the House.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 240.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article IX. of the Constitution:

Add to Article VIII. the following, to wit: "But nothing in this Article shall be so construed as to restrain any Bishop of this Church from taking under his spiritual oversight, or any Diocesan Convention or Council from receiving into union with itself, congregations of Christian people, not theretofore in communion with this Church, whose ministers shall consent to receive Episcopal ordination, and who, themselves, accepting the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, shall covenant, as may be prescribed by Canon, to use in their public worship such form or directory as the said Bishop shall set forth and authorize: Provided, such form or directory contain or enjoin nothing contrary to the Faith of this Church, make provision for the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation, and require in connection with the administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, the unfailing use of the elements ordained by Christ himself."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 260.]

The Rev. Dr. Dresser of Springfield offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, That this House requests the Committee on the State of the Church to ask the attention of the Bishops to the infraction, in many parts of the Church, of the Canon governing Lay Readers, by the growing custom of Lay Readers preaching sermons of their own composition, and reading portions of the office for the Administration of the Holy Communion.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 278.]

The Rev. Dr. Baker of New Jersey offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Title III., Canon 1, § 2 [1] be amended by striking out in line 3 the numeral 17, and substituting 20 in its place, making it read "Canon 20," etc.
The Rev. Dr. Nelson of Western New York offered the following resolution which was placed on the Calendar:

*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, That the resolution of the General Convention of 1871 which forbids the Hymnal being bound up with the Book of Common Prayer be and hereby is rescinded.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee, the resolution offered by him on the first day of the session (relating to printing papers on the subject of Christian Unity) was taken from the Calendar, and, with the consent of the House, was withdrawn.

On motion of the same gentleman, the resolution offered by him on the first day of the session (relating to the Pastoral Letter) was taken from the Calendar, and, with the consent of the House, was withdrawn.

Mr. Prince of New Mexico offered the following preamble and resolution, which were adopted:

*Whereas*, The public Service of the American Church Building Fund Commission has been fixed for Monday evening, October 14;

*Resolved*, That this House give permission for the use of this Church for that purpose.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Faudé of Minnesota, the resolution offered by him on the first day of the session (relating to the Pastoral Letter) was taken from the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Elliott of Maryland offered the following amendment:

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies express to the Reverend Fathers in the House of Bishops its thanks for their Pastoral Letter of October 18, 1894.

*Resolved*, That this House respectfully submits to the judgment of the Reverend Fathers in the House of Bishops the propriety of issuing the Pastoral Letter of October, 1894, under the provisions of Title I., Canon 20, § iii., of the Digest.

On motion, the whole subject was laid on the table.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution offered by Mr. Fairbanks of Florida, on the fourth day of the session. [See p. 209.] On motion, the whole subject was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, with instructions to report at the earliest practicable day. [For the report of the Committee see p. 218.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day; viz., the report
of the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, and, on motion, went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the chair.

The Committee rose, reported progress, and asked leave to sit again. On motion, leave was granted.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the Rev. Dr. Beatty from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report:

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report, that on examination of the Journal of 1892, they find the following Joint Committees and Commissions appointed to report to this Convention, viz.:

I. On Ecclesiastical Relations.
- On Christian Unity.
- On the Provincial System.
- On the Orders of the Church in Sweden.
- On the Standard Prayer Book. [This report has been received.]
- On the Hymnal.
- On Uniform Pointing of the Canticles and Psalter.
- On the Revision of the Constitution and Canons. [This report is now under consideration.]
- On Marginal Readings in the Bible.
- On Archives.
- Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society.
- Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen.
- Standing Committee on Churches in Foreign Lands.

II. Amendments to the Constitution.
- On substituting the Title "Bishop Coadjutor" for "Assistant Bishop" wherever it occurs in the Constitution. [See pp. 349 and 394-5.]
- Amendments to Article 5 concerning the cession of territory by a Diocese for a Missionary Jurisdiction. [See p. 249.] These Amendments come before us for final action.
- Amendment to Article 2, reducing the number of Deputies, introduced by Mr. Craighill of West Virginia. [See p. 175.] Referred to this Convention. [See p. 225.]

Various Amendments to the Constitution and Canons were proposed at the last Convention, which were finally referred to the Commission on Revision, upon which they have reported. Others not so referred have, nevertheless, been considered, and are to be found in the report of the Commission. It seems unnecessary to give these in detail.

III. Amendment to Canons.
- Amendment to the Canon on Marriage and Divorce, introduced by Mr. Burgwin [see p. 196], reported on by Committee of Conference. [See p. 382.]

Pending the consideration of this report the House adjourned for the day. [See p. 383. On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bennitt of Newark, the subject was referred to this Convention. [See p. 391.]
The report on the Functions of Rectors, Wardens, and Vestrymen was referred to the Committee on Canons, but they have not reported on the subject.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

A. BEATTY, Chairman.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 4th day of the Session, October 5, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 4.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed to fill vacancies, on its part, in the Joint Commission on Christian Unity, the Bishop of Michigan and the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 5th day of the Session, October 7, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 5.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred in the resolution contained in Message No. 6 from the House of Deputies, and that it has appointed as members, on its part, of the Joint Committee on the selection of the place of meeting of the General Convention of 1898, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Georgia, and the Bishop of Massachusetts.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 5th day of the Session, October 7, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 6.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 7 from the House of Deputies, giving leave to the Commission on Christian Unity to print its correspondence.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 5th day of the Session, October 7, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 7.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 8 from the House of Deputies, authorizing the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer to print additional copies from the type of said book.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:
1895.]

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES. 217

REPORT NO. 4.
The Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonial has been received entitling Mr. William Goldsborough of Easton to a seat in this Convention in place of Mr. E. L. Hardcastle, unable to attend.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

On motion, the House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the chair.

The Committee rose, reported progress, and asked leave to sit again. On motion, leave was granted.

Mr. Paine of Massachusetts offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to cause to be printed at the close of each day's session of the Committee of the Whole all action which shall have been adopted on that day, or amendments which are pending before the Committee.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 231.]

On motion, the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY.

Tuesday, October 8, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of West Virginia.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The following members, not previously present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Aves of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Sweet of Quincy, Mr. Skiddy of Connecticut, Mr. Goldsborough of Easton, Mr. Van Wagenen of Newark, and Mr. Daniels of Southern Ohio.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 1.
The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the proposed change from the name “Constitution” to “Constitutions,” and the incidental changes necessitated thereby, has had the matter under consideration, and begs leave to report as follows:

In this day of revision, the Committee is specially impressed with the importance of scrutinizing, even more carefully than heretofore, every
proposed change in the Constitution, and therefore feels itself unable to give its recommendation to any suggested alterations when the reasons for adhering to the old are as strong as those for a change.

The reasons for originally adopting the word "Constitution" were, in the judgment of your Committee, commendable and sufficient, and there seems even now to be no general confusion of thought as to the meaning of the word, as signifying not a granting of powers, but an agreed limitation of procedure.

Moreover, the document now bearing the title "Constitution" is one thing, not many, and should therefore be named in the singular.

And, finally, your Committee is convinced that whatever objections may exist against the use of the word "Constitution," must be removed in some other way than by merely pluralizing that word.

The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Elliott from the same Committee presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Fairbanks of Florida, to wit, "Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution, passed at the General Convention of 1892, be now taken up for final action"; begs leave respectfully to report:

The amendment in question was proposed in the General Convention of 1889, the House of Deputies acting favourably upon it on the sixteenth day of the session, and the House of Bishops concurring on the eighteenth day.

When the question of agreeing to or ratifying the amendment in the ensuing General Convention in 1892 came up, it appeared that the amendment had not been made known to the several Diocesan Conventions in conformity with the following provision of Article 9 of the Constitution: "All alterations shall be first proposed in one General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions before they shall be agreed to or ratified in the ensuing Convention."

The House of Bishops, however, on the second day of the session adopted the following resolution:

"Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the amendment to the Fifth Article of the Constitution proposed in the resolution passed in the Convention of 1889 be and the same is hereby ratified and confirmed, the said resolution being in the following words"; quoting the amendment.

This action was not communicated to the House of Deputies.

In the House of Deputies on the fourth day of the session, Mr. Fairbanks of Florida offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

"Resolved, That the amendment to the Fifth Article of the Constitution passed at the last General Convention be taken up for consideration; and on the seventh day the House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, viz.: the resolution of Mr. Fairbanks of Florida made on the fourth day of the session. On motion, the proposed amendment referred to in the resolution of Mr. Fairbanks was adopted.

But this action of the House of Deputies was not communicated to the House of Bishops.
In February, 1895, the Secretary of the House of Deputies sent out a duly certified notice of the amendment to the several Diocesan Conventions, but in this notice, for which there is no form prescribed by law, he recognized the existence of constitutional difficulties in the case by certifying only that the amendment had been "adopted," and not, as customary, that it had been "constitutionally adopted."

In view of the foregoing, it appears to your Committee,

First, That though the amendment in question was duly proposed in the General Convention of 1889, the action of the ensuing Convention of 1892 cannot, in any event, be regarded as finally agreeing to it, for the reason that the amendment had not been made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, as required by Article 9 of the Constitution.

Second, That the action of the Convention of 1892 cannot be regarded as the first proposal of this amendment, to be followed by ratification in this Convention of 1895, for the reasons that there was no communication by either House of its action to the other House, and especially there was no communication by the House of Deputies to the House of Bishops, whereas Article 8 of the Constitution provides "when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops."

And, again, the notice of the action in 1892 was sent out too late to be made known to all the Diocesan Conventions,—the Conventions, in some of the Dioceses, not having assembled since the issuance of such notice.

The Committee, therefore, is of opinion that the action which has been already taken has no validity, and that whatever may be done on the subject must be done de novo, and it recommends that the resolution of Mr. Fairbanks be not adopted.

For the Committee,

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

With the consent of the House, Mr. Fairbanks of Florida withdrew the resolution offered by him on the fourth day of the session. [See p. 209.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 5.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 1, § ii. [1], respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 1, § ii. [1], be amended so as to read as follows: "The journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents which are named under Title I., Canon 20, entitled Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church, together with all other articles that are now, or shall hereafter become, the property of either House of the General Convention of this Church, shall be committed, when not otherwise expressly provided for, to the keeping of a Presbyter to be elected by the House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, who shall be known as the Registrar of the General Convention."

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

[For action of the House of Bishops see p. 235.]
The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York presented the report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer [see Appendix XIV.], and, on his motion, the resolution appended to the report was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [For the report of the Committee see p. 229.]

The Rev. Dr. Bates of Ohio presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. Lewis Burton of that Diocese; Mr. Graves of Connecticut presented a memorial of the late Mr. A. M. Wainwright of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Gold of Chicago presented a memorial of the late Mr. S. Corning Judd of that Diocese; the Rev. Mr. Potwine of Oregon presented a memorial of the late Mr. Matthew P. Deady of that Diocese; all of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix VII.]

Mr. Fairbanks of Florida presented a resolution of the Council of that Diocese desiring action by this Convention on the subject of an "Authorized Table of Degrees of Kindred and Affinity," which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For the report of the Committee see p. 302.]

The Rev. Dr. Parks of Massachusetts presented a memorial from certain persons in that Diocese asking for the insertion in the Hymnal of the hymn known as "America." On motion, the memorial was placed on the Calendar. [For further consideration see p. 307.]

The Rev. Mr. Bennitt of Newark offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That the title "Bishop Coadjutor" be substituted for "Assistant Bishop" wherever it occurs in the Constitution.

[For the action of the House see p. 234.]

Mr. Stiness of Rhode Island offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 19, § xii., of the Canons be amended as follows:

After the word "States" in the sixth line of the printed Canon insert the words "or in case of temporary disability"; and between the words "Diocese" and "Provided" insert the following words: "and if the disability of the Bishop, certified by his medical adviser, shall be such as to prevent such authorization, the Standing Committee shall thereupon be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese so long as it shall continue."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 263.]
Mr. Stockton of Western New York offered the following resolution, which was not adopted:

Resolved, That the vote of the House taken yesterday, adopting the report of the Committee on Rules relative to noonday Mission Prayer, be reconsidered.

The Rev. Dr. Morrison of Albany offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 4, § III., be amended by inserting after the words "General Convention" the words "And shall certify that a majority of all the Clergy and of the parishes and congregations of the proposed new Diocese, and the same proportions in the remaining territory, have given their consent to the division."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 250.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Egar of Central New York, the resolutions offered by him on the second day of the session [see p. 193] and reported upon adversely this morning by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution [see p. 217], were placed upon the Calendar. [For the action of the House in concurrence with the House of Bishops see p. 222.]

Mr. Henry of Iowa offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xii., be amended to read as follows:

It shall be the duty of a Bishop whenever leaving his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction for the space of three calendar months, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. The Bishop Coadjutor or Standing Committee so authorized shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority until the Bishop shall return within the Diocese.

[For the report of the Committee see pp. 263, 295.]

The Rev. Mr. Beaven of Easton offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that some special day ought to be set apart for taking up a collection throughout the Church for the General Clergy Relief Fund, and we would respectfully suggest All Saints' Day.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 278.]

The Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 6, § 10, be amended by striking out the figure 7 and inserting in its place the figure 6.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 235.]

Mr. Forsyth of Louisiana presented an invitation from the Bishop and Deputation of that Diocese to the General Convention that the next meeting of the Convention be held in the City of New Orleans. On motion of the same gentleman the invitation was referred to the Joint Committee on the subject. [For the report of the Committee see p. 225.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

In General Convention,
MINNEAPOLIS, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1895.

Message No. 8.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out the Title and insert in place thereof the following:
“Constitutions and Canons for the Government of that Portion of the Catholic Church known in Law as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America”; adding thereto the sub-title, “Constitutions.”

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, Virginia, West Virginia, — 5.
LAY VOTE. — Georgia, Maryland, Missouri, Southern Virginia, Vermont, Virginia, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 8.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — New York, — 1.
LAY VOTE. — Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Minnesota, Pittsburgh, Southern Ohio, — 6.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 5th day of the Session,
October 7, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 9.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution.

Insert in place of Articles 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution the following:

I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Synod of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, but every act of the General Synod must be adopted by both Houses, and be certified by the signatures of the Presiding Officer and of the Secretary of each House.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop whose resignation of jurisdiction by reason of advanced age or infirmity shall have been accepted, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of those who have resigned their jurisdiction and those who are Bishops in foreign lands, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops and shall be called the Primate. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitutions and Canons of the General Synod or, for its own needs, by the House of Bishops. The Primate shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be removed for disability or canonical cause.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese, which shall have been admitted to the General Synod, shall be entitled to be represented in the House of Deputies by not more than three Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and three Laymen, communicants of this Church and having domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.
A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation shall be represented by Clerical Deputies, and also a majority of the Dioceses so entitled shall be represented by Lay Deputies, to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The absence of a majority of the Deputies of either order of any Diocese shall not invalidate the representation of such Diocese so long as there be present one or more Deputies of either order. If any Diocese be not represented, or be represented in one order only, such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the General Synod.

On any question the vote of the majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by these Constitutions, or unless the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders; and in all cases of a vote by orders the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote for its Clerical and one for its Lay representation, if present; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority in each order of all the Dioceses represented in that order at the time, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House during the session of the General Synod shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Synod shall be sitting.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Delegate chosen by each Missionary District of this Church shall have seats in the House of Deputies without the right to vote.

II.

The General Synod shall meet in every third year at such time and place as shall be appointed by the Synod; and if there shall appear to the Primate sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be called in accordance with canonical provisions of the Synod.

Attest: 

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The House, on motion, proceeded to consider the foregoing Message. Section 1 being under consideration, on motion, the word "Convention" was substituted for the word "Synod."

Section 2 being under consideration, Mr. Prince of New Mexico moved to strike out the words "Bishop Coadjutor," and to substitute therefor the words "Assistant Bishop."

On a vote by Dioceses and Orders, the motion failed of adoption by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Central Pennsylvania, Easton, Georgia, Kentucky, Maryland, Massachusetts, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Southern Virginia, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, — 15.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.


LAY VOTE. — Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Michigan, Minnesota, Vermont, — 6.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 5.

The Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonial has been received entitling the Rev. John S. Gibson of West Virginia to a seat in this Convention in place of Rev. Rob't D. Roller, D.D., unable to attend.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts presented the Triennial Report of the Treasurer [see Appendix XIX.] of the Convention, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Expenses. [For the report of the Committee see p. 241.]

The Rev. Dr. Ward, from the special Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Joint Committee upon the place of meeting of the next General Convention, beg leave to recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the next General Convention be held in the City of Boston, Mass.

Respectfully submitted in behalf of the Committee,

E. H. WARD,
Chairman on part of House of Deputies.

Mr. Robinson of Kentucky offered the following amendment to the foregoing resolution:

Resolved, That the words “Boston, Mass.” be stricken out and the words “Louisville, Kentucky,” be inserted in lieu thereof.
The House resumed the consideration of Message No. 9 from the House of Bishops. Various amendments were offered to Section 2 and not adopted.

The House proceeded to the consideration of Section 3.

A motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania to strike out the word "Primate" and insert the words "Presiding Bishop" was not adopted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops.

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 6th day of the Session, October 8, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 10.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 2, consenting to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the existing Diocese of Maryland.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 6th day of the Session, October 8, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 11.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 3, consenting to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the existing Diocese of California.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 6th day of the Session, October 8, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 12.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 4, consenting to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the existing Diocese of Kentucky.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House adjourned.

**SEVENTH DAY.**

**WEDNESDAY, October 9, 1895.**

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Ohl of Colorado, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of New York.
The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The following members, not previously present, appeared and took their seats: the Rev. Dr. Holland of Missouri, Mr. Winslow of Milwaukee, and Mr. Woolworth of Nebraska.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

**Report No. 6.**

The Committee on Elections would respectfully report that the proper testimonials have been received entitling Mr. Henry Wells of Vermont to a seat in this Convention in place of Mr. George F. Edmunds, granted leave of absence.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Richards, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

**Report No. 4.**

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the memorial of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, praying for its erection into a Diocese of this Church, and to be admitted into union with the General Convention, as the Diocese of Northern Michigan, respectfully report, that following precedents established in the case of Colorado and of Oregon, they recommend for the adoption of the House of Deputies the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, there is a certified record of the due calling in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, of a primary convocation or assembly to consider the question of diocesan organization at St. Paul's Church, Marquette, September 30, 1895; and,

WHEREAS, said Convocation met accordingly and unanimously voted to organize a Diocese whose boundaries should be conterminous with the bounds of said Missionary Jurisdiction; and,

WHEREAS, said Convocation has acceded to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and has adopted the same; and,

WHEREAS, the Diocese thus organized has more than six Presbyters canonically and constitutionally qualified to organize a Diocese and more than six parishes; and,

WHEREAS, besides the annual contributions for three years last past of an average amount of nine hundred dollars ($900) for Diocesan purposes, and besides specific pledges for Episcopal support of seven hundred dollars ($700) annually, there are securities, notes, contracts, and declarations of trust in the hands of those charged with the endowment of the proposed Diocese to the amount of twenty-four thousand five hundred dollars ($24,500) for an Episcopal Fund; and,

WHEREAS, the requirements of Article V. of the Constitution of the General Convention have thus been fully complied with; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention give its consent to the erection of the Diocese of Northern Michigan with boundaries conterminous with those of the previous Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan.

By order of the Committee,

C. A. L. RICHARDS, Chairman.
Report No. 5.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Tokyo, praying for the division of that Jurisdiction, beg leave respectfully to report, that, without entering into the question of the expediency of such a division in the particular instance, they find that previous precedent and usage have left the division of Missionary Jurisdiction in the hands of the House of Bishops. [See Journal of 1865, p. 116, and Journal of 1871, p. 197, and Journal of 1892, pp. 238 and 239.]

That no duty, therefore, rests upon your Committee or on the House of Deputies in this matter, and they recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses be discharged from further consideration of the Memorial of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Tokyo.

By order of the Committee,

C. A. L. Richards, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

Report No. 3.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Edmunds of Vermont, proposing to amend Article I. of the Constitution by adding to the final words "And in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed," these words following, to wit, "But each House may make rules for the prevention of any abuse of the freedom of debate hereby secured, and may, by rule, provide for limiting debate upon subsidiary, incidental, and collateral questions, and questions requiring the action of one House only; and upon the question of the final passage or final disposition of any measure requiring the concurrence of both Houses, it may provide for the termination of debate after such question shall have been open for debate for the period of three hours";

Respectfully report that in their opinion the object sought to be attained, namely, the harmonizing the language of the Constitution with the existence of rules governing and limiting discussion, is a good one, but they would prefer to see it stated in briefer form.

They therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurring, the following change in Article I. of the Constitution be proposed to this Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in order that it may be formally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention:

Add to the Article at the end thereof, after the word "allowed," these words following:

"But either House may make necessary and reasonable rules for the prevention of any abuse of this privilege."

For the Committee,

Wm. R. Huntington, Chairman.
[For the consideration of the report see p. 309.]

The Rev. Dr. Duncan, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on the State of the Church, to whom was referred a resolution of Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts, concerning the setting forth of a special Form of Devotions appropriate for use on Independence Day, respectfully report that they have had the same under consideration, and intend to have somewhat to say in their General Report anent the subject suggested. They are mindful, however, that the Canons require that the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops is to be a response to such general report, and that there is matter in this resolution that probably may not be appropriately so incorporated, and further that in respect thereto the House of Bishops is alone competent to act. Your Committee, therefore, submits the following resolution, and recommends its adoption:

Resolved, That the resolution of Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts, suggesting the setting forth an Office for Independence Day, be transmitted to the House of Bishops, with the information that its prayer is endorsed by the Committee on the State of the Church of this House, and asking that its said prayer may be considered by that House.

HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Chairman.

[For the consideration of the report see p. 292.]

The Rev. Dr. Perkins, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution appended to the report of the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, beg leave to report that they have considered the same, and that they recommend the same to the House of Deputies for its adoption.

E. T. PERKINS, Chairman.

A motion for the adoption of the resolution referred to in the foregoing report, viz.:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention:

That on the first day of January in the year of our Lord 1900, the place of the Golden Numbers prefixed to several days in the Calendar, between the twenty-first day of March and the eighteenth day of April, both inclusive, be changed, and that the Golden Numbers be prefixed to days in the Calendar in March and April, as in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In March:</th>
<th>In April:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 22</td>
<td>13 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 23</td>
<td>2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 25</td>
<td>10 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 27</td>
<td>18 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and that in the fifth line of page xxv, the figures "1899" be changed to "2199";

was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 258.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution proposed by the Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany, touching diversity of usage in the saying of the Gloria Patri, and also in certain portions of the Litany, beg leave to report that they have carefully considered the same and consider it inexpedient to pass upon the subject matter therein presented, and they offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

E. T. PERKINS, Chairman.

Mr. Sowdon, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following report:
The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Paine of Massachusetts, in relation to the printing of a daily abstract of proceedings in Committee of the Whole, respectfully report that, in their opinion, it is not practicable so to do, and that it is inexpedient to legislate upon the matter.

A. J. C. SOWDON, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Richards of Rhode Island presented a memorial of the late Mr. T. P. I. Goddard of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Virginia presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. Kinloch Nelson of that Diocese; both of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix VII.]

On motion of Mr. Sowdon of Massachusetts it was Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be added to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Carey, from the Special Joint Committee on Marginal Readings (appointed at the last Convention), presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

The Joint Committee of five Bishops and five Presbyters, appointed by the last General Convention to "consider and, after communication with the Commission recently appointed by the Convocation of Canterbury, report to the next triennial session of the General Convention which, if any, of the proposed amendments in the Revised Version of the translation of the Old and New Testaments might properly be authorized by the General Convention as marginal readings," respectfully reports:

That it organized by the election of the Bishop of Connecticut as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Hart as Secretary, and after selecting passages from the Old and the New Testaments for the beginning of its work, on which each member was to bring in a report, requested the Chairman to enter into correspondence with the Archbishop of Canterbury as to the work of a similar nature undertaken by the Convocation of his Province. At the next meeting of the Joint Committee the Chairman reported that he had received from the Archbishop of Canterbury a communication from which it appeared that the action of the General Convention had been based on a misapprehension, and that no Commission of the Convocation of Canterbury had been appointed for the purpose stated. The Committee therefore felt itself precluded, under the terms of its appointment, from further action, and it recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed by the last General Convention to report upon Marginal Readings in the version of the Holy Scriptures be discharged.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

J. WILLIAMS, Chairman.
The Rev. Mr. Williams of Northern Michigan offered the following preamble and resolution, which were adopted:

**WHEREAS,** the Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan has a memorial pending before this Convention for admission into union, and has elected delegates to this body,

**Resolved,** That upon presenting proper certificates, these delegates be admitted to seats on the floor, pending action by the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bennitt of Newark, it was

**Resolved,** That the report of the Committee on Canons made to the General Convention of 1889 on the Functions of Rectors, Wardens, and Vestrymen, which was referred to the Committee on Canons by the last Convention, but was not reported upon to this House, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 315.]

Mr. Fairbanks of Florida offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar.

**Resolved,** The House of Bishops concurring, That to the Fifth Article of the Constitution be added a clause in these words:

*The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the territorial jurisdiction of a Diocese when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also the same proportion of the parishes within the remaining territory, shall consent thereto.*

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 292.]

Mr. Morgan of New York offered the following preamble and resolution, which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

**WHEREAS,** by Article 9 of the Constitution it is provided that the same shall be unalterable unless approved in General Convention by a majority of the Dioceses that shall have adopted the same, therefore,

**Resolved,** That in the opinion of this House to obtain the approval of any Diocese it is essential that the vote of both Clerical and Lay Deputies should be concurrent in approval of any proposed change.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 238.]

Mr. Nash of New York presented the Triennial report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund [see Appendix V.], which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. [For the report of the Committee see p. 278.]

The same gentleman offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

**Resolved,** That Title III., Canon 3, § 1 [1], of the Digest, be amended by substituting the word "seven" in place of "fifteen," and that [2] of the same section, be stricken out.
The Rev. Dr. Nelson of Western New York offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Trustees be instructed to secure a change in the Charter of the Society so as to secure the enlargement in the number of the Trustees, as indicated in the action of the Convention of 1892.

On motion of Mr. Stetson of New York, it was

Resolved, That the following Special Rule of Order be and the same is hereby adopted, for the government of this House in its consideration and disposition of Messages from the House of Bishops communicating the action of that House in adoption of amendments to the Constitution and Canons:

XI.

1. Every such Message shall be read and considered section by section, and may be amended or adopted or rejected, subject to final action as hereinafter provided.

2. After such Message shall have thus been considered, it shall come up for final concurrence by this House, with or without amendment, and upon that stage of procedure the question of concurrence shall be divided so that a vote may be taken separately as to each section of the Message, and also, if so requested by the delegation from any Diocese, separately as to any provision or term thereof indicated in such request by any delegation.

On motion, the House took from the Calendar the report of the Committee on selecting a place for the meeting of the next General Convention [see p. 225], together with the amendment proposed by Mr. Robinson of Kentucky. [See p. 225.]

The Rev. Dr. Percival of Louisiana moved to amend by striking out the words "Louisville, Kentucky," and substituting in their place the words "New Orleans, Louisiana"; which was not adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Knight of Georgia moved to amend by striking out the words "Louisville, Kentucky," and substituting in their place the words "Atlanta, Georgia"; which was adopted. The motion to amend the resolution reported to the House by striking out the words "Boston, Massachusetts," and substituting in their place the words "Atlanta, Georgia," was adopted. The resolution offered by the Committee, thus amended, was adopted. [For action of the House of Bishops see p. 249.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 13.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following changes in the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be finally agreed to and ratified, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out the words "Assistant Bishop" wherever they occur, and insert in their place the words "Bishop Coadjutor."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

A motion to concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the proposed amendment to the Constitution was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Easton, Georgia, Kentucky, Maryland, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Southern Virginia, Texas, Virginia, Western Michigan, — 10.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Delaware, East Carolina, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Ohio, West Virginia, — 6.

LAY VOTE. — Delaware, Louisiana, Michigan, — 3.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained therein:
MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that the Bishop of Iowa having laid before the House a list of ordinations to the Diaconate and the Priesthood from the year 1885 to 1895, with lists of clergymen deceased and of those deposed, including also corrections in formerly published lists, with a full Index, prepared by Archdeacon H. C. Duncan of Louisiana, and by him presented to the General Convention, the House has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to report suitable action with reference to the lists prepared by Archdeacon Duncan; and that it has appointed, as members of the Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Northern Texas, the Bishop of Western Michigan, and the Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 9 of the House of Deputies, amending Title III., Canon 1, § ii. [1].

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 10 of the House of Deputies, relating to the place of deposit of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolutions contained therein:

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed by the last General Convention to report upon Marginal Readings in the version of Holy Scriptures be discharged.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed, to consist of five Bishops and five Presbyters, who shall consider and report to the next triennial session of the General Convention what, if any, Marginal Readings for the English version of the
Old and New Testaments the General Convention may authorize for the instruction of our people, and the House has appointed, as members on its part of the Commission, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Vermont, and the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, were referred to the House for consideration after the consideration of Message No. 9 is concluded:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 18.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out Article 6 of the Constitution, and insert the following after I. and II. of the Constitutions:

III.

SECTION 1. For the purposes declared in these Constitutions, and under the limitations therein prescribed, the General Synod is the Supreme Legislative Authority in this Church, and, in addition to such powers as are elsewhere in these Constitutions conferred upon it, shall have exclusive power to legislate upon the following subjects:

(a) The qualifications and conditions for making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.
(b) The conditions for the formation, division, and rearrangement of Provinces and Dioceses, and the relations of Provinces and Dioceses to each other.
(c) The foreign relations of the Church.

SEC. 2. The General Synod shall also have power to enact Canons of Discipline, and exclusive power to enact Canons defining the offences for which Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons may be tried, and determining the penalties; such penalties being admonition, or suspension, or deposition, or degradation from the Ministry. But whenever the sentence of suspension is pronounced, it shall specify on what terms, and at what time, the penalty shall cease.

The court for the trial of a Bishop shall be composed of Bishops only. The mode of trial of a Bishop and all proceedings regulating the same, including the form of the judgment to be rendered, and of the sentence thereupon, and the modification or remission of such sentence shall be prescribed by ordinances to be enacted by the House of Bishops.

The mode of trial of Presbyters and Deacons, and the proceedings regulating the same, including the form of the judgment to be rendered and of the sentence thereupon, shall be prescribed by the Diocese in which such trial is had, or by the Province with the consent of the said Diocese.

All trials shall be public, except by the consent of the accused. No
one but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence upon any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

SEC. 3. The General Synod shall have further power to provide by Canon for the exercise of discipline by the Bishop of a Missionary District over Presbyters and Deacons canonically connected therewith, unless such provision have been made by the Province with which such District is united, and assented to by said Bishop.

SEC. 4. The powers not committed to the General Synod or to the Provincial Synods by these Constitutions, nor prohibited by it to the Dioceses, are reserved to the Dioceses respectively, save that no Diocese or Province shall legislate in regard to doctrine or worship. The right belongs to each Diocese to legislate for its own diocesan interests, and to delegate authority belonging to it, as is hereinafter provided, to the Province with which it is united as provided in IV.; but no Diocese or Province shall by its legislation contravene these Constitutions or any Canon of the General Synod enacted in conformity therewith.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 19.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:
Amend the Constitution by inserting after III. of the Constitutions the following:

IV.

SECTION 1. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall be united into Provinces by the General Synod in such manner and under such conditions as shall be provided by Canon. The bounds of such Provinces shall be determined by the General Synod, and may at any time thereafter be changed by the General Synod, with the consent of the Provinces concerned. Every Province must include not less than five contiguous Dioceses.

SEC. 2. In each Province a Synod composed of the Bishops, and of Clergy and Laity, shall be constituted by the action of a majority of the Conventions of the Dioceses within such Province, and of the Bishops therein, for the exercise of such legislative powers, not inconsistent with the Constitutional powers of the General Synod, as may by such action be delegated to it; but no Diocese shall be bound by any legislation of said Synod until it shall have entered into union therewith. Such Synod may provide a uniform mode of trial of Presbyters and of Deacons for such of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts in said Province as shall have consented thereto by entering into union with the said Synod, and an appeal may be had by the accused, under rules provided by such Synod, from the decision rendered in any such trial upon all questions of law, and by either party upon questions of doctrine, to a court composed of the Bishops of the Province, exclusive of the one in whose jurisdiction the decision was rendered. But no question of fact shall be reviewed upon any appeal.

SEC. 3. The Bishops of each Province shall elect one of their number to be Archbishop of the Province.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 6th day of the Session,
October 8, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 20.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The resolution creating the Church University Board of Regents ordered that the Regents appointed under that resolution should continue in office until the next General Convention or until their successors should be appointed;

Resolved, That this House will proceed on the eleventh day of October, at one o'clock, to elect such members of this House as shall be the Episcopal Regents on the Church University Board; and that this action be communicated to the House of Deputies.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 9 of the House of Bishops. [See p. 223.] Section 3 being under consideration, various amendments were offered and considered.

On motion of Mr. Paine of Massachusetts, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be instructed to cause to be printed for the information of members all Messages from the House of Bishops relating to the Revision of the Constitution or Canons.

On motion of the same gentleman it was

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be instructed to cause to be printed for the information of members all action taken by this House upon the Constitution or Canons.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the President announced the appointment of Mr. Morgan of New York, to fill the vacancy in the Commission on Archives, caused by the resignation of Mr. Hayes of Newark.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report, and, on motion, the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject:

REPORT No. 4.
The Committee to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Morgan of New York reports that, in the General Convention of 1880, the following resolution upon this same subject was submitted to the House by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and was adopted by the House:

"Resolved, That the proper manner of voting and of determining questions upon Alterations of the Constitution is that presented in the Second Article for a vote by Orders; but the votes for the affirmative must
be in each Order a majority of the number of the Dioceses which have adopted the Constitution, and the concurrence of both Orders in each Diocese cannot be required.”

Your Committee considers that it is inexpedient to go behind this decision. It therefore asks to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 7th day of the Session, October 9, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 21.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:
Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes the State of Wyoming to be a Missionary District of this Church.
Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes the State of Idaho to be a Missionary District of this Church.
Resolved, That the aforesaid Missionary Districts be continued under the Episcopal jurisdiction of the Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., and that his title continue unchanged, viz., The Missionary Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 7th day of the Session, October 9, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 22.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That, under the provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § vii. [2], the Missionary District of Western Colorado be placed under the care of the Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Utah, and that his title shall be The Missionary Bishop of Nevada, Utah, and Western Colorado.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 9 of the House of Bishops. [See p. 223.] Section 3 being under consideration, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland, all of the last sentence after the word “removed” was stricken out, and the following inserted in its stead: “from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.”

On motion, the House adjourned.
EIGHTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 10, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Adams of Indiana, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of New Jersey.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Daggett of Arkansas, not previously present, appeared and took his seat.

The President appointed as the special Committee on the Rev. Dr. Duncan's List of Ordinations, etc.: the Rev. Dr. Babcock of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Grammer of Virginia, the Rev. Mr. Aves of Texas, Mr. Ryerson of Chicago, Mr. De Rosset of East Carolina, and Mr. Robinson of Western Michigan.

And as members of the Joint Commission on Marginal Readings: the Rev. Dr. Harwood of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany, the Rev. Dr. Drowne of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Renouf of New Hampshire, and the Rev. Mr. Sterling of Central Pennsylvania.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 7.

The Committee on Elections would report that proper testimonials have been received entitling Mr. Morris C. Tombler of Arkansas to a seat in this Convention, vice Mr. J. A. Reeves, unable to attend. The same testimonial received entitling Mr. Wm. H. Walker of Western New York to a place vice Mr. James M. Smith, unable to attend.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

Mr. Burgwin, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 4.

The Committee on Rules having had under consideration the following resolutions offered by Mr. Prince, Lay Deputy from New Mexico, respectfully reports and recommends as a substitute therefor the accompanying resolutions, viz.:

Resolved, That the twelfth of the Rules of Order be so amended that the third sentence thereof shall read as follows, viz.:

"Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested or objection made as
next provided. If reference be requested by any member such resolu-
tion shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee or if in the
opinion of the President there be no such Standing Committee, then to
a special Committee of such number as the President shall designate. If
no reference be requested, but objection be made to immediate considera-
tion, then the resolution without any reference shall lie over and come
up the next day as unfinished business."

Resolved, That a new Rule of Order to be numbered 35 be adopted as
follows:

"35. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present
the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises,
which shall involve suspension, interruption, or abridgment of its regular
appointed sessions."

HILL BURGWIN, Chairman.

Mr. Sowdon, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the
following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on mo-
tion, adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee beg leave to report that the accounts of the Treasurer,
which were referred to them, have been examined, and are found to be
correct, and properly vouched. The receipts, including a balance from
1892, have been $14,458.84, and the expenditures have been $13,749.55,
leaving a balance to new account of $709.29. A special assessment of
fifty cents per capita was called for in January, 1895, and your Commit-
tee greatly regret that in the payment of this extra assessment several
Dioceses are delinquent. Should these Dioceses continue delinquent
their names will be reported to the Convention.

The Committee beg leave to renominate Buchanan Winthrop, Esq., for
election as Treasurer of the Convention, and to report the following reso-
lutions, whose adoption they recommend:

1. Resolved, That Buchanan Winthrop, Esq., be elected Treasurer of
the Convention.

2. Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding
Bishop of the House of Bishops, for expenses incident to his office, the
sum of four hundred dollars ($400) a year. It is understood that the
travelling expenses of the Presiding Bishop are paid by the Diocese or
other body at whose instance they are incurred.

3. Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay drafts from the
Registrar for the expenses of his office, a sum not exceeding one hun-
dred dollars ($100) the first year, and fifty dollars ($50) for each succeed-
ning year.

4. Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay only such bills
for printing, stationery, binding, postage, or other incidental expenses as
have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Commit-
tee on Expenses.

5. Resolved, That the Treasurer and Secretary be authorized to ask
for a sum not exceeding one dollar for each clergyman in every Diocese
as an additional assessment, should the state of the treasury, at any time
before the meeting of the next Convention, be such as to require addi-
tional funds.

6. Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed
to print copies of the Journal and Digest, not exceeding forty-eight hun-
dred copies (4,800), and to furnish the same to the order of the Bishops,
or of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the various Dioceses, which shall
apply for them on or before the first day of December, no Bishop to have
copies in excess of the number of his clergy having the cure of souls. Copies may be supplied to Church institutions, and to College and other libraries, to Bishops and Synods of other Churches in our Communion, as may be deemed advisable; also, one copy to each Secretary of a Diocesan Convention, and to the Secretaries of Standing Committees, and one copy to each Deputy to the General Convention who has been in attendance upon the present session of this body. An edition of the Digest shall be separately printed, and all copies of the Journal and Digest not disposed of as herein provided may be placed on sale.

7. Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be five hundred dollars ($500) for the first year, and one hundred dollars ($100) for each succeeding year.

8. Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be twelve hundred dollars ($1,200) for the first year, and five hundred dollars ($500) for each succeeding year.

9. Resolved, That the sum of two hundred dollars ($200) be paid to each of the Assistant Secretaries of the two Houses.

10. Resolved, That the sum of fifty dollars ($50) be paid to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, for expenses incurred by him during the triennial period.

11. Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to sit during the interval prior to the next General Convention.

Respectfully submitted.

A. J. C. SOWDON, Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Christian Education of the House of Deputies have leave to sit with the Committee of the House of Bishops on the same subject.

[For action of the House of Bishops see p. 248.]

The Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany presented a memorial from the Eleventh Annual Conference of Church Workers among Coloured People; which, on motion, was referred to the Commission on Work amongst Coloured People.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed for the purpose of nominating to the General Convention fifteen persons to be appointed Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society.

[For the appointment of the Committee see p. 246.]

The Rev. Dr. Rhodes of Southern Ohio presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. David Pisé of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. J. I. Tucker of that Diocese; both which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For report of the Committee see Appendix VII.]

On motion of Mr. Schenck of Long Island, it was
Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be directed to propose to this House such amendments to the Canons as may be necessary to make the same conform to the constitutional change of the title of Assistant Bishop to that of Bishop Coadjutor.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 263.]

On motion of Mr. Forsyth of Louisiana, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to define the legal status of a clergyman called by a Vestry to be Assistant Rector with stated salary, under the following heads:

1. Is the title “Assistant Rector” equivalent to “Associate Rector,” or to “Assistant to the Rector”?
2. Can an Assistant Rector claim as a right an equal share of the spiritual duties of the Parish, or is he to perform only such duties as the Rector may see fit to assign to him?
3. Can a Vestry assign any spiritual duties to an Assistant Rector should the Rector fail to do so?
4. Can an Assistant Rector, not being a Rector or an Instituted Minister, be dismissed by a Vestry at their pleasure, or is the dissolution of the Pastoral relation to be governed by the Canon of the Church respecting Rectors? (Title II., Canon 4.)

[For the report of the Committee see p. 315.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Richards of Rhode Island, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretaries of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies be instructed to have prepared, by an expert in such matters, a careful subject-index to the Journal of the General Convention, and a like index to the Digest of Constitution and Canons.

[For action of the House of Bishops see p. 253.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day; viz., the consideration of Message No. 9 from the House of Bishops. [See p. 223.]

Section 4 being under consideration, Mr. Bennett of Massachusetts offered the following as a substitute for the section:

SECTION 4. The Church in each Diocese which shall have been admitted to the General Convention shall be entitled to be represented in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in such Diocese, and by not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, and having a domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which such Deputies shall be chosen.

SEC. 5. The representation of any Diocese shall be valid, so long as there be present from such Diocese at least one Deputy of either Order.

SEC. 6. Any Diocese which shall have been admitted to the General Convention shall be bound by all the acts thereof, although such Diocese was not then actually represented in either Order.

SEC. 7. To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business there must be present at least one Clerical Deputy and one Lay Deputy from a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation; but the Dioceses represented by the Clerical Deputies need not be necessarily the
very same Dioceses as those represented by the Lay Deputies; Provided, always, each Order is represented in a majority of all the Dioceses.

Sec. 8. On any question the vote of a majority of all the Deputies present, without regard to Orders, shall suffice, unless otherwise provided in these Constitutions, or unless a vote by Orders be called for by the Clerical or the Lay representation then present from any Diocese. In all cases of a vote by Orders the two Orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote for its Clerical representation, and one vote for its Lay representation, if present. The concurrence of the two Orders by a majority in each Order of all the Dioceses then represented in that Order shall be necessary to constitute a valid vote of the House.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks of Florida, the word "three" was stricken out and the word "four" was substituted therefor.

Mr. Biddle of Pennsylvania moved to amend by striking out all after the words "majority in each order of all the Dioceses then represented in that Order" and substituting therefor the words "majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in that Order."

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island moved to strike out the words "having a domicile," and substitute therefor the words "in connection with a Parish."

Pending the consideration of the subject the following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, was referred to this House for consideration after preceding Messages on the same subject.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 7th day of the Session,
October 9, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 23.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution.

Amend the Constitution by inserting the following as VI. of the Constitutions:

VI.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, which shall be appointed by the Convention of the Diocese, whose duties, except so far as provided for in the Canons of the General Synod, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

Sec. 2. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese the said Committee shall be his Council of Advice, and when there is no such Bishop it shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:
MESSAGE NO. 24.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the consent of the General Convention be given to the organization of a new Diocese conterminous with the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan; and that the said Diocese be admitted into union with the General Convention as a Diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does not concur in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 12 from the House of Deputies, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

And the House of Bishops has appointed as members, on its part, of the Committee of Conference, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Indiana.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The President appointed as members of the Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Richards of Rhode Island and the Rev. Mr. Williams and Mr. White of Northern Michigan. [For the report of the Committee see p. 250.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained therein:

MESSAGE NO. 25.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to nominate members of the Missionary Council and the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions.

And the House of Bishops has appointed, as members, on its part, of the Joint Committee, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Shanghai, and the Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the appointment of the Committee see p. 251.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolutions contained therein:

MESSAGE NO. 26.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preambles and resolutions:

WHEREAS, The Armenian Church, one of the most ancient Commu-
nions in Christendom, is being subjected to a persecution of peculiar atrocity, involving the wholesale slaughter of men and the violation of women; and

WHEREAS, Those who survive these terrible persecutions are now perishing from disease, cold, and hunger; and

WHEREAS, In the New Testament times, as St. Paul tells us, the Churches of Christendom contributed to relieve the necessities, each of the other;

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention commends to all those whom it in anywise represents, and to all Christian people, the prompt and energetic employment of whatever measures may contribute to the succour of this afflicted people, and especially such contributions as may relieve their sore necessities.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the authorities of the Church of England be respectfully asked to take such action as will fitly commend the cause of the Armenian Church to the whole English-speaking world.

Attest: 

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House adjourned.

NINTH DAY.

Friday, October 11, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Massachusetts, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of New Hampshire. The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The President appointed Mr. Temple of Vermont to fill the vacancy in the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, caused by the absence of Mr. Edmunds; as members of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Littell of Delaware, Mr. Wilmer of Maryland, and Mr. Biddle of Pennsylvania; and as members of the Standing Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Olmsted of Central New York, Mr. Schenck of Long Island, Mr. Forsyth of Louisiana, Mr. Mercier of Central Pennsylvania.

The Rev. Dr. Powers of Alabama presented a memorial of the late Rev. Dr. Horace Strongfellow of that Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. [For the report of the Committee see Appendix VII.]

The Rev. Mr. Seabrease of Indiana presented a memorial from that Diocese on the subject of Christian Unity, which was referred
to the Joint Commission on Christian Unity. [For the report of the Commission see p. 331.]

Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania offered the following resolution, which was not adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the adjourned session of the Board of Missions, to be held this evening, sit with closed doors.

Mr. Carpenter of New Jersey offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That all printing required by any Committee or Commission during the interval between the meetings of the General Convention, be done under the direction of the Secretary of this House.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 292.]

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bennitt of Newark, it was

Resolved, That the amendment to the Canon on Marriage and Divorce, as referred to this Convention, and reported by the Committee on Unfinished Business, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the Committee's report see p. 303.]

Mr. Brown of Rhode Island offered the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, § 1., be amended as follows: Substitute for the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article IV., the following:

In case a vacancy occur in the representation of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction between the sessions of the Convention, Council, or Convocation thereof, it shall be competent for the Bishop to fill the vacancy, the delegate so appointed to hold office until the next session of the Convention, Council, or Convocation.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, § 1., be amended as follows: To the second sentence of Article IV., add these words, "who shall hold office until the next General Convention."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 301.]

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Central Pennsylvania offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Unfinished Business:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1895 adjourn without day on Friday, October 18, the hour for the closing Services and the reading of the Pastoral Letter being eight o'clock of the same evening.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 264.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee, it was
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, § 1., be amended by the addition of the following Article, to be numbered Article X.:

"Whenever there shall be a meeting of the Board of Missions as provided for in Article III. of this Canon, there shall be a roll call of the Bishops and of all deputations and delegations, and of the other members of the Board, and in all votes such call shall also be made whenever demanded by the Clerical or Lay Deputation of any Diocese or by any three members appointed under Article III. A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum for business. A majority of all members of the Board present at any meeting shall be necessary to pass any motion."

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, be amended by changing the numbering of Article X. to Article XI.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 282.]

On motion of Mr. Merrick of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be returned to the Chamber of Commerce and the Commercial Club, representing the citizens of St. Paul for their very kind hospitality extended yesterday.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 27.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has given permission to its Committee on Christian Education to sit with the Committee on Christian Education of the House of Deputies.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 8th day of the Session,
October 10, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 28.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to nominate a Board of Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society.

And that it has appointed as members of said Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Nebraska and the Bishop of Florida.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the request for a Committee of Conference was granted:
MESSAGE NO. 29.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the next General Convention be held in the city of Louisville, Kentucky.
Resolved, That this House does not concur in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 14 from the House of Deputies, in reference to the place of meeting of the next General Convention, and asks for a Committee of Conference.
And that it has appointed as members, on its part, of the Committee of Conference, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of California, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE NO. 30.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, be appointed to arrange an order of work for the next Missionary Council.
And that it has appointed, as members of said Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Ohio.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The President appointed as members of the Committee of Conference on the place of meeting of the next General Convention, the Rev. Dr. Perkins of Kentucky, Mr. Paine of Massachusetts, and Mr. Miller of Georgia. [For the report of the Committee see p. 257.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lindsay of Massachusetts, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the full report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons be submitted to the Convention at ten o'clock on Monday morning next.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 258.]
The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No 6.
The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment to Title I., Canon 6, § x., offer the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 6, § x., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ x. Satisfaction given in any of these examinations shall in every case be certified to the Bishop in writing (or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be), with the signatures of all the Examiners, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend [Bishop of] [or, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of] [as the case may be].

Place,

Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains (or Presbyters, as the case may be) of the Diocese (or Missionary Jurisdiction) of having been appointed Examiners of A. B., a Candidate for Priest's Orders, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 6, and, in accordance with what we believe to be the will of the Church, as set forth in her Ordinal and Canons, and sensible of our responsibility for the evil which might come upon the Church through the admission of men insufficiently prepared for their work, we do give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate on each of the subjects prescribed.)

(Signed)

By order of the Committee,

F. P. Davenport, Chairman.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 283.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 7.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 4, § iii., respectfully offer the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 4, § iii., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ iii. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention, and shall certify that a majority of the Parishes and organized Missions of the proposed new Diocese, and the same proportion in the remaining territory, has given consent to the proposed division before the ratification of such division.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. Davenport, Chairman.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 283.]

The Rev. Dr. Richards, from the Committee of Conference on the organization and admission as a Diocese of the present Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, presented the following report:

The Conference Committee to whom was referred the resolutions consenting to the organization and admission of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan as a Diocese respectfully report that they have had
the subject under consideration, and recommend that the House of Bishops do recede from their action and concur with the House of Deputies.

A. N. LITTLEJOHN, Chairman.
C. A. L. RICHARDS,
Chairman on part of House of Deputies.

The House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 9 [see p. 223] from the House of Bishops, Section 4 being under consideration.

On motion Mr. Bennett's substitute [see p. 243] was laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania, the last paragraph of Section 4 was amended by adding to the last paragraph the following words:

"Provided, however, that, if it shall appear that a constitutional quorum of the House has not voted, the Presiding Officer shall declare that there has been no vote of the House; and in such a case the question may be again put to the House when a quorum shall be present."

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks of Florida, the word "three" in the first paragraph was stricken out and the word "four" was substituted therefor.

On motion of Mr. Nash of New York, the last clause of the last paragraph was amended by inserting after the word "time" the following words, "of the vote."

Section 5 was taken up, considered, and passed over.

Section 6 being under consideration, the following substitute offered by the Rev. Dr. Baker of New Jersey was adopted:

Each Missionary District of this Church, the Bishop of which has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and each Convocation of Churches in Europe, may be represented in the House of Deputies by one Clerical and one Lay Delegate chosen by the Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the District, or Convocation of Churches in Europe; such Delegates shall have all the rights of Deputies except that they shall not be entitled to vote in cases in which the vote is required to be by Dioceses and Orders.

Pending the consideration of Section 6 the House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the President appointed as members of the Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Managers and Missionary Council of the Board of Missions, the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Henshaw of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Christian of Newark, the Rev. Dr. Blanchard of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Bancroft of Western Michigan, Mr. Stark of Connecticut, Mr. Biddle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Brown of
Rhode Island, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, and Mr. Schenck of Long Island.

As members of the Joint Committee to arrange an order of work for the next Missionary Council: the Rev. Mr. Brewster of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany, Mr. Brown of Rhode Island, and Mr. Stark of Connecticut.

As a member of the Commission on Church Archives, to take the place of the Rev. Dr. F. Gibson, resigned, the Rev. Dr. Samuel Hart.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, was referred to this House for consideration after previous Messages on the same subject have been considered:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 31.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution.

Strike out Articles 4 and 10 of the Constitution, and insert the following as V. of the Constitutions:

V.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen by the House of Bishops in accordance with canonical provisions of the General Synod.

SEC. 2. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless requested to perform some Episcopal act in another Diocese or in a Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops to act temporarily, in case of need, beyond the territorial limits of the United States.

SEC. 3. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church, exercising jurisdiction in the United States, and the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by less than three Bishops.

SEC. 4. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

SEC. 5. Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Primate under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Synod. Such Bishops shall not be entitled to vote in the House.
of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the Episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested to do so by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Attest: 

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House granted a Committee of Conference as requested therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,  
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,  
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the resolution contained in Message No. 20 from the House of Deputies, and asks for a Committee of Conference with a view to the preparation of a proper Index and Digest of all Journals of the General Convention.

And that it has appointed as members on its part of said Committee the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota and the Bishop of Delaware.

Attest: 

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the appointment of the Committee see p. 259. For the report of the Committee see p. 317.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 9 [see p. 223] from the House of Bishops.

Article II. being under consideration, on motion of Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, it was amended by striking out the following words:

"The General Convention shall meet in every third year at such time and place as shall be appointed by the Convention."

And inserting in their stead the following:

"The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at such place as may be determined on by the Convention."

The question recurring on the motion to concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of Section I. as amended by this House, it was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina,
Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia.—51.


**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.**—Southern Virginia,—1.

**Lay Vote.**—Long Island,—1.

**DIOCESE DIVIDED.**

Section 2 being under consideration, a motion to concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the Section as amended by this House, was adopted by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**Lay Vote.**—Kentucky, Long Island, Minnesota,—3.

**DIOCESE DIVIDED.**

**Lay Vote.**—Maryland,—1.

Section 3 being under consideration, a motion to concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the first sentence of the Section, omitting the last six words, was adopted by the following vote:
DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Fond du Lac, Southern Ohio,—3.
LAY VOTE.—Kentucky, Southern Ohio,—2.

DIOCESE DIVIDED.

LAY VOTE.—Western New York,—1.

Section 3 being under consideration, a motion to concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the words “and shall be called the Primate” was lost by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Easton, Georgia, Iowa, Kentucky, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Virginia, West Virginia,—16.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

LAY VOTE. — Arkansas, Delaware, Rhode Island, — 3.

Section 3 being under consideration, a motion to concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the remaining portion of the Section, as amended by this House, was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.
LAY VOTE. — Long Island, Missouri, — 2.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Western New York, — 1.
LAY VOTE. — Western New York, — 1.

Section 4 being under consideration, a motion to concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the first paragraph, as amended by this House, was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield,
Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 53.


**Dioeces Voting in the Negative.**

**Lay Vote.** — Long Island, — 1.

Section 4 being under consideration, a motion to amend the first paragraph by adding Section 6, as amended in the earlier consideration [see p. 251] of the Message, was lost by the following vote:

**Dioeceses Voting in the Affirmative.**

**Clerical Vote.** — Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Long Island, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Oregon, Texas, West Missouri, — 11.


**Dioeceses Voting in the Negative.**

**Clerical Vote.** — Chicago, Louisiana, Pennsylvania, — 3.

**Lay Vote.** — Chicago, Massachusetts, Pittsburgh, — 3.

On motion, the further consideration of the subject was postponed until Monday morning.

The Rev. Dr. Perkins, from the Conference Committee on the place of meeting of the next Convention, presented the following report, and, on motion, the House agreed to the recommendation of the Committee:
The Committee of Conference on the selection of the place of meeting of the next General Convention respectfully recommend that the city of Washington be selected as the place of meeting.

For the Committee from the House,

E. T. Perkins, Chairman.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 33.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the next meeting of the General Convention be held in the city of Washington, District of Columbia.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 34.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted, in concurrence with the House of Deputies, the resolution contained in Message No. 13 from the House of Deputies, proposing an amendment in the Book of Common Prayer by changing the place of the Golden Numbers on the first day of January in the year 1900.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 35.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 28 for the reason that this House is making satisfactory progress in the consideration of the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, was referred to the House for consideration after previous Messages on the same subject shall have been considered:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 36.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following
amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out Article 7 of the Constitution, and insert the following as VIII. of the Constitutions:

VIII.

No one shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and by two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless he shall at the time subscribe and make, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

No one ordered by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made the aforesaid declaration.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 14, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Henshaw of Rhode Island, the Benedic tion being pronounced by the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

The Minutes of Friday's session were read and approved.

The following members, not previously present, appeared and took their seats: Mr. Johnson of Kentucky, Mr. Mills of Newark, Mr. Sims of New Jersey, and Mr. Walker of Western New York.

The President appointed, as members of the Committee of Conference on the preparation of an Index of the Journal and Digest, the Rev. Dr. Anstice of Western New York and Mr. Conover of New Jersey.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:
The Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonials have been received entitling Mr. S. A. Bronson of Fond du Lac, to a seat in this Convention in place of Mr. Gustave W. Zerler, unable to attend.

CLINTON LOCKE.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented the following report:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom was referred the resolution of a Clerical Deputy from New York making it lawful, under well-defined restrictions, for Bishops of this Church to take under their spiritual oversight congregations of Christian people not hitherto in communion with this Church, respectfully report, that, inasmuch as this resolution differs only from a similar one to which their approval was given three years ago in having had introduced into it even more careful safeguards than it then contained, they do not conceive that it is incumbent on them to enter into a discussion of the merits of the case, but content themselves with recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution.

Add to Article 8 of the Constitution the following, to wit:

But nothing in this Article shall be so construed as to restrain any Bishop of this Church, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, from taking under his spiritual oversight any congregation of Christian people, not theretofore in communion with this Church, which accepts the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, and whose Minister, having received Episcopal ordination, shall covenant, as may be prescribed by Canon, to use in public worship such form or directory as the said Bishop shall set forth and authorize;

Provided, such form or directory shall contain or enjoin nothing contrary to the doctrine of this Church, shall make provision for the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, and shall require, in the administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, the unfailing use of the words and elements ordained by Christ Himself; and, Provided, further, that no such congregation shall be admitted into union with a Diocesan Convention or Council until it has been organized as a parish or congregation of this Church, in accordance with canonical requirements.

WM. R. HUNTINGTON.
EDWIN HARWOOD.
JAMES S. STONE.
JOHN H. ELLIOTT.
EDMUND H. BENNETT.
JOHN H. STINESS.

By permission of the House, the Rev. Mr. Faudé presented a minority report, as follows:

The undersigned, members of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, regretfully dissent from the views of the Committee in its report on the proposed amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution.
The proposed amendment is declared to be a step in the direction of Christian unity. By its provisions, congregations of unconfirmed people, accepting the Apostles' and the Nicene Creeds, may be received (1) under the spiritual oversight of a Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of his Standing Committee, and (2) into union with the Diocesan Convention or Council. Such congregations are to be allowed to worship according to any form or directory of public worship which their Bishop may set forth and authorize for use; it being provided that such form or directory shall be (a) in harmony with the four points submitted at the Lambeth Conference as the basis upon which the Anglican Communion is willing to confer upon the subject of Christian Unity, and (b) make provision for the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation.

The undersigned are unable to give assent to this project for the following reasons:

1. The proposed amendment is one touching our Book of Common Prayer, which is the interpreter and bulwark of our faith and doctrine. This American Branch of the Church Catholic has wisely guarded this Book by providing that not only no one Bishop, not even the whole House of Bishops alone, but the House of Deputies, acting concurrently with the House of Bishops, in two successive General Conventions, with an interval of three years, and with full knowledge imparted to the several Dioceses, shall act on all changes in this Book of Common Prayer. But in this proposed amendment is a provision which annihilates time, brushes aside the whole Church in her legislative capacity, and allows every Bishop to do at will what it is now intended he shall do only in certain specified emergencies. Each Bishop would then be a law unto himself.

The form of administration of the Holy Communion, for example, would very naturally reflect the "interpretation" which each Bishop would put upon that great Sacrament. There is nothing in the proposed amendment which would prevent the use, with some modifications, of the Roman Mass, by a Bishop who inclined in that direction, to say nothing of other liturgies or forms. While perhaps not every Bishop would compose or sanction a different directory of public worship, yet it might confidently be expected that the different schools of thought in the Church would be tempted to make these directories the propaganda for their "interpretations." Such great diversities of "views," incorporated into forms or directories of worship, would not tend to the peace and harmony of the Church, but on the contrary give rise to contentions for which no gains of semi-converts from other religious bodies would compensate us.

2. The undersigned are further of opinion that the indirect abolition of the rubric providing that "there shall none be admitted to the Holy Communion until they be confirmed, or be ready and desirous to be confirmed," is a most unsafe procedure. This indirect abolition of the rubric would do away entirely with Confirmation either as a requisite to the Holy Communion, or as a recognized and indispensable sacramental rite. For although provision is required to be made, by the proposed amendment, for "the Apostolic rite of Confirmation," yet as its use is not to be obligatory, we should have a deliberate setting aside, for the sake of expediency, of the practice of the Church, in all her branches, from the Apostles' days to our own. In the judgment of the undersigned this would be transcending the powers of any branch of the Church Catholic. Whatever irregularities there may be to cite from the history of the Church, no national or provincial Church has ever set aside an Apostolic practice which has the clear warrant of the Holy Scriptures. Let not the American Church be the first to attempt it! It is not an unwarranted fear that such a departure would be legislating for
possible converts from without, at the risk of alienating those already in full communion with the Church.

3. The undersigned are not unmindful of the fact that almost any changes in the Prayer Book might be justified, if made in the usual and lawful way, provided compensating gains were assured to us thereby. What is the supposed gain to come from this proposed amendment? Christian unity, it is answered. But this measure seems to have as its underlying principle the idea that unity means union in the sense of aggregation, and without that "unity of spirit" which is "the bond of peace." In the judgment of the undersigned union without unity is no better than recognized separation. Almost every congregation admitted as here proposed would give us something resembling another "school of thought." We certainly have enough "schools of thought"—sometimes called parties—in the Church as it is; to open the door and invite more would, in the judgment of the undersigned, be wellnigh suicidal.

4. Even if it were admitted that the Chicago-Lambeth declaration should be followed by some such legislation as is here proposed, the undersigned feel that to take such action now would be premature and unhappily precipitate. The House of Bishops in 1886, after making the declaration sometimes called the Quadrilateral, concluded with the following words: "Furthermore, deeply grieved by the sad divisions which affect the Christian Church in our own land, we hereby declare our desire and readiness, so soon as there shall be any authorized response to this Declaration, to enter into brotherly conference with all or any Christian Bodies seeking the restoration of the organic unity of the Church, with a view to the earnest study of the conditions under which so priceless a blessing might happily be brought to pass." The undersigned would remind this House that no one of the "Christian Bodies" about us has, as yet, made to this Church any authorized response to this declaration. Until this is done we cannot, without loss of self-respect, make further advances.

5. It is doubtful if any "congregations of Christian people" would accept so questionable a position as even this exceptional legislation would give them. Clearly they would not thus be received into the fullness of the Church's privileges. While Bishops might receive them under their spiritual oversight the Councils of the Dioceses might be closed to them. They would stand upon a different plane from that of confirmed Church people. They would be, at the best, a new kind of "proselytes of the gate," a most humiliating position, and one not likely to be accepted. It therefore seems to the undersigned that so weak an overture would defeat its own ends. We therefore beg leave to offer as a substitute for the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and to recommend for adoption, the following:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to amend Article 8 of the Constitution in the manner proposed.

Respectfully submitted,

J. J. FAUDÉ.
E. T. WILDER.
J. M. WOOLWORTH.
MILES F. GILBERT.
F. H. MILLER.
EDWARD L. TEMPLE.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington, the report was made the Order of the Day when the pending order is disposed of. [For the consideration of the report see p. 293.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Taylor of Springfield, it was
Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, together with the views presented by the Minority of the Committee, be printed for the information of the House.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 8.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a resolution directing this Committee to propose such amendments as may be necessary to make the wording of the Canons conform to the Constitutional change of the title Assistant Bishop to that of Bishop Coadjutor, offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § v., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ v. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him: Provided, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Prior to any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall consent in writing to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor when duly elected and consecrated. And in case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to issue such letter of consent. And the request of the said Standing Committee shall be accompanied by medical certificates of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue such written consent. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese at the same time.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xii., be amended so as to read as follows:

§ xii. It shall be lawful for any Bishop of a Diocese who is about to leave, or has left his Diocese, with the intention of going out of the limits of the United States, or, if remaining out of his Diocese for the space of three calendar months, although without leaving the United States, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. The Bishop Coadjutor or Standing Committee so authorized shall thereupon become the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Diocese, to all intents and purposes, until such writing shall be revoked, or the Bishop shall return within the Diocese; Provided, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop who may have signed such writing from exercising his jurisdiction himself, so far as the same may be practicable, during his absence from his Diocese, or from permitting and authorizing any other Bishop to perform Episcopal offices for him.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xiv. [1], be amended so as to read as follows:

§ xiv. [1.] Any Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Missionary Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or the Standing Committee of
any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the
time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial
sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any
part thereof; and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any
time be revoked.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19,
§ xiv. [2], be amended so as to read as follows:

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the
time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Con-
vention, be placed under provisional charge and authority of the Bishop
or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who
shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the
Bishop of the Diocese so vacant, or having the Bishop disabled, until, in
the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated
for the same; and, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified
as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either
case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19,
§ xv. [4], be amended so as to read as follows:

[4.] No Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor whose resignation has been
consummated pursuant to this section shall, under any circumstances,
be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be ad-
mitted into union, with this Church; nor shall he have a seat in the
House of Bishops; but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of
any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction within the
limits of his Diocese. Any Bishop whose resignation by reason of ad-
vanced age and bodily infirmity arising therefrom has been consummated
pursuant to this section, shall retain his seat in the House of Bishops,
with all the rights and precedences therein to which he would otherwise
be entitled.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 282.]

The Rev. Dr. Beatty, from the Committee on Unfinished Busi-
ness, presented the following report, the resolution appended to
which was, on motion, adopted:

The Committee on Unfinished Business, to whom was referred the
resolution from the Rev. Dr. Jones, from Central Pennsylvania, fixing
Friday, the eighteenth, as the day of final adjournment, have had the
same under consideration, and hereby offer the following amendment to
said resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Con-
vention of 1895 adjourn without day, on Tuesday, October 22. The
hour for the closing Services and the reading of the Pastoral Letter
being three o’clock of the afternoon of the same day.

[For concurrence of House of Bishops see p. 283.]

The following Messages were received from the House of
Bishops, and, on motion, were referred to this House for consid-
eration, after previous Messages on the same subject shall have
been considered:
MESSAGE NO. 37.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution.

Strike out Article 8 of the Constitution and insert the following as IX. of the Constitutions:

IX.
The Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be the use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof, or addition thereto, shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Synod, and, by a resolve thereof, sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and adopted by the General Synod at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies; the vote of each Diocese in this case being determined by the concurrence of the vote of both Orders in that Diocese.

Provided, however, that the General Synod shall have power at any meeting to amend the Tables of Lessons, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the whole number of Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE NO. 38.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out Article 9 of the Constitution and insert the following as X. of the Constitutions:

X.
No alteration or amendment of these Constitutions shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Synod, and by a resolve thereof sent within six months to the
Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to
the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and adopted by the General
Synod at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole
number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops, and by a
majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of
Deputies; the vote of each Diocese in this case being determined by the
concurrency of the vote of both Orders in that Diocese.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 39.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has
adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following
amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amend-
ment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be
finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accord-
ance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out Article 5 of the Constitution and insert the following as
VII. of the Constitutions:

VII.

SECTION 1. The Church in any State or Territory of the United
States, or any part of the same not now represented, may at any time
hereafter be admitted into union on acceding to the Constitutions, with
the consent of the General Synod and of the Provincial Synod first had
and obtained; it being a prerequisite condition thereto that suitable and
satisfactory provision be made for the support of the Episcopate and that
there be at least six duly organized congregations or parishes and at
least six Presbyters who have been for one year canonically resident and
for that period holding cure of souls within the bounds of such proposed
Diocese.

SEC. 2. A new Diocese may be formed and erected, with the consent
of the General Synod and of the Provincial Synod first had and obtained,
out of an existing Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses or
parts of Dioceses, but such consent shall not be given unless the pro-
posed Diocese contain at the time the consent is given at least ten duly
organized and self-supporting congregations, and ten Presbyters who
have been for at least one year canonically resident, and, for the same
period, holding cure within the bounds of such proposed Diocese and
qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such consent be given if
thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain at the
said time less than fifteen such duly organized and self-supporting con-
gregations and fifteen Presbyters residing therein and qualified as above
mentioned, nor without the approval of the Bishop or Bishops and of
the Convention or Conventions concerned, nor until the General Synod
has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the
Episcopate.

SEC. 3. In case a new Diocese or Dioceses shall be erected out of part
of the jurisdiction of an existing Diocese, the Bishop of such existing
Diocese may choose the Diocese to which he will be attached, and shall
be the Diocesan thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may
become the Diocesan of the other Diocese, or, if there be more than one
other, of that other which he shall choose.

SEC. 4. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or
more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several
Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed, shall be entitled in the order of seniority of consecration to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In default of such choice the new Diocese shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SEC. 5. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese. And whenever a Diocese is formed and erected out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. Any new Diocese shall be considered as admitted into union with the General Synod on its acceding to this Constitution, under such conditions as may be determined by the Synod.

SEC. 7. The General Synod may accept the cession of a part of the territory of a Diocese when the Bishop and Convention of a Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also the same proportion in the remaining territory, shall consent thereto; Provided, that such action of the General Synod shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting, and two-thirds of the House of Deputies, voting by Orders.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 40.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has receded from its action communicated in its Message No. 24 to the House of Deputies, and that it has concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in Message No. 12 of the House of Deputies, and given its consent to the erection of the Diocese of Northern Michigan with boundaries conterminous with those of the previous Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and placed on the Calendar:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,
October 11, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 41.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following named persons be elected the Church University Board of Regents:

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Rev. Dr. Morgan Dix, the Rev. Dr. David H. Greer, the Rev. Dr. William R. Huntington, the Rev. Dr. Eliphalet N. Potter, Professor Henry Drisler, Professor James M. Garnett, Mr. George W. Vanderbilt, Mr. Spencer Trask, and Mr. Silas McBee.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,**
**October 11, 1895.**

**MESSAGE No. 42.**
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

*Resolved,* That hereafter the title of the Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma be The Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma and the Indian Territory.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the resolution contained therein:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 9th day of the Session,**
**October 11, 1895.**

**MESSAGE No. 43.**
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee to which was referred the List of Ordinations, etc., prepared by the Rev. Dr. Herman C. Duncan, and has adopted the resolution therein contained, to wit:

*Resolved,* The House of Deputies concurring:

1. That the List of Ordinations herewith submitted be printed as an Appendix to the Journal.
2. That permission be given to print extra copies of the List for sale.
3. That the Rev. Dr. Herman C. Duncan be appointed an officer of this Convention, as Recorder of Ordinations, to continue the list thus begun, which may be printed from time to time as may be directed by the Convention.
4. That the Recorder of Ordinations be required to keep a list of the Clergy in regular standing corrected to the first day of October in each year, and that he be required to furnish a certified copy to the Almanacs.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Spalding of California presented a memorial of the late Rev. George F. Bugbee of that Diocese; the Rev. Dr. Elliott of Maryland presented a memorial of the late Mr. Charles M. Matthews of that Diocese; both of which memorials were referred to the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

[For the report of the Committee see Appendix VII.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Rhodes of Southern Ohio, it was

*Resolved,* That the House of Deputies, with most delightful memories of the excursion to Faribault on Saturday, October 12, extends to the people of that city, to Bishop Whipple, and to Bishop Gilbert, sincere thanks for the generous and abounding welcome and hospitality with which we were received.

That we were profoundly impressed by the evidences of a wise philanthropy on the part of the State, and by the permanency, beauty,
and promise of those great institutions of learning and piety which

crown the years and labours of our beloved Bishop Whipple.

That a copy of these resolutions be forwarded by the Secretary to the

Mayor of Faribault and to Bishop Whipple.

That at the same time we are not unmindful of the thoughtfulness

and courtesy of Mr. Roswell Miller, President of the C. M. & St. P. R. R.,

who provided the special trains by which we were carried and returned

on that excursion, and beg him to accept this, our resolution of thanks.

Mr. Nash of New York offered the following resolution, which

was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitu-

tion:

Resolved, That Article 6 of the Constitution be amended by striking

out the third sentence and inserting in lieu thereof, "Courts for the

trial of presbyters and deacons, with provisions for appeal, may also be

established by the General Convention, but no presbyter or deacon shall

be put upon trial except upon a presentment allowed by the Bishop of

the Diocese in which the accused is canonically resident; the trial shall

be had in such Diocese and the judgment rendered by the Court shall be

subject to review by the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall alone have

power to pronounce sentence."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 314.]

On motion of Mr. King of Rhode Island, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three Clergymen and three Laymen be

appointed to nominate the persons to be elected by this House as Trus-

tees of the General Theological Seminary.

And the President appointed, as members of such Committee,

the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of West-

ern New York, the Rev. Dr. Locke of Chicago, Mr. King of Long

Island, Mr. Hayes of Newark, and Mr. G. C. Burgwin of Pitts-

burgh. [For the report of the Committee see p. 288.]

On motion of Mr. Battle of North Carolina, it was

Resolved, That the memorial from the Diocese of North Carolina, in

reference to the erection of a Missionary District out of its territory, be

returned by the Committee on the Admission of new Dioceses to the

Delegation from the Diocese for correction.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, from the Joint Commission on the

Revision of the Constitution and Canons, presented a body of

Canons [see Appendix XVI.] to take the place of the present

Digest, reserving Canon 35 on Marriage and Divorce.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, viz., the con-

sideration of Message No. 9 from the House of Bishops. [See

p. 223.]

The question being on the motion to concur with the House of
Bishops in the adoption of the last two paragraphs of Section 4, as amended by this House, the motion prevailed by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — Texas, — 1.

**LAY VOTE.** — Texas, — 1.

A motion to concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of Section 5, as amended by the House, prevailed by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


Mr. Prince of New Mexico moved the adoption of the following as Section 6 of Constitution I.
SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Delegate, chosen by the Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of any Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, with similar privileges to those of Deputies, except that they shall have no vote.

Mr. Goddard of Rhode Island offered the following amendment to Mr. Prince's resolution:

One Clerical and one Lay Delegate, chosen by each Missionary District of this Church within the limits of the United States, or by a Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, convened by proper ecclesiastical authority, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote.

Mr. Ringwalt of Nebraska, moved to amend by inserting after the words "House of Deputies" the words "subject to all the qualifications"; which amendment was adopted.

Mr. Goddard's amendment, thus amended, was then adopted.

Mr. Prince's motion, thus amended, was then adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Pittsburgh, — 1.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Colorado, Easton, — 2.

Constitution II. being under consideration, Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, moved that the words "Presiding Bishop" be substituted for the word "Primate"; which motion was lost by the following vote:
DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Central Pennsylvania, Easton, Georgia, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Mississippi, New Hampshire, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, — 25.


DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.


LAY VOTE.—Easton, — 1.

Constitution II. being under consideration, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Blanchard of Pennsylvania, the words “Presiding officer of the House of Bishops” were substituted for the word “Primate” in this Constitution as communicated from the House of Bishops. The Constitution, thus amended, was then, on motion, adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh,
Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western New York, West Missouri, West Virginia, — 47.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, the President announced the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia as a member of the Committee on the State of the Church in place of the Rev. Dr. Roller, absent.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Joseph T. Smith, Chairman of the Committee on Church Unity of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, was invited to a seat on the platform.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day; viz., the consideration of Message No. 9 [see p. 223] from the House of Bishops.

On motion of Mr. H. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, Constitution II. was transferred to Constitution I., and numbered Section 7 of that Constitution.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution contained in their Message No. 9, as amended by the action of this House, by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESE VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

LAY VOTE. — Long Island, — 1.

Message No. 18 [see p. 236], from the House of Bishops, was then taken up for consideration. Mr. H. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, moved to suspend consideration of Message No. 18, and consider Message No. 19.
Mr. Packard of Maryland, offered the following amendment to Mr. Burgwin's motion:

Resolved, That Message No. 18 of the House of Bishops and the succeeding Messages received by this House, containing proposed amendments to the Constitution, be, and they are hereby referred to a Committee of this House, to consist of six Clergymen and six Laymen, who shall report at the next Convention, but the report of said Committee shall be published at least six months prior thereto.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee, offered the following amendment to the amendment:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That all Messages from the House of Bishops upon Revision of the Constitution and Canons which have not been finally acted upon, together with the report of the Joint Commission on Revision of the Constitution and Canons be recommitted to the Joint Commission on Revision, to report to the next General Convention.

Pending the consideration of the question [see p. 284], on motion, the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 15, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Thompson of Mississippi, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Indiana.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 9.

The Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonials have been received entitling the Rev. Edgar F. Gee of Texas to a seat in this Convention in place of the Rev. H. D. Aves, unable to attend. The same statement is made in the case of the Rev. E. Purdon Wright, D.D., of Milwaukee, in place of the Rev. T. S. Richey, given leave of absence, and in the case of Mr. J. Halsey DeWolf of Rhode Island in place of Mr. R. H. I. Goddard, given leave of absence.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Littell, from the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

The Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary to the General Convention is the most encouraging ever presented. Each Convention witnesses a fuller realization of the long-cherished de-
sires of those who founded and those who have given and laboured for the institution.

The conscientious vigilance and care of those in charge of the finances merit our grateful recognition. Never before has it been possible to exhibit so favourable a statement regarding its funds wisely invested, and income prudently expended.

We note with satisfaction some important changes in the course of study. A Professorship has been added, that of Moral Theology and Christian Philosophy. The course has been rearranged and its scope enlarged. The report of the Trustees will, no doubt, be published in the Appendix to our Journal, and this feature is especially commended to consideration. More than forty lectures have been delivered to the students upon practical subjects by others than the Professors: and much spiritual benefit has been enjoyed in Quiet Days, conducted by the Bishops of New York and Montana and the Rev. Dr. Wilford L. Robbins.

The average number of students during the last three years has been one hundred and thirty-eight, more than have ever before been enrolled. And this number could have been increased had there been room. Applications were made this year by sixteen young men who could not be accommodated. The Trustees do well to ask the Church to meet this need.

The Library has been increased, and now numbers 25,900 volumes. A gift of a rare collection of Latin Bibles has been made. As is reported, "It is the largest, if not the most valuable collection of Latin Bibles to be found in any one library in the world." "Many of them are extremely rare, and some of them absolutely unique, no other copy being known to exist."

One of the original buildings of the Seminary has been replaced by three new houses for Professors, and two more are in process of erection upon Chelsea Square. A new and larger refectory is urgently needed, about fifteen students being obliged, at present, to occupy another room. Funds are asked for this. The Alumni are continuing their efforts to supply a gymnasium.

Through a number of gifts and legacies, a Professorship, three Fellowships, and two Scholarships have been endowed. But needs are increasing with growing numbers of students, and opportunities for enlarged usefulness are presenting themselves. "Three Professorships have no endowment, and three others are only partially endowed." The appeal for more Scholarships to aid those who otherwise could not receive the benefits of the Seminary will, we trust, be speedily answered.

Your Committee has a welcome task in presenting a report upon a condition so favourable and encouraging, and express its gratitude to the Dean for generosity, and unwearied and wise oversight, to the able Professors for faithfulness, and to those whose self-denial and liberality have rendered possible such remarkable results.

The Trustees recommend alterations in two Articles of the Constitution of the Seminary: one in Article II., which will bring it into conformity with the law of the State of New York, in which the Seminary was incorporated; and others in Article V., which require that longer time be given between notice of election, and election of Dean or Professors, and provide against inconvenient delay which may be occasioned by the difficulty of securing special meetings merely to receive nominations.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House desires to put on record its expression of gratitude to the Great Head of the Church for the evident tokens of His loving kindness manifested towards this general School of the Prophets.
Resolved, That we congratulate the Church in the United States, which exercises supervision and fostering care over the General Theological Seminary, in having in this institution a Faculty whose members command the respect and confidence of our people, and a Dean whose devotion, ability, liberality, and personal influence have drawn to the Seminary students in large numbers, and patrons who freely give of their substance for the equipment and work of this noble school of godly learning and sound churchmanship.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Article II. of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary be amended so as to read:

II. The management of the said Seminary shall be vested in a Board of Trustees, who shall have power to constitute Professorships, and appoint the Dean and Professors, and to prescribe the Course of Study in the respective schools, and to make rules and regulations and statutes for the government thereof, and generally to take such measures as they may deem necessary to its prosperity: Provided, that such rules and Course of Study and measures be not repugnant to the Constitution and Canons of the Church, nor to the Course of Study for Candidates for Orders which is or may be established by the House of Bishops.

The Board shall, from time to time, appoint a Standing Committee from its own number, to superintend and manage all the business and concerns of the Seminary during the recess of the Board, with all the powers of the Board, subject to such limitations as may, by statute or otherwise, be lawfully and rightfully imposed.

The Bishops who are Trustees shall be visitors of the Seminary, and any three of them acting together may, at any time, upon reasonable notice to the Faculty and to the Board of Trustees or Standing Committee, visit the Seminary, and shall see that the Course of Instruction and Discipline be conducted agreeably to the foregoing provision; and the Bishops thus visiting shall lay before the Trustees at their next meeting any recommendations which they may deem of advantage to the Institution. The Trustees shall make report to the General Convention of their proceedings, and of the state of the Seminary.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Article V. of the Constitution be amended so as to read:

V. The Board of Trustees shall have power to remove the Dean, the Professors, and other officers; but no such incumbent shall be removed from office unless notice of an intended motion for such removal and the grounds thereof shall have been given to him. The nomination of the Dean and Professors shall be made at one meeting of the Board of Trustees, and acted upon at a subsequent meeting, to be held not less than two months after the meeting at which the nomination is made, due notice being given of the object of said meeting to every member of the Board.

Provided, however, that when directed by the Standing Committee, of which due notice shall be given to every member of the Board, nominations of Professors may be received by the Secretary of the Board at any time not less than three months before the meeting at which they are to be acted upon, and such nominations with the names of those who make them shall be sent by the Secretary not less than two months before the meeting of the Board, to every one of its members.

By order of the Committee,

T. GARDINER LITTELL, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Roberts, from the Special Committee on rearranging the seats of some of the Deputies in this House, presented the
following report, and, on his motion, the Committee was discharged:

The Committee appointed to confer with the Local Committee of arrangements with a view to providing better accommodations for certain Deputations, and continued with a view to furthering the comfort and convenience of the House, respectfully report that they have, with the kind assistance of the Local Committee and through the courtesy of Deputies more fortunately placed, accomplished the task assigned them as completely as existing conditions will admit.

After consultation with the President and Secretary of the House, and conference with the Local Committee, the seats were rearranged, chairs were placed in the aisles, and relief afforded as far as practicable. Much is due to the kindness of Deputations who received others among them, which courtesy we gratefully report and acknowledge.

The ventilation has been improved as much as is possible in the circumstances, and the Rector and Local Committee have been unwearied in their efforts to promote the comfort of the Deputies. And the Committee ask to be discharged.

DANIEL C. ROBERTS, Chairman.

Mr. Lightner of Minnesota presented a memorial from the Convention of that Diocese, praying for the setting off of a portion of its territory as a Missionary Jurisdiction; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [For the report of the Committee see p. 294.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Prall of Michigan, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be directed to consider the expediency of appropriating the sum of dollars, said sum to be fixed by them, for the expenses of the Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe, and to report thereon to the House.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 292.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Green of Iowa, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Deputation be appointed to attend the next General Synod of the Church of England in Canada.

The President appointed as members of the Deputation, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Green of Iowa, the Rev. Mr. Sweet of Maine, Mr. Woolworth of Nebraska, and Mr. White of Northern Michigan.

Mr. Prince of New Mexico offered the following resolutions, which were placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That in future editions of the Hymnal, the human name of our Blessed Lord be printed Jesus, without change or abbreviation.

Resolved, That the foregoing resolution be referred by the President to some appropriate Committee for consideration and report.
The Rev. Mr. Schouler of Easton offered the following resolution, which was placed with the foregoing on the Calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That in future editions of the Hymnal the human name of our Divine Redeemer be given uniformly as in the old Hymnal; or, if not this, that permission be granted in the Hymnal for the use of the name in the accustomed form, as an alternative.

[For the consideration of the resolutions see p. 317.]

Mr. Woolworth of Nebraska offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:


[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 317.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be requested to take into consideration Rules 11 and 12, and report, if possible, such modification as will remove the seeming contradiction as to the debatableness of resolutions to refer or commit.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 287.]

The Rev. Dr. Duncan, from the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the General Report of the Committee, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted. [For the report see Appendix I.]

The Rev. Dr. Taylor of Springfield offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That in future the report upon the State of the Church shall contain the statistics of the number of baptized persons adhering to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to insert an inquiry upon this subject in the blank for the report required from the Dioceses.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 322.]

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Moore of West Missouri, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be respectfully requested to report to the Convention upon the importance and expediency of publishing in pamphlet form the report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 292.]

The Rev. Mr. Beaven of Easton offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:
Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Quinquagesima Sunday, or some other Sunday near that day, of every year, be recommended to the several churches of this Church throughout the land as a day appropriate for taking up an offering for the General Clergy Relief Fund.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 294.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 44.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the title-page of the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 8 of the Constitution, as follows: that these words on the said title-page, prefixed to the Book of Common Prayer, be omitted, to wit: “According to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David,” and that the words “according to the American Use” be added so that the said title-page shall read:

“The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the American Use.”

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 289.]

The Rev. Dr. Hodges, from the Joint Commission on Pointing the Canticles and Psalter (appointed at the last Convention), presented the following report:

The Commission who were authorized by the last General Convention to set forth a Pointing of the Canticles of the Church for the musical rendering of the same in public worship, and who were also directed to submit at this Convention a scheme of pointing for the whole Psalter, beg leave to present the following report:

1. Within a few months after this duty had been assigned them, they had agreed upon a pointing for the Canticles, and, in accordance with the instructions given them, had caused to be printed in all authorized editions of the new Hymnal the Canticles as so pointed for chanting. It is believed that their work in that particular has been generally approved, and all publishers of musical editions of the Hymnal having now adopted it, the chief end proposed in the appointment of your Commission will soon be attained; viz., uniformity throughout the Church in the musical reading of the Canticles, and a consequent facility of rendering ascriptions of praise and thanksgiving to Almighty God, without confusion, by all in the great congregation who have a mind and voice to sing.

2. Your Commission have also devoted much time and labour to the perfecting of a scheme of pointing for the entire Psalter, and submit herewith a Psalter as pointed by them. They would express the hope
that as it has the unanimous approval of the Commission, it may also have the approval and endorsement of the Church as represented in this Convention.

They are aware that such approval and endorsement must be based chiefly upon a confidence in the competency of the Commission; and upon an assurance that they have given sufficient attention and care to their work; for it would be quite impracticable for this Convention to enter upon any prolonged consideration of such a matter.

With respect to the competency of the Commission, the general satisfaction given by their work upon the Canticles may perhaps afford sufficient evidence; and with regard to the degree of care and diligence bestowed upon this later work, your Commission beg to say that they have spared no pains to make the result satisfactory to all who approve of the principle by which, chiefly, they have been guided in the construction of their general scheme of pointing.

That principle or postulant is that the pointing of the Psalms for musical use in public worship should be, first of all, such as to fulfill the requirements of correct and intelligent reading. The construction of the ordinary chant to which the pointing must be adapted does not admit of a strict adherence to this rule in all cases, but it should be studiously adhered to so far as practicable. In the prosecution of their work, according to this principle, your Commission have had constantly before them and have constantly consulted the best and most widely used of the English pointed Psalters, and their own pointing has, in every verse of the whole Psalter, the authority of at least a majority of the editors thus consulted. This last statement will, we trust, give such further and sufficient assurance of the value of the work of your Commission, as to warrant the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the pointing of the Psalter presented by the Commission, when all imperfections so far as possible are removed, be set forth as the authorized pointing for use in this Church.

Resolved, That a copy of the pointed Canticles and Psalter, duly certified by the Chairman and Secretary of the Commission, be placed in the hands of the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, who may give permission to any publisher to issue it with or without music; but all copies thus published shall contain the authorization of the Custodian, certifying that he, or some person appointed by him, has compared the said copy or edition with the said certified copy, and that it conforms thereto.

Resolved, That the Commission be continued and empowered to carry out the foregoing resolutions.

H. A. NEELY.
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD.
C. K. NELSON.
J. S. B. HODGES.
CHAS. L. HUTCHINS.
GEORGE S. BENNITT.
GEORGE WILLIAM WARREN,
Organist S. Thomas’s Church, New York.
G. EDWARD STUBBS,
Organist S. Agnes’s Chapel, New York.
MINTON PYNE,
Organist S. Mark’s Church, Philadelphia.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolutions contained therein:
MESSAGE NO. 45.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Commission on Pointing the Canticles and Psalter, and has adopted the resolutions therein contained, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Pointing of the Psalter presented by the Commission, when all imperfections so far as possible are removed, be set forth as the authorized pointing for use in this Church.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a copy of the pointed Canticles and Psalter, duly certified by the Chairman and Secretary of the Commission, be placed in the hands of the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, who may give permission to any publisher to issue it with or without music, but all copies thus published shall contain the authorization of the Custodian, certifying that he, or some person appointed by him, has compared the said copy or edition with the said certified copy, and that it conforms thereto.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be continued and empowered to carry out the foregoing resolutions.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

MESSAGE NO. 46.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Minnesota, by deliberate action of the Bishops and Convention thereof, has, for urgent and sufficient reason, declared its desire to establish its northern limits on the south line of the counties of Big Stone, Stevens, Pope, Stearns, Benton, Mille Lacs, Kenabac, and Pine; and,

WHEREAS, This House is sufficiently advised of the consent of the Parishes lying on either side of that line, and said Diocese has tendered to this General Convention a cession of that part of its jurisdiction north of that line; and,

WHEREAS, Doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Constitution permanently to alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this form, yet impressed with the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese, and of the justice of her claims to prompt relief, and following repeated precedents in like cases; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitation of the Jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Minnesota within the limits above indicated, until such Constitutional Amendment and legislation thereunder can be secured, as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid, and that in the meantime the territory of the limits aforesaid, and within the State of Minnesota, be held and treated as Missionary territory and subject to Missionary Jurisdiction.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 294.]
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 47.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in its Message No. 34, providing for the insertion of the words "Bishop Coadjutor" in the Canons in place of the words "Assistant Bishop."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 48.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops will take a recess at twelve o'clock noon on Thursday of this week, in order that, the House of Deputies concurring, the members of the House of Bishops may meet with the members of the House of Deputies, to receive the report of the Committees on Christian Education and of the Church University Board of Regents, and to consider the subject of Christian Education.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 10th day of the Session,
October 14, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 49.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Missionary District of Alaska be placed for the present under the oversight of the Bishop of Olympia, and that his title be the Bishop of Olympia and Alaska.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 50.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 24, proposing a change in Title III., Canon 7, § iii., with reference to a quorum of the Board of Missions, etc.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
MESSAGE NO. 51.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 35, as to the time of final adjournment.
Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE NO. 52.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 27, proposing a change in Title I., Canon 6, § x.
Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE NO. 53.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 26, proposing a change in Title III., Canon 4, § iii., because, in the judgment of the House of Bishops, such legislation would practically vest the power of defeating the division of a Diocese in a minority.
Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Morgan of New York, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of Order be requested to prepare and submit for adoption a rule of order which shall forbid the distribution on the floor of the House of books, memorials, or other printed matter which shall not have been formally presented and accepted by the House and ordered printed by its authority, and the circulation of which shall not have the formal approval of the President.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 288.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee offered the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 7, § v. (b), be amended so as to read as follows: A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a candidate, declaring the date of his admission and the character of his candidateship, and also a certificate from the Bishop that the examining chaplains have certified to him that the candidate has passed successfully his examination for Deacon's Orders, as provided in Title I., Canon 5, § ii., or Title I., Canon 6, § iv. [1], and § xi. [2].

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 10, § i. (a), be amended so as to read as follows:
A certificate from the Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, or if the Diocese be vacant, from the President of the Standing Committee, attesting that he is of sufficient age, and that the term of his candidateship and the
time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed, and also a certificate from the Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, or from the Examining Chaplains, that he has passed successfully the examinations for Priest's Orders as provided in Title I., Canon 6, § iv.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 303.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of the resolutions offered by Mr. Packard and the Rev. Dr. Davenport at yesterday's session. [See p. 274.] The question recurring on the amendment of Dr. Davenport, it was not adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Parks of Pennsylvania, the proposed amendment of Mr. Packard was amended by inserting the words "excepting Message No. 19" after the word "Constitution." The question recurring on the amendment of Mr. Packard, thus amended, it was adopted.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 19 [see p. 237] from the House of Bishops. The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York offered the following substitute for Constitution IV.:

CONSTITUTION IV.

SECTION 1. Whenever three or more Dioceses shall have been erected within the limits of a single State, the said Dioceses shall be accounted a Province to be called by the name of the State, and shall organize themselves into a Provincial Synod, with a House of Bishops and a House of Clerical and Lay Delegates, made up of representatives chosen by the several Diocesan Councils of the Province.

SEC. 2. The Provincial Synod shall be convened once in three years, and shall be presided over by that Bishop of the Province who is the senior by date of consecration.

SEC. 3. The several Provincial Synods shall make their own rules of procedure, but shall exercise only such powers as may be conferred on them by Canons of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The General Convention may by Canon provide a judicial system for the Provinces.

Pending consideration of the subject the following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 54.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, and has adopted the following resolutions thereto appended, to wit:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be continued.
Resolved, That the following be members of the Joint Commission on
Ecclesiastical Relations, on the part of the House of Bishops: the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Michigan, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Springfield.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the report of the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the first and third resolutions in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed as members of the Commission, on the part of this House: The Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. Wm. Chauncey Langdon, D.D., the Rev. R. J. Nevin, D.D., the Rev. Wm. H. Vibbert, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, S.T.D., the Rev. W. D'O. Doty, D.D., the Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D., the Rev. F. S. Jewell, Ph.D., the Rev. F. A. De Rosset, Mr. John A. King, Mr. William Keyser, Mr. Melville W. Fuller, Mr. Henry Chauncey, Mr. Wm. Bayard Cutting, Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, Mr. Francis Philip Nash, Mr. George E. Copeland.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution contained therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 55.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee appointed to nominate fifteen Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, and has adopted the resolution therein contained, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following named persons be elected Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society:
The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, the Rev. Dr. Hart of Connecticut (ex officio), the Rev. Dr. Langford of New York, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Perry of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany, Mr. J. P. Morgan of New York, Mr. F. W. Hunnewell of Massachusetts, Mr. J. S. Biddle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Joseph Wilmer of Virginia, and Mr. R. H. I. Goddard of Rhode Island.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 56.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution, proposing an amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

In the ninth line of Article 5 strike out the words "any other Diocese" and insert the words "any Missionary District nor by the junction of any two or more Missionary Districts or parts of Districts or any existing Diocese"; and in the twelfth line insert after the word "concerned" the words "and, in the case of a Missionary District or Districts, of the Bishop and the Convocation of each," so that it shall read as follows:

No new Dioceses shall be formed or erected within the limits of any Missionary District, nor by the junction of any two or more Missionary Districts or part of Districts, or any existing Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses or Districts, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convocation of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention, and, in the case of a Missionary District or Districts, of the Bishop and Convocation of each.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 305.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE NO. 57.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the counties of El Paso, Reeves, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Foley, Buchel, and Pecos be, and are hereby, taken from the Missionary District of Western Texas and added to the Missionary District of New Mexico.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE NO. 58.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has reconsidered its action in regard to the Missionary District of Alaska, communicated to the House of Deputies in its Message No. 49, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops proceed to nominate to the House of Deputies a Presbyter to be elected a Bishop of the Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in the Territory of Alaska, and to be entitled the Missionary Bishop of Alaska.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House adjourned.
The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Hibbard of New Jersey, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Montana.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Mr. Boniface of Quincy, not previously present, appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

**REPORT NO. 10.**

The Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonial has been received entitling the Rev. P. B. Lightner of Colorado to a seat in this Convention, in place of Rev. F. W. Oakes, excused from further attendance. The same report is made in the case of Mr. Wm. C. Maybury of Michigan, in place of Mr. Theodore H. Eaton.

Leave of absence has been granted to Rev. J. S. Moody of Maine, and Mr. M. W. Bailey of Vermont.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

Mr. Burgwin, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

**REPORT NO. 5.**

The Committee on Rules, to whom was referred a resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, touching a seeming contradiction between Rules 11 and 12, report and recommend for adoption the following:

Resolved, That Rule 12 be so amended that the first and second periods thereof shall read as follows:

12. There shall be no debate upon a motion to refer to any Standing Committee a resolution then first offered to the House, and properly referable to such Committee; but the member offering such resolution may speak five minutes in explanation of its purpose.

Also, there shall be no debate on a motion to recommit to a Committee, but without instructions, any report of such Committee then before the House.

Respectfully submitted by order of the Committee,

HILL BURGWIN, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:
REPORT NO. 6.

The Committee on Rules, in obedience to the instructions of the House, pursuant to a resolution introduced by Mr. Morgan of New York, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following Rule of Order be adopted as Rule 36:

36. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House or placed in the seats of members without the express permission of the Presiding Officer. But this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

Respectfully submitted by order of the Committee.

HILL BURGWIN.

The Rev. Dr. Greer of New York presented the report of the Church University Board of Regents. [For the report see Appendix XIII.]

The Rev. Dr. Hodges, from the Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report, and the persons named therein were, on motion, elected:

The Committee appointed to nominate Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, beg leave to nominate the following named gentlemen:


J. S. B. HODGES, Chairman of Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Christian, from the Joint Commission on Swedish Orders, presented the following report, which was made the special order after the pending orders are disposed of:

Your Joint Commission, to whom was entrusted the consideration of the subject of the regularity and validity of the Orders of the Church of Sweden, beg leave to report that they have given the matter their careful study.

1. They find that there is a very strong probability that in the Established Church of Sweden, a tactual ministerial succession has been continued since the period of the Lutheran Reformation.

2. They also find that since that time the Swedish Church has not retained the three Orders of the Ministry, the Diaconate, as an Holy Order, being entirely rejected.

3. They further find that at Swedish ordinations, the laying on of hands is accompanied by no words denoting the conferring of any gift, order or office; nor by any prayer for the descent of the Holy Ghost. The only words now used, and this has been the unvarying custom since 1571, are the Lord's Prayer.
4. They also find that the same ceremony of laying on of hands and the same words are used at the "Ordination to the Office of Preaching," at the "Installing into the Office of Church Pastor," and at the "Installing of a Bishop into Office."

5. They also find that while "ordination" or "consecration" to the Episcopate is sometimes spoken of in the Canon Law, in the present Office Books there is no such service, but only one for "Installing a Bishop into Office" which corresponds almost exactly with the form for "Installing a Church Pastor into Office."

Your Joint Commission could add other facts, but they deem these sufficient to warrant their proposing the following resolution:

Resolved, That (while not giving any judgment with regard to the validity or otherwise of ordinations ministered by the Established Church of Sweden, for the reason that the subject is now before the Lambeth Conference) for the greater security of our own people, this General Convention judges it right that without first receiving the Order of Deacon and afterwards that of Priesthood, with the undoubtedly sufficient form of words provided by our Prayer Book and from a Bishop in Communion with this Church, no Minister of the Swedish Church shall be allowed to officiate in any congregation under the Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

W. E. MCLAREN,
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
A. M. RANDOLPH,
G. MCCLELLAN FISKE,
G. M. CHRISTIAN,
H. R. PERCIVAL,
ARTHUR LAWRENCE,
Members of Joint Commission.

[For the consideration of report see p. 305.]

The Rev. Dr. Perkins, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 3.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred Message No. 44 of the House of Bishops recommending that the title-page of the Book of Common Prayer be changed by the omission of the words "according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," and the addition of the words "according to the American use," so that it will read: "The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the American use," respectfully report that they have given careful consideration to the matter committed to them, and recommend to the House concurrence with the House of Bishops in the above resolution, with the following amendment; viz., the addition of the following words: "together with the Psalter or Psalms of David," so that the title-page of the Prayer Book shall read: "The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the American use, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David."

J. S. B. HODGES.
JAMES RANKINE.
G. M. CHRISTIAN.
W. W. BATTERSHALL.
W. J. GOLD.
E. L. TEMPLE.
By permission, the Rev. Dr. Blanchard of the same Committee, presented a minority report, as follows:

The undersigned, members of the Committee on the Prayer Book, desire to express their dissent from the report of the Committee for the following reasons:

The resolution before the House of Deputies proposes an amendment to the title-page of the Prayer Book. For twelve years, from 1880 to 1892, the revision of the Book of Common Prayer was under discussion in the General Convention of this Church. The same amendment, in nearly similar terms, was proposed and voted down in 1886. It was understood that at the General Convention in 1892 the whole subject of revision was to be closed. It is true, no doubt, that any one is at liberty, at any time, to propose changes, but, by general consent, the Church seemed to commit itself to the closing of the subject for many years. If we enter upon any revision no one can tell to what it will lead. If it be replied that this is only a change in the title-page and not in the contents, the sufficient answer is that the change proposed involves more serious consequences than a great many that were finally adopted in the Prayer Book itself. The statement of the present title-page is accurate, however incomplete some may deem it to be.

We might suggest that exceptions could be taken to the proposed title-page, that on any accepted theory of this Church it cannot be justified; but the undersigned think it sufficient to express their dissent from the conclusion of the Committee on the one ground that it is a virtual reopening of the subject of Prayer Book revision. The standard book has been finally presented to the General Convention. We believe that a change now is distinctly unwise and to be deprecated as the unsettling of a great question which has been happily decided, and that it will tend to alarm the minds and awaken the fears of many of the most loyal members of our Communion. We therefore hope that this House will vote against the resolution to concur with the action of the House of Bishops.

E. T. PERKINS.
JOSEPH N. BLANCHARD.
JAMES S. BIDDLE.
J. PIERPONT MORGAN.

The question being taken on the resolution appended to the report of the Committee, it failed of adoption, by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Texas, Virginia, Western Michigan, West Virginia, — 30.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.
Clerical Vote.—Connecticut, New Jersey, Tennessee,—3.
Lay Vote.—Maine, Newark, North Carolina, Pittsburgh,—4.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 59.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 38;
And that it has appointed, as members of the Deputation to attend the next General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, on its part, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota and the Bishop of Milwaukee.
Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 60.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That there shall be a meeting of the Board of Missions on Friday morning next, immediately after Divine Service.
Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Anstice of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That this House does not concur with the House of Bishops in their action communicated in Message No. 60, for the reason that a session can be held on Friday morning of the Board of Missions, at the session on Thursday evening, shall so direct.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 11th day of the Session,
October 15, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 61.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons be continued, and
the Canons in their report, not finally acted upon at this Convention, be recommitted to it, with instructions to report to the next General Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, presented their final report, being Canon 35. [See Appendix XVI.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day; viz., Message No. 19 from the House of Bishops. [See p. 237.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKim of Maryland, it was

Resolved, That Message No. 19 from the House of Bishops, with all proposed amendments, be referred to the same Committee of this House, to which the other Messages relating to the Constitutions have been referred, and under the same instructions.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, Mr. Sowdon, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 3.

1. The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the resolution of the Clerical Deputy from Michigan, in regard to an appropriation for the Bishop in charge of American Churches in Europe, reports that in its judgment it is inexpedient for this House to legislate upon the matter.

2. The same Committee, to which was referred the resolution of the Clerical Deputy from West Missouri, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That five thousand copies of the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be printed in pamphlet form and distributed to the Reverend Clergy; and that it be recommended to the Clergy to read the report, or portions thereof, to their congregations at the earliest convenient time.

3. Resolved, That the resolution of Mr. Carpender of New Jersey, in relation to Printing, be taken from the Calendar of this House, and referred to the Committee on Expenses.

[For the report of the Committee on the second resolution see p. 307.]

The House took from the Calendar Report No. 1 of the Committee on the State of the Church [see p. 229]; and, on motion, the resolution appended thereto was adopted.

The House took from the Calendar the resolution of Mr. Fairbanks [see p. 232] amending Article 5 of the Constitution. On motion, the proposed amendment was referred to the Special Committee to which has been referred Messages of the House of Bishops relating to the revision of the Constitution.
The House proceeded to the consideration of the Order of the Day; viz., Report No. 5, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 260.] The Rev. Mr. Faude moved to substitute the resolution appended to the Minority Report for the resolution appended to the Majority Report.

Pending discussion, the following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses:

**IN GENERAL CONVENTION,**
**MINNEAPOLIS, 12th day of the Session,**
**October 16, 1895.**

**MESSAGE NO. 62.**

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the erection of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Texas into a Diocese, and that the boundaries of said Diocese conform to those of the Missionary District of Northern Texas as originally set forth by the General Convention of 1874.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 322.]

On motion, the House adjourned.

**THIRTEENTH DAY.**

**THURSDAY, October 17, 1895.**

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Shields of Florida, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

**REPORT NO. 11.**

The Committee on Elections would report that the proper testimonial has been received entitling to a seat in this Convention Mr. William H. Webb of Milwaukee in place of Mr. John B. Winslow, excused from further attendance.

Leave of absence has been granted to J. H. Fitts of Kentucky, F. S. Knight of Florida, the Rev. Dr. Waters of Louisiana, and the Rev. Dr. Egar of Central New York.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Bliss, from the Joint Committee on Christian Education, presented a report. [See Appendix XII.]
The Rev. Dr. Parks of Massachusetts offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That in future editions of the Hymnal, the hymn "My country, 'tis of thee," commonly called "America" be inserted in its authorized form.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 307.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Beatty of Kansas, it was

Resolved, That so much of the report of the Commission on Revision of the Constitution and Canons as relates to the Canons on Ordination be made the Order of the Day when the pending orders are disposed of.

The Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That the Committee to whom were referred various amendments to the Constitution, and the Messages of the House of Bishops referring to the same, append to the report which they are authorized to have printed and circulated six months before the meeting of the next General Convention, the text of the Messages from the House of Bishops.

[For the consideration of the resolution see p. 309.]

On motion, the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Nelson relating to the Hymnal [see p. 214] was taken from the Calendar and adopted.

On motion, the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Beaven in relation to an offering for the General Clergy Relief Fund [see p. 278] was taken from the Calendar and adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 6.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom were referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Minnesota, praying that a certain portion of the said Diocese therein defined be set off as a Missionary Jurisdiction, and also Message No. 46 of the House of Bishops, informing the House of Deputies that it had on its part acceded to the prayer of the memorial, respectfully report that they have duly considered the subject in all its bearing, and that, acting upon the precedents established in previous cases similar to this, recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in Message 46 of the House of Bishops.

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

On motion, the House adopted the resolution appended to the report, and concurred in Message No. 46 of the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Morrison of Albany offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:
Resolved, That Article 5 of the Constitution be amended by adding the following words: "The consent of a majority of the parishes in the territory of the proposed new Diocese shall always be certified to the General Convention before the ratification of the proposed division."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 313.] The Rev. Dr. Eccleston, from the Joint Committee to nominate Members of the Missionary Council and the Board of Managers, presented a report; and, on his motion, the persons named in the report were elected. [For the names of the members of the Council and Board of Managers see Appendix II.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 9. The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred two resolutions respecting amendments to Title III., Canon 8, § 1 [1], "Of General Clergy Relief," respectfully report that they have carefully considered the same, and that, in their opinion, since the Canon seems to make all the provisions necessary for the proper administration of the trust, it is inexpedient to amend it. As the difficulty hitherto experienced in complying with the Canon has been occasioned by the order in which the Trustees were nominated by the General Convention, it is recommended that the remedy be found in the nomination of Trustees for the term of three years next ensuing. Clause [2], § I., of this Canon shows that the intent of the General Convention of 1892 was that the Trustees should secure such legislation as would provide for the enlargement of the number of Trustees from seven to fifteen. The information of the Committee is that no such application for enlarged Charter has been made. The Committee, therefore, recommend the passage of the following resolution, which has been referred to this Committee:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurring, that the Trustees be instructed to secure a change in the Charter of the Society, so as to provide for the enlargement in the number of the Trustees, as indicated in the action of the General Convention of 1892.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 308.]
The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 10. The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred certain proposed amendments of Title I., Canon 19, § xii., after careful consideration of the subject, offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That Title I., Canon 19, § xii., be amended so as to read as follows: "It shall be the duty of a Bishop, when leaving his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction for the space of three calendar months, to authorize by writing under his hand the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, to act as the Ecclesiastical..."
Authority thereof. And in case of the temporary disability of the Bishop, he may authorize the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority: Provided, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop who may have issued such authorization from exercising his jurisdiction himself, so far as the same may be practicable, during his absence from his Diocese, or from permitting and authorizing any other Bishop to perform Episcopal offices for him."

F. P. DAVIDPORT, Chairman.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day; viz., Report No. 5 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 260.]

Pending the consideration of the question, the following Messages were received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1895.
MESSAGE NO. 63.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has erected a new Missionary District in the Islands of Japan, to be called the Missionary District of Kyoto;
And that it nominates to the House of Deputies, for election as a Bishop of the Church to exercise Episcopal functions in the said Missionary District, the Rev. Joseph M. Francis, a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Tokyo.
Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1895.
MESSAGE NO. 64.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies, for election as a Bishop of the Church to exercise Episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Alaska, the Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe, a Presbyter of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan.
Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 299.]
The hour of twelve having arrived, the House met with the House of Bishops to consider the subject of Christian Education, the Bishop of Albany in the chair.

The report of the Joint Committee on Christian Education [see Appendix XII.] was presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

The report of the Church University Board of Regents [see
Appendix XIII] was presented by the Rev. Dr. Greer of New York.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the Church University Board of Regents be requested to consider the expediency and feasibility of uniting the Divinity Schools of the Church in one organization as a Theological University, in connection with the General Theological Seminary.

On motion, the joint meeting dissolved, and the House adjourned.

The House having resumed its session, on motion, the House reconsidered its action on the resolution appended to Report No. 6 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution [see p. 294]; and, on motion, the report was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Mr. Spalding of California offered the following preamble and resolution, which, on motion, were adopted:

WHEREAS, the House of Deputies has passed unanimously a resolution requesting a yearly collection for the benefit of the Infirm Clergy Relief Fund upon Quinquagesima Sunday or the Sunday nearest thereto that may be most convenient; therefore,

Resolved, That this House do respectfully request the House of Bishops to embody this request in their Pastoral in such a way as may present its importance to the Protestant Episcopal Church in America.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day; viz., Report No. 5 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 260.]

By permission of the House the Rev. Mr. Faudé withdrew his motion to substitute the resolution appended to the Minority Report for that appended to the report of the Committee, and the question recurring on a motion to adopt the latter, it was lost by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

Clerical Vote.—California, Central Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Delaware, Easton, Georgia, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Western Michigan.—19.

Lay Vote.—Albany, Arkansas, Connecticut, East Carolina, Easton, Kansas, Louisiana, Maryland, Minnesota, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio.—15.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Kentucky, Long Island, Maryland, Michigan, New York, Ohio, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Virginia, Western New York, West Virginia, — 11.

LAY VOTE.—Delaware, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, — 3.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the election of the persons nominated by the Committee, and in the action of the House of Bishops communicated in their Message:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session, October 17, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 65.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee appointed to nominate a Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and a Missionary Council, to serve until the next General Convention, which is hereto appended, and has, the House of Deputies concurring, elected the persons nominated by the Committee, in accordance with said nomination; and it has further, the House of Deputies concurring, adopted the resolution appended to the report, authorizing the Secretary of the Board of Managers to call the Board together for organization.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session, October 17, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 66.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 50, recommending a Sunday for offerings for the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY.

S. LUKE'S DAY, Friday, October 18, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. It being the festival of S. Luke, the Holy Communion was administered, the Bishop of Pittsburgh being the celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany and the Bishop of Tokyo.
The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 12.
The Committee on Elections would report that proper testimonials have been received entitling the Rev. Fayette Royce, D.D., of Milwaukee, to a seat in this Convention in place of Rev. E. P. Wright, D.D., unable longer to attend.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, from the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report, and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted:

REPORT No. 1.
The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 64 from the House of Bishops, nominating the Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe, a Presbyter of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan, for election as a Bishop of the Church, to exercise Episcopal Jurisdiction in the Missionary District of Alaska, have considered the same, and beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to act upon the aforesaid nomination.

E. A. HOFFMAN, Chairman.

On motion, the hour of 12.30 to-day was fixed for an executive session of the House, to act upon the nomination of the Rev. Mr. Rowe, for election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska. [For action of the House see p. 307.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Alsop, the report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members was made the Order of the Day for 11 A.M., on next Monday, at which time the report will be presented.

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence, from the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, presented a report. [For action of the House already taken see p. 285.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the action of the House of Bishops communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 67.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 39, proposing amendments in the Constitution of the
General Theological Seminary, except that it has adopted the former part of the proviso attached to Article V. in the following form:

Provided, however, that, when directed by the Standing Committee, the Secretary of the Board shall give notice to every member thereof that nominations to fill a vacancy in the Professorships will be received by him at any time.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Nelson, from the Joint Commission on the Hymnal, presented the following report which was placed on the Calendar:

The Commission on the Hymnal present the following report:

The Commission on the Hymnal, in conformity with the instructions contained in the concurrent resolution under which it was empowered, has superintended the publication of the Hymnal and secured the royalty upon it.

The completed work of the Commission has been in the hands of the Church for three years, to the enrichment, we think it will be generally conceded, of her services. Retaining the best hymns of the old collection, together with a number of those that were specially endeared to many persons by their associations, it has brought into use new material, the beauty and adaptability of which are more and more being recognized; it has provided an arrangement not only under the several headings, but within them, that is natural and consistent; it has grouped the hymns, whenever possible, according to subjects, and it has improved much of the old material by better and truer readings.

The Commission notes with satisfaction that in the lists of authors of hymns in the Hymnal both our own Church and the Nation are honourably represented. Among those living are the Bishops of Western New York and of Albany, the Reverend Drs. Roberts and Bradley, the Reverend Messrs. F. W. Bartlett, William A. White, Mrs. M. A. Thompson, Miss McLeod. Among those gone from us are Bishops George W. Doane, George Burgess, and Phillips Brooks, the Reverend Drs. Crosswell, Muhlenberg, and Hopkins, Francis S. Key, and the late Prof. Henry Coppée. The national list contains the names of Bryant, Holmes, Ray Palmer, S. F. Smith, J. S. Dwight, C. T. Brooks, and Denis Wortman.

Without expressing any judgment in the matter, the Commission conceives that it would not be altogether true to its duty if it did not call attention to the fact that one musical edition of the Hymnal has departed from the report of the Commission as adopted, in the matter of the omission of some of the headings, and of the lists of references by first lines.

Of the resolutions referred to it by the Convention of 1892, the Commission reports in one case that it deems it advisable to adhere to its use of the twofold form of the human name of our Blessed Lord, on the ground that that use is desired by many members of the Church; that it is a return in several instances to the original, and that it is in accordance with the use of one of the best-known Hymnals of the English Church,—that of Bishop Bickersteth. In the other case, the Commission considers it inexpedient, under present circumstances, "that permission be given to any Diocese to authorize the use of Hymns Ancient and Modern."

As in its previous report, the Commission is called upon to record and to lament the death of two of its members,—Dr. Henry Coppée, Professor of English, and sometime Head of Leigh University, and Dr. F. E. Oliver of Boston, long noted for his cordial and skilled interest in the Music and Hymnody of the Church.
From time to time the attention of the Commission has been called either to some typographical error, or to some verbal change, which the author of the hymn desired. Such alterations, in the interest of accuracy and improvement, have been attended to. In view of the fact that other alterations of like character may yet be required in order to bring the Hymnal of the Church to greater perfection, the Commission offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Commission on the Hymnal be continued, with power to correct such errors as may still be discovered in the book, or to bring the Hymns of living authors into conformity with the expressed wishes of their authors.

WM. CROSSELL DOANE, Chairman.

T. U. DUDLEY.

J. S. B. HODGES.

E. A. BRADLEY.

H. W. NELSON, Jr., Secretary.

JAS. S. BIDDLE.

[For consideration of the report see p. 329.]

The Rev. Mr. Taylor of Fond du Lac offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was laid on the table:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of six, two Bishops, two Clerical and two Lay Deputies, be appointed to confer with the Committee of Arrangements at the next General Convention, to arrange for a place of the meetings of this Convention other than a Church.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 11.

The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred proposed amendments of Title III., Canon 7, § 1., respectfully report that they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, § 1., Article IV., be amended so as to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV. There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be selected by the General Convention at its triennial meetings, and in addition thereto, one Presbyter and one Layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, who shall hold office until the next General Convention. This Council so formed shall meet annually except in those years appointed for the meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be designated by the Board of Managers with the approval of the presiding Bishop. Said Council shall be competent to take all necessary action in regard to the Missionary work of the Church, which shall not conflict with the general policy of the Board of Missions as from time to time determined at its triennial session. In case a vacancy occur in the representation of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction between the sessions of the Convention, Council, or Convocation thereof, it shall be competent for the Bishop to fill the vacancy,
the delegate so appointed to hold office until the next session of the Convention, Council, or Convocation.

There shall also be appointed in like manner a Board of Managers, comprising the Presiding Bishop as President, and fifteen other Bishops, fifteen Presbyters, and fifteen Laymen, who shall have the management of the general Missions of this Church, and when the Board of Missions is not in session, shall exercise all the corporate powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; they shall remain in office until their successors are chosen, and they shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number.

All other Bishops of this Church, together with the Secretary and Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the Board of Managers, shall be *ex officio* members of the Board, and have all the rights and privileges of the elected members except the right to vote.

Whenever demanded by one-fifth of the members present, a majority of two-thirds of the members voting shall be necessary to any act of the Board. In all annual appropriations, and in entering upon or abandoning any missionary field, as also in changing the By-Laws, a majority must be present. For all other business, the Board may, by a By-Law, determine the quorum.

The Board of Managers shall make a full and complete Triennial Report to the General Convention, constituted as the Board of Missions, on or before the third day of the session of the General Convention, and a similar report to the Missionary Council at its annual meetings, comprising such an outline of the missionary work prosecuted during the preceding year as may serve to give a comprehensive view of the progress, prospects, and present condition of the work of the Society in the several parts of the Domestic and Foreign fields.

There shall be appointed at each meeting of the General Convention and of the Missionary Council, a Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, together with the General Secretary of the Board of Missions, whose duty it shall be to arrange an order of work for the ensuing meeting of the Board of Missions, or of the Missionary Council.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

**REPORT No. 12.**

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution of the Diocese of Florida, looking to the adoption by this Church of the "Authorized Table of Degrees of Kindred and Affinity," as presented on pp. 469-474 of the Journal of 1880, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the resolution of the Diocese of Florida be referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:
The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed amendment of Title III., Canon 2, § iii., respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 2, § iii., be amended so as to read as follows:

When there is no Bishop, or when it is certified in writing by at least two reputable physicians, who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop is incapable of giving authority, and upon the advice of two Bishops of adjoining Dioceses, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall retain such authority until such time as by like certificates the Bishop shall be declared competent to perform his official duties.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 319.]

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution calling for the representation of the Canon on Marriage and Divorce, as presented to the General Convention of 1892, pp. 336 and 337 of the Journal, respectfully report as follows: In view of the fact that one Canon on this subject is already before the House of Deputies, and that we have a Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, the Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Canon above noted be referred to the Joint Commission for its consideration.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Canon on Lay Readers, offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed Canon be referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons for its consideration.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred proposed amendments of Title I., Canons 7 and 10, respectfully offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 7, § v.
(b), be amended so as to read as follows: (b) A certificate from the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, declaring the date of his admission and the character of his candidateship, and also a certificate from the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, or from the Examining Chaplains, that he has passed satisfactorily his examinations for Deacon's Orders, as provided in Title I., Canon 5, § ii., or Title I., Canon 6, § vi. [1] and [2]; Provided, that when such certificates cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, shall suffice.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 10, § i. (a), be amended so as to read as follows: § i. No person shall be ordained Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs. In order to such recommendation, he must lay before the Standing Committee (a) A certificate from the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, attesting that he is of sufficient age, and that the terms of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed, and also a certificate from the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, or from the Examining Chaplains, that he has passed satisfactorily his examinations for Priest's Orders as provided in Title I., Canon 6, § vi.; Provided, that when such certificates cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, shall suffice.

By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoffman of New York, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 7, § i., Article IV., be amended by striking out the words "Said Council shall be competent to take all necessary action in regard to the Missionary work of the Church which shall not conflict with the general policy of the Board of Missions as from time to time determined at its Triennial session," and inserting in place thereof the words "Said Council shall be competent to consider the Missionary Work of the Church, to make such recommendations to the Board of Managers as it may deem expedient, and to increase interest in the work of the Board of Missions."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred Message No. 63 from the House of Bishops informing the House of Deputies that it [the House of Bishops] has erected a new Missionary District in the Islands of Japan, to be called the "Missionary District of Kyoto," and nominating the Rev. Joseph M. Francis, a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Tokyo, for election as a Bishop of the Church, to exercise Episcopal Jurisdiction in the Missionary District of Kyoto, beg leave to report:

That they have no evidence before them that the said Missionary District has been erected with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, as required by Title I., Canon 19, Section vii. [1], which states that "The House of Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons, to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church out of the Territory of the United States,
which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, may have designated."

They therefore report the following resolution for adoption by the House of Deputies:

Resolved, That Message No. 63 be respectfully returned to the House of Bishops, with the statement that this House has no information that the Missionary District of Kyoto has as yet been canonically erected, with the concurrence of this House, as required by Title 1., Canon 19, Section vi. [1].

E. A. HOFFMAN, Chairman.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day; viz., the report of the Commission on Swedish Orders [see p. 288]; the consideration of which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Greer of New York, was indefinitely postponed.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day; viz., so much of the report of the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, as relates to the Canons of Ordination; which, on motion, was recommitted to the Commission.

On motion, the House of Bishops was respectfully requested to return Message No. 51 from this House, relating to the setting off of a portion of the Diocese of Minnesota.

The Rev. Dr. Elliott, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

Report No. 7.

The Committee to whom was referred Message No. 56 of the House of Bishops begs leave respectfully to report:

The object of the amendment is that whenever it may be proposed to erect a new Diocese within the limits of a Missionary District, the consent of the Bishop and Convocation be required just as the consent of the Bishop and Convention is now required whenever the new Diocese is to be erected within the limits of a Diocese.

Your Committee considers the amendment proper and desirable. But, it is the opinion of the Committee that the adoption of the amendment, with the resolution as proposed by the House of Bishops, might leave it doubtful whether or not other provisions of the Article would thereby be annulled. The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following amendment to the resolution of the House of Bishops:

Insert in the twelfth line of Article 5 of the Constitution, between the word "concerned" and the words "as well," the following: "and in the case of a Missionary District or Districts, or of the Bishop and Convocation of each," so that the second paragraph of Article 5 shall read as follows:

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any Missionary District, nor by the junction of any two or more Missionary Districts or parts of Districts, or any existing Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses or Districts, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convocation of each of the Dioceses concerned, and in the case of a Missionary District or Districts of the Bishop and Convocation of each, as well as of the General Convention; and such consent shall not be given by the
General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated Diocese.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in Message No. 56, with the amendment herein proposed.

On motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 332.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Taylor of Springfield, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revised Canons be requested to amend or to recast the Canon governing the meetings of the two Houses as a Board of Missions, so that no legislative action shall be had except by the concurrent action of the two Houses of the General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

On motion of Mr. Morgan of New York, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be directed to have fifty copies of the Standard Prayer Book, now in its possession, duly attested by the Committee and the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention of 1892, and deposit the same with the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book for use in supplying new Dioceses and Missionary Districts with a duly certified copy of the Standard Prayer Book.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 312.]

Mr. Sowdon, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following report, which was placed on the Calendar:
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

REPORT NO. 4.

The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the resolution presented by Mr. Carpender of New Jersey, in relation to printing, respectfully report that the same ought to be adopted by this House, and they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of the General Convention, be done under the direction of the Secretary of this House.

[For the consideration of the report see p. 329.]

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar, and took into consideration the Memorial [see p. 220] respecting the insertion in the Hymnal of the hymn "My country, 'tis of thee," together with the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Parks on the same subject. [See p. 294.] The resolution was, on motion, adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

The House proceeded to consider, in executive session, the nomination of the Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe as Missionary Bishop of Alaska, and, after the President had led the House in prayer, elected the Rev. Mr. Rowe by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


On motion of Mr. H. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, it was

Resolved, That the House proceed to sign the proper certificate in testimony of the election by this House of the Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe as Missionary Bishop of Alaska, to be presented to the House of Bishops.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 13th day of the Session,
October 17, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 68.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 52, with reference to a proposed change in the Charter of the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, etc.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On request of the House of Bishops that House was allowed to substitute the two following Messages for its Message No. 63 received at yesterday's session:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 69.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a new Missionary District be erected in the islands of Japan, taken from the present Missionary District of Tokyo, to be called the Missionary District of Kyoto.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. [For the report of the Committee see p. 317.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 70.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for election as a Bishop of the Church to exercise Episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Kyoto, the Rev. Joseph M. Francis, a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Tokyo.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar. [For the consideration of the Message see p. 330.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 71.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it accedes to the request of the House of Deputies contained in its Message No. 57, and returns to the House of Deputies its Message No. 51.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The House took a recess, after which it went into executive session to consider Report No. 6 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 294.]
The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

The Committee on Elections would report that proper testimonials have been received entitling Rev. J. Stewart Smith of West Missouri, to a seat in this Convention in place of Rev. Robert Talbot, unable longer to attend.

CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

Report No. 6 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution being under consideration, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar; viz., the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Hodges relating to printing Messages of the House of Bishops. [See p. 294.] On motion, the resolution was adopted.

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar; viz., Report No. 3 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 228.] On motion, the report was laid on the table.

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar; viz., Message No. 41 from the House of Bishops naming the Church University Board of Regents. On motion, the House concurred in the election of the persons named in the Message.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 72.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution with reference to Message No. 48 from the House of Deputies:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House the setting forth of a Form of Prayer for use in the churches on the Fourth of July annually is inexpedient at the present time; every Bishop having the privilege and right to set forth a form for his own Diocese, until experience and comparison may suggest the best and most practical manner of formulating an office for the Fourth of July worthy of being added to the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 73.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 49, having adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the opinion of this House the resolution of the Gen-
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION. [14th Day.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House granted the Committee of Conference requested therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 75.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution: 
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following words be added to Article IV., of Section I., of Canon 7, of Title III., after the words "Missionary Jurisdiction" in lines nine and ten of said Article IV.: "said Presbyter and said Layman to continue in office for one year or until a successor is appointed."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 316.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the resolution contained therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 74.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the amendments proposed by it in its Message No. 37 to the resolution contained in Message No. 9 from this House, except the substitution of the word "Convention" for the word "Synod," and the omission from Section 2 of the words "having jurisdiction" and the words "by reason of advanced age or infirmity"; and that this House has substituted the word "relieved" for the word "removed" in Section 3, and has stricken out from Section 6 the words "within the limits of the United States," and has added to Section 4 the words "at any time before the final adjournment of the Convention then in session";
And the House of Bishops asks for a Committee of Conference, and appoints, as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Kentucky, and the Bishop of Delaware.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the appointment of the Committee of Conference see p. 312.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 75.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following words be added to Article IV., of Section I., of Canon 7, of Title III., after the words "Missionary Jurisdiction" in lines nine and ten of said Article IV.: "said Presbyter and said Layman to continue in office for one year or until a successor is appointed."

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 316.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the resolution contained therein:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 76.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference in regard to an Index and Digest of all Journals of the General Convention, and has adopted the resolution contained therein, to wit:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 316.]
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House granted the Committee of Conference:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 77.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That this House ask the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference on the relations of the two Houses in the matter of Messages;
And this House appoints, as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop of New York.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the appointment of the Committee of Conference see p. 313.]
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 78.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:
WHEREAS, The Diocese of North Carolina, by deliberate action of the Bishop, and the Convention thereof, has, for urgent and sufficient reasons, declared its desire to establish its western limits on the western lines of the counties of Surry, Yadkin, Iredell, and Mecklenburg, by a line running from the State line of Virginia on the north, to that of South Carolina on the south, and has proposed to transfer to the General Convention the counties of Allegheny, Wilkes, Alexander, Catawba, Lincoln, and Gaston, together with all territory of the present Diocese of North Carolina lying to the westward of said last-named counties, in order that the same may be erected into a Missionary Jurisdiction; and
WHEREAS, This House is sufficiently advised of the consent of the parishes lying on either side of the line to the proposed cession of said territory for the purpose aforesaid; and
WHEREAS, Doubts are entertained by many of the power under our Constitution permanently to alter the territorial extent of a Diocese in this form, yet impressed with the great necessities of the Church in that Diocese, and of the justice of her claims to prompt relief, and following repeated precedents in like cases; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention hereby signifies its consent and agreement to the limitations of the Jurisdiction of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina within the limits above indicated until such constitutional amendment, and legislation thereunder, can be secured as are necessary to remove the doubts aforesaid, and that in the meantime the territory west of the limits aforesaid, and within the State of North Carolina, be held and treated as Missionary Territory, and subject to Missionary Jurisdiction.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee p. 323.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 14th day of the Session,
October 18, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 784.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 63, directing the Joint Committee on the Standard Book of Common Prayer to reserve copies of the book printed from the type of the Standard for new Dioceses and Jurisdictions.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar; viz., the resolutions offered by Mr. Prince and the Rev. Mr. Schouler, [see p. 278] relating to the printing of the name Jesus, in the Hymnal. [See further p. 317.]

Pending discussion of the resolutions, on motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 19, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Leffingwell of Maine, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Vermont.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The President announced the appointment of the following Committees:

Committee of Conference, as requested in Message No. 74 from the House of Bishops: the Rev. Dr. Hoffman of New York, the Rev. Dr. Parks of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Atwater of Minnesota.
Committee of Conference, as requested in Message No. 77 from the House of Bishops: the Rev. Dr. Elliott of Maryland, Mr. Temple of Vermont, and Mr. Merrick of Pennsylvania.

Committee on the Messages of the House of Bishops relating to proposed Amendments to the Constitution: the Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York, the Rev. Dr. Elliott of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Egar of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Taylor of Springfield, the Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, Mr. Edmunds of Vermont, Mr. Woolworth of Nebraska, Mr. H. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, Mr. Mills of Newark, Mr. Bennett of Massachusetts, and Mr. Earl of Albany.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington desired to be excused from serving on the Committee.

The President appointed, to fill vacancies on the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, the Rev. Dr. Davenport of Tennessee and the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 8.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the amendment to Article 5 proposed by the Rev. Dr. Morrison of Albany, to wit: "the consent of a majority of the parishes in the territory of the proposed new Diocese shall always be certified to the General Convention before the ratification of the proposed Diocese," begs leave respectfully to report:

The object of the proposed amendment is to protect a part of a Diocese from being erected into a new Diocese against the will of the parishes in such proposed new Diocese.

As the Constitution now stands, the consent of the Convention of the Diocese is required for the erection of the new Diocese, but it may happen that all the affirmative votes come from the part that remains as the old Diocese, and that such affirmative votes may be a majority of all the votes in the Convention, and so overrule the negative votes of the part to be erected into a new Diocese. The adoption of the proposed amendment would forbid the erection of the new Diocese unless the consent of the majority of the parishes within the territory proposed to be set off be first had.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following alteration be made in Article 5 of the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in order that the same may be finally agreed to or ratified at the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution.

Add at the close of the second paragraph the following words: "And also of the consent to the erection of such Diocese of a majority of the parishes or congregations in union with the Diocesan Convention, or of the parishes or congregations canonically constituted in a Missionary
District within the territory of the proposed new Diocese”; so that the closing sentence of the second paragraph of Article 5, as thus amended, shall read as follows: “And such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese, and also of the consent to the erection of such Diocese of a majority of the parishes or congregations in union with the Diocesan Convention, or of the parishes or congregations canonically constituted in a Missionary District within the territory of the proposed new Diocese.”

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

On motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


DIOCESE VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE. — Milwaukee, — 1.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 332.]

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 9.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Nash of New York, relating to the establishment of a Court of Appeals by the General Convention, respectfully recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That in view of the great importance of the subject, and the present stage of the session, it is inexpedient to legislate on the subject at present, and that the matter be referred to the next General Convention; and that they be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted, for the Committee,

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Perkins of Kentucky offered the following amendment to the resolution, which was adopted:
Resolved, That the Committee of this House, to whom were referred Messages of the House on the Revision of the Constitution, be requested to present to the next General Convention a provision for a Court of Appeals, in connection with, or independent of, the Provincial System.

The resolution appended to the report, thus amended, was then adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons:

REPORT NO. 17.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the report of this Committee presented in 1889 (page 360 of Journal), respectfully report that they have carefully considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 18, § i., be amended so as to read as follows: § i. [1] Whenever the Rectoryship of a Parish shall become vacant, or the resignation of the Rector shall have been accepted, it shall be the duty of the Wardens, without delay, to notify, in writing, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of the fact and of the date of such vacancy. And the Vestry shall not proceed to the election of a Rector until thirty days shall have passed from the date of sending the above notice to the Bishop.

[2] In the event of the election of a Rector, or of the election or appointment of an Assistant Minister, it shall be the duty of the Wardens or of the Rector to give written notice of the fact of the election or appointment to the Ecclesiastical Authority, which notice may be in the following form, signed by those who certify:

We, the Church Wardens [or in case of an Assistant Minister, We, the Rector and Church Wardens], do certify to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese [or Missionary Jurisdiction] of that the Rev. has been duly chosen Rector [or Assistant Minister with the Rector's approval, as the case may be] of Parish. It shall further be the duty of the Wardens to send a notice, in writing, to the Rector-elect, or to the Assistant Minister, elected or appointed, of such election or appointment as the case may be, which notice shall certify that all the canonical requirements for such election or appointment have been complied with. And if the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, and accepts the office, he shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose; and such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relationship between the Minister and the Parish.

[3] If a Presbyter be duly elected Rector of a Parish, the Ecclesiastical Authority may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted, according to the Office established by this Church.

[4] For the purpose of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

[5] All spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish is vested in the Rector, subject to the Canons of this Church. The duties of the Assistant Minister are such as may be delegated to him by the Rector. All the other ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated,
are to be regarded as Assistants to the Rector. The connection of an Assistant Minister with the Parish or Congregation is terminable according to the provisions of the contract under which he is engaged, subject to the laws ecclesiastical and civil.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

On motion of Mr. Bennitt of Newark, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Joint Committee on the Functions of Rectors, Wardens, and Vestrymen, as originally made to the Convention in 1886, together with the Canon reported in 1889 by the Committee on Canons, be referred to the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 18.
The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 75 of the House of Bishops, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concurs with the House of Bishops.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 19.
The Committee on Canons respectfully report that they have appointed the Rev. F. P. Davenport, D.D., and Mr. Henry Ingalls as the Committee to certify changes, in accordance with Title IV., Canon 2, § ii.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 79.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], be amended by adding in line six of said paragraph, after the words "whether Domestic or Foreign," the following words: "or in case a Missionary Jurisdiction shall not previously have been provided with a Missionary Bishop," and after the words " vacancy or vacancies " in line sixteen, the words " or absence of provision."

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 326.]

The Rev. Dr. Anstice, from the Committee of Conference, as requested in Message No. 32 from the House of Bishops [see p.
The Committee of Conference, to which was referred Message No. 32 of the House of Bishops, respectfully reports that it is unanimously of opinion that "an index and digest of all journals of the General Convention" could only be prepared at an expense out of all proportion to the advantages to be derived therefrom; and as both Houses have already concurred in providing for a careful subject-index of the next Journal and of the Constitution and Canons, the Committee recommends that no further legislation on the subject is advisable; therefore,

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

M. N. GILBERT.
LEIGHTON COLEMAN.
HENRY ANSTICE.
R. S. CONOVER.

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar; viz., the resolutions of Mr. Prince and the Rev. Mr. Schouler, relating to the printing of the name Jesus in the Hymnal. [See p. 278.] The Rev. Dr. Huntington of New York offered the following amendment to the resolution of Mr. Schouler:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on the Hymnal be requested to conform the spelling of the human name of our Blessed Lord to that employed in the authorized version of the Holy Scriptures and of the American Book of Common Prayer, save in those instances in which it can be shown that the shortened form was originally employed by the author or the translator of the hymn.

On motion, the whole subject was laid on the table.

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar; viz., the resolution of Mr. Woolworth of Nebraska, proposing thanks to the Rev. Dr. C. F. Hoffman. [See p. 278.] By permission of the House, the resolution was withdrawn.

The Rev. Dr. Richards, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 6.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the resolution of the House of Bishops in their Message No. 69, Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a new Missionary District be erected in the Islands of Japan, taken from the present Missionary District of Tokyo, to be called the Missionary District of Kyoto, respectfully report: That in view of the rapidly approaching period when the Church in Japan will desire to control its own work and relieve our Church of its Missionary effort in those Islands, in view of the condition of our Missionary treasury under the recent increase of districts demanding our aid at home, and in view of the fact that our Board of Managers is not agreed upon the necessity or wisdom at this time, of dividing the Missionary District of Tokyo, your Committee recommend to the House of Deputies the following resolution:
Resolved, That the House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur in the resolution of the House of Bishops in their Message No. 69 establishing the Missionary District of Kyoto.

By order of the Committee,

C. A. L. RICHARDS, Chairman.

With the permission of the House, the Rev. Dr. Harrison of the same Committee presented the following minority report:

The undersigned, a minority of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, beg leave to present their views in regard to the advisability of setting off a new Missionary Jurisdiction in the empire of Japan. They are in favour of the House of Deputies concurring with the House of Bishops in setting off the Jurisdiction of Kyoto, and for the following reasons:

1. This is not an extension of Jurisdiction, but a question of properly and more fully discharging our duty in that for which we are already responsible.

2. The proposed Jurisdiction of Kyoto is separated from the Jurisdiction of Tokyo by an English Jurisdiction of more than three hundred miles in width. If we are unable to care for this work properly, we are informed that the English Church stands ready to assume it. It is generally believed that the United States Government and our own Church stand high in the affections of the Japanese, an appreciation that dates from the days of Commodore Matthew C. Perry. We cannot but believe that a failure to carry out the wishes of the Japanese themselves would have a most discouraging effect on the prospects of the Japanese Church, and delay its formation and establishment for many years.

For these reasons, therefore, we beg leave to offer the following as a substitute for the resolution offered by the Committee:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with Message No. 69 from the House of Bishops, setting apart the Missionary Jurisdiction of Kyoto.

J. B. HARRISON.
M. M. MOORE.
JNO. L. FARWELL.
LESLIE PELL-CLARKE.

A motion to substitute the resolution appended to the minority report for that appended to the report of the majority, was lost by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**LAY VOTE.** — Albany, Georgia, Milwaukeee, Nebraska, New Hampshire, Quincy, South Carolina, Springfield, Texas. — 9.

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — California, Central New York, Central Pennsylvania, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island,
Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Vermont, Virginia, Western Michigan, West Virginia, — 34.


DIOCESES DIVIDED.

Clerical Vote. — Alabama, Newark, Ohio, South Carolina, Tennessee, — 5.

Lay Vote. — Minnesota, New Jersey, — 2.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 80.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:
Add to Article 5 of the Constitution the following, to wit: The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the territorial jurisdiction of a Diocese when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also the same proportion of the parishes within the remaining territory, shall consent thereto.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 327.]
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 81.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 56, proposing an amendment of Title III., Canon 2, § iii., for the reason that, in the judgment of this House, such legislation is at the present time inexpedient.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 82.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 62, proposing a request to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons, with this amendment, to wit: omit the words “to amend or recast,” and insert in their place the words “to consider the advisability of amending or recasting.”

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 83.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 60, proposing an amendment to Title III., Canon 7, § 1., Article IV., in regard to the Missionary Council.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE No. 84.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 61, proposing to insert in the Hymnal the hymn beginning “My country, 't is of thee,” on account of the expense involved and the confusion which it would cause.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE No. 85.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in its Message No. 59, proposing amendments in Title I., Canon 7, § v. [b], and Title I., Canon 10, § 1. [a], for the reason that in the judgment of this House the proposed legislation would introduce unnecessary difficulties and delays in the way of Ordination.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 86.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, in accordance with Title III., Canon 8, to nominate fifteen persons for election to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen;
And the House of Bishops appoints, as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of New Jersey, and the Bishop of Texas.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The President appointed, as members of the Committee called for in the foregoing Message, the Rev. Dr. Harwood of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Locke of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Fair of Western Michigan, Mr. Brown of Rhode Island, Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Davis of Massachusetts. [For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

On motion, the House adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY.

MONDAY, October 21, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Beatty of Kansas, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Olympia.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Locke, from the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 14.

The Committee on Elections would report that satisfactory evidence has been received that Mr. Charles G. Saunders of Massachusetts is entitled to the seat of Mr. Edward L. Davis of that Diocese, unable longer to attend the session of the Convention.
CLINTON LOCKE, Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lobdell of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That the President of this House be, and hereby is, empowered to fill vacancies, upon the part of this House, which may occur between the meetings of General Convention, in Commissions, Joint Committees, and Committees of the Convention.

On motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the House of Deputies be, and they are hereby, extended to the Press of Minneapolis and St. Paul, for the very full and accurate accounts which they have given of the proceedings of the Convention.
On motion of Mr. Bennett of Massachusetts, it was

Resolved, That the Special Committee of this House, to whom was referred the proposed amendments to the Constitution, be authorized to print with their report the present Constitution, and the amendments thereto, which have been approved at this Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Elliott, from the Committee of Conference, as requested in Message No. 77 from the House of Bishops, presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference, on the relations of the two Houses on the matter of Messages, respectfully report that there does not seem to the Committee that there is any occasion for proposing action upon the subject.

On behalf of the Committee,

ALEX. BURGESS.
JOHN H. ELLIOTT.

The Rev. Dr. Elliott presented the following statement and resolutions:

At an informal meeting of all the Deputies now in Minneapolis, who have been appointed by the Chair to serve on the Committee which has been raised to consider Messages of the House of Bishops relating to the Constitution, and to report to the next General Convention, it was unanimously

Resolved, That, in view of the sincerely regretted declination of the Rev. Dr. Huntington to serve with the Committee, the House of Deputies be requested to appoint the President of the House, the Rev. Dr. Morgan Dix, to serve on said Committee and to act as Chairman thereof. It was further

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Elliott be requested to offer to the House a resolution embodying this request, and to ask that the present action of the Committee be entered on the Minutes.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Elliott, the Rev. Dr. Dix was unanimously chosen as Chairman of the Committee.

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar; viz., the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Taylor relating to statistics [see p. 278]; and, on motion, the resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Richards, from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 7.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred Message No. 62 of the House of Bishops concerning the erection of the Missionary District of Northern Texas into a Diocese, respectfully report that the matter as presented to them involves a new Constitutional question, as it proceeds solely from the Missionary Bishop and not from any preliminary Convocation of the proposed Diocese; and
therefore your Committee propose the following resolution for the adoption of the House:

Resolved, That Message No. 62 of the House of Bishops be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, with a request that they make report at the earliest possible moment.

By order of the Committee,

C. A. L. RICHARDS, Chairman.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 336.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 8.
The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred Message No. 78 of the House of Bishops giving consent to the erection of a new Missionary Jurisdiction in the Diocese of North Carolina, and a Memorial from the Convention of that Diocese asking such consent, respectfully report, that in view of a rapid increase of population in the proposed Missionary Jurisdiction, of its needs of increased Episcopal supervision, and the difficulty of securing it from the Bishop of North Carolina, abundantly occupied with other parts of his field, and following repeated precedents of this House, taken at the advice of its successive Committees on Constitutional Amendments, we recommend that the House of Deputies adopt the following action:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in consenting to the setting off as a Missionary District that part of the State of North Carolina lying west of the eastern line of the counties of Allegheny, Wilkes, Alexander, Catawba, Lincoln, and Gaston, by a line running from the State line of Virginia to that of South Carolina.

By order of the Committee,

C. A. L. RICHARDS, Chairman.

A vote by Dioceses and Orders being called for on the resolution appended to the report, it was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Central New York, Delaware, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Texas, Vermont, Western New York, West Virginia,—28.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany,—1.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on Canons:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 15th day of the Session,
October 19, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 87.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § vii. [1], be amended by the insertion of a "Form of Certificate of the Election of a Foreign Missionary Bishop" in place of that adopted by the General Convention of 1844, and still, for want of other provision, in force; so that the Canon, as amended, shall read:

The House of Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Deputies expressing their assent to the said nomination; which certificate shall be in the following form:

We whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Rev. A. B., nominated by the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies for election to the Bishopric of the Missionary District of as a suitable person to be elected a Bishop of this Church in foreign lands, has been duly and canonically elected by the House of Deputies a Bishop, as aforesaid, on this day of A. D.

And we whose names are hereunto subscribed, members of the House of Deputies, do hereby testify that the said Rev. A. B., Missionary Bishop elect of is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe that there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, therefore, hereby severally signify our assent to the said nomination and election, humbly trusting that the consecration of the said Bishop-elect will conduce to the edification and enlargement of the Church of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Done at in General Convention of the Church in the United States, on this day of A. D.

This certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops, and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 334.]
The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on Canons:

MESSAGE NO. 88.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has had under further consideration the subject of Message No. 56 from the House of Deputies, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, § xiv. [2], be amended by adding after the words "judicial sentence" these words following, to wit: "of mental infirmity assured by the judgment of four neighbouring Bishops convened for the purpose, and acting upon the testimony of sufficient medical authority”; so that the paragraph, as amended, shall read:

[2] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is, for the time, under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, or of mental infirmity, assured by the judgment of four neighbouring Bishops convened for the purpose, and acting upon the testimony of sufficient medical authority, may, by its Convention, be placed under provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese or of a Missionary Bishop, etc.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 334.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE NO. 89.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference respecting the proposed amendments to the Amendments 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution, and has adopted the resolution contained in said report.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, from the Committee of Conference in reference to Messages 37 and 74 of the House of Bishops, presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference on the disagreements of the two Houses of this Convention respecting the amendments to Articles 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution, as communicated in Messages 37 and 74 of the House of Bishops, unanimously report, as the result of their conference, a recommendation that the following resolution be adopted by both Houses:

Resolved, That the following amendment be made to the Constitution, and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be finally agreed to and ratified in the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Insert in place of Articles 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution the following:
CONSTITUTIONS.

I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately, and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, but every act of the General Convention must be adopted by both Houses, and be certified by the signatures of the Presiding Officer and of the Secretary of each House.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop whose resignation of jurisdiction shall have been accepted, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of those who have resigned their jurisdictions, and those who are Bishops in foreign lands, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitutions and Canons of the General Convention, or, for its own needs by the House of Bishops, and shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be relieved from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which shall have been admitted to the General Convention shall be entitled to be represented in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and by not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, and having domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation shall be represented by Clerical Deputies, and also a majority of the Dioceses so entitled shall be represented by Lay Deputies, to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The absence of a majority of the Deputies of either Order of any Diocese shall not invalidate the representation of such Diocese, so long as there be present one or more Deputies of either Order. If any Diocese be not represented, or be represented in one Order only, such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the General Convention.

On any question the vote of the majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by these Constitutions, or unless the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by Orders; and in all cases of a vote by Orders, the two Orders shall vote separately; each Diocese having one vote for its Clerical and one for its Lay representation, if present; and the concurrence of the votes of the two Orders, by not less than a majority in each Order of all the Dioceses represented in that Order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House; Provided, however, that if it shall appear that a constitutional quorum of the House has not voted, the Presiding Officer shall declare that there has been no vote of the House; and in such a case the question may be again put to the House when a quorum shall be present, at any time before the final adjournment of the Convention then in session.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House during the session of the General Convention shall adjourn without the consent of the other for more than three days, nor to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.
SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Delegate chosen by each Missionary District of this Church, or by a Convocation of the American Churches in Foreign Lands, convened by proper Ecclesiastical authority, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies except the right to vote.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at such place as shall have been determined on by the Convention; and if there shall appear to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be called in accordance with canonical provisions of the Convention.

In behalf of the Committee,

A. CLEVELAND COXE, Chairman.
E. A. HOFFMAN, Secretary.

On motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

**Report No. 10.**

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred Message No. 80 of the House of Bishops, recommending that the following amendment to the Constitution be proposed and made known to the several Dioceses; to wit, add to Article 5 of the Constitution the following:

"The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the territorial jurisdiction of a Diocese when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also the same proportion of the parishes within the remaining territory, shall consent thereto," respectfully reports as follows:

The proposed amendment effectually removes all doubt with respect to a point as to which this Committee has repeatedly expressed the opin-
ion that doubt ought to be removed. It seems scarcely to comport with the dignity of the House to go on, Convention after Convention, referring cases of this sort to its Committee, constantly receiving the same reply, and yet to take no decisive action in the premises.

Your Committee believes the present to be a good opportunity for settling the question once for all; and by a unanimous vote recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 80 of the House of Bishops.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

The resolution appended to the report was adopted by the following vote:

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.**


**LAY VOTE.** — Alabama, Arkansas, Central New York, Connecticut, Easton, Florida, Georgia, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Western New York, West Virginia, — 30.

**DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — California, Long Island, Maryland, Newark, Pennsylvania, Southern Virginia, — 6.

**LAY VOTE.** — Long Island, Pennsylvania, — 2.

**DIOCESES DIVIDED.**

**CLERICAL VOTE.** — Delaware, — 1.

**LAY VOTE.** — Delaware, — 1.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop presented the report [see Appendix VII.] of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, which was followed by suitable prayers read by the President.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, oh motion, adopted:

**REPORT No. 20.**

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 79 of the House of Bishops, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:
Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concurs with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 79, with amendments, so that Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], shall read as follows:

§ xvi. [1.]
If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), or in case the General Convention shall have, by concurrent resolution, given consent to the election during said recess of a Missionary Bishop for a designated Missionary Jurisdiction, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, country, territory, station, or jurisdiction where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses; and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop, as aforesaid, shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States (excepting those whose resignation has been accepted); and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

By order of the Committee,
F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 336.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Taylor of Springfield, it was

Resolved, That the House of Deputies respectfully requests a Committee of Conference with regard to Message No. 85 of the House of Bishops declining to concur with Message No. 59 of the House of Deputies touching amendments to Title I., Canons 7 and 10.

The President appointed, as members of the Committee, the Rev. Dr. Davenport, the Rev. Dr. Blanchard, and Mr. Fairbanks.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 338.]

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar; viz., the report of the Hymnal Commission [see p. 300]; and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted. [For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 333.]

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar; viz., Report No. 4 of the Committee on Expenses [see p. 307]; and, on motion, the resolution appended to the report was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Morgan of New York, it was
Resolved, That this House requests of the House of Bishops a Committee of Conference on Message No. 73 of the House of Bishops relating to the binding of the Hymnal with the Prayer Book.

The President appointed, as members of the Committee, the Rev. Dr. Nelson, Mr. Morgan, and Mr. Thomas. [For the report of the Committee see p. 339.]

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar; viz., Message No. 69 of the House of Bishops, relating to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Kyoto. As the subject had been previously disposed of by the House [see p. 318], the Calendar was discharged of the number.

The House took a recess.

The House having resumed its session, on motion of Mr. Brown of Rhode Island, it was

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons be and they hereby are instructed to issue their report in print six months before the meeting of the next General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lobdell of Western New York, it was

Resolved, That this House place on record its very grateful appreciation of the uniform courtesy, kindness, and hospitality of Churchmen and citizens of Minneapolis to this Convention; and especially, that the thanks of this House be and they are hereby tendered to the Rector, Wardens, Vestrymen, and members of Gethsemane Church and the local Committee, for the very acceptable and pleasant way in which they have provided for the comfort and convenience of the Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Hoffman, from the Joint Committee on the Provincial System, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee on the Provincial System begs leave to report progress, and asks to be continued.

In behalf of the Committee,

E. A. HOFFMAN.

On motion, the Committee was continued.

The Rev. Dr. Fair, from the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Clergy Relief Fund, presented the following report, and, on motion, the persons named therein were elected Trustees:

The Joint Committee to nominate fifteen Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, has adopted the following nominations: the Bishop of Connecticut; the Bishop of New York; the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.; the Rev. William S. Langford, D.D.; Mr. Stephen P. Nash; Mr. Wm. Alex. Smith; Mr. Elihu Chauncey; the Bishop of Maine; the
Bishop of Delaware; the Bishop of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Edwin
H. McKim, D.D.; Mr. George C. Thomas, and Mr. Robert Treat Paine.
On behalf of the Committee,
CAMPBELL FAIR.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 339.]

The Rev. Dr. Duncan, from the Commission on Christian Unity,
presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which
were, on motion, adopted:

The Commission on Christian Unity respectfully submits herewith its
entire correspondence. [See Appendix XI.]

It has also had under consideration the Memorial from the Diocese of
Indiana, praying that your Commission be instructed to issue again cir-
cular letters inviting the assembly of a general conference to consider
the questions connected with Christian Unity. Said conference to have
for the basis of its considerations the Declaration of the House of Bishops
of 1886.

Your Commission is of the opinion that the agitation of the questions
connected with Christian Unity has done untold good in attracting the
thought of the age to the evil and the sin of schism, and in arousing dis-
cussion concerning methods to put an end to strife and division amongst
men who profess to follow the Prince of Peace, He who hath taught us
that the Church is His one Body.

Your Commission does not deem it necessary that it should repeat at
this time what has already been done in calling men everywhere to re-
turn to the primitive Faith and Order of the Church, as exhibited in the
age when there was no visible division, when there was one Faith, and
substantial unity in her Polity everywhere.

Your Commission does not deem it necessary to ask for any enlarge-
ment of its powers. It thinks it best to content itself with a reassertion
of the fact that the existence of this Commission is a continuing declara-
tion that the way is open, and will be kept unimpeded for conference
with any and all who seek with us the healing of the wounds of the
Body of Christ, and desire brotherly conference with a view to the study
of the conditions that will bring peace and unity.

If we have the unique position assigned to us by De Maistre, then our
responsibilities and duties are commensurate with our faculties.
Our task is difficult and fraught with perils. But God has made this
Church His instrument for moving the mind and heart of Christendom;
we believe that, by His Blessed Spirit, this Church may be made His
Agency for vitalizing with catholicity, and bringing into organic unity
all our fellow-Christians who love the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity,
and are willing to study and to follow His precepts.

Your Commission offers the following resolutions, and asks their
adoption:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on
Christian Unity be continued under its previous instructions, to hold it-
self ready for conference with any and all similar commissions or com-
mittes appointed by Bodies of Christians, seeking the unity of the
Church, the basis of such conferences to be the principles enunciated
throughout the Declaration of the House of Bishops made at Chicago, in
1886, and as reaffirmed by the Lambeth Conference of 1888.
Resolved, That the Commission on Christian Unity be discharged from the further consideration of the Memorial from the Diocese of Indiana.

A. CLEVELAND COXE.
GEO. D. GILLESPIE.
THOS. F. DAVIES.
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD.
THOS. F. GAILOR.
HERMAN C. DUNCAN.
CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER.
ARTHUR LAWRENCE.
EDMUND H. BENNETT.
GEO. C. McWHORTER.
GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 333.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Morrison of Albany, it was

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Managers be directed to request, except when reasons satisfactory to the Board can be produced, that every Missionary Jurisdiction shall contribute towards the support of its Bishop in such proportion that the Board of Managers shall be enabled, every three years, to reduce the sum contributed by it towards the salary of such Bishop (by at least the sum of five hundred dollars).

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 341.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session.
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 90.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 64, proposing an amendment to Article 5 of the Constitution, with the change of the words "as well as," in the ninth line from the end of the Message, to the words "and in no case without," so that the sentence shall read "and in no case without the consent of the General Convention," this change being desirable, in the judgment of this House, for the removal of all ambiguity.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the amendment communicated in the foregoing message by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.


The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 91.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Commission on the Hymnal, and has adopted the resolution thereto appended, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on the Hymnal be continued, with power to correct such errors as may still be discovered in the book, and to bring the Hymns of living authors into conformity with the expressed wishes of their writers.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolutions communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 92.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Commission on Christian Unity, and has adopted the resolutions thereto appended, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be continued under its previous instructions, to hold itself ready for conference with any and all similar commissions or committees appointed by Bodies of Christians, seeking the unity of the Church, the basis of such conferences to be the principles enunciated throughout the Declaration of the House of Bishops made at Chicago in 1886, and as reaffirmed by the Lambeth Conference of 1888.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be discharged from the further consideration of the Memorial from the Diocese of Indiana.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 93.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected, as additional members of the Commission on Christian Unity, the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Chicago.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 94.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members, on the part of this House, of the Committee to certify the changes in the Canons, the Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop of East Carolina.
Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 95.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has acceded to the request of the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference in regard to proposed amendments in the Canons of Ordination, contained in its Message No. 81;
And this House appoints as members of said Committee of Conference, on its part, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Montana, and the Bishop of East Carolina.
Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 338.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 96.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has acceded to the request of the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference in regard to the binding of the Hymnal with the Prayer Book, contained in its Message No. 82;
And this House appoints, as members of said Committee of Conference on its part, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Florida.
Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 339.]

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 21.
The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 87 of the House of Bishops, offer the following resolution:
Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby concurs with the House of Bishops in Message No. 87.
By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was, on motion, adopted:

REPORT NO. 22.
The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred Message No. 88 of the House of Bishops, offer the following resolution:
Resolved, That the House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 88 and asks for a Committee of Conference. By order of the Committee,

F. P. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The President appointed, as members of such Conference Committee, the Rev. Dr. Davenport, Mr. Stiness, and Mr. Stark. [For the report of the Committee see p. 342.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Duncan of Louisiana, it was

Resolved, That the President be requested to appoint two Clergymen and two Laymen as additional members of the Commission on Christian Unity.

In accordance with the above resolution, the President appointed the Rev. Mr. Bennitt of Newark, the Rev. Dr. Harrison of Springfield, Mr. Temple of Vermont, and Mr. Forsyth of Louisiana.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolutions communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session, October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 97.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes that portion of the Diocese of Minnesota lying north of the south line of the counties of Big Stone, Stearns, Pope, Stevens, Benton, Mille Lacs, Kanabec, and Pine, a Missionary District to be known as the Missionary District of Duluth.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested, in accordance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [3], to take charge of said Missionary District until provided with a Bishop of its own.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the House of Bishops to elect, at any time during the recess of the General Convention, a Bishop of this Church to exercise Episcopal functions in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Duluth.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SEVENTEENTH DAY.

TUESDAY, October 22, 1895.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire, the Benediction being pronounced by the Bishop of Massachusetts.
The Minutes of yesterday’s session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Huntington, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report:

REPORT NO. 11.
The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to whom was referred the report of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, with respect to Message No. 62 of the House of Bishops on the subject of the erection of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Texas into a Diocese, respectfully reports as follows:
The Committee does not feel called upon to pronounce upon the expediency or inexpediency of the change proposed, not having had before it enough information to justify it in forming a judgment. It contents itself with reporting that it sees no constitutional objection whatsoever to the passage of Message No. 62 of the House of Bishops.
Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

W. R. HUNTINGTON, Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Richards, in behalf of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, it was

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the resolution communicated in their Message No. 62 to this House.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the third resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 98.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:
Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby constitutes that portion of the Diocese of North Carolina which, by the action of the present General Convention, has been accepted as missionary territory, a Missionary District to be known as the Missionary District of Asheville.
Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested, in accordance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [3], to take charge of said Missionary District until provided with a Bishop of its own.
Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That consent be given to the House of Bishops to elect, at any time during the recess of the General Convention, a Bishop of this Church to exercise Episcopal functions in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville.
Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 99.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has receded from its action proposing amendments to Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], communicated in its Message No. 79, and has concurred with
the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution proposing amendments to the same paragraph contained in Message No. 79 from the House of Deputies.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 100.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Secretaries of the two Houses be instructed to postpone the work of indexing the Journal of the General Convention and the Digest of the Canons till action has been had upon matters committed to the Joint Commission on the revision of the Canons.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 101.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 71, proposing an addition to the second paragraph of Article 5 of the Constitution.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the resolutions communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 102.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Committee on the Provincial System be continued.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 16th day of the Session,
October 21, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 103.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has postponed the consideration of the subject of Swedish Orders till the next General Convention, and has adopted the following resolution:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Committee on the Orders of the Church of Sweden be continued.
And the House of Bishops has appointed, as an additional member of said Commission on the part of this House, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Biddle of Pennsylvania, in behalf of the Deputation from that Diocese, it was

Resolved, That this House hereby expresses its hearty appreciation of the uniform dignity, courtesy, and impartiality with which the President of the House of Deputies, the Rev. Dr. Morgan Dix, has presided over its deliberations.

The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee of Conference relating to the proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 7, § v. (b), presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference on the disagreement between the two Houses as to a proposed amendment of Title I., Canon 7, § v. (b), and Title I., Canon 10, § i. (a), respectfully report that, in their judgment, owing to the lateness of the time, it would be unadvisable to attempt to secure further consideration of the subject. They therefore offer the following:

Resolved, That the subject be referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Canons.

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEO. D. GILLESPIE,
Chairman of Committee on part of Bishops.

F. P. DAVENPORT,
Chairman of Committee on part of House of Deputies.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Davenport, it was

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title I., Canon 19, be amended by the addition of the following as § xvii.:

§ xvii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see below.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the amendments to Title I., Canon 19, § xvii. [1], adopted by concurrent action of the two Houses, take effect at the time of its passage.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops
MESSAGE NO. 105.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has acceded to the request of the House of Deputies communicated to this House in its Message No. 90 asking for a Committee of Conference in regard to proposed amendments of Title III., Canon 19, § xiv. [2];

And it has appointed, as members of said Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of East Carolina, and the Bishop of Kentucky.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

MESSAGE NO. 106.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 92, electing Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Nelson, from the Committee of Conference on the disagreement of the two Houses on the subject of binding the Hymnal with the Prayer Book, presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference, on the part of the House, on Message No. 73 of the House of Bishops, reports that at a meeting of the Joint Committee it was

Resolved, That it recommend that the House of Bishops recede from its action with regard to the binding of the Hymnal with the Book of Common Prayer.

H. W. NELSON, JR.
J. P. MORGAN.
GEO. C. THOMAS.

[For action of the House of Bishops see below.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Carey of Albany, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Secretary and his assistants for their efficiency and uniform courtesy to its members, and the facilities which they have afforded them for the work of the Convention.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE NO. 107.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference, and has receded from its former action and adopted the resolution of the House of Deputies contained in its Message No. 73, rescinding the resolution which forbids binding the Hymnal with the Prayer Book.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
On motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the House of Deputies be given to the sexton and his assistant of Gethsemane parish for their efforts in behalf of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Schouler of Easton, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be extended to the organist of Gethsemane Church for his valued assistance at the daily Services of the Convention.

Mr. Ringwalt of Nebraska offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That a vote of thanks be rendered to the pages of this House, and that appropriate medals be struck off and presented to them.

Mr. Sowdon, from the Committee on Expenses, presented the following report on the foregoing resolution:

REPORT NO. 5.
The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the resolution of the Deputy from Nebraska, begs leave to report that there are no funds in the treasury for the purpose indicated, but they suggest that members who are so disposed contribute something to the Secretary of the House to be divided among these deserving young lads.

A. J. C. SOWDON, Chairman.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, was referred to the Special Committee of this House on Messages of the House of Bishops relating to Revision of the Constitution:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 108.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has, the House of Deputies concurring, finally agreed to and ratified the following amendment to the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions:

Amend Article 8, so that it shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 8.

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be first proposed in one General Convention, by the vote of a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by the vote of a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and by a resolve of the General Convention made
known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention in the same manner in which it was proposed; Provided, however, that the General Convention shall have power from time to time to amend the Lectionary; but no act for this purpose shall be valid, which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,  
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,  
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 109.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 85, for the reason that, while affirming its approbation of the principles communicated in the Message, it desires a modification and restatement of the proposed action;

And the House of Bishops asks for a Committee of Conference, and appoints, as members of said Committee on its part, the Bishop of Colorado and the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion, the House granted a Committee of Conference, and the President appointed, as members thereof, the Rev. Dr. Morrison and Mr. Saunders. [For the report of the Committee see p. 342.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,  
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,  
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 110.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to inform the House of Deputies that this House has completed its business, and now awaits any further communications from the House of Deputies, pending which, unless otherwise requested by the House of Deputies for the purpose of making further communications, this House will at noon take a recess until three o'clock this afternoon, when it will assemble with the House of Deputies to hear the Pastoral Letter and for the concluding devotions of the Convention.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

Mr. Fairbanks of Florida offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That all items of unfinished business reported by the Committee on Unfinished Business at each session of the Convention be placed on the Calendar, when reported.

Resolved, That all matters pending in this House at the time of final adjournment thereof that shall remain undisposed of are hereby referred to the next General Convention.
The Rev. Dr. Davenport, from the Committee of Conference relating to Message No. 88 from the House of Bishops presented the following report, the resolution appended to which, was, on motion, adopted:

The Committee of Conference upon the disagreement of the two Houses, as to the amendments proposed in Message No. 88 of the House of Bishops, recommend the adoption of the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Title III., Canon 2, § iii., be amended so as to read as follows:

"When there is no Bishop, or when it is certified in writing by at least two reputable physicians, who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop is incapable of authorizing the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, and upon the advice of four Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes declared in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as by like certificate the Bishop shall be declared competent to perform his official duties."?

DANL. S. TUTTLE,
Chairman on part of House of Bishops.

FREDERICK P. DAVENPORT,
Chairman on part of House of Deputies.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see below.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session, October 22, 1885.

MESSAGE NO. 111.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference on non-concurrent action of the Houses in regard to amendments to the Canon providing for the case of the inability of a Bishop to act, and has not adopted the resolution contained in the report of said Committee.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Morrison, from the Committee of Conference on non-concurrent action of the Houses, on the resolution contained in Message No. 85 from this House, presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference, on the disagreement of the two Houses on the resolution contained in Message No. 85 from this House, have agreed upon and recommend to both Houses the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Managers be directed to request, except when reasons satisfactory to the Board can be produced, that every Missionary Jurisdiction shall contribute towards the support of its Bishop in such proportion that the Board of Managers shall be enabled, every three years, to reduce the sum contributed by it towards the salary of such Bishop.

In behalf of the Committee, J. D. MORRISON.
On motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Duncan of Louisiana, it was

Resolved, That the proposed amendment of the Canon on Disability of Bishops be referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 112.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference on non-concurrent action of the Houses on the resolution contained in Message No. 85 from the House of Deputies, with reference to the salaries of Missionary Bishops, and has adopted the resolution of amendment to the Canon contained in said report.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, and, on motion, the House concurred in the adoption of the resolution communicated therein:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 113.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the matter of providing such measures as may be necessary for providing Episcopal services in case of disability on the part of Bishops, be referred for consideration and report, to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 114.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 102, for the reason that it has referred the whole matter to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Canons.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 115.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has accepted the resignation of the Bishop of Connecticut as a member of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, and has elected the Bishop of Chicago to be a member of the said Joint Commission.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 116.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 98, adding § xvii. to Title I., Canon 19.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
MINNEAPOLIS, 17th day of the Session,
October 22, 1895.

MESSAGE NO. 117.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its business and is about to take a recess until three o'clock.

Attest: SAMUEL HART, Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, a committee of two was appointed by the President to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House that the House of Deputies had concluded its business and was ready to adjourn.

The Minutes of this day's session were read and approved.

On motion, the House took a recess till three o'clock, to meet at that hour with the House of Bishops to hear the Pastoral Letter [see p. 374], and then to stand adjourned sine die.

The House met with the House of Bishops. After prayers said by the Rev. Dr. Dix, President of the House of Deputies, the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of Long Island. Concluding prayers were read by the Bishop of Albany, and the Benedicition was pronounced by the Bishop of Minnesota.

MORGAN DIX, President.

Attest:

CHARLES L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.
THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

FIRST DAY.

Friday, October 4, 1895.

The Board of Missions met in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, at 11 A. M., the Bishop of Minnesota, presiding in the House of Bishops, in the chair, assisted by the President of the House of Deputies; the Secretary being the Secretary of the said House, assisted by the Secretaries of the Board of Managers.

After the singing of a hymn and prayers, the Bishop of New Jersey, from the Committee appointed to report an Order of Business, presented the following, which, on motion, was adopted:

I. The Senior Bishop present shall preside, assisted by the President of the House of Deputies.

II. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be Secretary of the Board, assisted by the Secretaries of the Board of Managers.

III. The hours of the sessions shall be the same as those of the House of Deputies, providing for an intermission for luncheon from one o'clock to three o'clock P. M.

IV. Presentation and reading of the report of the Board of Managers.

V. Reference of reports to Committees:
   Report of Board of Managers.
   Report of Woman's Auxiliary.
   Report of Commission on work among Coloured People.
   Report of Church Building Fund.
   Report of American Church Missionary Society, and other Auxiliaries.

VI. Presentation of representatives of the Scope of the Church’s Missions.

VII. Resolutions and Miscellaneous Business.

VIII. By adjournment, Reports of Special Committees, and Miscellaneous Business.

The Committee recommend that introductions be limited to five minutes each, and that representatives of the work be limited to ten minutes each, it being presumed that they will have other opportunities of being heard.

The Committee recommend that none but members be admitted to the seats of Deputies, or the rights of the floor.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, so far as they relate to discussion and procedure, shall be the rules of this body.
The Rev. Dr. Langford, General Secretary of the Board of Managers, presented the Triennial Report, together with accompanying documents.

[For the report see Appendix II. — 1.]

The Triennial Report was read by the Rev. Joshua Kimber, Associate Secretary of the Board of Managers.

The Rev. Dr. Anstice, in behalf of the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, presented the following communication:

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., October 4, 1895.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions takes great pleasure in entrusting to the care of the Board its united offering of 1895, made at the Triennial Service of the Auxiliary, held in Christ Church, St. Paul, on Thursday, October 3.

The offering amounts to $54,000, and has been made in accordance with a resolution adopted in Baltimore on October 6, 1892, to the effect: "That the Woman's Auxiliary places before itself, for its united offering at the next Triennial, the Endowment of the Episcopate in a Missionary Jurisdiction, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions."

On motion of Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Missions records its deep sense of the self-denial work of the women of the Church, and its gratitude to Almighty God for the wonderful united offering to Missions made at the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary held yesterday.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Blanchard of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Missions desires to place on record here its devout thankfulness to Almighty God for the payment in full of the large indebtedness which threatened to so seriously obstruct the Missionary work of the Church. The Board also wishes to express its grateful recognition of the generosity of those who have so nobly responded to the call of the Church in a great emergency.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland, Md., it was

Resolved, That the report of the Board of Managers with accompanying documents, except those otherwise referred, be referred to a Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen for consideration and report to this Board.

The Chair appointed, as such Committee, the Bishops of Kentucky, California, and Kansas, the Rev. Dr. Hodges of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Jones of Central Pennsylvania, Mr. Moss of Central New York, Mr. Parke of Michigan, and Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee. [See p. 365.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Woman's Auxiliary be referred to a Special Committee of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two Laymen for consideration and report to this Board.
The Chair appointed, as such Committee, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Roberts of New Hampshire, the Rev. Mr. Dodge of Georgia, Mr. Thomas of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Carpernder of New Jersey. [See p. 355.]

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Brewster of Long Island, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Church Building Fund Commission be referred to a Committee of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two Laymen for consideration and report to this Board.

[For the report of the Commission see Appendix III.]

The Chair appointed, as such Committee, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Rev. Mr. Brewster of Long Island, the Rev. Mr. Faudé of Minnesota, Mr. Pierrepont of Long Island, and Mr. Eaton of Michigan. [See p. 354.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Commission on Work among Coloured People be referred to a Committee of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two Laymen for consideration and report to this Board.

The Chair appointed, as such Committee, the Assistant Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. Dr. Fulton of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Parks of Massachusetts, Mr. Stettinius of Southern Ohio, and Mr. McBee of North Carolina. [See p. 359.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Perkins of Kentucky, it was

Resolved, That the report of the American Church Missionary Society, and of the Society for Promoting Christianity amongst the Jews, be referred to a Committee of one Bishop, two Presbyters, and two Laymen for consideration and report to this Board.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented to the Board the Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, who addressed the Board upon the work in the field committed to his care.

The noon hour having arrived the Board united in prayers offered by the Bishop presiding.

The Bishop of New Jersey presented to the Board the Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, who addressed the Board on the Church's work in China.

The Bishop of Milwaukee presented the Missionary Bishop of Tokyo, who addressed the Board on the Church's work in Japan.
The Bishop of Georgia addressed the Board upon the Church’s work among the coloured people of the South.

The Bishop of California presented to the Board the Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma, who addressed the Board on the Church’s work among the Indians.

The Board took a recess until 3 P.M.

On reassembling, the Church’s work in Alaska was presented by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, and the Missionary Bishop of Olympia.

The Bishop of West Virginia addressed the Board on the Church’s work in Brazil.

The Bishop of Chicago presented the Rev. Henry Forrester in charge of the Church’s work in Mexico, who addressed the Board on that work.

The Bishop of Oregon presented the Bishop of Indiana, who addressed the Board on the Church’s work in organized Dioceses.

On motion of the Bishop of Kentucky the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That on this, the first assembling of the Board of Missions since the recent massacre of the Armenian Christians, the Board would place upon record its sense of horror at the atrocities which have been perpetrated upon the Armenians, and its sympathy with all those who have suffered for the truth’s sake, as well as its admiration for the courage and steadfastness which they have manifested in the midst of their unspeakable trials.

Resolved, That this Board of Missions hereby adds its earnest petition to the many appeals which have been made to the Christian nations to exercise their full power to protect the helpless Armenians, and to secure redress as far as it may be possible for those who have suffered.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions has learned with deep sorrow of the outbreaks of violence in China by which mission property has been destroyed, the safety of missionaries threatened, and in some instances lives of missionaries sacrificed, and women and children horribly treated.

Resolved, That this Board conveys to our own missionaries in China, and through them to all who are labouring in the Gospel of Christ in the midst of perils, the assurance of our prayerful sympathy and solicitude for their welfare.

Resolved, That this Board expresses to the Church Missionary Society of England and to the Church of England, Zenana Missionary Society, whose missionaries were slain and wounded in the late massacre of Kucheng, its deep sympathy in their sorrow and loss, and that we earnestly call upon the United States Government to extend its strong arm of protection over the citizens of our country residing in that unhappy country, and secure them in their treaty rights.
On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, it was

Resolved, That it is the deliberate judgment of this Board that neither difficulties nor opposition nor persecution should discourage the Church or deter it in its divine mission to press forward with the everlasting Gospel of peace and good will, teaching the infinite love of God in giving His only begotten Son to be the Saviour of all men.

On motion of the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

WHEREAS, during the summer just past the attention of the country has been directed to the so-called uprising of the Bannock Indians in Idaho; and

WHEREAS, impartial, unofficial investigation has shown that these Indians were the innocent victims of aggressive outrages on the part of the Whites, resulting in the slaughter of helpless victims; therefore,

Resolved, That this General Convention Board of Missions assembled respectfully calls upon the United States Government fearlessly to investigate these outrages, and see that justice be meted out.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, special consideration of the work in Alaska was made the Order of the Day at the next meeting of the Board of Missions. [See below.]

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts presented and read the report of the Prayer Book Distribution Society [see Appendix VI.], which report was, on motion, referred to a Special Committee consisting of the Bishop of Delaware, the Rev. Dr. Mann of West Missouri, and Mr. Schenck of Long Island. [See p. 352.]

On motion, the Board adjourned, to meet on Thursday, October 10, at 8 p. m.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, October 10, 1895.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, the Bishop of Albany in the chair.

After singing and prayer, the Minutes of the preceding session were read and approved.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions requests the House of Bishops to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Alaska.

Pending discussion of the resolution [see p. 352], the Board adjourned to meet on Friday evening, October 11, at eight o’clock.
THIRD DAY.
FRIDAY, October 11, 1895.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, the Bishop of Albany in the chair.

After singing and prayer, the Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The resolution presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, which was under discussion when the Board adjourned, was taken up and fully considered, and finally adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions requests the House of Bishops to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Alaska.

The Bishop of Delaware, in behalf of the Bishop of Chicago, presented the following resolution, which, on his motion, was adopted:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions commends the work of the Mexican Episcopal Church, under the provisional Episcopal care of the Presiding Bishop, and recommends to the Board of Managers the continuation of the appointment of the Rev. Henry Forrester, whose wise and manifold labours have the hearty commendation of this Board, to act as counsellor and guide of our brethren in Mexico in their missionary, educational, and charitable work, it being understood with respect to the support of this work that the Board shall aid those who are endeavouring with commendable zeal to provide such support only to the extent of special contributions received for that purpose.

The Bishop of Delaware, from the Committee on the report of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Committee to whom was referred the first Triennial Report of the Prayer Book Distribution Society would express the interest with which they have considered this admirable document.

It is our present purpose chiefly to emphasize what appear to us to be the salient and most important points thus brought to our attention.

It is desirable to bear in mind that the object of the Society is not of itself to distribute the Prayer Book, but, rather, to promote the distribution by others of this precious volume. The Society has no funds for this purpose, and can only accomplish the work entrusted to it by the aid of kindred societies and of individuals, whence the necessary financial means may be secured.

We gratefully recognize the fact that such societies are already, and in some instances have been for many years, in existence, and that not a few laymen have from time to time contributed generously to this same work. We earnestly hope that their benefactions and labours may be continued upon even a wider basis than may have hitherto been deemed expedient.
We further trust that the number of societies auxiliary to the Prayer Book Society, some of which have been already organized, may in the near future be largely increased. In this event we feel that the objects of the Society will be greatly advanced. We therefore beg, with all due respect, to call the attention of the several Dioceses to the desirability of forming such auxiliary associations.

Your Committee would especially commend the project, entered upon already to some extent, of distributing Prayer Books among our seamen in the various ports of our widely extended country, as also among our almost innumerable hotels. Many instances could be mentioned of the immediate and permanent benefits resulting from what has thus far been done in this direction, and it needs but an extension of such efforts to produce a corresponding increase of the most beneficent results.

Neither should our soldiers be overlooked. During the late Civil War, the Prayer Book became the constant and helpful companion of many who, up to that period, had known but little of its worth. Many new friends might be gained for it in times of peace, and we hope that our military brethren may not be forgotten in the operations of this Society.

The Society, with pardonable satisfaction, reminds the Church that, chiefly through its agency, the price of the cheaper editions of the Prayer Book was reduced to fifteen cents. This was and is a great aid in promoting its circulation, and we are very thankful for what has thus been accomplished. We hope, however, to see even greater reduction in its price. Why should we not have a Dime Prayer Book? We have dime magazines and dime novels. What could better counteract the baneful influences that emanate from many of these sources than the Dime Prayer Book? Your Committee believe that the suggestion is a practicable one, and that if carried out it would result in a vastly increased circulation of a volume that we wish eventually to see in the hands of every American—man, woman, and child.

This is not the time nor the place to enter upon a treatise concerning the value of our great treasure. It is too well known and generally recognized to require anything more of us now than an earnest appeal in behalf of any and every proper effort to promote its distribution, well persuaded of the power for good belonging to such an agency in promoting Church Doctrine and Bible Truth.

Your Committee would offer and ask the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions heartily commends the work of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, and wishes that it may be afforded the necessary means for the wider extension of its operations.

LEIGHTON COLEMAN.
CAMERON MANN.
N. PENDLETON SCHEMK.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet on Saturday, October 12, at 8.30 p.m.  

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, October 12, 1895.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, the Bishop of Albany in the chair.

After singing and prayer, the Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.
The Bishop of West Missouri presented the following report from the Committee to whom had been referred the report of the American Church Building Fund Commission, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Committee to whom the report of the American Church Building Fund Commission was referred, respectfully report:

That they have examined said report and rejoice at the good works of the Commission, and at its constantly increasing usefulness as its means have been enlarged.

That they deplore the lack of interest that has prevented the completion of the million dollar fund.

That they offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions renew, with emphasis, the recommendation that an annual offering be made in every parish for the permanent fund of the American Church Building Fund Commission.

EDWARD R. ATWILL.
CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER.
J. J. FAUDE.
THEO. H. EATON.
HENRY E. PIERREPONT, Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, it was

Resolved, That the mission to the negroes in Cairo, Ill., Diocese of Springfield, be placed under the care of the Commission for Work among Coloured People as having been practically within the limits of slave territory before the war of 1861.

On motion of Mr. Carpender of New Jersey, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be authorized and requested to use the interest accruing from the "Missionary Enrolment Fund," in the same manner and for the same purposes as during the past three years, and until further instructed by the Board of Missions.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany, the following resolution was, by a rising vote, unanimously adopted at this first meeting after the excursion to Faribault:

Resolved, That the Bishops and the Clerical and Lay Deputies constituting the Board of Missions, and also the representatives of the Woman's Auxiliary, hereby express and put on record their profound appreciation of the great work for Christ and His Church which has been established at Faribault, and which, by the courtesy of the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, they have this day had the opportunity of inspecting.

We extend our thanks to Mr. Roswell Miller, President of the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul R. R., to whose generous thoughtfulness we are indebted for the excursion, and to the Mayor and citizens of Faribault for their careful and ample arrangements for our reception and hospitable entertainment. In admiring the magnificent buildings of the institutions dedicated to Christian learning, Seabury Divinity School, St. Mary's Hall, and Shattuck School and the Cathedral at Faribault, we recognize that we have been permitted this day to behold the monument-
tal work of an Episcopate which has been singularly fruitful and will be singularly honoured in the annals of the American Church; and we praise God for the abundant blessing with which He has answered the prayers and crowned the toil of the beloved and revered Bishop of Minnesota.

On motion of Mr. Butler of Central Pennsylvania, it was

Resolved, That we record our grateful appreciation of the fact that, since the last General Convention, the Children of the Church have given to the Board of Missions more than two hundred thousand dollars.

Resolved, That we send our affectionate greeting to these loyal Children, and that we recognize in their devotion to the Church's Missionary Work one of the most hopeful promises of her future growth and prosperity.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Lines of Connecticut, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Missions has heard with great satisfaction that the Board of Managers has taken into consideration the subject of the improvement of the missionary magazine, "The Spirit of Missions," and earnestly requests that the Board continue the effort to make the magazine in larger measure a means of giving information concerning missionary work.

On motion of the Bishop of Shanghai, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Missions expresses its great need of additional workers in our foreign missionary field, and calls upon the young men of the Church to offer themselves for that work.

On motion, the Board adjourned, to meet on Thursday evening next at eight o'clock.

FIFTH DAY.

THURSDAY, October 17, 1895.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, the Bishop of Albany in the chair.

After singing and prayer, the Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on the Report of the Woman's Auxiliary, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were, on motion, adopted:

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

To do justice to the reports of Mrs. Twing, the Honorary Secretary, and Miss Emery, the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, it would be necessary to quote them entire, and we would begin our report by commending these instructive and inspiring papers to the careful reading of every member of the Board of Missions. No one can read these reports
without being impressed not only with a deeper sense of the efficiency of the Woman's Auxiliary in carrying on the Missionary work of the Church, but still more of its expansive energy in reaching out to supply every need, and to bring into exercise hitherto latent and undeveloped capacities for every kind of ministry and service. It is much that the Auxiliary and the Junior Department have raised in money, and boxes for missionaries, over one million dollars, during the past three years, but it is still more that the Auxiliary has been and is an enkindling element in the life of the Church, awakening interest beyond its membership, cheering by its sympathy Christian men and women in foreign lands, and setting agencies in operation for the uplifting of womanhood, for the recognition of the Saviour's grace and power, and for the advancement of His Kingdom.

Considering how much has been accomplished by the Woman's Auxiliary, and how much more might be realized if all the women of the Church were actively identified with it, we would emphasize the opinion expressed by the Secretary, in her report, that the personal influence of the Bishop is a prime factor in the progress of the Auxiliary towards realizing its lofty ideal. "If the Bishop is interested in woman's work for Missions, if he gives it his personal attention, urging it upon his parochial Clergy, attending Auxiliary Meetings, and throwing the weight of his influence and sympathy into the efforts made, a most important step is gained." The Clergy will follow in such a cause as this, where the Bishop leads, and the Auxiliary will be increased and strengthened in every parish and Diocese where such encouragement is given to it.

There are other agencies which the Secretary suggests for stimulating the women of the Church to a livelier interest in the work of the Auxiliary, among which are mentioned, personal visits by the General and Diocesan Officers; the circulation of the publications of the Junior Auxiliary Publishing Company, and the establishment of the Half-Hour Reading Club, which now has members in twenty-six Dioceses.

All these we cordially commend, but especially the reminder, that without the inspiring presence and power of the Holy Spirit, all these instrumentalities will fail to bring forth the ends we seek. The Auxiliary will be fruitful in all good works, just in the degree in which the spiritual life is deep and strong in every one of its members. And the nourishment of that life is prayer. The humblest member of the Auxiliary, whether she be a poor negro woman in Africa, or one of an Indian tribe in Dakota, may, by continually asking in the name of Jesus Christ our Lord, be continually strengthened in her own spiritual life, and, by the beauty of her example, lead others to work for the Master for whose service the Woman's Auxiliary exists.

THE JUNIOR AUXILIARY.

It is now six years since the Junior Department of the Woman's Auxiliary was established, and its increase during this time, and the good results which have followed, justify its creation and the relation which it sustains to the Auxiliary, and we believe that its most healthful progress will be promoted by continuing its present relationship to the Woman's Auxiliary, from whose officers and members it receives leadership and sympathy in all its efforts.

In 1892 there were nine regularly organized diocesan branches; now there are twenty-nine, and fifty-five Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions last year reported work done by parochial Junior Departments.

The form of organization varies. In some Dioceses many of the Sunday Schools have been organized as a whole into a branch of the Junior Auxiliary, each class becoming a Chapter of the Branch, with the
teacher as the head. This method has worked well, and is very successful in awakening interest in Missions throughout the School.

In the opinion of your Committee the Junior Auxiliary is a most valuable agency for implanting and developing an interest in Missions in the minds of the young, and we cordially recommend its organization in every congregation.

THE REPORT OF THE HONORARY SECRETARY.

The Honorary Secretary in her report calls attention to the fact that one of the five aims of the Woman's Auxiliary, set forth at its organization twenty-four years ago, was the Education of Missionaries, and illustrates the manner in which this aim has been promoted through the passage of the Canon of Deaconesses in 1889. Her year's journey around the world was especially in the interest of the better education and training of Missionaries, and she records the spread of the Deaconess idea of Christian Service, not only in many Dioceses at home, but also in China and Japan.

Her connection with the New York Training School for Deaconesses, as one of its Faculty, and her intimate knowledge of the methods pursued in the Church Training and Deaconess House in Philadelphia qualified her to bear testimony to the value of such training, and her observation of workers in the Mission field impressed her with a sense of the importance of similar training as a qualification for Mission work. Her own convictions are shared by those who are most conversant with the demands made upon women who are rendering Missionary service at home or abroad, and it is now generally recognized that for the efficient doing of the Church's work, there must be well-trained lay workers, men and women who are willing to give themselves up to a personal ministry which, to a large degree, is separated from the ordinary pursuits of life.

The Woman's Auxiliary, we rejoice to record, has grasped this idea, and has embodied it in a Preamble and Resolution, adopted at a meeting of Diocesan Officers, held in Minneapolis, Monday, October 7:

"WHEREAS, It is the opinion of the Officers of the Woman’s Auxiliary that at least six months’ training in one of our Church Training Schools is needful for all candidates for work in the Missionary Field; therefore,

Resolved, That they respectfully request the Board of Missions to rule that, in future, all women receiving appointment under the Board shall be required to have at least six months' training in one of the Training Schools, or some kindred institution, unless the Board, or the Bishop to whose Jurisdiction she is to be sent, has personal knowledge of her fitness.

But the Woman’s Auxiliary has not limited its interest in this subject to an expression of its sense of the importance of the careful training for their work of the women who are to be sent as Missionaries. With their accustomed largeness of heart they propose to provide means for giving such training, and when it shall have been received, to follow the workers with provision for their support.

The Auxiliary at this Triennial meeting, after having laid upon the Altar fifty-five thousand dollars, their united offering for the support of a Missionary Bishop, further, Resolved, That the Woman's Auxiliary set before itself as its object, for the next three years, the raising of a still larger sum than that of 1895 as an offering to be a gift from the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, to be used for the training and support of women workers in the Missionary Fields.
The deep significance of this resolution is better understood when we recall that it is intended that the United Offering shall be added to, and in no way interfere with, the usual objects of interest to the Auxiliary.

In this view it is manifest how strong a hold the importance of the education of Missionaries has taken upon the hearts and minds of the women of the Church, and we thank God that it has.

There are many other points in the report of the Honorary Secretary to which we should be glad to call attention, but this report should be brief.

We cannot, however, refrain from expressing our appreciation of the value of the supplement to her report which contains a concise history of the first fifty years of women's auxiliary Missionary work, from 1820 to 1870.

This history, the materials for which have been gathered with painstaking care from many sources, opens to every reader a clear view of the progress of woman's work in the Church, and of the relation which it has sustained to the Board of Missions from the time when the Board was organized.

We are glad to know that the history is to be brought down to the present time, and that when completed it will be published in the Handbook of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Commending these admirable reports to the approval of the Board, your Committee recommends the adoption of the following specific resolutions:

Resolved, That all women hereafter receiving appointment under the Board of Missions shall be required to have at least six months' training in one of our Church Training Schools, or some kindred institution, unless the Board of Managers, or the Bishop to whose Jurisdiction she is to be sent, has personal knowledge of her fitness.

Resolved, That in view of the importance and success of the Honorary Secretary in organizing and aiding women's work, her appointment is hereby renewed.

Resolved, That the Board of Managers be recommended to make suitable provision for the travelling and other expenses of the Honorary Secretary.

Resolved, That the modes of administration and of operation which have distinguished the Woman's Auxiliary, and have proved so effective in the past, will, in the opinion of this Board, prove satisfactory in the future.

Resolved, That the Board of Managers is hereby requested to appoint the four Advisory Committees recommended by this Board at the Triennial meeting in Baltimore in 1892, and that the names suggested at the adjourned officers' conference in Minneapolis, Monday, October 7, 1895, be sent to the Board of Managers for its favourable consideration. The nominees are:

**Systematic Offerings:** Mrs. Clarke, New Jersey; Mrs. Neely, Maine; Mrs. Ames, Rhode Island; Mrs. Neilson, Pennsylvania; Mrs. Sioussat, Maryland; Miss Adams, Michigan; Mrs. Truslow, Newark; Mrs. Millsap, Kansas; Mrs. Parkhill, Southern Florida.

**Missionary Publications:** Mrs. Girand, Connecticut; Mrs. Tuttle, Missouri; Mrs. Boalt, Ohio; Miss Hart, Western New York; Mrs. Worthington, Nebraska; Mrs. Baxter, Minnesota; Miss Laight, New York; Miss Maynard, Olympia; Mrs. Merrill, Albany.

**Missionary Workers:** Miss Loring, Massachusetts; Miss Cornelia Jay, New York; Mrs. Lawver, California; Mrs. Cox, Long Island; Miss Stuart, Virginia; Mrs. Whitaker, Pennsylvania; Mrs. Boulton, New York; Mrs. Lyman, Chicago; Mrs. J. J. Lloyd, Southern Virginia.

**Junior Auxiliary:** Mrs. Rochester, Southern Ohio; Miss Jarvis, Con-
THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Resolved: That this Committee be discharged.

O. W. WHITTAKER.
DANL. C. ROBERTS.
A. G. P. DODGE, Jr.
GEO. C. THOMAS.
JOHN N. CARPENTER.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, from the Committee on the Report of the Commission on Work among Coloured People, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which, somewhat amended, being considered seriatim, were adopted, with the exception of Resolution 4, which was laid on the table:

The Committee to whom was referred the consideration and condition and needs of work among the coloured people begs respectfully to report:

That it has had before it the Report of the Commission for Work among the Coloured People, a letter written by the Secretary of the Commission, a memorial from the "Eleventh Annual Conference of Christian Workers among Coloured People," and various pamphlets or circulars put forth by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Penick, Agent of the Commission.

Your Committee at the outset begs to say that it is of the opinion that the character of the documents upon which its view of the condition of the work is to be based is not altogether satisfactory. Your Committee sorely feels the need of a more distinct and practical plan of operation, of which it might express its approval or disapproval. The published report of Domestic Missions among white people contains satisfactory and in many cases detailed statements from most of the Bishops receiving missionary aid, but only three of the reports mention coloured work, and from the great majority of Southern Bishops there are no published statements at all. This, in the opinion of the Committee, is most unfortunate, and impairs that complete acquaintance with the work which is most necessary to its effectiveness and success. Your Committee would also, in passing, express its great surprise at the apparent extravagance of maintaining three Theological Schools for coloured candidates for Orders. The facts presented sufficiently show that one such school would more than suffice to accommodate all the students enrolled; and it feels bound also to criticize unfavourably the amount of expenditure reported for the maintenance of a special agent for coloured work.

The most important matter before your Committee has been the consideration of the question whether or not the Special Commission for Work among the Coloured People, which has been in existence since the year 1886, should be continued. It is right to say that this question did not at first suggest itself to the minds of the members of the Committee, but was forced upon their attention by the arguments of some of those who are interested and engaged in the work, and who, the Committee felt, ought to be consulted. It was said that the very existence of the Commission is an injury to the work in two ways; viz., (1) It is made the excuse of some white Churchmen in the South for neglect of the work among coloured people. (2) It teaches the negroes to look for aid to persons outside their own section, and also suggests to them the idea of appealing from their immediate superiors to a power behind them. Moreover, it tends to pauperize the negroes by relieving them of the necessity of giving to the work themselves.
After careful consideration of these arguments, your Committee is of the opinion that they are not arguments against the existence of the Commission as such, but only against certain unnecessary accidents of the present administration that may be remedied by the proper care of the Bishops and other Clergy in the several Dioceses. Your Committee regards the work already done by the Commission as of great importance and value, and believes firmly in the continuance of the Commission, as a perpetual reminder, at least, to our people of the vast responsibility that rests upon this Church for special effort among the coloured people of the South, and as a pledge of the Church's desire to discharge the trust. Your Committee, however, respectfully begs leave to make the following suggestion, viz.:

The Commission does not appear to be at present in its most efficient possible condition. There are too many members of the Commission for effective administration. Fifteen members would accomplish more than twenty-one. At least one representative of the coloured communicants of the Church should be a member of the Commission. The chief work of the Commission should be to raise money for the work and call attention to it. It should not in any way dictate, as we are sure it has not dictated in the past, to the individual Bishops as to the expenditure of the money appropriated to them. It should apportion its gifts to the actual work in operation in the several Dioceses. It should have full discretion as to any general and extra diocesan work it may desire to inaugurate; e.g., the employment of a special agent, the publication of special appeals, the devising of methods for bringing the work to the attention of the Church. The Bishops receiving appropriations should make detailed reports regularly to the Commission as often as it may deem necessary, and the place and time of the meetings of the Commission should be left entirely to its discretion.

In conclusion, your Committee begs to offer the following resolutions, viz.:

Resolved, (1) That this Board of Missions hereby expresses its hearty approval of the work accomplished by the Commission during the past three years, and its grateful appreciation of the earnest and unselfish labours of the members of the Commission.

Resolved, (2) That fifteen Churchmen, five members of each order—Bishops, Clergy, and Laity—be appointed by the Board of Managers to constitute the Commission for Work among the Coloured People for the next three years, with authority to delegate to the Commission such powers as may be needed.

Resolved, (3) That it be recommended to the Board of Managers to consider the feasibility of appointing at least one coloured man, a communicant of the Church, on the Commission.

Resolved, (4) That it be left to the discretion of the Commission to employ a special agent to present the claims of the work to the people of the Church; Provided, that the salary of such agent does not exceed the sum of fifteen hundred dollars per year.

Resolved, (5) That the thanks of the Board of Missions be extended to Mr. Henry E. Pellew for his generous and untiring labours as Secretary of the Commission.

Resolved, (6) That the Commission for Work among the Coloured People be instructed to make to the Board of Missions a full and detailed statement of the condition, needs, and prospects of the work among coloured people in the several dioceses.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

THOS. F. GAILOR, Chairman.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet to-morrow evening at eight o'clock.
SIXTH DAY.

Friday, October 18, 1895.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, the Bishop of Albany in the chair.

After singing and prayer, the Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The report of the Committee on the Report of the Church Missionary Society was read by the Bishop of West Virginia, as follows:

The Committee appointed upon the American Church Missionary Society begs leave to present the following report:

The American Church Missionary Society became Auxiliary to the General Board of Missions by action taken in the General Convention of 1877. By the terms of that agreement the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions recognized the work of the American Church Missionary Society as part of the General Missionary work of the Church.

The action was born, doubtless, out of a revival of the missionary spirit in this Church. The spirit of unity seems to be an instinct of Christianity in the heart of all Churches in the presence of the mission fields of the world at home and abroad, as the instinct of an army in the presence of the enemy. Rivalries and party spirit progressively vanish away as the Church is drawn into more perfect union with Christ in His passion for the salvation of men, and the conception of our fellowship with Him in His work of saving the world. In the greatness of that thought, other questions assume their true relations and proportions. Perhaps this ultimate ground of missionary duty, and this principle, as the ultimate analysis of missionary success, contain the promise of the potency of unity in the Church itself among its own children and in its own family, and unity between all who profess and call themselves Christians.

The work of the American Church Missionary Society, as the work of the General Board, has its two departments of Domestic and Foreign Missions, and the agreement with the General Board relegates to the Society the exclusive care of the Missionaries at home and abroad, whom it has undertaken to support. In the Domestic Field the Society appropriates stipends in aid of struggling Mission churches in the support of twenty-three clergymen, and of one earnest woman worker in the field of Indian Missions. These Missionaries, we learn from the report of the Executive Committee, September 24, 1895, are working in the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of Arkansas, East Carolina, Idaho, Montana, Indiana, Nevada, New York, Oklahoma, Olympia, South Carolina, South Dakota, South Virginia, Virginia, and West Virginia. In the last mentioned Diocese the Society appropriates stipends to the support of six Missionaries, and of the others, in some, one, and in some, two Missionaries. The report of the Executive Committee, made a month ago, has this passage, to which your Committee desires to call the attention of the Board, and of the friends of the work. The report says:

"The impression may prevail that very little beside the income of the Society is necessary for its current expenses and the support of the domestic work. There stand now on our list twenty-three Clergy and
one teacher, who look to us to supplement their meagre salaries. The amount available from our income, were it all used for our domestic work, and supplemented by even more than we received last year for this object, will not suffice for the stipends of half the number whom we now aid. And what shall the others do for the coming year? Those who, with the Board of Managers of the General Missionary Society, recognize this work as part of the Mission work of the Church, must answer."

The General Board is unable to meet the demands of its great work in the Domestic Field, and the Society feels itself bound by its promises to the faithful Missionaries who have looked to it year by year to help them to stand at their posts of duty. The sorrow that has fallen upon it has, doubtless, like the sorrows that come to each one of us, taught it lessons which it will not forget, and left it with its courage unbroken to meet the duties that are before it. It believes that the offerings for Domestic Missions, heretofore distributed through its agency, would be for the most part lost to the cause of Home Missions if it should abandon its domestic work, and under that conviction it appeals to its friends to enable it at least to fulfil its pledges to faithful ministers of the Church who need all and more than it has promised to give them. Your Committee hopes and believes that this appeal will meet with a prompt and faithful response.

The Foreign Field chosen and assigned to the Society is the Island of Cuba, and the Southern Division of what was once the great empire of Brazil, larger than the whole of the United States. In Cuba the work has been for some months suspended by the civil war. The struggle of the people to throw off the dominion of Spain has been the underlying cause of discord and tendencies to revolution in this Island, for more than a generation past. The long struggle has culminated in the war which is now in progress. The Missionaries of the Society, who were compelled to flee the country during the reign of terror incident to civil wars among a semi-civilized people, are waiting for the dawn of peace to return to their posts in Matanzas and the city of Havana. The Rev. A. H. Mellen, whose work in Havana was making a deep impression, continued at his post after the war had broken out, but was stricken with yellow fever, and upon his partial recovery returned to his home in New York. It is hoped, that after the restoration of peace and, upon his complete recovery, this exceptionally earnest Missionary may return to his work in the city of Havana.

With reference to the work in Brazil, the Society has grounds of encouragement which more than justify the conviction that the Head of the Church points to that field as the work He designs it to do. The report has these words: "Scarce six years since our Missionaries entered the field, and to-day there are nearly two hundred Communicants, with sixty-two baptisms during the last year. More than this, our Churches there contributed a sum equivalent to $3,281.52, more than one-third of the whole amount ($10,000) contributed to the support of Missions through the Society." This fact is without a parallel in the Foreign Missions of our Church, and it is believed it has few parallels in our Domestic Fields,—namely the giving by the people more than one-third of the amount contributed for the support of the Missions among them. Your Committee would call the especial attention of the Board to this statement as a sign of extraordinary promise in this Mission Field of our Church. The Missionaries who have consecrated themselves to this work are young men of ability, and, it is believed, of exceptional adaptation to their work. They tell us that the welcome given by these people to the Light and the Hope of the New Testament Christianity makes the work of the Missionary a joy and takes from it all sense of burden or of sacrifice.
The Rev. J. W. Morris has, with the assistance of a Deacon, the charge of the church in Contracto, and personal charge of one church in Porto Alegre, where a church building nears completion. It seems that these congregations of Christians in Brazil worship in overcrowded halls and rooms inadequate to hold the people. Mr. Morris, as stated in the report, has been granted his well earned furlough, and is now in this country telling the story of the work to our churches. At Porto Alegre the Rev. W. C. Brown, the brother of Alexander Brown, the distinguished author of the Genesis of America, cares for one church, and teaches the Candidates for Holy Orders. At Pelotas, the Rev. J. G. Meem has charge of the Church of the Redeemer. The Rev. L. L. Kinsolving has two churches under his charge. The Rev. A. M. Fraga is Deacon in charge at Contracto. At Viamão and at Rio Grande the Rev. A. V. Cabral has charge of hopeful Mission work. It is said that he possesses remarkable gifts of fervour, and that the people crowd to hear him. In addition to these statements of the work Bishop Peterkin of West Virginia has made a brief but most striking representation to the Board of our Church work in Brazil. Bishop Peterkin was charged by the Presiding Bishop to visit the field and supply the need of Episcopal supervision and ministration, and to this work he gave several months of constant visitation, and we presume the record is familiar to the members of this Board.

The selection of this field, and the remarkable success and promise of this Mission suggest to your Committee principles and considerations, in connection with Foreign Missions, which may be helpful to us as a Church in the fulfilment of our Commission to do our part in the conversion of the world to Christianity. And first, the field selected is the home of the dominant race, or races, in the continent of South America. If the nations of South America are to take their places in the movement of progress in religion, in law, and in liberty, this Southern Province of Brazil, where our Missionaries are planting our Church, is destined to be their leader. Its people have their home in the temperate zone of our Southern Hemisphere, and we are told that their climate resembles that of our Lower, Middle, and Southern States. The temperate zones of the earth from the dawn of history have been the homes of the races that have built up material civilization, and have achieved moral and intellectual dominance. The population, with a basis of Portuguese, has an infusion of the blood of different nationalities in Europe and America, which represent the instincts and ideas of government and education, and of social and political organization which they bring with them from their Northern homes. If we win these people for Christ and his Church, they will win their neighbours, the semi-pagan nations whose homes stretch away through the tropics on the north and through the temperate and arctic zones on the south.

There is another consideration which presents an appeal to an intelligent missionary impulse in the heart of the American Church and American Christianity. It is this: in one sense these people are nearer to us in feeling and government than any other Foreign Mission field. They are our children; their aspirations for freedom and for progress are born from the light that we have kindled. In their blind way these South American people have been doing as we once did, struggling to break the yoke of corrupt tyrannies and rotten oligarchies, and to assert their right to think and their right to work and to reap the fruits of their labour. They learned it from us and our wonderful career as a nation. But while our example has kindled their aspirations for political freedom and for self-government, we have left them without that Gospel wherewith Christ makes a man and makes a nation free and keeps them so, and without that they are not fit to be free, for a conscience redeemed and edu-
cated by the Gospel is the only safeguard of popular government. These people have overturned their old imperial absolute forms of government, and imperfectly modelled their political organization after ours. They are ready for Christian effort and they yearn for Christian light from us. For a people like this it is believed that our branch of the universal Church has adaptations which no other form of Church organization possesses. And this is the ground of our belief. An obvious generalization of science tells us that adaptation to environment is necessary for all organisms, and that variations of form to meet new conditions of environment are necessary to the continuity of life.

A medieval social and political organization has a medieval ecclesiastical organization, and that organization with its methods and its ideals may have done a good work and lived a vigorous life in its day and generation, but it falsifies its past and its providential destiny by the attempt to engraft itself with its old methods upon a new world. A distinguished English writer remarks, "Where the Roman Church has been most successful in maintaining her ancient ascendancy in her ancient form, she has either annihilated progress, that is, stopped the evolution of a higher order of society, as in Spain, or she has helped to reduce it to a medieval turbulence as in the South American Republics."

The theory is a true explanation of history. Political thought is, in its ultimate analysis, man's religious conception of himself. As we think in one field of our relations we come to think in other fields. It is next to impossible to maintain an aristocratic church in a Democratic state; and if it is maintained, it will be done by the aristocracy, and by the aristocracy alone. It will not touch the people. When the people have been trained in religion to relegate their consciences and their ecclesiastical rights to the authority and the will of others, when they have consented to reduce themselves to a position of receptivity in ecclesiastical matters, they are ready to adopt the same principle in the affairs of the state, and submit themselves to a government whose principle is that of political absolutism. On the other hand, when a people have been accustomed to claim their rights and to discharge their duties as responsible factors in the government of the state, it will not be long before they will claim the same privileges in the government of the Church; and what is more, when they open their New Testaments they will find that their claim is justified. For these reasons, we submit that the branch of the Catholic Church, which for generations past has been the representative of Christianity among these South American populations, has lost its hold upon their mind, their consciences, and their governmental forces. The hold of that Church, we are told, is a nominal one. It has practically, at least in this portion of the field, abandoned the effort to redeem the people by the power of the Gospel. They are like the people of the Roman Empire when paganism had worked itself out and delivered the masses over to religious scepticism. So these people, to whom we go with our Gospel, as this Church has received it, are as sheep having no shepherd. We believe that the Episcopal Church, as organized in our great country, has an exceptional adaptation and mission to the people of that land; to all peoples, especially to those who have arrived at that stage of development. It is the Church of the people. The will of the people circulates through all its functions, its authority, its organized machinery. The people have their part in the election of its orders for the Ministry, the Bishops, the Priests, and the Deacons. They have all the duty and all the responsibility of the support of that Ministry by their unfettered will and voluntary sacrifice. That which is its reproach in the minds of many good, wise men in its own and in the ranks of other branches of the Church Catholic is its strength and its glory as a Church of the people. In the region of doctrinal statement
and theological speculation outside of the facts of Christianity, while it maintains with fidelity its doctrinal standards, it welcomes freedom of thought and liberty of discussion, and it is the friend of reverent scholarship, upon the principle that truth has nothing to fear in the contest with error, with an open Bible and a fair field to appeal to the conscience and to the reason of mankind. On the other hand, it is a Church of law, and in our judgment the strongest influence in Christendom towards the formation of public sentiment, by training its own children into reverence for and obedience to the law of the State and the law of the Church whatever the form of Church organization may be. Such a Church, in its adaptation to modern life and modern conceptions of government, has a mission to all peoples of all lands, but an especial responsibility to the South American Republics. And the sense of this responsibility is quickened by the consideration that this Church is the first to enter this open door of opportunity, and that it is there alone, with a wide field before it, which promises blessed results for the establishment of Christ's kingdom and for the regeneration of a nation.

The Society has secured for its Secretary the Rev. J. Thompson Cole, who brings to the work both the ability and the experience to do it, and a love for missions and faith in missionary effort.

The Society asks for the prayers and the sympathy of this great Board of Missions of which it is an arm and an auxiliary, and your Committee believes that they will freely be given.

Respectfully submitted.

A. M. RANDOLPH.
E. T. PERKINS.
E. B. SPALDING.
JAMES J. GOODWIN.
DAVID B. LYMAN.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Langford, it was

Resolved, That a committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed for the purpose of promoting and giving effectiveness to the recommendations of the General Convention, in raising means for the support of disabled Clergymen, and for the care of the families of such Clergymen as have died in the service of the Church.

The Chair appointed the following as members of the Committee: the Bishops of New York, Newark, and Vermont; the Rev. Drs. Nelson of Western New York, McVickar of Pennsylvania, and Christian of Newark; and Messrs. Morgan of New York, Butler of Central Pennsylvania, and Temple of Vermont.

The Bishop of Kentucky presented and read the following report of the Committee on the Report of the Board of Managers, and the resolutions recommended by the Committee, being considered seriatim, were adopted, after which, in accordance with the third resolution, the Bishop of Albany led the Board in devotions of thanksgiving and praise:

Your Committee, to whom was referred the report of the Board of Managers to the Board of Missions, together with the annual reports of the same Board to the Missionary Council of the years 1893 and 1894, and the annual reports upon Foreign and Domestic Missions, the annual
report of the Treasurer, of the several Missionary Bishops, and of recognized Auxiliaries, respectfully present the following report:

We would first of all call upon the Board of Missions devoutly to recognize the good Providence of God in the most encouraging results of the missionary work during the three years just ended, and in the present financial condition of the Society. These results are abundantly set forth in the printed documents which have been furnished to the Board of Missions by its Board of Managers. We feel that we need not rehearse in your hearing the statistics which declare them; and alas! we cannot portray the spiritual progress which is manifested in the ringing tones of our missionary leaders as they recount what “God hath done by them,” and call upon the Church for larger offerings of men and of money that the good work may not be stayed. But we must call attention to certain features of our present condition, to certain attainments of the past triennium, that together we may thank God and take courage.

(1) For seventy years the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society had no permanent abiding place, but was a tenant of not over-commodious quarters for its officers, and dependent upon the courtesy of the great American Bible Society for a hall in which its managers should meet. Worse still, during the same period, there was no visible declaration in our great metropolis that the Church is first and chief a missionary society, whereof every baptized person is a member. Thanks to God’s goodness, thanks to the liberality of beneficent Churchmen and Churchwomen, thanks largely to the faithfulness, the diligence, the persistency of our most excellent General Secretary, this state of things no longer exists. On the first day of January, 1894, the officers of the Society took possession of their new and beautiful home, and on S. Paul’s Day, the day of the great Missionary, the house was solemnly dedicated to its sacred uses, and the Church Missions House, a stately, dignified, and fitting structure, proclaims to the wayfarers of the crowded avenue the fact that the Protestant Episcopal Church is busy with the work it was constituted to do.

Better still, the report of the Board informs us that payment for the site and the building was completed “without incurring expense for the Society” and “without trespassing upon its funds, or interfering in any way with the receipts for the current work of Missions.” “Not a dollar which was intended for Missions has gone into this enterprise, not even a temporary loan was taken from the Mission funds for the purpose. It is a clear gift to the Church to serve the cause of Missions.” Beautifully appointed in every particular, it furnishes a fitting workshop for all our missionary agencies, including that mightiest of all, the united prayer of the workmen to the Author and the Finisher. The adornments of the exterior, the symbolic figure of Faith upholding the cross which should crown the gable, and the statues of our pioneer fathers, which the architect designed to surmount the portal, are yet lacking. Who will provide these memorials of the men of our earliest days, this inspiring cross of stone to be the banner upon our walls? To set up this cross as a memorial of Dr. Twing, our great Missionary Secretary, there is already in hand one hundred dollars, the gift of one who loved him best. Who will complete the amount necessary? But though these be wanting, thank God no mortgage debt stands in their place, a threatening and a burden. The Missions House is a clear gift to the Society.

(2) Again, the Committee call upon the Board of Missions to praise God that the year, and so the triennium, is ended without deficit. Because, as we dare believe, of the increasing stringency in the money market, because so few of our people had been prospered in the two years next preceding that which is now current, in March last it was manifest to the Board of Managers that at least one hundred thousand
dollars must be poured into our missionary treasury if the year and the triennium should end on September 1 with all the obligations paid. The venerable Presiding Bishop was accordingly asked to appeal to the Church to make up this threatened deficiency, and the answer came quick and from many voices: “Of that Thou hast given me, though the gift was in years long past, of that gift I now give unto Thee”—and the Missionaries were paid.

(3) Further still, the Committee call upon the Board of Missions to praise God that, notwithstanding our people have grown poorer in this world’s goods in the three years now ended, yet the amount by them contributed to the work of the Lord in the extension of His Church has steadily increased. The whole amount received for Missions in the year ending September 1, 1893, was $356,246.55; for the year ending September 1, 1894, $370,174.05, and for the year just ended, September 1, 1895, $443,813.23—in the three years, $1,172,233.83.

(4) And further still, let us praise God that we may believe that this increase in the amount contributed is to be credited to a larger number of contributors than ever before, because we are informed by the Board of Managers that during the past year 3,506 Parishes and Missions—the largest number ever reported—have contributed to the work of the Society.

(5) And, finally, perhaps—if, indeed, a doubt should characterize the statement—perhaps the splendid devotion of the women of the Church, of whose organized work another Committee has the privilege to speak to you, is one mighty cause under God of this increase in the devotions of the whole body of the faithful. Your Committee look back to the day when our fathers, fearful and yet faithful, announced the great principle that the Church is the Missionary Society; when “the number of the names together was but an hundred and twenty”; and give loud thanks and praise that now a great multitude hath come up to the help of the Lord.

And yet, straightway your Committee must turn your thoughts from the past to the future, from the victories won to the fiercer battle before you, from the paltry possessions gained to the very much land that remains to be possessed,—and, alas! to the insufficiency of our resources in men and in material for this conquest. Your Committee bid you recall the words of the Bishops of Tokyo and of Shanghai, as they pleaded before you not many days ago for men to come and help them. We bid you consider the startling fact, that you may count upon the fingers of a hand the men who in the past year have offered themselves for the work of Foreign Missions in our Church. And we ask you to consider the question why such is our condition. We will not believe that there is not faith in the young Churchmen of to-day, as burning and as pure as animated the souls of the men who founded our Foreign Missions. We will not believe that our young men are appalled by the thought of separation from home and loved ones, or are affrighted by the story of privation, and, it may be, persecution and death, as the possible reward of the Missionary to the heathen. Nay, we believe that the opportunity of self-sacrifice is as attractive now as ever before to the man who has given himself to the Prince “made perfect through suffering.” We believe that the forlorn hope of the Church calls now as ever with constraining voice to the heroic hearts of young Christian men. And equally are your Committee unwilling to believe that in two thousand of the parishes and missions of this Church there are not men, nor women, able and willing to contribute one cent to the cause of Missions. Perhaps, we venture to suggest, perhaps the apathy which withholds the money and that which withholds personal service is the same, and is due not always to the lack of the love of Christ, but to the lack of knowledge of the work that is
being done by His command, by His body, the Church. Ignorance of Missions is the sufficient explanation of unconcern about Missions. News of the battle is the provocative of enlistment for the battle. The story of the need of the troops, and of the need of others to join them; intimate personal knowledge of the men in the front, and emphasized, reiterated assertion of the bounden duty of all the sworn soldiers of the King to stand with them; this the means, as we believe, whereby the Holy Spirit will kindle in human spirits the desire and the determination to do all that each can do. Therefore your Committee are bold to plead with their brethren of the Clergy, the commissioned leaders of the militant host, that more carefully, more diligently they will instruct,—mark you, instruct, not exhort, their people upon this great subject; that to the great congregation sometimes in the morning of the Lord's Day, and not merely to the handful of faithful ones at some week-day service, this may be the theme of their discourse; and that not generalities, but particulars and details of persons and places be given as the incitement to gift of thought and prayer and wealth. Make men see the boy of human nature wallowing on the ground in the embrace of the foul spirit, and they will hear and will hearken to the piteous cry of the father, "If thou canst do anything, have mercy upon us and help us."

Again, because your Committee can but fear that ignorance in the leaders of the progress of the great battle is the explanation of their failure to instruct their followers, and the explanation of the unconcern of leaders and followers alike, they can but recommend that in our Theological Seminaries provision shall be made for the instruction of our candidates for Orders in Missions, their history and progress; that before the eyes of these young candidates for knighthood be displayed the examples of the men who have done great deeds for Christ; that they be taken by their teachers to the heights of historic knowledge where they may behold the panorama of past achievement, and where they may breathe the pure air of self-denying devotion, of soldiership, of duty. Your Committee cannot but urge upon the Board of Missions that by solemn resolution it shall endeavour to put agencies to work to arouse this missionary spirit, which, possessing the Church, shall crowd our courts with postulants eagerly demanding the privilege of missionary service, and fill our coffers so full that there need be no dread lest we dare accept every man who offers himself.

Your Committee call upon each and every member of the Board of Missions to make the noontide prayer for Missions a reality. Let the church's bell ring out the Evangelus—the Gospel call to pray—and let the peasant in his field, the mother in her nursery, the merchant in the market place, hear and obey. Let us learn to pray for Missions, for the praying man will learn to give his all, if need be, himself.

But this brings us to the consideration of the topic of supremest importance presented in the Report of the Board of Managers; namely, that of making provision for the coming three years, of means whereby the Board of Managers may be enabled to carry on our work. Well has it been said in a recent Church journal, that we come together in this Board of Missions, that we listen to eloquent addresses from Missionaries by which our spirits are stirred, we are constrained to enlarge our staff of missionary workers, we gladly, exultantly vote to send forth more Missionary Bishops, and then go away to our homes and leave to the faithful Board of Managers and to the labourious General Secretary the task of finding the money to support the enlarged undertaking which we have directed. The Board of Managers therefore asks, rightly asks, from this Board of Missions, that it devise some plan of diocesan pledges (or assurances) for the coming Triennium whereby it may be able to make its appropriations intelligently and with a reasonable expectation of seeing
its receipts suffice for its expenditures. Your Committee believe that this request is only just and right. The amount appropriated last year cannot be decreased in the year upon which we have entered, save by the abandonment of enterprises for the King already begun, and such abandonment were a disgrace. And yet, as honest men, the Board of Managers cannot appropriate and promise money which they have no reasonable expectation of being able to pay; and as prudent men they cannot make such appropriations with the unreasonable expectation that again and again in response to urgent appeal special donations of great sums of money will relieve the Board of debt. What shall we do? What can we do? Clearly, whatever plan we may devise will depend for its efficacy upon the cordial co-operation with it, the patient execution of it by the Bishops and the clergy of the several Dioceses. Almost as clear is it that different plans for the certain receipt from each and every parish of larger contributions for Missions will be best in different Dioceses. Therefore your Committee will present for your consideration a resolution addressed only to the loyal devotion of Bishops and clergy, leaving to them the adoption of such methods as they shall deem best for their own people, but declaring the expectation of the whole Church that in this matter of vital moment, every man will do his duty. Perhaps, in some Dioceses, the little children of the Sunday-schools may be the efficient collectors of the whole amount expected. Yes, we are informed by the man who knows most of the power of this agency that, in his opinion, if the Bishops and clergy would give to it full co-operation the Lenten Sunday-school Offering would provide more than enough money to meet all our present missionary expenditures. “Out of the mouths of babes and sucklings, hast Thou ordained strength.” Your Committee would thank God and bid you thank God for this latest manifestation of the ordinance of God. They would call upon their Fathers in God and their brethren of the clergy that they fail not to help to their utmost the development of the strength of the children’s host. But they must add, in the very words of the Report of the Board of Managers: “It would be wholly unworthy of any parish to permit the youth to usurp its privileges and discharge its duties in this regard.”

In response to the request of the Board of Managers that this Board of Missions shall give direction as to the use to be made during the coming three years of the amount received as income from the Enrolment Fund, your Committee are a little bit at a loss how to reply. It were easy to repeat the recommendation made heretofore that this amount should be used in paying the salaries of some of the Missionary Bishops, but your Committee are at least doubtful whether by such direction the Board will be acting most nearly in conformity with the wishes of the faithful Churchman who conceived the plan of thus raising one million dollars; and whether it will be doing the best for the interests of the Church. Your Committee believe that the contributions of the Church will each year provide the salaries of the Missionary Bishops, and that it is good for the Church thus to maintain our missionary leaders. They believe, further, that the purpose of Mr. Fuller, the organizer of the plan by which this fund was raised, was to give the Church at once for immediate use this great sum of money, that enterprises of greater moment might be essayed. “Out of the mouths of babes and sucklings, hast Thou ordained strength.” Your Committee would recommend that this Board consider whether at least a part of the fund, which now amounts to $167,596.03, may not be wisely used for the establishment of some great school or schools at home or abroad, or both, for the education of Missionaries; or for the establishment of a Fuller Institute, a Hampton School on Church lines, for the industrial training of the great multitude of negroes growing up in ignorance and thriftlessness; or to fill some other great need which our regular contributions cannot supply.

Your Committee have noted the report of one recognized Auxiliary to
the Board of Missions, the American Church Missionary Society, engaged
directly in the conduct of Missions both at home and abroad, and are im-
pressed with the fact that by reason of the failure to incorporate into
the financial report of the Society the financial report of this Auxiliary,
the gross sum contributed by the Church to Missions is not perceived at
a glance, but must be computed by the addition of the sum reported in
the statement of the Auxiliary. Your Committee are aware of the diffi-
culty in the way of the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Mission-
ary Society reporting moneys which he does not receive and disburse,
and yet they think that in some way this difficulty should be obviated,
for the sake of our having an accurate report, instantly perceptible, of
the whole amount given for Missions in the Church.

Your Committee express their gratification at the presence of all our
Foreign Missionary Bishops at this meeting of the General Convention.
They are sure that it is wise and well that they shall come from their
distant fields to every General Convention, because there is inspiration to
us all in the sight of their faces and the sound of their voices; and
because they can thus best make us know what we ought to do for the
discharge of our common duty. Your Committee urge the Board of Mis-
sions to listen with all their hearts to the petitions of these men for help.

Shall the Bishop of China not carry back with him the nine men he asks
for?

Your Committee call the attention of the Board of Missions with
great satisfaction to the statement contained in the Report of the Board
of Managers as to the future safety of the tenure of our property in
Japan outside of the Foreign concessions. And, after consultation with
the Bishop of Tokyo, append a resolution looking to its safety in the
period which must elapse before the new Civil Code shall go into effect.

Because this Board has already discussed at length the great question
presented by the Report of the Board of Managers of sending a Bishop
to Alaska, and has taken action thereon, your Committee think it
unnecessary to make mention of the subject.

Your Committee congratulate you upon the results of the work of the
Rev. Henry Forrester, the Presbyter sent by the Presiding Bishop by
your request to counsel and guide the work of Presbyters and readers in
Mexico who have asked our fostering care, and they bid you mark that
this good service, good by the testimony of all who have seen it, has
been rendered without any charge upon the treasury of our Society.

Finally, your Committee are persuaded that the time has come for the
consideration of the expediency of redistricting the territory comprised
in the Missionary Jurisdictions of the Church. They believe that to
make the lines defining the civil district known as a State or Territory
the necessary confines of a Missionary District is unwise and unstates-
manlike, because the Missionary Bishop so placed cannot under the con-
ditions of our present material development do the most effective work
for the Church. The incoming of the railroad into these vast regions of
the West has wrought mighty changes in every way; and not least, as
can be readily seen without further elucidation, in the proper placing of
the Missionary Bishop and the definition of the territory to be under his
charge. Your Committee therefore offer for your consideration the fol-
lowing resolutions, viz.:

(1) Resolved, That the Board of Missions records its sense of grati-
tude to the liberal Churchmen and Churchwomen whose large gifts have
erected the Church Missions House, and have relieved the Board of the
alarming debt which six months ago seemed to threaten the very con-
tinuance of its work.

(2) Resolved, That the Board of Missions expresses to its General
Secretary its high appreciation of his indefatigable labours both for the
erection of the Missions House and the extinguishment of our debt.
Resolved, That the Bishop presiding now bid this Board to offer to Almighty God our praise for all these His good gifts.

Resolved, That this Board earnestly entreats the Clergy of the Church to set before their congregations regularly, frequently, and with minute detail, the needs of the Mission work in men and in money, and to diligently exhort their parishioners to larger offerings of themselves and their means to God for the accomplishment of His redemption work.

Resolved, That this Board calls upon the authorities of our Theological Seminaries to provide for their students' regular and systematic instruction in Missions, their history and progress; and to endeavour by the use of such agencies as may commend themselves to intensify in their students the missionary spirit, which is the spirit of Christ.

Resolved, That every Parish and Mission of this Church is expected to contribute to the treasury of our Missionary Society annually for the next three years.

Resolved, That every Parish and Mission which has contributed during the past year is expected to contribute annually during the next three years, a sum at least one-fourth larger than it gave last year.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Board furnish to every Bishop of the Church as speedily as may be after its adjournment, a statement of the amount contributed by his Diocese or District during the past years, and the amount expected annually in the coming triennium.

Resolved, That relying upon the fulfilment of the expectation of this Board that every Parish will contribute annually to the treasury of our Society during the coming three years, the Board of Missions advises and directs the Board of Managers to make the appropriations to the Dioceses for the three remaining quarters of the current financial year at the same rate which they have adopted for the first quarter.

Resolved, That this Board earnestly entreats the Bishops, each one, to take such measures as he may think best, to ensure that his own Diocese or District shall fulfill the expectation; shall do their duty which the Church expects.

Resolved, That the Board of Missions is of opinion that no real property should be purchased outside the Foreign Concession in Japan, until the new Civil Code shall have gone into effect, unless the title can, through the intervention of responsible natives, be made absolutely safe to the Society.

Resolved, That the Board of Missions requests the House of Bishops to commit to a Special Committee of its own number to report to the next General Convention, the question of redistricting the whole of our Domestic Missionary territory, with a view to the most economical and efficient administration of our several Missionary Jurisdictions.

Resolved, That the Board of Managers is hereby empowered and directed to use so much of the Enrolment Fund as it may deem necessary, and to employ such agency as it may think best, for the establishment as speedily as may be at such place as it may select, of a school for the education and evangelization of the coloured people.

Respectfully submitted,

T. U. DUDLEY.
W. F. NICHOLS.
F. R. MILLSPOUGH.
J. S. B. HODGES.
GEORGE McCLELLAN FISKE.
HENRY L. JONES.
HORACE O. MOSS.
HERVEY C. PARKE.
L. H. MOREHOUSE.
The following resolutions, presented by Mr. Temple of Vermont, were referred to the Board of Managers:

WHEREAS, Every baptized person of this Church is a member of the General Missionary Society, and, therefore, that missionary offerings should be made by every Churchman according to his ability; it is

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Board, that the Secretary shall name to each Bishop the minimum amount which his Diocese or Jurisdiction should contribute per annum, such amount to be based upon the total amount expended for parochial expenses in such Diocese; and that such amounts, when determined, should then be apportioned by each Diocesan Board of Missions upon the baptized members in the several parishes or Missions in each Diocese or Jurisdiction, in the ratio of the respective expenses of such parishes.

Resolved, That this Board request the adoption of a system of pledges in each parish, under the direction of the Rector or Missionary, by which the amount suggested to be raised by the baptized members of this Society in a parish or Mission, shall be offered independently of the ordinary parochial method of raising funds; and, further, that the several Bishops be earnestly requested to bring this subject to the attention of their Clergy, urging them to canvass their parishes before Advent in each year, and to secure such individual pledges, to be collected within each fiscal year, and remitted either directly to the General Treasurer of Missions, or to the Treasurers of the respective Diocesan Missionary Boards for transmission to him.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Mallory of Milwaukee, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Managers be and are hereby instructed to have prepared a large wall map of the United States of America for the use of the General Convention, representing in clear outlines the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Potwine of Oregon, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Managers be requested to consider the expediency of publishing and issuing for the use of Sunday-schools and Parochial Missionary Societies a system of charts or maps illustrative of the Missionary Territory, Domestic and Foreign, cultivated by this Church.

The following resolution was offered by the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland:

Resolved, That the Board of Managers be and hereby is instructed to make an appropriation in gross of $60,000 for the next year to the Commission for Coloured People, all special offerings through the various agencies to be included in the sum named.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the resolution was amended by striking out the words "in gross of $60,000 for the next year," and inserting in their stead the words "at the rate of $70,000 per annum for the remainder of the current fiscal year"; and was then adopted.
The following minute, offered by the Rev. Mr. Faudé of Minnesota, was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

This Board has noted with great regret the absence, on account of illness, of one of its most highly valued members, the Right Reverend the Missionary Bishop of South Dakota, and would express to him its cordial greetings and its profound sympathy with him in his illness, at the same time praying the great Bishop and Shepherd of all souls, if it be His good pleasure, to restore this Reverend Father in God to his former health, and to his much needed usefulness in His holy Church.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That when the Board adjourns this evening it adjourn sine die, unless called together by the concurrent vote of the two Houses of General Convention.

The following communication was received from the American Church Building Fund Commission:

At a meeting of the American Church Building Fund Commission, held in Minneapolis, October 16, 1895, Rev. Dr. Langford in the chair, the following officers of the Commission were elected: President, the Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D.; Vice-presidents, Rt. Rev. Henry B. Whipple, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. William C. Doane, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. George De N. Gillespie, D.D., Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Starkey, DD., and Rt. Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, DD.; Secretary, Mr. William G. Low; Treasurer, Mr. George Bliss.


On motion, the Minutes of this session were approved.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop presiding, and, on motion, the Board adjourned sine die.

HENRY B. WHIPPLE,
Bishop Presiding.

MORGAN DIX,
President of the House of Deputies.

Attest:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

WILLIAM S. LANGFORD,
Secretary of the Board of Managers.

JOSHUA KIMBER,
Assistant Secretary of the Board of Managers.
PASTORAL LETTER.

To our well-beloved in Christ, the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:
Grace be unto you, and Peace, from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Once more it has been our privilege to meet with your representatives in the Triennial Convention of the Church. It closes with signal proofs of God's favour. His mercies have not been hindered by the shortcomings of its members or by their misuse of His grace. The bonds of brotherhood in Christ have been strengthened; our Missions have been enlarged; and, from statistics presented, we are able to record many gratifying evidences of the Church's edification within, and of the marked extension of its influence without.

We thankfully remember our revered fathers and brothers who have departed in the faith and fear of God's holy Name, and sadly miss some of our number, of whose wise counsels we have been deprived by age and infirmity. May our compassionate Lord minister to them grace and consolation in the days of their weakness and trial.

The altered conditions of the Church, due to its expanding life in the past century, have imposed upon this body two very grave and far-reaching tasks—the revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and the revision of the Constitution and Canons of the Church. The one was happily completed three years ago, and the other has made satisfactory progress during the session now closed. However much these labours and the immediate results of them may have taught us respecting past defects and present
needs of the Church, they have given us a still more important lesson respecting the identity and continuity of the Church throughout the Christian ages. We know now, better than before these tasks were undertaken, what in the Church's polity and worship is unchangeable, and what in them can respond, under wise guidance, with a flexibility at once conservative and progressive, to the ever-shifting environment of times, countries, and races. We have had, moreover, fresh and inspiring proofs of the transcendent value of the Catholic heritage committed to our keeping, together with a deepened sense of our obligation to spare no effort to enable all the faithful in Christ Jesus of every name to share its blessings. Our American fathers in the Faith built well in their day and generation. It will be praise enough if our children in the coming century shall be able to say as much of us.

The state of the Church, so far as it is shown to us in the report of the House of Deputies, brings to our notice a serious defect in the most important department of our common work; namely, our Domestic and Foreign Missions. It is true, that through the effort of the Board of Managers, the debt which threatened to cripple our missionary efficiency has been paid. But the way in which it was done warns the members of the Church of a neglected duty. The large offerings of a few rich laymen, not more, perhaps, than their proportion of what ought to be the large sum given yearly for this great work, are utterly disproportionate, whether measured by the small amount given by the Church at large, or by the due distribution of giving by the whole body of the laity. It is right that the rich should give largely; it is not right that they should relieve any, even the poorest, of his privilege of giving in proportion to his ability. We can never hope to rise to the measure of our opportunities and of our obligations to meet them until every baptized man, woman, and child shall give freely, systematically, conscientiously, to the support of the Gospel and Kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ. In this connection, we note with grateful commendation the constantly growing work of that efficient and generous helper of the Church's Missions, the Woman's Auxiliary. Its triennial offering this year, though more than twofold larger
than the previous one, is not of so much moment as the glowing and energetic love for Missions which it manifests. Would that this impressive example of zeal and liberality might plead, in this day of stinted and irregular giving, with every member of the Church, to “go and do likewise.”

Missions in China have recently suffered a great disaster. When least expecting it, the Church has been shocked by an outbreak of hostility and violence, which, in the world’s estimation, has revived the question of the Church’s right to be there at all. Devoted missionaries have sealed with their blood the Faith they were sent forth to teach. But this is no new experience of the Church in the fulfilment of its duty to carry the message of life to all nations. It has often confronted the same judgment of the world, and the same temper in the great world religions which it was set up to supplant. As in the ages past, so now, persecution will feed the fire of Christian zeal; violence will develop a more resolute courage; suffering even unto death will produce a more patient fortitude under trial, and stimulate the faithful to nobler ventures of self-sacrifice. The greater the blindness and hatred of heathen peoples toward the Gospel of Christ, the stronger will be the call upon the servants of Christ to endure hardness in the struggle to spread abroad His words of light and love. Such a crisis in missionary work will not be without its use and purpose, if, as like ones have done in the past, it brings to the front and sets in battle array a larger measure of the heroism always latent in the militant host of Christ. For the present, then, the moral of this calamity is — more, not fewer, men in the field, and larger offerings by the Church to sustain them.

The prosperity and growth of the Church are impressively shown by the consent given to the formation of five new Dioceses and two new Missionary Jurisdictions. The reports of our Domestic Missionary Bishops are full of encouragement. They illustrate and confirm the wise foresight which sent them forth to their respective fields, and abundantly assure the Church that it is taking no mean part in the great task of infusing the spirit of Christian institutions into the life of new communities, and into the laws of newly
organized States. Our Bishops, as men of God, in those remoter parts of our country, are the best builders of civil empire to the full extent that they are Apostolic builders of the Kingdom of Christ. Not only will souls be saved and the Church be strengthened, but our beloved country in all the younger offspring of its life will be enriched and blessed by their labours. As they go forth to their far-off work, often almost single-handed, let us see that they do so with the encouragement of our sympathy, with evident tokens of our loving remembrance, and with the moral as well as ecclesiastical authority of our sanction.

The great question of Christian Unity continues to excite our earnest solicitude, though the prospect of any immediate and tangible result is not encouraging. The mind of the House of Bishops as set forth in the Declaration of 1886 is unchanged. Though that Declaration contained too much for some and too little for others, we are persuaded that, as a basis for discussion and conference, we could not hope to improve it, even with the added experience of the conflicting criticisms of recent years. We regret that its overtures have not as yet been accepted by those to whom they were addressed; but rejoice to know that many of the faithful of various ecclesiastical connections have resolved to continue the study of the conditions and principles of unity as exhibited in the once undivided Church. We desire to assure all such, however associated for the better accomplishment of their purpose, of our sympathy and approval, and, so far as may be proper or needful, of our counsel. This plan, for leavening the general Christian mind with the spirit of unity, is all the more worthy of encouragement, because attempts at formal conference with accredited representatives of the several Christian Communions concerned seem, for the present, to be ended. Denominational barriers, however rigidly maintained, cannot hinder the prayers or fetter the aspirations or suppress the inquiries of the common mind of Christendom. It is in this direction that we now turn with good hopes of substantial fruits in the near future. But however earnest and persistent our endeavour to keep alive this great movement and the deep yearnings which inspire it, we can imagine no circumstance that would
induce us to consent to any departure from the ancient deposit of the Faith and Order committed to our keeping for the common benefit of mankind, or to the impairment of any truly Apostolic and Catholic tradition of the Church, or to any measures which, in bringing us nearer to post-Reformation Communions, would create any new obstacles to reunion with the old historic branches of the Catholic Church. Meanwhile we have an unshaken faith in the fulfilment of our Lord's prayer for the unity of His people. We believe that under Him, whatever the signs of the times to the contrary, the forces working for the restoration of such unity will, ere long, triumph over the forces working against it, and that modern individualism in religion will, in due time, be brought to recognize the fact that whatever in it may be needful to the wholesome spiritual progress of redeemed humanity can reach its proper development only as it shall be trained into harmony with the organic order of the Kingdom of Christ. In behalf of this great interest, we recommend that constant and earnest supplication be made to Almighty God, and that no effort be spared to diffuse a knowledge of the true principles of Church unity; and that the feast of Whitsunday be annually observed as a most appropriate time for such prayer and instruction.

We note only a slight change in the number of postulants and candidates for Holy Orders. This may mean much or little for the growth and efficiency of the Church. The training of candidates will be governed by the supposed needs of the Church. It is commonly assumed that the most urgent need is of men qualified to do the work of parish priests. To provide for this need is the chief, but it ought not to be the exclusive, aim of our Theological Schools. No candidate for the sacred Ministry should anywhere in the course of his preparation take it for granted that he will be appointed or called to the duties of a settled pastorate. Whatever may be said of the Church's duty to build up the life within it in the grace and knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ, it is certain that it is equally bound to offer that grace and knowledge to the life that is without. Its mission is to all that know not God, not less than to those who accept Him. Indeed, the
body of Christ cannot be truly edified unless it offers its loving help to the nations and peoples of the earth that sit in darkness. It may need more men for the former; but that it needs some men for the latter task is certain. Now it is the fault of much of our training for the Ministry that it fails to produce the kind and number of Clergy demanded by the Church for its Missionary work at home and abroad. However it may be accounted for, it is painfully apparent that the self-sacrificing type of priestly service is, to say the least, not on the increase. Our young men may be intellectually well furnished, may be well grounded in dogmatic and practical theology, may have a fairly good average of personal energy and a sincere desire to serve the Master, if the service be not too exacting and burdensome; but if their training and outfit include nothing higher in motive, or more intense in conviction, or more positive in self-consecration, their ministry, in its daily contact with the world, will sooner or later drop from the dignity and fervour of a divine vocation to the loveless routine of an ordained professionalism. Better than an army of such, the few who indeed count all things loss for Christ—the few who, fresh from the hands laid upon them in ordination, and as if conscious of the awful gift of the Holy Ghost then received, come to the front with their lives in their hands, saying to those set over them in the Lord, "We are your servants for Christ's sake; send us whither ye will, even to the ends of the earth." These are the men for whom China, and Japan, and Africa, and the waste places of this land are waiting in their darkness and desolation. To call for such men, and to call in vain, is the bitterest experience that can befall the Church. Is this sort of poverty to be reckoned a part of the Church's humiliation at the close of the Nineteenth Century, now busy in rounding out the brilliant record of its achievements in all departments of the world's life? It may come to this, but not without words of warning and entreaty from us. If, under the pressure of a sore want, we are to plead for a return of that noblest characteristic of the Christian Ministry which seems to have so largely vanished, where could we hope to plead with such persuasive force as here in this great Northwest,
the first pulsations of whose now gigantic life were made to beat in unison with the Gospel of Christ by the apostolic labours of James Lloyd Breck and his noble associates?

We should fail in our duty to a large part of that home field of which we have the oversight, did we not strive to impress upon all loyal citizens and loving Christians the vast importance in Church and State of that factor in our civilization known as the negro race. The increase of numbers and resources among them adds to the gravity of the problem how to assimilate these people to our national existence, and we are confronted with the truth that "either we must lift them up, or they will drag us down." We have made them citizens, and we must make them Christians, really and effectually, or we shall feel the harmful influence of millions, aggregating one-tenth of our entire population. We thankfully recognize the moral advance of an ever increasing number of this race during the past decade, but regret that their still imperfect ethical standard is so little aided by the ideas of religion most prevalent among them. The responsibility of this work belongs to no one section. To redeem and elevate these people is a demand which the American Church cannot safely or reasonably decline. We urge, therefore, upon our Clergy and congregations the need of large gifts and endowments for the successful prosecution of this work through the authorized channels of the Church.

We beg to call your attention to the Fund for the relief of disabled Clergymen and of the widows and orphans of those deceased. Merely to name this Fund ought to be enough to command for it the sympathy and help of all whom our words will reach. The existing provision for this purpose is sadly inadequate. To increase it to a suitable amount is a need so real and pressing that Churchmen cannot longer neglect it without a painful reflection upon their sense of obligation to those who, having borne the burden and heat of the day, are now struggling in loneliness and obscurity with undeserved want. Let the awakened heart of the Church prove its sorrow for this great wrong by prompt and earnest endeavours to repair it. The unfilled treasury
of this hallowed Fund puts forth through us not only a pathetic appeal but a righteous demand for large and constant gifts. We earnestly recommend that stated offerings be made for this Fund annually, on Quinquagesima Sunday, or on the Sunday nearest thereto that may be convenient.

There are several important topics which, for lack of space, must be briefly treated. We look with deep concern upon the disturbed industrial and social relations of the time, and sympathize with every well-meant attempt to apply to them the principle of justice and love. The teachings of experience confirm and emphasize those of revelation; and the more we study the often misguided, and sometimes passionate, agitations of our time, the more we are convinced that whatever is wrong in those relations can find an adequate remedy only in the law of love as delivered to us by the word and example of Him Who revealed and for ever united the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man.

Recent events in some parts of our country compel us to call your earnest attention to a widely spread and determined attack upon the use and purpose of the weekly day of rest, known from the beginning of the Christian era as the Lord’s Day. It is declared in the law of God to be His own day, and by the Saviour of man to be "made for man." It is protected by a divine command and by the perpetual sanctity of a human right. Men may and ought to worship God every day; but for the greater assurance of this duty, one day in seven has, with the formal sanction of all Christian civilization, been set apart for its due observance. This order cannot be disturbed without grave evils to the individual and the family, to society and the state. It seems almost incredible that our modern life should be capable of bringing into play any powers of evil that could seriously threaten the existence of so divine and beneficent an institution. And yet the peril and disaster of such a menace confront Christian people in wide areas of the country. We exhort you, dear brethren, to meet this menace with unfaltering courage and resolute determination, and in no opportunity that may be presented to decline battle with the insatiate greed of the liquor traffic and the growing desire for
popular pleasures and amusements, which with increasing boldness claim all days alike for their uses. In this connection the House of Bishops, in view of recent occurrences in several of our States, desires to express its hearty approval of the prompt and courageous application of the powers of civil government for the repression of barbarous, brutal, and indecent exhibitions and recreations of whatever sort.

By the tender mercies of our God, and the infinite compassion of our common Saviour, we beseech you, brethren, to remember in your prayers, and with your prompt and liberal help, that long suffering and downtrodden people of the ancient and faithful Church of Armenia. To wasting oppression and persecution extending far back into the past, has now been added, by the fanatical violence and hatred of Moslem power, the unspeakable atrocities of to-day. Such a cry for sympathy and aid has seldom been heard in all the ages of Christendom.

Beloved brethren, we, your Bishops, have recently addressed to you, and do now re-affirm, a Pastoral Letter, dealing chiefly with two of the great fundamental verities of the Christian Faith: the dwelling among us of the Word made flesh, “conceived by the Holy Ghost and born of the Virgin Mary,” and the inspiration of the written Word of God, in which “the Holy Ghost speaks by the prophets”; two truths which underlie Christianity, and without which God has not been fully revealed to man.

We are left free, therefore, with no fear of seeming to disregard the incomparable value of “the Faith once for all delivered to the saints,” to speak to you now about the expression of that Faith, in certain details of the public worship of the Church. Let us remember that it is of the essence of all acceptable worship (for God will only be worshipped “in spirit and in truth”), that it should rightly express the Catholic Faith. While it is true, in reason and in fact, that the Faith loses its hold upon the conscience if it be framed only in theological formularies, it is true also that false doctrine finds no readier medium for conveying its poison to the mind, than in unsound or unregulated forms of service. The hymn Te Deum and the constantly recited Creeds,
the recurring cycle of the festivals of the Christian year, the
Trinity in the Litany, the Incarnation on Christmas Day, the
Resurrection at Easter, the doctrine of the Holy Spirit on Whit-
sunday, the intercession of the great High Priest in the ending of
every prayer—these have kept bright and clear the Faith, when
decrees of Councils and elaborate catechisms would have been
forgotten. The Book of Common Prayer is the guide to a true
worship, because, in every page and part of it, it is the guardian
of the true Faith.

It is on this ground that we base our plea to the Clergy and
congregations entrusted to our care, to stand loyally by and con-
tend earnestly for pure doctrine, by submitting their public teach-
ing and their public conduct of divine service to the spirit and
the letter of the Prayer Book.

Nor are we contending for any narrow use or interpretation of
the book. Neither of the two theories is true in any sweeping
sense, that "omission is prohibition," or that "failure to forbid
means freedom to introduce." On the one hand, the Prayer Book
is not, and is not intended to be, a minute and detailed directory,
entering accurately into the minutiae of every separate act. It was
not compiled by a "congregation of rites," but it breathes the
devoion of God's worshippers in all the centuries since He first
revealed Himself to man. It is very easy to point out, here and
there, deficiencies of direction as to vestments or postures. It is
easier still to make too much of them, as excuses for individual-
ism. On the other hand, the drift and intention of the Liturgy
are unmistakably positive and plain. And to the loyal Church-
man, the instinct will be to fill up what may seem to be lacking
in clearness or distinctness, with only such ritual as may be in
tire accord with the spirit of the Prayer Book, and to regard
himself as clearly forbidden to introduce any act or service or word
which violates its intention and purpose.

Before passing to any specification of warning or counsel, which
the present condition of the Church seems to us to demand, there
are two other principles which need to be plainly stated. Ours is
a book of Common Prayer. It is intended to serve, first of all,
the purpose of expressing the united devotions of a congregation of people. Congregations will be everywhere made up of varying temperaments and mixed characters; and it is unseemly and unbecoming, in the sanctuary or in the pews, to allow the excrescences of individual practice to thrust themselves into too great prominence. St. Paul's warning to the Corinthian Christians about the use of their extraordinary gifts in the public congregation is not without application here. At the same time, it is not to be denied that the greater rule of charity ought to forbid either the harsh criticism of personal practices, or the attempt to compel a dead level of absolute uniformity, where allowances should be made for really allowable differences of feeling and its expression. But postures and acts of reverence, perfectly natural to an individual, and perfectly proper in his private devotions, become improper and unnatural, if they are forced upon the attention of others to whom they are not only distasteful but distracting. Self-effacement and the promotion of reverence in the congregation should be the governing motives of the men who are set to lead the public worship of the Church; and the courtesy of mutual consideration ought to rule the worshippers themselves. It can hardly be necessary to dwell at any length upon two other practical considerations: First, the larger danger lies in exaggerating the importance of minor accessories. Valuable as they may be within the laws and limitations of the Church, they are not worth contending for, as though they were articles of the Christian Faith. The man who puts into his creed questions of ceremony is guilty of the sin of disproportion. It is far better to teach the truth persuasively, than to force it by practices which antagonize and annoy. And, secondly, it must be plain to any intelligent and earnest priest, that in villages and towns where there is but one congregation to which all members of this Church must go, he is far less free to press things, which though lawful may not be expedient, than if the people had a choice of going to other places of worship, where the ritual would be more helpful to their devotion.

Our attention is naturally directed first to the service of the Holy Communion. We rejoice to witness a growing appreciation
of the privilege of the weekly Eucharist; but we regret that we are somehow in danger of falling into the error of disparaging all other worship, by the intense feeling of reverence for this Sacrament and by the increasing frequency of its celebration. The two great Sacraments stand upon the same high level of tremendous dignity, not only as instituted by Christ Himself, but as "generally necessary to salvation." Names are of consequence, because they become symbols and descriptions of things. The Church, undoubtedly, not denying grace and an outward sign to Confirmation and Ordination for instance, nor implying that they were not instituted by Christ Himself, by the use of the qualifying words, "generally necessary to salvation," shows that the two which are "generally necessary to salvation" are the two which she is content to call Sacraments. Of the other words which are sometimes used — "the sacrament of penance," while the Church knows only the gracious power of absolution; "the mass," which would be as harmless as it is unmeaning were it not for its indication of a desire to import the language of another Communion — it is enough to say that they involve the surrender of the manly independence of a Church rooted in the primitive soil of Christianity to a Church which has no claim upon the allegiance of the English-speaking race.

But we are far more concerned with the misusing of the Sacrament of the Holy Communion than with its misnaming, and this lies in three directions: the virtual introduction of what are called "solitary masses"; the advocacy and adoption (in few instances, it is true) of an unauthorized Office of Holy Communion adapted to this theory; and the reservation of the consecrated elements as objects towards which a special adoration is to be addressed.

The practice of celebrations at which the worshippers, to say the least, are discouraged from receiving the Sacrament grows out of two theories: first, the magnifying of the element of offering, which is half, and the first half, of the object of the institution; and, secondly, the overweening importance attached to the practice of fasting communions.

The Holy Communion is the great act of offering, the Christian
sacrifice, "the unbloody sacrifice." But the teaching of the Holy Scriptures makes inseparable the union of the two appointed acts of the institution; "as often as ye eat this bread and drink this cup, ye do show the Lord's death till He come"; and we have no right to separate that which God hath joined together. There is no need, in the reaction from the thought of a mere empty reminder of an absent person and a past event, or from the thought only of the personal benefit of eating and drinking nourishment for the soul, to pass to an unscriptural division of the Sacrament by separating the offering and the receiving, the Eucharist and the Communion.

The very title which this Church has chosen, with the authoritative expression of command, "the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion," corrects and condemns this error. The whole construction of the Office so takes for granted the reception, so intertwines the thought of celebrating and making the memorial which Christ hath commanded us to make, with receiving the consecrated elements "according to His holy institution," that they cannot be separated without violating the whole teaching and purpose of the institution of our Lord. Indeed, it is plainly the consciousness of this fact which has led to the second wrong. Instead of recognizing the fact that a theory which makes inconsistent and impossible the use of the Church's required service is untenable, some have presumed to compile an office which, by omission and adaptation, shall bring the Church's teaching into conformity with their views. But clearly this is not "ministering the sacraments as the Lord hath commanded and as this Church hath received the same."

So far as the motive of this discouragement of communicants is the urging of people to receive fasting, we, your Bishops, desire to speak with due consideration of an ancient and prevalent custom in the Church. But the claim that it is a requirement of the Church is unwarranted and indefensible. Reverent in its intention, with the guarantee of long usage, and with the commendation of very saintly men, it is not to be elevated to the dignity of an ecclesiastical command. It has, of course, no warrant in the words or in
the circumstances of the institution of the Sacrament. And there
is no statement in the Prayer Book, as to the requirements for the
right reception of the Holy Communion, which includes it or
implies it. And therefore no Minister of this Church is justified
in doing more than to commend it, where it may be safely used,
to "such as can receive it." Between the alternatives of infre-
quent communion and fasting communion, there ought to be no
question as to that choice which conforms most literally to our
Lord's language and design. And we cannot but feel that the
stress and urgency ought to be directed, first, to bring people to
receive the Holy Communion; and secondly, to bring them with
those three spiritual qualifications of repentance, faith, and charity,
without which no man can worthily receive the Holy Eucharist.

We cannot leave the question of unauthorized methods of cele-
brating the Holy Communion, without rebuking the lawlessness
which omits any part, or parts, of the appointed Office of the Holy
Communion, other than those allowed by the rubrics in that Office
to be so omitted. This unseemly practice destroys the whole value
and object of the Book of Common Prayer, and is in every instance
to be condemned.

The practice of reserving the Sacrament is not sanctioned by the
law of this Church, though the Ordinary may, in cases of extreme
necessity, authorize the reserved Sacrament to be carried to the
sick. We are deeply pained to know that any among us adopt a
use of the reserved elements such as the Article condemns as "not
ordained of Christ."

Whatever theological motive or metaphysical meaning may be
assigned to the rubric in the Communion Office, whatever historical
colouring may be given to it, as a study of liturgics, no ingenuity
of evasion can turn the plain "shall not be carried out of the
Church," "shall reverently eat and drink the same," into an
authorization of the use of the remaining elements for a service of
benediction or for purposes of adoration. Most earnestly do we
appeal to the Clergy to consider the wrong of such disobedience
alike to the letter and the spirit of our ecclesiastical law.

We are pleading for loyalty to the Church; but there are deeper
reasons and higher motives even than this. It must never be forgotten that our only relation to the Catholic Church is through our Communion with the National Church whose Ministers we are, and through our inheritance from the reformed Church of England. And this Church stands to-day claiming to be in America, in Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship, the fullest and fairest representative of the Church of the Holy Scriptures, of the Apostles, and of the first centuries. She believes that she has to offer to those who have retained primitive order, the Faith and the Worship of the primitive Church. She believes that she has to offer to those who have kept the Faith, at least pure from Tridentine and later Roman traditions, the primitive order and a form of worship in which the old Faith is and can be preserved unaltered. And she has offered, in most definite and official terms, the principles which express her desire and her plea for a reunited Christendom. But this broken front, these divided teachings, these divers customs among ourselves, distract the minds of those who, from outside, are looking for an accordant presentation of the Faith. There can be no question that the wide divergencies of ritual and service—far exceeding the broad limits of the Church's toleration—are scandals, "stumbling-blocks," to those whose feet tend toward the old paths, in which they long to stand fast and find rest for their souls. On the other hand, where the longing for reunion looks toward the Church of Rome, these here-and-there imitations of her corrupted worship, these now-and-then echoes of her modern teachings, either awake her scorn and contempt for the inconsistencies of those who pretend to have escaped them, or else strengthen her in the conviction that, by a bold maintenance of her modern position, she can win their allegiance to her claims.

We are indeed between two perilous tendencies. On the one hand there is a demand for concessions which will make it easy for members of the Christian bodies, not in communion with this Church, to enter her Ministry, to transfer themselves bodily as congregations, with faint and feeble guards of soundness in their forms of worship. On the other, there is a plea put forth by some to enter into negotiations with the Bishop of Rome with a
view to reunion, which is now known to be possible only by absolute submission to his unscriptural and unlawful demands. It is a time of intense religious stir and thought. The very attacks upon the strongholds of our faith in God have not only directed the attention of the whole world to the Holy Scriptures, but have won for them a carefulness of study, a reverence of recognition, and an assured confidence in their authority and authenticity, which vindicates the abiding and unchanging traditional recognition of their inspired authority to which the Church has clung; sometimes with a critical foresight which anticipated the discoveries of modern scholarship, sometimes with an uncritical positiveness which has saved them in the past centuries from neglect and loss. The great and continuous growth of our Church in numbers and in influence, in broadened activities and deepened energies, has brought about a conviction in the popular mind, of her combination of adaptability to changing conditions of life, with fast hold upon the unchanging facts of history and revelation, which to-day puts her in a position of enormous responsibility to the Christian world, longing for rest and relief from the divisions and distractions of the spirit of sect.

What is the wise thing for us to do? Surely not to surrender the very essential elements of our attractive strength. Rome, which is willing enough to absorb us, would have no reminder left of the old traditional “evangelical truth and apostolic order,” if we are to dally with her, by gradual assimilations to her errors as to the Faith. And the disorganized and unorganized protestantism will find nothing to seek in us, if we play fast and loose with the trust that we have received, not for to-day and ourselves, but for the human race in all time.

The wise thing for us to do now is to hold fast to our position; to be more and more at unity among ourselves; to “speak the truth in love”; “to love the truth and peace”; to be patient with differences while we are positive about distinctive truths; to be conscious rather of our own shortcomings than of the deficiencies of others; to dwell most upon the much there is in common among all “who love the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity”; to maintain the
points of separation, with the clear conviction that only absolute
faithfulness to truth compels their maintenance; to train our
people in the "principles of the doctrine of Christ"; to "stand
fast in the liberty wherewith Christ hath made us free"; to "pray
always with all prayer and supplication in the Spirit, and to watch
thereunto with all perseverance and supplication for all saints";
and above all things to "put on charity, which is the bond of
perfectness."

And now, dear brethren, waiting for the Second Coming of our
adorable Saviour, and commending you to God and to the Word
of His grace, we pray that He will "make you perfect in every
good work to do His will, working in you that which is well pleas-
ing in His sight, through Jesus Christ, to Whom be glory for ever
and ever. Amen."
SPECIAL MEETINGS

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.
SPECIAL MEETING OF BISHOPS.
HELD IN NEW YORK, MARCH, 1893.

DIOCESAN HOUSE, NEW YORK,
Wednesday, March 1, 1893.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop, under Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [3], of the Digest, for a special meeting of Bishops, to consider the resignation of the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishops assembled as above.

The roll being called, it was found that forty-three Bishops were present, as follows: the Bishop of Connecticut (Presiding Bishop), the Bishops of Rhode Island, Western New York, Maine, Missouri, Oregon, Central New York, Pennsylvania, New Hampshire, South Dakota, North Carolina, Northern Texas, Kentucky, New Jersey, Southern Ohio, Chicago, Iowa, Quincy, West Virginia, Springfield, Newark, Pittsburgh, Indiana, New York, Southern Virginia, North Dakota, the Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishops of Maryland, Nebraska, Florida, Wyoming and Idaho, Easton, Western Texas, Nevada and Utah, New Mexico and Arizona, the Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishops of Fond du Lac, Ohio, Michigan, Louisiana, Milwaukee, Georgia, and the Assistant Bishop of Springfield.

The Presiding Bishop laid before the Bishops the following letter from the Bishop of South Carolina, accompanied by a letter from the medical attendant of the said Bishop:

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA,
November 15, 1892.

Right Reverend and dear Bishop,—In July last, having had a stroke of paralysis, I called for a Coadjutor Bishop for the Diocese of South Carolina, hoping to be able after some months' rest to resume my Episcopal work. I am satisfied now, however, that this hope will not be realized. I can no longer do work for the good of the Diocese, and must, therefore, lay before you and the House of Bishops my resignation of the Jurisdiction of the Diocese of South Carolina. The enclosed letter of my attending physician is sufficient evidence of the necessity of the step suggested.

I remain affectionately yours in Christ,

W. B. W. HOWE,
Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.

To the Rt. Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS, D.D., LL.D.,
Presiding Bishop.

392
On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the communication from the Bishop of South Carolina was referred to a special committee. The Bishops of Rhode Island, Western New York, and Kentucky were appointed such committee.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, from the Committee to which was referred the resignation of the Bishop of South Carolina, presented as a report the following preamble and resolutions:

FORASMUCH as the venerable Bishop of South Carolina has laid before his brethren, duly and canonically assembled in New York this first day of March, 1893, his resignation of his Jurisdiction on canonical grounds of ill-health, and under the advice of his physician, that his physical condition requires his absolute relief and retirement from all further exertions in the duties of his Episcopate; now, therefore,

Resolved, That the Bishops duly assembled under the provisions of the Canon cannot refrain from reminding their beloved brother that our Canons provide for such relief and retirement, apart from his resignation of his Jurisdiction and of his title as Bishop of the same; and that our judgment is that it is a case which eminently justifies his adoption of the alternative thus suggested, by which all the duties and privileges of administration can be placed in the hands of a Coadjutor, without the relinquishment of a position which has been so efficiently occupied, and which it is believed his Diocese, as well as ourselves, would be glad to see terminated only with his honourable and most useful life.

Resolved, That we are influenced to this action not only by our high estimate of the services and character of our beloved brother, but by the general principle on which the existing Canon was framed; that is, to discourage resignation of aged and infirm Bishops, to maintain their dignity and honour, and to provide relief for Diocesan wants and a dignified position for a Coadjutor without the sundering of ties so sacred, and to which the increase of years imposes additional sanctity in the experience of Christian Churches.

THOMAS M. CLARK.
A. CLEVELAND COXE.
T. U. DUDLEY.

The preamble and resolutions reported by the Committee were unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

On motion, the Presiding Bishop was desired to take order for communicating the action of the Bishops concerning the proposed resignation of the Bishop of South Carolina to the said Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of that Diocese.

The Bishops assembled under Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [3], having completed their business, the Minutes were read and approved, and the meeting adjourned.

J. WILLIAMS, Presiding Bishop.

Attest:
SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

HELD IN NEW YORK, MARCH, 1893.

---

DIOCESAN HOUSE, NEW YORK,
Wednesday, March 1, 1893.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop, under Title I., Canon 19, § xvi., of the Digest, for a special meeting of the House of Bishops, the House assembled as above.

The roll being called, it was found that forty-four Bishops were present, as follows: The Bishop of Connecticut (Presiding Bishop), the Bishops of Rhode Island, Western New York, Maine, Missouri, Oregon, Central New York, Pennsylvania, New Hampshire, South Dakota, North Carolina, Northern Texas, Kentucky, New Jersey, Southern Ohio, Chicago, Iowa, Quincy, West Virginia, Springfield, Newark, Pittsburgh, Indiana, New York, Southern Virginia, North Dakota, the Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishops of Maryland, Nebraska, Florida, Wyoming and Idaho, Easton, Western Texas, Nevada and Utah, New Mexico and Arizona, the Assistant Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishops of Fond du Lac, Ohio, Michigan, Louisiana, Milwaukee, Georgia, the Assistant Bishop of Springfield, and the Bishop of Oklahoma.

The Bishop of Oklahoma, the Rt. Rev. Francis Key Brooke, D.D., consecrated since the last meeting of the House, was presented by the Bishops of Missouri and Southern Ohio, and welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, on the twenty-third day of January last, of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Phillips Brooks, Bishop of Massachusetts; and he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:
Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to convey to the Bishop of Delaware the assurance of the loving sympathy of his brethren in his recent misfortune and enforced retirement from duty, and of their sincere regret that he cannot meet with them at this time;

which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop laid before the House a letter from the Rev. William Reed Thomas, D.D., declining his election as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan.

The Bishop of Michigan offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient at this time to proceed to elect a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan.

The Bishop of Maryland moved that the resolution be amended by the substitution of the following:

Resolved, That all action with reference to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Michigan be postponed till the next meeting of the General Convention.

The question being on the proposed amendment, it was adopted. The resolution, as thus amended, was then adopted.

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved that when the House adjourn, it adjourn to meet at Grace Church at ten o'clock to-morrow morning, for the administration of the Holy Communion; which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa, and by a unanimous vote, Rule XXIII. of the Rules of Order was suspended.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The nominations which had been made in Council for the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdictions of Yedo and Shanghai were reported to the House; and, on motion, they were referred to the Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops. [See p. 396.]

The Chairman of the House announced, as members of said Committee, the Bishops of Kentucky, Maryland, Wyoming and Idaho, Ohio, and Louisiana.

On motion, the House adjourned until to-morrow.
SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, March 2, 1893.

The House of Bishops, pursuant to adjournment, assembled in Grace Church at ten o'clock.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Chairman of the House, the Presiding Bishop pronouncing the Absolution and the Benediction, and the Bishop of Missouri assisting in the administration.

Divine Service being ended, the House met in the Chantry of Grace Church. Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Bishop of Kentucky, from the Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops, presented a report on the nominations for the Episcopate of the Jurisdictions of Yedo and Shanghai.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion, it was voted that the House proceed to ballot for a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo.

The House being bidden to prayer by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Western New York read one of the appointed Scripture Lessons, and the Chairman read the prescribed office of prayer.

The Assistant Bishop of Springfield and the Bishop of Oklahoma were appointed tellers.

The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. John McKim, a Presbyter of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Yedo, was found to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Presiding Bishop to have been elected Missionary Bishop of Yedo.

The Bishop of South Dakota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be and is hereby instructed, when a Presbyter shall have been consecrated to the Bishopric of Yedo, to communicate to him at once the resolutions of the House of Bishops regarding the division of the Jurisdiction, as found on page 109 of the Journal of 1892;

which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House proceed to ballot for a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai.
The roll being called, the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Frederick R. Graves, a Presbyter of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai, was found to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Presiding Bishop to have been elected Missionary Bishop of Shanghai.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the Secretary was instructed to send despatches by cable, notifying the Bishops elect of Yedo and Shanghai of their election.

On motion of the Bishop of Springfield, and by a unanimous vote, the thanks of the House were offered to the Bishop of New York for his hospitality in receiving and entertaining the members of the House at its present session.

On motion, the House took a recess, to meet at the Diocesan House at three o'clock.

After the recess the House assembled at the Diocesan House.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House desires to place upon record the expression of its deep conviction that legislation calculated to bear specially and hardly upon the Chinese race is not only essentially unjust and in violation of the most venerable traditions of our government, but is also likely to precipitate an antagonism to American citizens resident in China, which may lead speedily to the expulsion of all such residents in China, and to the ultimate prohibition of the extension of American civilization or any of its benefits to that great Empire;

which was unanimously adopted.

The Bishop of Springfield offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House appoint a Committee of five Bishops to present to the President of the United States, the Secretary of State, and other authorities of the Government at Washington at their discretion, the resolution touching the Chinese just passed by this House, and to use all their urgency to arrest the execution of the laws to go into operation May 6, 1893.

Resolved, That said Committee consist of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Maryland;

both which resolutions were adopted. [See p. 409.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House hereby re-affirms the conviction implied in the action of the Board of Missions at its late session in Baltimore, that it is not competent to the Government of the United States, under the provisions of the Constitution, to make, nor of any religious body to accept, appropriations for the maintenance of missions or schools; and that the Bishops desire especially to commend to the support of the
Clergy and people of this Church those schools and missions under its care, on behalf of which the Church has declined to accept Government appropriations;

which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, it was voted that a Commission of five Bishops be appointed, of whom the Presiding Bishop shall be Chairman, with instructions to prepare a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church on the general subject of the resolution last adopted.

The Chairman of the House being absent, the Bishop of Quincy was elected Chairman pro tempore; and he appointed, as members of the Commission, the Bishops of Western New York, Kentucky, Chicago, and Maryland.

On motion, the Bishop of New York was elected by the House an additional member of the Commission; but, at his request, he was excused from serving.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, it was voted, that before the publication of the proposed Pastoral Letter a proof-copy be sent to each Bishop of the Church for his suggestions in regard to the same.

The Bishop of North Dakota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops be appointed to wait upon the President of the United States, and at their discretion upon other officers of the Government, as soon as may be after the inauguration of the new administration, in order to present for their consideration the convictions of this House on the whole subject;

which was adopted.

The Chairman pro tempore appointed, as such Committee, the Bishops of New Jersey, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, and Georgia. [See p. 406.]

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

A message was received from the Bishop of Delaware expressing his grateful acknowledgment of the resolution of sympathy adopted yesterday.

The Minutes of the day's session were read and approved.

After devotions, the Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

J. WILLIAMS, Presiding Bishop.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

HELD IN NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1894.

Church Missions House, New York,
Wednesday, October 17, 1894.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop, under Title I., Canon 19, § xvi., of the Digest, for a special meeting of the House of Bishops, the House assembled as above.

The roll being called, it was found that forty-seven members of the House were present, to wit: the Bishop of Connecticut (Presiding Bishop), the Bishops of Minnesota, Western New York, Maine, Missouri, Albany, Central New York, Pennsylvania, New Hampshire, Northern Texas, Kentucky, Chicago, Iowa, Quincy, West Virginia, Springfield, Newark, Pittsburgh, Indiana, New York, North Dakota, East Carolina, the Assistant Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, the Bishops of Maryland, Nebraska, the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishops of Kansas, Wyoming and Idaho, Western Texas, Nevada and Utah, Delaware, Fond du Lac, Ohio, West Missouri, the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, the Bishops of Louisiana, Georgia, the Assistant Bishop of Springfield, the Bishops of Texas, Spokane, Southern Florida, Western Colorado, the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishops of Massachusetts, North Carolina, Vermont, and the Assistant Bishop of Virginia.

Eight Bishops, consecrated since the last meeting of the General Convention, were presented to the House:

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Lemuel Henry Wells, Bishop of Spokane, presented by the Bishop of New Hampshire;

The Rt. Rev. Dr. William Crane Gray, Bishop of Southern Florida, presented by the Bishop of Kentucky;

The Rt. Rev. Dr. William Morris Barker, Bishop of Western Colorado, presented by the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota;
The Rt. Rev. Dr. Ellison Capers, Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, presented by the Bishop of East Carolina; 

The Rt. Rev. Dr. William Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, presented by the Bishop of Albany; 

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., Bishop of North Carolina, presented by the Bishop of East Carolina; 

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Arthur Crawshay Alliston Hall, Bishop of Vermont, presented by the Bishops of Delaware and Fond du Lac; 

The Rt. Rev. Dr. John Brackenborough Newton, Assistant Bishop of Virginia, presented by the Bishops of Kentucky and Western Virginia; 

and the Bishops presented were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop. 

The Presiding Bishop announced that five members of the House had departed this life since the meeting of the House in March, 1893, to wit: 

The Rt. Rev. Dr. William Ingraham Kip, Bishop of California, died April 7, 1893; 

The Rt. Rev. Dr. William Henry Augustus Bissell, Bishop of Vermont, died May 14, 1893; 

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Alexander Gregg, Bishop of Texas, died July 11, 1893; 

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Theodore Benedict Lyman, Bishop of North Carolina, died December 13, 1893; 

The Rt. Rev. Dr. John Adams Paddock, Bishop of Olympia, died March 4, 1894; 

Also, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Horatio Southgate, sometime Missionary Bishop in Turkey, died April 12, 1894; 

and he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order. 

The Presiding Bishop read a letter from the Rector of Christ Church, Philadelphia, enclosing a resolution of the Rector, Churchwardens, and Vestrymen of said church, loaning to the Church Missions House the chair occupied by Bishop White in presiding over the deliberations of the general Missionary Society of the Church for many years, that it might be occupied by the Presiding Bishop at the present meeting of the House of Bishops. 

The Bishop of Albany moved that a Committee be appointed to report a resolution with reference to this communication; which was adopted. [See p. 402.]
The Chair appointed, as said Committee, the Bishops of Albany, Iowa, and East Carolina.

The Bishop of Maine moved that the House proceed to the consideration of the business contemplated in the call for the meeting; to wit, to take action in regard to the vacancy in the Episcopate of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Olympia; which was adopted.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

At mid-day, the Bishops attended prayers in the Chapel of the Missions House.

The Council having risen, on motion, the House took a recess.

The House reassembled after the recess.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the question of the election of a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Olympia be postponed to the next General Convention; and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to continue the charge of said vacant Missionary Jurisdiction by commission;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Maine offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House now proceed to the election of a Bishop to have jurisdiction in the Missionary District of Olympia;

which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Maine offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That under the provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [2], the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Western Colorado be so extended as to include that of the Missionary District of Olympia;

which was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Maine, the House reconsidered the resolution that the House proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Olympia; and it was voted that nominations be received for the said Bishopric.

The roll was called, and certain nominations were made; which, on motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops. [See p. 403.]

The Chairman of the House appointed the Bishop of Texas to fill a vacancy in the said Standing Committee.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report to this House to-morrow morning upon the eligibility to a
vacant Missionary Jurisdiction (1) of a Missionary Bishop of this Church, (2) of a resigned Missionary Bishop of this Church; which was adopted. [See p. 403.]

The Bishop of New York gave notice that he would move to-morrow to amend Rule XXIII. of the Rules of Order, by striking out the word “third” in the second line. [See p. 406.]

On motion, and by a unanimous vote, Rule XXIII. of the Rules of Order was suspended.

It was ordered that the House meet to-morrow morning at 9:30 o’clock, to receive the reports of the Standing Committees on Canons and on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops; that the Holy Communion be celebrated at eleven o’clock; and that immediately after this service the House proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Olympia.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Albany, from the Committee appointed this morning, reported the following Minute:

The House of Bishops, meeting for the first time in the Church Missions House, and meeting to deal with a matter involving most important interests of the Missionary Work of this Church, very gratefully acknowledges and accepts the courteous action of the Rector, Churchwardens, and Vestrymen of Christ Church, Philadelphia, in allowing, at this meeting, the loan of the chair occupied by the venerable Bishop White in presiding over the deliberations of the General Missionary Society three-quarters of a century ago.

The presence of this relic in the House of Bishops awakes emotions of the keenest intensity. The venerable and beloved Bishop, successor to Seabury, who fills this chair to-day, presides over a House not of three, but of seventy-nine Bishops. And the growth of the Church, until it covers, with its Missionary Jurisdictions, every State and Territory of this great country, bears witness to the wisdom and faith of those whom God chose and honoured to be the Founders and Fathers of the Church in America.

Now that “the little one has become a thousand,” we are the more moved, and by this historic relic reminded, to recognize, with infinite thankfulness to God, the courage and devotion of those who, in “the day of small things,” sowed the good seed in tears, which we are reaping with joy.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE,
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
A. A. WATSON,
Committee.

which, on motion, was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned until to-morrow at 9:30 o’clock.
SECOND DAY.

St. Luke's Day,
Thursday, October 8, 1894.

The House met according to adjournment.
On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.
The Bishop of Vermont read a Lesson of Holy Scripture, and
the Presiding Bishop bade the House to prayer.
The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion,
approved.
The Bishop of Kentucky, from the Standing Committee on the
Nomination of Missionary Bishops, presented a report on the
nominations for the Episcopate of the Jurisdiction of Olympia.
The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Mis-
sionary Council assembled in October, 1893, requesting that the
House elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Alaska.
The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the Mis-
sionary Council the statement that this House, being called together for
a specific purpose, finds itself unable at this meeting to take action in
regard to the vacant Missionary Jurisdiction of Alaska;

which was adopted.
The Bishop of Iowa presented the following report from the
Standing Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred certain questions
as to the interpretation of the Canon on Missionary Bishops, respectfully
report:
That, in their judgment, there is no canonical provision for the elec-
tion of a Missionary Bishop of the Church to a vacant Missionary Epis-
copate; but there is nothing in the provisions of the Canon to prevent the
acceptance, by a person who has resigned his Jurisdiction as a Missionary
Bishop, of an election to another Missionary Jurisdiction.
All which is respectfully submitted.

A. Burgess, Chairman.

William Stevens Perry, Secretary.

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That, in the judgment of this House, the House of Bishops
is competent, under the provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § vi. [2], to
relieve a Missionary Bishop from the exercise of Episcopal functions in
one Missionary District, and to direct him to exercise Episcopal functions
in another District.
The Bishop of Delaware moved that the consideration of this resolution be postponed till the next meeting of the House of Bishops; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Maryland, it was adopted.

At eleven o'clock the Holy Communion was celebrated in the Chapel of the Church Missions House by the Bishop of New York, assisted by the Bishop of Quincy and the Bishop of Vermont.

The House having reassembled, on motion of the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the Order of the Day was postponed.

The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rt. Rev. Dr. William Morris Barker be relieved from the exercise of Episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Western Colorado, and that he be directed to exercise Episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Olympia.

The Bishop of Nevada and Utah moved that the consideration of this resolution be postponed till 2:30 o'clock; which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York moved that the Bishops go into Council; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the yeas and nays were ordered.

The Bishops voting in the affirmative were the Bishops of Connecticut, Minnesota, Western New York, Maine, Albany, Central New York, Kentucky, West Virginia, Pittsburgh, Indiana, East Carolina, Maryland, Nebraska, the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishops of Western Texas, Fond du Lac, West Missouri, Spokane, Southern Florida, the Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishops of Massachusetts and North Carolina — 22.

The Bishops voting in the negative were the Bishops of Missouri, Pennsylvania, New Hampshire, Northern Texas, Chicago, Iowa, Quincy, Springfield, Newark, New York, North Dakota, Kansas, Wyoming and Idaho, Nevada and Utah, Delaware, Ohio, the Assistant Bishops of Alabama and Springfield, the Bishops of Texas and Vermont — 20.

The resolution was therefore adopted.

The Bishop of Quincy offered the following resolution:
Resolved, That if the Rt. Rev. Dr. Barker shall accept the appointment to exercise Episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Olympia, his title shall be Bishop of Olympia;

which was adopted.

The Secretary was directed to give notice of this action to the Rt. Rev. Dr. Barker, to the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions, and to the proper authorities in the Jurisdictions of Western Colorado and Olympia.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House took a recess.

The House reassembled after the recess.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered a resolution proposing that the following be added to Title I., Canon 19, § ii. :

Every Bishop elect, before the presiding Bishop proceed to give order for his consecration, shall present to the House of Bishops his subscription to the faith of the one Catholic and Apostolic Church, as follows:

I, N. N., Bishop elect of the Diocese of N., do ex animo accept and firmly believe the faith of the one Catholic and Apostolic Church, as revealed in Holy Writ, maintained by the undivided Church, defined in the Apostolic and Nicene Creeds, and affirmed by the undisputed Ecumenical councils: (Lambeth Conf. 1888.)

Specially, I do ex animo accept and firmly believe those dogmatic definitions whereby those Ecumenical councils did clearly explain the true sense and meaning of the Nicene Creed:

And for the clearer explication of this my subscription to the faith, I do here profess that I believe and worship "one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity: Neither confounding the Persons: nor dividing the Substance. For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son: and another of the Holy Ghost. But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all One: the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eternal. Such as the Father is, such is the Son: and such is the Holy Ghost. The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate: and the Holy Ghost uncreate. The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible: and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible. The Father eternal, the Son eternal: and the Holy Ghost eternal. And yet They are not three eternals: but One Eternal. As also there are not three Incomprehensibles, nor three uncreated: but One Uncreated, and One Incomprehensible. So likewise the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty: and the Holy Ghost Almighty. And yet They are not three almighties: but One Almighty. So the Father is God, the Son is God: and the Holy Ghost is God. And yet They are not three gods: but One God. So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord: and the Holy Ghost Lord. And yet not three lords: but One Lord. For like as we are compelled by the Christian Verity: to acknowledge every Person by Himself to be God and Lord; So we are forbidden by the Catholick Religion: to say, There be three gods, or three lords.

"The Father is made of none: neither created, nor begotten. The Son is of the Father alone: not made, nor created, but begotten. The Holy Ghost is of the Father and of the Son: neither made, nor created, nor
begotten, but Proceeding. So there is one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons: one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts. And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other: none is greater, or less than another: But the whole Three Persons are co-eternal together: and co-equal. So that in all things, as is aforesaid: the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped. He therefore that will be saved: must thus think of the Trinity. Furthermore, it is necessary to everlasting Salvation: that he also believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ. For the right Faith is, that we believe and confess: that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and Man. God, of the substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds; and man of the substance of His Mother, born in the world; Perfect God, and perfect Man: of a reasonable soul and human flesh subsisting; Equal to the Father, as touching His Godhead; and Inferior to the Father, as touching His Manhood. Who although He be God and Man: yet He is not two, but One Christ; One; not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh: but by taking of the Manhood into God. One altogether; not by confusion of Substance: but by unity of Person. For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man: so God and Man is One Christ; Who suffered for our salvation: descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead. He ascended into heaven, He sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty: from whence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead. At Whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies: and shall give account for their own works. And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting: and they that have done evil into everlasting fire.” This Catholic faith I believe and will steadfastly maintain and defend.

N. N., BISHOP ELECT OF THE DIOCESE OF N.

which, on his motion, was referred to the Commission on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons.

The Bishop of Nevada and Utah offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the subject of the redistribution of the territory now included in the limits of the Domestic Missionary Districts be referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions, to report to this House at the next General Convention;

which was adopted. [See p. 94.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, in accordance with notice given yesterday, Rule XXIII. of the Rules of Order was amended by striking out the word “third” in the second line.

On motion of the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Secretary was instructed to have the Rules of Order and the Forms of Devotion printed for the use of the House.

The Bishop of New York, from the Committee appointed in March, 1893, to present for the consideration of the Government of the United States the convictions of this House in regard to sectarian appropriations for Indian schools, presented the following report [see p. 398]:
WASHINGTON, D. C., February 22, 1894.

The undersigned, a Committee of the House of Bishops appointed to bring to the notice of the Government of the United States the action of the Board of Missions of this Church in reference to the sectarian appropriations for Indian schools, and to urge upon the Department of the Interior the discontinuance of such appropriations, beg leave to report that, following the order of our Chairman, the Bishop of New Jersey, to prepare a document on this subject, the document was prepared by the Bishop of Georgia, and placed in the hands of the Secretary of the Interior; which document we, the Committee, have heard and heartily approved. The Committee met in the city of Washington on February 21, and after repeated conferences they reached unanimously the following conclusions:

1. That it was inexpedient to approach the President of the United States upon the subject, since the only power lodged in the President in any such connection is the veto power, for the application of which to such a case there is no precedent.

2. For substantially the same reasons it would be equally inexpedient to further urge the attention of the Secretary of the Interior, upon whom law and usage confer in the matter of appropriations only the power of a limited modification.

3. That the potential factors in the matter of appropriations on the one hand, and the matter of legality of such appropriations on the other, are the Committees of the two Houses of Congress, respectively, of Appropriations and of the Judiciary; and that the only effective way of reaching the matter of sectarian appropriations, and of their constitutionality, would be to address those Houses by petition, remonstrance, or otherwise, and so to secure the reference of such address to its appropriate committee, and thus ultimately upon their recommendation, should such recommendation be made, Congressional action.

In accordance with these conclusions our Committee prepared an address to the Committees of the two Houses of Congress on the Judiciary and on Appropriations, as follows:

DOCUMENT 1.

The undersigned, a Committee appointed by and representing the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, of whose loyalty as citizens and conservatism of our National institutions you must be well aware, respectfully petition your honourable body to recommend the passage of an amendment to the Constitution of the United States which shall set at rest the conflict, of constantly increasing proportions, growing out of an apparent desire to influence legislation in favour of some particular church or sect, and to emphasize and perpetuate the complete separation of the Church and State in unmistakable terms. It must be apparent that there is continual struggle for the mastery in the forces which can be brought to bear for the aid of sectarian institutions. While thoroughly convinced that the spirit of the 1st Amendment is intended to guard against these tendencies, the interpretation of this amendment varies so widely in practice as to admit of discrimination between the churches or sects.

To guard against the danger of warring sects, and to discourage the attempt at ascendency of one or another, we respectfully urge the need of a 16th Amendment, which shall at once preserve men in the free exercise of the religion of their choice, and prevent the use of property, credit, or income, of the United States, or of any State, for the purpose of founding or maintaining, wholly or in part, any church or religious
denomination, or any society, institution, undertaking, or ministration, which is wholly or in part under denominational, sectarian, or ecclesiastical control.

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, Bishop of New Jersey.
H. C. POTTER, Bishop of New York.
WILLIAM D. WALKER, Bishop of North Dakota.
WILLIAM A. LEONARD, Bishop of Ohio.
C. KINLOCH NELSON, Bishop of Georgia.

DOCUMENT 2.

We, the undersigned, a Committee representing the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, an organization of whose loyalty as citizens and conservatism of our National rights and liberties you are well aware, respectfully petition your honourable body to take under consideration the subject of government appropriations to sectarian schools and institutions of all kinds, and especially the contract schools now in vogue among the Indians, and, if it so please you, to report unfavourably to all grants to or to contracts with religious denominations of whatever name, under whatsoever form or pretext they may be sought.

The Committee on Appropriations is doubtless acquainted with the fact that within the past eight years, 1886 to 1893, out of the sum total of Government appropriations for Indian schools, $3,774,261, one denomination has enjoyed $2,372,726, while all other schools and institutions, national and otherwise, but $1,401,525—almost twice as much as all other schools put together, without the ability to show correspondingly good results. The proportion of receipts of this denomination, as last reported by the Indian Commissioner in 1894, is $365,845, or 2.77 times as much as all other schools put together. It is manifest that there is widespread and increasing dissatisfaction with the letting of contracts by the United States Government to religious societies for the ostensible purpose of educating the Indians, but in many instances, as the last Commissioner of Indian Affairs pointed out, "for the propagation of the particular form of faith held by the Church responsible for the school," the other and main object being "secondary and remote." Thoroughly convinced that the whole system of government contracts with sectarian institutions contravenes the spirit of the 1st Amendment to the Constitution of the United States, the Protestant Episcopal Church has placed itself upon record in its Board of Missions, which is the propagating society of this Church, and in the House of Bishops, its highest deliberative body, as discountenancing the receiving of Government appropriations, and has declined to ask for a continuance of such subsidies, although at a great loss to the mission work of the Church. This special Committee has been charged by the House of Bishops with the duty of presenting to the Government of the United States the earnest protest and objection of a large and patriotic constituency. In behalf of that House this Committee enters into plea with the Committee on Appropriations, to cut off all such appropriations and thus set at rest the conflict growing out of the discriminations made in the appropriations made for Indian education, and assist to emphasize and perpetuate the entire separation of Church and State in these United States of America.

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, Bishop of New Jersey.
H. C. POTTER, Bishop of New York.
WILLIAM D. WALKER, Bishop of North Dakota.
WILLIAM A. LEONARD, Bishop of Ohio.
C. KINLOCH NELSON, Bishop of Georgia.

FEBRUARY 21, 1894.
In conclusion, your Committee beg leave to express their strong conviction that the abandonment of the present evil usage in the matter of sectarian appropriations will largely depend upon the awakening and strengthening of a sound public sentiment upon this most imperative matter of the absolute and complete dis-association of the State from the Church, or any religious body claiming to be the Church, in all matters which are without the province of the State, and clearly implied and expressed by the framers of the Constitution; and that the duty of awakening and deepening such a public sentiment throughout this land is a foremost duty of every Churchman in his capacity of a loyal citizen and an honest man.

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, Bishop of New Jersey.
H. C. POTTER, Bishop of New York.
WILLIAM D. WALKER, Bishop of North Dakota.
WILLIAM A. LEONARD, Bishop of Ohio.
C. KINLOCH NELSON, Bishop of Georgia.

February 21, 1894.
Attest:
CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON, Bishop of Georgia.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the Committee was discharged.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Committee appointed in March, 1893, to present to the authorities of the Government of the United States a resolution passed by the House with reference to the treatment of the Chinese, reported that the Committee had performed the duty with which it was entrusted; and, on his motion, the Committee was discharged. [See p. 397.]

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the Secretary was desired to write to the Bishop of New Jersey, detained by illness from the session of the House, and to assure him of the sympathy and affection of his brethren.

The Assistant Bishop of South Carolina presented to the House the affectionate greetings of the Bishop of South Carolina, detained by infirmity from the session of the House; and, on motion of the Bishop of Springfield, the Secretary was desired to communicate to the Bishop of South Carolina, through the Assistant Bishop, the assurance of the sympathy and love of his brethren, and that they will not cease to have him in their prayers.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby express their grateful appreciation of the invitation of the Board of Managers by which they have been enabled to meet with so much satisfaction and convenience in the Church Missions House;

Resolved, That the thanks of the House be returned to those who so kindly and hospitably entertained them yesterday and to-day;

which were adopted.
It was voted, That after the approval of the Minutes and the Benediction, the House adjourn without day.
The Minutes of the day's session were read, and, on motion, approved.
The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

J. WILLIAMS, Presiding Bishop.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, Secretary.
To our beloved Clergy and Laity:

We, your Bishops, having been assembled to take order, under the guidance of the Holy Ghost, for the extension of the Kingdom of God, have availed ourselves of the opportunity to meet in Council to consider our duty in view of certain novelties of opinion and expression, which have seemed to us to be subversive of the fundamental verities of Christ's Religion. It has come to our knowledge that the minds of many of the faithful Clergy and Laity are disturbed and distressed by these things; and we desire to comfort them by a firm assurance that the Episcopate of the Church, to which, in a peculiar manner, the deposit of Faith has been entrusted, is not unfaithful to that sacred charge, but will guard and keep it with all diligence, as men who shall hereafter give account to God. In the discharge of that pre-eminently sacred obligation of our office, we find ourselves constrained to address you on two cardinal truths of our holy Religion, not for the purpose of vindicating them, nor even to make an exhaustive exposition of them; but simply and plainly to set before you the truth of God which every minister of this Church has pledged himself to hold, teach, and defend, and to hand on unimpaired to those who shall come after us. It is a conviction of solemn duty which constrains us thus to address you at this time, and particularly to state what the Church requires all who minister in holy

* The undersigned set forth this Pastoral Letter in accordance with authority committed to them by their Brethren of the Episcopate assembled in Council in the City of New York on the eighteenth day of October, being the festival of St. Luke the Evangelist, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four.

J. WILLIAMS, Bishop of Connecticut and Presiding Bishop.
WM. CROSSWELL DOANE, Bishop of Albany.
F. D. HUNTINGTON, Bishop of Central New York.
WM. E. McLAREN, Bishop of Chicago.
GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, Bishop of Springfield.
HENRY C. POTTER, Bishop of New York.
PASTORAL LETTER.

things to hold and teach, first, concerning the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ, and secondly, concerning the Holy Scriptures, by sure and certain warrant of which the Catholic Faith is proved.

I. THE INCARNATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST.

And, first, touching the Incarnation, and the Person and Natures of our Blessed Lord, this Church teaches and requires her ministers to teach, (1) in the words of the Creed, commonly called the Apostles’ Creed, that Jesus Christ is the “Only Son” of God; in the words of the Creed, commonly called the Nicene Creed, that Jesus Christ is the “Only-begotten Son of God, begotten of His Father before all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Very God of Very God, begotten, not made, being of one substance with the Father”; in the words of the proper Preface for Trinity-Sunday, in the Order for the Holy Communion, that “that which we believe of the glory of the Father, the same we believe of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, without any difference or inequality”; and in the words of the second Article of Religion, that “the Son, which is the Word of the Father, begotten from everlasting of the Father,” is “the very and eternal God, and of one substance with the Father”; (2) that this, the Second Person in the adorable Trinity, God from all eternity, was, in the words of the Creed, commonly called the Apostles’ Creed, “conceived by the Holy Ghost,” and “born of the Virgin Mary”; in the words of the Creed, commonly called the Nicene Creed, that He “came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man”; in the words of the Te Deum, that He did “humble” Himself “to be born of a Virgin”; in the words of the Collect for Christmas-day, that He “was born of a pure Virgin”; in the words of the proper Preface for Christmas-day, in the Order for the Holy Communion, that He was, “by the operation of the Holy Ghost, made very man, of the substance of the Virgin Mary His mother, and that without spot of sin”; and, in the words of the second Article of Religion, affirming the decrees of the Councils of Ephesus and Chalcedon, that He “took Man’s nature in the
womb of the Blessed Virgin, of her substance; so that two whole
and perfect Natures, that is to say, the Godhead and Manhood,
were joined together in one Person, never to be divided, whereof
is one Christ, very God and very Man."

This doctrine, held by the Church from the earliest ages as
revealed and taught in Holy Scripture, witnessed to and defined
against all attacks of error by the four great General Councils of
the undivided Church, is held by this Church as the fundamental
doctrine of Christianity. It has been well said that "this was
the real contribution of the General Councils to human history:
the more and more explicit reassertion of the Incarnation as
a mystery indeed, but as a fact. The various heresies which
attempted to make the Incarnation more intelligible, in reality
explained it away; while Council after Council, though freely
adopting new phraseology, never claimed to do more than give
explicit expression to that which the Church from the beginning
had implicitly believed. Their undoubted purpose, as viewed by
themselves, was to define and guard, and to define only in order to
guard, what they conceived to be the essence of Christianity." It
is never to be forgotten that the doctrinal statements of the undi-
vided Church are in no sense an enlargement of, or addition to,
the domain of the Faith, but only a defence and definition of the
same.

This is in strict accordance with the teaching of Holy Scripture.
When the Apostle, writing to the Ephesians, would designate the
final authority in matters of the Faith, he said, "Ye have not so
learned Christ"; and when St. John wrote to the elect lady his
burning appeal for steadfastness in the Faith, he summed it up in
these words: "He that abideth in the doctrine of Christ, he hath
the Father and the Son." It is not enough to learn about Christ;
it is not enough to know what Christ taught or what is taught
about Him; it is Christ that is to be learned; it is the Christ in
whom we are to abide; Christ as revealed in Holy Scripture;
Christ as the fact of experience; Christ as the hinge of human
history; Christ as the central and cardinal point of the Creed,
which must be read backward and forward from Him: backward
PASTORAL LETTER.

to reveal "God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth," and forward to teach us and to give us "the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholic Church, the Communion of Saints, the Forgiveness of Sins, the Resurrection of the Body, and the Life everlasting."

Unless our Lord Jesus Christ is firmly held to be God's own true and proper Son, equal to the Father as touching His Godhead, and to be also the true Son of the Blessed Virgin, by miraculous conception and birth, taking our very manhood of her substance, we sinners have no true and adequate Mediator; our nature has no restored union with God; we have no sacrifice for our sins in full atonement and propitiation, holy and acceptable to God; for our moral weakness and incapacity there is no fountain of cleansing, renewal, and re-creation after the measure and pattern of a perfect manhood. The assertion of the Catholic doctrine of the Incarnation—the one indivisible Personality of the Son of God Incarnate, the Word made flesh and dwelling among us—is the antidote of the false teaching of our day, which is simply the revival of the old heresy of the self-perfectibility of man. For the miraculous Virgin-birth, while it is alone befitting to God, in assuming our nature into personal union with Himself, marks off and separates the whole of our humanity as tainted by that very corruption of original sin, which had no place in human nature as that nature was assumed by our Blessed Lord in His Incarnation.

We are moved to impress upon the minds of the people committed to our charge, and of the teachers commissioned by our authority to teach them, that these plain statements of Holy Scripture and of the authoritative Formularies of the Church require a plain and full acceptance of the facts that the human conception and birth of our Lord Jesus Christ was accomplished by the miraculous operation of the Holy Ghost, and that the Humanity in His one Person is wholly derived from the substance of the Blessed Virgin Mary, His mother. Only so could He be the "Seed of the woman" that was to bruise the serpent's head; only so could He fulfil the prophecies, "A woman shall compass a
man,” and “Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son”; only so can the angelic annunciation be understood, “The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee; therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God”; only thus can we accept the statement of St. Matthew, “She was found with child of the Holy Ghost,” and the angel’s assertion, recorded by the Evangelist, “That which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost”; only so can we grasp as it should be grasped the revelation in the Gospel according to St. John, “The Word was God; and the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, full of grace and truth.”

This true doctrine of the Incarnation is not only the cardinal and fundamental doctrine of the Christian Faith, but it includes and involves all of our Lord’s redemptive work; His one Sacrifice for all the sins of the whole world, both original and actual; His Resurrection from the dead; His Ascension into Heaven; His Intercession; and the glory of His eternal Kingdom. When the grace of God is poured into our hearts to know the Incarnation of His Son Jesus Christ, it leads us, by His Cross and Passion to the glory of His Resurrection.

Of the Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Church teaches, in the Creeds commonly called the Apostles’, and Nicene Creeds, that “the third day He rose again from the dead according to the Scriptures”; and in the fourth Article of Religion that He “did truly rise again from death, and took again His body, with flesh, bones, and all things appertaining to the perfection of man’s nature.” The teaching of the New Testament gathers the whole fact and force of the apostolic evidence about this truth. The Apostles were ordained to be “witnesses of the Resurrection.” By every test of enmity overcome, of unbelief converted, and of love and longing satisfied and convinced, Christ moves through the New Testament Scriptures, “the first-begotten of the dead,” His voice, His wounds, His words, and His familiar ways all testifying to His identity: “Behold My hands and My feet, that it is I Myself; handle Me and see; for a spirit hath not flesh and bones,
as ye see Me have”; “I delivered unto you first of all that which I also received, how that Christ died for our sins according to the Scriptures; and that He was buried, and that He rose again the third day according to the Scriptures; and that He was seen of Cephas, then of the twelve; after that, He was seen of above five hundred brethren at once, of whom the greater part remain unto this present, but some are fallen asleep; after that He was seen of James, then of all the Apostles; and last of all He was seen of me also, as of one born out of due time.”

This Church nowhere teaches, and does not tolerate the teaching, that the Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ was a so-called spiritual resurrection, which took place when the vital union of His mortal body and His human soul was dissolved by death, and that the fleshly tabernacle saw corruption in the grave and was turned to dust. This would be to make the Resurrection take place from the Cross and not from the sepulchre. This would make void the purport and the power of the great argument of the Apostle in the Epistle to the Hebrews, as to the eternal Priesthood of the risen and ascended Lord, Who “ever liveth to make intercession for us,” Who “by His own blood entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us,” and by the power of His prevailing intercession has given us “boldness to enter into the holiest by the blood of Jesus, by a new and living way, which He hath consecrated for us, through the vell, that is to say, His flesh”; it would mar the Human Nature of Christ, and tend to the dividing of His one Person, or to the commingling of His two Natures; it would blot out the vision vouchsafed to the Apostle and Evangelist St. John, of the “Lamb as it had been slain,” and it would silence the unceasing song of the redeemed: “Thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by Thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation.”

We have not undertaken to discuss these great doctrinal questions in detail; nor are we delivering our private and personal opinion on these vital subjects. We are speaking, not as truth-seekers, but as truth-receivers, “ambassadors in bonds”; even as St. Paul says, “That which we also received deliver we unto you.”
Our sole inquiry is: What does this Church teach? What is the declaration of God's Holy Word?

And here we rest; for the Priest's vow is to minister the Doctrine, as well as the Sacraments and the Discipline of Christ, "as this Church hath received the same," and because she hath received it "according to the commandments of God." And the true lover of God, the Theophilus, who would "know the certainty of those things" wherein he is instructed, who would have "a declaration of those things which are most surely believed among us," must receive them as they "delivered them unto us which were eyewit- nesses and ministers of the Word."

It should be borne in mind by all—Bishops, Priests, Deacons, and Laymen—that the facts and truths which lie at the basis of the religion of Christ are eternal facts and eternal truths, stamped with the assurance which Divine infallibility gives. A Revelation, the conditions of which should be pliable to the caprices of speculative thought, would be thereby voided of all that makes revelation final and sure. A Creed whose statements could be changed to accord with the shifting currents of opinion or sentiment, or with the trend of thought in each succeeding generation, would cease to command and guide the loyalty of the people, and would not be worthy of the respect of mankind. The Creeds of the Catholic Church do not represent the contemporaneous thought of any age; they declare eternal truths, telling what God has taught man and done for man, rather than what man has thought out for himself about God. They are voices from above, from Him "with Whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning," and, as such, are entitled to our implicit faith. Grave peril to souls lies in the acceptance of the letter of the Creeds in any other than the plain and definitely historical sense in which they have been interpreted by the consentient voice of the Church in all ages. Fixedness of interpretation is of the essence of the Creeds, whether we view them as statements of facts, or as dogmatic truths founded upon and deduced from these facts, and once for all determined by the operation of the Holy Ghost upon the mind of the Church. It were derogatory to the same Blessed Spirit to suggest that any
other than the original sense of the Creeds may be lawfully held and taught. It becomes us, moreover, to consider that Christianity reconstructed as to its Faith must logically admit a reconstruction of the ethics, the spiritual life, the worship, the ministerial and sacramental agencies, and the good works which have ever been the benign products of the ancient truths. Such results we see in unhappy abundance all around us; and they do not encourage us to think that it is possible to improve the Christianity of our Lord and Saviour. There is no Christ save the Christ of the Catholic Faith; and it is the blessing of this Christ, "the same yesterday, and to-day, and for ever," upon this Faith "once for all delivered to the Saints," which assures to the Church and the world all that ennobles, beautifies, and saves man.

II. THE INSPIRATION OF THE HOLY SCRIPTURES.

There is a manifest analogy between the embodiment of the revealed Word of God in the terms of human thought and the tabernacing of the Personal Word of God in our flesh. Yet, at the threshold of our consideration of the Holy Scriptures, we are constrained to observe this plain and evident distinction: that while the Church, in her Creeds and Standards, has clearly and precisely defined not only the fact, but the method, of the Incarnation of Christ, she has confined herself to a positive assertion of the fact of the inspiration of Holy Scripture, without any definition of its mode, or the exposition of any theory concerning it. Nevertheless, the declaration of the fact of Inspiration is unequivocal. The Creed expressly declares that "the Holy Ghost spake by the Prophets"; the sixth Article of Religion teaches that "Holy Scripture containeth all things necessary to salvation"; the Declaration for Orders signed by every authorized teacher of the Church commands him to teach that "the Holy Scriptures are the Word of God"; and the ordination vows solemnly taken, in the presence of God and of His Church, by every Priest and Bishop, bind them to the statement that the same Scriptures "contain all Doctrine required as necessary for eternal salvation through faith in Jesus Christ."
Certain points must be first fixed in the consciousness of all reverent students of God's Holy Word. Concerning the Scriptures of the elder Covenant, our Lord authenticated the teaching of the ancient Church, to which "were committed the oracles of God," by His public and official use of the Canon of the Old Testament Scriptures, as we know it to have been read in the Synagogue worship of the Jews of His time. Nor may we forget that He Himself, after His Resurrection, declared that these Scriptures testified of Him, specifying them in detail to the two disciples on the way to Emmaus, when, "beginning at Moses and all the Prophets, He expounded unto them in all the Scriptures the things concerning Himself," and more fully still, when standing with the assembled Apostles He said, "These are the words which I spake unto you while I was yet with you, that all things must be fulfilled which are written in the Law of Moses, and in the Prophets, and in the Psalms, concerning Me."

The Scriptures of the New Covenant contain equally strong and clear statements of the Inspiration of the whole Canon: as when St. Paul says, "Whatsoever things were written aforetime were written for our learning"; and St. Peter, "Holy men of God spake as they were moved [borne on] by the Holy Ghost"; and again St. Paul, with direct reference to the Scriptures of the New Covenant, declares in the first Epistle to the Corinthians, "Which things we speak, not in the words which man's wisdom teacheth, but which the Holy Ghost teacheth, comparing [combining] spiritual things with spiritual." This is but the realization of our Lord's promise, from which all examination of the meaning of the peculiar and unique Inspiration of the writers of the New Testament Scriptures ought to begin. It is the men who are inspired, and not primarily the book; and it was to the men that our Lord gave the promise and assurance of Inspiration, when He said:

"The Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost, Whom the Father will send in My Name, He shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you";

"When He, the Spirit of truth, is come, He will guide you into all truth";

"He shall glorify Me, for He shall receive of Mine, and
shall show it unto you.” Thus we may have full assurance that the Faith which was taught by the preaching, has been preserved in the writings, of men to whom, “through the Holy Ghost,” Christ gave commandment that they should “teach all nations to observe all things whatsoever” He had commanded, and to whom the authority committed on the day of the Ascension was confirmed and quickened into active exercise by the power given on the day of Pentecost, when “they were all filled with the Holy Ghost.”

Meanwhile, it has not been left to modern criticism to discover that God's revelation of Himself to man was a progressive revelation, until “in these last days He hath spoken unto us by His Son,” Who is “the brightness of His glory and the express image of His Person”; so that the Revelation thus made is the final revelation of God to Man. The writer of the Epistle to the Hebrews teaches us that “God spake unto the fathers in many portions,” never at any one time communicating to them the whole truth, but revealing it in parts, as they were able to bear it. The same authority declares that “God spake to the fathers in many fashions,” sometimes in dreams and visions of the night, while at other times the Word of God came to the Prophet with such distinctness that he could preface his message with the sacramental words, “Thus saith the Lord”; and while the Catholic symbol of the Faith declares that the Holy Ghost “spake through the Prophets,” the writer of the Epistle to the Hebrews says that “God spake unto the fathers in the Prophets.”

Hence, the minute and reverent study of the Divine Word must always be necessary, and will always be profitable. The time will never come when men will not be obliged to combine the separate portions of God's Word, to study the fashions in which they were given, and to consider the operation of the Holy Ghost both in and through the sacred writers. And the time will never come when the honest student of God's word will not require and will not welcome every critical appliance which the Providence of God may furnish, to cast a new light upon the sacred page.

It would be faithless to think that the Christian religion has anything to fear from the critical study of the Holy Scriptures.
PASTORAL LETTER.

"The Church of the present and of the coming day is bringing her sheaves home with her from the once faithlessly dreaded harvests of criticism." We devoutly thank God for the light and truth which have come to us, through the earnest labours of devout critics of the sacred text. What we deprecate and rebuke is the irreverent rashness and unscientific method of many professed critics, and the presumptuous superciliousness with which they vaunt erroneous theories of the day as established results of criticism. From this fault professedly Christian critics are unfortunately not always exempt; and by Christian critics we mean those who, both by theory and practice, recognize the Inspiration of God as the controlling element of Holy Scripture.

The same Spirit Who "in time past spake to the fathers by the Prophets" still speaks to us in the sacred page. He who heeds what God has thus revealed will be made "wise unto salvation." To him who heeds it not, though he be the greatest of all critics, the Scripture is a sealed book. The true corrective of the unrest of our day will be found in the devout use of the Holy Scriptures. If any man will search them as our Lord commanded, they will testify of Him. If any man will study them "for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness," he will not be disappointed; whatever may be the value of critical study, and however thankful we may be for the fact that no discovery of modern research, positively ascertained, is of a character to unsettle a Christian's faith in any particular, we must remember that the chief duty of every student, and especially of every teacher, is to learn what the Scripture says and what it means, so that he may be able faithfully to open the same Scripture to the help and healing of sinful man. Any instruction or any study which makes any part of the Bible less authoritative than it really is, which weakens faith in its inspiration, which tends to eliminate Christ from the utterances of the Prophets, or which leads a man to think of miracles with a half-suppressed scepticism, is a pernicious instruction and a pernicious study. A great danger may beset the flock of Christ, not merely from false teaching, but through injudicious and ill-timed teaching, the effect of which is not to settle
and confirm, but to undermine and weaken faith. This danger exists, and, unless it shall be conscientiously avoided by every teacher of the Church, the coming generations may live to see "a famine in the land, not a famine of bread, nor a thirst for water, but of hearing the words of the Lord."

The Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures is a postulate of faith, not a corollary of criticism. It cannot lawfully be questioned by any Christian man, and least of all by men who have sealed their conviction of the certainty of the Faith with the solemn vows of Ordination. Outside of the domain of faith, there may be undetermined questions touching matters which, to some minds, may seem to be almost essential to the integrity of the Christian scheme, but which cannot be necessary to salvation. In this border-land, thinking minds will appreciate and reverently and conscientiously use the freedom which is accorded to them; but they will not carry their liberty over into the realm of adjudicated truth. Their obligations to God, as men and as priests, bind them in a holy and blessed servitude to the truth; and a consciousness of their own honest loyalty is essential to their self-respect.

Under the instruction of their Divine Master, the first ambassadors of Christ knew how fruitless even a high degree of evangelic activity must be without unflinching loyalty to a body of Doctrine once for all delivered and received. In the ages all along, since the first Council was held in Jerusalem, the safety and honour of the Church have been endangered as much by the inroads of disbelief in revelation, and by lax constructions of creeds and oaths of allegiance, as by the idolatry of the East, or the barbarism of the West.

Not less plain is this condition, and not less sharp is the test of obedience, in this land and at this time, in the matter of the Church's formularies of worship. Seductions to lawlessness abounding in a civilization showy rather than strong, in communities of eager enterprise, intellectual pride, social agitation, and vast material opportunities, lay upon the Church a solemn obligation to abide steadfastly in the unchanging principles of her commission and her confessions, and in the dignity and simplicity of
her acknowledged offices and standards; not forgetting that spiritual life must decay, not only when pledges are emptied of their meaning, but when formularies are maimed of their integrity. No specious plea of progress, liberty, independence, or comprehension can weaken in the least the constraining obligation of a covenant of conformity. A heresy which would seek at the Altar protection from the penalty of a violated vow forfeits the respect and tenderness due to honest doubt. We therefore earnestly entreat you, dear Brethren of the Clergy, that you “stand fast in the liberty wherewith Christ hath made you free,” that you “declare the whole counsel of God,” as this Church hath received the same, that you exercise discipline without fear, “not handling the Word of God deceitfully,” “holding the mystery of the faith in a pure conscience,” and “by manifestation of the truth commending yourselves to every man’s conscience in the sight of God.”

So exhorting you, dearly beloved in the Lord, and beseeching the Father of mercies to “establish, strengthen, and settle” you and the flocks entrusted to our care, we “commend you to God, and to the Word of His grace, which is able to build you up, and to give you an inheritance among all them which are sanctified.”
APPENDICES.

APPENDIX 1.—1.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

In accordance with the requirements of Title I., Canon 17, Section 3, of the Digest, the Committee on the State of the Church respectfully submit the following report:—

Since the last General Convention ten of the Bishops and many of the Clergy and faithful laymen of this Church have been called from their labours on earth to the rest of Paradise. Three Bishops whose lot it was to spend many years in the Episcopate, the Bishops of California, Texas, and Vermont, three others whose ministry in Holy Orders had been prolonged, the Bishops of South Carolina, Central Pennsylvania, and North Carolina, and four others whose Episcopates were comparatively brief, yet fruitful, the Bishops of Olympia, Indiana, Kansas, and Massachusetts, have been summoned to lay down their staves. And so with the other Clergy departed hence, death hath claimed now this one, now that, the young and strong and vigorous, the aged who were but tarrying for their call.

Into the room of these have come others. Fourteen Bishops have been consecrated. Four of these to serve Missionary Districts, erected at the last General Convention, the Bishops of Spokane, Southern Florida, Oklahoma, and Western Colorado, the latter since translated to Olympia. Six Bishops have been consecrated for vacant Sees, the Bishops of Tokyo, Shanghai, Massachusetts, Vermont, Indiana, and Kansas, and four as Bishops Coadjutor in the Dioceses of South Carolina, Tennessee, North Carolina, and Virginia. We may also note that as a consequent to action had in this General Convention we may anticipate the election of six other Bishops in the immediate future.

The Diocesan reports of all of our Dioceses and Missionary Districts have been received. We regret that a number of them were not forwarded in the time required by law, whereby considerable inconvenience has been occasioned. We regret, also, that in several instances proper care has not been observed in filling out the reports. Items have been left unreported, and this too where it cannot be questioned that a little diligence could have readily found the proper figures for insertion. An entirely satisfactory report of the statistics of the Church can never be obtained until all who are charged with the responsibility of filling first Parochial, and then Diocesan reports learn to duly appreciate that responsibility. The whole structure of National Church Statistics is of such a character that every part has a bearing upon every other part. A defective Parochial or Diocesan Report here and there weakens and destroys the value of the whole statement. In this way, also, the careless statements of the few greatly weaken and depreciate the value of those made out with the greatest care. It is not that we are to expect proper and accurate statements from the majority, but rather such statements from all.
APPENDIX I.

A tabulation of the returns presents these results:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of the Clergy reported, 4,543, of whom 79 are Bishops, 4,022, Priests, and 442, Deacons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deacons ordained</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priests ordained</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidates for Holy Orders</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postulants</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay Readers</td>
<td>1,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baptisms</td>
<td>190,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons confirmed</td>
<td>131,473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicants</td>
<td>638,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday-School Officers and Teachers</td>
<td>45,513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;- Pupils</td>
<td>422,451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupils in Parish Schools</td>
<td>11,541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupils in Industrial Schools</td>
<td>6,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parishes, 3,187; Missions, 2,938; Total, 6,125.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Edifices, whole number</td>
<td>5,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; free</td>
<td>3,483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sittings in churches</td>
<td>1,028,835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Sittings in churches</td>
<td>569,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churches consecrated</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectories</td>
<td>1,941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Hospitals</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orphan Asylums</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homes</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Institutions</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collegiate Institutions</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theological Institutions</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Institutions</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions.— Parochial Purposes</td>
<td>$31,634,243.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocesan</td>
<td>3,907,444.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Purposes other than Diocesan</td>
<td>1,406,151.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other extra Diocesan Objects</td>
<td>678,117.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education of the Ministry</td>
<td>88,420.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aged and Infirm Clergy</td>
<td>176,727.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widows and Orphans of Clergymen</td>
<td>109,006.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for all purposes</td>
<td>38,373,250.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowments.— Episcopal Funds</td>
<td>2,355,610.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of Parishes</td>
<td>2,056,955.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aged and Infirm Clergy</td>
<td>799,944.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widows and Orphans of Clergymen</td>
<td>775,631.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitals and other Institutions</td>
<td>8,537,335.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And here it is to be noted that these statistics embrace only those given in the several reports from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts. The large amounts given to the Board of Missions and not reported to the Dioceses, in way of legacies and otherwise, to other Societies and Boards of a like character and also not reported to the Diocesan authorities, together with the very considerable endowments of such Boards and Societies, as well as those of our Universities, Seminaries, Colleges, and Schools not Diocesan, are not included in these statements. It might be well if a way should be found to gather these items to be incorporated in future statements.

Your Committee urgently request that the several Dioceses make their
blanks for Parochial reports conform to that of the General Convention, and that this be done at once, in order that the returns to the next General Convention may be full and complete.

There are some lessons of interest to be gathered from the exhibits made. There are nearly three hundred more clergy to-day than there were three years ago, a gain of about seven per cent. There have been 1,132 ordinations (Deacons and Priests), or an increase of 24 per cent over the like period covered in the last report. The number of Candidates for Holy Orders is, however, not as large as it was three years ago; the difference is slight, but it indicates a halt and gives food for thought. There is an increase of 59 in the number of Lay Readers.

Passing for a space from this matter, we note with great gratification the very large number of baptisms and of persons confirmed. Our Communicants number to-day 67,571 more than three years ago, an increase of over 124 per cent.

Your Committee believe that the difference between the rate of increase of our Communicants and that of our Clergy demands very serious thought. Our communicants are increasing at the rate of say 12 per cent in three years, while the increase in the number of the Clergy is but 7 per cent, and there is no increase in the number of our Candidates for Holy Orders. The increase in the number of the Clergy ought to keep pace with that of the Communicants. It does not. We have need to pray the Lord of the Harvest that he will send forth labourers into His Harvest, and we have need everywhere to select and put forward men who shall be cultured in the skill to labour in the Master's fields.

And here we are estopped to be reminded that the great number of Clergy unemployed, as it is phrased, would seem to indicate that there is no very large need of a further increase of the Clergy.

We are precluded from any thought that the large proportion of these gentlemen are other than good men and true. It is our belief that a chief cause for the increase of the number of the unemployed is to be found in the insufficiency and in the diminution of the stipends of the Clergy. If our Communicants largely increase in number, and their corporate ability to contribute to the support of the Clergy decreases, we may find the cause in the fact that more and more the "masses" of our population, the poor of our villages and our cities are having the Gospel preached to them.

Our people must be reminded most seriously of the very great need of an increase of funds for the support of the Clergy. The Communicants are multiplying much more rapidly than are the shepherds who are to fold and tend them. We have 67,571 more Communicants to-day than in 1892, and but 157 more Priests. The Pastors that we have must be supported and kept in their places, and their number ought to be largely increased.

We earnestly appeal to the people to give of their poverty to the Priest set over them in the Lord, that he may live and abide with them. The division of the loaf and the cruse with God's prophet will, as of old, bring into the house renewed life and joy.

We earnestly call upon our youth to offer themselves for God's work in His Ministry; to offer themselves with confidence, not in any personal ability to earn a livelihood, but in humble trust that the Lord will give them their daily bread. From amidst scenes that in the last generation knew those who dwelt at Nashotah and at Faribault, we call the youth of to-day, that they in turn show forth the heroism of Christian Faith.

To pass on, we note that in the triennium last past there have been 7,388 more baptisms and 5,836 more persons confirmed than in the like period immediately preceding.
APPENDIX I.

It is gratifying to mark that the increase of the teachers in our Sunday Schools keeps pace with the inflow of pupils. We have 24,073 more pupils than three years ago, and 2,685 more teachers. The great increase of duties and responsibilities that have come upon our parish Priests as their flocks have multiplied, and they have been unable to procure clerical assistance, has necessitated a call upon the energies of their laymen, and glad and willing has been the response. In the Sunday School, in the lane and alley, in the Guild room, and in the Mission field, the laity have shown themselves glad helpers in the Lord.

The number of our Parishes and Missions is 6,125, which is an increase of over nine and one half per cent in the triennium. Over eighty per cent of our church edifices are free and open to all comers. The reports show that we have 536 more church edifices than three years ago, and that, therefore, we can repeat what your Committee said at that time. Every other day in this triennium also has seen a church completed. The increase in the number of our Parishes and Missions is practically the same as the increase in the number of our church edifices. So that it can also be said that every other day has seen a new work commenced.

A gratifying increase is shown in the number of rectories. There are now 1,941 against 1,521 three years ago, an increase of over twenty-seven per cent.

The number of our homes and institutions for the comfort or care of the needy and the distressed has increased from 257 to 320, or nearly a fourth more.

It is said that we may estimate a religious population by multiplying the number of communicants by five. If we do this, we shall find the number of adherents we may fairly claim is 3,092,500.

The total contributions of our people have been $305,102.23 in the last three years, less than during the like period immediately preceding. The distress of the Nation in these years readily accounts for this.

Your Committee have been asked to consider the propriety of the holding special services upon the fourth day of July in each year. Your Committee believe that the Nation cannot endure unless a spirit of true patriotism prevail. It is well that the people should feel their strength by civic and military display upon Independence Day. It is well that the people assemble on that day to have rehearsed to them the ethics of government. But knowledge without righteousness is vain; power without love is a danger; love of country without love of God is a perversion. We pray that this Nation may endure, but it cannot if the blessing of Almighty God rest not upon it. Your Committee believe that this Nation and this people has need to be taught these things. It is the duty of the Church to strive to guide the people of the land into the safe paths of enduring peace. It will conduce to this end if, upon Independence Day, the church bell calls to prayer, and a goodly part of the annual commemoration of the Nation's birth is had within the courts of the Lord's Sanctuary.

Much complaint has come to your Committee of the flagrant violation of the Canons by a number of our Lay Readers. The Canon forbids the assumption by them of the dress peculiar to the Clergymen ministering in the Congregation, yet we are informed that it is not uncommon for a Lay Reader to wear the Stole. The Canon forbids them to deliver sermons of their own composition, and yet it is reported that some have been known so to do. The discipline of the Church should be enforced, and the directions of the Canons strictly observed. The Clergy under whom the Lay Reader is placed should be held to a strict account for any infraction of law by his Lay Reader.

Complaint is made that the discipline of the Church in one Parish is
not given due credit in another, and this particularly in the matter of Divorce. It is of the utmost importance that the prohibitions of the Canon on Divorce should be enforced. The penalties inflicted by the law should not be lightly regarded, and judgments entered in one Parish ought to have equal credit in another when the guilty party removes to such other Parish. Your Committee believe the time opportune to reassert the laws of God prohibiting divorce in general. These laws, no Statute of the State can, we believe, set aside, or annul. This, our people ought to clearly understand.

Your Committee earnestly desire that the canon on the re-marriage of divorced persons be strictly enforced. The decree of the Civil Court should in all cases be taken as determining the cause of divorce.

Your Committee are very thankful to be able to report very satisfactory progress in ministering to the Swedes now dwelling in our land. Among them there are now twenty Parishes and Missions, seventeen clergymen and 2,530 communicants. These statistics justify the belief that our endeavours on behalf of the Swedes will in the future, as in the past, be abundantly blessed.

Your Committee are desired to remind the youth of our Parishes that they ought to exercise a wise discrimination in the choice of their amusements, and that they should be impressed with the truth that personal piety should not be sacrificed to personal gratification. They should recognize the fact that there are amusements that for them would seriously impede their spiritual growth, and that from all such amusements they owe it to themselves to refrain. They also need to make it a rule unto themselves to abstain from amusements at times and seasons appointed by the Church to be devoted to acts and exercises of devotion. God has placed the impress of His Name upon the day commonly called Sunday, and has set it apart and consecrated it as His.

The attention of your Committee has been called to the growing practice upon the part of members of this Church of giving or participating in social entertainments on the afternoon or evening of the Lord’s Day. It is our deliberate judgment that such infractions of the sacredness of the Day of Rest and Worship are pernicious to the growth of Religion among our people and should be rebuked by our Parish Clergy. They are destructive of the use of the day as a day of worship and praise and lower the tone of the spiritual life of those who indulge in them. Still further are they to be deprecated because they lay upon domestic servants an unwarrantable burden, and deprive them of the opportunity of enjoying the privileges of the Day of Rest.

Friday is a day the Church has dedicated not as the special day for parties, nor for greater hilarity than is common upon other days, but rather for very different purposes. Let our youth hear the Church, reading her directory concerning the days for fasting and abstinence. Spiritual growth and true piety cannot well be hoped for unless heed is given to the rules of the Church. Let our people also remember that there is no allowance for a break in the Lententide. We would specially ask that these matters be considered by our chief pastors, and that they so instruct the Church. We ask also that they admonish them that Holy Week is not a season set apart for preparations for any amusements to be had in Easter week.

Your Committee have learned with pleasure the measures adopted for the comfort of retired Clergymen, and of the progress made in providing for a pension fund. There is scarcely another object where a large endowment would be of more benefit to the Church, than a provision by which a service pension could be insured to all our Clergy upon the completion of a definite term of labour. Such is the lack of means in the proper funds that our Missionary treasury is called upon to supply the
needs, and this we learn to the extent of several thousand dollars annually. The proper funds should be filled up and the Mission funds left for the aggressive work of the Church. We desire in as emphatic words as we can command to present a caution in this matter to the Church. The royalty on the Hymnal has been a large contributor the last two years to these funds. The demand for the Hymnal cannot be as great in future; there will be a probable falling off of receipts from this royalty. There is likely to be, in the very near future, pressing need for personal and parochial contributions to make up for this loss. We urge our Diocesan Conventions to take order to name a day, or days, upon which contributions shall be asked for these objects, to be devoted to either the Diocesan or General Funds, or both, as may be deemed expedient.

Your Committee have reason to trust that the interests of Capital and Labor, where antagonistic, are being happily adjusted in many instances. The Church must ever stand for that which is just, and must be teaching both the employer and the employee that he must not demand more than his due. It is the endeavour of the Church to bring to pass the condition where no man shall consent to permit himself to oppress the hireling in his wages nor he who is hired to interfere with his employer in his just rights.

We are informed of growing diversities in the matter of the services of the Church, and of habitual and flagrant disregard of the rubrical directions of the Book of Common Prayer. Our attention has been particularly directed to the fact that in many places that which is allowed on days "not a Sunday," is practised on Sundays. The rubrics relating to Morning Prayer and the reading of the Decalogue are those most commonly violated. All who have direction of the rendering of Divine Service ought to make a study of the law, and see to it that they walk in its ways. Your Committee also regret to learn of violations of the rubric governing the method of administering the Blessed Sacrament. It is our hope that a study of the law will bring to pass a proper observance of it, and that soon these complaints will find no justification.

We rejoice to know that in several places schools have been established for the training of Deaconesses. Woman's work has been so woven into the Church's work that it has come to be an integral factor of it, and its very great value is evident unto all. The more intelligent the workers are on these lines, as on every other, the greater the benefit that may be anticipated. These schools, we learn, are doing good and faithful work. They deserve the highest commendation.

There is a growing necessity for the translation of the Book of Common Prayer into foreign tongues. There are many thousands of all the chief nations of Europe dwelling in our land, and there is pressing necessity to place our manual of devotions in their hands, written in a tongue understood by them. We urge the hastening of the work of translation. Specially do we urge the immediate publication of the Catechism in such foreign languages, as there is a pressing need for it in the classes of our Sunday Schools, where the children of parents of foreign birth are being largely gathered. It would be a very useful missionary in the homes of such children.

Your Committee are gratified to know of the large number of Prayer Books that have been distributed in the last three years. We are informed that one million, one hundred thousand have passed into the hands of the people. We believe that the Prayer Book is a good missionary, and that it is wise to send it out among the people that know it not. The placing of copies in the rooms of the hotels of our land is a measure that has borne and will bear abundant fruit. We suggest also that effort be made to give a copy of the Prayer Book to every pupil in
our Sunday Schools. A very active propaganda for the Church would be thus established.

Our attention has been directed to the thoughtful care for the weak and the suffering that has been exhibited in the erection of institutions well equipped for such beneficent work. The care taken in many of these to so order them that their inmates are not pauperized, is worthy of all commendation. Among the new institutions we think it interesting and important to note the Home for Consumptives, at Denver, Colorado.

Your Committee have been asked to suggest the propriety of all societies holding trust funds publishing annually a full list of all their securities. We think that it would be much to the advantage of all Boards to publish annually a full and clear statement of their financial transactions, together with a complete list of the securities in which their funds are invested. We recommend the adoption of this rule by all societies, Boards and Vestries connected in any way with the Church.

Your Committee have endeavored to set forth the necessity for a large increase in the number of the Clergy. The onward sweep of the Church, gathering souls into her fold with such rapidity as is evinced by the statistics before given, demands that her army as recruited be officered. We may not refrain from reference to the fact that the men to be drilled and trained are generally and largely men of brain and intellect. Their teachers must be competent to instruct them; capable of directing their intellectual activities. The men to be set as the prophets and teachers in this Church must be men, themselves settled and grounded in the Catholic Faith; thoroughly trained themselves in the teacher's art; apt to teach because made skilful by familiarity with verities of the Divine Revelation. We earnestly ask the Bishops of this Church, at this time, and from time to time, as in their judgment, need and necessity may arise, to counsel the Church concerning its doctrines, as well as its discipline and worship. It is not for naught that provision is made that from day unto day, and from morning unto evening, we should repeat the ancient Creeds. It will not be in vain should our Bishops be constant in reiteration of the exposition which the Church, the pillar of the truth, has ever given to the Faith and the Doctrines she binds her disciples to hold and to profess.

The agencies through which the Church labours to bring men into her fold; to train or teach them there; to reclaim the erring; to reform the profligate; to restore the depraved,—the Brotherhood of St. Andrew; the Daughters of the King; the Church Temperance Society; the White Cross Society; the Girls' Friendly Society, and the various Guilds, Fraternities, and Orders have all been faithful in their respective spheres of labor, and the results of their fidelity, of their prayers and their service, have been a large factor in the great advance this Church has made the three years last past. Loyalty and love are characteristic not of a single diocese, however pre-eminently true it may be of that diocese. Your Committee claim them for the whole national Church; loyalty to the Faith of the ages; love of the Church so evidently adapted to the conditions of the hour; these be our watchwords, as the lines in unbroken array sweep onward to the conquest for Christ of the peoples of this land.

That the Canon governing this report may be observed, your Committee submit the following resolution and asks its adoption:

Resolved, That a copy of the report here presented be transmitted to our Reverend Fathers in God, the House of Bishops, with the request that they issue a Pastoral Letter, and asking their united prayers and Episcopal Benediction.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Chairman.
APPENDIX I.—2.

TABULAR VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF STATISTICS CONTAINED IN THE TRIENNIAL REPORTS OF THE DIOCESES AND MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIOCESSES.</th>
<th>CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, POSTULANTS, AND LAY READERS.</th>
<th>PARISHES, CHURCHES, ETC.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Alabama</td>
<td>Deacons Ordained. 5</td>
<td>Deacons Resident. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Albany</td>
<td>Priests Ordained. 11</td>
<td>Priests Resident. 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Arkansas</td>
<td>Whole No. of Clergy. 32</td>
<td>Candidates for Orders. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. California</td>
<td>Lay Readers. 30</td>
<td>Par. admittance to union with Conven. 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Central New York</td>
<td>Par. not in union with Conven. 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Missions. 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Chicago</td>
<td>Church Editores. 47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Colorado</td>
<td>Sitting Churches. 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Connecticut</td>
<td>Parishes in union with Convention. 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Delaware</td>
<td>Total No. of Free Situations. 159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. East Carolina</td>
<td>No. Churches sit. wholly new. 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Easton</td>
<td>Churches Consecrated. 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Florida</td>
<td>Rectories. 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Fond du Lac</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Georgia</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Indiana</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Iowa</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Kansas</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Kentucky</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Long Island</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Louisiana</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Maine</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Maryland</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Massachusetts</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Michigan</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Milwaukee</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Minnesota</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Mississippi</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Missouri</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Nebraska</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Newark</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona (New Mexico)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada, Utah</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico, Arizona</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Texas</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma, Indian Territory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympia</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Florida</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Korea</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Platte</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Colorado</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Texas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming, Idaho</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyo</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai and Yang Tse Valley</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals** 621 440 511 4,022 4,541 567 263 1,985 87 3,050 137 2,988 5,117 1,028,885 569,420 3,483 306 1,041
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIOCESES</th>
<th>PAROCHIAL STATISTICS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baptisms, Infants</td>
<td>Baptisms, Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>1,187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>4,036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>3,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>3,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>3,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>4,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>4,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>5,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>1,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>1,572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>1,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>1,654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>1,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>1,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>7,418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>1,615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>2,097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>2,378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>1,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>2,687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>1,661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>2,372</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
43'7

APPENDIX I.

.O .

.C-.

eq en

.

~m

°,

on
Ip~ c

ee y e

eC

e
C

C

9.

~ ~~
~y

eqqeC-~eq~e

m

m'10 <N
-Ii.
NOON
W~qqte

n

-i

t

CC1C~q~
0°+N

t

CN

M

r

G

,'COCC

.

. .4 .
.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

gX''
z-qqeeeqqe.ee<Dqcqo0qOCe
""y

~

enIO -

y

MM
<M
Mmmm
M MMelM

W^C-C:- CCCO'S
CC

'w

-

CmC

CC'idt
q

GC-C

eC,-ti

l

rW

.

.

. .q.C.~-

. C

eq .- . . C- eq

. . . .

~O

. . . . . . .7

C C
.CC
.

ye

.

. . . . .

.

D

p.O.

1C:y

.

e
.

eq

°

.

.

^

-

e . e coorr
.

N

.

-. F
C .e

~

0X~r
e.~-C-Ce,4

z0

-WQO-

.

C

E-Ee. C

~

T

.

PC-qq

.qq
C
.eC C C

-

-

.CCCH'Oe,~

~

.p lip..

.qe
C
.C
C .~qC
C

.C

e

Ceeq~e
>

C

rr
C

qqeeee~eeeCeCee~e

-

'CC-,eq
7C

One

e,-,~q

.C .q~
re . .q,e - - - -

e

'

CICOeqeqC

C e
-

*l

. . .

,~,-eq'Ceq

eqqCCCqq
C. . .
.

I
-n

*

.*-C

CC,-4Ceq . . e
.q

0C-C

CC.,CO

C-qie

~

- tC^CCe-Ce

-

C .e
.q.Cq.q.e
. . C. q.CC
.~-i~
. . C
eq

tCCC -~i°i°
C

11-

'~O

-

CCCA

,

<cC-tCC0,CCCCcMeC
C-~m[M~
O[qq
eqe,n
-v
eCreeq
oe
*'C
,C
Nn
m
oqcr~l~a
"wn

iCO' C -C

[ C-'I~

OCeeqC-W

C

c

c,.c

.

eqq-

eq

r~ool~n'.-^
OCCCCtq

0

Or

COC-yiCC

fO'mCeC
'cCCCCCC
o
(e~.

y0C'-eeeqr.yCl

O:C

~eq

mr-Zv,-

"oc-'.

C-1 -M
w
OO
CCCCCC~e
ry
C.CCC)eo
.Ce r;
ro
,--

e
Cq

m
eCCCCl

0C

eq
ci

..
l

c

~ ~ ~ ~~~ ~ ~
~ ~ ~r

M

<C

4p~e>

eN
. Gr CI

eqe-eq--eeq

n

eqcr

cCCW
ee i-

reeqqeeqeqe
w

e

m~m

H

eqa

,C- n

cCCCC cio
ri.i

iN
ern eq CC ** 'c ".
roomeq

m-+C mwCC d-CCma

O
"aoCor4
C-o.

C

etCo-

g 'C

crlCCC-C
°Seq
cg
mm'COn
r-

~

"
.'Cie~

CC

e

R9
eq--eeqqqeqeqCeqeqeqeqe'3C
r

C1.1

.

e~

e

y
Ce

I

.

.

.

°Wfq
o CCC°O
r - CeOee
mc'

c ciommc4Ca.
cm'
" nqoqeqr "0 cCr-ci Oree
o"%ri

ci",d7

3--

mc~ oeqi

r~C

qc:.-eqcC

.

...

.

.C.

. . .

.

':

~C

.

.q

.

q.

eq1z
e

I

eq

..


JOURNAL

OF THE NATIONAL
ma0 c:-s00OOS

cMO cwomwl
0

00000
ciowxorr,
0000
00
000
00
0000000000000c~r

sllaxa

wc00

aTolW I[ V

ulIou
.xPHa

w~ru

0iw

nccjc5c

o

4c

"no o n

:

w

.0

wu

t

0i~m~~

n

00

ooc~ro,-,c:
rc
n1

4

c~mc

o

.0
:'.

.0

n

1rcw

:rOto

o4

ciw

w

.0
.u0

no

:.w

M o.

o~no

oo

--

cicr00+.,'r~

1

2..0

smo.000

-a012

u ;sola
*P una
.$
10
TIoui
'L-.T3

:n:wato
:0oo
. 0~
o

rr~
r-ro

.w .0:0

0

0000

000,400c"iom

nmmim
0 00000000000012000c
=crn+
00m
w
00
c 0 o = :-o
000000=000
=o 000 ci
wo
00
00
io 000
00

c 00 mii

ooo-woooo

-qo uesoo0id

CONVENTION.

c

nc

:o'm

co

w.e

n

:r

0

o

a

MIQU pine Paip
w0f

00 r0 r

J;IUJliinp

aglff

0
0

~~ ~

i~~

.00.

..

0

Q I

.0 w
. D

'0

P

II

1:.

.m

~

c

'p0w.-0wr0 00a

llo6c
q

UllmlIc

0.0O--+wn
00

tOi

-pu..fjo

Ipu
dff1,2ulu0

sU , AnI 0v

u 'ep

aO01(

00a

o000-00
000

,

~S

oo

ncui~
w
0

~

o00001200

":-i.+
"M

000000e'

t

0ti 0

= 0

oall

,000

0

00

0r
..

002.

c00

0c,

a000

.00
.o.

o

mo 000

00wi~

a wwr

.0000000O~

M000001

w

On

=0an

nco

.. co c nr
001200n~wi
'^M",000000000000000m6
0
n r - 0o
0 0 0 0
: m
0 i 0 -i0

w00

000000

M~
0000

.

0
0~

GC1-0wm-t0
r0
clwrrrOMO~w
00irw
000=oao

10000ww~
ax000000000

-0

.0

.i

00
E000000
0

.M

4

0

.,

-ir000

wmw

0°
0

000000000TN

0s

.:nw
-a .0
.
.0 .0
w

.OC
120 r00000
".ooooo
So

0

oo

0000w--

O
000

r,

M

0i

..

0

ton

.0000000
000000.:wm-

c.

.:-o

0012-

.000

0
o
*

.C

.

.

w000

0uisj 00

04

00

wt.000000
.
cvoow

.

0

cam nroco

-xgII
Iiu

. Nt

.

0
o

00o
00
.00

w

000000
rUllSG30w
YJ00
y C 00
So'4cCro
000000ala~
=
0;
oow
m0
MOaonwntw.cnrwt

~ ,s0

Tulalo'IIIur

s0

0

00

00y

-p3S
d=00~

m

a,

M0

0
.

c

000n
0000
000c
00012w
wot .ooc

a <v 0w <ocmo-

i.I' u

.

.

0m
-10

00
'c0
0ow

cwmvM

0

0

.
.

o

00m
Mi

000

h

0

mo 0
-suoisiI BOU

orm
0000

t0i00
000000
o

0000 ma

.0
:o0
woo

cic

ea

woar-

~
.c~ .

.- o

onc

Mo-

o

-

. 00 r

,{

0
,n
.A

.

:~

ornsau'o'

j4

o
"m

-000

l~p.0.

's~lsiI

. w

0 c
0~

o
002-i

w

rooooo

-o

000

vi~doaa pau0

0
4

00

mo0

0

'[suapI~uls

0000-O m

4

.

orc

ut.

orOOOmo

4

0........................................
...........................
m~

~~~0)3
W

.0

Umo.~

"zii

ym
=000000000-

Z

=0

.

.

0..
.

.

0.
..

pyF~+
2UC

.

...

00000000=0
0
=
0=

.

.
b
,^

m

.

.a
FO

."
li

0

y

:

0

.

.

.o
.

.
,
R+,
m

000000000
00
0

gm
u

~

a

^

00

c

0


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Activity Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>135,377.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>506,176.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>110,647.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>2,785,260.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>620,290.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>1,081,816.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>681,144.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>176,032.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>400,741.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>894,492.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>100,335.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>193,183.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>120,214.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>148,423.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>214,546.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>645,943.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>172,534.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>176,809.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>98,636.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona (with N.M.)</td>
<td>32,826.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>30,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>75,604.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>69,105.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois</td>
<td>71,358.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma &amp; N.Ter.</td>
<td>15,041.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>143,374.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>61,619.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Florida</td>
<td>44,060.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>16,285.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Platte</td>
<td>4,894.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Colorado</td>
<td>25,747.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Texas</td>
<td>66,303.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming &amp; Idaho</td>
<td>61,170.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Palmas</td>
<td>5,350.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyo</td>
<td>5,206.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Activity Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai and Tang</td>
<td>2,406.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Totals                | 31,664,243.60  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Activity Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>135,377.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>506,176.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>110,647.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>2,785,260.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>620,290.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>1,081,816.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>681,144.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>176,032.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>400,741.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>894,492.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>100,335.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>193,183.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>120,214.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>148,423.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>214,546.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>645,943.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>172,534.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>176,809.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>98,636.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona (with N.M.)</td>
<td>32,826.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>30,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>75,604.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>69,105.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois</td>
<td>71,358.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma &amp; N.Ter.</td>
<td>15,041.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>143,374.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>61,619.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Florida</td>
<td>44,060.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>16,285.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Platte</td>
<td>4,894.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Colorado</td>
<td>25,747.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Texas</td>
<td>66,303.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming &amp; Idaho</td>
<td>61,170.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Palmas</td>
<td>5,350.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyo</td>
<td>5,206.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Totals                | 31,664,243.60  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Activity Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>135,377.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>506,176.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>110,647.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>2,785,260.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>620,290.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>1,081,816.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>681,144.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>176,032.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>400,741.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>894,492.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>100,335.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>193,183.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>120,214.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>148,423.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>214,546.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>645,943.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>172,534.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>176,809.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>98,636.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona (with N.M.)</td>
<td>32,826.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>30,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>75,604.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>69,105.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois</td>
<td>71,358.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma &amp; N.Ter.</td>
<td>15,041.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>143,374.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>61,619.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Florida</td>
<td>44,060.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>16,285.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Platte</td>
<td>4,894.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Colorado</td>
<td>25,747.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Texas</td>
<td>66,303.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming &amp; Idaho</td>
<td>61,170.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Palmas</td>
<td>5,350.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyo</td>
<td>5,206.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Totals                | 31,664,243.60  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Activity Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>135,377.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>506,176.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>110,647.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>2,785,260.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>620,290.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>1,081,816.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>681,144.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>176,032.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>400,741.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>894,492.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>100,335.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>193,183.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>120,214.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>148,423.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>214,546.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>645,943.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>172,534.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>176,809.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>98,636.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona (with N.M.)</td>
<td>32,826.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>30,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>75,604.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>69,105.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois</td>
<td>71,358.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma &amp; N.Ter.</td>
<td>15,041.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>143,374.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>61,619.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Florida</td>
<td>44,060.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>16,285.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Platte</td>
<td>4,894.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Colorado</td>
<td>25,747.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Texas</td>
<td>66,303.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming &amp; Idaho</td>
<td>61,170.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Palmas</td>
<td>5,350.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyo</td>
<td>5,206.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| Totals                | 31,664,243.60  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioceses</th>
<th>Capital invested for Episcopal Fund</th>
<th>Support of Parishes</th>
<th>Aged and Infirm Clergy</th>
<th>Widows and Orphans of Clergy</th>
<th>Hospitals, Orphanages, Missions, Colleges, and other Objects</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Alabama</td>
<td>$34,425.00</td>
<td>$48,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$88,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Kentucky</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$88,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Arkansas</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$88,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Louisiana</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$88,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Maine</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$88,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Maryland</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$88,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Massachusetts</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$88,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Michigan</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$88,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Minnesota</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$88,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Mississippi</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$88,425.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Crops</th>
<th>Manure</th>
<th>Wheat</th>
<th>Corn</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>18,910</td>
<td>2,965</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>50,757</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>108,820</td>
<td>185,394</td>
<td>18,512</td>
<td>415,606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>82,000</td>
<td>6,548</td>
<td>114,280</td>
<td>123,280</td>
<td>103,080</td>
<td>362,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>33,250</td>
<td></td>
<td>23,250</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>52,186</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21,382</td>
<td>73,488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>227,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>59,614</td>
<td>2,238</td>
<td>22,086</td>
<td>57,120</td>
<td>54,000</td>
<td>225,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>32,600</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>265,000</td>
<td>232,400</td>
<td>532,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Virginia</td>
<td>14,524</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>14,990</td>
<td>18,350</td>
<td>18,190</td>
<td>42,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>10,070</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>15,794</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16,427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>2,965</td>
<td>14,800</td>
<td>3,250</td>
<td>23,250</td>
<td>27,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>36,657</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>14,080</td>
<td>4,250</td>
<td>22,250</td>
<td>54,287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>6,330</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14,154</td>
<td>9,250</td>
<td>6,650</td>
<td>32,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>35,483</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>7,081</td>
<td>4,325</td>
<td>103,000</td>
<td>149,805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>48,080</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12,015</td>
<td>658,000</td>
<td>890,755</td>
<td>1,548,755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>4,711</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>1,735</td>
<td>2,750</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>13,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>5,365</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>2,800</td>
<td>1,480</td>
<td>1,198</td>
<td>17,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona (with N. Mex.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>10,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada and Utah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico and Arizona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2,025</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>1,080</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td>24,600</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25,262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Texas</td>
<td>16,627</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16,649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma and Indian Ter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympia</td>
<td>5,942</td>
<td>2,516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Florida</td>
<td>1,325</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td>5,337</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Platte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Colorado</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Texas</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming and Idaho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Palmas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai and the Yang</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tse Valley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td>$2,330,610 46</td>
<td>$3,056,955 31</td>
<td>$759,944 28</td>
<td>$775,651 35</td>
<td>$2,537,330 70</td>
<td>$14,025,177 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPENDIX I.
## COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIOCESES</th>
<th>BAPTISMS</th>
<th>PERSONS CONFIRMED</th>
<th>COMMUNICANTS</th>
<th>OFFERINGS, CONTRIBUTIONS, ETC.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For 2 Years Ending 1892.</td>
<td>For 3 Years Ending 1895.</td>
<td>Increase.</td>
<td>For 2 Years Ending 1892.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Alabama</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>1,418</td>
<td><strong>228</strong></td>
<td>1,131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Albany</td>
<td>1,485</td>
<td>1,636</td>
<td><strong>151</strong></td>
<td>1,454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Arkansas</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>673</td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. California</td>
<td>3,520</td>
<td>3,814</td>
<td><strong>294</strong></td>
<td>3,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Central New York</td>
<td>4,200</td>
<td>4,335</td>
<td><strong>135</strong></td>
<td>3,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>5,474</td>
<td>5,420</td>
<td><strong>-54</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Chicago</td>
<td>5,565</td>
<td>5,916</td>
<td><strong>351</strong></td>
<td>5,317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Colorado</td>
<td>11,995</td>
<td>12,595</td>
<td><strong>600</strong></td>
<td>11,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Connecticut</td>
<td>6,640</td>
<td>6,633</td>
<td><strong>-7</strong></td>
<td>4,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Delaware</td>
<td>1,440</td>
<td>1,099</td>
<td><strong>-341</strong></td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. East Carolina</td>
<td>1,046</td>
<td>1,150</td>
<td><strong>104</strong></td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Easton</td>
<td>1,152</td>
<td>947</td>
<td><strong>-205</strong></td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Florida</td>
<td>$17,160</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td><strong>2,840</strong></td>
<td>$1,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Fond du Lac</td>
<td>1,301</td>
<td>1,366</td>
<td><strong>65</strong></td>
<td>1,310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Georgia</td>
<td>1,477</td>
<td>2,414</td>
<td><strong>937</strong></td>
<td>1,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Indiana</td>
<td>1,642</td>
<td>1,660</td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td>1,581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Iowa</td>
<td>1,860</td>
<td>1,930</td>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td>1,592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Kansas</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>613</td>
<td><strong>25</strong></td>
<td>1,005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Kentucky</td>
<td>1,892</td>
<td>1,946</td>
<td><strong>54</strong></td>
<td>1,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Long Island</td>
<td>8,136</td>
<td>8,443</td>
<td><strong>307</strong></td>
<td>6,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Louisiana</td>
<td>1,720</td>
<td>1,778</td>
<td><strong>58</strong></td>
<td>1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Maine</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>1,034</td>
<td><strong>49</strong></td>
<td>686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Maryland</td>
<td>3,045</td>
<td>3,632</td>
<td><strong>587</strong></td>
<td>3,006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Massachusetts</td>
<td>1,620</td>
<td>1,680</td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
<td>1,589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Michigan</td>
<td>3,005</td>
<td>3,041</td>
<td><strong>36</strong></td>
<td>2,956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Minneapolis</td>
<td>3,207</td>
<td>3,272</td>
<td><strong>65</strong></td>
<td>2,802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Minnesota</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>3,522</td>
<td><strong>22</strong></td>
<td>2,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Missouri</td>
<td>2,214</td>
<td>2,040</td>
<td><strong>-174</strong></td>
<td>1,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Mississippi</td>
<td>2,311</td>
<td>2,020</td>
<td><strong>-291</strong></td>
<td>1,038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Missouri</td>
<td>1,640</td>
<td>1,680</td>
<td><strong>40</strong></td>
<td>1,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Nebraska</td>
<td>5,386</td>
<td>6,078</td>
<td><strong>692</strong></td>
<td>3,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. New Hampshire</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>1,073</td>
<td><strong>487</strong></td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. New Jersey</td>
<td>4,496</td>
<td>4,728</td>
<td><strong>232</strong></td>
<td>2,774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. New York</td>
<td>16,952</td>
<td>20,463</td>
<td><strong>3,511</strong></td>
<td>15,650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL COURT.
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---
APPENDIX II. — 1.

THE TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS
TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE DOMESTIC AND
FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE PROTESTANT
EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

In accordance with the requirements of the Constitution of the Society
the Board of Managers respectfully presents to the Board of Missions its
Sixth Triennial Report accompanied by the following documents:

I. The volume containing the Annual Report to the Missionary
Council held in Chicago, October 22 to 25, 1893, with which is also bound
up the Proceedings of said Council, the Report of the Treasurer, the
Annual Reports on Domestic and Foreign Missions to which are appended
the Reports of the several Missionary Bishops, the Bishop of the Church
in Haiti, and from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Alaska, the Report on
Trust Funds, and the Reports of Recognized Auxiliaries.

II. The corresponding volume for the fiscal year 1893-94, containing
the Proceedings of the Missionary Council, held in Hartford, October 21
to 24, 1894, and the Reports, as above, submitted to it.

III. The following reports (in pamphlet form) relating to the fiscal
year 1894-95: The Report of the Treasurer, the Annual Reports on
Domestic and Foreign Missions, to which respectively are appended the
Reports from the Missionary Jurisdictions, from Haiti, and abstracts of
statements concerning the work, made this year by some of the Bishops
of those Dioceses receiving aid from the Board, and also the reports of
recognized Auxiliaries, so far as received.

All the foregoing, taken together, comprise "such an outline" for
the triennium "of the missionary work prosecuted... as may serve
to give a comprehensive view of the progress, prospects, and present
condition of the work of the Society in the several parts of the Domestic
and Foreign fields."

This Report, while chiefly occupied with the transactions of the last
fiscal year in the instances indicated, succinctly covers the whole term
since the last meeting of the Board of Missions.

THE CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE.

The corner-stone of the Church Missions House was laid on the south-
est corner of Fourth Avenue and Twenty-second Street in New York
City on October 3, 1892, two days before the assembling of the last Gen-
eral Convention. The building was occupied by the Society on the 1st of
January, 1894, and it was formally dedicated on St. Paul's Day, Jan-
uary 25, 1894. Thus, after more than seventy years, during which the
Society had been a tenant (for the last and longest period a tenant of the
American Bible Society), this Society, representing our whole Church,
was established in its own beautiful home.

The Committee which had in charge the whole work, in handing over
the completed and furnished building to the Board of Managers at its
meeting in January, 1892, said:

"The Committee would express grateful appreciation of the gifts
which have enabled them to complete the payment for the site and build-
ing without incurring expense for the Society, trespassing upon its funds, or interfering in any way with the receipts for the current work of Missions.”

The Board adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Managers does hereby express and place upon record its high appreciation of the generous gifts by means of which the Church Missions House has been erected, and would extend its hearty thanks to all persons who have contributed towards the building and furnishing of the same.

This is the story in brief of the Church Missions House since the last report to the Board of Missions. The one thing especially to be noted is this: the valuable site was purchased, the building completed, and the furnishings provided from gifts which were all made for these special objects. Not a dollar which was intended for Missions has gone into this enterprise; not even a temporary loan was taken from the Mission funds for the purpose. It is a clear gift to the Church to serve the cause of Missions. It is a central and attractive home, which draws Church people when they visit the great city from all parts of the land and the stranger from abroad when he enters this eastern gateway of the continent. Its chapel chime calls them at noontide to join in prayers and supplications for the spread of the Gospel of Christ; its reading-room preserves on file Church periodicals, English as well as American. It provides accommodations not only for the growing needs of the Society, but also for kindred Church societies, so that it is a rallying point for Church workers. Already a number of tenants occupy portions of the building, and as the income from rents increases it will become an annual contributor to the support of Missions. The picture of the building has become familiar to children in all parts of the Church, and they regard themselves as part owners of it. It speaks to them, and to the grown people also, of Missions as the work of the whole Church, reminding them of the duty and privilege of bearing their part in that great work for the glory of God.

CHANGES IN MEMBERSHIP.

The following changes have taken place in the personnel of the Board elected at the last General Convention: the Rt. Rev. Dr. Paret’s resignation was accepted March 14, 1893; the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lyman died December 13, 1893; the Hon. Henry P. Baldwin died December 1, 1892, and Mr. Lemuel Coffin, the oldest elected member of the Board, who had served for many years previously in the Foreign Committee, died at his home in Philadelphia, January 4, 1895; the Rt. Rev. Dr. Vincent was elected to membership May 9, 1893, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Randolph, March 13, 1894, and Mr. George Bliss, February 14, 1893. There is at present one lay vacancy.

Among the ex officio members the following deaths have occurred: the Rt. Rev. Dr. Brooks, Bishop of Massachusetts, January 23, 1893; the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kip, Bishop of California, April 6, 1893; the Rt. Rev. Dr. Bissell, Bishop of Vermont, May 14, 1893; the Rt. Rev. Dr. Gregg, Bishop of Texas, July 11, 1893; the Rt. Rev. Dr. Paddock, Missionary Bishop of Olympia, March 4, 1894; the Rt. Rev. Dr. W. B. W. Howe, Bishop of South Carolina, November 26, 1894; the Rt. Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, Bishop of Indiana, December 31, 1894; the Rt. Rev. Dr. Thomas, Bishop of Kansas, March 9, 1895; and the Rt. Rev. Dr. M. A. DeW. Howe, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, July 31, 1895.

During the past year one ex officio member has been added to the list by the consecration of the Rev. Dr. John Hazen White as Bishop of Indiana, on May 1, 1895. The other Bishops consecrated have been enumerated in the two previous reports.
MATTERS REFERRED.

The action of the Board of Managers touching those matters which were referred to it by the last General Convention or by the Board of Missions, is all recorded in the report of the Board for 1892-3.

The request of the House of Bishops that provision should be made for the attendance of the Foreign Bishops at the meetings of the General Convention is practically answered by the presence of all of them at this session.

It was the pleasure of the Board of Missions in Baltimore to direct by resolution that the interest and income of the Enrolment Fund should be applied for the support of new Missionary Bishops and aggressive work in the missionary field for and during the time intervening until the present General Convention. This resolution having been carried into effect by the devoting of the said income to the salaries of the new Missionary Bishops, it now becomes the duty of the Board of Missions to take action, renewing its previous direction or otherwise, looking to the use of the interest of the Fund during the next three years. Under the further resolution of the Board of Missions, that persons holding moneys collected for the Enrolment Fund be requested to get the permission of the subscribers to pay the sum over to the treasurer of the Fund, there has been received about $6,000: this with the united offering of the Woman's Auxiliary at Baltimore, making the total of the Fund on September 1, 1895, $167,596.03.

With regard to Educational Subsidies the Board has within the past year, in addition to its own action previously reported and the action of the Missionary Council in Hartford, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this Board it is inconsistent with the position taken by the Board of Missions in 1892 in regard to Government appropriations, for any school occupying a building or buildings owned by this Church to receive grants of money from the United States.

MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

At the meeting of the Board in November it was officially notified that at a meeting of the House of Bishops, held in the Church Missions House on the 18th of October, acting under Title I., Canon 19, § vi., [2], of the Digest, the House by resolution had relieved the Rt. Rev. Dr. Barker from the exercise of Episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Western Colorado and directed him to exercise Episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Olympia with the title of Missionary Bishop of Olympia. On December 11, the Board was informed that Bishop Barker had accepted this action. In January the Presiding Bishop informed the Board that he had temporarily placed the Missionary District of Western Colorado under Bishop Barker's charge, which he subsequently relinquished, when the Rt. Rev. Dr. A. Leonard was assigned to the duty.

With the approbation of the Board the Rt. Rev. Dr. Barker, Missionary Bishop of Olympia, in the early summer, sent the Rev. George Buzzelle on a visit of inspection to southeastern Alaska. His report of the openings for work was so favourable that Bishop Barker, with the consent of the Presiding Bishop, has placed the Rev. Dr. R. D. Nevius temporarily at Juneau to hold the ground until the mind of the Church can be known with regard to occupying that important field. The Board has paid the expenses of both these clergymen, and at the September meeting took the following action:

Resolved, That the Standing Committee on Alaska be instructed to present Bishop Barker's statements with regard to opportunities in
APPENDIX II.

Alaska to the Board of Missions in Minneapolis and to the House of Bishops; urging the House of Bishops to take immediate action with regard to the election of a Bishop for that jurisdiction.

JURISDICTION IN JAPAN.

Supplementing the last report it is to be said that upon his return from abroad Dean Hoffman reported that he had been received most affably by the Archbishop of Canterbury, who expressed his readiness to do anything in his power to have the matter arranged to the satisfaction of all parties concerned with respect to the conflicting jurisdiction of the Bishops of the English and American Churches in Japan, but as the temporary agreement which was outlined last year had been entered into between the Bishops in the field, the Dean felt that it was useless to pursue the matter further at that time. At the March meeting another letter upon the subject was received from Bishop McKim, enclosing correspondence drawn out by a statement made by Bishop Bickersteth, Bishop of the Church of England in Japan, which had been published in an English Church paper. Some notice of this was taken in "The Spirit of Missions."

TENURE OF PROPERTY IN JAPAN.

For a long time the Board has been disturbed by the uncertainty of the tenure of real property outside of the Foreign Concessions in Japan. Such property has been held for the most part for our own and for other missionary societies by Japanese Christians morally as trustees, but in the eye of the law as individuals. In June, 1894, the Board had before it a report from one of its legal members based upon an exhaustive opinion of a Japanese barrister, when the Secretary was authorized to communicate on behalf of the Society with the Secretary of State for the United States of America, respectfully calling attention to the fact that in all other places in the Japanese Empire than in the Foreign Concessions at Osaka and Tokyo the tenure of the real property which it has purchased is very indefinite and uncertain; stating that while it is anxious not to violate or evade any Japanese law, it is also very desirous that such property acquired by the Society, outside of the Concessions, in the progress of its mission work might be secured to it, and asking the Secretary of State to confer on this matter with the Japanese Government in such mode and at such early date as to him might seem best. In January last a communication was received from the late Hon. Walter Q. Gresham, then Secretary of State, conveying the report of Mr. Dunn, the American Minister, to the effect that under the Civil Code which has been adopted, coming into force in 1896, it will be possible for the Society to secure tenure of such property as is referred to and advising that it refrain from any attempt to change the existing conditions meanwhile. The Board was otherwise informed, nevertheless, that the Civil Code was practically in effect already and that no legislation on the part of the Japanese Government was necessary in the interim. The important question then pending was the erection of the Church of the Holy Trinity at Kyoto, for which the money had already been especially provided. With regard to this the further information was at hand that all fear concerning the title to the property had been removed; it being held by a Committee of three trusted Christians, one of them a clergyman and another a candidate for Deacon's Orders. Each of the three had made a will in which he disclaims all rights to ownership since he holds the property as a trust, and they had undertaken to hand it over to the Mission just as soon as the new treaty should go into effect. In view of these circumstances, under date of March 12, the Board gave consent
to the erection of said church when the present trustees should have
joined in a paper declaring the trust and agreeing to deed the property
over to the Mission so soon as the treaty would permit.

COMMISSION ON WORK AMONG THE COLOURED PEOPLE.

Pursuant to the action of the Board of Missions at its last session the
Board reconstituted the Commission on Work among the Coloured People
with a membership of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters, and seven Lay-
men, as follows: The Rt. Rev. Drs. Dudley, Randolph, Paret, Weed,
W. A. Leonard, Jackson, and Kinsolving; the Rev. Drs. Eccleston,
Newton, McKim, Capers, Cheshire, Jr., McVicker, and the Rev. C. H.
Strong, and Messrs. Davis, Bryan, King, McCall, Pellew, Reinecke, and
Lyman. The Rev. Drs. Capers, Cheshire, and Newton having been elevated
to the Episcopate, and the Rev. Dr. Eccleston and the Rev. Mr. Strong hav-
ing resigned, and Mr. H. W. McCall having died, the following gentlemen
were elected to fill the vacancies respectively: The Rev. Beverly D.
Tucker, in November, 1893, and the Rev. Dr. Mackay Smith and the Rev.
Dr. Tiffany, in April, 1894; the Rev. R. A. Goodwin and the Rev. A. G. P.
Dodge, Jr., in June, 1894, and Mr. John Wilkes, in November, 1894.

At the June meeting of the Board of Managers an appropriation from
the general funds of the Society, at the rate of $40,000 per annum, was
made for the work among the Coloured People for the first quarter of the
fiscal year 1895-6, and the Commission at its meeting in June made appro-
priations for the same term to the several Dioceses having such work, for
King Hall, for the salary and travelling expenses of the Rt. Rev. Dr.
Penick, General Agent, and for its own general expenses, limited to the
same term, at the rate of $55,820.

RECOGNIZED AUXILIARIES.

The recognized auxiliaries are the same as those reported at the last
triennial meeting, viz.: The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions,
the American Church Building Fund Commission, the American Church
Missionary Society, and the Church Society for Promoting Christianity
amongst the Jews. Their reports will be duly presented to the Board of
Missions. Their relations to it are long since a matter of record. Those
of the Woman's Auxiliary, it should be remembered, are quite different
from those of the others, as its officers are elected by the Board itself,
and its expenses are all provided by the Board's treasury. A large part
of its contributions comes into the general books of the Society, and a
proportion of these go toward aiding and carrying on the work for
which the Board is responsible by its appropriations. In addition to
the many good works which have become familiar through previous
reports, and which have been regularly sustained, the Auxiliary this year
has contributed $2,718 for a Deaconess House in Shanghai, and has pro-
vided money for building a house for Miss Suthon, at Aomori, Japan,
besides helping her to meet the personal loss caused by fire; they have
contributed largely toward the new buildings for St. Paul's College,
Tokyo, and the New Church of the Holy Trinity, Port-au-Prince, Haiti,
and have sent Dr. Forsythe, a woman physician, to Oklahoma, to carry
on medical work under Bishop Brooke.

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary, submitted herewith, sets forth
the total amount of money contributions through its agency for the past
fiscal year as $167,643.35, of which $90,833.52 was disbursed without com-
ing into the central treasury. The amounts applied toward meeting the
Board's appropriations were as follows: For Domestic Missions, $22,878.83;
for Foreign Missions, $23,169.67. The amounts disbursed through
the Treasurer of the Board for purposes not covered by such appropriations were: for the Domestic field, $141,171.58; for the Foreign field, $16,589.75. In addition to these sums boxes of clothing and supplies have been sent to missionaries and institutions, which in the aggregate were estimated to reach the value of $181,575.91, of which $853.64 in value were sent abroad.

The four Committees appointed under the recommendation of the Board of Missions in Baltimore, on Systematic Giving, Publications, Missionary Workers, and the Junior Auxiliary, have continued to render effective service. The ladies appointed upon these Committees were those originally suggested to the Board of Missions. At the February meeting of the Board of Managers, however, Mrs. Curtis of New York and Mrs. Worthington of Nebraska were elected to fill vacancies in the Committee on Publications caused by the resignation of Mrs. Bleything and Mrs. Dewey.

PRESBYTER FOR MEXICO.

Pursuant to the action of the Board of Missions in Baltimore a Presbyter has been appointed each year under the nomination of the Presiding Bishop. The Rev. William B. Gordon having resigned, for reasons of health, soon after the last General Convention, the following resolution has been adopted in each of the two intervening years:

Resolved, That the Rev. Henry Forrester, nominated by the Presiding Bishop, be appointed under the resolution of the Board of Missions as the clergyman of this Church to whom shall be assigned the duty of counselling and guiding the work of those Presbyters and readers in Mexico, who have asked for the fostering care of this Church to be extended to them as a Mission; Provided, that this Board is not responsible for his salary unless from funds especially contributed for Mexico.

An earnest friend of the work in Mexico immediately assumed the responsibility for the salary and expenses of Mr. Forrester subject to the terms of the foregoing resolution, and Mr. Forrester proceeded immediately to the field.

THE SUNDAY-SCHOOL LENTEN OFFERING.

The last Board of Missions, it will be remembered, sent affectionate greetings to the children of the Church, congratulating them upon the remarkable advance in their Lenten Offerings from $27,000 to $74,000 within four years. The following year the total reached $75,954.27, which has not been equalled since. For the year which closed August 31, 1894, the sum of these contributions was $88,108.38. For the year now closed the sum is $87,471.91, which is $9,363 more than was reported the year before. Two thousand five hundred and seventy-eight schools participated, or 336 more than last year. This is the largest number of schools ever noted as joining in the effort.

In connection with this subject the Board would add a word of caution. From certain indications it is to be feared that in not a few instances the contributions to the Lenten Offering have taken the place of the gifts of the congregation for Missions, no other collections being made. It would be wholly unworthy of any parish to permit the youth to usurp its privileges and discharge its duties in this regard.

PUBLICATIONS.

At the last Missionary Council a resolution was adopted asking the Board of Managers to take into consideration the improvement of "The Spirit of Missions." A Committee was appointed upon this subject by the Board, which, after deliberation, reported at the meeting of March.
The subject was continued until May, when by resolution the recommendations of the Committee having reference to the subject matter of the magazine were referred to the editor for the preparation of a report to the November meeting of the Board. Meanwhile improvements have been made, which it is hoped have been apparent to all readers. Among these may be mentioned the fact that the issues for the year have contained seventy pages more than in any former year.

The actual circulation on the first day of September was 10,084, being within a few copies the same as reported for the corresponding date in 1892. In the meantime it has been some 700 larger. Within the last three months the subscription list has been closely revised.

The total number of the last issues of "The Young Christian Soldier" subscribed for was 61,256, of which number 46,674 were of the monthly and 14,582 were of the weekly edition. The circulation of the monthly at the last report to the Board of Missions was only 17,500, the difference being accounted for by the cheaper form which was adopted about three years ago. At one time since the change it reached a circulation of 53,650 copies. The number of subscribers to the weekly was 3,250 less than in 1892.

The "Quarterly Message," the last number of which, containing much useful information, will be distributed at this session, had a circulation during the past fiscal year in four issues of 106,000 copies. There is no doubt that this smaller publication for adults has reached large numbers of people who otherwise would have heard nothing of the Missionary work of the Church.

Scarce a mail is opened at the Church Missions House without finding calls for reports on the different departments of the work, historical sketches and leaflets giving information about the Foreign and Indian boarding-schools, etc., etc. These demands the Board is always glad to meet, as the circulation of such literature is an effective way of making known the work to the Church. There have been distributed during the fiscal year 21,000 copies of the reports and 1,034,215 pages of miscellaneous printed matter.

APPORTIONMENT.

In view of the recent stringency of the times and the threatening deficiency in the treasury, which has happily been averted, and the fluctuation of receipts one year with another, the Board in May appointed a Special Committee to consider the feasibility of obtaining pledges from the Dioceses. Upon their report subsequently, it was

Resolved, That the Vice-President of this Board be requested to commend to the Board of Missions, at its approaching meeting in Minneapolis, the importance of devising some plan of diocesan pledges (or assurances) for the triennium next following whereby this Board may be able to make its appropriations intelligently and with a reasonable expectation of seeing its receipts suffice for its expenditures.

RECEIPTS OF THE SOCIETY.

On the 1st of March last it was manifest that the continued falling off of contributions from parishes foreboded evil to the Church's Missions. With the accumulated arrearages of the two years preceding, it then appeared that the treasury required $100,000 to meet its obligations. Upon the request of the Board the Presiding Bishop issued a statement setting forth the facts and appealing for contributions to meet the exigency. Generous responses to that appeal by individuals and parishes afforded the needed relief, and the whole sum asked for was raised. It was in every way an extraordinary accomplishment, calling for devout
acknowledgment to Almighty God and gratitude to the munificent donors whom He had moved to listen to the appeal. Thus the threatened damage was averted for the time, and most happily the year closed without any deficiency, to the great joy of all friends of Missions. The Board at its meeting in September placed on record its gratitude to God for this signal mercy.

The Board of Missions should not fail at its meeting in Minneapolis to deal with the question of adequate support for the Church's Missions. The paramount importance of the General Missions, Domestic and Foreign, should be deeply impressed upon the whole Church. The solemn obligation resting upon all who belong to the Church to contribute regularly, each one according to his ability, to the support of the Missions which are established by the Church's constituted authority should be not only formally acknowledged but deeply felt by all. It will not answer the purpose that contributions are made towards special works if the Missions for which the Church is pledged be neglected. Whatever special gifts may be sent here or there or through other channels than the General Board cannot take the place of those contributions which in every parish and mission should be gathered regularly and sent to the Treasurer of the Board. The Missions cannot properly be maintained otherwise, but with such loyal endeavour on the part of all who are charged with the cure of souls, the work at home and abroad can be supported, and such grave emergencies as that which confronted the Board last spring need not arise.

The Board of Missions will do an unspeakable service if it will solve the question of support by stirring up the hearts of the people to a livelier interest in its missions and to an earnest purpose to give to them systematic support.

The gross receipts of the Society for the fiscal year, including those for "Specials" and for miscellaneous purposes, amounted to $727,384.09. The contributions for the work of the Society were $443,813.23; the analysis of this sum is as follows: for Domestic Missions (including work among the Indians and work among the Coloured People) $151,042.69; for Foreign Missions, $108,483.66; for General Missions, i.e., offerings at the discretion of the Board and by it equally divided between Domestic and Foreign Missions, $184,286.88. As compared with the previous year there was an increase of offerings for General Missions of $65,486.56, and an increase of offerings for Foreign Missions of $9,311.55, and a decrease for Domestic Missions of $1,158.93.

Of the amount received from legacies $34,392.44 were according to the terms of the wills applied to Domestic Missions, and $13,485.45 to Foreign Missions. Eleven thousand three hundred and eighty-four dollars and fifty cents were designated by the testators simply for the uses of the Society. Of this last sum the Board of Managers applied $10,893.72 toward making up the deficiency in meeting the appropriations for Foreign Missions.

The total amount of contributions at the discretion of the Board toward paying its appropriations was therefore $503,075.62. In addition to this legacies amounting to $11,000 were received for investment.

The number of parishes and missions on the Board's books is 5,484. Of these 3,506 — the largest number ever reported — have contributed to the work of this Society during the fiscal year. The cost of administering the affairs of the Society and of making the work known to the Church was six and seven-tenths per cent of the receipts for Missions, or five and one-half per cent of all the receipts by the Treasurer, including subscriptions for the Stated Publications and receipts for miscellaneous purposes.

The Treasurer's reports are appended.
Under the present rule of the Board the time for making the annual appropriations for the ensuing fiscal year is at the May meeting, but for reasons already stated a preamble and resolution were adopted at that meeting setting forth the facts that with the prospect of a large indebtedness on September 1, the Board would not be justified in making the appropriations as called for in the estimates, while yet to reduce the appropriations to the schedule of the offerings of the last twelve months would work great injury and hardship; that large individual pledges had been made toward the deficiency, conditioned upon the entire amount being raised, and therefore action was deferred until the 4th of the next month, when an adjourned meeting should be held. That date having arrived, the Treasurer reported that further contributions or pledges of $15,000 were still absolutely required, as other pledges amounting to $50,000 in the aggregate were conditioned upon the whole sum of $100,000, the estimated deficiency on March 1, being secured. Whereupon the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That, in view of the encouraging report of the receipt of pledges and cash towards the deficiency of $100,000, and the many earnest expressions of desire that the appropriations be not reduced, the Board deems it expedient at this time to make the appropriations for the first three months of the new year, trusting that the sum still required may soon be received in order that the appropriations may be extended for the remainder of the fiscal year.

This being the basis of action, further resolutions were adopted making appropriations for Domestic Missions (including work among the Indians and the Coloured People) and for Foreign Missions, for the first quarter only of the new fiscal year, at the annual rate of $451,551.

No later action has been taken, and consequently all appropriations terminate November 30.

By order and in behalf of the Board of Managers,

T. A. STARKEY,
H. Y. SATTERLEE,
JOHN A. KING,
WM. S. LANGFORD,
JOSHUA KIMBER,
Special Committee.

CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE,
Fourth Avenue and Twenty-second Street,
New York, September, 1895.
## APPENDIX II.

### 1835.

**To Cash paid out since Sept. 1st, 1894, on account of:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Missions</td>
<td>$138,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Missions</td>
<td>48,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coloured Missions</td>
<td>97,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Missions</td>
<td>344,546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>122,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of administration and collection</td>
<td>138,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Reports of the Board, &quot;Spirit of Missions&quot; for the Clergy, pamphlets and broadsides for gratuitous distribution</td>
<td>26,158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacies deposited with Standing Committee on Trust Funds, for investment</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid to Annuities</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Enrolment Fund</td>
<td>655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Missions House</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid on account of construction</td>
<td>$1,563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary loans returned</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned to Standing Committee on Trust Funds:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary deposits for Domestic and Foreign Missions</td>
<td>$38,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Cleveland Keith Fund&quot; for China Mission</td>
<td>12,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned to Mr. George Bliss his personal loan</td>
<td>51,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;The Spirit of Missions&quot;</td>
<td>13,183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;The Young Christian Soldier&quot;</td>
<td>12,727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;The Quarterly Message&quot;</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid on account of receipts not relating to the current work of the Society</td>
<td>25,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Cash on hand, Sept. 1, 1895, covering specials, and required for payments for quarter ending September 31</td>
<td>85,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$744,829</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1894.

**By Cash on hand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Missions</td>
<td>$112,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Missions</td>
<td>22,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coloured Missions</td>
<td>15,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Missions</td>
<td>151,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Missions</td>
<td>103,843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacies</td>
<td>144,296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacies for investment</td>
<td>50,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specials</td>
<td>11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Enrolment Fund</td>
<td>85,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Missions House: Contributions</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawn for time being from Standing Committee on Trust Funds:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From temporary deposits for Domestic and Foreign Missions</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From &quot;Cleveland Keith Fund&quot; for China Mission</td>
<td>12,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal loan from Mr. George Bliss</td>
<td>21,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;The Spirit of Missions&quot;</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;The Young Christian Soldier&quot;</td>
<td>11,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;The Quarterly Message&quot;</td>
<td>11,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received for purposes not relating to the current work of the Society</td>
<td>18,151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$794,829</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW YORK, September 1, 1895.**

The Auditing Committee respectfully report that for the proper fulfilment of their duties they have secured the services of a competent and reliable accountant who reports he has examined the accounts of the Treasurer, compared the same with the vouchers, and found them correct.

HENRY ANSTICE, President

BACHE MCWHITLOCK, Secretary

GEORGE BLISS, Treasurer.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.
TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BISHOP OF HAITI.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

In my last triennial report to the Board of Missions, I stated the steps that were then being taken to rebuild a Church edifice for the congregation at the Haitian capital, which had its Mission buildings destroyed by fire July 4, 1888.

Arrangements to that effect were so far advanced that the construction of an edifice in brick and iron was begun in February, 1894. Work, however, was suspended on the same in the month of June following, from causes that have been set forth in my annual reports made subsequently to the Board of Managers.

Obstacles that had prevented the continuation of the work were at last surmounted, and work thereon resumed last February. It was carried on slowly and intermittently, to allow for the gathering of necessary funds to pay our way, and at last the edifice was so far completed as to be fit for occupation. This took place on the 13th instant, at the twenty-ninth annual session of the Church Convocation in this Republic. Eleven of our clergy were present on that occasion, and lay members from various missionary stations. The Church was filled to its utmost capacity. About five hundred persons were present. Only a benedictory service was observed on that occasion, as the edifice cannot now be canonically consecrated, because of a debt due thereon. Moreover, the work on the edifice is not yet completed.

Since my last report two of our Presbyters have finished their labours in the Church Militant, and gone to their repose in the Paradise of God; viz., the late Reverends St. Denis Banduy and François Joseph Brown.

We have nine parochial schools in operation at our Mission stations, in Léogane, Mirabalais, Petit Fond, and Torbeck. Moreover, five of the sons of our clergy have been graduated as physicians, to co-operate with the clergy in the work of the Gospel among the afflicted poor, while the ministry of the clergy gives due emphasis to its Divine aspect. As these two aspects were intimately joined together by Our Lord in His earthly ministry, they should never be put asunder in the missionary operations of the Church. These physicians of the Church carry on their healing ministry at various points of the Republic, and the results of their labours have been given in my last two annual reports to the Board of Managers.

We have every reason to believe that our triple Gospel work, carried on by ministers, physicians, and teachers, has given us a grasp on the very vitals of the nation, which will grow with its growth, and increase with its strength. Let it, however, be borne in mind that our work is carried on under the enervating influence of the tropics, and amidst the sluggishness of an undeveloped people; and that, therefore, such marvels of rapid progress are not to be looked for here, as characterize the railroad speed with which things move forward in the United States, under far more favourable circumstances.

Respectfully submitted with tabulated statistics.

JAMES THEODORE HOLLY.

Port-au-Prince, Haiti,
August 16, 1895.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAMES OF PARISHES</th>
<th>LOCALITIES</th>
<th>Priests</th>
<th>Deacons</th>
<th>Lay Readers</th>
<th>Missionary Stations</th>
<th>Day Schools</th>
<th>Day School Scholars</th>
<th>Sunday Schools</th>
<th>Sunday-school Scholars</th>
<th>Churches</th>
<th>Chapels</th>
<th>Parsanages</th>
<th>Value of Churches and Chapels</th>
<th>Value of Parish, Priest and other Property</th>
<th>Collections, 1894-95</th>
<th>Baptisms</th>
<th>Confirmations</th>
<th>Marriages</th>
<th>Deaths</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Holy Trinity</td>
<td>Port-au-Prince</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$3,587.39</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Shepherd</td>
<td>Leogane</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$1,084.10</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Saviour</td>
<td>Aux Cayes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Paul</td>
<td>Torbeck (Aux Cayes)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resurrection</td>
<td>Gros Morne (Gonaïves)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Savior</td>
<td>Petit Fond (Lasechaobas)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Andrew</td>
<td>Trianon (Mirebalais)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$508.00</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Ghost</td>
<td>Aquin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$15,550.00</td>
<td>$3,550.00</td>
<td>$7,550.73</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Port-au-Prince, August 15, 1895**

James Theodore Holly,
Bishop of the Church in Haiti.
APPENDIX II.—3.


Right Rev. D. S. Tuttle, D.D.
Right Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., LL.D.
Right Rev. W. C. Doane, D.D., LL.D.
Right Rev. O. W. Whitaker, D.D.
Right Rev. W. W. Niles, D.D.
Right Rev. John Scarborough, D.D.
Right Rev. W. E. McLaren, D.D., D.C.L.
Right Rev. G. W. Peterkin, D.D., LL.D.
Right Rev. T. A. Starkey, D.D.
Right Rev. H. C. Potter, D.D., LL.D.
Right Rev. A. M. Randolph, D.D.
Right Rev. N. S. Rulison, D.D.
Right Rev. George Worthington, S.T.D., LL.D.
Right Rev. Boyd Vincent, D.D.
Rev. H. Dyer, D.D.
Rev. William M. McVicker, D.D.
Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D.
Rev. George Williamson Smith, S.T.D., LL.D.
Rev. Henry Y. Satterlee, D.D.
Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, S.T.D., D.C.L.
Rev. William R. Huntington, D.D., D.C.L.
Rev. Octavius Applegate, D.D.
Rev. John W. Brown, D.D.
Rev. David H. Greer, D.D.
Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster.
Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D.
Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.
Rev. George M. Christian, D.D.
Mr. Benjamin Stark.
Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt.
Mr. William G. Low.
Mr. John A. King.
Mr. Julien T. Davies.
Mr. Alfred Mills.
Mr. W. Bayard Cutting.
Mr. Bache McE. Whitlock.
Mr. Elihu Chauncey.
Mr. John Nicholas Brown.
Mr. Selden E. Marvin.
Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan.
Mr. Arthur Ryerson.
Mr. George Bliss.
Mr. George C. Thomas.

456
All the other Bishops of this Church, and the Secretary and Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and of the Board of Managers are members *ex officio* with all the privileges of membership except the right to vote.

**THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL**

comprises all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be selected by the General Convention, and one Presbyter and one Layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation thereof.

**MEMBERS OF THE MISSIONARY COUNCIL, 1895-1898, CHOSEN BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION, 1895.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARKANSAS</td>
<td>Rev. J. J. Vaulx.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DELAWARE.
Rev. T. G. Littell, D.D.                        Mr. G. M. Bond.
Rev. H. M. Bartlett.                          Mr. J. Swift.
                                            Mr. W. P. Brinckle.

EAST CAROLINA.
Rev. N. Harding.                              Mr. G. Roberts.
Rev. R. Strange, D.D.                         Mr. R. C. Mackall.
                                            Mr. J. Wirt.

EASTON.
Rev. G. C. Sutton.                            Mr. R. C. Mackall.
Rev. G. B. Cooke.                             Mr. J. Wirt.

FLORIDA.
Rev. P. H. Whaley.                            Mr. H. E. Dotterer.

FOND DU LAC.
Rev. S. S. Burleson.                          Mr. J. Orchequette.
                                            Mr. R. C. DeSaussure.
                                            Mr. H. E. Rees.
                                            Mr. T. U. Conner.

GEORGIA.
Rev. W. M. Walton.                            Mr. E. Olcott.
Rev. S. B. Carpenter.                        Mr. R. Michie.
Rev. A. G. P. Dodge, Jr.                      Mr. F. G. Thomas.
                                            Mr. C. D. Jones.

INDIANA.
Rev. N. W. Heermans.                          Mr. D. P. Blish.
Rev. G. A. Carstensen.                        Mr. E. E. Stimpson.
                                            Mr. W. A. Robinson.
                                            Mr. Wm. Reinecke.
                                            Mr. C. F. Johnson.

IOWA.
                                            Mr. A. A. Low.
                                            Mr. W. S. Cogswell.
                                            Mr. N. P. Schenck.
                                            Mr. H. A. Fairbairn.

KANSAS.
Rev. A. Beatty, D.D.                          Mr. G. R. Westfeldt.
Rev. N. S. Thomas.                            Mr. G. R. Westfeldt.

KENTUCKY.
Rev. R. Estill, D.D.                           Mr. Wm. Reinecke.

LONG ISLAND.
Rev. C. B. Brewster.                          Mr. W. G. Low.
Rev. A. C. Bunn, M.D.                         Mr. J. A. King.
Rev. R. F. Alsop, D.D.                        Mr. A. A. Low.
Rev. G. F. Breed.                             Mr. W. S. Cogswell.
                                            Mr. N. P. Schenck.
                                            Mr. H. A. Fairbairn.

LOUISIANA.
APPENDIX II.

MAINE.
Rev. J. S. Moody.
Rev. J. McG. Foster.
Rev. H. W. Winkley.
Mr. John Marshall Brown.
Mr. H. Ingalls.

MARYLAND.
Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D.D.
Rev. R. H. Palme.
Rev. A. C. Powell.
Mr. B. Keyser.
Mr. Randolph Barton.

MASSACHUSETTS.
Rev. C. L. Hutchins.
Rev. E. Abbott, D.D.
Rev. J. S. Lindsay, D.D.
Rev. L. K. Storrs, D.D.
Mr. E. L. Davis.
Mr. A. J. C. Sowden.
Mr. J. B. Stebbins.
Mr. F. C. Foster.

MICHIGAN.
Rev. R. W. Clark, D.D.
Rev. J. H. Johnson, D.D.
Mr. H. C. Parke.
Mr. L. S. Trowbridge.

MILWAUKEE.
Rev. F. C. Jewell.
Rev. A. Piper, D.D.
Mr. L. H. Morehouse.
Mr. G. E. Copeland.

MINNESOTA.
Rev. S. B. Purves.
Rev. J. J. Faudé.
Rev. H. P. Nichols.
Rev. T. H. M. V. Appleby.
Rev. J. Wright, D.D.
Mr. A. E. Haven.
Mr. H. Baxter.
Mr. H. A. Towne.

MISSISSIPPI.
Rev. G. C. Harris, D.D.
Mr. G. W. Howard.
Mr. A. C. Leigh.

MISSOURI.
Rev. W. Short.
Mr. J. N. Bofinger.
Mr. W. Shaleross.

NEBRASKA.
Rev. C. H. Gardner.
Rev. A. E. Marsh.
Mr. J. M. Woolworth.
Mr. J. E. Smith.

NEWARK.
Rev. G. M. Christian, D.D.
Rev. L. S. Osborne.
Rev. F. B. Reazor.
Mr. A. Mills.
Mr. J. H. Browning.
Mr. G. G. Frelinghuysen.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.
Rev. W. L. Himes.
Rev. H. E. Hovey.
Rev. E. Goodridge.
Rev. J. Goodwin.
Mr. J. Carpenter.
Mr. J. L. Farwell.
NEW JERSEY.

Rev. E. M. Rodman.
Rev. E. B. Joyce.
Rev. E. D. Tompkins.

Mr. J. N. Carpenter.
Mr. A. Spooner.
Mr. E. R. Shubrick.

New York.

Rev. H. Dyer, D.D.
Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D.
Rev. H. Y. Satterlee, D.D.
Rev. J. S. Shipman, D.D.
Rev. W. R. Huntington, D.D.
Rev. O. Applegate, D.D.
Rev. J. W. Brown, D.D.
Rev. D. H. Greer, D.D.
Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D.
Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.
Rev. W. S. Rainsford, D.D.
Rev. B. E. Backus.
Rev. G. F. Nelson.
Rev. E. W. Warren, D.D.

Mr. C. Vanderbilt.
Mr. J. T. Davies.
Mr. W. B. Cutting.
Mr. B. McE. Whitlock.
Mr. E. Chauncey.
Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan.
Mr. G. Bliss.
Mr. Seth Low.
Mr. R. F. Cutting.
Mr. I. Grinnell.
Mr. F. E. Hyde.
Mr. A. P. Stokes.

North Carolina.

Rev. A. B. Hunter.
Rev. J. A. Deal.
Rev. W. Walker.

Mr. J. H. Pearson.
Mr. W. L. London.
Mr. I. Johnson.

Ohio.

Rev. W. M. Brown.

Mr. H. Kimball.
Mr. W. A. Hodge.

Oregon.

Rev. G. F. Plummer.
Rev. J. DeForest.

Mr. R. H. Thornton.
Mr. J. D. Letcher.

Pennsylvania.

Rev. W. N. McVickar, D.D.
Rev. J. DeW. Perry, D.D.
Rev. J. D. Newlin, D.D.
Rev. J. N. Blanchard, D.D.
Rev. S. D. McConnell, D.D.

Mr. G. C. Thomas.
Mr. H. Welsh.
Mr. W. W. Frazier.
Mr. J. M. Duane.

Pittsburgh.

Rev. F. M. Kirkus.
Rev. J. R. Wightman.

Mr. H. DuPuy.
Mr. T. W. Shacklett.

Quincy.

Rev. C. W. Leffingwell, D.D.
Rev. S. G. Jeffords.

Mr. E. T. Parker.
Mr. J. Mayo.

Rhode Island.

Rev. G. J. Magill, D.D.
Rev. C. A. L. Richards, D.D.
Rev. W. P. Tucker, D.D.
Rev. S. H. Webb.

Mr. J. N. Brown.
Mr. H. Brown.
Mr. LeRoy King.

South Carolina.

Rev. J. Kershaw.
Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D.

Mr. A. M. Lee.
Mr. F. W. Frost, M.D.
APPENDIX II.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.
Rev. J. Gray. Mr. H. T. Lee.

SOUTHERN OHIO.
Rev. A. S. Lloyd. Mr. J. P. Harrison.
Rev. H. E. Gilchrist. Mr. H. Stryker.
Rev. S. Ringgold, D.D. Mr. L. Burroughs.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.
Rev. T. F. Martin. Mr. J. Lodge.
Rev. C. M. Beckwith. Mr. G. E. Mann.
Rev. F. Page. Mr. E. G. Hanrich.
Rev. W. J. Harris, D.D. Mr. H. M. Wells.

SPRINGFIELD.

TENNESSEE.
Rev. T. F. Martha. Mr. J. Lodge.

TEXAS.
Rev. C. M. Beckwith. Mr. G. E. Mann.
Rev. F. Page. Mr. E. G. Hanrich.

VERMONT.
Rev. G. W. Nelson. Mr. J. Wilmer.

VIRGINIA.
Rev. C. Fair, D.D. Mr. J. M. Parsons.
Rev. J. E. Wilkinson. Mr. C. R. Wilkes.

WASHINGTON.

WESTERN MICHIGAN.
Rev. C. Fair, D.D. Mr. H. C. Curtis.
Rev. J. E. Wilkinson. Mr. C. R. Wilkes.

WESTERN NEW YORK.
Rev. L. C. Washburn. Mr. H. D. Ashley.

WEST MISSOURI.
Rev. A. Allen. Mr. H. D. Ashley.
Rev. C. Mann, D.D. Mr. W. P. Coleman.

WEST VIRGINIA.
Rev. R. R. Swope, D.D. Mr. W. S. Laidley.
Rev. J. S. Gibson. Mr. W. P. Craighill.

NEW MEXICO.
Mr. L. B. Prince.
APPENDIX III.

REPORT OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

To the Board of Missions:

The Trustees of the American Church Building Fund Commission respectfully present their annual report for the year ending August 31, 1895.

INTRODUCTORY.

It will be fifteen years on the twenty-fifth day of October, 1895, since the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, sitting as a Board of Missions, in St. George's Church, New York, gave existence to the American Church Building Fund Commission.

The centennial anniversary of the establishment of the Church in this country was at hand, and it was the ardent hope of many that when that event should arrive, namely, at the next session of the General Convention in 1883, a million dollars might be presented as an offering. The object of raising one million dollars was declared to be twofold: first, to be "a memorial of the providential care of God in the past; and, secondly, to be used in the extension of His Church in the future."

In order to provide for the carrying out of this second project, the plan of the Church Building Fund was proposed and adopted, and the Commission immediately created. This Commission was to be perpetual, and its members to be appointed at the time of the meeting of each General Convention of our Church.

As the western portion of our country was being rapidly settled, and the southern portion of it was recovering from the effects of the war, financial help to our Missionary Bishops and to struggling communities became absolutely essential, if the Episcopal Church was to establish itself to advantage in these portions of our country.

It were unwise to expect our Bishops to be absent from their Jurisdictions, begging money at the East, to carry on their work of Church extension, thereby losing valuable opportunities for effective work at home; and so it was believed that it would be a most judicious movement to raise a special fund for this purpose.

This one million dollars was to form the working capital of an organized corporation. Ninety per cent of this money could be loaned to build churches; each loan to be approved by the Bishop of the Diocese, to be secured by a first mortgage on the property, and to be made payable by five yearly notes, which should bear the legal rate of interest. The remaining portion of the capital is securely invested, and reserved as an emergency fund.

THE COMMISSION AS CONSTITUTED consists of all the Bishops, of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, designated by its respective Bishop, and of twenty members at large appointed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Board of Trustees consists of seventeen of these Commissioners,
who are elected triennially, and to whom is committed the executive part of the work.

One Clergyman and one Layman from each Diocese, appointed by its Bishop, as above stated, are Diocesan Commissioners, whose duty it is to see that the work and claims of the Building Fund are brought prominently before the clergy and congregations of their respective Dioceses, and that collections are taken and forwarded to the Treasurer of the Commission. These Diocesan Commissioners are most important helpers in the general work. Too much stress cannot be laid upon the effective work which these Diocesan Commissioners can do, if they are at all imbued with the right spirit. Indifferent Commissioners are only a drag and a discouragement, while men of real heart and zeal have, in several Dioceses, proved what noble work can be done for the general cause. This is notably the case in Connecticut and Long Island.

Below are the names of the Officers of the Commission, of the Trustees of the Corporation, and of the Diocesan Commissioners. The Bishop of each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction is a member of the Commission, ex-officio.

OFFICERS OF THE COMMISSION.

President. — The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D.
Secretary. — Mr. James Grant Wilson.
Corresponding Secretary. — The Rev. J. Newton Perkins.
Special Secretary for Augmentation of Fund. — Mr. L. Bradford Prince.
Treasurer. — Mr. George Bliss.
Assistant Treasurer. — Mr. E. Walter Roberts.

In January the Rev. Charles Howard Malcom, D.D., resigned his office as Corresponding Secretary, a place which he had filled for fourteen years, having been elected to that position when the Commission was formed. The Rev. J. Newton Perkins was elected to fill the unexpired term of office.

THE COMMISSION.

Twenty members at large appointed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Dix ........................................... New York.
The Rev. Dr. Langford ..................................... New York.
The Rev. Dr. Battershall .................................... Albany.
The Rev. Dr. Huntington ................................... New York.
The Rev. Dr. Vibbert ........................................ New York.
The Rev. Dr. Jeffers ....................................... Washington.
The Rev. Dr. Alsop ......................................... Long Island.
The Rev. Mr. Olmsted ....................................... Central N. Y.
The Rev. Mr. Kelly ......................................... California.
The Rev. Dr. Elliott ........................................ Maryland.
The Rev. Mr. Murphy ....................................... New Jersey.
The Rev. Dr. Littell ....................................... Delaware.
The Rev. Dr. Cooper ....................................... Long Island.
The Rev. Dr. Malcom ....................................... New York.
Mr. L. Bradford Prince .................................... New Mexico.
Mr. John A. King .......................................... Long Island.
Mr. William G. Low ....................................... Long Island.
Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt .................................. New York.
Mr. Buchanan Winthrop .................................... New York.
Mr. James Grant Wilson ................................... New York.
One Clerical and one Lay Commissioner from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction appointed by the Bishop thereof:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Clerical Commissioner</th>
<th>Lay Commissioner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Rev. J. L. Tucker, D.D.</td>
<td>Mr. John W. Noble,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>T. O. Adams</td>
<td>W. E. Welch, M.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>E. B. Spalding, L.H.D.</td>
<td>J. G. Eastland,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>P. N. M.ade</td>
<td>W. M. White,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>M. A. Tolman</td>
<td>J. Britton White,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>B. F. Fleetwood, S.T.D.</td>
<td>Emory Cob.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>E. P. Newton</td>
<td>A. A. Bowhay,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>A. W. Henry</td>
<td>Horace Burr, M.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>R. B. Drake, D.D.</td>
<td>J. W. Albertson,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>W. M. Schouler</td>
<td>Wm. S. Walker,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>A. W. Knight</td>
<td>H. E. Dotterer,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>L. D. Hopkins</td>
<td>C. A. Galloway,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>W. M. Walton</td>
<td>F. H. Miller,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>J. H. R. R.mer</td>
<td>L. H. Martin,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>J. J. Wilkins, S.T.D.</td>
<td>Jas. L. Bever,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>C. R. Hill</td>
<td>George Rockwell,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>E. H. Ward, D.D.</td>
<td>S. K. Seed,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>A. B. Kinsolving</td>
<td>H. E. Pierrepont,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td></td>
<td>J. McConnell,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>Geo. C. Stokes</td>
<td>Henry Engils,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>A. H. Vinton, D.D.</td>
<td>A. J. C. Sowldon,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>W. M. Prull, Ph.B.</td>
<td>Harvey C. Patte,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>H. B. St. George, Jr.</td>
<td>L. H. Morehouse,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>F. R. Millsbaugh</td>
<td>W. H. Lightner,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Dr. B. Waddell</td>
<td>Peter V. Bailey,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Carroll M. Davis</td>
<td>Frank Carter,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>John Hewitt</td>
<td>John S. Smith,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>A. A. Rochester, D.D.</td>
<td>Geo. L. Balcom,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>Ithamar W. Beard</td>
<td>John N. Carpender,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Chas. L. Hibbard, D.D.</td>
<td>E. T. Gurry,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Jas. Mulchaney, D.D.</td>
<td>John Maxwell,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td>Charles H. Moss,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>Cyrus S. Bates, D.D.</td>
<td>T. E. Eaton,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>B. P. Van Waters</td>
<td>T. H. Montgomery,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>S. D. McConnell, D.D.</td>
<td>G. M. T. Taylor,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>Amos Bannister</td>
<td>W. H. Boniface,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quiney</td>
<td>C. W. Lefrignwell, D.D.</td>
<td>G. C. Nightingale,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Geo. J. Magill, D.D.</td>
<td>A. Markley Lee,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Byron Holley</td>
<td>T. H. C. Allen,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>John H. Ely</td>
<td>John T. Harrison,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>Arthur S. Loyd</td>
<td>S. A. Foley,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Johannes Rockstroh</td>
<td>E. S. Mallory,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>F. P. Davenport, D.D.</td>
<td>A. S. Richardson,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>WM. H. Collins</td>
<td>Fred E. Smith,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>H. Carmichael, D.D.</td>
<td>Joseph Wilmer,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>Campbell Fair, D.D.</td>
<td>David Fisher,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td></td>
<td>W. E. Winner,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>Jas. Rankine, D.D.</td>
<td>J. M. Smith, L.L.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>S. Scollay Moore, D.D.</td>
<td>W. P. Craighill,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Sydney D. Hooker</td>
<td>S. T. Jones,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada and Utah</td>
<td>L. B. Ridgley</td>
<td>J. H. Woodman,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico, and Ariz.</td>
<td>Henry Forrester</td>
<td>J. F. Blandy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>F. B. Nash, Jr.</td>
<td>R. C. Elswa,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>J. A. Shepherd, D.D.</td>
<td>J. P. Smith, M.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Michigan</td>
<td>G. M. Holtt</td>
<td>R. Morgan, Jr.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Texas</td>
<td>E. Wickens</td>
<td>A. J. Sprengel,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>G. D. Gunn, D.D.</td>
<td>D. C. Millett,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympia</td>
<td>L. W. Apelgete</td>
<td>G. R. Scougai,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>J. H. Barbock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spokane</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Platte</td>
<td>WM. Lucas</td>
<td>H. W. Oliver,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Colorado</td>
<td>C. W. Hodder</td>
<td>J. S. Lawrence,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Texas</td>
<td>HORACE CLARK</td>
<td>W. O. Hutchinson,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming and Idaho</td>
<td></td>
<td>A. C. Jones,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE TRUSTEES.

The Trustees of the "American Church Building Fund Commission"—the corporate organization—whose term continues until the General Convention of 1895, are the following, Rev. Dr. Magill having been
elected in place of Rev. Dr. Alsop, resigned, and Mr. H. E. Pierrepont in place of Mr. Lemuel Coffin, deceased.

The Rev. W. S. Langford, D.D., Mr. L. Bradford Prince,
The Rev. W. W. Battershahal, D.D., Mr. William G. Low,
The Rev. John H. Elliott, D.D., Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt,
The Rev. Anthony Schuyler, D.D., Mr. Benjamin Stark,
The Rev. T. Logan Murphy, Mr. James Grant Wilson,
Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, Bishop Starkey is Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

OBITUARY.

During the year past we have lost two members of our Commission by death: the Rt. Rev. David Buel Knickerbacker, Bishop of Indiana, a vice-president, and Mr. Lemuel Coffin, of Philadelphia.

Bishop Knickerbacker was a warm friend and advocate of the Commission from its inception. He was at heart a true missionary, and everything that helped toward the upbuilding and spread of the Church could look to him for support and sympathy. He was called suddenly from his earthly work—"His sun went down while it was yet day," but the influence of such a life never dies. While we feel that, in his death, we have lost a most faithful and loyal friend, we bless God for his good example and take fresh courage for the work before us.

Mr. Lemuel Coffin was one of that number of laymen trained for Church work by the late Bishop Alonzo Potter. He was identified with all the great forward movements of his day, the oldest laymember of the Board of Managers, and from the first a Trustee of the Church Building Fund Commission. He was a deputy to the General Convention for many continuous sessions, and wielded great influence in that body. He was a successful merchant, and in dying remembered many charities, both in his parish and in the Church at large.

THE BISHOPS' RECOMMENDATION.

This recommendation, designating one particular Sunday in the latter part of both the ecclesiastical and secular year—the second Sunday in November—as that on which all congregations which have not already contributed during the year should be asked to make their offerings to the Church Building Fund, was first issued in 1887, when it appeared with the signatures of sixty-one Bishops. This number has been subsequently increased, until at the present time it bears the signatures of no less than ninety-four Bishops.

The recommendation is as follows, and we submit that such a document (with more signatures of American Bishops than were ever placed upon any other) ought not to be lightly regarded by either clergy or laity. The signatures appear as originally appended:

AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

We cordially unite in commending to the attention of all the clergy and congregations of our Church, the following resolution unanimously passed at the General Convention in Chicago:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions, composed of both Houses of the General Convention, renew the recommendation made in 1880, that every parish of our Church contribute annually to the American Church Building Fund, until the full sum of one million dollars is secured.

We recommend that in every parish in which an offering shall not
have been made for that purpose prior to that date, such offering be received on the second Sunday in November; and if, for any reason, that is impracticable, then on the next succeeding Sunday.

If the Church will respond in every parish and missionary station to this call of the Board of Missions, the entire Fund can be raised within a period comparatively short.

JOHN WILLIAMS, Bishop of Connecticut.
WM. INGRAHAM KIP, Bishop of California.
THOMAS M. CLARK, Bishop of Rhode Island.
ALEXANDER GREGG, Bishop of Texas.
G. T. BEDELL, Bishop of Ohio.
H. B. WHIPPLE, Bishop of Minnesota.
RICHARD H. WILMER, Bishop of Alabama.
THOMAS H. VAIL, Bishop of Kansas.
A. CLEVELAND COXE, Bishop of Western New York.
CHARLES T. QUINTARD, Bishop of Tennessee.
C. M. WILLIAMS, Bishop of Yedo.
HENRY A. NEELEY, Bishop of Maine.
DANIEL S. TUTTLE, Bishop of Missouri.
JOHN W. BECKWITH, Bishop of Georgia.
B. WISTAR MORRIS, Bishop of Oregon.
A. N. LITTLEJOHN, Bishop of Long Island.
WM. CROSWELL DOANE, Bishop of Albany.
F. D. HUNTINGTON, Bishop of Central New York.
O. W. WHITAKER, Bishop of Pennsylvania.
HENRY N. PIERCE, Bishop of Arkansas.
W. W. NILES, Bishop of New Hampshire.
W. B. W. HOWE, Bishop of South Carolina.
M. A. DEW. HOWE, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.
WILLIAM H. HARE, Mis. Bishop of South Dakota.
BENJ. H. PADDock, Bishop of Massachusetts.
THEO. B. LYMAN, Bishop of North Carolina.
J. F. SPALDING, Bishop of Colorado.
EDWARD RANDOLPH WELLES, Bishop of Milwaukee.
J. H. D. WINGFIELD, Mis. Bishop of Northern California.
ALEX. C. GARRETT, Mis. Bishop of Northern Texas.
W. F. ADAMS, Bishop of Easton.
THOMAS U. DUDLEY, Bishop of Kentucky.
JOHN SCARBOROUGH, Bishop of New Jersey.
GEORGE D. GILLESPIE, Bishop of Western Michigan.
THOS. A. JAGGAR, Bishop of Southern Ohio.
WM. E. MCLAREN, Bishop of Chicago.
J. H. HOBART BROWN, Bishop of Fond du Lac.
WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Bishop of Iowa.
ALEX. BURGESS, Bishop of Quincy.
GEORGE W. PETERKIN, Bishop of West Virginia.
GEORGE F. SEYMOUR, Bishop of Springfield.
SAMUEL S. HARRIS, Bishop of Michigan.
THOMAS A. STARKEY, Bishop of Newark.
J. N. GALLEHUR, Bishop of Louisiana.
GEORGE R. DUNLOP, Mis. Bishop of New Mexico, etc.
L. R. BREWER, Mis. Bishop of Montana.
JOHN A. PADDock, Mis. Bishop of Washington Territory.
CORTLAND WHITHEAD, Bishop of Pittsburgh.
HUGH MILLER THOMPSON, Bishop of Mississippi.
D. B. KNICKERBACKER, Bishop of Indiana.
HENRY C. POTTER, Bishop of New York.
APPENDIX III.

ALFRED M. RANDOLPH, Bishop of Southern Virginia.
WILLIAM D. WALKER, Bishop of North Dakota.
A. A. WATSON, Bishop of East Carolina.
WM. J. BOONE, Bishop of Shanghai.
WILLIAM PARET, Bishop of Maryland.
GEORGE WORTHINGTON, Bishop of Nebraska.
SAMUEL D. FERGUSON, Bishop of Cape Palmas, etc.
EDWIN G. WEED, Bishop of Florida.
MAHLON N. GILBERT, Asst. Bishop of Minnesota.
E. S. THOMAS, Bishop of Kansas.
ETHELBERT TALBOT, Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho.
JAMES S. JOHNSON, Mis. Bishop of Western Texas.
ARIEL LEONARD, Mis. Bishop of Utah, etc.
LEIGHTON COLEMAN, Bishop of Delaware.
J. MILLS KENDRICK, Mis. Bishop of New Mexico, etc.
BOYD VINCENT, Asst. Bishop of Southern Ohio.
CYRUS F. KNIGHT, Bishop of Milwaukee.
CHARLES C. GRAFTON, Bishop of Fond du Lac.
W. A. LEONARD, Bishop of Ohio.
THOS. F. DAVIES, Bishop of Michigan.
ANSON R. GRAVES, Mis. Bishop of The Platte.
WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, Bishop of California.
EDWARD R. AWILL, Bishop of West Missouri.
HENRY M. JACKSON, Asst. Bishop of Alabama.
DAVIS SESSUMS, Bishop of Louisiana.
PHILLIPS BROOKS, Bishop of Massachusetts.
ISAAC L. NICHOLSON, Bishop of Milwaukee.
CLELAND K. NELSON, Bishop of Georgia.
GEORGE H. KINSOLVING, Bishop of Texas.
LEWIS H. WELLS, Mis. Bishop of Spokane.
WM. CRANE GRAY, Mis. Bishop of Southern Florida.
FRANCIS K. BROOKE, Mis. Bishop of Oklahoma, etc.
WILLIAM M. BARKER, Mis. Bishop of Western Colorado.
JOHN MCMANUS, Mis. Bishop of Tokyo.
F. R. GRAVES, Bishop of Shanghai.
ELLISON CAPERS, Asst. Bishop of South Carolina.
WILLIAM LAWRENCE, Bishop of Massachusetts.
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Jr., Bishop of North Carolina.
JOHN HAZEN WHITE, Bishop of Indiana.

GROWTH OF THE FUND.

While the growth of the Fund, the past year, has been slow, we must remember that many parishes, as well as individuals, have been obliged to curtail their gifts from motives of self-preservation, and that while the receipts have been smaller than in other years, the interest in the work is, we believe, growing.

There are a few churches which have sent contributions to the Fund, with great regularity, each year since its commencement. There are others which, beginning later, have yet been very regular and prompt in their contributions, and there are new names of parishes and individuals appearing on the list each year.

In this matter of church collections we have to rely almost entirely upon each rector to interest his people. It is difficult to understand
how any clergyman in charge of a parish can conscientiously ignore the repeated recommendation of the Bishops, that a collection be taken for this object in every church, once in each year. At least he should feel bound to state the claims of the Commission to his congregation, or circulate among them its annual reports, in order that they may be informed of the work, and be given an opportunity to judge for themselves whether they will contribute to the Fund. This right of the laity to know and decide for themselves is often denied them by an unsympathetic rector. We want every layman of our Communion to know the important work which the Building Fund has done, and is destined to do for all time, in establishing the Church of God in the feeble communities of our land. We seek individual gifts from every baptized member of the Church. We want every adult and every child to know that each dollar given to the Fund will be doing good perpetually,—helping one mission or parish, after another, to build a church.

The table below gives the amount of the Permanent Fund at various periods, from its commencement in the fall of 1880, to the present time:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1, 1881</td>
<td>$7,897.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 1, 1882</td>
<td>21,809.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 1, 1883</td>
<td>46,455.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 1, 1884</td>
<td>54,228.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 1, 1885</td>
<td>62,879.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 1, 1886</td>
<td>68,483.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1, 1887</td>
<td>69,249.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 1, 1887</td>
<td>81,875.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 1, 1888</td>
<td>159,832.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 1, 1889</td>
<td>176,788.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 1, 1890</td>
<td>190,175.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 1, 1891</td>
<td>207,435.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 1, 1892</td>
<td>228,241.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 1, 1893</td>
<td>239,586.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 1, 1894</td>
<td>261,034.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 1, 1895</td>
<td>276,077.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIOCESAN CONTRIBUTIONS.**

The following table gives the total amount contributed by each Diocese and Jurisdiction from 1880 to September 1, 1895, and also the amount previously reported to September 1, 1894; thus showing the sum received from each during the past fiscal year.

It is proper to remember, in reading these lists, that West Missouri has had the benefit of one Named Fund of $50,000; New York of four, amounting to $20,000; Maryland of one of $10,000; and Long Island, Pennsylvania, and Connecticut, one each of $5,000.

The table is as follows, the jurisdictions recently set apart being included in the Dioceses from which they were taken:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jurisdiction</th>
<th>Contributions Sept. 1, 1884</th>
<th>Contributions Sept. 1, 1895</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>$114.13</td>
<td>$150.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>2,867.38</td>
<td>3,014.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>153.25</td>
<td>153.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>3,951.39</td>
<td>3,960.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>3,627.72</td>
<td>3,838.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>5,200.35</td>
<td>5,428.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>933.08</td>
<td>933.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado and Western Colorado</td>
<td>248.47</td>
<td>259.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>752.37</td>
<td>873.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>207.74</td>
<td>215.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>336.06</td>
<td>369.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida and Southern Florida</td>
<td>268.70</td>
<td>376.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>355.96</td>
<td>360.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>316.35</td>
<td>317.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>518.64</td>
<td>548.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>238.73</td>
<td>238.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX III.

#### Contributions Sept. 1, 1894.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>297.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>2,076.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>18,650.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>267.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>207.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>13,063.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>15,224.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>1,313.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>532.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>1,595.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>180.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska and The Platte</td>
<td>3,147.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>3,091.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>908.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>7,763.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>51,210.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>789.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>8,444.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>255.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>23,032.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>3,102.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>381.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>3,090.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>425.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>3,816.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>205.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>471.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>259.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>426.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia and Southern Virginia</td>
<td>388.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>421.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>6,752.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>431.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>50,473.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>43.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>687.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>71.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>154.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>139.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico and Arizona</td>
<td>248.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>224.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Texas</td>
<td>65.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympia and Spokane</td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>235.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Texas</td>
<td>173.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>55.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign</td>
<td>433.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>707.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ $261,054.88 \]

#### Contributions Sept. 1, 1895.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>305.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>2,086.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>19,527.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>320.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>212.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>14,092.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>17,489.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>1,425.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>561.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>1,632.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>185.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska and The Platte</td>
<td>3,217.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>4,311.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>973.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>7,888.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>58,145.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>831.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>8,821.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>296.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>23,973.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>3,134.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>442.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>3,350.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>548.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>3,917.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>206.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>473.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>291.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>456.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia and Southern Virginia</td>
<td>410.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>488.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>7,146.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>451.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>50,478.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>43.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>769.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>71.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>159.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>139.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico and Arizona</td>
<td>253.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern California</td>
<td>234.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Texas</td>
<td>65.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympia and Spokane</td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>235.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Texas</td>
<td>176.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>60.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign</td>
<td>433.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>596.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ $275,077.70 \]

It may be as well here to notice a criticism which is sometimes heard regarding our business methods. It has been asked, "Why should you be entitled to collections and gifts of money as a charitable institution? You are strictly a business corporation, taking interest on your invest-
ments, and securing yourselves by a mortgage on the property. Why, more than any incorporated investment company, should you ask for contributions from Churchmen and take annual collections in churches and be under the special patronage of bishops?"

We admit that, as a body of men, entrusted with money to use in the cause of Church extension, we adopt such recognized business methods as will secure our funds against loss. As trustees, are we not bound so to do?

We seek to increase our capital by appealing to Churchmen, because we are doing the Church's work, extending in this way the kingdom of Christ upon earth. We want a full treasury in order to do all the good we can in every direction, and we want every child of the Church to feel that he has an individual interest in the work of church building, as much as in any other kind of missionary labour, at home or abroad.

Again we must remember that while, at the East, it is comparatively easy to borrow money on church property, especially in the populous cities and towns, it is quite another thing to obtain a loan upon a small lot and an unoccupied building in a frontier town of the West. We are not loaning our money for the sake of accruing interest, but for the purpose of helping our weaker brother to build a place of worship. If such an enterprise may not justly appeal to every Churchman, then we fail to see the reason.

It should also be borne in mind that instead of hoarding our interest money, our charter expressly provides for its distribution as a free gift to needy parishes, saying: "It shall be the duty of the Building Fund Commission . . . to apply the income thereof in aid of the building of new churches, as they shall deem proper."

No secular loan association, that we know of, makes any such provision for the distribution of its income.

**NOTABLE CHURCHES.**

The list of churches which had with greatest regularity followed the system provided at the General Convention for raising the Church Building Fund, by regular annual offerings, as published last year, showed seven that had contributed every year, four that had missed but one year, four that had missed but two.

Conscientious regularity becomes such a habit in time, that but two of the entire number failed to respond during the year 1894, and probably in those two cases there was some specially good reason.

In one case (St. Luke's, Lebanon, Central Pennsylvania), the rector explained the circumstances by letter; and the other (Church of the Incarnation, Washington), has been so exceptionally faithful in never having before missed a single year, that we hope to welcome it back into the list of contributors in 1895.

The list as it now stands is as follows:

Churches which have contributed every year (fourteen years):

- St. Peter's . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Albany.
- Grace . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Brooklyn.
- St. Luke's . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . ".
- Trinity . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Newport, R. I.
- St. Peter's . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Geneva, W. N. Y.
- St. Paul's . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Buffalo.

Those which have sent offerings in thirteen of the fourteen years are:

- St. Ann's . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Brooklyn, L. I.
- Incarnation . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . New York (over $2,400).
APPENDIX III.

St. Mark's ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Mauch Chunk, C. Pa.
Incarnation ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Washington.
St. Luke's ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Rochester, W. N. Y.

Those which have sent during ten years are:

St. John's ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Canandaigua, W. N. Y.
Trinity ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Geneva, W. N. Y.
St. John's ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Mt. Morris, W. N. Y.
Grace ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Orange, Newark.
St. John's ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Elizabeth, N. J.
St. Thomas' ... ... ... ... ... ... ... New York (over $2,400).
St. Luke's ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Lebanon, C. Pa.
St. Paul's ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Chestnut Hill, Pa.
St. Luke's ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Bustleton, Pa.
St. Anne's ... ... ... ... ... ... Annapolis, Md. (12 times).
St. Paul's ... ... ... ... ... ... Cleveland, O. (over $2,000).
Trinity ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Cleveland, O. (over $2,000).
Trinity ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Parkersburg, W. Va.

There are many churches which for some reason did not contribute in the earlier years of the existence of the Building Fund, but which have since shown a lively interest in its prosperity, and send the annual offering regularly. In such cases and especially where a zealous rector has come into a parish and is doing his whole duty in these matters, it scarcely seems just that the proper recognition should not be accorded, simply because, under other circumstances, the parish did not contribute eight or ten years ago.

To meet these cases we published last year a list of churches not included in the list above, which had contributed annually for the preceding five years, and proposed to continue it in each future report, so that due acknowledgment should be made to those who are zealously aiding the work in these latter days.

The list published last year included one hundred and six churches; and ninety-seven will be found in the following list, which represents those which have regularly contributed during the last six years.

The following is the list of churches which have contributed:

Alabama ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Green Island ... ... ... ... ... ... St. Mark's.
Central New York ... ... ... ... Utica ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Grace (8 times).
" " ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Florida</th>
<th>Thonotosassa</th>
<th>Trinity.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>Oconto</td>
<td>St. Mark's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Marietta</td>
<td>St. James'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>Astoria</td>
<td>Redeemer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
<td>St. Augustine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. James'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Great Neck</td>
<td>All Saints'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Flushing</td>
<td>St. George's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Hempstead</td>
<td>St. George's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisana</td>
<td></td>
<td>Emmanuel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Napoleonville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Boston, South</td>
<td>St. Paul's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td>St. Matthew's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Worcester</td>
<td>All Saints'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>St. John's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>Ashippun</td>
<td>St. Paul's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Minneapolis</td>
<td>St. Paul's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Red Wing</td>
<td>Christ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Sauk Centre</td>
<td>Good Samaritan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>St. Louis</td>
<td>Christ Cathedral.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>Hackensack</td>
<td>Christ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Paterson</td>
<td>St. Paul's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>All Saints'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>Concord</td>
<td>St. Paul's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Burlington</td>
<td>St. Barnabas'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td>Christ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Salem</td>
<td>St. John's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>South Amboy</td>
<td>Christ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Swedesboro'</td>
<td>Trinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Calvary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Bartholomew's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Andrew's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. James'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trinity Chapel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Paul's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Augustine's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rye.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Christ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>Henderson</td>
<td>Holy Innocents'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>Massillon</td>
<td>St. Timothy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Warren</td>
<td>Christ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>The Dalles</td>
<td>St. Paul's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>Advent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. James'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kingsessing) St. James'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Lower Dublin) All Saints'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Southwark) Trinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>Brownsville</td>
<td>Christ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Meadville</td>
<td>Christ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>Knoxville</td>
<td>St. Mary's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rock Island</td>
<td>Trinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Pawtucket</td>
<td>Trinity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>Grace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Redeemer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. John's.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rhode Island ... Providence ... St. Stephen's.

“ ... “ ... All Saints' Mem’l.

South Carolina ... Abbeville ... Trinity.

Southern Ohio ... Cincinnati ... Our Saviour.

Vermont ... Bellows Falls ... Immanuel.

“ ... Burlington ... St. Paul's.

Western New York ... Rochester ... St. Paul's.

Western Missouri ... Kansas City ... Trinity.

New Mexico ... Santa F6 ... Holy Faith.

South Dakota ... Madison ... Grace.

“ ... Mitchell ... St. Mary's.

“ ... Springfield ... Ascension.

“ ... Yankton Agency ... Holy Fellowship.

“ ... Rosebud ... Church of Jesus.

“ ... Crow Creek ... St. John Baptist.

“ ... “ ... Christ.

“ ... Cheyenne ... St. John's.

All of the above are certainly entitled to this honourable mention for their loyalty to the Church's call and the excellent example they have set to others. If every parish had followed this not very difficult rule of making one offering each year, regularly, the result would have surprised themselves, and the entire Church Building Fund of one million of dollars would have been complete long since.

A zealous and faithful clergyman has drawn attention to what seems to him an injustice in making up this list,—that is, that it gives the names of parishes and not the names of clergymen. He says, correctly, that he has never failed to take this offering since the Fund was begun, but that having been in three different parishes, none of which sent except while he was there, his regularity and faithfulness do not show in the list. We admit the justice of this; but it is impossible for us to follow the course of individual clergymen, as the acknowledgments are all made to parishes. But if any clergymen who have regularly sent offerings, year by year, will send us their names, we will gladly make the proper mention of the fact. It is right that such instances should be recorded, if only as bright examples.

THE NAMED FUNDS are especially deserving of notice. By these we mean the development of a plan proposed, and already in operation, whereby the gift of $5,000 or more, made by an individual or a parish, shall bear the name of the donor, or some other person, to be determined by the giver. We have $95,000 at this present time, contributed in this way by nine persons; and also $5,000 contributed in smaller amounts, by three different parties, and distinguished as "Memorial Gifts." Below we give the names of the donors and the amount of their respective gifts.

We especially commend this plan of aiding the Fund, to all Churchmen who are interested in the work of Church extension, in its various forms, and we plead for gifts to its treasury during their lifetime, or for a remembrance in their wills.

We earnestly call upon the clergy to present this matter of the Named Fund to their people, and to assure them that there is no safer nor more useful way, by which they can leave their money to do good in the future, than by placing it with the Building Fund: because it will be continually used for Christ's work in the practical form of erecting churches. And so long as the Fund shall exist (which must be for all time) the names of those who have been designated by the giver shall
be inscribed upon the records of the Commission, that they who read of
the gift shall also be reminded of the one in whose memory it has been
given.
Already one such gift (of $50,000) perpetuates the name of an hon-
oured and beloved Bishop; one (of $10,000) perpetuates the name of "a
zealous priest of the Church," and others recall the names of faithful
laymen in different Dioceses.
One gift of $5,000 has been received the past year from a New York
Churchman.
The Named Funds are founded upon the following resolution, adopted
February 17, 1887:
Resolved, That every donation of $5,000 or more be preserved as a
separate Fund, by the name of the donor, or as a memorial, or otherwise,
as designated by him; and that such donor be permitted to direct the
disposition of the income of such Fund, geographically or otherwise,
within the scope and powers of this Commission.
The Named Funds at present are as follows:

1. — The Annie Bedell Memorial Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $5,000
   Founded by Mr. William G. Low, of Long Island.
2. — The Cornelius Vanderbilt Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5,000
   Founded by Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, of New York.
3. — The Bishop Robertson Memorial Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . 50,000
   Founded in 1888 by Mr. Willard E. Winner, of Kansas
   City, Mo.  
   (This Fund is not yet available for loans.)
4. — The Margareta S. Lewis Memorial Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5,000
   Founded in 1888 by the executors of Miss Margareta
   S. Lewis, of Philadelphia, Pa.
5. — The Julia Merritt Memorial Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5,000
   Founded in 1889 by Mrs. Julia Merritt, of New York.
6. — The Mary Caroline Rockwell Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5,000
   Founded in 1891 by Mr. Gould Rockwell, of Ridgefield,
   Conn.
7. — The Thomas Clapp Pitkin Memorial Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5,000
   Founded by a Churchman of New York.
8. — The Charles Scott Memorial Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10,000
   Founded by legacy of Charles Scott, of Washington,
   D. C., 1893.
9. — The Frances E. Stryker Memorial Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5,000
   Founded by a New York Churchman, 1895.

In addition to the above, the Commission holds smaller special funds
as memorials, in accordance with a privilege granted by the Board of
Missions, and first mentioned in the annual report of the year 1884. Per-
mission was granted that any testator might give a memorial name to a
special bequest. It is reasonable to suppose that, as the years go on,
such bequests will be made. Also, apart from legacies, the Commission
may be made the recipient of sums less than $5,000, which may hold a
place of honour amongst the Named Funds. In this way the Commis-
sion now holds the following funds in addition to those mentioned
above:

The Louisa S. Vought Memorial Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $4,000
   Legacy of Mrs. Louisa S. Vought, of Freehold, N. J.
The Marianna A. Ogden Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 500
   Gift of Mrs. Marianna A. Ogden, of Fordham, N. Y.
The Isaac De Voe Memorial Fund . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 500
   Legacy of Mr. Isaac De Voe, of Spottswood, N. J.
APPENDIX III.

GIFTS FROM OUR INTEREST FUND.

During the past two years the Commission has made gifts of money from its Interest Fund, to feeble churches, whose circumstances especially justified them in applying for a gift rather than for a loan. It would be unwise, and hardly right, to burden a parish with a loan if there were but little prospect of its being able to repay it; and there are many missions (as in the Indian Territory) which could not mortgage their property as security for a loan, owing to their inability to give a title. In such special instances gifts of money, judiciously made, are a great help, and have at times averted serious disaster.

This system is pursued largely by the Church of England and by the several Church Extension Societies in existence in this country.

Since May, 1893, we have made fifty-seven such gifts, aggregating $7,403.50. Nineteen of these, amounting to $2,500, were made since September 1, 1894.

The following is the list of gifts paid to September, 1895:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Diocese</th>
<th>Town</th>
<th>Church</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>St. James'</td>
<td>$43.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Hooper</td>
<td>St. James'</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>W. Nashville</td>
<td>St. Andrew's</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Chatham</td>
<td>Trinity</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>So. Dakota</td>
<td>Chamberlain</td>
<td>Christ Church</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>So. Carolina</td>
<td>Bluffton</td>
<td>Ocheltie</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Brunswick</td>
<td>St. Jude's</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Port Conway</td>
<td>Emmanuel</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>E. Carolina</td>
<td>Elizabeth City</td>
<td>St. John's</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>Kingsman</td>
<td>Mission</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>St. George's Island</td>
<td>Wm. and Mary Parish</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Putnam</td>
<td>St. Philip's</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Woodstock</td>
<td>Christ Church</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Brunswick</td>
<td>St. Athanasius'</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>Ascension</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>So'n Florida</td>
<td>Punta Gorda</td>
<td>Mission</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Calvert Co.</td>
<td>Middletown Chapel</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>N. Carolina</td>
<td>Bryson City</td>
<td>St. Stephen's</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td>St. Peter's</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>N. Carolina</td>
<td>Louisburg</td>
<td>St. Matthias</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>So. Florida</td>
<td>Cassia</td>
<td>Mission</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>So. Carolina</td>
<td>Hagood</td>
<td>Church Ascension</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Huntsville</td>
<td>All Saints' Chapel</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>Waterloo</td>
<td>St. Stephen's</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Thomasville</td>
<td>Church Good Shepherd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>N. Carolina</td>
<td>Beaver Dam</td>
<td>Mission</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>Castleton</td>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Clarkton</td>
<td>St. Thomas'</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>N. Carolina</td>
<td>Grace</td>
<td>St. Titus' Chapel</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>W. Virginia</td>
<td>Kenova</td>
<td>Grace Mission</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>West Point</td>
<td>Church Incarnation</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>N. Hampshire,</td>
<td>Laconia</td>
<td>St. James'</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>N. Carolina</td>
<td>Sandford</td>
<td>Holy Faith</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Spirit Lake</td>
<td>God's Shepherd</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Palo Alto</td>
<td>Chapel of Stanford Univ.</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Diocese</td>
<td>Town</td>
<td>Church</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Edgehill</td>
<td>Memorial Chapel</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>Trinity</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>S. Virginia</td>
<td>Clifton Forge</td>
<td>St. Andrew's</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Mazeppa</td>
<td>St. Andrew's Chapel</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Palmer</td>
<td>Mission Chapel</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>Wallace</td>
<td>Holy Trinity</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>E. Carolina</td>
<td>Farmville</td>
<td>Emmanuel</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>N. Carolina</td>
<td>Chun's Cove</td>
<td>St. Luke's</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Winona</td>
<td>Mission Chapel</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>W. New York, Orchard Park</td>
<td>St. Mark's</td>
<td></td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>W. Michigan</td>
<td>Grand Rapids</td>
<td>St. Paul's</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>E. Carolina</td>
<td>Atkinson</td>
<td>St. Thomas'</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>So. Carolina</td>
<td>Hagood</td>
<td>Ascension</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Temple</td>
<td>Christ Church</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Indian Territ'y, Tahlequah</td>
<td>Mission</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Lehigh</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>W. New York, Sinclairville</td>
<td>All Saints'</td>
<td></td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Indian Territ'y, Tahlequah</td>
<td>Mission</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total                      $7,403.50

It is but just to others, as well as to ourselves, to say that the Commission has voted to give to thirteen other parishes or missions gifts of money amounting to $1,650, but that these gifts have not yet been taken.

Our established rule is to require from the rector, in each case where a gift of money has been granted, a statement that all payments on the building have been made excepting the amount of our gift, which when received will complete the church and free it from debt. A gift not taken within ninety days after its grant is considered void.

The same rule applies to loans which have been voted by the Commission, and not applied for within ninety days. Experience has shown us that if we did not make this rule, our money would be tied up, and applications for loans or gifts could not be acted upon, although we might have the money in hand.

**LOANS TO CHURCHES.**

At the date of the last report (September, 1894) 270 loans had been made. To this number thirty-five have been added the past year, making the total 305. The amount of money loaned in the past fourteen years is $327,511.88.

The total amount of money now outstanding on loan is $175,247.67.

During the year past $20,480.06 has been paid on the principal of outstanding loans. Since the last report fifteen loans have been paid off and the mortgages satisfied. This makes 105 churches in all which have cancelled their indebtedness to us, and are now absolutely free from debt.

The entire amount which has been once loaned, and returned to the Fund, now exceeds $152,000. Having accomplished its mission, this large sum has, from time to time, come back to the treasury to be sent out on new errands of usefulness, and no small part of it has returned a second time and been again despatched to continue its work. This illustrates, very strikingly, the wonderful power for good possessed by every dollar which is placed in the Fund, and is the best argument for its rapid enlargement.
APPENDIX III. 477

THE VALUE OF LOANS.

Bishop Whipple recently wrote to the Commission: "I desire to express to the American Church Building Fund Commission my heartfelt gratitude for the generous loans they have made to the churches in Minnesota. For the last few years short crops and general financial depression have given us the heaviest burdens we have been called upon to bear. Churches have been built on property saved to the Church, which could not have been done without your generous aid.

"With a full heart I send you my love and my blessing, and He who never forgets a deed of love will surely repay the unknown benefactors (unknown to us but known to Him) who have made it possible for you to extend this timely aid to us."

And Bishop Brooke writes: "We owe the having good and suitable churches at Guthrie, Oklahoma City, and Stillwater, and the Bishop's house at Guthrie, to the loans of the Commission. The great gain lies not only in getting suitable churches sooner than we otherwise could, but in the further fact that the loans stimulate self-help. Each of these places had done all it could at the time. So had the Bishop. Now, stretched over five years, the missions can do more towards paying for their own churches, and are faithfully trying to do so."

In conclusion, the Trustees of the Church Building Fund appeal most earnestly to all Churchmen to sustain this important work.

They feel that they have labored faithfully for fifteen years, and can refer to their published reports with satisfaction. They have been careful in their investments, judicious in their gifts and loans of money, and have striven to carry out in every particular the wishes of those who appointed them. Not a dollar has been lost through bad investments or loans.

Having given their best services to the work, they most earnestly and prayerfully ask for increased interest on the part of Churchmen throughout the land, and for more generous gifts. They appeal to rectors of parishes who have not yet given any encouragement to the work, to stir up their congregations to an annual offering, in accordance with the Bishops' recommendation; and they appeal to every Churchman whom God has blessed with ample means, to make liberal gifts for the establishment of His Church on earth.

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN SCARBOROUGH,
EDMUND D. COOPER,
JAMES GRANT WILSON,

Committee.
### Annual Report of the American Church Building Fund Commission

**The American Church Building Fund Commission, in account with Geo. Bliss, Treasurer.**

#### 1895

**Sept. 1, 1894.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donations to Churches in the following Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions:</th>
<th>DR.</th>
<th>CR.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One in Alabama</td>
<td>$250 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One in California</td>
<td>$200 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One in Idaho</td>
<td>$100 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two in Indian Territory</td>
<td>$200 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One in Mississippi</td>
<td>$100 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One in Missouri</td>
<td>$50 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One in Nebraska</td>
<td>$100 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four in North Carolina</td>
<td>$375 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One in New York</td>
<td>$300 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two in South Carolina</td>
<td>$225 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One in Texas</td>
<td>$100 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two in Virginia</td>
<td>$400 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One in Western New York</td>
<td>$150 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 Loans to Churches in the following Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions:

| Two in Arkansas | $3,500 00 |  |
| One in Chicago | $1,000 00 |  |
| Two in Colorado | $1,500 00 |  |
| One in Easton | $1,000 00 |  |
| One in Fond du Lac | $400 00 |  |
| One in Idaho | $1,000 00 |  |
| One in Iowa | $1,000 00 |  |
| One in Kentucky | $1,600 00 |  |
| One in Maryland | $1,000 00 |  |
| One in Minnesota | $5,000 00 |  |
| Two in Mississippi | $2,800 00 |  |
| One in Northern California | $500 00 |  |
| One in Northern Texas | $500 00 |  |
| One in Ohio | $3,000 00 |  |
| Four in Olympia | $1,500 00 |  |
| Two in Oregon | $1,000 00 |  |
| One in Quincy | $4,500 00 |  |
| One in South Carolina | $500 00 |  |
| Three in Southern Florida | $3,500 00 |  |
| One in Southern Virginia | $400 00 |  |
| Two in Tennessee | $700 00 |  |
| One in Western Michigan | $200 00 |  |
| Two in Western Texas | $700 00 |  |
| One in West Missouri | $5,000 00 |  |

Insurance on four churches added to loans | $30 55 |  |

Salary of Cor. Secretary | $1,499 96 |  |
Salary of Asst. Treasurer | $499 93 |  |
Printing | $634 77 |  |
Legal Expenses | $235 00 |  |
Office Expenses | $457 22 |  |
Rent | $386 04 |  |
Travelling Expenses | $77 00 |  |
Special Secretary (Salary, Expenses, Printing, etc.) | $1,439 85 |  |
Cor. Secretary's Expenses | $176 61 |  |
Furniture and Safes | $309 81 |  |
To balance on hand |  | $61,714 88 |

**Permanenl Fund.**

Total amount of Permanent Building Fund to September 1, 1895 (of which “Bishop Robertson Memorial Fund,” as invested by the giver, and not now available for loans, $50,000) | $275,077 70 |

**Investments.**

- Bonds and Mortgages securing 200 loans to churches, as per detailed list herewith, $1475,947 67
- Bonds of Trinity Church, Kansas City, Mo. (Bishop Robertson Memorial Fund) | $30,000 00 |
- Bond and Mortgage on improved New York City property | $10,000 00 |
- Bonds and Mortgages on improved Brooklyn city property | $30,000 00 |
- Bond of the University of the South (invested by the giver) | $160 00 |

**George Bliss, Treasurer.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1895.</th>
<th>1894.</th>
<th>1895.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By Cash paid out since Sept. 1, 1894:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans returned</td>
<td>$20,420 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on Loans and Investments</td>
<td>$9,789 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Building Fund</td>
<td>$14,022 82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Cash on hand</td>
<td>$17,443 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Cash received since Sept. 1, 1894:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr.</td>
<td>CR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894.</td>
<td>1895.</td>
<td>1895.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895.</td>
<td>1895.</td>
<td>1895.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX IV. — 1.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States:

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary have the honour to present this, their Triennial Report, in compliance with the second Article of the Constitution.

For the details of the proceedings of the Board since the last meeting of the General Convention, they beg leave to refer to the printed documents, which are herewith transmitted.

I. PROPERTY AND FINANCIAL CONDITION.

The property and financial condition of the Seminary, as reported at the last Annual Meeting of the Trustees, was as follows:

VALUE OF REAL ESTATE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64 lots and buildings (Seminary Block)</td>
<td>(not valued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 lots on Central Block</td>
<td>$320,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 lots on Wharf Block, with Bulkhead</td>
<td>$280,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Real Estate</td>
<td>$536,921.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEDUCT Mortgage to Trust Funds | $63,078.78

PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Buildings, Bonds, and Mortgages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and leases of lots, 1-4, 8-12, 124, 13-18, 24, 25, 28-32, and deficiency judgments</td>
<td>$169,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of L. F. Ettinger, secured by mortgage at 4%</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of J. L. Dodge, Jr., secured by mortgage at 4%</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of I. M. Grenell, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$17,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of J. F. &amp; C. H. Simpson, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of Louis C. Mertz, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$14,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of Patrick Gallagher, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$55,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of F. S. Stryker, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$45,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of H. F. Morewood, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of Joseph Jordan, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of A. S. Williams, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of C. B. McCarthy, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of M. A. Dewey, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of F. Wiemann, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$47,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of Laura E. Jones, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$19,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond of L. Immen, secured by mortgage at 5%</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$536,921.22
Mortgages on Wharf Block of Seminary property at 5% $63,078.78
Bond of P. L. Loss, secured by mortgage at 5% 7,000.00
Bond of A. Weinstein, secured by mortgage at 5% 20,000.00
Bond of H. Lesinsky, secured by mortgage at 4% 30,000.00
Bond of W. Graydon, secured by mortgage at 5% 30,000.00
Bond of J. W. Smith, secured by mortgage at 5% 50,000.00
Michigan Central Railroad Registered 5% Bonds, due 1931 20,000.00
Syracuse, Binghamton, and New York Railroad Consolidated First Mortgage 7% Bonds, due 1906 5,000.00
Atchison, Colorado, and Pacific Railroad First Mortgage 6% Bonds, due 1905 5,000.00
Central Railroad of New Jersey Consolidated Registered 7% Bonds, due 1899 5,000.00
Jersey City, N. J., 7% Water Bond, due 1904 1,000.00
Bonds of Consolidated Gas Company of Baltimore, at 6% due 1910 2,500.00
Income of Samuel Verplanck Hoffman Foundation 3,010.70
Loan to Building Fund from General Endowment Fund, by direction of the donors 7,500.00
On deposit in Union Trust Company, at 2% 26,177.37
Total Trust Fund $854,266.85

Library, (25,900 volumes), and furniture, not valued.

TRUST FUNDS
Represented by Personal Property.

Samuel Verplanck Hoffman Foundation $150,000.00
Income, " " 3,010.70
"St. Mark's Church in the Bowerie" Professorship 25,000.00
Alumni Professorship 32,355.88
Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow Professorship 27,772.42
Eugene A. Hoffman Professorship 80,000.00
Glorvina Rossell Hoffman Professorship 80,000.00
Mary Crooke Hoffman Professorship 75,000.00
Library Endowment Fund 6,000.00
Bishop Paddock Lectureship Fund 10,911.56
John H. Talman Fellowship 11,600.00
Emma Carrington Mayo Fellowships 26,077.24
McVickar Prize Fund 1,000.00
Seymour Prize Fund 1,000.00
Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow Fund 8,000.00
General Endowment Fund 42,090.00
William H. Vanderbilt Fund 50,000.00
George A. Jarvis Fund 48,492.73
Tracy R. Edson Fund 15,000.00
Susan M. Edson Fund 5,000.00
Retiring Fund 58,382.00
Bell Endowment Fund 2,725.00
Scholarship Endowments 104,589.32

Total $854,266.85

CONTRIBUTIONS.

The amount of contributions from the several Dioceses to May 1, 1895, is as follows:
## APPENDIX IV.

### DIACONIES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diocese</th>
<th>Report in 1889</th>
<th>Added since</th>
<th>Total to May, 1895</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>$12,542.50</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$12,552.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>125.92</td>
<td>22.00</td>
<td>147.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>9,964.00</td>
<td>85.00</td>
<td>10,049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central New York</td>
<td>154.76</td>
<td>8.49</td>
<td>163.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Pennsylvania</td>
<td>1,124.68</td>
<td>9.53</td>
<td>1,134.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>320.10</td>
<td>35.15</td>
<td>355.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>7.73</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>7.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>6.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>180.47</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>182.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>59.50</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>59.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>8.23</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>90,860.10</td>
<td>46,373.60</td>
<td>137,233.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>113.40</td>
<td>13.91</td>
<td>127.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>8,534.12</td>
<td>5,565.00</td>
<td>14,099.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>7,519.55</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>7,539.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>676.57</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>786.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>37.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>37.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>12.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>430.04</td>
<td>197.45</td>
<td>627.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>443.89</td>
<td>135.00</td>
<td>578.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>11,741.79</td>
<td>24,000.00</td>
<td>35,741.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>881,688.76</td>
<td>381,883.33</td>
<td>1,263,582.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>4,276.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4,276.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Texas</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>1,021.37</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1,023.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>67,453.91</td>
<td>791.48</td>
<td>68,245.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>141.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>141.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>264.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>264.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>54,074.65</td>
<td>27.52</td>
<td>54,102.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>415.10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>415.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>114.15</td>
<td>7.85</td>
<td>122.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>632.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>632.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Michigan</td>
<td>4.05</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>9,731.86</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>9,731.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $1,165,360.80 459,463.63 $1,624,824.43

### II. AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION.

In view of the indefiniteness of Article V. [of the present Constitution of the Seminary] in reference to the time which shall elapse between the nomination and election of a Dean or Professor, and also the inconvenient delay which may be occasioned by the difficulty of securing a special meeting of the Board of Trustees merely to receive nominations, the Board has adopted two amendments to Article V. of the Constitution, and requests a concurrence of the General Convention to the same.
The article, as amended by the addition of the words in italics, will then read as follows:

"V. The Board of Trustees shall have power to remove the Dean, the Professors, and other officers; but no such incumbent shall be removed from office except at a special meeting called to consider the same; nor unless notice of an intended motion for such removal, and the grounds thereof, shall have been given at a previous meeting of the Board. The nomination of the Dean and Professors shall be made at one meeting of the Board of Trustees, and acted upon at a subsequent meeting, to be held not less than two months after the meeting at which the nomination is made; due notice being given of the object of said meeting to every member of the Board. Provided, however, that, when directed by the Standing Committee, of which due notice shall be given to every member of the Board, nominations of Professors may be received by the Secretary of the Board at any time not less than three months before the meeting at which they are to be acted upon, and such nominations, with the names of those who make them, shall be sent by the Secretary, not less than two months before the meeting of the Board, to every one of its members."

The Board of Trustees has also adopted the following amendments to the Second and Fifth Articles of the Constitution, the amendment to Article II. being almost identical in terms with Section IV. of the Act of March 20, 1868, amending the Charter of the Seminary.

In Article II. insert after the words "House of Bishops" the following words: "The Board shall from time to time appoint a Standing Committee from its own number to superintend and manage all the business and concerns of the Seminary during the recess of the Board, with all powers of the Board, subject to such limitations as may by statute or otherwise be lawfully and rightfully imposed."

Amend Article V. by striking out the following words: "Except at a special meeting called to consider the same; nor," and the words, "at a previous meeting of the Board," and inserting in lieu of the latter the words "to him," so that the first sentence of the Article will read:

"V. The Board of Trustees shall have power to remove the Dean, the Professors, and other officers; but no such incumbent shall be removed from office unless notice of an intended motion for such removal, and the grounds thereof, shall have been given to him."

III. INSTRUCTION.

Important changes have been made since the last General Convention in the Statutes defining the course of study, with a view to the enlargement of its scope and increase of its usefulness. The various departments have been arranged as follows:

1. The Hebrew and Greek Languages.
   (a) The knowledge necessary to the intelligent study of the Holy Scriptures in the original tongue.
   (b) Readings in the Septuagint Version.
   (c) Readings in Patristic Greek.

   (a) An Historical Account of the different Books of Holy Scripture, and of their admission into the Sacred Canon.
   (b) The Principles of Scriptural Interpretation.
   (c) The Critical Examination and Exegetical Study of the Sacred Writings in their original texts.

3. Dogmatic Theology.
   (a) A Systematic Exposition of the Catholic Faith, as witnessed to by the Holy Scriptures and received by the Church.
APPENDIX IV.

(b) A Particular View of the Teaching of the Anglican and American Churches, as distinguished from that of the Church of Rome and the various Protestant Communions.

4. Ecclesiastical History.
   (a) The Church down to the Age of Charlemagne.
   (b) The Middle Ages.
   (c) The Reformation, with special reference to the position of the Anglican Church.
   (d) The Church in the United States of America.

5. Ecclesiastical Polity and Law.
   (a) The Divine Constitution of the Church.
   (b) The Principles of Ecclesiastical Polity.
   (c) General Canon Law.
   (d) Constitution and Canons of the Church in the United States.

   (b) The Authenticity, Genuineness, and Authority of the Books of the Old and New Testaments.
   (c) The Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures.
   (d) The External and Internal Evidences of Christianity.

7. Pastoral Theology.
   (a) Homiletics, including the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, with the proper rendering of the Church Services.
   (b) Duties of the Pastoral Office, with Parochial Organization and Administration.
   (c) Liturgies, with a History and Explanation of the Prayer Book of the Church in the United States.

   (a) The Distinctive Principles of Moral Theology.
   (b) Moral Theology in its application to
      (1) The Regulation of the Individual Man's Life and Conduct.
      (2) The Solution of Contemporaneous Social, Economical, and Political Questions.
      (3) The decision of Cases of Conscience.
   (c) The Philosophical Basis of Theism and Ethics.
   (d) Special Studies in the History of Philosophy:
      (1) The Early Contact of Christianity with Greek Thought.
      (2) The Philosophy of the Schoolmen.
      (3) The Relation of Empirical Philosophy towards the Catholic Faith in England, since the time of John Locke.

   (a) Indo-Iranian.
      (1) Sanskrit.
      (2) Avestan.
   (b) Semitic.
      (1) Assyrian.
      (2) Arabic.
      (3) Syriac.
      (4) Chaldee.
      (5) Ethiopican.
      (6) Samaritan.
   (c) Coptic.
10. **Ecclesiastical Music.**

(a) The Cultivation and Development of the Voice.

(b) The Theory and Practice of Singing at Sight.

(c) The History of Music, with the Characteristics of Modern Ecclesiastical Music.

(d) (1) The Aim and Right Use of Music in the Church's Worship.

(2) The Conduct and Administration of Choirs.

The Chair of Moral Theology and Christian Philosophy, strange to say, is believed to be the first that has been established in any of our Divinity Schools. It was constituted at the unanimous request of the Faculty, and will prove a very valuable addition to the instruction given in the Seminary. The Chair has been filled at a meeting of the Trustees, held September 24, 1895, by the election of the Rev. Dr. Charles Theodore Seibt, late Professor of Moral Theology and Christian Evidences, Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio.

The Department of Biblical Learning has been divided by assigning the Literature and Interpretation of the New Testament to the Professor of Biblical Learning, and changing the title of the Chair, and establishing a new professorship, entitled "The Professorship of the Literature and Interpretation of the Old Testament." The course of instruction in these departments to be:

**Department of the Literature and Interpretation of the Old Testament.**

(a) An Historical Account of the Books of the Old Testament, and of their admission into the Sacred Canon.

(b) The Principles of the Interpretation of the Old Testament.

(c) The Critical and Exegetical Study of the Old Testament Scriptures in the original text, and the Integrity, Authenticity, Style, and Credibility of the same.

**Department of the Literature and Interpretation of the New Testament.**

(a) An Historical Account of the Books of the New Testament, and of their admission into the Sacred Canon.


(c) The Critical and Exegetical Study of the New Testament Scriptures in the original text.

The Chair of the Literature and Interpretation of the Old Testament was filled May 15, 1894, by the election of the Rev. Charles William Edward Body, D.D., D.C.L., late Provost of Trinity University, Toronto, Canada, who entered upon its duties in the following September.

At the same meeting of the Board the Rev. Theodore Myers Riley, D.D., late Professor of Ecclesiastical History in Nashotah Divinity School, was elected Adjunct Professor ofPastoral Theology. This was rendered necessary in consequence of the additional work laid on a department already overburdened by the largely increased number of students.

The Alumni Professorship of the Evidences of Revealed Religion is vacant in consequence of the refusal of the Associate Alumni to nominate under the new statute which requires it to be a permanent professorship. The Board of Trustees, in the hope that an agreement satisfactory to both parties might be reached, referred the matter to its Standing Committee, with full power to arrange the matter with the Alumni Association, but the Association preferred to appeal to the Civil Courts, where the question is still under consideration. In the meantime the Trustees, in order
that the students might not be deprived of instruction in this important
department, elected the Rev. Philander Kinney Cady, D.D., Professor of
the Evidences of Revealed Religion, to continue as such during the
pleasure of the Board.

By appointment, the Rev. Jocelyn Johnstone, M. A., acted as Tutor
in Greek and Hebrew during the Academical year 1892-3, and was suc-
Since Mr. Burleson's resignation the duties have been performed by the
Rev. Charles Norman Shepard, M. A., who holds the John H. Talman
Fellowship.

During the last three years two of the Professors have departed this
life—the Rev. Samuel Buel, D.D., on the 31st of December, 1892, in the
seventy-eighth year of his age; and the Rev. William Ernest Eigenbrodt,
D.D., on the 4th of November, 1894, at the advanced age of eighty-one
years.

Dr. Buel occupied the Chair of Systematic Divinity and Dogmatic
Theology with exemplary learning and fidelity for seventeen years; and
Dr. Eigenbrodt for twenty-seven years most faithfully discharged the
duties of the Chair of Pastoral Theology. They were both retired in
1888 in consequence of the increasing infirmities of age, and each of
them was made Professor Emeritus by the unanimous vote of the Board
of Trustees. Their memory will always be cherished by the Seminary
to whose reputation they contributed so largely, and by the Alumni
whose character they did so much to mould. To Dr. Eigenbrodt the
Seminary is also indebted for a most munificent legacy.

The Bishop Paddock Lectureship continues its valuable services to
the students, and by the publication of the Lectures to the Church at
large. The following lectures have been delivered during the past three
years:

"The Repose of the Blessed Dead," by the Rt. Rev. A. Cleveland
Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York.

"The permanent Value of the Book of Genesis as an Integral Part of
of Trinity University, Toronto, Canada.

"The Influence of Philosophy and Logic on the Revealed Facts of
Warden of St. Stephen's College, Annandale, N. Y.

The students have also been favoured with addresses from the follow-
ing Bishops and Presbyters:

30 Sept., 1892. The Rt. Rev. E. T. Churton, D.D., Lord Bishop of
Nassau.
ifornia, on the Mission Field in his Diocese.
6 Feb., 1893. The Rt. Rev. B. Wistar Morris, D.D., Bishop of Ore-
gon, on Mission Work in Oregon.
1 March," " The Rt. Rev. W. A. Hare, D.D., Missionary Bishop of
South Dakota, on his visits to China and Japan.
18 April," " The Rt. Rev. L. H. Wells, D.D., Missionary Bishop of
Spokane, on Work in Spokane.
on Work among the Negroes.
1 March, 1894. The Rt. Rev. C. C. Penick, D.D., on Work among the
Coloured People of the South.
of Mississippi, on Mission Work.


6 Dec., " The Rev. W. C. Winslow, D.D., etc., on "Recent Discoveries in Egypt, and their bearing on Old Testament History."


11 April, " The Rev. R. E. Dennison, on "Working Men's Clubs."


15 Jan., 1894. The Rev. Irving Johnson, on the Associate Mission at Omaha.


19 " " The Rev. August Ulmann, on the Ober Ammergau Passion Play, illustrated by stereopticon views.

27 April, " The Rev. George R. Van De Water, D.D.


11 " " The Rev. W. Wilkinson, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Minneapolis, Minn.

4 March, 1895. The Rev. Yung Kiung Yen, Missionary at Shanghai, China.

20 " " The Rev. David Griffin Gunn, Missionary at Oklahoma City.

4 April, " The Rev. L. B. Ridgeley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Salt Lake City, Utah.

23 " " The Rev. Wm. Chauncey Langdon, D.D., Providence, R. I.

14 Nov., 1892. Mr. Charles D. Kellogg, on "Organized Charity."

20 Dec., " Prince Momalo Massaquii, King of Sabrato, on his native country.

In addition to these addresses, the students have each year enjoyed the privilege of two Quiet Days, conducted by the Bishops of New York and Montana, and the Very Rev. Wilford L. Robbins, D.D., Dean of Albany.
APPENDIX IV.

IV. STUDENTS.1

The number of students in attendance during the last three years has been as follows: 1892-93, 131; 1893-94, 145; 1894-95, 138.

This is a much larger number than has ever been enrolled at any one period. And yet, large as the number is, it might have been larger if we had been able to accommodate more students with rooms. This fact is gratifying as evidence of the growing confidence of the Church in the work of its General Seminary. But when an increase of the Ministry is so urgently needed, it will not be creditable to the liberality of members of the Church if they do not provide the additional buildings required to enable its chief School of the Prophets to receive all who apply for admission.

V. LIBRARY.

The number of books added to the Library since the last report is 4,157, making the total number of volumes now on the shelves 25,900.

It has been greatly enriched by the purchase and presentation by the

1 The following Bishops graduated from the General Theological Seminary:

Leighton Coleman, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Delaware.
A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York.
George de N. Gliessple, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan.
Anson R. Graves, D.D., Bishop of the Plate.
Fredk. R. Graves, D.D., Miss. Bishop of Shanghai.
Wm. Ingraham Rip, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of California.
David B. Knickerbacker, D.D., Bishop of Indiana.
Cyrus F. Knight, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee.
Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop of Delaware.
Benjamin W. Morris, D.D., Bishop of Oregon.
Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.
Charles F. Robertson, D.D., Bishop of Missouri.
John Scarsough, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey.
Daniel S. Tutle, D.D., Bishop of Missouri.
Wm. E. Whittingham, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Maryland.
George Worthington, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Nebraska.

The following Bishops were students of the General Theological Seminary, but did not graduate:

Manton Eastburn, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.
Robt. W. B. Elliot, D.D., Miss. Bishop of Western Texas.
S. I. J. Schereschewsky, D.D., Miss. Bishop of Shanghai.
Alfred A. Watson, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.
Dean and Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt of the unique and valuable Copinger Collection of Latin Bibles. This collection, with the additions which have been made to it, numbers about two thousand volumes. It is the largest, if not the most valuable, collection of Latin Bibles to be found in any one library in the world. It exceeds the number of editions in the British Museum by nearly one hundred, and contains several hundred more than are to be found in the Bodleian Library in Oxford, or the University Library in Cambridge. But the value of the collection does not consist alone in the number of the editions, but in the fact that many of them are extremely rare, and some of them absolutely unique, no other copy being known to exist. In nearly every instance the books are in excellent preservation. Many of them are in the curious original bindings, with metal bosses and silver clasps; sometimes with leather tags to facilitate turning over the pages and protect the edges of the leaves; some have been rebound, and a few are in cardboard backs. The older editions show the development and growth of the art of printing, whilst the sixteenth century editions demonstrate the learning, piety, patience, and care which have been brought to bear on the Word of God, display the basis on which rest many of the various sects of Christendom, and throw light on every phase of theological life.

This collection, which has been described as "the most valuable literary treasure that this country has ever received," and in reference to which the London "Church Times" says, "The American Church may well be congratulated on the acquisition of a collection whose simple possession is an honour, and in certain directions even a valuable incentive to the study of the modern history of the Bible," has been placed in the room in Hobart Hall formerly occupied by the archives of the General Convention, where it will be carefully preserved, and access permitted to it, under proper restrictions, to all who wish to consult it. It is hoped that in this way this inestimable bibliographical treasure will prove of the greatest value, not only to the General Theological Seminary, but to all biblical scholars in this country.

There has also been added to the Latin Bibles several hundred editions of the Greek Testament.

VI. BUILDINGS.

The old East Building, erected in 1826, which was rapidly falling into decay, part of it having become actually unsafe, has been torn down, and its site occupied by three well-arranged houses for Professors. Two other houses for Professors are now in process of erection, the cost of one of them having been paid by the Corporation of Trinity Church, New York. The cost of the other house, like that of all the new buildings, is met by funds specially provided for the purpose by friends of the Seminary. The Seminary buildings, which now form a most imposing pile, surrounding one half of Chelsea Square, though admirably adapted to their purpose, are not sufficient for the accommodation of the increasing number of students. We need at once additional dormitories, while the portion of the old West Building used for the Refectory is utterly inadequate for the purpose. The effort of the Alumni to erect a special building for the Refectory, with a Gymnasium, should be assisted and carried through as early as possible.

VII. GIFTS AND LEGACIES.

The Trustees are again able to report a number of valuable gifts and legacies, which have materially aided the Seminary and enabled it to extend its work and usefulness.
The Professorship of Dogmatic Theology has been endowed by a gift of $75,000 from Mrs. E. A. Hoffman.

Three Fellowships have been endowed by a legacy of $23,943.49 from Miss Emma Carrington Mayo, of Elizabeth, New Jersey.

The executors of the late George A. Jarvis of Brooklyn have paid $384,492.73 on account of the legacy from the residuary portion of his estate.

Twenty thousand dollars have been added to the Samuel Verplanck Hoffman Foundation, increasing the fund for the support of future Deans to $150,000.

Five thousand dollars have been given to complete the professors’ houses on the site of the old East Building.

Two new Scholarships have been founded and endowed, viz., by Mrs. Charles D. Smith, $5,000; Miss Amelia R. Norris, $2,500.

Miss Jay has provided for the further continuance of the Pierre Jay Prize for the best essay on “The Motives for Foreign Missions” by a gift of $600.

Our constant benefactor, the Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York, has given $3,000 for the purchase of books for the Library, and has provided each year $3,500 towards the payment of the salaries of the professors.

In addition to this, there should be noted the very valuable collection of Latin Bibles and Greek Testaments presented to the Library, already alluded to in this report.

Large as these gifts are, it must not be taken for granted that they are sufficient for the needs of the Seminary. The increasing number of students only adds to the annual expenses, as the tuition is free and the charge made does not cover the cost of their board. Three professorships have no endowment, and three others are only partially endowed. There is no provision made for the current expenses or for the increase of the Library. More scholarships to aid indigent students are urgently needed, and, as has already been stated, the Refectory and additional dormitories must be built unless we are content to refuse many students applying for admission. This year we have applications from sixteen young men for whom we had no rooms.

VIII. SEMINARY CONFERENCES.

Among the signs of encouragement should be noted the annual Conferences of representatives of the Theological Seminaries of our Church in this country which have been held in Easter week the last three years. The first took place in New York; the second in Philadelphia; the third in Cambridge. They were all largely attended, and were very helpful to those engaged in the responsible work of Theological Education. The last ventured to suggest a modification in the subjects specified in the proposed new Canons for the examination of candidates applying for ordination.

IX. CONCLUSION.

The Trustees cannot close this report without congratulating the Seminary on the prosperous condition and promises of the General Theological Seminary under its care. Never before in its history has its equipment and its work been more substantial, never before has the spirit of progress been a more potent influence in its administration. Ever since the present Dean assumed the executive office the improvement has been continuous. Through his judicious management, his untiring effort, and, not the least, his own generous sacrifices, the property of the Seminary has been redeemed, the finances strengthened, the
endowment increased, and the working equipment perfected; the department of instruction has been re-ordered, its offices increased, and its forces organized; the work of the students has improved, and the standard of education been raised. The Institution, as it is to-day, is one in which American Churchmen may justly feel pride. The General Seminary of the Church ought to be an object of special interest to every member of that body, and we do not doubt that a knowledge of its present progress would call forth unhesitating approval from every side; nor that the Church, if it is but informed of all that has been done, and of the growing demands upon its General Theological Seminary, will make it its loving care, and that those who have it in their power to forward the work by contributions of money will esteem it a privilege to do what they can to secure its greater success and prosperity.

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

T. STAFFORD DROWNE, Secretary.

NEW YORK, October 2, 1895.
APPENDIX IV.—2.

LIST OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, ELECTED BY THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, OCTOBER, 1892, TO SERVE THREE YEARS.

The Rev. Heman Dyer, D.D.
The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D.
The Rev. G. Williamson Smith, D.D.
The Rev. William S. Langford, D.D.
The Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D.
The Rev. Robert N. Merritt, D.D.
The Rev. Eliphalet N. Potter, D.D.
The Rev. John W. Brown, D.D.
The Rev. T. Gardiner Littell, D.D.
The Rev. Edmund D. Cooper, D.D.
The Rev. William M. Geer.
The Rev. A. St. John Chambre, D.D.
Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry.
Mr. John A. King.
Mr. George C. McWhorter.
Mr. Elihu Chauncey.
Mr. Henry Hayes.
Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont.
Mr. Walter H. Lewis.
Mr. Frederic W. Rhinelander.
Mr. George Zabriskie.
Mr. George J. Gardner.
Mr. J. Van Vechten Olcott.
Mr. Thomas Egleston.
Mr. Henry Budd.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.
EIGHTH TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM, AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

The Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, herewith submit to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, their eighth triennial report to September 15, 1895.

They respectfully ask the attention of the Convention to the following facts. Compared with previous reports these facts are encouraging. Compared with what is needed to meet just demands on the Church, and surely this must be the measure of the Church's responsibility, they are the reverse. We cannot regard this sacred trust as an ordinary charity. It is assuredly something more. Is it not a simple duty to see that the suffering which must come to many of those who have given their lives and labours to the service of the Church and the Master are lightened and lifted so far as they can be?

The whole amount of receipts for the past three years has been $81,494.31. In this are included, balance from previous account, contributions from parishes and individuals, royalty on the Hymnal, and legacies.

Of this sum there has been paid to 59 clergymen, 166 widows of clergymen, and 24 orphans, in 55 Dioceses and Missionary Districts, $48,295.

Besides these appropriations the Trustees have invested in the three years $27,673.54; they have paid for copyrights and legal services $283.83; and have on deposit and on hand $5,241.94.

It gives us pleasure to be able to report that the appropriations of the last three years exceed, by more than $10,000, those of the three years previous; but we are compelled to add the drawback that since 1886 the contributions from churches and individuals have steadily diminished.

From 1883 to 1886 they amounted to $23,680.31; for the next three years, to $18,475.70; for the three years following, to $17,870.25; and for the last three years, to $17,062.45. The large amount received for royalty on the Hymnal has enabled us to make the increased appropriations. We beg to call special attention to these facts that are the reverse of creditable, in the hope that they may awaken a greater interest in and a greater attention to the importance of the work which the General Convention has called us to administer.

We venture to repeat what was said in our report of three years ago:

"The Trustees further would inquire whether it be not possible and desirable to establish a correspondence between this General Fund and all kindred funds and societies in the Church, to the end that there may be an understanding, and, so far as practicable, co-operation between all the agencies; that there may be a general bureau to at least record all that is done by the Church in this matter of clergy relief, that it may be done with intelligence and in the best and most efficient way."

492
The result of inquiries has not, as yet, indicated any likelihood of "co-operation between all the agencies" above alluded to. But it certainly must not be difficult, and it is most desirable to secure an accurate record of all that is accomplished by all agencies in the way of clergy relief. It ought not to be supposed that the general trust which we are charged to administer, is all that is done by the Church for her disabled clergymen and for widows and orphans.

We refer, again, to the noteworthy fact that no expense beyond that for copyrights and legal services, has ever been incurred in the administration of the Fund.

The generosity of our Secretary and Treasurer has, as in time past, so in the present, relieved the Fund from all such charges. We cannot be mistaken in believing that these officers will receive the hearty and grateful thanks of all the members of our Communion.

It is not in the power of man to estimate the relief and comfort that this Fund has given to those whose lots in life are shadowed by many trials; the relief and comfort are not indeed all that they might and should be; but the grateful words that from time to time come back to the trustees are such that, could they properly or possibly be presented to the Church, they would arouse to exertion our interest that is in too many cases dormant. We are grateful for the sympathy and approval of the General Convention, on which indeed we confidently rely. But mere resolutions of sympathy and approval are of little real worth unless they are accompanied and followed by corresponding action. It is much to be desired that the General Convention would designate a Sunday in each year as Clergy Relief Sunday, and recommend that in all congregations offerings be made for this Fund upon that day. May it please the great Master of the vineyard to stir up the hearts of His faithful people to make generous provision for those who have fainted and failed under the heat and burden of the day of service, and for those whose earthly well-being is dependent on them!

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN WILLIAMS, President.
HENRY C. POTTER, Vice-President.
MORGAN DIX.
WM. S. LANGFORD.
STEPHEN P. NASH.
WM. ALEXANDER SMITH, Treasurer.
ELIHU CHAUNCEY, Secretary.

The Trustees, by way of supplement to their general report, feel it their duty to call attention to some embarrassments caused by the action of the General Convention under Canon 8 of Title III. This new Canon passed in the latter days of the Convention did not, under the provisions of Canon 4 of Title IV., go into effect until January, 1888, yet the Convention proceeded at once to nominate fifteen Trustees in anticipation of the amendment of the charter suggested by Section 2, by which its number of trustees should be enlarged from its existing number of seven to fifteen, the first seven in the list to be the trustees until such amendment should be made. These first seven were the Bishops of Connecticut, Montana, and New York, the Assistant Bishops of California and Alabama, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., and the Rev. W. S. Langford, D.D. The difficulty of getting a meeting of these trustees, owing to their living, many of them at great distances from each other, and from any central point, led to the examination of the question which has been stated. If their election was irregular, it did not seem safe to proceed to a change of the charter upon their authority. The conclusion was reached, upon the advice of counsel, that the election of
the fifteen trustees by the General Convention was invalid, and that the safest course was for the existing trustees to hold over and exercise their functions until an opportunity was offered at the ensuing General Convention to correct the error. This has been done.

In this connection, the trustees respectfully submit that the enlargement of the Board, as provided for in the Canon, would not be without grave inconvenience. The very excellent reason for the change was probably the hope that a more general interest in the charity would be elicited; but it is not easy to secure a quorum of a large body of trustees whose residences are remote from each other, and when trustees cannot attend Board meetings, their interest naturally soon flags.

Attest: ELIHU CHAUNCEY, Secretary.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Orphans</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Widows and</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1899-1900</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901-1902</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903-1904</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905-1906</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907-1908</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909-1910</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911-1912</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913-1914</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIX V.**

**Relief Extended.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Orphans</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Widows and</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1899-1900</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901-1902</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903-1904</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905-1906</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907-1908</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909-1910</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911-1912</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913-1914</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE OF ANNUAL RECEIPTS AS PER INLAND REVENUE.**
The Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America, in Account with William Chauncey, Financial Secretary, from Sept. 14, 1892, to Sept. 6, 1895, inclusive amount of appropriation...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>$48,295.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 28</td>
<td>Cash paid James Pott &amp; Co. for Copyright and legal services</td>
<td>233.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Cash paid S. P. &amp; J. McL. Nash for professional services</td>
<td>50.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Investment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>$5,000 Virginia 3% of 1991 @ 59% and com. $2,962.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>5,000 &quot; &quot; 58% &quot; 2,931.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>7,000 &quot; &quot; 58% &quot; 4,130.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>3,000 &quot; &quot; 58% &quot; 1,751.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>$7,770.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>$7,000 U. S. Reg'd 4% of 1907 @ 110% and com. $2,989.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 3</td>
<td>$3,000 N. Y. City School House 3% of 1908 @ 99% and int. and com. 2,939.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>$5,000 N. Y. City School Exempt 3% of 1911 @ 102% and int. and com. 5,139.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>$76,252.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 6</td>
<td>To balance carried down</td>
<td>5,241.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### On Hand

- $2,000 U. S. Currency 6% of 1896
- $7,000 U. S. Reg'd 4% of 1907
- $3,000 N. Y. City School House 3% of 1908
- $5,000 N. Y. City School House Exempt 3% of 1911
- $6,000 Jersey City Water 7% of 1902
- $3,000 Chic., St. Louis & Pitts. 1st 5% of 1932
- $2,000 St. Louis, Vand., T. H. 1st 7% of 1897
- $20,000 Virginia 2-3% of 1991
- Certificate of Deposit Cont. Trust Co. $5,000

Account and securities examined and found correct, Sept. 23, 1895.

ELIHU CHAUNCEY, Auditing Committee.
APPENDIX V.

497

Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged and Infirm and Pal Church in the United States of America.

Alexander Smith, Treasurer.

1892.

Sept. 14. — By balance account rendered $1,776.75
Cash received from sundry sources,
Sept. 14, 1892, to Sept. 6, 1895:
Contributions 17,062.45

Interest on Investments.
On $3,000 Chic., St. L. & Pitts. Cons. 5%, Oct., 1892, to April, 1895 $450.00
On $3,000 N. Y. City Cons. 7%, Nov., 1892, to Nov., 1894 525.00
On $2,000 U. S. Currency 6%, Jan., 1893, to July, 1895 360.00
On $2,000 St. L., Vand., T. H. 1st, 7%, Jan., 1893, to July, 1895 420.00
On $6,000 Jersey City 7%, March, 1893, to Sept., 1895 $1,260.00
On $5,000 Virginia 2-3, July, 1894 45.00
On $20,000 Virginia 2-3, Jan., 1893, to July, 1895 420.00
On $6,000 Jersey City 7%, March, 1893, to Sept., 1895 1,260.00
On $5,000 " " " " July, 1895 75.00
On $7,000 U. S. Reg'd 4%, July, 1895 70.00
On Certificates of Deposit 54.83

Royalties, 1892-'93 $3,287.07
" 1893-'94 17,572.06
" 1894-'95 16,148.83

3,706.76

1894.

Investment.
Nov. 1. — $3,000 N. Y. City 7%, redeemed $100.00 3,000.00

Legacies.
Mary W. Austin $1,000.00
Rev. Pierre du G. Trapier 50.00
Louisa A. Nichols 1,000.00
Richard B. Chapman 1,000.00
George A. Jarvis 5,000.00
Mary A. Pierson 49.97
James Simons 6,624.08
Louisa Jones 537.50
Mrs. Frances Lee Chamberlain 1,000.00
Marg. Johnson 2,673.10
Sarah A. Seeley 15.75

18,950.40

$81,494.31

1895.

Sept. 6. — By Balance (in Trust Co.) $5,000.00
Sept. 6. — Cash on hand 241.94

$5,241.94

E. and O. E.

Wm. Alex. Smith, Treasurer.

(For list of contributions see accompanying schedule.)
APPENDIX VI.

FIRST TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE PRAYER BOOK DISTRIBUTION SOCIETY.

The Trustees of the Prayer Book Distribution Society herewith present to the General Convention their first triennial report. The report covers the period from the General Convention of 1892, when the revised Prayer Book was adopted and its use enjoined, to the 1st of September, 1895.

Title III., Canon 9, of the Canons defines the object of the Society, which is to promote the distribution of the Book of Common Prayer among the people throughout the United States of America.

The purpose of the Society is therefore neither to publish Prayer Books, nor, as its title might seem to imply, itself to distribute them, but to promote the distribution of the Prayer Book and to stimulate existing agencies, and to encourage the formation of other agencies in all parts of the Church for the work of bringing the Prayer Book to the knowledge of as many people as possible, and further to report the results at each General Convention.

Recognizing the precious heritage of liturgical treasure which the Church has received in the Prayer Book, and the obligation which it has thereby incurred to bring its teaching to the people of the United States for their edification in Christian truth, for their inspiration and guidance in the worship of Almighty God, as well as for the setting forth of the ancient and divine order of the Church in its Ministry and Sacraments, the Society would seek to impress upon the Dioceses and Jurisdictions the importance of engaging in the work of distributing the Prayer Book as the most simple and effective means of propagating the Gospel of Christ as this Church hath received the same, and of spreading among our people the knowledge of that Church.

It is a simple means, because it requires but little machinery, because it can be engaged in by all members of the Church, men and women, clergy and laity, young and old, and because it can be done at a trifling cost. It is effective, because when once the Prayer Book has been delivered it makes its own way; it is its own interpreter; it is always ready for duty; it never loses temper in argument; it harbours no prejudices; it knows no distinction of time or place or person, but stands ready every instant with its argument, its instruction, its comfort, and its appeal.

The Society has appealed to the Bishop of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction in the United States to bring before his Diocese or Jurisdiction the subject of Prayer Book Distribution, and it has reason to believe that many of the Bishops have responded to that appeal. It has made inquiry in every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction as to that work, and has endeavoured, so far as in its power has lain, to encourage and stimulate it.

More than forty Bishops report that no Prayer Book Societies exist in their respective Dioceses, but societies of greater or less strength, and under various forms, exist in the Dioceses of New York, Massachusetts,
APPENDIX VI.


It has not been possible to secure, for this first report, the exact statistics of Prayer Book Distribution, but the following is an approximate, and fairly correct, estimate:

Since the adoption of the Revised Prayer Book in 1892, one million one hundred thousand copies of that book have been published.

Grants were made as follows during the three years preceding September 1, 1895:

By the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society, 115,000 Prayer Books and 81,000 Hymnals.
By the Albany Bible and Prayer Book Society, 15,148 Prayer Books and 3,893 Hymnals.
By the Chicago Prayer Book Society, 17,800 Prayer Books.
By the Margaret Coffin Prayer Book Society of Massachusetts, 9,961 Prayer Books and 6,787 Hymnals.
By the Pittsburgh Society, 1,392 Prayer Books and 182 Hymnals.
By the Samuel Smithson Fund of Connecticut, 2,800 Prayer Books, and by the Societies who have not reported their grants, probably thousands more have been distributed.

As examples of the value of Prayer Book Distribution, one or two instances might here be mentioned, which have come to the knowledge of the Trustees.

An eminent judge called upon the rector of a parish in Pennsylvania, much to that rector's surprise, who had known his visitor only as an honoured jurist, who had been identified with another Church. The judge came to express his desire to be confirmed, and when the clergyman asked him what had brought him to this mind, he said that it was solely from his study of a Prayer Book which had come into his possession.

A rector in the Diocese of Maine, who had been very active in distributing the Prayer Book among a widely-scattered population who could be reached by services only at long intervals, reports that he gave a copy of the Prayer Book to the captain of a sailing vessel before he started on an outward voyage, who, on his return, called and asked for another copy, remarking, "The fact is, that the men got hold of the copy that you gave me before, and it has passed from one to another, so that I have scarcely had a chance at it." There is a large sphere of usefulness for the Prayer Book among the various vessels which are plying on our lakes and rivers and sailing from our seaports. Libraries are provided for outgoing vessels by societies for seamen, and it would be a most wise and useful act if to all these libraries a copy of the Prayer Book could be furnished.

The Trustees have learned, from the American Prayer Book Fund, of an important work done by that Fund; viz., that of attempting, so far as the money placed at its disposal would admit, to supply all the rooms in some of the hotels with Prayer Books.

By a single, individual gift, it has been enabled to place five thousand copies of the Prayer Book in the hotels of the City of New York. This experiment, for such it was, has led to a number of inquiries and applications. Letters have been received from two of the smaller hotels in the same city saying that the proprietors had seen the Prayer Book in the other hotels and asking if they could not have a supply for their own, offering themselves to pay the cost.

The manager of a hotel in another city sent to ask whether the privilege was to be confined to New York, and from the proprietor of a hotel
in Washington came a letter saying that he would gladly place books in his own hotel.

Other persons have called or written to express their pleasure at finding the books in their hotel rooms, and in one instance a gentleman stated that he became so interested in the book—which was new to him—that he read it through, every word from cover to cover.

The Prayer Book Fund is so pleased with its experiment that it is earnestly hoped that in every city some large-hearted Churchman may be found ready and willing to supply its hotels with copies of the Prayer Book.

In what other way could so many intelligent people be brought into contact with that book?

A few years ago the accidental leaving of a Prayer Book in a hotel room was the means of building a church. The maid who found the book which had been left behind brought it to the proprietor, who handed it to his wife. She had in her childhood been familiar with the Prayer Book; the sight of it revived her memories and brought the tears to her eyes. She was led thereby to bring about the establishment of services, which, in their turn, led eventually to the building of a church.

Many other facts might be cited, but we hasten on to the statement of the important fact that the Society has been enabled to secure the reduction of the price of the cheap edition of the Prayer Book from twenty-five to fifteen cents a copy,—a reduction of forty per cent from the price at which booksellers attempted after the last General Convention to hold the cheap edition of the Revised Prayer Book—and it has thereby vastly increased the possibility of bringing the Prayer Book within the reach of the poor.

Attention is once more called to the fact that the Prayer Book Distribution Society has no funds of its own wherewith to print or to distribute the Prayer Book; its work is to stimulate the work of local societies, to endeavour to keep before the Church the importance of that work, and to bring under review the work of Prayer Book Distribution in its triennial report to the General Convention.

And with an earnest appeal to both clergy and laity that they will do what in their power lies to scatter broadcast the Church’s Prayer Book, the Prayer Book Distribution Society respectfully submits its report.

In behalf of the Board of Trustees,

ARTHUR LAWRENCE, Secretary.

MINNEAPOLIS, October 4, 1895.
APPENDIX VII.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

The Rule of Order No. 16 directs the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members to give, in their report, simply the names of those who are commemorated, the Diocese to which they belonged, the date of birth and death, and the number of years of service in this House.

In view of this explicit direction, your Committee find themselves precluded from a lengthened notice of any one, however distinguished he may have been. Within the last three years the Church has lost some members whose place will not easily be filled. As we come to name after name in the list given below we would fain stop to speak of virtues and services which once enriched our Communion. Here are names which the world will not willingly let die; clergymen and laymen of whom we were justly proud; men whom we loved and revered; men whose presence and counsel were a benediction to this body. They have gone to their rest and reward, but they have left behind them memories which we do well to cherish, while with our best powers we put our hands and hearts to the work which they have passed on to us.

When in the deadly breach or the stern charge the front ranks are thinned, those who rush to fill the vacant places do it, not seldom, with heavy hearts and tear-dimmed eyes. With something of the same feeling we close up our ranks. God give us courage to be faithful and true, as were those whom to-day we commemorate.

Diocese of Alabama:
Rev. Horace Stringfellow, D.D., born August 6, 1827; died November 7, 1893. Deputy in nine Conventions.

Diocese of Albany:

Diocese of Arkansas:
Mr. Logan H. Roots, born March 26, 1841; died May 30, 1893. Deputy in three Conventions.

Diocese of California:

Diocese of Central New York:

Diocese of Central Pennsylvania:
Mr. Robert A. Lamberton, LL.D., born December 6, 1824; died September 1, 1893. Deputy in seven Conventions.
Mr. Henry Coppée, LL.D., born October 13, 1821; died March 21, 1895. Deputy in seven Conventions.
Diocese of Chicago:
Mr. S. Corning Judd, LL.D., born July 21, 1827; died September 22, 1895. Deputy in six Conventions.

Diocese of Colorado:
Mr. George J. Boal, LL.D., born October 4, 1835; died May 17, 1895. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of Connecticut:
Mr. George R. Curtis, born December 25, 1825; died May 20, 1894. Deputy in one Convention.
Mr. Andrew L. Kidston, born November 17, 1807; died January 29, 1894. Deputy in one Convention.
Mr. William Augustus Muhlenberg Wainwright, M.D., died October, 1894. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Easton:

Diocese of East Carolina:
Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D.D., born March 24, 1822; died May 20, 1893. Deputy in six Conventions.

Diocese of Georgia:
Mr. John S. Davidson, born June 17, 1846; died March 11, 1894. Deputy in five Conventions.

Diocese of Indiana:
Rt. Rev. David B. Knickerbacker, D.D., born February 24, 1833; died December 31, 1894. Deputy in seven Conventions.

Diocese of Kansas:
Rt. Rev. Elisha S. Thomas, D.D., born March 2, 1833; died March 9, 1895. Deputy in four Conventions.

Diocese of Kentucky:
Mr. William Cornwall, born Feb. 27, 1814; died March 15, 1895. Deputy in nine Conventions.

Diocese of Long Island:

Diocese of Maine:

Diocese of Maryland:
Mr. C. M. Mathews, born November 9, 1836; died April 1, 1894. Deputy in one Convention.

Diocese of Massachusetts:
Mr. George C. Shattuck, M.D., born July 22, 1813; died March 22, 1893. Deputy in eight Conventions.
Mr. Robert C. Winthrop, born May 12, 1809; died November 16, 1894. Deputy in five Conventions.
Mr. Alexander H. Rice, born August 30, 1818; died July 22, 1895. Deputy in two Conventions.
Diocese of Milwaukee:
Rev. William Bliss Ashley, D.D., born July 12, 1811; died March 26, 1893. Deputy in three Conventions.
Rev. David Keene, D.D., born March 7, 1820; died February 23, 1893. Deputy in four Conventions.

Diocese of Michigan:
Mr. Henry Porter Baldwin, born February 22, 1824; died December 31, 1892. Deputy in fifteen Conventions.

Diocese of New Hampshire:
Mr. George Olcott, born 1838; died 1895. Deputy in four Conventions.

Diocese of New York:

Diocese of Oregon:
Mr. Mathew P. Deady, born May 12, 1824; died March 24, 1893. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Ohio:
Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D., born July 3, 1815; died October 9, 1894. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Southern Ohio:

Diocese of Rhode Island:
Thomas Poynton Ives Goddard, born August 12, 1828; died March 30, 1893. Deputy in two Conventions.

Diocese of Springfield:

Diocese of Texas:

Diocese of Virginia:

In behalf of the Committee,

REESE F. ALSOP.
Chairman.
APPENDIX VIII. — 1.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

The Registrar of the General Convention respectfully presents the following report:

Since the last General Convention the Registrar has attended either in person or by the appointment of a Deputy Registrar, the consecration of fourteen Bishops. Duplicate letters of Consecration have been placed on the file, and full entries of such consecrations have been made in the Book of Registry.

There have been received from the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the documents presented by the Bishop of Pittsburgh, in connection with the action of the State and General Conventions, 1784-86, and from the Secretary of the House of Deputies, a complete set of the Journals of the General Convention. A systematic effort has been made to secure for the Archives complete sets of all the Diocesan Journals. The Registrar desires to record his thanks to the Bishops and Registrars of the Dioceses who have responded to his appeal. Over five hundred Journals have been secured, and have been bound in one hundred and ten volumes and added to the Archive Library. The most valuable addition is due to the kindness of the Bishop of Maryland, who forwarded bound volumes of the Journals of his Diocese, almost complete from 1780.

The Journals of these Dioceses are now complete: viz., Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New Jersey, Georgia, Newark, Long Island, Albany, Pittsburgh, Southern Ohio, Minnesota, Western Missouri, Fond du Lac, Southern Virginia, Montana, Idaho, Nebraska, and Southern Dakota.

We have nearly complete sets of the Journals of Maryland from 1780, New Hampshire from 1853, South Carolina from 1865, Delaware from 1849, Nebraska from 1886, and Indiana from 1841.

The Registrar earnestly asks the Bishops and authorities of the Dioceses to co-operate with him in making this collection of Journals as complete as they can at this late date.

The Archives are now deposited in the large and convenient room in the Church Missions House.

J. LIVINGSTON REESE,
Registrar of the General Convention.

MINNEAPOLIS, October 14, 1895.
APPENDIX VIII.—2.

LETTERS OF CONSECRATION.

CLXIII. — LEMUEL HENRY WELLS, D.D.

DIOCESE OF SPOKANE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Connecticut, Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Bishop of Oregon, and John Adams Paddock, D.D., Bishop of Olympia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the sixteenth day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, in Trinity Church, New Haven, Connecticut, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Rev. Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Spokane.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of New Haven, State of Connecticut, on this sixteenth day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two.

(SEAL) JOHN WILLIAMS,
Presiding Bishop.

(SEAL) B. WISTAR MORRIS,
Bishop of Oregon.

(SEAL) JOHN A. PADDOCK,
Missionary Bishop of Olympia.

(SEAL) HENRY ADAMS NEELY,
Bishop of Maine.

(SEAL) WM. WOODRUFF NILES,
Bishop of New Hampshire.

(SEAL) THEODORE B. LYMAN,
Bishop of North Carolina.

(SEAL) LEIGH RICHMOND BREWER,
Bishop of Montana.

(SEAL) WILLIAM DAVID WALKER,
Missionary Bishop of North Dakota.

(SEAL) ETHELBERT TALBOT,
Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho.

505
To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, the Rt. Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., LL.D., M.D., the Rt. Rev. Thomas Underwood Dudley, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., the Rt. Rev. Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D., assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the twenty-ninth day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, in the Church of the Advent, Nashville, Tenn., in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Rev. William Crane Gray, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida.

Given under our hands and seals in the rectory of Christ Church, Nashville, Tenn., on this the twenty-ninth day of December, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two.

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,
Bishop of Tennessee.

THOMAS UNDERWOOD DUDLEY,
Bishop of Kentucky.

EDWIN GARDNER WEED,
Bishop of Florida.

CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON,
Bishop of Georgia.

CHARLES R. HALE,
Assistant Bishop of Springfield,
Bishop of Cairo.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., Bishop of Missouri, Henry Niles Pierce, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Arkansas, Elisha Smith Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Kansas, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the sixth day of January, being the Feast of the Epiphany, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three, in Grace Cathedral, Topeka, Kansas, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity
APPENDIX VIII.

507

with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Rev. Francis Key Brooke, S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Topeka, Kansas, on this sixth day of January, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three.

DAN. S. TUTTLE,
Bishop of Missouri.

HENRY M. PIERCE,
Bishop of Arkansas.

ELISHA S. THOMAS,
Bishop of Kansas.

JOHN F. SPALDING,
Bishop of Colorado.

THOS. A. JAGGAR,
Bishop of Southern Ohio.

J. MILLS KENDRICK,
Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona.

ANSON R. GRAVES,
Bishop of The Platte.

EDWARD R. ATWILL,
Bishop of West Missouri.

CLXVI. — WILLIAM MORRIS BARKER, D.D.

DIOCESE OF WESTERN COLORADO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., by Divine permission Bishop of Oregon, John Franklin Spalding, D.D., Bishop of Colorado, William Edward McLaren, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Chicago, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twenty-fifth day of January, being the Feast of the Conversion of Saint Paul, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three, in St. Paul's Church, Duluth, Minnesota, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Rev. William Morris Barker, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, in the city of Duluth, in the Diocese of Minnesota, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Duluth and State of
MINNESOTA AFORESAID, ON THIS TWENTY-FIFTH DAY OF JANUARY, A. D. ONE
THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND NINETY-THREE.
(BEAL) B. WISTAR MORRIS,
Bishop of Oregon.
(BEAL) JOHN FRANKLIN SPALDING,
Bishop of Colorado.
(BEAL) WILLIAM EDWARD McLAREN,
Bishop of Chicago.
(BEAL) MAHLON NORRIS GILBERT,
Assistant Bishop of Minnesota.
(BEAL) ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON,
Bishop of Milwaukee.

CLXVII.—JOHN McKIM, D.D.
DIOCESE OF YEDO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY
GHOST. AMEN.

*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Abram Newkirk
Littlejohn, D.D., LL.D. (Cantab.), Bishop of Long Island, John Scar-
borough, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey, Alfred Barry, D.D., late Primate
of Australia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names
are hereto subscribed; under the protection of Almighty God, did on
Wednesday, the fourteenth day of June, in the year of our Lord one
thousand eight hundred and ninety-three, in St. Thomas' Church, New
York, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and
according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the
Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the
Rev. John McKim, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning,
soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascer-
tained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and
Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Yedo.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of New York, State of
New York, on this fourteenth day of June, one thousand eight hundred
and ninety-three.

(SEAL) ABRAM NEWKIRK LITTLEJOHN,
Bishop of Long Island.
(SEAL) JOHN SCARBOROUGH,
Bishop of New Jersey.
(SEAL) ALFRED BARRY, D.D., D.C.L.,
Canon of Windsor, late Primate
of Australia.
(SEAL) THEODORE B. LYMAN,
Bishop of North Carolina.
(SEAL) T. U. DUDLEY,
Bishop of Kentucky.
(SEAL) GEO. W. PETERKIN,
Bishop of West Virginia.
(SEAL) GEO. H. KINSOLVING,
Assistant Bishop of Texas.
(SEAL) LEIGHTON COLEMAN,
Bishop of Delaware.
APPENDIX VIII.

CLXVIII.—FREDERICK ROGERS GRAVES, S.T.D.
DIOCESE OF SHANGHAI.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Abram Newkirk Littlejohn, D.D., LL.D. (Cantab.), Bishop of Long Island, John Scarborough, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey, Alfred Berry, D.D., late Primate of Australia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the fourteenth day of June, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three, in St. Thomas' Church, New York, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Rev. Frederick Rogers Graves, S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Shanghai.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of New York, State of New York, on this fourteenth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three.

(SEAL) ABRAM NEWKIRK LITTLEJOHN,
Bishop of Long Island.

(SEAL) JOHN SCARBOROUGH,
Bishop of New Jersey.

(SEAL) ALFRED BARRY, D.D., D.C.L.,
Canon of Windsor, late Primate of Australia.

(SEAL) THEODORE B. LYMAN,
Bishop of North Carolina.

(SEAL) GEO. H. KINSOLVING,
Assistant Bishop of Texas.

(SEAL) T. U. DUDLEY,
Bishop of Kentucky.

(SEAL) GEO. W. PETERKIN,
Bishop of West Virginia.

(SEAL) LEIGHTON COLEMAN,
Bishop of Delaware.

CLXIX. — ELLISON CAPERS, D.D.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, Edwin Gardner Weed, S.T.D., Bishop of Florida, Henry Melville Jackson, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Alabama, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thurs-
day the twentieth day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand
eight hundred and ninety-three, in Trinity Church, Columbia, South Car-
olina, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and
according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the
Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the
Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, sound-
ness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into
the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic
Church of God, he having been duly chosen Assistant Bishop of the Dio-
cease of South Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Columbia, South Car-
olina, on this twentieth day of July, in the year herein above written.

(SEAL) THEODORE B. LYMAN, Presiding.
(SEAL) EDWIN G. WEEDE.
(SEAL) H. M. JACKSON.
(SEAL) A. A. WATSON.

CLXX. — THOMAS FRANK GAILOR, S.T.D.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY
GHOST. AMEN.

*To the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Charles Todd
Quintard, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee, Thomas
Underwood Dudley, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky,
Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, assisted by the other
Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the
protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the twenty-fifth day of
July, being the feast of St. James, in the year of our Lord one thousand
eight hundred and ninety-three, in Saint Augustine's Chapel, Sewanee, Ten-
nessee, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and
according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the
Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the
Rev. Thomas Frank Gailor, S.T.D., Vice-President of the University of
South Sewanee, Tennessee, of whose sufficiency in good learning, sound-
ness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into
the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic
Church of God, he having been duly chosen Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of
Tennessee.

Given under our hands and seals, in the town of Sewanee, in the Dio-
cease of Tennessee, on this twenty-fifth day of July, A. D. MDCCCXCI

(SEAL) CHARLES TODD QUINTARD.
(SEAL) T. U. DUDLEY,
Bishop of Kentucky.
(SEAL) CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON,
Bishop of Georgia.
(SEAL) GEORGE F. SEYMOUR,
Bishop of Springfield.
(SEAL) J. S. JOHNSTON,
Bishop of West Texas.
(SEAL) ALFRED A. WATSON,
Bishop of East Carolina.
APPENDIX VIII. 511

(SEAL) GEORGE H. KINSOLVING, Bishop of Texas.
(SEAL) WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Bishop of Iowa.
(SEAL) WM. CRANE GRAY, Bishop of Southern Florida.
(SEAL) DAVIS SESSUMS, Bishop of Louisiana.
(SEAL) H. M. JACKSON, Assistant Bishop of Alabama.
(SEAL) CHAS. R. HALE, Assistant Bishop of Springfield.

Attest: F. O. DAVENPORT, Registrar of Consecration.

CLXXI.—WILLIAM LAWFERENCE, D.D.

DIocese of MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, John Williams, D.D., LL.D., by Divine permission Bishop of Connecticut and Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the Thursday following the Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, being the fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three, in Trinity Church, Boston, Massachusetts, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Massachusetts.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of Boston, State of Massachusetts, on this fifth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three.

(SEAL) J. WILLIAMS, Presiding Bishop.
(SEAL) WM. CROSWELL DOANE, Bishop of Albany.
(SEAL) F. NOVA SCOTIA.
(SEAL) THOMAS MARCH CLARK, Bishop of Rhode Island.
(SEAL) HENRY A. NEELY, Bishop of Maine.
(SEAL) WM. WOODRUFF NILES, Bishop of New Hampshire.
(SEAL) HENRY GODMAN POTTER, Bishop of New York.
(SEAL) ALFRED MAGILL RANDOLPH, Bishop of Southern Virginia.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina, Alfred Augustin Watson, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the Twentieth Sunday after Trinity, being the fifteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three, in Calvary Church, Tarborough, North Carolina, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals, in the town of Tarborough in the said State, on this day and year herein above written.

(SEAL) THEODORE B. LYMAN,
Bishop of North Carolina.

(SEAL) ALFRED AUGUSTIN WATSON,
Bishop of East Carolina.

(SEAL) ELLISON CAPERS,
Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.

(SEAL) CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,
Bishop of Tennessee.

(SEAL) THOMAS UNDERWOOD DUDLEY,
Bishop of Kentucky.

(SEAL) EDWIN G. WEED,
Bishop of Florida.

(SEAL) DAVIS SÉSSUMS,
Bishop of Louisiana.

Attest:
E. A. OSBORNE, Deputy Registrar.

CLXXIII. — ARTHUR CRAWSHAY ALLISTON HALL, D.D.

DIocese of Vermont.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Adams Neely, Bishop of Maine, William Woodruff Niles, Bishop of New Hampshire, William Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the Festival of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, the second day of February, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four, in St. Paul’s Church, Burlington, Vermont, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in
conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Rev. Arthur Crawshay Alliston Hall, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Vermont.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of Burlington, Vermont, on this second day of February, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four.

HENRY ADAMS NEELY,
Bishop of Maine.

WM. WOODRUFF NILES,
Bishop of New Hampshire.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE,
Bishop of Massachusetts.

J. T. ONTARIO,
Metropolitan of Canada.

CHAS. CHAPMAN GRAFTON, S.T.D.
Bishop of Fond du Lac.

LEIGHTON COLEMAN,
Bishop of Delaware.

CLXXIV. — JOHN BROCKENBROUGH NEWTON, D.D.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia, Alfred Magill Randolph, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, George William Peterkin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of West Virginia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday the sixteenth day of May, in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and ninety-four, in Monumental Church, Richmond, Virginia, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Rev. John Brockenbrough Newton, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of Richmond, State of Virginia, on this the sixteenth day of May, eighteen hundred and ninety-four.

FRANCIS M. WHITTLE,
Bishop of Virginia.

GEO. W. PETERKIN,
Bishop of West Virginia.

ALFRED M. RANDOLPH,
Bishop of Southern Virginia.

ELLISON CAPERS,
Bishop of South Carolina.

T. U. DUDLEY,
Bishop of Kentucky.

H. M. JACKSON,
Assistant Bishop of Alabama.
To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., by the grace of God Bishop of Missouri, Mahlon Norris Gilbert, D.D., by the grace of God Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, and William Andrew Leonard, D.D., by the grace of God Bishop of Ohio, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the first day of May, being the Feast of Saints Philip and James, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five, in St. Paul's Church, city of Indianapolis, State of Indiana, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Rev. John Hazen White, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Indiana.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Indianapolis and State of Indiana, on this first day of May, A.D., one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five.

(SEAL) DANIEL S. TUTTLE, Bishop of Missouri.
(SEAL) MAHLON NORRIS GILBERT, Assistant Bishop of Minnesota.
(SEAL) WILLIAM ANDREW LEONARD, Bishop of Ohio.
(SEAL) WILLIAM EDWARD MCLAREN, Bishop of Chicago.
(SEAL) CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, Bishop of Pittsburgh.
(SEAL) ISAAC LEA NICHOLSON, Bishop of Milwaukee.
(SEAL) CHAS. R. HALE, Assistant Bishop of Springfield.

Attest:
G. E. SWAN, Deputy Registrar.

CLXXVI. — FRANK ROSEBROOK MILLSPAUGH.

DIOCES OF KANSAS.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Minnesota, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, John Franklin Spalding, D.D.,
LL.D., Bishop of Colorado, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the nineteenth day of September, and being the Thursday before the fifteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and ninety-five, in Grace Cathedral, Topeka, Kansas, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Rev. Frank Rosebrook Millspaugh, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Kansas.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of Topeka, on this, the nineteenth day of September, eighteen hundred and ninety-five.

(SEAL) HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota.

(SEAL) DANIEL SYLVESTER TUTTLE,
Bishop of Missouri.

(SEAL) JOHN FRANKLIN SPALDING,
Bishop of Colorado.

(SEAL) EDWARD R. ATWILL,
Bishop of West Missouri.

FRANCIS KEY BROOKE,
Bishop of Oklahoma.
APPENDIX IX.

REPORT OF THE RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS.

ORDINATIONS BY BISHOPS OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH,
1885-1895.

Bishop George Burgess prepared a list of ordinations to the diaconate from 1785 to 1857, both inclusive.

The Rev. E. H. Downing continued this list to the end of the year 1884.

In the former list there were 2,787 names and in the latter 3,190.

The "copyist" of the Burgess list added one name.

The present compiler has found 22 omitted names.

The total number of persons ordained to the Holy Order of Deacons up to Dec. 31, 1884, was then:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Burgess list</th>
<th>Added by &quot;copyist&quot;</th>
<th>Added by present compiler</th>
<th>Downing list</th>
<th>Added by present compiler</th>
<th>Total to Dec. 31, 1884</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,787</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3,190</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The omissions are herein supplied, and the numbering is begun with number 6,001 as more significant than if this list were begun at the unit.

It is not desired to ignore the past, but to include it.

HERMAN COPE DUNCAN,
Recorder of Ordinations.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6001</td>
<td>Joseph Cooper Hall</td>
<td>Jan. 13</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6002</td>
<td>Frank DeFrees Miller</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6003</td>
<td>Joseph A. Foy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reynold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6004</td>
<td>Pedro Duarte</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stevens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6005</td>
<td>Charles Westerman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6006</td>
<td>Roland Cotton Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6007</td>
<td>Edward Campbell Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6008</td>
<td>John James Harris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6009</td>
<td>Julius William Bleker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Yuugata San</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011</td>
<td>John Arthur</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6012</td>
<td>Gilbert A. Ottmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6013</td>
<td>Charles Samuel Walkley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6014</td>
<td>David Douglas Wallace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6015</td>
<td>William Rogers Israel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6016</td>
<td>Robert Mackellar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6017</td>
<td>Robert Gilbert Osborn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6018</td>
<td>Elly Draper Sutcliffe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6019</td>
<td>James L. Lancaster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6020</td>
<td>Clarence Eugene Brandt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6021</td>
<td>Thomas Chalmers Bittle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6022</td>
<td>Harry Cassil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6023</td>
<td>Charles Temple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6024</td>
<td>Judah Dana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6025</td>
<td>Sheldon Musson Griswold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6026</td>
<td>Herbert Henry Cameron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6027</td>
<td>Lucius Daniel Hopkins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6028</td>
<td>Anthony Theodore DeLearny</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6029</td>
<td>Jesse Albert Locke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6030</td>
<td>Charles Augustus Jessup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6031</td>
<td>Robert Samuel Carlin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6032</td>
<td>Charles Wheeler Cole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6033</td>
<td>Alban Richey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6034</td>
<td>Elliot White Bumpstead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6035</td>
<td>Prescott Evarts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6036</td>
<td>James Buchanan Nies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6037</td>
<td>Ernest Veohs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6038</td>
<td>Charles Samuel Marvin Belden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6039</td>
<td>Robert Erskine Wright</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6040</td>
<td>Harry Baumann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6041</td>
<td>Henry Martin Kirby</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6042</td>
<td>Charles Edgar Taylor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6043</td>
<td>Alfred J. Derbyshire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6044</td>
<td>John Battiste Blanchet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6045</td>
<td>Alexander Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6046</td>
<td>Charles Henry Lemon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6047</td>
<td>Sidney Thomas Smythe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6048</td>
<td>Frank Henry Church</td>
<td>June 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6049</td>
<td>Frederic Gardner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6050</td>
<td>Samuel Milton Holden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6051</td>
<td>John Henry McCracken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6052</td>
<td>Schureman Halstead Watkins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6053</td>
<td>William Walter Webb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6054</td>
<td>Joseph R. Fitzpatrick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6055</td>
<td>George William Lay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6056</td>
<td>Lewis Thomas Watson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6057</td>
<td>George D. Wright</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6058</td>
<td>Carroll Everett Harding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6059</td>
<td>William Sheafe Chase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6060</td>
<td>Andrew Fleming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6061</td>
<td>George Heathclote Hills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6062</td>
<td>Charles Alfred Ricksecker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6063</td>
<td>Frank Schell Ballentine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6064</td>
<td>Alfred J. Pollock McClare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6065</td>
<td>Henry R. Bryan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6066</td>
<td>James Power Hawkes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6067</td>
<td>Christopher Smith Sargent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6068</td>
<td>Robert Coles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6069</td>
<td>George H. Yarnall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6070</td>
<td>Edward H. Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX IX.

#### ORDINATIONS.  
Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIEST</th>
<th>BISHOP</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td>May 27, 1888,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kip</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson</td>
<td>Jan. 31, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td>Nov. 8, 1891,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td>Dec. 21, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paddock, E. H.</td>
<td>June 8, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris</td>
<td>Sept. 22, 1885,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallacher</td>
<td>March 26, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td>April 2, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td>Oct. 2, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td>Sept. 30, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td>June 9, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td>March 9, 1888,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td>June 17, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarborouh</td>
<td>Dec. 12, 1885,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>March 25, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson</td>
<td>Jan. 3, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knickerbacker</td>
<td>Nov. 12, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregg</td>
<td>May 23, 1887,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td>Feb. 26, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bissell</td>
<td>Dec. 17, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td>Nov. 18, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td>March 28, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>June 24, 1888,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td>Sept. 2, 1885,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td>March 10, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td>March 20, 1885,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td>June 20, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niles</td>
<td>March 17, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td>Dec. 12, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>June 20, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>&quot; 20, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>&quot; 20, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>Feb. 7, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td>Nov. 18, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coxe</td>
<td>June 5, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welles</td>
<td>Dec. 19, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welles</td>
<td>June 20, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td>May 26, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark</td>
<td>May 26, 1886,</td>
<td>Died, July 17, 1894</td>
<td>5040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td>&quot; 20, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td>&quot; 20, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td>Nov. 10, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td>&quot; 20, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td>Nov. 18, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td>March 28, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris</td>
<td>Sept. 2, 1885,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neely</td>
<td>April 24, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coxe</td>
<td>June 5, 1887,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>Nov. 22, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee</td>
<td>June 6, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td>&quot; 11, 1887,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td>&quot; 11, 1887,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td>&quot; 11, 1887,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knickerbacker</td>
<td>&quot; 11, 1887,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td>July 17, 1888,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td>Nov. 6, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td>&quot; 6, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td>5058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposed, Jan. 5, 1894</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Deacon</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6071</td>
<td>A. Bailey Hill</td>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6073</td>
<td>Sidney G. Jeffords</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6075</td>
<td>Allen Carrington Prescot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6076</td>
<td>George Alexander Strong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6078</td>
<td>Henry Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6079</td>
<td>Henry Rufus Sargent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6084</td>
<td>John Wallace Suter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6089</td>
<td>Rowland Hale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6091</td>
<td>Harry O. Riddell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6092</td>
<td>Alfred Wilson Griffin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6093</td>
<td>Alfred Robert Taylor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6094</td>
<td>William Sharp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6095</td>
<td>Benjamin W. Timothy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6096</td>
<td>George F. Smythe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6097</td>
<td>Walter J. Dyer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6098</td>
<td>Victor Hugo Webb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6099</td>
<td>Abraham Shorland Rawlins Richardson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6101</td>
<td>Charles Smith Cook</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6103</td>
<td>John Cannon Robson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6104</td>
<td>Joseph Courtney Jones</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6107</td>
<td>William Nelson Meade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6108</td>
<td>Reining Simon Nelson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6109</td>
<td>George Smith Somerville</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6110</td>
<td>Henry Thompson Wingman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6112</td>
<td>Francis Joseph Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6122</td>
<td>William Wilfred Campbell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6125</td>
<td>T. Howard MacQuarrie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6126</td>
<td>Henry Kiersted Ricker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6127</td>
<td>Edward P. Green</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6128</td>
<td>Walter James Wicks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6129</td>
<td>William Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6130</td>
<td>George Shuttlewood Atwood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6131</td>
<td>Joseph C. Taylor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6132</td>
<td>Alexander E. Mitchell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6133</td>
<td>Andrew Ernest Cornish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6134</td>
<td>Charles Ansum Potter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6135</td>
<td>John Augusta Harris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6136</td>
<td>Chauncey Vibbard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6137</td>
<td>Edward Dudley Tibbott</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6139</td>
<td>Joseph Allen Almir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6140</td>
<td>Zu Sing Chu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6141</td>
<td>John H. Molineaux</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6142</td>
<td>George Riley Spekirk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6143</td>
<td>Charles Henry Baggs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6144</td>
<td>Philip Moen Wshburn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6145</td>
<td>John McCaw Foster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6146</td>
<td>Jacob Shantz Harrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6147</td>
<td>Alfred W. Arundle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6148</td>
<td>William E. Howell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6149</td>
<td>D. Wilson Taylor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6150</td>
<td>Joseph W. Carroll</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6151</td>
<td>Samuel Bailey McGlohan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6152</td>
<td>Robert Atkinson Mayo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6153</td>
<td>John Henry Perkins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6154</td>
<td>Martin Kolleg Schernhorn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6155</td>
<td>William Henry Weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6156</td>
<td>Leonard Walter Lott</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6157</td>
<td>Kenneth M. Dean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6158</td>
<td>Walter Hughson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6159</td>
<td>R. Heber Hoskin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6160</td>
<td>Christian Martin Young</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6161</td>
<td>H. Austin Francis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6162</td>
<td>Farnell Le Bas Cross</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Made Deacon in Canada.
### APPENDIX IX.

**ORDINATIONS. — Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 6, 1886, Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 6, 1886, Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20, 1886, Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1886, Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1886, Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1886, Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 30, 1886, Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1886, Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1886, Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 29, 1886, Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 29, 1886, Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15, 1886, Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4, 1886, Gregg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11, 1887, Tuttle</td>
<td>Emigrated</td>
<td></td>
<td>6084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 14, 1886, Bedell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1837, Bedell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Died, Apr. 15, 1892</td>
<td></td>
<td>6089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Died, Feb. 15, 1890; ae. 33</td>
<td></td>
<td>6090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1886, Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 29, 1886, Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 29, 1886, Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1886, Peterkin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 21, 1886, McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7, 1886, Niles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2, 1886,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 29, 1891, Lyman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 24, 1886, Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Died, 1866; while a Deacon</td>
<td></td>
<td>6102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 19, 1886, Howe, W. B. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 19, 1886, Howe, W. B. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1886, Hare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 3, 1886, Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23, 1887, Huntington</td>
<td>Died, Jan. 5, 1888; ae. 37</td>
<td></td>
<td>6107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 24, 1886, Vail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8, 1886, Vail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15, 1888, Hare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 14, 1888, Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 5, 1888, Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 5, 1888, Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13, 1889, Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1886, Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Died, 1890; while a Deacon</td>
<td></td>
<td>6116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1, 1888, Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 12, 1888, Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 24, 1887, Worrington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 25, 1886, Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1892, Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 14, 1887, Tuttle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3, 1890, Harris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3, 1886, Harris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27, 1886, Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1886, Cox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1886, Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>NAME.</td>
<td>DEACON.</td>
<td>BISHOP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6137</td>
<td>Obre R. Bourne</td>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6138</td>
<td>Robert Percy Elounges</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6139</td>
<td>William Lucien Raucey</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6140</td>
<td>James Frederick Holmies</td>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>Kip.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6141</td>
<td>Walter R. Dye</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Beckwith.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6142</td>
<td>William Renssen Mullford</td>
<td>March 2</td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6143</td>
<td>Joseph T. Gibson</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Ferguson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6144</td>
<td>Joseph Jameson</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Brown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6145</td>
<td>Uriah S. Symonds</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6146</td>
<td>Claude Alexander Quirrell</td>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>Knickerbocker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6147</td>
<td>John Munday</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Harris.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6148</td>
<td>William Galpin</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Harris.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6149</td>
<td>Arthur Rooney</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6150</td>
<td>Charles Harvey Shankland Hartman</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Garrett.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6151</td>
<td>Charles W. Hollister</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Bedell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6152</td>
<td>Ezra P. Chillenden</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6154</td>
<td>Percival McIntyre</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6155</td>
<td>Frederick Schreit Leigh</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Greg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6156</td>
<td>William Lucas</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Bedell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6157</td>
<td>William Bourns Clarke</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6158</td>
<td>James Simonds</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6159</td>
<td>Charles Mitchell Campbell</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6160</td>
<td>William Converse DeWitt</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6161</td>
<td>Thomas Boyd Townsend</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6162</td>
<td>Clarence Ernest Ball</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6163</td>
<td>Joseph Gayle Hurd Barry</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6164</td>
<td>William Timothy Elmer</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6165</td>
<td>George William Griffith</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6166</td>
<td>Erit Bartholomew Smitt</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6167</td>
<td>John Frederick Sexton</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6168</td>
<td>William Seymour Short</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6169</td>
<td>J. Eldred Brown</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6170</td>
<td>Edward Pearson Newton</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6171</td>
<td>Frederic W. Dunn</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6172</td>
<td>Lyman Potter McDonald</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6173</td>
<td>John Wallace Oli</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6174</td>
<td>Thomas Robert LaWilliam</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6175</td>
<td>Roland Ringwalt</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6176</td>
<td>Loring W. Batten</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6177</td>
<td>Charles W. Boyd</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6178</td>
<td>William Leggett Kolb</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6179</td>
<td>Lucian M. Robinson</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6180</td>
<td>James Porter Ware</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6181</td>
<td>Lewis Rediner Dalrymple</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6183</td>
<td>Francis E. Schroder</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6184</td>
<td>Edmund Swett Roussanie</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6185</td>
<td>Gustavus Tuckerman</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6186</td>
<td>Walter Edward Clifton Smith</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6187</td>
<td>Arthur Henry Wright</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6188</td>
<td>William Edgar Nies</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6189</td>
<td>Percy Stickney Grant</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6190</td>
<td>William Dwight Porter Bliss</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6191</td>
<td>Daniel Dudley Addison</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6192</td>
<td>William Hall Williams</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6193</td>
<td>John Aeworth</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6194</td>
<td>Percy John Roberts</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6195</td>
<td>John Keller</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6196</td>
<td>Benjamin Brewer</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6197</td>
<td>John Wright Chapman</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6198</td>
<td>Francis Lister Hawks Pot</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6199</td>
<td>Richard Herbert Gesner</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200</td>
<td>Charles Elisha Freeman</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6201</td>
<td>Arthur Washington Hess</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6202</td>
<td>Joseph Sherlock</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6204</td>
<td>Isaac Dooman</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6205</td>
<td>William McFarve</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6206</td>
<td>Joseph Jenkins Cornish</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIEST</td>
<td>BISHOP</td>
<td>NOTES</td>
<td>NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22, 1888,</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1888,</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
<td></td>
<td>6138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 17, 1887,</td>
<td>Beckwith</td>
<td></td>
<td>6140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 8, 1886,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13, 1887,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Died, Jan. 27, 1888; ae. 31</td>
<td>6142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1887,</td>
<td>Knickerbacker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2, 1887,</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Died, June 3, 1889; ae. 38</td>
<td>6144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1887,</td>
<td>Harris</td>
<td></td>
<td>6145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1887,</td>
<td>Harris</td>
<td></td>
<td>6146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1888,</td>
<td>Welles</td>
<td></td>
<td>6147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 26, 1888,</td>
<td>Bedell</td>
<td></td>
<td>6148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21, 1887,</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>6149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1887,</td>
<td>Deposed, June 3, 1888; while a Deacon</td>
<td></td>
<td>6150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22, 1886,</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>6151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13, 1886,</td>
<td>Gregg</td>
<td></td>
<td>6152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1886,</td>
<td>Bedell</td>
<td></td>
<td>6153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1887,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8, 1888,</td>
<td>Emigrated</td>
<td></td>
<td>6155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1888,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>6156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2, 1887,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>Died, Aug. 15, 1892; ae. 32; while a Deacon</td>
<td>6157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1887,</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>6158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2, 1887,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>6159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1887,</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td></td>
<td>6160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8, 1887,</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>6161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1887,</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18, 1887,</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>6163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1886,</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 9, 1888,</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 18, 1889,</td>
<td>Ferry</td>
<td></td>
<td>6166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1886,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>6167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1886,</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>6168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 14, 1888,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19, 1886,</td>
<td>Stevens</td>
<td>Deposed, 1892</td>
<td>6170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16, 1886,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1887,</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>6172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 2, 1887,</td>
<td>Howe, M. A. D</td>
<td></td>
<td>6173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1887,</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>6174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1887,</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1887,</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1887,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 5, 1887,</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1887,</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1887,</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1887,</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4, 1887,</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td></td>
<td>6182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19, 1887,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>6183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1887,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22, 1887,</td>
<td>Bissell</td>
<td></td>
<td>6185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 25, 1888,</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Jr</td>
<td></td>
<td>6186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27, 1887,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1887,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 5, 1887,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 5, 1887,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22, 1886,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1887,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>DEACON</td>
<td>BISHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6207</td>
<td>Adolph Martin Lewish</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6208</td>
<td>George Nelson Mead</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6209</td>
<td>Henry Page Dyer</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6210</td>
<td>William W. Bellinger</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6211</td>
<td>Aaron Baker Clark</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6212</td>
<td>Arthur Bascom Howard</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Beedell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6213</td>
<td>James Valentine Chalmers</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6214</td>
<td>William T. Holden</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6215</td>
<td>Henry William Raymond Stafford</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6216</td>
<td>Frank T. Eastmont</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6217</td>
<td>James Wessell Smith</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6218</td>
<td>John H. Sellers</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Welles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6219</td>
<td>Martin Luther Poffenberger</td>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>Paree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6220</td>
<td>Robert Allan Castelman</td>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6221</td>
<td>Thomas Barksdale Kinsoning</td>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6222</td>
<td>Thomas Carter Page</td>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6223</td>
<td>A. H. Fonda Vinton</td>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6224</td>
<td>Albert Alexander Morrison</td>
<td>August 8</td>
<td>Vail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6225</td>
<td>William F. Burke</td>
<td>August 9</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6226</td>
<td>Walter Lewis Burwell</td>
<td>August 9</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6227</td>
<td>George E. Howell</td>
<td>August 9</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6228</td>
<td>Alexander Culberson Hensley</td>
<td>August 11</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6229</td>
<td>Percy Gordon</td>
<td>August 15</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Henry Clay Johnson</td>
<td>September 22</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6231</td>
<td>Sidney Robert Spencer Gray</td>
<td>September 25</td>
<td>Paddock, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232</td>
<td>William F. Rice</td>
<td>September 25</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6233</td>
<td>James Jones Burd</td>
<td>October 16</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6234</td>
<td>I. M. Merlin Jones</td>
<td>October 19</td>
<td>Kip.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6235</td>
<td>John Frederick Finlay</td>
<td>October 19</td>
<td>Howe, W. B. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6236</td>
<td>Henry D. Robinson</td>
<td>October 19</td>
<td>Paree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6237</td>
<td>Phillip Maxwell Prescott</td>
<td>October 19</td>
<td>Paree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6238</td>
<td>James Clifford Flanders</td>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>Bissell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6239</td>
<td>William Wilkinson</td>
<td>October 3</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6240</td>
<td>Delbert F. Thompson</td>
<td>October 3</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6241</td>
<td>Lewis Case Birch</td>
<td>October 3</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Charles L. Arnold</td>
<td>November 6</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6243</td>
<td>Loyd Ernestus Johnson</td>
<td>November 7</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244</td>
<td>William Theodore Schepeler</td>
<td>November 5</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Charles Thomas Wright</td>
<td>November 15</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246</td>
<td>Charles Wilson Dubois</td>
<td>December 5</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6247</td>
<td>J. T. Landon Hynes</td>
<td>December 14</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6248</td>
<td>Willis Henri Stone</td>
<td>December 18</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6249</td>
<td>Lyman Herbert Merril</td>
<td>December 19</td>
<td>Neely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6250</td>
<td>George S. Fullerton</td>
<td>December 19</td>
<td>Stevens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6251</td>
<td>Edward Sprague Welles</td>
<td>December 19</td>
<td>Welles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6252</td>
<td>John Norris McFarlane</td>
<td>December 21</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6253</td>
<td>George Grant Smith</td>
<td>December 21</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6254</td>
<td>William Jones</td>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1887.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEACON</th>
<th>BISHOP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6255</td>
<td>John R. Carter</td>
<td>January 9</td>
<td>Gregg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6256</td>
<td>George F. Bragg</td>
<td>January 12</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6257</td>
<td>Henry Martyn Chittenden</td>
<td>January 16</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6258</td>
<td>Edward B. Ross</td>
<td>January 16</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6259</td>
<td>Joseph Walzaco</td>
<td>January 20</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>Charles L. Stice</td>
<td>January 20</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6261</td>
<td>William Stokes</td>
<td>January 20</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6262</td>
<td>Aylesworth Basil Perry</td>
<td>January 25</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6263</td>
<td>Charles S. Ware</td>
<td>January 25</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6264</td>
<td>Charles Frederick Silvers</td>
<td>January 25</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6265</td>
<td>Robert W. Springer</td>
<td>February 2</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6266</td>
<td>Thomas Edward Green</td>
<td>February 2</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6267</td>
<td>Joseph T. Zorn</td>
<td>February 12</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6268</td>
<td>Henry H. Wilcox</td>
<td>February 16</td>
<td>Kip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6269</td>
<td>William Robert Turner</td>
<td>February 20</td>
<td>Howe, M. A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6270</td>
<td>William Prall</td>
<td>February 27</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6271</td>
<td>Gideon Douglas Pond</td>
<td>March 28</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6272</td>
<td>Charles Robert Dunham Crittenton</td>
<td>March 6</td>
<td>Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6273</td>
<td>John Oliver Ferris</td>
<td>March 6</td>
<td>Brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX IX.

### ORDINATIONS. — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1887</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22, 1887</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td></td>
<td>6208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1887</td>
<td>Niles</td>
<td></td>
<td>6209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1887</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 16, 1887</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>6212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1887</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 5, 1887</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1887</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1887</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5, 1887</td>
<td>Besse</td>
<td></td>
<td>6218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1887</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1887</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24, 1887</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13, 1887</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 9, 1887</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
<td></td>
<td>6223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3, 1887</td>
<td>Vail</td>
<td></td>
<td>6224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 13, 1887</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26, 1888</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td>Died, Nov. 25, 1887</td>
<td>6226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 3, 1889</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>6227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15, 1887</td>
<td>Bedell</td>
<td></td>
<td>6230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1886</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>6231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 4, 1887</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12, 1888</td>
<td>Kilp</td>
<td></td>
<td>6234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 23, 1887</td>
<td>Howe, W. B. W.</td>
<td>Died, March 3, 1888; ae. 27</td>
<td>6235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8, 1888</td>
<td>Wingfield</td>
<td></td>
<td>6236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1887</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 17, 1887</td>
<td>Besse</td>
<td></td>
<td>6238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 26, 1887</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>6239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21, 1891</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>6240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27, 1885</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>6241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1887</td>
<td>Perry</td>
<td></td>
<td>6242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1886</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td></td>
<td>6243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10, 1888</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td></td>
<td>6244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14, 1887</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td>6245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 26, 1890</td>
<td>Knight</td>
<td>Died, May 17, 1890</td>
<td>6247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30, 1887</td>
<td>Knickerbocker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12, 1892</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1887</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td>Deposed, June 17, 1891</td>
<td>6250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5, 1888</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td>Died, Aug. 12, 1890; ae. 28</td>
<td>6251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 30, 1887</td>
<td>Welles</td>
<td>Died, Nov. 8, 1887; while a Deacon</td>
<td>6252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 16, 1888</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>6253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1889</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td></td>
<td>6254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1887.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 28, 1888</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td></td>
<td>6255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1888</td>
<td>Whitel</td>
<td></td>
<td>6256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15, 1888</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td></td>
<td>6257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1887</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td>6259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 21, 1890</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td>6261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 26, 1888</td>
<td>Gibbon</td>
<td>Died, ————; while a Deacon</td>
<td>6263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22, 1887</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td></td>
<td>6265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1887</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 6, 1892</td>
<td>Wingfield</td>
<td>Died, Dec. 22, 1893</td>
<td>6268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1889</td>
<td>Howe, M. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 5, 1888</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>6270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 25, 1887</td>
<td>Welles</td>
<td></td>
<td>6272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 25, 1887</td>
<td>Welles</td>
<td></td>
<td>6273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Deacon.</td>
<td>Bishop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6374</td>
<td>George Miltenberger Cliecker</td>
<td>March 8</td>
<td>Paret.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6375</td>
<td>Henry Ames Lamson Peabody</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Pierce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6376</td>
<td>Allard Borwell</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Beckwith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6377</td>
<td>John Thomas Patey</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6378</td>
<td>William Henry Chamberlain Lyburn</td>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6379</td>
<td>William Hale Bates</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Weed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6380</td>
<td>William Dodd</td>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>Weed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6381</td>
<td>John S. Beekman</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6382</td>
<td>Arthur Everett Marsh</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Perry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6383</td>
<td>Antoine George Singeer</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6384</td>
<td>William Thomas Picard</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Seymour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6386</td>
<td>William Louis Woodruff</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6387</td>
<td>George Rogers</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Howe, M. A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6388</td>
<td>Karl Emil Ludwig George Oppen</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Howe, M. A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6389</td>
<td>Howard M. Dunabell</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Brown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6390</td>
<td>William Cowan Barnes</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6391</td>
<td>Henry Peter Scratchley</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Hunter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6392</td>
<td>Emerson Ralph Friday</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6393</td>
<td>Frederick Daniel Buckley</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6394</td>
<td>Edward Huntington Cole</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6395</td>
<td>Maurice Loyd Cowl</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6396</td>
<td>Norman Smith Boardman</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6397</td>
<td>Joseph Malzart Hobbs</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6398</td>
<td>Charles Labrador Parker</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6399</td>
<td>Edgar Lewis Sanford</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6400</td>
<td>George Ernest Magill</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6401</td>
<td>George G. Middleton</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6402</td>
<td>William Alonzo Swann</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Adams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6403</td>
<td>Charles H. Schultz</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6404</td>
<td>Edward Carlton Eakins</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6405</td>
<td>Charles A. Hamilton</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6406</td>
<td>William Hawkees Pott</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6407</td>
<td>Andrew Lynn Sawyer</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6408</td>
<td>William Cretton Spencer</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6409</td>
<td>George Hill Bottom</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6410</td>
<td>James Jameson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6411</td>
<td>George Monroe Royce</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6412</td>
<td>Scott Melville Bottome</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6413</td>
<td>John S. Moody</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6414</td>
<td>Charles W. DeLeau Nichols</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6415</td>
<td>Charles Edward Brugler</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Tuttle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6416</td>
<td>John William Higson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6417</td>
<td>William Victor Tunnell</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6418</td>
<td>John McKinney</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6419</td>
<td>John Francis Nichols</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6420</td>
<td>Edward Litchfield Buckey</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6421</td>
<td>Alden Welling</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6422</td>
<td>Henry Hale Sleeper</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6423</td>
<td>Arthur Sanford Philips</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6424</td>
<td>Alexander Augustus Cairns</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6425</td>
<td>William John Clarke Agnew</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6426</td>
<td>Richard R. Upjohn</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6427</td>
<td>Beverly M. Jefferson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6428</td>
<td>Mark K. Nelson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6429</td>
<td>Lafayette Winfield</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6430</td>
<td>Lawrence B. Ridgeley</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6431</td>
<td>William H. Stark</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6432</td>
<td>Hubert Montgomery Johnson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6433</td>
<td>J. Wyne Jones</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6434</td>
<td>Walter Henry Bamford</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6435</td>
<td>Franklin M. Waddell</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6436</td>
<td>William Henry Wooten</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6437</td>
<td>Joseph Cullen Ayer</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6438</td>
<td>Thomas Bakes</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6439</td>
<td>Daniel Rollins</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6440</td>
<td>William Humphrey</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6441</td>
<td>Henry John Beagen</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6442</td>
<td>Daniel Powell Cockley</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6443</td>
<td>Alexander Galk</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX IX.

### ORDNATIONS—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIEST</th>
<th>BISHOP</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 26, 1888</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td>6274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 31, 1888</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>6275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1887</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1889</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td>6277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20, 1889</td>
<td>Weed</td>
<td>6278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 3, 1889</td>
<td>Weed</td>
<td>6279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28, 1889</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td>6280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16, 1888</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td>6281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14, 1888</td>
<td>Howe, M. A. D.</td>
<td>6282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10, 1888</td>
<td>Howe, M. A. D.</td>
<td>6283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1887</td>
<td>Perry</td>
<td>6284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td>6285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td>6286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td>6287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 3, 1888</td>
<td>Gillette</td>
<td>6288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td>6289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1888</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td>6290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1887</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td>6291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Welles</td>
<td>6292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 6, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17, 1889</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3, 1889</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
<td>6302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td>6303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 29, 1888</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td>6304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17, 1888</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td>6305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1888</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>6306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 29, 1888</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>6307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1, 1888</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>6308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 26, 1888</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>6309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 29, 1889</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>6310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 8, 1887</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td>6311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27, 1888</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td>6312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 6, 1887</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td>6313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15, 1888</td>
<td>Kniekerbacker</td>
<td>6314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Hare</td>
<td>6315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15, 1890</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td>6316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16, 1888</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td>6317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1888</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td>6318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 1, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td>6319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1889</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td>6320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1889</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td>6321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Died, Dec. 27, 1887; while a Deacon.
- Died, Aug. 13, 1888; ae. 59; while a Deacon.
- Emigrated; while a Deacon.
- Deposed, Aug. 7, 1884; while a Deacon.
### ORDINATIONS, 1887.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon.</th>
<th>Bishop.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6344</td>
<td>Edward Heathfield Green</td>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6345</td>
<td>Walter Porter Griggs</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6346</td>
<td>Perry Remsen Nugent</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6347</td>
<td>George Gordon Smoode</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>Philip W. Mosher</td>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6349</td>
<td>Abijah Alexander</td>
<td>&quot; 3</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6350</td>
<td>John Ravenscroft Harding</td>
<td>&quot; 3</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6351</td>
<td>Thomas Church Brownell Gabla</td>
<td>&quot; 3</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6352</td>
<td>Louis Lewellyn Williams</td>
<td>&quot; 7</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6353</td>
<td>Richard Martin Doherty</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354</td>
<td>Arthur Howard Noll</td>
<td>&quot; 17</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6355</td>
<td>William G. Woolford</td>
<td>&quot; 17</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6356</td>
<td>Joshua Brown Whaling</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6357</td>
<td>George L. Crockett</td>
<td>&quot; 14</td>
<td>Gregg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6358</td>
<td>George Elliot Benedict</td>
<td>Sept. 23</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6359</td>
<td>Abner Lord Fraser</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>Howe, W. B. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>Joseph S. Quarrles</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6361</td>
<td>Richard Galbraith</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6362</td>
<td>James G. Glass</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6363</td>
<td>Theodore Du Bose Bratton</td>
<td>&quot; 29</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6364</td>
<td>George A. McKillim Dyess</td>
<td>Oct. 29</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6365</td>
<td>John Walter Thursday</td>
<td>Nov. 6</td>
<td>Howe, M. A. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6366</td>
<td>William Du Hamel</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6367</td>
<td>Lansing Swan Humphrey</td>
<td>&quot; 4</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6368</td>
<td>Asahel A. Bresoe</td>
<td>&quot; 13</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6369</td>
<td>Henry Alfred Stoney</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6370</td>
<td>Preston Barr</td>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>Bissell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6371</td>
<td>George Sayer Pratt</td>
<td>&quot; 4</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6372</td>
<td>Primitivo Abel Rodriguez</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6373</td>
<td>Frederick M. Garland</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6374</td>
<td>Frank Putnam Lutz</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6375</td>
<td>Peter Gray Sears</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6376</td>
<td>James Mitchell Magruder</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6377</td>
<td>Robert W. Cochrane</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6378</td>
<td>Walter Clayton Clapp</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6379</td>
<td>Edmund Cooke Bennet</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6380</td>
<td>Edwin Augustine White</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6381</td>
<td>Karl Schwartz</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6382</td>
<td>John P. Shurtleff</td>
<td>Oct. 29</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6383</td>
<td>Jared Starr</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6384</td>
<td>W. S. Simpson Amore</td>
<td>Nov. 6</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6385</td>
<td>J. E. H. Galbraith</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6386</td>
<td>Ernest B. De Beaumont</td>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1888.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon.</th>
<th>Bishop.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6387</td>
<td>Tsang-Fa Neigh</td>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6388</td>
<td>Li Tu Tam</td>
<td>&quot; 6</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6389</td>
<td>Tsao Seng Fung</td>
<td>&quot; 6</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6390</td>
<td>Ming Kao Hwang</td>
<td>&quot; 6</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6391</td>
<td>Suwjd Wang</td>
<td>&quot; 6</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6392</td>
<td>Henry Riley Fuller</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6393</td>
<td>Charles Albert Capwell</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6394</td>
<td>Charles Gustavus Herman Lindskog</td>
<td>&quot; 29</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6395</td>
<td>Frederick Maurice Kirkus</td>
<td>Feb. 36</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6396</td>
<td>Ernest Laselles Jenner</td>
<td>&quot; 36</td>
<td>Wells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6397</td>
<td>Ralph Thomas Jefferson</td>
<td>&quot; 36</td>
<td>Wells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6398</td>
<td>Reuben Bancroft Whipple</td>
<td>&quot; 36</td>
<td>Wells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6399</td>
<td>Andrew Harper</td>
<td>&quot; 36</td>
<td>Wells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6400</td>
<td>Edward Charles Mortimer Rowden</td>
<td>&quot; 36</td>
<td>Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6401</td>
<td>John Edward Curzon</td>
<td>&quot; 36</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6402</td>
<td>Benjamin Thomas Bensted</td>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>Welles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6403</td>
<td>Frank Morris Bayne</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6404</td>
<td>Richard S. James</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6405</td>
<td>Peter Augustus Molling</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6406</td>
<td>Luke Paul Holmes</td>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6407</td>
<td>Victor Fuller</td>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6408</td>
<td>Charles Ferguson</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6409</td>
<td>Arthur L. Williams</td>
<td>&quot; 16</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6410</td>
<td>Sydney Alton Potter</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ORDINATIONS. — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 23, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 5, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 27, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 6, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lyman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 13, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lyman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 24, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knickerbacker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 23, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pierce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gregg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gillispie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 30, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 23, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Howe, W. B. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 23, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Howe, W. B. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 12, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Copley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 7, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20, 1891</td>
<td></td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dunn, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 10, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td>Niles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12, 1886</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 13, 1892</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 8, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td>Deposited, 1884</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 31, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scarnborough</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1888.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, 1891</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 17, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Burgess, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 30, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Burgess, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pierce</td>
<td>Died, Feb. 13, 1892</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 13, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pierce</td>
<td>Deposed, Feb. 13, 1888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 15, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pierce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 14, 1888</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knight</td>
<td>Died, April 6, 1892; while a Deacon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gaulding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>NAME.</td>
<td>DEACON.</td>
<td>Bishop.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>641</td>
<td>George M. Irish</td>
<td>May 20, 1888</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>Robert E. Campbell</td>
<td>May 24, 1888</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>644</td>
<td>John Byron Diman</td>
<td>May 25, 1888</td>
<td>Clark.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>645</td>
<td>John Gottfried Hammerskoeld</td>
<td>May 25, 1888</td>
<td>Clark.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>Henry B. Gorges</td>
<td>May 25, 1888</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>Frederick James Keech</td>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Welles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>Charles Martin Niles</td>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>William Stanley Barrows</td>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>George Henry Young</td>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651</td>
<td>Charles Calvin Proffitt</td>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652</td>
<td>Henry Tallock</td>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>Henry Messner</td>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654</td>
<td>Hubert Henry Roche</td>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Scarborough.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>Edmund Banks Smith</td>
<td>May 27, 1888</td>
<td>Scarborough.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>656</td>
<td>John Crazy Lord</td>
<td>May 29, 1888</td>
<td>Starkey.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657</td>
<td>William Emory Mason</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>658</td>
<td>George Weed Barhydt</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>659</td>
<td>Samuel Smith Mitchell</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>Carroll Lund Bales</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661</td>
<td>Frederick Danforth Lobdell</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>Herbert Lincoln Mitchell</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>663</td>
<td>Henry Downs Stedman</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>664</td>
<td>George Thomas Limalker</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>665</td>
<td>William Clarence Richardson</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666</td>
<td>Samuel Forbes Adam</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667</td>
<td>C. Otto Arnold</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>668</td>
<td>William Mercer Groover</td>
<td>May 30, 1888</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>Charles A. Klenzie</td>
<td>June 3, 1888</td>
<td>Spalding.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td>Pedro Serafino Meeney</td>
<td>June 3, 1888</td>
<td>Whitehead.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>673</td>
<td>Samson Dimmick</td>
<td>June 3, 1888</td>
<td>Whitehead.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>674</td>
<td>William Francis Mays</td>
<td>June 10, 1888</td>
<td>Burgess, A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>James Alexander Clearey</td>
<td>June 16, 1888</td>
<td>Harris.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676</td>
<td>Edward Collins</td>
<td>June 16, 1888</td>
<td>Harris.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>677</td>
<td>Wellington McVettie</td>
<td>June 16, 1888</td>
<td>Gilbert.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>678</td>
<td>Alexander J. D. Ruehn</td>
<td>June 16, 1888</td>
<td>Gilbert.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679</td>
<td>Edwin Johnson</td>
<td>June 17, 1888</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>William Francis Ayer</td>
<td>June 17, 1888</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681</td>
<td>Horace Frederick Fuller</td>
<td>June 17, 1888</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>Charles Stratton Lyons</td>
<td>June 17, 1888</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>683</td>
<td>William Pusey Painter</td>
<td>June 17, 1888</td>
<td>Howe, M. A. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>684</td>
<td>S. Lord Gilberston</td>
<td>June 17, 1888</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>685</td>
<td>Edward Ernest Aitkison</td>
<td>June 20, 1888</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>686</td>
<td>Charles Edward Osgood Nichols</td>
<td>June 20, 1888</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687</td>
<td>William Tufts Crocker</td>
<td>June 23, 1888</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>688</td>
<td>Charles Hall Perry</td>
<td>June 23, 1888</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>689</td>
<td>Archibald Codman</td>
<td>June 23, 1888</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>Waters De Wesc Roberts</td>
<td>June 23, 1888</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>691</td>
<td>Benjamin Franklin Lewis</td>
<td>June 30, 1888</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>692</td>
<td>Basil Benjamin Tyler</td>
<td>June 30, 1888</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Douglas Irvine Hobbs</td>
<td>June 30, 1888</td>
<td>Dudley.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>John Cary Ambler</td>
<td>June 30, 1888</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Charles Gans</td>
<td>June 30, 1888</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>696</td>
<td>John Points Tyler</td>
<td>July 1, 1888</td>
<td>Thomas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>697</td>
<td>William W. Mix</td>
<td>July 3, 1888</td>
<td>Penick.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>698</td>
<td>George Clark Cox</td>
<td>July 11, 1888</td>
<td>Worthington.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Francis Marion Tower</td>
<td>July 15, 1888</td>
<td>Howe, W. B. W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Frederick Nash Skinner</td>
<td>July 15, 1888</td>
<td>Howe, W. B. W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>Winborn Lawton Mclachampe</td>
<td>July 21, 1888</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Lawrence Harvey Snel</td>
<td>Aug. 12, 1888</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>John Conway Johnes</td>
<td>Aug. 12, 1888</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>Walder Claborne Whitaker</td>
<td>Aug. 12, 1888</td>
<td>Peterkin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>John vanh Taylor</td>
<td>Aug. 18, 1888</td>
<td>Peterkin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>William Augustus Brewer</td>
<td>Aug. 21, 1888</td>
<td>Kip.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORDINATIONS. — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIEST</th>
<th>BISHOP</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
<th>NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 19, 1889,</td>
<td>Doane, W. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23, 1889,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21, 1889,</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>6414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1889,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1889,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>6416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1889,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1889,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1889,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17, 1889,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Died, March 13, 1891; ae. 44</td>
<td>6420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 4, 1888,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Emigrated</td>
<td>6421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1888,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1888,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1888,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>6424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 15, 1889,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>6425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16, 1889,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>6426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16, 1889,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1889,</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>6428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 31, 1888,</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>6429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, 1889,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1889,</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>6431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 30, 1889,</td>
<td>Niles</td>
<td></td>
<td>6432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1889,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 31, 1889,</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>6434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5, 1889,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 1891,</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>6436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1889,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1889,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1889,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 27, 1890,</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>6440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1889,</td>
<td>Wingfield</td>
<td></td>
<td>6441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25, 1889,</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>6442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6, 1889,</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>6443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1889,</td>
<td>Burgess, A</td>
<td></td>
<td>6444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 30, 1889,</td>
<td>Cox</td>
<td></td>
<td>6445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8, 1889,</td>
<td>Davis</td>
<td></td>
<td>6446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1889,</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>6447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1889,</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>6448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1889,</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>6449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15, 1889,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1889,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13, 1889,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1888,</td>
<td>Howe, M. A. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 4, 1888,</td>
<td>Leonard, A</td>
<td></td>
<td>6454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1889,</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1888,</td>
<td>Niles</td>
<td></td>
<td>6456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 26, 1892,</td>
<td>Brooks</td>
<td></td>
<td>6457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1888,</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 5, 1889,</td>
<td>Died, May 4, 1891; ae. 29.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 5, 1889,</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 5, 1889,</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H</td>
<td>Deposed, June 6, 1893; while a Deacon.</td>
<td>6461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 28, 1889,</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>6463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1888,</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>6464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 28, 1889,</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>6465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1889,</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>6466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6, 1890,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Died, June 18, 1890; ae. 65.</td>
<td>6467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24, 1888,</td>
<td>Watson</td>
<td></td>
<td>6468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1888,</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
<td></td>
<td>6469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 31, 1890,</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>6470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 12, 1891,</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td></td>
<td>6471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1, 1892,</td>
<td>Wilmer, B. H</td>
<td></td>
<td>6472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30, 1889,</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td></td>
<td>6473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1889,</td>
<td>Glegg</td>
<td></td>
<td>6474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 28, 1889,</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>6475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Deacon</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6481</td>
<td>Roger Hanson Peters</td>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6482</td>
<td>Henry H. Merrifield</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6483</td>
<td>William Alexander Guerry</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484</td>
<td>Charles Lowell Coode</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6485</td>
<td>George A. Zellers</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6486</td>
<td>Herbert G. Coddington</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6487</td>
<td>William Saul</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6488</td>
<td>Walter C. Stewart</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6489</td>
<td>John R. Wightman</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6490</td>
<td>Frank Elmer Edwards</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6491</td>
<td>Frank J. Mallett</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6492</td>
<td>James Averi Skinner</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6493</td>
<td>Tillinghast King Collins Rively</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6494</td>
<td>Thomas Alexander Johnstone</td>
<td>Nov. 8</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6495</td>
<td>Lewis Beehan Browne</td>
<td>Nov. 8</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496</td>
<td>John Lester Morton</td>
<td>Nov. 8</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6497</td>
<td>Otway Colvin</td>
<td>Nov. 8</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6498</td>
<td>John Sloan</td>
<td>Nov. 8</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6499</td>
<td>George Parker</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6500</td>
<td>Sanderson Henry Stefano Hildon</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6501</td>
<td>Thomas Burry</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502</td>
<td>Eben Dorr Moreno</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6503</td>
<td>William Hugh McGee</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6504</td>
<td>Stuart Ballantine Purves</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6505</td>
<td>William Knight McGown</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6506</td>
<td>Edmund Atwill Wasson</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6507</td>
<td>William Walton Rutherford</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6508</td>
<td>George Garbett Ware</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6509</td>
<td>E. N. Hollings</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6510</td>
<td>Frederick Golden Rainey</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6511</td>
<td>Samuel C. Edsall</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6512</td>
<td>William Hall</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6513</td>
<td>Jabez Henry Dixon</td>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6514</td>
<td>Thomas Robinson Reid</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6515</td>
<td>B. W. H. Taylor</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6516</td>
<td>Edward Dodd Ting</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1889.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6517</td>
<td>H. Digby Johnstone</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6518</td>
<td>William John Hawthorne</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6519</td>
<td>William Russell Callender</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6520</td>
<td>George Eadrus Allen</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6521</td>
<td>Edmund Phares</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6522</td>
<td>Owen P. Flaxmooms</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6523</td>
<td>Isaac Dawson</td>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6524</td>
<td>William St. John Crackmer</td>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6525</td>
<td>Robert W. Pearson</td>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6526</td>
<td>Cyrus Townsend Brady</td>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6527</td>
<td>Benjamin Sumner McKenzie</td>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6528</td>
<td>George H. Rice</td>
<td>Feb. 3</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6529</td>
<td>James J. Hamilton Reedy</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6530</td>
<td>Johnson Hubbell</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6531</td>
<td>Henry McCrea</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6532</td>
<td>Percy Thomas</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6533</td>
<td>John Alfred Holly</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6534</td>
<td>Edward Prall Helfenstein</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6535</td>
<td>Thomas Dennis</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6536</td>
<td>T. Corr-Thomas</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6537</td>
<td>John Binsley Garnand</td>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Knight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6538</td>
<td>James Henry Cloud</td>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Knight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6539</td>
<td>Walter W. Wells</td>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Knight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6540</td>
<td>John Haight</td>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Knight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6541</td>
<td>Ethan Evan Edwards</td>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Knight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6542</td>
<td>William H. Cavanaugh</td>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Chippewa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6543</td>
<td>John A. Carr</td>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Chippewa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6544</td>
<td>Oscar Stewart Michael</td>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Chippewa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Made a Deacon in Canada.
† Made a Deacon in England.
APPENDIX IX.

ORDINATIONS. - Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIEST</th>
<th>BISHOP</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1889</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>6481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 27, 1889</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>6482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 23, 1890</td>
<td>How, M. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5, 1889</td>
<td>Relison</td>
<td></td>
<td>6484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22, 1889</td>
<td>Relison</td>
<td></td>
<td>6485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 11, 1889</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, 1890</td>
<td>Deane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 6, 1890</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>6489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1891</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 23, 1898</td>
<td>Coxe</td>
<td></td>
<td>6492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23, 1899</td>
<td>Scarboroo</td>
<td>Died, March 25, 1891; ae. 38.</td>
<td>6493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1899</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12, 1899</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1899</td>
<td>Knickerbacker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8, 1901</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>Died, Jan. 22, 1892; while a Deacon.</td>
<td>6500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12, 1899</td>
<td>Galleher</td>
<td></td>
<td>6501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 23, 1899</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>6502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1899</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>6503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12, 1899</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16, 1899</td>
<td>Potrer, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12, 1899</td>
<td>Scarsbrough</td>
<td></td>
<td>6506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21, 1899</td>
<td>Deane, W. C.</td>
<td>Deposed, May 21, 1894</td>
<td>6507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29, 1899</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>6508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1899</td>
<td>Harris</td>
<td>Died, April 18, 1890; ae. 45.</td>
<td>6510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1898</td>
<td>Galleher</td>
<td>For the Bishop of British Honduras.</td>
<td>6512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1889</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td>Deposed, 1891</td>
<td>6516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12, 1889</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10, 1889</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15, 1889</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 16, 1889</td>
<td>Quinard</td>
<td></td>
<td>6520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16, 1890</td>
<td>Beckwith</td>
<td></td>
<td>6532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24, 1899</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td>Emigrated</td>
<td>6522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29, 1899</td>
<td>Kendrick</td>
<td>Died, Sept. 19, 1899; ae. 34.</td>
<td>6525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25, 1890</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15, 1891</td>
<td>Cheshire</td>
<td></td>
<td>6527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1891</td>
<td>Johnson</td>
<td>Died, May 6, 1891</td>
<td>6528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18, 1891</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29, 1891</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17, 1891</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>Emigrated</td>
<td>6531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9, 1890</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23, 1889</td>
<td>Knight</td>
<td>Died, June 4, 1890; ae. 70; while a Deacon.</td>
<td>6533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12, 1888</td>
<td>Hare</td>
<td>Deposed, Feb. 26, 1891</td>
<td>6534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 13, 1890</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15, 1890</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>6536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4, 1890</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>6537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5, 1890</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>6538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1899</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>6539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22, 1899</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1899.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEACON</th>
<th>BISHOP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6545</td>
<td>Arthur Cleveland Clarke</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6546</td>
<td>William Theodore Tierkel</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6547</td>
<td>Charles Donohue</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6548</td>
<td>Edward L. Ogilby</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6549</td>
<td>George Almon Alcott</td>
<td></td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6550</td>
<td>Cornelius Gardiner Bristol</td>
<td></td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6551</td>
<td>Benjamin Joseph Davis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6552</td>
<td>Edward Miller Jeffers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6553</td>
<td>Alsop Leffingwell</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6554</td>
<td>Charles Newton Morris</td>
<td></td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6555</td>
<td>Hermann Lilienthal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6556</td>
<td>Loyd Morton Blodgett</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6557</td>
<td>Andrew Mend Burgess</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6558</td>
<td>Frank Evans Badger</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6559</td>
<td>Henry Beard Delaney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6560</td>
<td>Edmund Kershaw</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6561</td>
<td>William Patterson Taylor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6562</td>
<td>George A. Hunt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6563</td>
<td>D. Stuart Hamilton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6564</td>
<td>George M. Dorwart</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6565</td>
<td>Charles Homer Boynton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6566</td>
<td>Horatio Nelson Traggitt</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6567</td>
<td>Richard Beverley Arden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6568</td>
<td>William Montgomery Downey</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6569</td>
<td>John Alvey Mills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6570</td>
<td>Jules Ernest David</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6571</td>
<td>George George Ivi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6572</td>
<td>William George Ivi</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6573</td>
<td>Miles Hudson Gates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6574</td>
<td>Edward Smith Middleton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6575</td>
<td>Charles Frederick Beattie</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6576</td>
<td>Richard Coden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6577</td>
<td>William Henry Bown</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6578</td>
<td>James Clarence Jones</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6579</td>
<td>William Greenough Thayer</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6580</td>
<td>John Chauncey Lindsey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6581</td>
<td>Arthur Rogers</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6582</td>
<td>Arthur Rogers</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6583</td>
<td>Homans, J. Wood</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6584</td>
<td>Doctor W. Davis</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6585</td>
<td>Edward Henry Eckel</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6586</td>
<td>Walter H. B. Allen</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6587</td>
<td>Robert Edmund Pendleton</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6588</td>
<td>John William Gill</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6589</td>
<td>Charles Stanley Brown</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6590</td>
<td>James Noble</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6591</td>
<td>William Wylie</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6592</td>
<td>Winifred Scot Baer</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6593</td>
<td>Newton Black</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6594</td>
<td>Robert Morris Kemp</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6595</td>
<td>Lawson Carter Rich</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6596</td>
<td>Elmer Finsley Miller</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6597</td>
<td>Meredith Ogden Smith</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6598</td>
<td>Benjamin Talbot Rogers</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6599</td>
<td>George Buzzelle</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6600</td>
<td>David J. Evans</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6601</td>
<td>George Hinson</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6602</td>
<td>Arthur Wilson Higby</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6603</td>
<td>Edward Staples Brown</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6604</td>
<td>George Barker Stone</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6605</td>
<td>Edward Sawyer Stone</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6606</td>
<td>Charles Otis Scoville</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6607</td>
<td>James De Quincy Donchoo</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6608</td>
<td>Richard Austin Rodrick</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6609</td>
<td>Luther Wesley Doggett</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6610</td>
<td>John Thomas Foster</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6611</td>
<td>Robert Carter Jett</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6612</td>
<td>Frank Pinckney Clark</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6613</td>
<td>Lucien Lee Kinsolving</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6614</td>
<td>James Watson Morris</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6615</td>
<td>Jules Ernest David</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6616</td>
<td>Charles Stanley Brown</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6617</td>
<td>Jules Ernest David</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>James Noble</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>William Wylie</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6620</td>
<td>Winifred Scot Baer</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6621</td>
<td>Newton Black</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6622</td>
<td>Robert Morris Kemp</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6623</td>
<td>Lawson Carter Rich</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6624</td>
<td>Elmer Finsley Miller</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6625</td>
<td>Meredith Ogden Smith</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6626</td>
<td>Benjamin Talbot Rogers</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6627</td>
<td>George Buzzelle</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6628</td>
<td>David J. Evans</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6629</td>
<td>George Hinson</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6630</td>
<td>Arthur Wilson Higby</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6631</td>
<td>Edward Staples Brown</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6632</td>
<td>George Barker Stone</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6633</td>
<td>Edward Sawyer Stone</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Charles Otis Scoville</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6635</td>
<td>James De Quincy Donchoo</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6636</td>
<td>Richard Austin Rodrick</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6637</td>
<td>Luther Wesley Doggett</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6638</td>
<td>John Thomas Foster</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6639</td>
<td>Robert Carter Jett</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6640</td>
<td>Frank Pinckney Clark</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6641</td>
<td>Lucien Lee Kinsolving</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6642</td>
<td>James Watson Morris</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6643</td>
<td>Jules Ernest David</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6644</td>
<td>Charles Stanley Brown</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6645</td>
<td>Jules Ernest David</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6646</td>
<td>James Noble</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6647</td>
<td>William Wylie</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6648</td>
<td>Winifred Scot Baer</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6649</td>
<td>Newton Black</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6650</td>
<td>Robert Morris Kemp</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6651</td>
<td>Lawson Carter Rich</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6652</td>
<td>Elmer Finsley Miller</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6653</td>
<td>Meredith Ogden Smith</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6654</td>
<td>Benjamin Talbot Rogers</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6655</td>
<td>George Buzzelle</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6656</td>
<td>David J. Evans</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6657</td>
<td>George Hinson</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6658</td>
<td>Arthur Wilson Higby</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6659</td>
<td>Edward Staples Brown</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6660</td>
<td>George Barker Stone</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6661</td>
<td>Edward Sawyer Stone</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6662</td>
<td>Charles Otis Scoville</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6663</td>
<td>James De Quincy Donchoo</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6664</td>
<td>Richard Austin Rodrick</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6665</td>
<td>Luther Wesley Doggett</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6666</td>
<td>John Thomas Foster</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6667</td>
<td>Robert Carter Jett</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6668</td>
<td>Frank Pinckney Clark</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6669</td>
<td>Lucien Lee Kinsolving</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6670</td>
<td>James Watson Morris</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ORDINATIONS, 1889.**
### APPENDIX IX.

#### ORDINATIONS.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIEST</th>
<th>BISHOP</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 1890</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6, 1890</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1890</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 1890</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 4, 1890</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 4, 1890</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1890</td>
<td>Padock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 1890</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2, 1890</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>6553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1890</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>6554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 6, 1890</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2, 1890</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
<td></td>
<td>6556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1890</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>6557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14, 1890</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td></td>
<td>6558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13, 1890</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27, 1890</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td></td>
<td>6560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 1890</td>
<td>Coxe</td>
<td></td>
<td>6561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20, 1890</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1890</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1889</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juné 1, 1890</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 35, 1891</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1890</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 1, 1890</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 1, 1890</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5, 1896</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1890</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1889</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 7, 1896</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1890</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 25, 1880</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td>6575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1890</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1891</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 24, 1891</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25, 1890</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>6579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1890</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1890</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 7, 1890</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 9, 1892</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1889</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 18, 1891</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td>6585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 19, 1889</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td></td>
<td>6586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6, 1891</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1, 1890</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1, 1890</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td></td>
<td>6589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 6, 1890</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>6590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1890</td>
<td>Padock, B. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5, 1890</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td></td>
<td>6592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5, 1890</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td></td>
<td>6593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27, 1889</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>6594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11, 1890</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td></td>
<td>6595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27, 1890</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>6596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 27, 1890</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>6597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 27, 1890</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>6598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 11, 1891</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>6599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27, 1890</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>6600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 4, 1890</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>6601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 4, 1890</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>6602</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES.**

- No. 6567 indicates an ordination performed by Huntington, and the note for 6554 is associated with Williams, J.

- The numbers 6556 and 6561 correspond to ordinations performed by Potter, H. C.

- The ordination of Littlejohn on 24 May 1891 is noted, followed by a note indicating his ordination as a deacon. (Note: the year might be 1890.)

- The ordination of Williams, J. on 22 December 1889 is listed, followed by a note indicating his ordination as a deacon. (Note: the year might be 1890.)

- The ordination of Neely on 5 July 1890 is recorded, followed by a note indicating his ordination as a deacon. (Note: the year might be 1890.)

- The ordination of Whitehead on 4 August 1890 is noted, followed by a note indicating his ordination as a deacon. (Note: the year might be 1890.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>Deacon.</th>
<th>BISHOP.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6615</td>
<td>Altemas Allerton Murch</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Neely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6617</td>
<td>James Biddle Halsey</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gilbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6617</td>
<td>Charles Edgar Haupt</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gilbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6617</td>
<td>Charles Carter Rollit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gilbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6617</td>
<td>Charles Azel Sherman</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gilbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6617</td>
<td>Francis Willis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gilbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6617</td>
<td>Arthur Russell Taylor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whittle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6617</td>
<td>Thomas W. Vaughan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whittle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Joseph F. Mitchell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Edgar Francis Joseph Herbert Massé</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Amos Watkins</td>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Gilbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>W. Tusun</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Albert Beckwith Shields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Evan Hartzell Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Josephus D. Krumm</td>
<td>Sept. 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Charles Lorenzo Hoffman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Frederick E. De Longy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Charles Turner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Carl N. Moller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Matthew Brewster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Robert Atton Holland, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Henry Dixon Jones</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Curtis Carlos Gove</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6618</td>
<td>Frederick William Bailey</td>
<td>Oct. 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>John Baptiste Gauthier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>Francis Edward McManus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>Joseph Nathaniel Been</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>Manuel F. Moreno</td>
<td>Sept. 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>William Thomas Manning</td>
<td>Dec. 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>William W. Baker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>Joseph Charles Cator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>Samuel Thomas Graham</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>Henry Chaplin Granger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>Alonzo Norton Henshaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>Charles Frederick Sontag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>David Brooks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>Percy Foster Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>William Francis Shero</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>William George Cooke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>Frank Steed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>Harry Von Glehn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>William Crossman Otte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>William Henry Herriage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6620</td>
<td>B. M. Spurr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6620</td>
<td>Brookes One Baker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6620</td>
<td>George Edward Edgar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1890.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>Deacon.</th>
<th>BISHOP.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6638</td>
<td>Martin Darner</td>
<td>Jan. 5</td>
<td>Gillespie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Ezer P. Gould</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Thomas Jones Glyn</td>
<td>&quot; 19</td>
<td>Kendrick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>John Matteson</td>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>Clark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Waldo F. Chase</td>
<td>&quot; 3</td>
<td>Neely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Edward Ernest Worchester</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>William Henry Willard Jones</td>
<td>&quot; 5</td>
<td>Fayre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Nasso Somerville Stephens</td>
<td>&quot; 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Charles Baldwin Foote</td>
<td>&quot; 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Allen Grant Wilson</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Seymour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>John James Patrick Perry</td>
<td>&quot; 9</td>
<td>Beckwith.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Abram William Ebersole</td>
<td>&quot; 9</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Daniel Daly</td>
<td>&quot; 9</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Charles Baldwin Foote</td>
<td>&quot; 13</td>
<td>Gilbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Branshaw Ware Burridge</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6634</td>
<td>Quincy Kirkland Ewing</td>
<td>&quot; 22</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These ordinations were for the Bishop of Fond du Lac.
† Made Deacon in Honolulu. ‡ Made Deacon by Bishop of Armagh and Clogher.
### APPENDIX IX.

**ORDINATIONS. — Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIEST.</th>
<th>BISHOP.</th>
<th>NOTES.</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3, 1890</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td></td>
<td>6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8, 1890</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>6116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 5, 1890</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>6117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1890</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>6118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1890</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>6119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1890</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>6120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 13, 1890</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td>6224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16, 1890</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td>6225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23, 1890</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>6226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1890</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td>6227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1890</td>
<td>Coxe</td>
<td></td>
<td>6228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1890</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td>6229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13, 1891</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 4, 1891</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>6231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30, 1891</td>
<td>Knepperbacker</td>
<td>6232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1891</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>6233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 5, 1891</td>
<td>Gregg</td>
<td></td>
<td>6234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 28, 1891</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td>Deposed, Dec. 26, 1894; while a Deacon</td>
<td>6235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1891</td>
<td>Coxe</td>
<td></td>
<td>6236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10, 1891</td>
<td>Paddock, B. H.</td>
<td>6237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1892</td>
<td>Herzog*</td>
<td>6238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 3, 1893</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td>6239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3, 1893</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1893</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29, 1894</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td>6242</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 20, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>6243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1894</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>6244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td>6245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17, 1894</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 25, 1895</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>6247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1895</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td>6248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22, 1896</td>
<td>Coxe</td>
<td></td>
<td>6249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1896</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20, 1896</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td>6251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1896</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td>6252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22, 1896</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td>6253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16, 1896</td>
<td>Wingfield</td>
<td>6254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1, 1897</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td>6255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1890.**

<p>| FEB. 4, 1890 | Gillespie |        | 6663 |
| &quot; 15, 1890 | Whitaker | Died, May 26, 1890; ae. 30; while a Deacon | 6664 |
| June 16, 1891 | Clark |        | 6665 |
| Dec. 21, 1890 | Rollison | 6666 |
| March 25, 1892 | Perr | 6667 |
| June 16, 1892 | Coleman | 6668 |
| May 10, 1891 | Weed | 6669 |
| &quot; 15, 1891 | Huntington | 6670 |
| April 7, 1891 | Leonard, W. A. | Died, May 23, 1894; ae. 37 | 6671 |
| March 22, 1891 | Tuttle | 6672 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6679</td>
<td>William Montgomery Jackson</td>
<td>March 23,</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6680</td>
<td>John McClurkin</td>
<td>&quot; 23,</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6681</td>
<td>Charles E. Preston</td>
<td>&quot; 30,</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6682</td>
<td>Howard Morse</td>
<td>&quot; 31,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6683</td>
<td>Daniel L. V. Moffett</td>
<td>April 3,</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6684</td>
<td>Christopher Y. M. Harrower</td>
<td>&quot; 4,</td>
<td>Knight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6685</td>
<td>Joseph Francis John</td>
<td>&quot; 20,</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6686</td>
<td>John M. B. Sill</td>
<td>&quot; 20,</td>
<td>Davies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6687</td>
<td>Axell Zakarias Fryxell</td>
<td>&quot; 24,</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6688</td>
<td>Percy Walter Jones</td>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6689</td>
<td>Francis Joyner</td>
<td>&quot; 15,</td>
<td>Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6690</td>
<td>Arthur Morgan Acock</td>
<td>&quot; 15,</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6691</td>
<td>Martin Nicholas Ray</td>
<td>&quot; 21,</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6692</td>
<td>William Guy Wells</td>
<td>&quot; 25,</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6693</td>
<td>Harvey Sheafe Fisher</td>
<td>&quot; 25,</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6694</td>
<td>Louis Cameron</td>
<td>&quot; 26,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6695</td>
<td>Walter Mayhew Sherwood</td>
<td>&quot; 26,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6696</td>
<td>Elmer Severance Forbes</td>
<td>&quot; 26,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6697</td>
<td>Clarence Mortimer Conant</td>
<td>&quot; 26,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6698</td>
<td>John David Nussbaum</td>
<td>&quot; 28,</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6699</td>
<td>Julian Elroy Ramsdell</td>
<td>&quot; 29,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6700</td>
<td>William Gordon Bentley</td>
<td>&quot; 29,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6701</td>
<td>William DeLaney Benton</td>
<td>&quot; 29,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6702</td>
<td>Charles David Atwell</td>
<td>&quot; 29,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6703</td>
<td>Benjamin T. Trego</td>
<td>&quot; 30,</td>
<td>Knight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6704</td>
<td>Arthur Lumden Mitchell</td>
<td>&quot; 30,</td>
<td>Knight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6705</td>
<td>Charles E. Snively</td>
<td>&quot; 30,</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6706</td>
<td>Ting-sion Liu</td>
<td>&quot; 31,</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6707</td>
<td>John Henry Parsons</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6708</td>
<td>James Allan Montgomery</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6709</td>
<td>Jules Louis Provost</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6710</td>
<td>John Henry Simons</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6711</td>
<td>Charles Albert Hensel</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6712</td>
<td>John Henry Hopkins</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Bissell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6713</td>
<td>George Alexis Wilkins</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Bissell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6714</td>
<td>Junius Moore Homer</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6715</td>
<td>Charles Ferdinand Drake</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6716</td>
<td>Charles Henry Duncan</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6717</td>
<td>Octavius Applegate, Jr.</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6718</td>
<td>Leighton Hoskins</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6719</td>
<td>George Downing Sparkes</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6720</td>
<td>Walter Biddle Lowry</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6721</td>
<td>Alden Lewis Bennett</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6722</td>
<td>Irving Spencer</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6723</td>
<td>Abraham Yohannan</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6724</td>
<td>Richard Mitchell Sherman</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6725</td>
<td>John Calvin Gallaudet</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6726</td>
<td>William Winn Love</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6727</td>
<td>John Eckfeld Sulger</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6728</td>
<td>Charles Ephraim Deuel</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6729</td>
<td>William John Wickliffe Bedfor-Jones</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Cox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6730</td>
<td>William Watlock Blatchford</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6731</td>
<td>Alfred H. Wheeler</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Bissell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6732</td>
<td>John George Ewings</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6733</td>
<td>Howard Stoy</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6734</td>
<td>John Warrack</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6735</td>
<td>Stewart P. Keeling</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Rollison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6736</td>
<td>William Dorwart</td>
<td>&quot; 1,</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6737</td>
<td>William Agar Beardsley</td>
<td>&quot; 4,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6738</td>
<td>Francis Banks Whitecooe</td>
<td>&quot; 4,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6739</td>
<td>George Calvert Carter</td>
<td>&quot; 4,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6740</td>
<td>Paul Herbert Birdsall</td>
<td>&quot; 4,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6741</td>
<td>James Goodwin</td>
<td>&quot; 4,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6742</td>
<td>Lucas Wilson Shew</td>
<td>&quot; 4,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6743</td>
<td>Frank Isley Paradise</td>
<td>&quot; 4,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6744</td>
<td>Asa Sprague Ashley</td>
<td>&quot; 4,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6745</td>
<td>Isaac Houlgate</td>
<td>&quot; 6,</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6746</td>
<td>John Edward H. W. Simpson</td>
<td>&quot; 6,</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6747</td>
<td>Joseph E. Henry Leeds</td>
<td>&quot; 6,</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# APPENDIX IX.

## ORDINATIONS. - Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 15, 1886</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>6679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25, 1891</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>6680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2, 1892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12, 1891</td>
<td>Talbot</td>
<td></td>
<td>6683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1893</td>
<td>David</td>
<td>Emigrated</td>
<td>6684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1891</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deposed May 4, 1894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7, 1891</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>6687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1, 1891</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11, 1891</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>6689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3, 1891</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>6691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1891</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td></td>
<td>6692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1, 1892</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>6693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1891</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>6694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10, 1891</td>
<td>Doughty</td>
<td></td>
<td>6695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 1891</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td></td>
<td>6696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15, 1891</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 1891</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td></td>
<td>6701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2, 1891</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td></td>
<td>6702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9, 1891</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1891</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>6704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1893</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29, 1891</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 17, 1893</td>
<td>Atwill</td>
<td></td>
<td>6707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 1891</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1891</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20, 1891</td>
<td>Bissell</td>
<td></td>
<td>6710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1891</td>
<td>Lysan</td>
<td></td>
<td>6711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15, 1892</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td></td>
<td>6712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1892</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 8, 1891</td>
<td>Coke</td>
<td></td>
<td>6714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5, 1891</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5, 1891</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1891</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22, 1891</td>
<td>Coke</td>
<td></td>
<td>6718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16, 1891</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td>Oct. 19, 1894</td>
<td>6719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1892</td>
<td>Coke</td>
<td></td>
<td>6720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1891</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td></td>
<td>6721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1891</td>
<td>Bissell</td>
<td></td>
<td>6722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1892</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>6723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1892</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>6724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1892</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>6725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1892</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td></td>
<td>6726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1894</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 1894</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, 1894</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1891</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24, 1891</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td></td>
<td>6731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1891</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1893</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 31, 1893</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Deacon</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6749</td>
<td>Hunter Davidson</td>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>Adams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6750</td>
<td>Henry Clinton Collins</td>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>Adams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6751</td>
<td>Theodore Sedgwick</td>
<td>&quot; 6</td>
<td>&quot; 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6752</td>
<td>Frederick Sterling Griffin</td>
<td>&quot; 7</td>
<td>&quot; 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6753</td>
<td>Arthur Douglas Brown</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6754</td>
<td>Miles Standish Hemenway</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6755</td>
<td>William O. Waters</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6756</td>
<td>Albert Mayall Hilliker</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6757</td>
<td>Albert J. Hawkesworth</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6758</td>
<td>Benjamin I. Jack</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6759</td>
<td>Robert William Hewett</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6760</td>
<td>John H. W. Houghton</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6761</td>
<td>W. H. T. Houghton</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6762</td>
<td>Frederick W. Norris</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6763</td>
<td>John Wesley Johnson</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6764</td>
<td>Walker Russell Reed</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6765</td>
<td>Wilson Waters</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6766</td>
<td>Paul Matthews</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6767</td>
<td>John Casson Corning</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6768</td>
<td>Berryman Green</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6769</td>
<td>James Lindsay Patton</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6770</td>
<td>Edwin A. Hinks</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6771</td>
<td>William Hulliken Burkhardt</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6772</td>
<td>Robert Upshur Brookings</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6773</td>
<td>Charles Whitcomb Tyler</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6774</td>
<td>William Reed Cross</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6775</td>
<td>Claudius Ferdinand Smith</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6776</td>
<td>Edward Thomas Mably</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6777</td>
<td>Jonathan Nicholas</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6778</td>
<td>William M. Lane</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6779</td>
<td>Thomas Robe Johnston</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6780</td>
<td>Edgar Frederick Gee</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6781</td>
<td>Patrick Murphy</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6782</td>
<td>James Johnstone Furseal</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6783</td>
<td>David W. Howard</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6784</td>
<td>Thomas W. Cowgill</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6785</td>
<td>Grant Paul Somerville</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6786</td>
<td>John William Barker</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6787</td>
<td>Edgar Gardner Murphy</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6788</td>
<td>Webster L. Clark</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6789</td>
<td>Jiang Yun Pei</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6790</td>
<td>Tsang-Wu</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6791</td>
<td>King Yen Tong</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6792</td>
<td>James Thomas Kennedy</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6793</td>
<td>Johannes Salinger</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6794</td>
<td>James Cheal</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6795</td>
<td>Thomas Spencer Childs</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6796</td>
<td>John Thomas Crove</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6797</td>
<td>George Finke Dudley</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6798</td>
<td>Francis Burnell Randall</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6799</td>
<td>Alexander Miller Rich</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800</td>
<td>Mason Campbell Stryker</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6801</td>
<td>William Tayloe Snyder</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6802</td>
<td>William Reeves Barker Turner</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6803</td>
<td>Robert Sheridan Wilkes Wood</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6804</td>
<td>John Emory Cookman</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6805</td>
<td>Hamilton Cady</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6806</td>
<td>Clinton Hosmer Weaver</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6807</td>
<td>Cleveland Keith Benedict</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6808</td>
<td>Thomas Francis Bowen</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809</td>
<td>George Woodward Lambe</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6810</td>
<td>James Cochrane Quinn</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6811</td>
<td>Tsang-Shing Yu</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6812</td>
<td>John Sannell James</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6813</td>
<td>George Herbert Fenwick</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6814</td>
<td>Harry R. Cresser</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6815</td>
<td>George H. Shelton</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6816</td>
<td>Robert Edward Lee Craig</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6817</td>
<td>Palm Saxby</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6818</td>
<td>William K. Berry</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORDINATIONS, 1890.
## APPENDIX IX.

### ORDINATIONS—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 15, 1890</td>
<td>Adams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 19, 1892</td>
<td>Adams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1891</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12, 1890</td>
<td>Dunn, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1890</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;  21, 1890</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1891</td>
<td>Davids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14, 1891</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4, 1892</td>
<td>Atwill</td>
<td></td>
<td>Died, Dec. 20, 1892</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;  31, 1890</td>
<td>Burgess, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15, 1890</td>
<td>Wingfield</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leonard, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11, 1891</td>
<td>Leonard, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1891</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 19, 1891</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15, 1891</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 26, 1891</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;  26, 1891</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 29, 1891</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 20, 1891</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 1891</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 13, 1892</td>
<td>Davids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 25, 1891</td>
<td>Watson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11, 1891</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 9, 1892</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 5, 1892</td>
<td>Leonard, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Died, Jan. 12, 1892; while a Deacon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24, 1893</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;  7, 1890</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 25, 1891</td>
<td>Knickerbacker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26, 1892</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, 1893</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 18, 1894</td>
<td>Cheshire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;  20, 1895</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 24, 1896</td>
<td>Wingfield</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td></td>
<td>Died March 23, 1891; ae. 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1893</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6, 1894</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1892</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13, 1893</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>Died March 23, 1891; ae. 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15, 1893</td>
<td>Dunn, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 7, 1892</td>
<td>Watson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1892</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1893</td>
<td>Walker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12, 1892</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1891</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1891</td>
<td>Talbot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;  26, 1891</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1891</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1892</td>
<td>Alton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21, 1892</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1892</td>
<td>Perry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Deacon</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6819</td>
<td>Joseph Alexander Brown</td>
<td>Dec. 3</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6820</td>
<td>Harry Lee Fitch</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Galleher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6821</td>
<td>Joseph Narbonne About</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Galleher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6822</td>
<td>Octavius Theodore Porcher</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Huntsingon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6823</td>
<td>George Frederick Clover</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Gregg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6824</td>
<td>James J. N. Thompson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Howe, W. B. W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6825</td>
<td>Isaac Smithson Hartley</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6826</td>
<td>Octavius Theodore Porcher</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6827</td>
<td>James J. N. Thompson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6828</td>
<td>Octavius Theodore Porcher</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6829</td>
<td>Octavius Theodore Porcher</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6830</td>
<td>Octavius Theodore Porcher</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6831</td>
<td>Octavius Theodore Porcher</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6832</td>
<td>Octavius Theodore Porcher</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6833</td>
<td>Octavius Theodore Porcher</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1891.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6834</td>
<td>Charles Mercer Hall</td>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6835</td>
<td>David Felix Davies</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6836</td>
<td>James De Beers Kaye</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6837</td>
<td>William Hillary Costen</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6838</td>
<td>Herbert Dunbar Cone</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6839</td>
<td>James Addison Ingle</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6840</td>
<td>Ralph Howard Baldwin</td>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6841</td>
<td>Edward Robert Baxter</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6842</td>
<td>Frederick Higginbothan Burrell</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Knickerbacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6843</td>
<td>William Morrison</td>
<td>March 10</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6844</td>
<td>John Brown</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Knickerbacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6845</td>
<td>Orn Arnold Sands</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6846</td>
<td>Alfred Cummins</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Cooe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6847</td>
<td>Edward Robert Baxter</td>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Cooe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6848</td>
<td>Charles Rowland Hill</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Cooe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6849</td>
<td>Eugene Griggs</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Cooe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6850</td>
<td>John Fearnley</td>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6851</td>
<td>Philip Grant Davidson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6852</td>
<td>William J. Cordick</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6853</td>
<td>John Leach Porter</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6854</td>
<td>William Wirt Mills</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6855</td>
<td>John Edward Dallin</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6856</td>
<td>John Frederick Milbank</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6857</td>
<td>John Charles Sage</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6858</td>
<td>Charles Rowland Hill</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6859</td>
<td>Eugene Griggs</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6860</td>
<td>John Fearnley</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6861</td>
<td>Alfred H. Leaftad</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6862</td>
<td>Edward Wilson Averil</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6863</td>
<td>George Frazier Miller</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6864</td>
<td>William Wilucing Meir</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6865</td>
<td>Gerald Wyatt Bishop</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6866</td>
<td>John Charles Stephenson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6867</td>
<td>Richard Bright</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6868</td>
<td>Albert William Francis Manifold</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6869</td>
<td>Leonard Burbank Richards</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6870</td>
<td>Horatio Oliver Ladd</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6871</td>
<td>Rowland Stuart Nichols</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6872</td>
<td>John Amos Trimmer</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6873</td>
<td>George Clarence King</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6874</td>
<td>Samuel Henry Bishop</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6875</td>
<td>Guy Longham Wallis</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6876</td>
<td>Walter L. Stecker</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Made Deacon by the Bishop of Ripon.  † Made Deacon by the Bishop of Toronto.  § Made Deacon by the Bishop of Algoma.  ¶ Made Deacon in Ireland.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1892,</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8, 1892,</td>
<td>Sessums</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1892,</td>
<td>Galichier</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1892,</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16, 1893,</td>
<td>Kinsoiling</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11, 1893,</td>
<td>Howe, W. B. W.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26, 1893,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1894,</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1894,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 9, 1895,</td>
<td>Sessums</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2, 1895,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1895,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1, 1895,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3, 1895,</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21, 1895,</td>
<td>Sessums</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1895,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1896,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21, 1896,</td>
<td>McClellan</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1896,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10, 1897,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1897,</td>
<td>Sessums</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1898,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 24, 1898,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4, 1899,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1899,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10, 1899,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 14, 1899,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1899,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1895,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8, 1895,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7, 1894,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 2, 1894,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27, 1894,</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 19, 1893,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 1893,</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 16, 1893,</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15, 1893,</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 1894,</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1894,</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1894,</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1894,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 22, 1894,</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6, 1895,</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1895,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1895,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 1896,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31, 1896,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1896,</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15, 1897,</td>
<td>Parrish</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1897,</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1898,</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10, 1899,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23, 1899,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13, 1899,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1899,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1899,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13, 1899,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1899,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1899,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1891.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 25, 1891,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1891,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1891,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8, 1891,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 4, 1891,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 14, 1891,</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27, 1893,</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6, 1893,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 26, 1893,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 15, 1893,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3, 1893,</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 18, 1893,</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15, 1893,</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 1894,</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1894,</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1894,</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1894,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 22, 1894,</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1895,</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1895,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1895,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1, 1896,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31, 1896,</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1896,</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15, 1897,</td>
<td>Parrish</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1897,</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1898,</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10, 1899,</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23, 1899,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13, 1899,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1899,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1899,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 13, 1899,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1899,</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1899,</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td>............................</td>
<td>6913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Deacon.</td>
<td>Bishop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6882</td>
<td>William Henry Thomas</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Littlejohn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6883</td>
<td>Andrew Dow</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6884</td>
<td>Arnold Lofton</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6885</td>
<td>John Dawson</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6886</td>
<td>Lewis B. F. Davis</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6887</td>
<td>Andrew Harold Miller</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6888</td>
<td>Arnold Harris Hord</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6889</td>
<td>John Chandler White</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6890</td>
<td>Herbert Gilles Sharpley</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6891</td>
<td>Charles Herman Heinsberg</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6892</td>
<td>William Northey Jones</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6893</td>
<td>Frederick Kendall Howard</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6894</td>
<td>Harry Wright Perkins</td>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Knight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6895</td>
<td>Gerard Francis Patterson</td>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Knight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6896</td>
<td>Lewis B. F. Davis</td>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Knight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6897</td>
<td>Andrew Harrold Miller</td>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Knight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6898</td>
<td>Arnold Harris Hord</td>
<td>May 26</td>
<td>Knight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6899</td>
<td>John Chandler White</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6900</td>
<td>Herhert Giles Sharpley</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6901</td>
<td>Charles Herman Heinsberg</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6902</td>
<td>William Northey Jones</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6903</td>
<td>Frederick Kendall Howard</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6904</td>
<td>Harry Wright Perkins</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6905</td>
<td>Gerard Francis Patterson</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6906</td>
<td>Lewis B. F. Davis</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6907</td>
<td>Andrew Harrold Miller</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6908</td>
<td>Arnold Harris Hord</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6909</td>
<td>John Chandler White</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6910</td>
<td>Herbert Gilles Sharpley</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6911</td>
<td>Charles Herman Heinsberg</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6912</td>
<td>William Northey Jones</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6913</td>
<td>Frederick Kendall Howard</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6914</td>
<td>Harry Wright Perkins</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6915</td>
<td>Gerard Francis Patterson</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6916</td>
<td>Lewis B. F. Davis</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6917</td>
<td>Andrew Harrold Miller</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6918</td>
<td>Arnold Harris Hord</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6919</td>
<td>John Chandler White</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6920</td>
<td>Herbert Gilles Sharpley</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6921</td>
<td>Charles Herman Heinsberg</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6922</td>
<td>William Northey Jones</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6923</td>
<td>Frederick Kendall Howard</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6924</td>
<td>Harry Wright Perkins</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6925</td>
<td>Gerard Francis Patterson</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6926</td>
<td>Lewis B. F. Davis</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6927</td>
<td>Andrew Harrold Miller</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6928</td>
<td>Arnold Harris Hord</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6929</td>
<td>John Chandler White</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6930</td>
<td>Herbert Gilles Sharpley</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6931</td>
<td>Charles Herman Heinsberg</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6932</td>
<td>William Northey Jones</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6933</td>
<td>Frederick Kendall Howard</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6934</td>
<td>Harry Wright Perkins</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6935</td>
<td>Gerard Francis Patterson</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6936</td>
<td>Lewis B. F. Davis</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6937</td>
<td>Andrew Harrold Miller</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6938</td>
<td>Arnold Harris Hord</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6939</td>
<td>John Chandler White</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6940</td>
<td>Herbert Gilles Sharpley</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6941</td>
<td>Charles Herman Heinsberg</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6942</td>
<td>William Northey Jones</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6943</td>
<td>Frederick Kendall Howard</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6944</td>
<td>Harry Wright Perkins</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6945</td>
<td>Gerard Francis Patterson</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6946</td>
<td>Lewis B. F. Davis</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6947</td>
<td>Andrew Harrold Miller</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6948</td>
<td>Arnold Harris Hord</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6949</td>
<td>John Chandler White</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6950</td>
<td>Herbert Gilles Sharpley</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6951</td>
<td>Charles Herman Heinsberg</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIEST.</td>
<td>BISHOP.</td>
<td>NOTES.</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12, 1891</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>6882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 1892</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1892</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21, 1892</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1892</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 30, 1892</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td></td>
<td>6859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30, 1891</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>6860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>6861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 27, 1891</td>
<td>Perry</td>
<td></td>
<td>6862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 6, 1892</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>6863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1892</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>6864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 1892</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>6865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21, 1892</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>6919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15, 1891</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1892</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1892</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1891</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>6961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Ordinations, 1892

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6952</td>
<td>Ernest Milmore Stires</td>
<td>June 26</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6953</td>
<td>William Walke Brander</td>
<td>&quot; 26</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6954</td>
<td>William Cabell Brown</td>
<td>&quot; 26</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6955</td>
<td>Robert Smith Carter</td>
<td>&quot; 27</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6956</td>
<td>William Jackson Morton</td>
<td>&quot; 26</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6957</td>
<td>Charles Sylvester Harrison</td>
<td>&quot; 26</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6958</td>
<td>John Gw Meem</td>
<td>&quot; 26</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6959</td>
<td>J. Cleveland Hall</td>
<td>&quot; 28</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6960</td>
<td>Samuel Erastus Arthur</td>
<td>&quot; 28</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6961</td>
<td>Robert Kinloch Massie</td>
<td>&quot; 26</td>
<td>Whitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6962</td>
<td>Edward Hamilton Parnell</td>
<td>&quot; 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6963</td>
<td>Thomas J. Garland</td>
<td>&quot; 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6964</td>
<td>James Eleazar Craig</td>
<td>&quot; 9</td>
<td>Knickerbacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6965</td>
<td>William Mitchell</td>
<td>&quot; 12</td>
<td>Adams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6966</td>
<td>Charles Henry Eyng</td>
<td>&quot; 16</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6967</td>
<td>Herman P. Vichon</td>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6968</td>
<td>William Emery Henkell</td>
<td>Sept. 14</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6969</td>
<td>John Fieldhouse Penton</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6970</td>
<td>J. Henry Ames Hall</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6971</td>
<td>Clarence Morton Murray</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6972</td>
<td>Theophilus Smoot</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6973</td>
<td>Daniel Troy Beatty</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6974</td>
<td>Christian R. Kuyk</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6975</td>
<td>William Morris Gilbert</td>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6976</td>
<td>Walter Edmund Bentley</td>
<td>&quot; 1</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6977</td>
<td>Albert Cusick</td>
<td>&quot; 4</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6978</td>
<td>Nathaniel Seymour Thomas</td>
<td>&quot; 4</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6979</td>
<td>Owen J. Davies</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6980</td>
<td>Thomas Alexander Payne</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6981</td>
<td>Samuel Rhodes</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6982</td>
<td>Henry Elmer Gilchrist</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6983</td>
<td>David E. Holt</td>
<td>Nov. 3</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6984</td>
<td>John G. Uring</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6985</td>
<td>Frederick Hall</td>
<td>&quot; 22</td>
<td>Davies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6986</td>
<td>Louis J. Jocelyn</td>
<td>&quot; 22</td>
<td>Davies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6987</td>
<td>Joseph Hookton Woods</td>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>Brooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6988</td>
<td>Charles DelWitt Bridgeman</td>
<td>&quot; 13</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6989</td>
<td>Clarence R. Conger</td>
<td>&quot; 13</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6990</td>
<td>Walter Amyre Augustus Gardiner</td>
<td>&quot; 16</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6991</td>
<td>Randolph Cassius Cooper</td>
<td>&quot; 13</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6992</td>
<td>Rodenick Provoet Cobb</td>
<td>&quot; 16</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6993</td>
<td>David T. Howell</td>
<td>&quot; 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6994</td>
<td>William Francis Parsons</td>
<td>&quot; 17</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6995</td>
<td>Richard Lightbourne McCready</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6996</td>
<td>Robert M. W. Black</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7000</td>
<td>Elvin Smith Taylor</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7001</td>
<td>Alexander C. Killhefer</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002</td>
<td>George Bruce Nicholson</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7003</td>
<td>Edward Macomb Duff</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7004</td>
<td>Arnold Harxall Redding</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7005</td>
<td>Frank P. Tempkins</td>
<td>&quot; 22</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7006</td>
<td>Henry Tudor</td>
<td>&quot; 22</td>
<td>Hullington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7007</td>
<td>Willis Hatfield Hazard</td>
<td>&quot; 22</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7008</td>
<td>Frank William Oram</td>
<td>&quot; 22</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7009</td>
<td>Henry B. Collier</td>
<td>&quot; 22</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7010</td>
<td>Levi Isaac Jenner</td>
<td>&quot; 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1892

- Made Deacon by Bishop of Nassau.
- Made Deacon by Bishop of Calgary.
- Made Deacon by Bishop of Ontario.
### APPENDIX IX.

#### ORDINATIONS. — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1892</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>6962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 24, 1892</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>6963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2, 1892</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 24, 1892</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>6955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 24, 1892</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>6956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2, 1891</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 2, 1891</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, 1892</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2, 1891</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1891</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1892</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>6962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15, 1892</td>
<td>Brooks</td>
<td></td>
<td>6963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 14, 1892</td>
<td>Adams</td>
<td></td>
<td>6964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10, 1894</td>
<td>Kimzey</td>
<td></td>
<td>6965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1892</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6, 1892</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>6968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10, 1892</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>6969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1892</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>6970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15, 1892</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td>6971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 20, 1894</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 9, 1892</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>6973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1892</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 21, 1892</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1893</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>6976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1893</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A</td>
<td>Died, April 30, 1896; while a Deacon.</td>
<td>6977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 22, 1892</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>6978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15, 1892</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 1893</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td>6980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20, 1894</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>6981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1892</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>6982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27, 1892</td>
<td>Brooks</td>
<td></td>
<td>6983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 26, 1892</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>6984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1892</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1893</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
<td></td>
<td>6986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 24, 1892</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>6987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1892</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26, 1892</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>6990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 28, 1898</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td></td>
<td>6991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1893</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td>6992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 22, 1894</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td>6993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20, 1896</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td></td>
<td>6994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 27, 1892</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1892</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 21, 1892</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>6997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 33, 1893</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
<td></td>
<td>6998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1893</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>6999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 4, 1891</td>
<td>Knickerbacker</td>
<td>Died, Oct. 15, 1892; age 83.</td>
<td>7000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1891</td>
<td>Burgess, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1892.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name.</th>
<th>Notes.</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 14, 1894</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td>7011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 17, 1896</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>7012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 8, 1896</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>7013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1896</td>
<td>Deposed</td>
<td></td>
<td>7014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>DEACON</td>
<td>BISHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7015</td>
<td>Anthony Colby Hardy</td>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Niles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7016</td>
<td>John L. Scully</td>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7017</td>
<td>Ovrlle Michael Yerger</td>
<td>Feb. 5</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7018</td>
<td>Lea Kesl Wilson</td>
<td>Feb. 7</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7019</td>
<td>William Henry Mitchell</td>
<td>Feb. 24</td>
<td>Davies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7020</td>
<td>Richard Pardee Williams</td>
<td>March 6</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7021</td>
<td>Joseph Marchand Hayman</td>
<td>Mar. 10</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7022</td>
<td>Charles Orvis Dausser</td>
<td>Mar. 16</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7023</td>
<td>William J. Dickson</td>
<td>Mar. 19</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7024</td>
<td>Francis Edmund Alleyne</td>
<td>Apr. 15</td>
<td>Quentin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7025</td>
<td>John Fallis Cadwallader</td>
<td>Apr. 15</td>
<td>Quentin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7026</td>
<td>Lea Kelk-Wilson</td>
<td>Apr. 27</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7027</td>
<td>John Heyward McDonald</td>
<td>Apr. 10</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7028</td>
<td>John Henry McCalman</td>
<td>Apr. 18</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7029</td>
<td>Keichi Momoki</td>
<td>Apr. 18</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7030</td>
<td>Alfred Ileff</td>
<td>Apr. 27</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7031</td>
<td>Joseph Hubertson</td>
<td>Apr. 5</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7032</td>
<td>Joseph Hubertson</td>
<td>Apr. 5</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7033</td>
<td>John Heyward Wilson</td>
<td>Apr. 14</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7034</td>
<td>William Whitney Newell</td>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Talbot, E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7035</td>
<td>John A. Staunton, Jr</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7036</td>
<td>William Whitney Newell</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7037</td>
<td>John A. Staunton, Jr</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7038</td>
<td>John Caldwell</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7039</td>
<td>John Caldwell</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7040</td>
<td>Milton Horace Mill</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7041</td>
<td>Sidney Stuart Bost</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7042</td>
<td>Charles Alexander Brewer</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7043</td>
<td>Enock Frost</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7044</td>
<td>Mathew McDuffie</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7045</td>
<td>Edward Ernest Matthews</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7046</td>
<td>Samuel James Jennings</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7047</td>
<td>William T. Ramsey</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7048</td>
<td>Charles Edward Bowles</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7049</td>
<td>Frederick Dunham Ward</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7050</td>
<td>John G. Henneson</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051</td>
<td>George Sherwood Whitney</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7052</td>
<td>George Edward Walk</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7053</td>
<td>Franklin Smedley Moore</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7054</td>
<td>Stephen ElliottPrentiss</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7055</td>
<td>Gerald Henry Morse</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7056</td>
<td>Francis C. Woodard</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7057</td>
<td>William White Hance</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7058</td>
<td>Nehemiah Dunham Van Syckel</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7059</td>
<td>Melville A. Baker</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7060</td>
<td>Daniel G. McKinnon</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7061</td>
<td>Charles Edward Roberts</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7062</td>
<td>William Herbert Hutchinson</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7063</td>
<td>John Neher Lewis</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7064</td>
<td>Edward Ernest Matthews</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7065</td>
<td>Edwin Stanly Welles</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7066</td>
<td>George Sutton Sinclair</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7067</td>
<td>Alfred Brittain</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7068</td>
<td>Jacob A. Eckstorm</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7069</td>
<td>William J. Janux</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7070</td>
<td>Ferdinand M. Mann</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7071</td>
<td>Hamilton Schuyler</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7072</td>
<td>Frederick Augustine Fothergill</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7073</td>
<td>Elliston J. Peron</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7074</td>
<td>George Sherman Burrows</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7075</td>
<td>Gibson William Harris</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7076</td>
<td>William Walter Smith</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7077</td>
<td>Charles Newton Clement Brown</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7078</td>
<td>Owen Meredith Waller</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7079</td>
<td>Hubert Wetmore Wells</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7080</td>
<td>Alfred William Griffin</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7081</td>
<td>Wighton Webster Duskan</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7082</td>
<td>Charles Henry Easton</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7083</td>
<td>William Arthur Warner</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7084</td>
<td>Henry Bakor</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Maced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIEST</td>
<td>BISHOP</td>
<td>NOTES</td>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 19, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1889</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 2, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 22, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 11, 1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15, 1891</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 17, 1891</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1, 1891</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 2, 1891</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1891</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14, 1891</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 7, 1892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11, 1892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 2, 1894</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17, 1894</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 25, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1, 1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21, 1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21, 1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1, 1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13, 1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22, 1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5, 1896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 7, 1897</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11, 1897</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 1, 1897</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 8, 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7083</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Ordinations, 1892.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>William J. Robertson</td>
<td>June 12, 1892</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>Charles C. P. Jefferys</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>James Kirkpatrick</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>Charles Henry Arntz</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>Victor Mellet Houghton</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>James Clayton Mitchell</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>George Yemene Bisse</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Charles Jacob Shutt</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>Gordon Talman Lewis</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>Wilmer Park Bird</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>Joseph R. Norwood</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>716</td>
<td>William A. Watson</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717</td>
<td>Andrew F. Underhill</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>William Gage Webb</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Alexander Orriswold Cummins,  Jr.</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Francis Goodwin Williams</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Charles Arthur Denfeld</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Edwin Barnes Niver</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Lewis Chadie Sanford</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Alonzo Parker Curtis</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725</td>
<td>Arthur Hallett Mellen</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726</td>
<td>Irving Everett Baxter</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727</td>
<td>Joseph Carden</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>728</td>
<td>Abel Millard</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729</td>
<td>George Frederick Daniels</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>Arthur Bradford Papineau</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>Frederic Manning Brooks</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>Francis Lesur Palmer</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733</td>
<td>Charles Follen Lee</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734</td>
<td>Charles Hazaard Remington</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>John Hall Griffith</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736</td>
<td>Robert Van Kleck Harris</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737</td>
<td>Samuel Augustus Weikert</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Arthur Ciard</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739</td>
<td>Edgar Campbell</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>Robert Blair Bruce</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>Frank Earl Cooley</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>William Hammond Milton</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743</td>
<td>John Francis Ribble</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744</td>
<td>Joseph Richardson Ellis</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>745</td>
<td>Milton Arthur Craft</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746</td>
<td>John Benners Gibble</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747</td>
<td>James Lawsonson Smiley</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>748</td>
<td>Decatur Vincent Baker Morgan</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Orville E. Watson</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Howard M. Ingham</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>James Shearin</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>Colworth Kendall Pier Cogswell</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753</td>
<td>Charles Frederick Brookins</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754</td>
<td>William E. Hambo</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>Herbert Morrison Clarke</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>James Rams H. Cameron</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>John Trappell Matthews</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>William Freasey</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>Samuel Simpson Marquis</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>Arthur Whipple Jenkins</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>George Allen Beecher</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>William Ingraham Kip, 3d</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>John Davis Skilton</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>Robert Kell</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>David D. Moore</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>Albert Randles Price</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>William Rix Atwood</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>Hudson Smuck</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Edward McCrady</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>Joseph H. Pond</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>John Neal</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>Richard Edmunds Bennett</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>George William Phillips</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
<td>&quot; 12, 1892</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Deacon ordinations are marked with a "June" followed by the date (e.g., June 12) and the bishop ordinations follow the same format (e.g., "Whitaker").
ORDINATIONS.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1893</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>7085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1893</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>7086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1893</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>7088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 11, 1893</td>
<td>Niles</td>
<td></td>
<td>7089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 4, 1893</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td></td>
<td>7090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28, 1893</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td></td>
<td>7091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12, 1892</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>7092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 13, 1892</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>7093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1893</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>7094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23, 1893</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1893</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>7096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1894</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td>7097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 22, 1893</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>7098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 22, 1893</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>7099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1893</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>7100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 24, 1893</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td></td>
<td>7101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1893</td>
<td>C. O.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30, 1893</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1893</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 21, 1893</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 27, 1893</td>
<td>Brooks</td>
<td></td>
<td>7106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3, 1893</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1893</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 21, 1893</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27, 1893</td>
<td>Leonard, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18, 1893</td>
<td>Niles</td>
<td></td>
<td>7111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 11, 1893</td>
<td>Burgess</td>
<td></td>
<td>7112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 29, 1893</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>7113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 31, 1892</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>7114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1892</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 35, 1893</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>7116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26, 1893</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td></td>
<td>7117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1893</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>7118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5, 1893</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23, 1893</td>
<td>Whitley</td>
<td></td>
<td>7120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 23, 1893</td>
<td>Whitley</td>
<td></td>
<td>7121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 23, 1893</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 24, 1893</td>
<td>Watson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4, 1893</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>7124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1893</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 18, 1893</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1893</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>7127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24, 1893</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 23, 1893</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>7129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 14, 1893</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>7130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1893</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 9, 1893</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td></td>
<td>7132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1894</td>
<td>Graves, A. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 4, 1894</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td></td>
<td>7134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 4, 1894</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27, 1894</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1893</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td></td>
<td>7137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30, 1894</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td></td>
<td>7138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24, 1893</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1893</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 31, 1893</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td></td>
<td>7141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deposed, Sept. 18, 1896; while a Deacon
### ORDINATIONS, 1892.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEACON</th>
<th>BISHOP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7155</td>
<td>Albert Ernest Osborn</td>
<td>Sept. 18</td>
<td>Kendrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7156</td>
<td>Frederick Trotman Bennett</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Kendrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7157</td>
<td>Albert Rupert Llwyd</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Kendrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7158</td>
<td>Jefferson Davis Ritchey</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7159</td>
<td>William Davies Ree</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7160</td>
<td>William Marcus Pierce</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7161</td>
<td>Joseph Sheerin</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7162</td>
<td>Earl Henry Kenyon</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7163</td>
<td>George N. Smith</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7164</td>
<td>William Herbert Hawken</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7165</td>
<td>George Henry Ottaway</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7166</td>
<td>Edmund Trevor Simpson</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7167</td>
<td>Solon Aurelius Whitcomb</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7168</td>
<td>Robert Henri Barnes</td>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7169</td>
<td>William Payson Evans</td>
<td>Nov. 11</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7170</td>
<td>Alvin Jonas Vanderbogart</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7171</td>
<td>John Mills Gilbert</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7172</td>
<td>Charles Albert Howells</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7173</td>
<td>Robert Bruce Oweng</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7174</td>
<td>Richard Mercer</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Russell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7175</td>
<td>John Spencer Turner</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Russell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7176</td>
<td>Charles L. Simmons</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7177</td>
<td>George W. Van Fossen</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7178</td>
<td>Allan Danvers Brown</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Russell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7179</td>
<td>John Newton McCormick</td>
<td>Dec. 4</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7180</td>
<td>Evan John Evans</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7181</td>
<td>Kenneth Sylvan Guthrie</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sessums</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7182</td>
<td>William Cash</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7183</td>
<td>George Bernard Clarke</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7184</td>
<td>Conrad Sylvan Guthrie</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Atwill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7185</td>
<td>William Edwin Evans</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7186</td>
<td>William Tobias Auman</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7187</td>
<td>George Harrison McGrew</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7188</td>
<td>George A. Bartow</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Stockton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7189</td>
<td>William Torey Howe</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7190</td>
<td>John Lawrence Watkins</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7191</td>
<td>Andra Frederick Schultzeberg</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7192</td>
<td>Emile Ulysse Brun</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7193</td>
<td>Charles Teft Raynor</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7194</td>
<td>Frank Miller Baum</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7195</td>
<td>Arthur Lester Byrom Cardis</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7196</td>
<td>John Smiley</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7197</td>
<td>Owen C. Parry</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7198</td>
<td>Frank Slades Greenhalgh</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>William McCormack</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1893.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEACON</th>
<th>BISHOP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>William Farrand Livingston</td>
<td>Jan. 6</td>
<td>Neely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7201</td>
<td>Leroy Samuel Bates</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Neely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7202</td>
<td>Olof Alfred Tofteen</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7203</td>
<td>Horace M. Carr</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7204</td>
<td>Joseph Baker</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7205</td>
<td>Frederick Gilderdale Parkington</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7206</td>
<td>William Williamson Page</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7207</td>
<td>Osbalister Miller Westlake</td>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>Davies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7208</td>
<td>William Foster Leepme</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Davies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7209</td>
<td>George N. Deyo</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Leonard, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7210</td>
<td>William Normon Guthrie</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7211</td>
<td>Simon Bllan Blln</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Neely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7212</td>
<td>Forest Hayden Blln</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Neely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7213</td>
<td>Walter Kenyon Lloyd</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Kendrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7214</td>
<td>James Winthrop Hegeman</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7215</td>
<td>Andera Hugo Holmgreg</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7216</td>
<td>Frederick William Beccher</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Coxo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7217</td>
<td>Thomas Elliot Calvert</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Coxo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7218</td>
<td>Ernest V. Shayler</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Made Deacon in Jamaica.† Made Deacon by the Bishop of Ontario.‡ Made Deacon, probably, in Canada.
### APPENDIX IX.

**ORDINATIONS. — Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 25, 1894</td>
<td>Kendrick</td>
<td></td>
<td>7155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16, 1894</td>
<td>Kinsolving</td>
<td></td>
<td>7156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 25, 1894</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
<td></td>
<td>7157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1893</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 22, 1894</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20, 1894</td>
<td>Hare</td>
<td></td>
<td>7160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24, 1894</td>
<td>Parme</td>
<td></td>
<td>7161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1894</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>7162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 19, 1894</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3, 1894</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 2, 1894</td>
<td>Burgess, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1894</td>
<td>Burgess, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1894</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td></td>
<td>7167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 5, 1895</td>
<td>Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td>7168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16, 1894</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 26, 1893</td>
<td>Perry</td>
<td></td>
<td>7170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 15, 1893</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24, 1893</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 14, 1894</td>
<td>Atwill</td>
<td></td>
<td>7173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 15, 1893</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13, 1894</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td></td>
<td>7175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13, 1895</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 28, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9, 1895</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1894</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9, 1895</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1895</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 12, 1892</td>
<td>Lewis (Ontario) *</td>
<td></td>
<td>7183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1893.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 18, 1894</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td></td>
<td>7184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 5, 1894</td>
<td>Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21, 1894</td>
<td>Burgess</td>
<td></td>
<td>7186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 25, 1894</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>7187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ 25, 1894</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>7188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 14, 1894</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>7190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14, 1894</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1894</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>7192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 26, 1894</td>
<td>Burgess</td>
<td></td>
<td>7193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24, 1894</td>
<td>Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td>7194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 14, 1894</td>
<td>Coxe</td>
<td></td>
<td>7196</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Acting for the Bishop of Albany.

---

*Deacon.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7219</td>
<td>Harold Buchanan Ryley</td>
<td>March 2</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7220</td>
<td>John Scott Meredith</td>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7221</td>
<td>Joseph Herpin Brown</td>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7222</td>
<td>Edward Burdick Doolittle</td>
<td>March 9</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7223</td>
<td>Edward G. Knight</td>
<td>March 10</td>
<td>Paddock, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7224</td>
<td>Millard Fillmore Mipnick</td>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7225</td>
<td>George Harbough Johnston</td>
<td>March 23</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7226</td>
<td>James Merril Williams</td>
<td>March 25</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7227</td>
<td>Gaston Battle</td>
<td>March 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7228</td>
<td>John Gardner Murray</td>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7229</td>
<td>Frederick Edwards</td>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7230</td>
<td>Francis Augustus Foxcroft</td>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7231</td>
<td>Godfrey Malbone Brinley</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7232</td>
<td>William Frederick Bellinger</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7233</td>
<td>George C. Abbott</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>Scarboroug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7234</td>
<td>Charles Campbell Pierce</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7235</td>
<td>Stephen J. Morgan</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7236</td>
<td>William Herbert Burke</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7237</td>
<td>George Emerson Quittle</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7238</td>
<td>George Harvey Trickett</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7239</td>
<td>William Adelbert Masket, Jr.</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7240</td>
<td>George Sackett</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7241</td>
<td>George Granville Merrill</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7242</td>
<td>Elbert Floyd Jones</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7243</td>
<td>Claudius Monell Roome</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7244</td>
<td>John Robert Atkinson</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7245</td>
<td>William John Denzels Thomas</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7246</td>
<td>Samuel Gardner Welles</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7247</td>
<td>Alonzo Cushman Stewart</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7248</td>
<td>Sven Gertson</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7249</td>
<td>William Henry Meldrum</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7250</td>
<td>Johnson McClure Bellows</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7251</td>
<td>Alexis William Stein</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7252</td>
<td>Albert Daniels Wilson</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7253</td>
<td>Allen Kendall Smith</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7254</td>
<td>Henry Hobart Barber</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7255</td>
<td>St. Clair Heather</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7256</td>
<td>Harrison Baldwin Wright</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7257</td>
<td>William Maylon Mitcham</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7258</td>
<td>Richard William Dow</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7259</td>
<td>Thurston Walker Challen</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7260</td>
<td>John Stockton Littell</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7261</td>
<td>Percival Cook Pyle</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7262</td>
<td>Charles Edward Spalding</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7263</td>
<td>William Frederick Faber</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7264</td>
<td>Henry Stevens Gatley</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7265</td>
<td>Dwight Galloupe</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7266</td>
<td>Tullius Wilson Atwood</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7267</td>
<td>Francis Allen Gould</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7268</td>
<td>William Lecot Hayward</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7269</td>
<td>Clement Blake Bergin Wright</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7270</td>
<td>Harry Clyde Goodman</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271</td>
<td>William John White</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7272</td>
<td>John George Saddler</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7273</td>
<td>Cornelius W. Twing</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7274</td>
<td>John Franklin Long</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7275</td>
<td>George Warring Eccles</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7276</td>
<td>Leonard Wescoit Smith Stryker</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7277</td>
<td>Albert Antoine Amedus Scaffer</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7278</td>
<td>Alexander Patterson</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7279</td>
<td>Henry Edward Chase</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7280</td>
<td>William Holmes</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7281</td>
<td>Jacob Albert Biddle</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7282</td>
<td>August Andrew</td>
<td>June 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7283</td>
<td>Frank Flood German</td>
<td>June 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7284</td>
<td>Amnon Tenege Gesser</td>
<td>June 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7285</td>
<td>George Kilpatrick MacNaught</td>
<td>June 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7286</td>
<td>John Williams</td>
<td>June 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7287</td>
<td>Harry Hudson</td>
<td>June 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7288</td>
<td>William Anderson Stirling</td>
<td>June 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX IX.

### ORDINATIONS.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1888</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td>Emigrated to England</td>
<td>7219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1888</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5, 1889</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5, 1895</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1894</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>7233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 24, 1894</td>
<td>Paret</td>
<td></td>
<td>7225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 28, 1894</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>Died, July 5, 1895; ae. 33.</td>
<td>7236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16, 1894</td>
<td>Wilmer, R. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1894</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>7238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20, 1894</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>7239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29, 1894</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1894</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td></td>
<td>7263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 11, 1894</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1894</td>
<td>Perry</td>
<td></td>
<td>7341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 24, 1894</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>7343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1894</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td></td>
<td>7345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1894</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td></td>
<td>7354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1894</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>7355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 20, 1894</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>7356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1894</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>7357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1894</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>7358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15, 1894</td>
<td>Niles</td>
<td></td>
<td>7359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1894</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>7360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 10, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 26, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 22, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16, 1896</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13, 1894</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10, 1895</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12, 1895</td>
<td>Davis</td>
<td></td>
<td>7368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 24, 1895</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>7369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15, 1894</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td></td>
<td>7370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 5, 1894</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>7371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1894</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>7372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1894</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>7373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20, 1894</td>
<td>Quartard</td>
<td></td>
<td>7374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 25, 1895</td>
<td>Quartard</td>
<td></td>
<td>7375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15, 1894</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27, 1894</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1896</td>
<td>Neely</td>
<td></td>
<td>7378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1894</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7379</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: The table continues with more entries.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEACON.</th>
<th>BISHOP.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7289</td>
<td>Charles Y. Grimes</td>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>Spalding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7290</td>
<td>Julius Cassauer</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7292</td>
<td>William Newbold Bailey</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7293</td>
<td>John Summerfield Bunting</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294</td>
<td>Maximo Felix Duty</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7295</td>
<td>John Pickington Bagley</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7296</td>
<td>Alexander Renshaw DeWitt</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297</td>
<td>S. G. Morton Montgomery</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7298</td>
<td>Joseph Salussoin Motoda</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7299</td>
<td>William Howard Faulkner</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7300</td>
<td>David L. Ferris</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7301</td>
<td>Thomas Bennett Barlow</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Seymour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7302</td>
<td>C. Walter MacWilliams</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Johnston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7303</td>
<td>Marvin Hill Dana</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
<td>&quot;  Deane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7304</td>
<td>Frank Norwood</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7305</td>
<td>George Herbert Dennison</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7306</td>
<td>James Whaley Diggles</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7307</td>
<td>Henry Riley Gunney</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7308</td>
<td>Horace Andrews Walton</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7309</td>
<td>Robert Codman</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>&quot;  Whitaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7310</td>
<td>William Hurecory Fenton-Smith</td>
<td>&quot; 16</td>
<td>&quot;  Edbrooke.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7311</td>
<td>Albert Richard Edbrooke</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;  Sessions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7312</td>
<td>Jesse Sketchley Moore</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;  Sessions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7313</td>
<td>F. Cecil Baily</td>
<td>&quot; 18</td>
<td>&quot;  Gray.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7314</td>
<td>William Hamilton Stewart</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>&quot;  Whittle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7315</td>
<td>Otho Fairfield Humphreys</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>&quot;  Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7316</td>
<td>Robert Bell</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>&quot;  Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7317</td>
<td>Edward Lincoln Atkinson</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>&quot;  Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7318</td>
<td>William Hayard Halse</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>&quot;  Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7319</td>
<td>Anders Wilhelm Sundalof</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>&quot;  Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7320</td>
<td>Oscar Leiber Mitchell</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>&quot;  Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7321</td>
<td>Asaph Swift Wicks</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>&quot;  Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7322</td>
<td>John Alexander O'Meara</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Dudley.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7323</td>
<td>Charles Byfield Sparks</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Dudley.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7324</td>
<td>Thomas Perry Baker</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Whittle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7325</td>
<td>Arthur Kirby Fenton</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Whittle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7326</td>
<td>Charles Henry Lee</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Whittle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7327</td>
<td>Thomas Deane Lewis</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Whittle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7328</td>
<td>Arthur Conover Thompson</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Whittle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7329</td>
<td>David Punston Ward</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Whittle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7330</td>
<td>Henry Wingate</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Whittle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7331</td>
<td>Thomas Smith Lighthorn</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Peterkin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7332</td>
<td>Frederick Goodwin Ribble</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7333</td>
<td>William Archer Rutherford Goodwin</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7334</td>
<td>James Arthur Morrow Richey</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>&quot;  Grafton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7335</td>
<td>Hugh Latimer Burleson</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>&quot;  Grafton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7336</td>
<td>Ernest Albert Pressey</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>&quot;  Davies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7337</td>
<td>J. Neville Thompson</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>&quot;  Gray.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7338</td>
<td>Thomas Jacob Brown</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;  Thomas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7339</td>
<td>Ernest Dray</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;  Thomas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7340</td>
<td>Heman Frank Parshall</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;  Thomas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341</td>
<td>Herbert C. Bolasier</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;  Thomas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7342</td>
<td>James Townsend Russell</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;  Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7343</td>
<td>Lee Huntington Young</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;  Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7344</td>
<td>William Henry Gilks Lewis</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;  Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7345</td>
<td>Alfred L. Moore</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;  Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7346</td>
<td>Isaac Wayne Hughes</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;  Watson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7347</td>
<td>Heratio W. P. Hudson</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Wells.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7348</td>
<td>James Benton Werner</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Ruffson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7349</td>
<td>James Macs Blackwell</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Ralston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7350</td>
<td>Otto Brandt</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Ralston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7351</td>
<td>James Daniel Miller</td>
<td>&quot; 27</td>
<td>&quot;  Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7352</td>
<td>John Johnson</td>
<td>&quot; 23</td>
<td>&quot;  Gilbert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7353</td>
<td>Cassius M. Roberts</td>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>&quot;  Vincent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7354</td>
<td>Frank W. Bope</td>
<td>&quot; 2</td>
<td>&quot;  Vincent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7355</td>
<td>Dwight G. Bennett</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;  Ralston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7356</td>
<td>R. A. Smith</td>
<td>&quot; 5</td>
<td>&quot;  Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7357</td>
<td>Frank Durant</td>
<td>&quot; 5</td>
<td>&quot;  Graves, A. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7358</td>
<td>Francis M. Bacon</td>
<td>&quot; 5</td>
<td>&quot;  Graves, A. R.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ORDINATIONS, 1856.**
## APPENDIX IX.

### ORDINATIONS.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20, 1838</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>7299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1838</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>7245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21, 1834</td>
<td>Atwill</td>
<td></td>
<td>7231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1834</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>7292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 10, 1834</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>7283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 25, 1834</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10, 1834</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>7295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1834</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>7259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 9, 1834</td>
<td>Huntingdon</td>
<td></td>
<td>7270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 16, 1834</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td></td>
<td>7280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 25, 1836</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 5, 1837</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1834</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>7205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 27, 1836</td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>7206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6, 1834</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>7207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 10, 1834</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>7208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 10, 1834</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2, 1835</td>
<td>Kendrick</td>
<td></td>
<td>7210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23, 1835</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1, 1836</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td>7212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15, 1834</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1, 1834</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>7214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1834</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>7217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 18, 1834</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>7218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18, 1834</td>
<td>Lawrance</td>
<td></td>
<td>7219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26, 1834</td>
<td>Barker</td>
<td></td>
<td>7220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, 1834</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>7221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1834</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td></td>
<td>7222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1834</td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 16, 1834</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td></td>
<td>7225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1834</td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 29, 1834</td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3, 1834</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>7228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13, 1835</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
<td></td>
<td>7229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3, 1834</td>
<td>Watson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17, 1834</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td></td>
<td>7231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 23, 1834</td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1, 1834</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>7233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 19, 1835</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1834</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 23, 1834</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1834</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td>7237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14, 1834</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>7238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 17, 1834</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>7239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1834</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>7240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 23, 1834</td>
<td>Whippell</td>
<td></td>
<td>7241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 24, 1834</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 24, 1834</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 24, 1834</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3, 1834</td>
<td>Watson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1834</td>
<td>Starky</td>
<td></td>
<td>7246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30, 1835</td>
<td>Rulston</td>
<td></td>
<td>7247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 23, 1835</td>
<td>Cheshire</td>
<td></td>
<td>7248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1, 1834</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>7249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27, 1834</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>7250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 9, 1834</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>7251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deposed, Feb. 7, 1836; while a Deacon</td>
<td></td>
<td>7252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3, 1836</td>
<td>Graves, A. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Deacon</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7359</td>
<td>Samuel Edwin Busser</td>
<td>July 11</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7360</td>
<td>Ernest Willoughby Jewell</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Gillespie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7361</td>
<td>Joseph Hall Spearng</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7362</td>
<td>Frank R. Cole</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7363</td>
<td>Herbert E. Trussell</td>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7364</td>
<td>George Cadell Mitchell</td>
<td>Sept. 1</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7365</td>
<td>William Albert Mulligan</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7366</td>
<td>Vicente Brande</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7367</td>
<td>James Woodward Thompson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7368</td>
<td>Antonio Trager</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7369</td>
<td>Emil Lund</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7370</td>
<td>A. V. Cabral</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7371</td>
<td>Bonaventure de Souza e Oliveira</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7372</td>
<td>Baptiste Pahajna Lambert</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7373</td>
<td>Thomas Hall Henley</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7374</td>
<td>Greenough White</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7375</td>
<td>Henry Draper Spaldeman</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7376</td>
<td>Edward Tourtellot Carroll</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7377</td>
<td>Frederick Warren Oakes</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7378</td>
<td>William Stewart Holmes</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7379</td>
<td>William Andrew Henderson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7380</td>
<td>William Taylor Jackson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7381</td>
<td>George William Preston</td>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7382</td>
<td>Thomas James Lacey</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7383</td>
<td>David Cady Wright</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7384</td>
<td>Uriel Heber Spencer</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7385</td>
<td>E. Starling Gunn</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7386</td>
<td>Charles Wintred Douglas</td>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7387</td>
<td>Parker Fanno</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7388</td>
<td>George Wharton McMullin</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7389</td>
<td>Charles E. S. Rasy</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7390</td>
<td>George William Thomas</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7391</td>
<td>George William Davenport</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7392</td>
<td>William Bruce McPherson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7393</td>
<td>David Russ Rudd</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7394</td>
<td>James Frederick Talcott</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7395</td>
<td>James Holmes McGuinness</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7396</td>
<td>William Renz Morrison</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7397</td>
<td>Dewi Herbert McAlpine Jones</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7398</td>
<td>Chi-Sium Hu</td>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7399</td>
<td>Sue-Chiang Hwang</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Graves, F. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>Frederick North Tummon</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7401</td>
<td>Joseph Thomas Ewing</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>Thomas Edward Wincott</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7403</td>
<td>William Stoddert Dearing</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>John B. Brooks</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7405</td>
<td>Joseph Mayon</td>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>Albert Carlson Monk</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7407</td>
<td>Edward Earle</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>Frederick A. Fetter</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7409</td>
<td>Charles Fetter</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>Daniel Earnest Johnson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7411</td>
<td>Isaiah P. Daniels</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>Leonidas J. H. Wooden</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7413</td>
<td>Thomas Gilbert Lacey</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>Austin Francis Morgan</td>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7415</td>
<td>John Baptist Mancebo</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>James Martin Raker</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7417</td>
<td>Charles William Hodder</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7418</td>
<td>Hubert Edmund Bowers</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1894.

- Made Deacon in Barbadoes.
- Made Deacon in Canada.
### APPENDIX IX.

#### ORDINATIONS — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 15, 1894</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>7359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5, 1894</td>
<td>Gillespie</td>
<td></td>
<td>7360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26, 1894</td>
<td>Sessums</td>
<td></td>
<td>7361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6, 1895</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td>7362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1895</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
<td>Deposed, April 18, 1894; while a Deacon</td>
<td>7364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1894</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>7365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 25, 1894</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>7366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 25, 1894</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td></td>
<td>7367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7, 1894</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>7368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1, 1894</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
<td></td>
<td>7370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, 1895</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 28, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20, 1894</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22, 1894</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12, 1895</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16, 1894</td>
<td>Gillespie</td>
<td></td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5, 1895</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>7377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1, 1895</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>7378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24, 1896</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3, 1896</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td></td>
<td>7380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 21, 1896</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7381</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1894.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1894</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>7410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 25, 1895</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
<td></td>
<td>7411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 22, 1895</td>
<td>Sessums</td>
<td></td>
<td>7412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26, 1894</td>
<td>Brooke</td>
<td></td>
<td>7413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Deacon</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7424</td>
<td>Edwin Witherell</td>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>Brooke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7425</td>
<td>Fausto Orihuela</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kendrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7426</td>
<td>Manuel M. Perez</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kendrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7427</td>
<td>Walter Bird Clark</td>
<td>Feb. 2</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7428</td>
<td>Henry Harris</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brooke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7429</td>
<td>Guy Wilbur Miner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7430</td>
<td>John Alfred Tunis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7431</td>
<td>Romilly Francis Humphries</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7432</td>
<td>Lewis C. Baker</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whittaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7433</td>
<td>Robert McKay</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whittaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7434</td>
<td>James Parker Scribner Otterson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7435</td>
<td>Chester Field Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7436</td>
<td>Francis King</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7437</td>
<td>Thomas Cogdell Wetmore</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cheshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7438</td>
<td>William Dallam Morgan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7439</td>
<td>William Hanson Bean</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7440</td>
<td>Robert Alexander Tuft</td>
<td>March 4</td>
<td>Burgess, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7441</td>
<td>Richard Hodges Gushee</td>
<td></td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7442</td>
<td>Alfred Kalia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7443</td>
<td>Harry S. Lancaster</td>
<td></td>
<td>Galior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7444</td>
<td>John Langley Whitty</td>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>Niles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7445</td>
<td>John May Bartholomew</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7446</td>
<td>Irenaeus Henkel Trout</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7447</td>
<td>William Lindsay</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7448</td>
<td>Charles Reuben Bailey</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7449</td>
<td>Henry Aaron Dexter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7450</td>
<td>S. Bacon Hillok</td>
<td>May</td>
<td>Galior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7451</td>
<td>Abram Linwood Urban</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7452</td>
<td>Edward J. McHenry</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7453</td>
<td>William Edward Ambrose Lewis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7454</td>
<td>Thomas John Sloan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kneading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7455</td>
<td>Samuel Ebenezer Hanger</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7456</td>
<td>Frank Howard Nelson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coxe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7457</td>
<td>Harry Sherman Longley</td>
<td></td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7458</td>
<td>George William Farrar</td>
<td></td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7459</td>
<td>Frederic Henry Farrar</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7460</td>
<td>Robert Bootman Kimber</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7461</td>
<td>Adrian Randall Bennett Hegeman</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7462</td>
<td>Alfred Hogden Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7463</td>
<td>Horatio Watts Maguire</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7464</td>
<td>Joseph Henry Irvine</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7465</td>
<td>Frederick Alexander MacMillen</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7466</td>
<td>John George Newson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7467</td>
<td>Cornelius Stevenson Abbott, Jr</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7468</td>
<td>Horace Weeks Jones</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7469</td>
<td>William Levering Dervies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7470</td>
<td>George Richardson Kelsoe</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7471</td>
<td>George Valerie Gilreath</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7472</td>
<td>Nathan Adolphus Seagle</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7473</td>
<td>Albert R. B. Whitcomb</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7474</td>
<td>Edgar M. Thompson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7475</td>
<td>Nicholas Bayard Clinch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7476</td>
<td>Thomas Christopher Eglin</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7477</td>
<td>Henry Sidney Foster</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7478</td>
<td>Charles Wellington Robinson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7479</td>
<td>Frank Hilliard Barton</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7480</td>
<td>Otto Joel Sevill</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7481</td>
<td>Francis Vey</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7482</td>
<td>Clarence David Morris Frankel</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7483</td>
<td>Robert Rogers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7484</td>
<td>George Charles Groves</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7485</td>
<td>John Campbell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7486</td>
<td>Charles Smith Lewis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7487</td>
<td>Kemper Beecock</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7488</td>
<td>Frederick Bingham Howden</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7489</td>
<td>James Amatus Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7490</td>
<td>Herbert Shuman</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7491</td>
<td>John Mitchell Page</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7492</td>
<td>George Lawrence Nicholas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7493</td>
<td>Herbers Stanley Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7494</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX IX.

#### ORDINATIONS.—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3, 1896</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td>For the Church in Mexico</td>
<td>7424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 3, 1896</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 21, 1895</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1895</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Parat</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 22, 1894</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1894</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 28, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29, 1895</td>
<td>Miles</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13, 1895</td>
<td>Gailor</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13, 1895</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8, 1895</td>
<td>Doane, W. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3, 1895</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7, 1895</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1894</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Parat</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6, 1894</td>
<td>Parat</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1895</td>
<td>Cheshire</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 6, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 22, 1895</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 10, 1895</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16, 1895</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29, 1895</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 17, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td></td>
<td>7463</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Church in Mexico*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Frederick Irving Collins</td>
<td>May 20,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Jarvis Worden</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Livingston Schuyler</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>James Edwards Freeman</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>Philip Schuyler</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753</td>
<td>Leslie Fenton</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754</td>
<td>Luther Bradner, Jr.</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>Henry Martin Saville</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>Easton Earl Madeira</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>Marion Law</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>David Jones</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Whitehead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>Charles Harris Hayes</td>
<td>23,</td>
<td>Starkey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>William Cleveland Hicks</td>
<td>23,</td>
<td>Starkey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>William Wallace Lockwood</td>
<td>26,</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>Amos Nathan William Symonds</td>
<td>27,</td>
<td>Colton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>K. Selfa</td>
<td>27,</td>
<td>McKim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>Richard Cullen Jeter</td>
<td>27,</td>
<td>Jackson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>Albert Edward Cote</td>
<td>June 2,</td>
<td>Grafton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>Harry Wood Blackman</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>Grafton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>Edgar Foster Davis</td>
<td>4,</td>
<td>Niles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Arthur James Gemmack</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>Edward John Haughton</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>Kirkland Huske</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>Wolcott Webster Ellsworth</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>James McLaughlin</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>774</td>
<td>William Carson Shaw</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>John Fields Plumb</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>776</td>
<td>Elmer Truesdale Merrill</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Charles Norman Shepard</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>778</td>
<td>Reginald Victor Bury</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>Vincent Owen Penley</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Spalding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>Charles Hall Cooke</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>Spalding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Samuel B. Collady</td>
<td>10,</td>
<td>Whittaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>Franklin Nelson Strader</td>
<td>10,</td>
<td>Whittaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>John Bells Van Fleet</td>
<td>10,</td>
<td>Whittaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>Robert Farrington</td>
<td>10,</td>
<td>Whittaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td>Francis Richard Bateman</td>
<td>10,</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>Lucian Waterman Rogers</td>
<td>12,</td>
<td>Clark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>Charles Davis Burrows</td>
<td>12,</td>
<td>Clark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Harry Howe Bogert</td>
<td>12,</td>
<td>Clark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789</td>
<td>George William Gilmour</td>
<td>14,</td>
<td>Weed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>Harry Steele</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791</td>
<td>Robert Roy McVetie</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>792</td>
<td>Charles J. Kite</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>793</td>
<td>William Harmon Van Allen</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>794</td>
<td>George Fletcher Potter</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>David Benton Mathews</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>796</td>
<td>Christopher John Lambert</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797</td>
<td>Albert Edward Bentley</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>George Maxwell</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799</td>
<td>Burr Miller Weedon</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Charles Lewis Slattery</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Robert Le Blanc Lynch</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Robert Walker</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>George Winthrop Sargent</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Henry Bradford Washburn</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>Jonathan Edward Johnson</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>Theodore Payne Thurston</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td>Arthur Lewis Bumpus</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Arthur Nelson Taft</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809</td>
<td>Marshall Everett Mott</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>William Samuel Winslow-Raymond</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>Clifford Gray Twombly</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>Francis Ellsworth Webster</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>813</td>
<td>Francis George Hooper</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td>Frederick Widmer Cornell</td>
<td>21,</td>
<td>Seymour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>Walter Theodore Cavell</td>
<td>24,</td>
<td>Niles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816</td>
<td>George Lycey Freeborn</td>
<td>24,</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX IX.

**ORDINATIONS. — Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priest</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 1, 1895</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>7144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>7489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 28, 1894</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>7497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29, 1895</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>7501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21, 1894</td>
<td>Atwill</td>
<td></td>
<td>7502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 4, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C</td>
<td></td>
<td>7503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 24, 1895</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>7504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9, 1895</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>7519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2, 1895</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td>7526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24, 1895</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td>7537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 1895</td>
<td>Cox</td>
<td></td>
<td>7525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Worth</td>
<td></td>
<td>7529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 1895</td>
<td>Rutson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5, 1895</td>
<td>Wells</td>
<td></td>
<td>7530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>7532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9, 1895</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>7534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21, 1895</td>
<td>Perry</td>
<td></td>
<td>7535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14, 1895</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>7539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19, 1895</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td>7538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
<td></td>
<td>7540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1895</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, 1895</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9, 1895</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
<td></td>
<td>7543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2, 1895</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td>7544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1895</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>7550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8, 1895</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>7551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8, 1895</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>7552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2, 1895</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td>7553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8, 1895</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>7557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 6, 1895</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td></td>
<td>7560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1895</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A</td>
<td></td>
<td>7563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>DEACON</td>
<td>BISHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>John Farnell Keene</td>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>William Foster Pierce</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>Horace Percy Silver</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>Charles Herbert Young</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>Charles Grinnell Cogley</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Alfred Adine Pruden</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>Austin Brockeunbough Chinn</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>John Dominique La Mothe</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>Edward William Cowling</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>James Floy Atkins</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>774</td>
<td>Andrew Glassell Grinnan</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>Zebulan Skinner Fairland</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>776</td>
<td>Thomas Sempes</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Hickman Spiller Simmerman</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>778</td>
<td>Robert Sanders Coupland</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>Walter DeForest Johnson</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>John Smallwood Douglas</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Wilson Page Chrisman</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>William Theodore Capers</td>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>John Toty</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whistler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>Joseph Bragg Dunn</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td>James Fitz Plummer</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>John Howard Perkins</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>Charles Thomas Walkley</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Louis Ernest Durr</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789</td>
<td>William Consey</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>Arthur Van Camp Francis</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791</td>
<td>George C. Hunting</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>792</td>
<td>Irving Todd</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>793</td>
<td>Joseph Herbert Woodward</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>794</td>
<td>John M. Northrup</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>Henry Ernest Robbins</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>796</td>
<td>Herman Chamberlain St. Clair</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797</td>
<td>Arthur Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>William Ambrose Dennis</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799</td>
<td>Thomas Anderson Conover</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>John Clarkson Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Francis Milton Bannl</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Frederick Constable Roberts</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>John Hester Cangha</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Homer M. Hood</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>Robert Augustus Lee</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>John Withers Heal</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td>William Roderick McCutchions</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Ruben Meredith</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809</td>
<td>Stephen Decatur Phillips</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>John C. Dennis</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>Dwight A. Parce</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>Henry Gee Taylor</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>813</td>
<td>Anthony Colby Hardy</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td>Hu Chl Hunt</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>Hwang Suei Chang</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816</td>
<td>Adolphus Whitfield Chastham</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>Robert Henry Ferguson</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>John Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>819</td>
<td>Ernest Judson Craft</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>John Knox Black</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Bertram E. Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>822</td>
<td>Rollin Alger Sawyer</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>John George Robinson</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>Edward Lambe Parsons</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>George Thomas Dowling</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Warren E. L. Ward</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>James Marion Robertson</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>Charles Bennett Jonnes</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>829</td>
<td>Hisamado Okai</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>Kimio Sato</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831</td>
<td>Tsuaku Yamada</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832</td>
<td>George H. Hooper</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>833</td>
<td>Samuel C. Hodgman</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX IX.

### ORDINATIONS. — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIEST.</th>
<th>BISHOP.</th>
<th>NOTES.</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1894</td>
<td>Worthington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18, 1895</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12, 1895</td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1895</td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 3, 1895,</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 13, 1895,</td>
<td>Rulison</td>
<td></td>
<td>7578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
<td></td>
<td>7580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13, 1895</td>
<td>Capers</td>
<td></td>
<td>7581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3, 1895</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 9, 1895,</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10, 1896</td>
<td>Cox</td>
<td></td>
<td>7584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21, 1896</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>7585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1896</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
<td></td>
<td>7597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21, 1896</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td></td>
<td>7605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1896</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3, 1896</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td>7612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 3, 1895</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
<td></td>
<td>7615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 12, 1896,</td>
<td>Niles</td>
<td></td>
<td>7616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 25, 1895</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td>7621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 23, 1896</td>
<td>Lawrenee</td>
<td></td>
<td>7622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 22, 1896</td>
<td>Lawrenee</td>
<td></td>
<td>7624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 18, 1895</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
<td></td>
<td>7625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Deacon</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7634</td>
<td>Henry Easter</td>
<td>Dec. 30</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7635</td>
<td>Colin Sharp Bassett</td>
<td>&quot; 30</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7636</td>
<td>Russell Kane Smith</td>
<td>&quot; 30</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7637</td>
<td>Charles Wordsworth Bartlett</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Johnston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7638</td>
<td>A. V. C. Cartier</td>
<td>?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7639</td>
<td>Audenides Miller</td>
<td>?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7640</td>
<td>Ernest Frederick Smith</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1895.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7641</td>
<td>Harry Roberts Carson</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Sessums</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7642</td>
<td>John Coulson Skottowe</td>
<td>&quot; 13</td>
<td>Talbot, E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7643</td>
<td>Alfred Osmond Worthing</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>Talbot, E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7644</td>
<td>Frank Anderson Ridout</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7645</td>
<td>Henry Alfred Brown</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7646</td>
<td>Walter H. Ayres</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7647</td>
<td>Ernest Melville</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7648</td>
<td>George M. Davidson</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7649</td>
<td>Charles R. Abbot</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7650</td>
<td>Henry Newman Lawrence</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7651</td>
<td>Lewis B. Edwards</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7652</td>
<td>Edward Green Hawkes</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7653</td>
<td>Julius G. Bierck</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7654</td>
<td>Francis Cope Hartshorne</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7655</td>
<td>Robert Bell Burke</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7656</td>
<td>William C. Cummings</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7657</td>
<td>John Kebbe Burlison</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Grafton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7658</td>
<td>Herbert Cushing Tolman</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7659</td>
<td>Anneley Thomas Young</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7660</td>
<td>David Henry Clarkson</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7661</td>
<td>John Samuel Wilson</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Coxe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7662</td>
<td>Gilbert William Laidlaw</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hastings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7663</td>
<td>Frederick Joseph Kinsman</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Nelson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7664</td>
<td>Philip Henry Lindley</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Brewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7665</td>
<td>Samuel V. Salinas</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>McKenzie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7666</td>
<td>Virginius Wrenn</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7667</td>
<td>Henry Clay Eastman</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7668</td>
<td>Walter E. Oskin</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7669</td>
<td>George B. Norton</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Atwill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7670</td>
<td>William Alexander Barr</td>
<td>April 17</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7671</td>
<td>Clarence Edward Webb</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7672</td>
<td>Philip Phillips</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Sessums</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7673</td>
<td>Frederick August Roehl</td>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7674</td>
<td>Merritt D. Hinton</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7675</td>
<td>Francis Henry Smith</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Burgess, A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7676</td>
<td>Everett Pepperell Smith</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7677</td>
<td>Henry Edward Benuit</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7678</td>
<td>John M. Chastin</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7679</td>
<td>Thomas J. Oliver Curran</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7680</td>
<td>Edward L. Roland</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>McLaren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7681</td>
<td>William Lawrence Davis</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7682</td>
<td>Edmund Duckworth</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Tuttle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7683</td>
<td>Stephen Howard Alling</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7684</td>
<td>Jerry Knod Cook</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7685</td>
<td>John Davis Ewing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7686</td>
<td>Daniel Trumbull Huntington</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7687</td>
<td>Charles Thompson Mathison</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7688</td>
<td>Herbert Mendenhall Smith</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7689</td>
<td>Willie Masten Bours</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7690</td>
<td>Henry Walter Gaudion Mesny</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7691</td>
<td>Robert Percine</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7692</td>
<td>John Samuel Warren</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7693</td>
<td>Alexander Haswell Grant</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7694</td>
<td>Frederick St. George McLean</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7695</td>
<td>Henry Elish Houston</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7696</td>
<td>William John Wright</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Made Deacon in Nova Scotia.
† Made Deacon by the Bishop of Rochester (Dec. 21, 1893).  ‡ For the Church in Mexico.
## APPENDIX IX.

### ORDINATIONS. — Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 27, 1895</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td></td>
<td>7634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, 1895</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>7635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10, 1895</td>
<td>Talbot, E</td>
<td></td>
<td>7636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>7637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 12, 1895</td>
<td>Spalding</td>
<td></td>
<td>7638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 21, 1895</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td></td>
<td>7639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 28, 1895</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7642</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1895.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1895</td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
<td></td>
<td>7643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 28, 1895</td>
<td>Randolph</td>
<td></td>
<td>7644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15, 1895</td>
<td>Davies</td>
<td></td>
<td>7695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 28, 1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7696</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ordiinations, 1895.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Deacon</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7696</td>
<td>Elliot White</td>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7697</td>
<td>Jacob Probst</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7700</td>
<td>Augustine Elmendorf</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7701</td>
<td>Henry Watson Mizner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7702</td>
<td>William Reese Scott</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7703</td>
<td>William Vincent Dawson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7704</td>
<td>William Augustus Hamilton</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7705</td>
<td>Frederick Welham</td>
<td></td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7706</td>
<td>Walter Lowrie</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7707</td>
<td>James Fry Bullit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7708</td>
<td>William Bernard Gilpin</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7709</td>
<td>James DeWolf Perry, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7710</td>
<td>Walter George Read</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7711</td>
<td>George Gunnell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7712</td>
<td>George G. Moultrie</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitefield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7713</td>
<td>William A. Rimer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7714</td>
<td>John Victor Alquergren</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7715</td>
<td>Clair A. Nylander</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7716</td>
<td>James Edward King</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7717</td>
<td>Thomas Burke Bailey</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7718</td>
<td>John Henderson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7719</td>
<td>Bogus Kuzoo</td>
<td></td>
<td>McKim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7720</td>
<td>Milam Ramojo</td>
<td></td>
<td>McKim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7721</td>
<td>Henry Duncan Chambers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gillespie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7722</td>
<td>Joseph Patton Comomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7723</td>
<td>John Israel Yellott</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7724</td>
<td>James Brown Eddie</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7725</td>
<td>Francis W. Eason</td>
<td></td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7726</td>
<td>Paul R. Talbot</td>
<td></td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7727</td>
<td>W. R. A. Ashmead</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7728</td>
<td>J. Irwin Broadhead</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7729</td>
<td>Frank Marshall</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rulison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7730</td>
<td>William Talmage Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7731</td>
<td>Joseph Anthony Ten Broeck</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7732</td>
<td>D. J. Watson Somerville</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7733</td>
<td>Francis Brigham White</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7734</td>
<td>Robert Miles Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7735</td>
<td>Lewis Nichols</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7736</td>
<td>James Rockwood Jenkins</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7737</td>
<td>James Bishop Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7738</td>
<td>Robert Keating Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7739</td>
<td>Henry Phipps Ross</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7740</td>
<td>Francis Lee Whitemore</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7741</td>
<td>Chauncey Hyden Boldgett</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7742</td>
<td>Ernest Joseph Dennin</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7743</td>
<td>Reginald Rudyard Parker</td>
<td></td>
<td>Williams, J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7744</td>
<td>Robert Josias Morgan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coleman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7745</td>
<td>William W. Stanton</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coxe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7746</td>
<td>Carl Reed Taylor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gillespie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7747</td>
<td>Elmer Thompson Fitch</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7748</td>
<td>Harvey Ray Coleman</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7749</td>
<td>Martin Bulknap Nash</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7750</td>
<td>Cornelia Hill</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grafton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7751</td>
<td>Charles Steele Davidson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7752</td>
<td>John Garlick Scott</td>
<td></td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7753</td>
<td>Robert Williams Patton</td>
<td></td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7754</td>
<td>Mortimer Garnett Cassell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Randolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7755</td>
<td>Edward Arthur Temple</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7756</td>
<td>Henry Felix Klamann</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7757</td>
<td>George Otis Mead</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7758</td>
<td>James Jefferson Davis Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7759</td>
<td>Archer Boogher</td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7760</td>
<td>Clayton Alexander Christians</td>
<td></td>
<td>Peterkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7761</td>
<td>Louis Tucker</td>
<td></td>
<td>Winmer, R. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7762</td>
<td>Thomas Nelson Barkdoll</td>
<td></td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7763</td>
<td>Leon Henderson Barkdoll</td>
<td></td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7764</td>
<td>Alfred J. Holworthy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7765</td>
<td>Edward R. Frost</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7766</td>
<td>Joseph A. Foster</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX IX.

ORDINATIONS, 1895.—Concluded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEACON</th>
<th>BISHOP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7767</td>
<td>Benjamin Walter Bunnell</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7768</td>
<td>Stuart C. Tyson</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7769</td>
<td>Edward Dean</td>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>Leonard, W. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7770</td>
<td>Thomas Manley Sharpe</td>
<td>&quot; 14</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7771</td>
<td>G. Howard Gilkey</td>
<td>&quot; 19</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7772</td>
<td>John A. Howell</td>
<td>&quot; 19</td>
<td>Vincent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7773</td>
<td>William F. Dawson</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7774</td>
<td>James Wilmer Gresham</td>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
<td>Gailor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7775</td>
<td>James Noble Starr</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7776</td>
<td>William Wilson</td>
<td>Sept. 15</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td>James H. Macpherson</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
<td>Talbot, E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7778</td>
<td>William B. Beach</td>
<td>&quot; 21</td>
<td>Coleman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7779</td>
<td>William Maccaud</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7780</td>
<td>English Crooks</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Huntington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>No. on Burgess and Downing Lists</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>Edwin Burwell Jones</td>
<td>Jan. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3075</td>
<td>Anson G. P. Dodge</td>
<td>&quot; 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3039</td>
<td>Charles Coleman Griffith</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2863</td>
<td>John Charles Anderson</td>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3067</td>
<td>Louis Albert Lamphere</td>
<td>&quot; 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3104</td>
<td>David Sprague</td>
<td>&quot; 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3068</td>
<td>William Taylor Douglass</td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3201</td>
<td>John Howard Veazey</td>
<td>&quot; 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3115</td>
<td>Algermon George Edward Jenner</td>
<td>&quot; 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3069</td>
<td>William H. Cutter</td>
<td>&quot; 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>3023</td>
<td>Sidney Hubert Cook</td>
<td>&quot; 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2931</td>
<td>Wiblur Fisk Watkins</td>
<td>&quot; 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>3108</td>
<td>Thompson P. Ege</td>
<td>&quot; 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2780</td>
<td>James Mozely Murray</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>Amand De Roset Meares</td>
<td>&quot; 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>2781</td>
<td>Samuel N. Watson</td>
<td>&quot; 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>Martin Ball Dunlap</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>3042</td>
<td>Joseph M. McGrath</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>3190</td>
<td>George Samuel Hill</td>
<td>&quot; 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>3008</td>
<td>Arthur Wentworth Eaton</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>3124</td>
<td>Henry Ernest Simonds Somerville</td>
<td>&quot; 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>3117</td>
<td>Henry Horace Clapham</td>
<td>&quot; 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>3089</td>
<td>Arthur Williams Burroughs</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>3128</td>
<td>Sherman Coolidge</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>3143</td>
<td>Edward Bouldin Burwell</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>3144</td>
<td>William Loyall Gravatt</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>3145</td>
<td>Thomas Walker Jones</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>3146</td>
<td>Jabez Card Koon</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>3147</td>
<td>Samuel Scollay Moore</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>3148</td>
<td>Carter Page</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>3150</td>
<td>Clevino Orlando Pruden</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>3151</td>
<td>Lysander Waldo Rose</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>3152</td>
<td>John Whittingfield Sykes</td>
<td>&quot; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>2833</td>
<td>Reginald Kingswell Collison</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>3083</td>
<td>Frank Eugene Evans</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>3106</td>
<td>George Taylor Griffith</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>3127</td>
<td>Frederick Chapin Jewell</td>
<td>&quot; 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>2829</td>
<td>Woodford Prentice Law</td>
<td>&quot; 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>2819</td>
<td>Abraham Wallace Pierce</td>
<td>&quot; 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>3011</td>
<td>Henry Macbeth</td>
<td>&quot; 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>3108</td>
<td>H. Ashton Henry</td>
<td>&quot; 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>3045</td>
<td>Williams Rollins Webb</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>3103</td>
<td>Henry M. Ladd</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>3092</td>
<td>Gaston J. Ferken</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>3071</td>
<td>Jesse Covert Joralomon</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>3102</td>
<td>Charles Mortimer Carr</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>3066</td>
<td>Edward Staats De grote Tompkins</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>3105</td>
<td>John David Kennedy</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>3096</td>
<td>Howard Mc Dougall</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>3124</td>
<td>Thomas White Nickerson</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>E. N. Webber</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>3143</td>
<td>Carl Reckhardt Grammer</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>3149</td>
<td>Hobart Smith</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>3174</td>
<td>Louis Hector Schubert</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>3189</td>
<td>James Josiah Adams</td>
<td>&quot; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>3082</td>
<td>Charles Clark Camp</td>
<td>June 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>3083</td>
<td>John Richards Lamberti</td>
<td>&quot; 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>3112</td>
<td>Alfred Constantine Brown</td>
<td>&quot; 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>3087</td>
<td>Robert Grennan Noland</td>
<td>&quot; 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX IX.

**ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD. — Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>John P. Derwent Llwyd</td>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>Knickerbacker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Hamilton M. Bartlett</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Frederick Herbert Rowe</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Neely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Wylie Beale</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Neely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Robert Hugh Wells</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Lee, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Francis Merton Munson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Knickerbacker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>George Reed Savage</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Stevens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Fletcher Chace</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Stevens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Edward Kilbourn Tallidge</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Stevens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Endicott Peabody</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Padlock, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Robert Benjamin Parker</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Padlock, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Langdon Lauriston Ward</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Padlock, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Henry William Winkley</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Padlock, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Sherrard Du Bose</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Padlock, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>James Otis Lincoln</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Padlock, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Wilfred R. Robbins</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Padlock, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Thomas Alexander Hyde</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Padlock, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>P. Barton Peabody</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>William B. Hamilton</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Charles E. Hixon</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Whipple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Herbert P. Le F. Grant</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Brown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Joseph T. Blacklock</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Frederick Janvier Vincent</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Qristard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>John Hoffman Brickhead</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Padlock, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Charles T. A. Pire</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Padlock, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>John Charles Fair</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Wiley Jones Page</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>William Rutherford Savage</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>John Uriel Grif</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Randolph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Ralph Hart Bowles</td>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>Brown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Benjamin Fish Thompson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Louis Cope Washburn</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>E1 Chrestom Bunn</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Watson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Ephraim Watt</td>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>Dunlop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>William Y. Sheppard</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Dunlop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>William Hall Moreland</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>HOW, W. B. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Hector Ecles Clowes</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Brewer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Maximilian Lindsay Kollner</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Perry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Edward Falconer Miles</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Henry Augustus Adams</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Padlock, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Sidney Calvin Fartridge</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>William Farrar Weeks</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rissell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Francis Emmanuel Shober</td>
<td>Oct. 7</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Louis Henry Burch</td>
<td>Oct. 8</td>
<td>Huntington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>James Bevan Williams</td>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>Whitehead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Percival Holl Hickman</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Wingfield.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Walter Johnston Smith</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Williams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Robert Strange</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Williams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>John Nehemiah Martin</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Williams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Mayo Cabell Martin</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Williams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Theodore Clinton Foote</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Williams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>John Robin Robinson</td>
<td>Nov. 15</td>
<td>Padlock, B. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Thomas F. Milby</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Alfred Bull Nichols</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Lyman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Sherard Du Bose</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Doane, W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Frederick W. Crook</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Quintard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Alberto Pace</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Quintard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>William W. Davis</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Quintard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Jacob Asbury Regester</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Frederic W. Clampett</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Rulison.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Made Deacon by Archbishop of Armagh.
**ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD. — Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Carey Breckenridge Wilmer</td>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>Whipple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Frances Marion Taitt</td>
<td>Feb. 7</td>
<td>Scarborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>James G. Monger</td>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Horatio C. Merriam Nyema</td>
<td>April 2</td>
<td>Burgess, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>James McLure</td>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Coxe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Newell Demeritt Stanley</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Biddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>John William Van Ingen</td>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Edward Bigge</td>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Floyd Ed'mr West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Henry Cornelius Dyer</td>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>Williams, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Pierre Cushing</td>
<td>Sept. 26</td>
<td>Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Horace B. Goodyear</td>
<td>Oct. 18</td>
<td>Kennedy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Russell Woodman</td>
<td>Nov. 19</td>
<td>Vail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>William Wright Corbyn</td>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Wells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Percy Barnes</td>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Floyd Edgar West</td>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>Williams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>O. Evans Hermie Shannon</td>
<td>March 23</td>
<td>Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Dean Richmond Babbitt</td>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>Signer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>R. Calder Young</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Vail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Charles H. Bohn</td>
<td>June 26</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Jeremiah J. Wilkins</td>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>Williams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Edward De S. Juny</td>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Vaudry McBee</td>
<td>Sept. 28</td>
<td>Starkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Edward Phelan Hart</td>
<td>Oct. 29</td>
<td>Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>John Robert Moses</td>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>John W. Perry</td>
<td>Dec. 31</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Thomas B. Clarkson</td>
<td>Jan. 3</td>
<td>Burgess, A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Hardy Hardison Phelps</td>
<td>Feb. 4</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>William F. Walker</td>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Joseph Marshall Francis</td>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Thomas James Drumm</td>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Reese P. Kendall</td>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Normand B. Harris</td>
<td>July 9</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>John W. Perry</td>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Charles E. McDougall</td>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Roland Ernest Gruber</td>
<td>Oct. 12</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Charles Girard Davis</td>
<td>Nov. 13</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Thomas Benjamin Williams</td>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Charles Carroll Quinn</td>
<td>Jan. 15</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>William Stanley Emery</td>
<td>Feb. 16</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Daniel S. C. M. Potter</td>
<td>March 17</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>William Potter</td>
<td>April 18</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>William Higgs</td>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Edmund Burke</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>William Henderson Hampton</td>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Henry Stephen McDuffey</td>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Herbert Landsowne Gamble</td>
<td>Sept. 23</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Enos J. Balley</td>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Gilbert Henry Sterling</td>
<td>Nov. 25</td>
<td>Pierce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Burgess List.
### APPENDIX IX.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD.—Concluded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>No. on Dox List</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>3154</td>
<td>John Trenaman</td>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>3162</td>
<td>John Henry Forrest Bell</td>
<td>July 23</td>
<td>Paddock, J. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>3175</td>
<td>John Robinson</td>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>3182</td>
<td>David Moir</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Cox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>3214(?)</td>
<td>Mazakazer Tsh.</td>
<td>Dec. 20</td>
<td>Williams, C. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>1276</td>
<td>Robert Bowen Windley</td>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>1404</td>
<td>Alexander Hamilton</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>2326</td>
<td>Ss Chia Hwa</td>
<td>Sept. 4</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>Samuel G. Babcock</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>1824</td>
<td>Henry Alfred Duboe</td>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>John Evans</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Cox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>3334</td>
<td>John George Fawcett</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>3553</td>
<td>Job Turner</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>2904</td>
<td>Lucius Martin Hardy</td>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>Bischoff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>1276</td>
<td>Robert Bowen Windley</td>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>1404</td>
<td>Alexander Hamilton</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>2326</td>
<td>Ss Chia Hwa</td>
<td>Sept. 4</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>Samuel G. Babcock</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>1824</td>
<td>Henry Alfred Duboe</td>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td>Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>John Evans</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Cox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>3334</td>
<td>John George Fawcett</td>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Potter, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>3553</td>
<td>Job Turner</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>Whittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>2904</td>
<td>Lucius Martin Hardy</td>
<td>Sept. 29</td>
<td>Bischoff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>3184</td>
<td>Mei Peng Kwel</td>
<td>Jan. 11</td>
<td>Moule,*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>2954</td>
<td>Primus Pris Alston</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Lyman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>1721</td>
<td>Joseph Barber</td>
<td>March 28</td>
<td>Whitehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>2324</td>
<td>Stephen Arnold Webb Fray</td>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>Nicholson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>2290</td>
<td>Amos Ross</td>
<td>Sept. 4</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>3033</td>
<td>Philip J. Deloria</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Hare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>2377</td>
<td>Samuel Stanley Searing</td>
<td>Nov. 27</td>
<td>Brooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>2733</td>
<td>Nicholas Colin Hughes</td>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>3078</td>
<td>George L. Nelde</td>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Bishop of North China, acting for the American Chinese Mission.*
# CONSECRATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jan. 8, 1885</td>
<td>William Paret</td>
<td>2301, Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Feb. 24, 1885</td>
<td>George Worthington</td>
<td>533, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>June 24, 1885</td>
<td>Samuel David Ferguson</td>
<td>819, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Aug. 11, 1886</td>
<td>Edwin Gardner Weed</td>
<td>1375, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Oct. 17, 1886</td>
<td>Mahlon Norris Gilbert</td>
<td>2007, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>May 4, 1887</td>
<td>Elisha Smith Thomas</td>
<td>322, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>&quot; 27, 1887</td>
<td>Ethelbert Talbot</td>
<td>1175, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Jan. 6, 1888</td>
<td>James Steptoe Johnston</td>
<td>1276, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>&quot; 25, 1888</td>
<td>Abel Leonard</td>
<td>1775, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Oct. 15, 1888</td>
<td>Leighton Coleman</td>
<td>246, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Jan. 18, 1889</td>
<td>John Mills Kendrick</td>
<td>657, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>&quot; 23, 1889</td>
<td>Boyd Vincent</td>
<td>1448, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>March 26, 1889</td>
<td>Cyrus Frederick Knight</td>
<td>2433, Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>April 25, 1889</td>
<td>Charles Chapman Gratzon</td>
<td>2588, Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Oct. 12, 1889</td>
<td>William Andrew Leonard</td>
<td>1431, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>&quot; 15, 1889</td>
<td>Thomas Frederick Davies</td>
<td>2906, Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Jan. 1, 1890</td>
<td>Anson Rogers Graves</td>
<td>1339, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>June 24, 1890</td>
<td>William Ford Nichols</td>
<td>1695, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Oct. 14, 1890</td>
<td>Edward Robert Atwill</td>
<td>666, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Jan. 21, 1891</td>
<td>Henry Melville Jackson</td>
<td>1790, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>June 24, 1891</td>
<td>Davis Sesums</td>
<td>2514, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Oct. 14, 1891</td>
<td>Phillips Brooks</td>
<td>133, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>&quot; 28, 1891</td>
<td>Isaac Lea Nicholson</td>
<td>1596, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Feb. 24, 1892</td>
<td>Cleland Kinloch Nelson</td>
<td>2065, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>July 26, 1892</td>
<td>Charles Heuben Hale</td>
<td>191, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Oct. 12, 1892</td>
<td>George Herbert Kinolving</td>
<td>1899, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Dec. 16, 1892</td>
<td>Lemuel Henry Wells</td>
<td>1213, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>&quot; 20, 1892</td>
<td>William Crane Gray</td>
<td>152, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Jan. 6, 1893</td>
<td>Francis Key Brooke</td>
<td>3942, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>&quot; 25, 1893</td>
<td>William Morris Barker</td>
<td>2430, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>June 14, 1893</td>
<td>John McKim</td>
<td>2392, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>&quot; 14, 1893</td>
<td>Frederick Rogers Graves</td>
<td>2741, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>July 25, 1893</td>
<td>Ellison Capers</td>
<td>947, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>&quot; 23, 1893</td>
<td>Thomas Frank Gallor</td>
<td>2442, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Oct. 5, 1893</td>
<td>William Lawrence</td>
<td>2001, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>&quot; 15, 1893</td>
<td>Joseph Hunt Cheshire</td>
<td>2522, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Feb. 2, 1894</td>
<td>Arthur Crawshay Alliston Hall</td>
<td>English Orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>May 10, 1894</td>
<td>John Brockenbrough Newton</td>
<td>1489, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>May 1, 1895</td>
<td>John Hazen White</td>
<td>1981, Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Sept. 19, 1895</td>
<td>Frank Rosebrook Millsapugh</td>
<td>1737, Downing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX IX.

INDEX.

EXPLANATORY NOTE.—B, annexed to the figures, refers to that number in the Burgess List; D, to that in the Downing List; F, to list of Ordinations to the Priesthood in the years 1885-1895; E, to that in the Episcopal List; T, to list of Consecrations to the Episcopate in the period, 1885-1895.

Arnett, C. H., 7088.
Baker, B. O., 6661.
Bailey, C.
Bagley,
Bas, C. H., 6116.
Baer,
Bacon,
Babcock, S.
Ayers, W.
Ayer,
Auman,
Aucock, A.
Atwill,
Atwell,
Aitwood,
Atmore,
Ashmead,
Ashley, A., 6549.
Aubry, A., 6325.
Auger, J. G., 7156.
Aitkens, J. F., 7266.
Aigner, M.
Agnew, W.
Addison, D.
Adam, S.
Acworth, J., 7313.
About,
Abbott, C.
Abbitt,
Abbott, C. E., 7767.
Aitken, C. F., 7295.
Aitken, J. F., 7295.
Aitken, J. F., 7295.
Aitken, F., 190P.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
Aitken, W. F., 7301.
INDEX.—Continued.

Buler, C., 7634.

Burden, F., 6713.

Burke, A. N., 6576.

Burk, W. H., 6576.

Burke, E., 7229.

Burke, R. B., 6576.

Burkart, W. H., 6713.

Burleigh, A. R., 6602.

B. L., 7358.

B. J., 7678.

Burk, E., 6576.

Burleson, A. W., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burleigh, A. R., 6602.

Burk, E., 6576.

Burke, E., 7229.

Burke, R. B., 6576.

Burkart, W. H., 6713.

Burleigh, A. R., 6602.

B. L., 7358.

B. J., 7678.

Burk, E., 6576.

Burleson, A. W., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burleigh, A. R., 6602.

B. L., 7358.

B. J., 7678.

Burk, E., 6576.

Burleson, A. W., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burleigh, A. R., 6602.

B. L., 7358.

B. J., 7678.

Burk, E., 6576.

Burleson, A. W., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burleigh, A. R., 6602.

B. L., 7358.

B. J., 7678.

Burk, E., 6576.

Burleson, A. W., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burleigh, A. R., 6602.

B. L., 7358.

B. J., 7678.

Burk, E., 6576.

Burleson, A. W., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burleigh, A. R., 6602.

B. L., 7358.

B. J., 7678.

Burk, E., 6576.

Burleson, A. W., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burkhardt, W. H., 6576.

Burleigh, A. R., 6602.

B. L., 7358.

B. J., 7678.

Burk, E., 6576.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dantzer, C. O.</td>
<td>7023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dana,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalton, W. A.</td>
<td>6828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallam,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakin, W. E.</td>
<td>7668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cushing, P.</td>
<td>135P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, A. L. B.</td>
<td>7195A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, P. L.</td>
<td>6136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crook, F. W.</td>
<td>119P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocker, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupland, R. S.</td>
<td>7578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotter, A. E.</td>
<td>7512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cory-Thomas, T.</td>
<td>6536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coster, W. H.</td>
<td>6838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coté, A. E.</td>
<td>7013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupland, R. S.</td>
<td>7578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowell, T. W.</td>
<td>6784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cow, M. L.</td>
<td>6265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowling, E. W.</td>
<td>7572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, G. C.</td>
<td>6765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craft, E. J.</td>
<td>7014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, J. E.</td>
<td>6964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, J. E.</td>
<td>6964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cresser, H. A. R.</td>
<td>6514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crittenden, J. R.</td>
<td>7009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curran, T. J. O.</td>
<td>6753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, A. L. B.</td>
<td>7165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cusick, A.</td>
<td>6721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutler, W. H.</td>
<td>6107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakin, W. E.</td>
<td>6838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallam, J. E.</td>
<td>6625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalrymple, L. R.</td>
<td>6182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daly, D.</td>
<td>6675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalton, W. A.</td>
<td>6888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dammer, M. L.</td>
<td>6493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dana, J.</td>
<td>6924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniels, G. F.</td>
<td>7169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davenport, G. W.</td>
<td>7090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, J. E.</td>
<td>6571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, C. S.</td>
<td>7256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, C. S.</td>
<td>7256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doughty, C. W.</td>
<td>7386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow, R. W.</td>
<td>7293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowd, A.</td>
<td>6883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowling, C. G.</td>
<td>7295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowsey, W. M.</td>
<td>6569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake, C. F.</td>
<td>6716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drey, E. C.</td>
<td>6739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drown, P.</td>
<td>6551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Druitt, A. E.</td>
<td>7202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doane, I.</td>
<td>6304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dornan, G. M.</td>
<td>6564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, C. W.</td>
<td>7386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driver, R.</td>
<td>6967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyess, G. A. M.</td>
<td>6354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earle, E.</td>
<td>7407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastman, F. T.</td>
<td>7216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easton, C. H.</td>
<td>7682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton, A. W.</td>
<td>7085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eccles, G. W.</td>
<td>7275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eckel, E. H.</td>
<td>6583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eckstorm, J. A.</td>
<td>7085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edbrooke, A. K.</td>
<td>7311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eddie, J. B.</td>
<td>7724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgar, G. E.</td>
<td>6662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edsall, S. C.</td>
<td>6311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, E. E.</td>
<td>6541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, E. E.</td>
<td>6541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, E. E.</td>
<td>6541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eggle, T. F.</td>
<td>6716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis, J. R.</td>
<td>7175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellsworth, W. W.</td>
<td>7218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eimer, W. T.</td>
<td>6161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emory, W. S.</td>
<td>618P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enbanks, B. P.</td>
<td>6325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, D. J.</td>
<td>6598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evarts, P.</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evwens, J. G.</td>
<td>6732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewing, C. H.</td>
<td>6996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. D.</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. T.</td>
<td>7401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. K.</td>
<td>6978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faber, W. F.</td>
<td>7265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair, J. C.</td>
<td>85P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falkner, W. H.</td>
<td>7299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farland, Z. S.</td>
<td>7276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrar, F. H.</td>
<td>7409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W.</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faubel, W. P.</td>
<td>7420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Favette, J. G.</td>
<td>732P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fearnley, J.</td>
<td>6886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenn, P. T.</td>
<td>6352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenn, P.</td>
<td>7387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenton, A. K.</td>
<td>7385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B.</td>
<td>7960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenton-Smith, W. H.</td>
<td>7310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenwick, G. H.</td>
<td>6833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferloken, G. J.</td>
<td>44P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fergus, C.</td>
<td>6940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. D.</td>
<td>7617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. D.</td>
<td>55C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferris, J. L.</td>
<td>7300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. O.</td>
<td>6273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetter, C.</td>
<td>7409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. A.</td>
<td>6748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fillmore, A. E.</td>
<td>6930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finlay, F. J.</td>
<td>6835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer, H. S.</td>
<td>6295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitch, E. T.</td>
<td>7474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L.</td>
<td>6830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzpatrick, J. R.</td>
<td>6834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzsimmons, O. P.</td>
<td>6292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flanders, J. C.</td>
<td>6285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, A.</td>
<td>6090</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.—Continued.

Friedner, A. C., 7423.
Floyd-Jones, E., 7249.
Foote, T. C., 114P.
Forbes, E. S., 6969.
Foreberg, E., 7045.
Fosbrooke, C. E., 6676.
Foster, H. S., 7477.
F. J., 6971.
Fothergill, F. G., 7072.
Foxcroft, F. A., 7230.
Foy, J. A., 6095.
Francis, A. Y., 7500.
Frapp, A. M., 150P.
Frankel, C. D. M., 7482.
Fraser, A. L., 6339.
Freamon, J., 7268.
Freeman, C. E., 6200.
Freeman, H. R., 1881P.
Frost, E. R., 7765.
Fryxell, A. Z., 6687.
Fulcher, H. R., 6992.
H. F., 6486.
R. M., 6407.
Fullerton, G. S., 6250.
Fung, T. S., 6830.
Gabbi, T. C. B., 6351.
Gallor, T. F., 34C.
Galbraith, J. E. H., 6985.
G. R., 6361.
Gallaudet, J. C., 6725.
Gallou, J. W., 6386.
Galpin, W., 6148.
Gault, A., 6843.
Gamble, R., 178P.
Gammack, A. J., 7365.
Gardiner, E., 6046.
Gaj, J. A., 6990.
Garland, F. M., 6373.
J. B., 6387.
G. R., 6381.
Gasseler, J. C., 7290.
Gates, M. H., 6578.
Gatley, H. R., 7364.
Gauthier, R., 6889.
Gauss, E., 6487.
Gee, E. F., 6785.
German, F. P., 7398.
Gernant, E. A., 6946.
Gethos, S., 7448.
Gesner, A. T., 7284.
R. H., 6109.
Gibble, J. B., 7127.
Gibson, J. T., 6143.
R. H., 1164 (a) D.
Gilbertson, S. L., 6456.
Gilbert, J. M., 1717.
M. N., 52.
W. M., 6977.
Gilchrist, H. E., 6985.
Gilchrist, W. M., 7773.
Gill, J. W., 6898.
Gillmor, G. W., 7366.
Gilk, W. B., 7158.
Gileaith, G. V., 7471.
Glass, J. G., 6862.
Glover, H. R., 6847.
Glyn, T. J., 6665.
Goodman, H. C., 7270.
Goodwin, J. B., 6741.
Goodwyn, W. A. R., 7333.
Goodyear, H. B., 157P.
Gordon, P., 6229.
Gorgas, H. B., 6415.
Gould, E. P., 6664.
F. A., 7297.
Gove, C. C., 6827.
Graebner, H. P. L., 80P.
Graf, J. U., 88P.
Gratton, C. E., 14C.
Graham, S. T., 6106.
Graemer, C. E., 22P.
Granger, H. C., 6449.
Grant, A. H., 7888.
S. P., 6189.
Gravatt, W. L., 36P.
Graves, A. E., 74C.
F. R., 32C.
Gray, J. C., 6923.
S. R. S., 6331.
W. C., 36C.
Green, B., 6768.
E. B., 6244.
E. P., 6101.
T. E., 6268.
Greenhalgh, E. S., 7282.
Gresham, J. W., 7774.
Griffin, A. W., 6982.
A. W., 7073.
F. S., 6762.
Griffith, C. C., 37P.
G. T., 30P.
G. W., 6165.
J. H., 7116.
Griggs, E., 6835.
W. F., 6345.
Gring, A. D., 6892.
Grinnall, A. C., 7374.
Griswold, S. M., 6935.
Grovenor, W. M., 6440.
Groves, C. C., 7464.
Grubb, R. E., 98P.
Grueller, R. E., 156P.
Guerry, W. A., 6483.
Gumney, H. R., 7307.
Gunn, E. S., 7385.
Gunnell, G., 7221.
Guthrie, R. H., 7441.
Guthrie, K. S., 7181.
W. N., 7210.
Gwirilin, T. R., 6174.
Haight, J., 6440.
Hale, C. R., 23C.
E. 6983.
W. B., 7318.
Hall, A. A. C., 37C.
C. M., 6825.
F., 6988.
F. J., 6997.
J. C., 6901.
J. C., 6959.
J. D., 7356.
P. f., 6983.
P. W., 6932.
W. H. A., 6971.
Halsey, J. B., 6816.
Hamilton, A., 1881P.
C. A., 6905.
D. S., 6066.
S. A., 7364.
W. B., 78P.
Hammerskold, J. G., 6414.
Hammond, P. K., 7013.
Hampton, W. H., 173P.
Hance, W. W., 7075.
Hanger, S. E., 7455.
Harding, C. E., 6086.
J. E., 8930.
Hardy, A. C., 7015.
L. M., 150P.
Harper, A., 6839.
F. G., 108P.
Harrison, J., 6912.
Harris, G. W., 7075.
H., 7488.
J. A., 6109.
J. J., 6808.
N. B., 160P.
R. G., 7022.
R. V., 7177.
Harrison, C. S., 6907.
Hawthorn, J. W., 6932.
Hart, E. F., 150P.
J. W., 6922.
Hartley, H. A. S., 7096.
Hatton, C. H. S., 6105.
Hartsoocke, F. C., 7654.
Hartzell, J. S., 6119.
Haughton, E. J., 7316.
V. M., 7026.
Haupt, C. E., 6017.
Bawken, W. H., 7184.
Heckes, E. G., 7062.
J. P., 6066.
Hawkesworth, A. J., 6737.
Hawthorn, J. W., 6932.
Hayes, C. H., 7066.
W. E., 6840.
Havbrand, J. A., 7022.
Rayward, W. L., 7368.
Hazard, W. H., 7067.
J. W., 7295.
Biegeman, A. R. B., 7461.
J. W., 7214.
Holkemer, E. F., 6343.
Hemenway, M. S., 6754.
Henderson, L., 7718.
W. A., 7579.
Henkel, E. W., 6986.
Renley, T. H., 7373.
H. H., 41P.
Rensel, C. A., 7171.
Renseley, A. C., 6208.
Henshaw, A. N., 6650.
Heritage, W. H., 6905.
Hess, A. W., 6201.
Rester, St. C., 7253.
Hewett, W. W., 6730.
Rickeman, P. H., 106P.
Hicks, W. C., 7297.
Higby, A. W., 6900.
Bigs, W., 171P.
Higson, J. W., 6318.
Hill, A. E., 6971.
C. F., 7750.
C. R., 6804.
J. S., 197.
Hiller, W. E., 6756.
Hillock, S. B., 7450.
Hill, G. H., 6601.
Hincks, A. E., 7070.
Hines, G., 6999.
Hinton, M. D., 6764.
Hixon, C. E., 709P.
INDEX. — Continued.

Hobbs, D. I., 6435.
J. M., 6237.
Hobson, J. C., 6091.
Hodder, C. W., 7483.
Hodgman, S. C., 7653.
Hodson, H. W. P., 7467.
Hoffman, C. L., 6630.
E. S., 6480.
Holden, S. M., 6030.
W. T., 6214.
Holland, R. A., Jr., 6335.
Hollings, E. N., 6099.
Hollister, C. W., 6151.
Hony, A. J., 6133.
Holmes, J. F., 6130.
L. P., 6906.
R. L., 7374.
W. S., 7378.
Holmgren, A. H., 7215.
Holt, D. E., 6698.
Hotworthy, A. J., 7764.
Honesty, G. W., 7025.
Hood, R. M., 7604.
Hooper, G. H., 7682.
Hoopes, W. L., 7560.
Hopkins, J. H., 6712.
Horse, C. T., 6222.
Hord, A. H., 6888.
Horner, J. M., 6714.
Hoekin, R. H., 6133.
Hoekins, E. C., 6094.
L. C., 6718.
Howe, E. J. H. L., 6751.
Houglage, I., 7466.
Howard, A. B., 6212.
E. V., 7499.
F. K., 6986.
Howden, F. B., 7488.
Howe, W., 7335.
Howell, D. T., 6966.
G. E., 6927.
J. S., 7772.
Howells, C. A., 7123.
Hoyt, G. E., 6881.
Haut, H. C., 7314.
Hu, C. S., 7386.
Hubbard, H. E., 7585.
Hubbell, J. R., 6399.
Hudson, J. R., 7587.
Hughes, I. W., 7346.
N. C., Jr., 2037.
Hughson, W., 6182.
Humphrey, L. S., 6837.
W. D., 6340.
Humphreys, O. F., 7315.
Humphries, R. F., 7431.
Hunt, G. A., 6662.
Hunt, H. W., 6631.
Hunting, G. C., 7501.
Huntington, D. T., 7086.
Hussey, J. R., 6253.
Hutcheson, J., 7083.
Hutchinson, W. H., 7062.
Hwa, S. C., 6897.
Hwang, M. K., 6380.
S. C., 7389.
Hyde, T. A., 769.
W. K., 109P.
Hyneal, J. T. L., 6347.
Hynes, J. W., 6693.
Ikura, T. T., 7719.
Vol., E. H., 6359.
Iddon, S. H. S., 6500.
Dell, A., 7083.
Ingham, H. M., 7131.
Ingle, J. A., 6840.
Irish, G. M., 6411.
Israel, W. S., 6013.
Irwin, X. J., 7431.
W. G., 6572.
Jack, B. L., 6572.
Jackson, H. M., 29C.
W. M., 6673.
W. T., 7390.
James, T. P., 6983.
James, J. S., 6812.
J. S., 6804.
Jameson, J., 6143.
Jamiesson, J., 6310.
Jefferson, B. M., 6377.
T. R., 6237.
Jefferys, C. C. P., 7086.
E. M., 6302.
Jeffords, S. G., 6072.
Jenkins, A. W., 7141.
Jenkins, J. R., 7796.
Jenner, A. G., 627.
E. L., 6396.
L. I., 7019.
Jennings, S., 7307.
Jerome, W. F., 7328.
Jessap, C. A., 6939.
Jeter, R. C., 7311.
Jett, 1. C., 6596.
Jewell, E. W., 7369.
F. C., 37P.
Jewett, E. G., 6494.
Jocelyn, L. P., 6588.
John, J. F., 6855.
Johnes, C. B., 7627.
J. C., 6475.
Johnson, D. E., 7410.
E. S., 6891.
C. E., 6997.
H. M., 6332.
I. P., 6984.
J., 7352.
J. E., 7352.
J. M., 7394.
J. W., 6763.
W. D., 7579.
Johnston, G. H., 7255.
H. R., 6332.
J. S., 9C.
L. E., 6345.
T. R., 6779.
Johnstone, H. D., 6517.
T. A., 6394.
Jones, D., 7504.
A. M., 7397.
E. B., 1P.
H. D., 6636.
R. W., 7395.
J. C., 6990.
J. C., 5973.
J. W., 6833.
P. W., 6978.
T. W., 7379.
W., 6924.
W. H., 6629.
W. N., 6922.
Jordan, J. C., 45P.
Joyner, F. F., 6889.
Judd, D. R., 7368.
Juny, E. D., 148P.
Kialo, A., 1442.
Kanuil, N., 2984 (a) D.
Karcher, J., 909 (a) D.
Kaye, J. D., 6887.
Keator, F. W., 6569.
Keck, F. J., 6341.
Keeling, S. P., 6735.
Keene, J. E., 7564.
Kei, K., 7145.
Kelt-Wilson, L., 7020.
Keller, J., 6185.
Kelner, N. R., 77P.
Kelsoe, G. R., 7470.
Kemp, R. M., 6032.
Kendall, R. P., 138P.
Kendrick, J. M., 11C.
Kennedy, J. T., 48P.
J. T., 6792.
Kenyon, E. H., 7125.
Kershaw, E., 6560.
Kienitz, C. A., 6913.
Kilbarger, A. C., 7001.
Kimball, C. M., 6442.
Kimber, R. E., 7499.
King, E. J., 6592.
G. C., 6572.
J. E., 7718.
Kinnunen, F. J., 7663.
Kinsolving, A. B., 6231.
G. H., 24C.
L. L., 6915.
Kip, W. L., Jr., 7418.
Kirby, H. M., 6941.
Kirkpatrick, J., 7098.
Kirk, F. M., 6685.
Kite, C. F., 7399.
Klaasen, F., 7555.
Kleyn, J. H., 6855.
Knight, C. F., BC.
E. C., 7293.
E. J., 6989.
Knowles, W. C., 142P.
Koehler, J. M., 6182.
Kob, W. L., 1678.
Koon, J. C., 28P.
Kramer, F. E., 6910.
Krumm, J. D., 6693.
Kuehm, A. J. D., 6490.
Kumazo, M., 7720.
Kuyk, C. L., 6957.
Kwel, M. P., 192P.
Lacey, T. J., 7382.
Ladd, H. M., 493P.
H. O., 6875.
Leidlaw, G. W., 7662.
Lamb, G. W., 6868.
Laubert, B. P., 7372.
B. C., 7548.
J. R., 57P.
Lamott, J. D., 7371.
Lancton, H. S., 7445.
J. L., 6019.
Lanie, W. M., 6728.
Lanier, J. J., 6920.
Lapham, L. A., 51P.
Laoce, T. G., 7415.
Law, M., 7563.
V. M., 6283.
W. P., 34P.
Lawrence, H. N., 7500.
W. 8C.
Lay, G. W., 6865.
Leal, J., 7152.
Leah, A. H., 6866.
Lee, C. F., 7118.
INDEX.—Continued.

Lee, C. H., 7030.
R. A., 7065.
Leeds, J. F., 6748.
Leffingwell, A., 6536.
Leonard, A. H., 6046.
Loomer, A., 68.
W. A., 719.
Leslie, G., 701.
Lewis, B. F., 6463.
C. S., 6506.
G. T., 7005.
J. N., 7065.
K. A., 7097.
W. E. A., 7432.
W. H. G., 7544.
Lewish, A. M., 6526.
Lighthurr, J. S., 7381.
Lilienthal, H., 6535.
Linc, F. J., 7005.
Lindley, F. H., 7645.
Lindsay, W., 7447.
Lindskog, C. G., 6394.
Lindley, G. T., 6492.
J. C., 6580.
Lio, T., 7076.
Lloyd, A. H., 6537.
Livingston, W. F., 7200.
Lloyd, W. K., 7215.
Llydy, A. R., 7157.
J. F. D., 6057.
Lobdell, F. D., 6483.
Leigh, F. S., 683.
Lockwood, W. W., 7508.
Long, F. J., 7245.
Long, A. H., 7487.
Lord, J. C., 6492.
Lott, J. W., 6192.
Love, W. E., 6726.
Lowery, W. S., 7006.
Lowry, W. B., 7270.
Lucas, P. S., 6301.
Lund, E., 7069.
Lutton, A. L., 6884.
Lutz, F. P., 6791.
Luton, C. W., 6177.
Lynch, J. H., 6441.
R. L., 7418.
Lyons, C. S., 6452.
Mabrey, E. T., 6773.
Macbeth, H., 405.
Macand, F. W., 7739.
Macdona, G. V., 82 (4) A.
McKellar, R., 6016.
MacMullen, P. A., 6405.
MacNaught, G. H., 6286.
MacNeurson, H. J., 7777.
MacQuarrie, T. H., 7009.
MacWilliams, C. W., 7092.
Maedera, E. E., 7591.
Magill, G. E., 6900.
Magrath, M. E., 6378.
Maguire, H. W., 7483.
Maison, W. B., 6429.
Mallette, P. S., 6921.
Mancebo, J. B., 7415.
Manfield, A. W., 6773.
Mann, A. E., 6945.
F. M., 7070.
Manning, W. T., 6945.
Marsfeld, D. S., 6919.
Marquis, S. S., 7149.
Marek, A. E., 6928.
Marshall, F., 7228.
Martin, A., 7422.
E. H., 6602.
M. C., 7237.
Marvin, J. N., 8355.
Masker, W. A., 7232.
Masse, F. F. J., 6524.
Massie, K. B., 6961.
Mathison, C. T., 7067.
Matteson, J., 6666.
Matthews, D. B., 7542.
E. E., 7064.
J. T., 7185.
F., 6798.
Maxwell, G., 7345.
Mayo, J., 7405.
Mayo, R. A., 6126.
W. F., 6466.
McBee, V., 6492.
McClintoch, G. T., 6925.
McClary, J. A., 6447.
McClure, A. J., 6094.
McClurkin, J., 6806.
McComas, J. F., 7732.
McConnell, W. R., 134P.
McCormack, W., 7496.
McCormick, J. W., 7320.
McCrenen, J. H., 6501.
McCready, E., 7230.
McCrea, H., 6521.
McCreary, R. L., 6998.
McCutchon, W. R., 7907.
McDonald, L. P., 6172.
McDougall, G. E., 6122.
H., 405P.
McDuffey, H. S., 147P.
McDuffie, M., 7044.
McFadane, J. N., 6292.
McFettrich, F., 7025.
McGarvey, W., 6503.
McGee, W. H., 6593.
McGhoun, S. B., 6135.
McGown, W. K., 6005.
McGraith, J. M., 831.
McGrew, H. B., 7387.
McGuinness, J. H., 7635.
McHenry, E. J., 7423.
McIntyre, P., 6534.
McKay, R., 7425.
McKenzie, B. S., 6592.
J. H., 7049.
McKim, J., 312.
McKinney, J., 6318.
McKinnon, D. G., 7670.
McLaughlin, J., 7048.
McLean, C., 6530.
F. S., 7694.
McLure, L., 732P.
McManus, F. E., 6842.
McMullen, G. W., 7388.
McPherson, W. B., 7392.
McVittie, R. K., 7395.
W., 6494.
Mead, G. N., 2305.
G. O., 7357.
Mead, W., 6903.
Mears, A. D., 15P.
Meem, J. G., 6555.
Meissner, H., 6295.
Meldrum, W. H., 7349.
Mellen, A. H., 7005.
Mellochampe, W. L., 6473.
Melville, E., 7247.
Mercer, R., 7174.
Meridith, J. S., 7220.
R., 7088.
Merlin-Jones, I. M., 6524.
Merrill, E. T., 7525.
G. S., 7241.
L. H., 6349.
Messay, H. W. G., 7390.
G. S., 6444.
Michael, O. S., 6642.
Middleton, E. S., 6574.
G. S., 6391.
Miel, E. D., 6021.
Milbank, J. F., 6841.
Milly, T. F., 710P.
Miles, E. F., 90P.
E. J. (2) D.
Mull, M. H. A., 7080.
Millard, A., 7185.
Millar, A., 7523.
Millard, A., 7080.
A. R., 7397.
E. P., 6904.
F. D., 6902.
F. G., 6392.
J. D., 7251.
Mills, C. F., 6079.
J. A., 6579.
Millspaugh, F. R., 40C.
Milton, W. H., 7125.
Minagawa, S., 6097.
Miner, G. W., 7429.
Munick, M. F., 7324.
Minto, W. M., 7377.
A. R., 6106.
C. S., 6384.
H. L., 6434.
J. C., 7290.
J. E., 7291.
O. L., 7230.
S. S., 6431.
W. B., 6908.
W. H., 7019.
Mix, W. W. L., 749.
Mizner, H. W., 7710.
Moren, D. L., 9925.
Moir, D., 8093.
F. W., 6869.
Moller, H. J., 6114.
Moller, C. N., 6635.
Molling, F. A., 6405.
Monger, J. G., 2325 (b) D.
127P.
Momak, R., 701.
Mon, A. C., 7466.
Montgomery, J. A., 6708.
G. M., 7237.
Moody, J. S., 6313.
Moore, A. L., 7345.
D. D., 7146.
F. S., 7835.
F. J., 7032.
S. S., 29P.
Moreland, W. H., 50F.
Morone, E. L., 6193.
M. F., 6644.
Morgan, A. F., 7144.
D. Y. B., 7129.
R. J., 7744.
S. J., 7255.
W. D., 7428.
Morrill, H. H., 6842.
Morris, C. N., 6554.
J. W., 6814.
INDEX. — Continued.

INDEX.—Continued.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilcox, H. H., 6399.</td>
<td>Winkley, H. W., 72P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J., 147P.</td>
<td>Wyrman, H. T., 6966.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, W., 6239.</td>
<td>Wytherell, H., 7244.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wille, F. P., 6996.</td>
<td>Wong, K. C., 3265 (a) B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, A. L., 6499.</td>
<td>Woo, H. N., 1626 (a) D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J., 7289.</td>
<td>R. S. W., 6963.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B., 103P.</td>
<td>Wooten, L. J. H., 7412.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. R., 165P.</td>
<td>Woodman, E., 138P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. P., 7621.</td>
<td>Woodson, C. E., 6612.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, F., 6929.</td>
<td>Woolford, W. G., 6355.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, A. D., 7292.</td>
<td>Worchester, E. E., 6668.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. W., 6927.</td>
<td>Worthington, G., 3C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W., 7776.</td>
<td>W., 6103.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windley, R. B., 187P.</td>
<td>Wrenn, V., 7689.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winecoff, T. E., 7492.</td>
<td>Wright, A. H., 6137.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wines, C. M., 1960 (a) D.</td>
<td>C. B. B., 7269.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wright, C. T., 6245.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D. C., 7383.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G. D., 6997.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H. B., 7266.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R. E., 6639.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R. H., 641P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W. J., 7686.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wu, T. L., 6790.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wylie, W., 6369.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yamabe, H., 6904.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yamada, T., 7831.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yarnall, G. H., 6069.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yelloth, J. I., 7233.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yen, Z. S., 3598 (a) D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yerger, O. M., 7037.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yohannan, A., 6725.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Young, A. T., 7659.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C. H., 7387.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C. M., 6134.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G. H., 6419.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J. H., 6948.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L. H., 7244.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R. C., 145P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yu, T. S., 6811.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zellers, G. A., 6485.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zorn, J. T., 6267.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## OMISSIONS FROM OTHER LISTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Bishop</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2266</td>
<td>Kong Chai Wong</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Sr.</td>
<td>Died Nov. 12, 1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2689</td>
<td>Chu Kiung Tong</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>Boone, W. J., Sr.</td>
<td>Deposited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>G. V. Maciona</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>Meade, Sr.</td>
<td>Emigrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Thomas Toomey</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>Emigrated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>Richard Miles</td>
<td>Apr. 29, 1885</td>
<td>Payne</td>
<td>Emigrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1569</td>
<td>Jeremiah Kercher</td>
<td>Oct. 29, 1885</td>
<td>Payne</td>
<td>Died July 11, 1887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1627</td>
<td>Nathaniel T. Doldren</td>
<td>March 5, 1885</td>
<td>Payne</td>
<td>Died Oct. 29, 1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1675</td>
<td>T. H. Gibson</td>
<td>Dec. 17, 1885</td>
<td>Payne</td>
<td>Died</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2219</td>
<td>Thomas G. Porter</td>
<td>Nov. 17, 1885</td>
<td>Payne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2249</td>
<td>William M. Noble</td>
<td>May 1, 1883</td>
<td>Payne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2214</td>
<td>Hoong Neok Woo</td>
<td>June 12, 1883</td>
<td>Payne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2369</td>
<td>Caspar Morris Wines</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>Payne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2213</td>
<td>O. Evans Hermita Shannon</td>
<td>Jan. 27, 1878</td>
<td>Penick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2233</td>
<td>Edward Hunte</td>
<td>Apr. 25, 1878</td>
<td>Penick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2223</td>
<td>James G. Menger</td>
<td>Apr. 25, 1878</td>
<td>Penick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2267</td>
<td>Horatio C. Merrim Nyeams</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>Penick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856</td>
<td>Zu Sung Yen</td>
<td>May 25, 1885</td>
<td>Schereschewsky</td>
<td>Died Feb. 7, 1889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1566</td>
<td>Sung Lee Chan</td>
<td>——</td>
<td>Schereschewsky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3119</td>
<td>Isaac E. Black</td>
<td>March 12, 1883</td>
<td>Quintard</td>
<td>Deposed, June 10, 1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Robert Kanai</td>
<td>March 18, 1883</td>
<td>Williams, C. M.</td>
<td>Died Feb. 6, 1888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2224</td>
<td>Masakome Tai</td>
<td>March 18, 1883</td>
<td>William, C. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3178</td>
<td>Chin Jen Chang</td>
<td>Oct. 25, 1884</td>
<td>Penick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX X.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ECCLESIASTICAL RELATIONS.

The Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations respectfully reports:
That, so soon as reappointed, it organized by choosing as Chairman the Right Reverend the Bishop of Western New York, and as Secretary the Rev. Fr. A. DeRosset, and that, for the more efficient carrying on of the work entrusted to it, the following sub-committees were appointed:

1. On Oriental Churches.—The Bishops of Long Island and Springfield; the Assistant Bishop of Springfield; the Rev. Dr. Hodges, the Rev. Mr. DeRosset; Mr. Nash.

2. On the Old Catholics of Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and Austria.—The Bishops of Western New York, Long Island, Fond du Lac, and Michigan; the Rev. Drs. Vibbert, Doty, and Jewell; Messrs. Fish and King.


4. On the Scandinavian Churches.—The Bishops of Springfield and Iowa; the Rev. Dr. Vibbert; Messrs. Gerry and Copeland.

5. On the Moravian Church.—The Bishops of Iowa and Delaware; the Assistant Bishop of Springfield; the Rev. Mr. DeRosset; Mr. Cutting.

6. On Correspondence with Foreign Chaplains.—The Rev. Mr. DeRosset.

A year since, in consequence of political difficulties, of the exact nature of which we have not been informed, inasmuch as the Εκκλησιαστική Άληθεια, the organ of the Patriarch, was only allowed to allude to the matter in the most guarded way, Neophytus VIII., whose accession to the Patriarchal throne of Constantinople we mentioned in our last report, found it necessary to resign his post, so that there are now no less than three ex-Patriarchs of Constantinople. After some delay, the Metropolitan of Leros and Kalymnos was chosen to succeed him, and, with the title Anthimus VIII., entered upon his new duties February 1, 1895. He is said to be a man of learning, eloquence, and efficiency.

Sophronius, “Pope and Patriarch of the great City Alexandria and of all Egypt,” the oldest and the senior Bishop in the world, having been born in 1798, and consecrated in 1839, celebrated the twenty-fifth anniversary of his accession to the See he now occupies, the past summer. When Bishop Blyth visited, a year since, “the aged and friendly Patriarch of St. Mark's throne, . . . his clear eye, quick intelligence, and sonorous voice, seemed to argue that the dial of his life's record moves backward.”

In our last, we mentioned that difficulties had arisen in connection with the election of the then new Patriarch of Antioch, Spiridion. It seems that these difficulties arose from the race feeling between the Greek and Arab Christians. We are happy to learn that the Patriarch has shown
such wisdom and tact, that peace and harmony now reign throughout his Patriarchate.

The most cordial relations continue to exist between the Patriarch of Jerusalem, Gerasimus, and Bishop Blyth, the representative of the Anglican Communion in the Holy City.

The following letter has been received from the Patriarch of Antioch:

SPIRIDION, BY THE MERCY OF GOD, PATRIARCH OF THE GREAT DIVINE CITY ANTIOCH, AND OF ALL THE EAST.

To Frederick A. DeRossset, Archdeacon of Cairo, and Secretary of the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, of the General Convention of the American Church, we bestow on you our Apostolic Blessing, in Christ Jesus our Lord:

We have safely received, Venerable Sir, your letter of the 14th-26th of last June, and the Journal of the General Convention of the American Church, which you sent to us with it, together with the report of the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, of which you are the secretary.

Thanking you for all these, in this our letter of response, we earnestly pray the Lord that he will keep you in good health, and send down upon you His heavenly grace and blessing.

THE PATRIARCH OF ANTIOCH, SPIRIDION.

DAMASCUS, July 28, 1895.

Unofficial letters have also been received by our late Secretary, Bishop Hale, from the Patriarch of Alexandria, whose handwriting is as firm now as it was when the Bishop received the first letter from him so many years since that the Patriarch speaks of him as an old correspondent of his; from the Patriarch of Antioch, who "prays the Triune God that He would enlighten all with the light of His Divine wisdom and knowledge, and that He would hear our unceasing prayers and intercessions for the good estate of the Holy Churches of God, and for the union of all"; and from the large-hearted Nicodemus, late Patriarch of Jerusalem.

This prelate, since his retirement from the Patriarchate, on account of broken health, has been living in retirement at a small monastery on the Island of Halki, in the Sea of Marmora, near Constantinople. Last year this monastery was overthrown by an earthquake. The good Nicodemus, more fortunate than some, escaped with his life, and has been living in temporary quarters until the monastery is rebuilt. In these, he writes in a recent letter:

"I live by myself, quiet and thankful. I attend the Church of the Island, and labor in teaching the Gospel, for the edification of Christians who know little of God's Word, which grows ever more full of delights as the quiet of death draws near. . . .

"Bear in mind, brother in Christ, what you have often expressed to us, that there is need that we of the East know you and that you know us. And in order to our knowing each other, there is need that the sacred liturgical books and the rules for service be translated into the different tongues, that they may be understood and that prejudice may be uprooted. They cause much harm through their want of sympathy, their manner, and their thoughtlessness, who, on your side, judge of us and our affairs, or on our side of you and your affairs, yet pay little attention to the real opinions of each . . . wherefore we shall thankfully receive and wait for the Liturgy of the Anglican and American Churches in Latin, which I understand you will send us, as also anything else bearing on the work of unity."
His Blessedness had been told of the unsatisfactory nature of the various translations of the Prayer Book into foreign tongues, and has been asked if he could readily read Bright & Medd’s Liber Precum Publicarum, which, besides being the best version of the English Prayer Book in any tongue, contains also a translation of the American and the Scottish Communion Offices.

Two important societies in the Russian Church have celebrated their twenty-fifth anniversary the past year, the Orthodox Missionary Society and the Russian Bible Society. Each can tell of admirable work done, but each, while thanking God for what has been achieved, recognizes the need of yet more earnest prayers and labour, and of yet larger gifts.

While, in America and England, the difficulties in the way of anything like general Christian education have been felt to be very great and often almost insuperable, we are told, on good authority, that “during the last twelve years more than eleven thousand parish schools have been provided by the Russian Church, and have been supported mainly through voluntary efforts.”

A devout and learned English layman, well known to a member of our Commission, writes of a visit he paid last year in the East of Russia: “I travelled with a Tartar Priest, himself a convert from Mohammedanism, amongst the Tartar villages east of the Volga, where, so far from the State having put pressure upon the natives to desert their religion, Mohammedanism is even endowed by the Russian government. And yet, I saw village after village, where forty years ago, there was not a single Christian inhabitant, with Christian Churches built by private subscription, and crowded with Tartar peasants, singing the Liturgy, and other offices of the Church, in their native tongue.”

The work of Christianizing the Mohammedans seems to many almost hopeless. Surely there is life and efficiency in a Church which can succeed so well in a task so difficult.

Since last General Convention, we have been brought, in more than one instance, into relations with the Church in the Greek Kingdom. The learned and eloquent Demetrius Latas, Archbishop of Zante, was present at the meeting of the Board of Missions in Chicago, in October, A. D. 1893. In an address which he delivered before the body he said: “In your Church, and in the eminent divines of that Church, one can see concentrated the hopes of union, in the future, of all the Christian Churches in the world. Your Church is the centre toward which all the eminent persons of the distinctive Churches will cast their eyes in the future, when, by the grace of God, they will decide to take steps for the union of all the Christian world, into one flock under one Shepherd.”

After the Apostolic Benediction from the Most Reverend Prelate, at the conclusion of his address, the following resolution, prepared by a member of our Commission, was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the Missionary Council of the American Church extends to the Most Reverend Dionysius, Archbishop of Zante, our most reverent regards, and through him our most loving greetings to our dear brethren in Christ, the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Holy Orthodox Churches of the East, of whom he is so worthy a representative.

Not long after the Council at Chicago, he returned home by the Pacific Ocean. A friend who saw him soon after writes: “It was very interesting to notice the effect of his travels; he was extraordinarily impressed by the expenditure of resources on missionary work; it seems to have given him quite a new and fresh conviction that Christianity is destined to rule the world.”

He had learned much of the real condition of our Church during his visit, and we hoped much from the results of his influence on his return to Greece. But our Heavenly Father was pleased to call him to his rest very soon after he again reached his native land.
A senior member of our Commission, the Bishop of Long Island, spending some time in Athens, and receiving much courtesy from the Metropolitan and his Clergy, addressed the following letter to the Metropolitan on Christmas Day, 1894:

GERMANOS, METROPOLITAN OF ATHENS, AND PRESIDENT OF THE HOLY SYNOD OF GREECE:

My Lord Archbishop,

After the very friendly interviews granted me by your Grace, in the past week, I am encouraged to believe that you will not regard with disfavour this more formal and explicit expression of my deep interest in all that belongs to the history, or concerns the well-being, of the Holy Orthodox Church of the East. Though I have no authority to speak for anyone but myself, I may venture to assure you and the Holy Synod over which you preside, that my feeling, as one of its bishops, correctly represents that of the whole American Church.

There are many reasons why we of the remoter West should regard with affectionate veneration all branches of the Holy Eastern Church in communion with the Patriarch of Constantinople. We are not unmindful of what she has suffered and achieved through ages of change, oppression, and disaster. We are grateful for her patient and courageous witness in times of peril and persecution to the faith and order of the primitive Church. We are glad to recognize her dignity and honour, as the Mother Church of Christendom. It is part of our happiness, as it is also of our strength, to know that we have much in common with the Eastern Church, and that in some degree we are sharers in her noblest treasures. Her fathers are ours. We cherish, with a love second only to hers, the Clements, the Polycarps, the Basils, the Gregories and the Chrysostoms whom she gave to Christendom. And while saying this, we rejoice to add that she, faithfully obedient to their teachings, has never allowed herself to be tempted to put forth arrogant pretensions to supremacy and infallibility, and thus to erect new and insuperable barriers to the restoration of Catholic unity.

In this connection, we recall with lively satisfaction the endeavours made by some of our pious and learned forefathers of the Church of England (endeavours rendered possible by the absence of such barriers) to open friendly communications with Eastern patriarchs and prelates. But, coming down to events nearer our own time, we hold in thankful remembrance the kindness and sympathy shown by prominent ecclesiastics of the Greek Church to the Rev. Dr. Hill, during his fifty years of labour in this city in the cause of Christian education. The great value of his work and the disinterested motives which prompted it, as well as the stainless excellence of his character as a priest in the Church of God, have been equally attested by the highest authorities in the Greek Church and in the Greek nation. During all the half-century of Dr. Hill's labours here, he was not only the public representative, but also a living epistle of the American Church, to the brethren of the Eastern Church. It is, therefore, no new thing that you should be assured by these presents of the loving sympathy of the American Church.

Most thankful for the many courtesies and kindnesses received at the hands of your Grace during my sojourn in Athens, I cannot conclude this letter without expressing the earnest hope (and I do so in words used by the late illustrious Bishop of Lincoln, some eighteen years ago) that "if it should please God that Constantinople should cease, after more than four hundred years, to be the seat of Moslem misrule, and be restored to the Christian faith, the Cross may again surmount the Church of Santa Sophia, and other Gregories and other Chrysostoms may sit on the patriarchal throne, and faithful worshippers from the East and..."
the West may meet together as brethren under its dome to sing praises to their common Lord."

If it be not a vain thing to cherish such a hope, it will surely be part of our daily prayers that God will, in His own time and way, effect such a union of the ancient Churches of the East with the Western Churches of the Anglican and American Communion, and with the Old Catholics of continental Europe, as will, in His merciful providence, prove to be a firm bulwark against the assaults of unbelief and Ultramontanism—now the chief peril of Christendom, and a sure safeguard, amid all dangers and disasters, of the faith once delivered to the saints, with its sufficient record in Holy Scripture, and its sufficient witness in the Primitive Church.

With sincere esteem and affection, I am your Grace's friend and brother in Christ,

A. N. LITTLEJOHN,
Bishop of Long Island.

To this letter the Metropolitan responded as follows:

THE RIGHT REVEREND THE BISHOP OF LONG ISLAND:

My dear Bishop: The Holy Synod of the Church of Greece, having perused with great attention and care the letter sent by you, our beloved brother, has gratefully appreciated the affectionate veneration of the American Church toward the Holy Orthodox Church and its fathers, who established it through labour and blood. These fathers delivered to us as they had received it from the eye-witnesses of the Word, a holy and uncorrupt Church, not having spot or blemish, or any such thing. Therefore the Holy Synod of the Church of Greece directed us to greet you, brother beloved in Christ, and to write a due answer to your honoured letter.

Thus writing, we assure you, who are so dear to us, of our deep gratitude for your letter in which you express so strongly the thankfulness of the American Church to the Holy Eastern Church, for her patient and courageous witness, in times of peril and persecution, to the faith and order of the primitive Church.

In this letter, you recognize the Holy Eastern Church as the mother Church of Christendom, and you state that its fathers are also the fathers of the American Church, namely, the Clements, the Polycarps, the Basils, the Gregories, and the Chrysostoms. Moreover, you earnestly desire the realization of the union of the Churches of England and America, with the primitive Church in the East.

We cannot express the joy and the great satisfaction we felt for what is written so sincerely by a reverend prelate of the American Church. We thanked God from the bottom of our heart because he has sent you, at this time, as one of His chosen servants to aid in preparing the way for the desired union, and so for the fulfilment of the great promise that we shall all be one flock under one and the same heavenly Shepherd, our Lord Jesus Christ.

In the meantime, we beg you, who in the goodness of your heart have shown us so many proofs of sympathy, to allow us to assure you that our holy Church of God, walking in the paths of its blessed and ever memorable fathers and masters, considers as one of its principal aims, the union of all the Christian Churches in the world under one and the same Master, our Lord Jesus Christ.

Our Church, praying incessantly for this most desirable and salutary union, believes that the moment is approaching when this union will be possible, principally with those Churches of the West which have no ambition for self-advancement, and which are distinguished for their
devotion to the principles of the primitive Church. It is only such Churches that can successfully resist men who ascribe to themselves divine qualities, and that can remove the worst obstacles to the restoration of Christian concord and unity.

Writing this letter with Christian love to you, and giving to all faithful Christians of America the blessing of our Holy Church, we are your dear brother and friend in Christ,

+ GERMANS,
Metropolitan of Athens.

ATHENS, December 24, 1894-January 5, 1895.

The work of the Jerusalem and the East Mission, under the charge of Bishop Blyth, has gone on with many anxieties, but, on the whole, very successfully. In addition to the work at Jerusalem, a hospital has been opened at Haifa, at the foot of Mt. Carmel, under the very efficient care of Miss May Allen, daughter of the late Archdeacon Allen, of Salop, in the Diocese of Litchfield, and a lady of much experience in the missionary field.

There is a mission school at Cairo, under the charge of the Rev. Naser Odeh, a native Syrian, placed there by Bishop Blyth. It is especially intended for Jews, but Copts and Moslems are also admitted. A recent visitor was much impressed by the attainments of the pupils, girls, boys, and young men, and by the thorough and Churchly manner in which all was carried on. The Society for the Furtherance of Christianity in Egypt is doing what it can to promote education among the Copts, and especially for their women. Among the Copts themselves considerable is done for education. A Society has been founded by them called the Al Tewfik Society, which aims to promote the advancement of the Coptic people, and, as means thereto, to improve the training and the support of the Clergy, who are at present very poorly paid. While this movement is one of their own, they welcome the sympathy and help of Anglicans. The Archbishop's Mission to Assyrian Christians still goes on with its good work of assisting the Assyrian, or, as we believe they prefer to be called, the East Syrian, Christians help themselves. To use the words of the Archbishop of Canterbury, "The object of the Mission is not to Anglicise this people, but to make them intelligent holders of the religion which they have held with such tenacity." "There was no question about the absolute sincerity of these people; they did not desire that money should be spent among them; all that they asked was, 'Teach us; do come and teach us. You have all knowledge, all power, at your disposal; come over here and teach us.'"

A number of the students of the General Theological Seminary in New York have, we understand, undertaken to pay the salary of one of the Clergy connected with the Mission, the Rev. Mr. Neesen, a Syrian who was educated at the New York Seminary. A number of village schools are supported by contributions of American Churchmen. Indeed, the Jerusalem and the East Mission, under Bishop Blyth, and the Archbishop's Assyrian Mission, are Anglican rather than English Missions, and well deserving of American help. We are pleased to learn that Bishop Blyth has recently received very generous assistance from this country.

The Eastern Church Association, founded about thirty years since in England, "to give information as to the state and position of the Eastern Christians, to make known to the Christians of the East the doctrine and principles of the Anglican Church, and to take advantage of all opportunities which the Providence of God should afford for intercommunion with the Orthodox Church, and also for friendly intercourse with the other ancient Churches of the East," which for some years was inactive,
has lately been revived and is doing a good work. It counts among its members, a number of Bishops and others of the American Church.

In our last report we gave an account of the First International Old Catholic Congress held at Cologne, September, 1890, and of the Second held at Lucerne, Switzerland, in September, 1892. At the third of these Congresses, held at Rotterdam, Holland, August 27-30, 1894, two members of our Commission were in attendance, Bishop Hale, and the Rev. Dr. Nevin. They were greatly encouraged by what they saw and heard. There were representatives there, and able ones, from Germany, Switzerland, Austria, France, and Italy, and, of course, a good attendance of Hollanders. And with all the zeal, there was great harmony. At other Old Catholic gatherings, one had been struck with the academic character of much of the proceedings. Wise men and good spake learnedly and well in favour of this doctrine, or against that practice. But the young and zealous were largely conspicuous by their absence. At this Congress the wisdom of the aged was not absent, but neither was the enthusiasm of the younger. In the earlier stages of the Old Catholic movement, the Church of Holland stood watching. Now, its Archbishop, two Bishops, with leading Clergy and Laity, were in the forefront. For years the Old Church in Holland steadily declined in numbers, now the tide has turned, and it has a steady increase. The Church Services during the Congress were well attended by young and old, and were hearty and attractive. The Congress was presided over by Dr. Van Theil, head of the Theological Seminary at Amersfoort, a strong man, and an excellent presiding officer. While the visitors, Anglican and Russian, were treated with great courtesy and kindness, it was evident that the Old Catholics were not bidding for foreign support, in any quarter; and this in itself was an encouraging feature.

Excellent reports were given of progress in Germany and Switzerland. An able young priest from Paris told of good work done there. Pfarrer Cech gave a good report for Austria. It was resolved to have the next Congress meet (in 1896) at Vienna, by which time it is hoped that the Austrian Old Catholics will have a Bishop of their own. Arrangements to that end are already making.

Count Henri di Campello from Italy proclaimed the hearty agreement of himself and those who followed him with Old Catholic principles. It was a matter of regret, spoken of not publicly but privately, that Spain was not represented at this Congress, as it had been at the last, so that all those on the continent who sought to be Catholic but not Roman might act in harmony, to their mutual comfort and advantage.

In July last Bishop Reinkens addressed a Pastoral Letter to the Clergy and Laity under his charge, to say that, warned by advancing years and the effects of recent illness that he had need of help in his work, he proposed that his Vicar General, Dr. Theodore Weber, be consecrated to be his assistant. Prof. Weber was accordingly consecrated August 4, 1895, in the Cathedral at Bern, by Bishop Herzog, assisted by Bishop Reinkens and Bishop Spil, of Deventer, a Bishop from each of the churches of Germany, Switzerland, and Holland, thus taking part in the laying on of hands.

On Sunday, September 23, 1894, a recently erected church for the Spanish Reformers was consecrated in Madrid, by the Archbishop of Dublin, and on the same day, Señor Cabrera was consecrated a Bishop of the Reformed Church in Spain, by the Archbishop of Dublin, assisted by the bishops of Clogher and Down of the Irish Church.

During the past two years, there has been on the Continent not a little discussion of Anglican Orders. Some Old Catholics of Holland, who have not yet outlived Ultramontane prejudices, having expressed doubts as to the validity of those Orders, have drawn out most able replies from
such Old Catholic leaders as Bishop Reinkens and Dr. Friedrich. And leading French ecclesiastics, the Abbé Portal, the Abbé Duchesne, and Monseigneur Gasparri, have demonstrated that many of the arguments urged against Anglican Orders have no support from history, or theological science. It is said that these distinguished scholars have been encouraged in setting forth the real facts in this matter by manifest approval in very high quarters. The withdrawal of baseless charges against the validity of Anglican Orders, would do much in preparing the way for nearer relations between Christian Churches in time to come.

On the 30th of August last, the Archbishop of Canterbury issued, at the request of the Bishops of his Province, a very important Pastoral Letter. In this he says:

"A desire for sympathy among classes, for harmony among nations, above all for reunion in Christendom, is characteristic of our time. We cannot fail to find in it a call to renewed faith in the mission of the Church, and to more strenuous labour for the realization of Christ's bequest of peace. . . . The official letter of the Bishops of the Anglican Communion, assembled in Conference at Lambeth, in A.D. 1878, already suggested 'the observance throughout our Communion of a season of Prayer for the Unity of Christendom,' as well as an intercession for the enlargement of Christ's Kingdom. The Lambeth Conference of A.D. 1888, commended this matter of reunion to the special prayers of all Christian people, both within and (so far as it might rightly do so) without our Communion, in preparation for opportunities of further action. Similar desires have been expressed by Eastern Churches. Conferences have been held between leading men of various communities. Almost all the Christian bodies known among us, including the Roman Communion, have by their heads, requested that prayers should be offered this last Whitsuntide for grace to attain to so good a consummation. In thankfulness to the one Spirit for these manifold signs of His operation, the whole Christian Church will consider both the duty of continued movement towards this Divine end, and will also mark all forms of action likely to hinder or invalidate such movement. Peril there would be to us in any haste which would sacrifice part of our trust, and in any narrowness which would limit our vision of Christendom. . . . Union solid and permanent can be based only on the common acknowledgment of truth. . . . History appears to be forcing upon the Anglican Communion an unsought position, an overwhelming duty from which it has hitherto shrunk. It has no need to state or to apologize for this. Thinkers, not of its own fold, have boldly foreshadowed the obligation which must lie upon it towards the divided Churches of East and West. . . . It seems not uncertainly marked by God to bring the parted Churches of Christ to a better understanding and closer fellowship. . . . It is our supreme and perfect hope that at last 'The peace of God shall rule in all our hearts, to the which also we are called in One Body.' We steadfastly pray the prayer. We commit ourselves 'to Him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think.'"
"where two of you agree on earth as touching anything that ye shall ask," how sure may we be that when from millions of Christian hearts, in all parts of the world, goes up the constant and fervent prayer that "all may be one." He, who is "the author of peace and lover of concord," will, in His own good time and way, grant the petition, and unite all His children, however now dissevered, in "that peace of His that maketh all things peaceful."

How can we close better than in the words of Porphyry, the late learned and saintly Bishop of Tchigirin, in Russia, who, in his work on the Coptic Church, nearly forty years ago, thus beautifully wrote:

"He who walked amidst the seven golden candlesticks of the Church alone knoweth when, and how, and by what means, shall be fulfilled His promise which cannot be broken, 'There shall be one Flock and one Shepherd.' But until that time comes, every child of the Catholic Church ought to draw near, by prayer, by love, by careful study, to his brethren, who are put in antagonism to, or, to speak more correctly, are separated from him by misunderstandings. 'Behold how good and joyful a thing it is, brethren, to dwell together in unity!' In one and the same ether float all the stars of heaven, made by God, not all of one size, or of one weight, and revolving in different orbits, and about different suns. On one earth, and according to one law of vegetation, the flowers grow, but how they differ in form and colour! One Lord of the spirits of all flesh rules with sovereign sway over all, but when there is a common love each for the other, His tender mercy will graciously condescend, and listening to the prayers of all, each for the other, He will pardon errors and sins, in word or deed, and whether committed in knowledge or in ignorance."

All which is respectfully submitted,

A. CLEVELAND COXE.
F. D. HUNTINGTON.
CHARLES CHAPMAN GRAFTON.
THOMAS F. DAVIES.
CHARLES R. HALE.
E. A. HOFFMAN.
ROBERT J. NEVIN.
FR. A. DEROSSET.
JOHN A. KING.
APPENDIX XI.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE COMMISSION ON CHRISTIAN UNITY.

COPY OF LETTER SENT IN TRANSMITTING THE DECLARATION OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

ALEXANDRIA, Ia.

To the Secretary of the General Council of the Church:

REVEREND AND DEAR SIR,—I am instructed, as Secretary of the Commission on Christian Unity of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, to transmit to your General Assembly the enclosed papers. They consist of a Declaration put forth by our House of Bishops on the subject of Christian Unity, and the action of our General Convention in the appointment of our Commission, and the vesting in it certain authority. Acting under that authority the Commission does now by these presents communicate to your General Assembly the aforesaid Declaration and announces its readiness to enter into brotherly conference with you, trusting that you may be numbered among those Christian bodies that are seeking the restoration of the organic unity of the Church.

With all Christian greetings and the earnest hope that you will see proper to unite with us in labour for the fulfillment of the Master’s prayer.

Very truly and fraternally,

HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Secretary.

Transmitted to Southern Baptist Association; General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church; General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church; General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, South; General Synod of the Reformed Church, German; General Christian Missionary Convention; United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South; American Baptist Home Mission Society; General Conference of the African Methodist Episcopal Church; General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church; General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South; National Baptist Association, North; General Synod of the German Lutherans; General Synod of the Allbright German Methodists; General Council of the Evangelical Lutherans; Provincial Synod of the Unitas Fratrum-Moravians; General Synod of the Reformed Church, Dutch; General Convention of the Congregationalists.

RESPONSE OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH.

To the Commission on Christian Unity of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church convened in the City of Chicago, Oct. 27, 1886:

DEAR BROTHERS,—The General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, now in session at Omaha, Nebraska, have received with sincere gratification the "Declaration" of your House
of Bishops, and your request, under it, for a brotherly conference with us and other branches of the Church of Christ, "seeking the restoration of the organic unity of the Church, with a view to the earnest study of the conditions under which so priceless a blessing might happily be brought to pass."

The General Assembly are in cordial sympathy with the growing desire among the Evangelical Christian Churches for practical unity and co-operation in the work of spreading the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ throughout all the earth, and they respond to your invitation with the sincere desire that the conference asked for may lead, if not to a formal oneness of organization, yet to such a vital and essential unity of faith and spirit and co-operation as shall bring all the followers of our Common Lord into hearty fellowship, and to mutual recognition and affection, and to ministerial reciprocity, in the branches of the one visible Church of Christ, working together with Him in advancing His Kingdom upon earth.

Without entering here into consideration of any of the principles which your House of Bishops lay down "as essential to the restoration of unity among the divided branches of Christendom," but leaving the consideration of them to the conference which you request, the General Assembly have appointed, Ministers—Joseph T. Smith, D.D., Robert M. Patterson, D.D., David C. Marquis, D.D., William Henry Green, D.D., LL.D., Samuel J. Nicholls, D.D., William H. Roberts, D.D., Francis Brown, D.D., Ransom B. Welch, D.D., with Ruling Elders—Hon. James A. Beaver, Hon. Cyrus L. Peashong, Hon. Robert N. Willson, William E. Dodge, Hon. Samuel M. Breckinridge, Dr. William C. Gray, and E. R. Monfort, LL.D., a committee to confer with you and with any similar commissions or committees that may be appointed by any other Christian Churches for conference, with instructions to report to the next General Assembly the results of their deliberations.

Very truly and fraternally yours,

JOSEPH T. SMITH, Moderator.
WILLIAM H. ROBERTS, Stated Clerk.

LETTER FROM OUR COMMISSION.

To the Committee on Christian Unity of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America:

DEAR BRETHREN.—Your letter has given us much joy and has encouraged us to look with renewed hope for the unity of all who love the blessed Master.

It has been carefully considered by our Commission, and we have deemed it best to ask that for the time being our conferences may be conducted in writing. There would be danger during an oral conference, just at the present time, of the intrusion of a debate that might seriously interfere with the accomplishment of the object we both of us it is hoped, have at heart. We cannot hide from ourselves that important differences now separate us, but we suggest that a consideration of these may properly be postponed until we have found a basis of substantial agreement, and then peradventure, we shall discover that these differences are not of such a character as to prevent our union.

Let us bear in mind, brethren, that the Master prayed that His followers might be one even as He and the Father are one. An unity that does not fully reflect the unity of the indivisible Trinity does not fulfill the prayer of the Master. Such unity may in this age seem to some but a dream, yet may we not trust that if we are but faithful in our labours to that end an Almighty power will bring it to pass? If the work
were ours we should faint, but it is of God, who worketh in us both to will and to do in answer to our united efforts. Only let us grasp the idea of unity that is the Master’s conception of unity. Let us labour until the consummation is attained.

We note in your communication that your committee is empowered to consider with us the principles “essential to a restoration of unity.” We, therefore, suggest as a primary proposition that there are certain principles that are essential for the preservation of the Faith and Order of God’s Kingdom, and that all else may be held, or rejected by the private judgment of each. There are things very dear to us that are not named among the principles enumerated in the Declaration of our Bishops. These we have not treated as matters indifferent, yet as those we do not deem essential and which in the United Church we should be willing to leave open to be decided by local authorities.

We hold ourselves ready, however, to surrender everything that may conflict with those principles that we shall determine to be essentially necessary to unity.

We take notice that your General Assembly expressly left the consideration of the principles laid down by our House of Bishops to a conference between us. We, therefore, earnestly invite you to recommend to your General Assembly the acceptance of these matters as principles of unity, and the appointment of yourselves, or others, as commissioners to negotiate the further details of a union.

If you are not prepared to do this, will you not kindly open your minds to us that we may confer together and find, peradventure, a proper solution of the difficulty.

Our proposition then is that the visible Church of Christ, or Kingdom of God on earth, must hold the Faith divinely revealed, and that of the body of the revelation certain truths are essentially necessary to be held to attain unto eternal life, and that these are enumerated in the symbol of faith enunciated by the undivided Church, that is to say, the Creed commonly called the Nicene; the two Sacraments of Christ’s ordination duly ministered; together with such polity as is necessary for the ordering of the Kingdom, and this polity that which held in the undivided Church, modified in its application, but not in its original organism, according to changes required by differences of age and circumstances of times.

Very truly and fraternally,

HERMAN C. DUNCAN,
Secretary of the Commission.

ALEXANDRIA, LA., March 27, 1888.

LETTER FROM THE PRESBYTERIAN COMMITTEE.

To the Commission on Church Unity of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church:

DEAR BRETHREN,—We have read with care the letter of your Commission. We recognize the admirable spirit of the paper, and its genuine Christian courtesy throughout, and are equally sincere and earnest in our desire that such a unity may be brought about among the different branches of the Church of Christ, as shall perfectly accord with the mind of the blessed Redeemer, and in the hope that the correspondence in which we are now engaged may by His grace be made to conduce to this most desirable end.

We understand you to present, as proposed terms of unity, the four propositions which were stated by your House of Bishops.

We can accept as principles of unity the first three of these, as follows:
1. The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the revealed word of God.

2. The Nicene Creed as the sufficient statement of the Christian Faith; understanding by this that it is such a statement of the essential truths of Christianity as may form a proper bond of Church fellowship among all who adhere to it, but not that it embraces all that we hold to be precious and important, nor that in accepting it we should be understood to give up our attachment to and use of the Westminster Confession of Faith as an ampler exhibition of what we believe to be taught in Holy Scripture.

3. The two Sacraments, Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, ministered with unfailing use of Christ's words of institution and of the elements ordained by Him.

We can with equal readiness accept the fourth proposition according to our understanding of its terms. It is as follows: "The Historic Episcopate, locally adapted in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the unity of His Church." The Presbyterian Church holds, and always has held firmly, to what we believe to be the genuinely historic Episcopate as this is set forth in the New Testament, and in the practice of the early Church, so far as it did not swerve from apostolic models and directions. It finds the Presbyter-Bishop in all ages of the Church, in unbroken succession until the present day. At the same time we are not disposed to constrain others to adopt our interpretation in this matter. We shall feel no difficulty in uniting with those who interpret the Bishops of the New Testament and of the primitive Church differently from ourselves, provided our own liberty of interpretation is not infringed. We can unite with those who think Bishops to be a superior order of the Clergy, provided we ourselves are not asked to abandon our own conscientious conviction that Bishops as instituted by the Apostles are not of superior rank, but that all who are ordained to the ministry by the laying on of hands of the Presbytery and are entrusted with the care and oversight of souls are Bishops. May we not assume that you will accord to us all the liberty in interpreting this term which has been enjoyed by your own ministry, and by that of the Anglican Church in this and earlier generations? If we are correct in our understanding of this fourth proposition, and it is intended to embrace the historic Episcopate in the various forms in which it prevails in different countries and in different branches of the Church of Christ, we yield to it our cordial assent, and are prepared to recommend to our General Assembly to conduct further negotiations with reference to a union on the basis of the four propositions of your House of Bishops.

In this connection, dear brethren, as you request us to open our minds freely to you, permit us to emphasize a point which we think essential to have understood.

The General Assembly which appointed us affirmed this "statement of the principles whereby, in its judgment, practical Church unity can be realized and maintained."

"1. All believers in Christ constitute one body, mystical, yet real, and destined to grow into the fulness of Him who filleth all in all.

"2. The universal visible Church consists of all those throughout the world, who profess the true religion, together with their children.

"3. Mutual recognition and reciprocity between the different bodies who profess the true religion, is the first and essential step toward practical Church unity." — (Minutes, 1887, p. 156.)

Permit us to express the hope that you will find nothing in this statement of principles which you cannot approve.

The Presbyterian Church recognizes all bodies professing the true
religion as branches of the visible Church of Christ, and it recognizes the validity of their Ministry and Sacraments. Differences of view in relation to ecclesiastical polity need be no bar to mutual recognition and reciprocity. It seems to us that that should be confessed to be a true Church of Christ, in which His spirit manifests His saving and sanctifying power, in which His truth is professed; His word preached and His ordinances dispensed; and it may be so confessed even by those who hold a theory of Church polity according to which its organization is imperfect and irregular. And the same applies to Ordination and the administration of the Sacraments; they may be confessed to be valid even by those who esteem them to be irregular.

Allow us, brethren, to add — and in this we trust we are in full accord with you — that in our judgment organic unity does not imply absolute uniformity, but the reverse. The one indivisible life is not only consistent with, but requires for its proper unfolding, diverse operations and manifestations. The historic Churches of Christendom, under the guidance of God's good Spirit, in the course of their manifold experiences, have each contributed to unfold the Christian life in some one particular form or mode, though with defects and excrescences, no doubt, which ought to be corrected and removed. Yet with due allowance for errors and imperfections, each body has conserved something, or developed something, which it will be for the general good to retain. If the best results are to be accomplished by the union of Christendom, it will not necessarily be by the obliteration of existing bodies, but may be by including them in a larger unity.

We hope to receive a response to our communication which may be a token for good. And, awaiting this, we will ask our General Assembly to continue our Committee. If, as we hope, the views herein expressed prove acceptable to your Commission, will you not lay them before the body which appointed you, and ask their concurrence and authority to devise measures in conjunction with Committees from our own and other Churches for carrying them into effect?

JOSEPH T. SMITH, Chairman.
FRANCIS BROWN, Secretary.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., May 24, 1888.

RESPONSE OF OUR COMMISSION.

NEW YORK, October 9, 1889.

To the Committee on Christian Unity of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church:

DEAR BRETHREN,—We have received and read with much pleasure your letter of May 24, 1888, delayed in its transmission by failure of the mails. Your communication has rejoiced our hearts, inspired our expectations, and confirmed our confidence in your wisdom, piety, and Christian brotherhood, which originated our movement in this charitable work.

We have been searching to find a basis on which negotiations for Christian Unity might be secured. On three of the four principles of such foundation we are happily agreed. On the fourth we may say in reply to you that the only authoritative deliverance in respect to the threefold character of the Orders of the sacred Ministry that our Church hath put forth is found in the preface to our ordinal, wherein it is declared "that it is evident unto all men diligently reading Holy Scripture and ancient authors that from the Apostles' time there have been these Orders of Ministers in Christ's Church, Bishops, Priests, and Deacons." This we believe to have been placed in that position as the statement of what is historic; what is evident unto all, and not at all as a
dogmatic article of faith. It is placed there as a declaration of ecclesiastical polity, as this Church hath inherited the same.

This reply we presume will meet your declaration, and, therefore, receive your cordial assent. We, therefore, respectfully suggest that you "recommend to your General Assembly to conduct further negotiations with reference to a union on the basis of the four propositions of our House of Bishops," and we shall take pleasure in asking like authority for ourselves.

With respect to the other matters contained in your letter, mutual recognition and reciprocity, we have to say that our authority at present extends only to a search for the basis of unity. A recognition of the manifold workings of God's Holy Spirit within your Communion, bringing forth the peaceable fruits of righteousness, is but to give expression to what is evident unto all, and could not be withheld, were there any disposition, which there is not, so to do.

The question of reciprocity is one that will probably be for consideration as a tentative measure in the course of our further negotiations. We think it must necessarily be delayed in its consideration until after we shall have received information of the action of your General Assembly on the proposition that you will, as we understand, lay before them. We believe further, that the great end of our endeavours will be promoted by such delay.

Our Commission is now in this city, and we should be much pleased to receive you to an oral conference at an early day. We have had the pleasure of greeting several of your members, and the benefits of acquaintance and personal intercourse we have experienced, and we feel that the great object for which we are labouring would be greatly advanced by such conference.

Believe me, dear brethren, yours very truly and fraternally,

HERMAN C. DUNCAN,
Secretary of the Commission on Christian Unity of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

LETTER FROM THE PRESBYTERIAN COMMITTEE.

SARATOGA, N. Y., May 14, 1890.

To the Committee on Church Unity of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church:

DEAR BRETHREN,—We have received your courteous reply to our communication, and are gratified by the expression of your belief that the only authoritative deliverance of your Church in relation to three Orders of the Ministry is not at all a dogmatic article of faith, but a declaration of ecclesiastical polity as your Church hath inherited the same; and that it is simply a statement of what in your view is historic and evident to all. While respectfully, but earnestly, recalling your attention to the action of our General Assembly, as reported in our former letter, and to our remarks in connection with it, we may now say that, understanding that our concurrence is not demanded in the statement prefixed to your ordinal, affirming the history and the evidence of three Orders of the Ministry, we are prepared to recommend to our General Assembly to conduct further negotiations with reference to a union on the basis of the four propositions of your House of Bishops.

Meanwhile we will fervently pray that the Lord would incline the hearts of all His people more to the things which make for peace and the things whereby they may edify one another, that He would graciously remove all grounds of offence and all hindrances to a perfect union out of the way, and that He would enable those who truly love
Him and who bear His image to love one another with a pure heart fervently, giving due prominence to those great essential matters of our holy religion in which they agree, and attaching less importance to matters of minor consequence in which they differ, until with advancing light and clearer apprehensions these differences shall finally disappear, or shall, at least, cease to separate those who are one body in Christ Jesus.

We shall carry with us delightful remembrances of the pleasant fraternal intercourse which we have been permitted to have with the members of your Commission personally; and we invoke upon you and upon that honoured branch of the Church which you represent the richest blessings of divine grace. We shall rejoice in your prosperity and enlargement and more abundant usefulness; and we shall know no rivalry but that of being stirred up by your example to increased zeal and devotion in the cause of our blessed Master.

And now, brethren, may the God of love and peace be with you. Amen.

JOSEPH T. SMITH, Chairman.
FRANCIS BROWN, Secretary.

For the Committee on Church Unity of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

LETTER OF OUR COMMISSION.

NOTE.—The interval between the date of this letter and the one above was filled by several unofficial communications between the respective Secretaries of our Commission and the Presbyterian Committee and by an oral conference held in Baltimore, October 11, 1892.

ALEXANDRIA, LA., November 18, 1892.

To the Committee on Christian Unity of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church:

DEAR BRETHREN,—Your communication notifying us that your General Assembly had adopted a resolution authorizing and instructing you to proceed to continued conference with us in the matter of Christian Unity, on the basis of the four points esteemed by us as essential thereto, has been received.

We gather from your letters and from your expressions in oral conferences we have enjoyed with you, that there are many essential matters in which we are agreed. Suffer us briefly to rehearse these. In days gone by it was the habit of men to glorify divisions; now the great evil of them is generally conceded, and the sin of them acknowledged and deplored.

We are agreed also that the ultimate aim of those who seek the unity of the Divine Master's Kingdom is and must be a corporate union, as that alone can reflect the union that is between the Father and the Son—the only unity that can be esteemed responsive to the prayer of the Lord Christ.

It is evident, however, that we have not yet reached an agreement respecting the meaning and significance of some of the terms used in the Declaration of the component parts of the very basis on which our conferences are to be conducted.

We are convinced that we have not yet reached a stage of proximate unity, which, when it may be reached, will necessarily require a free and fraternal discussion of what are considered the crucial difficulties in the way of ultimate agreement and loving concord. May we not leave these matters to the influences of the Holy Spirit, who may, in His own good time, lead us to surprising evidences of His power to remove mountains,
when the triumphs of His grace and truth are the sole objects of His faithful people in their labours and prayers?

First of all, let us learn to understand and love one another. Let us promote every convenient form of social and godly intercourse. Let us impress upon Christians who differ from us where we, Presbyterians and Anglicans, are agreed, that we recognize great Christian principles on which we are entirely united; that we cherish each other's character and reputations as fellow-Christians; that we rejoice in the points in which there are advantages on either side, which are examples to both; that we are striving together, in many ways, for the triumph of the Gospel and the glory of Christ. To quote the words of one who is honoured alike by both of us: "It is of the utmost importance to allay groundless suspicion; to do away with jealousy and rivalry, and to bring about a conciliatory state of mind. Episcopalians and Presbyterians are too far apart; they contemplate each other at a distance, hence they do not understand each other. They have much in common; they agree in doctrine, they love the same precious truths, they serve the same Lord; they desire above all things the advancement of His Kingdom and glory; their inward spiritual experience is substantially the same; they are struggling to realize in their heart and life the image of Christ; they are labouring alike to do good to the bodies and souls of those around them, and to bring this lost world to God and to salvation. But they dwell in separate camps; they never confer together about matters of common interest; they do not look into each other's eyes, nor open their hearts to each other. If personal intercourse could in some way be promoted, however informal; if they could be brought together for the promotion of common ends; if the spiritual unity which already exists could find some practical expression; if they could be enlisted together in some common cause,—they would appreciate each other better and would yearn for a closer union, not merely as a matter of duty to Christ, but from a strong and growing attachment. Assimilation would then be easy, because they would love each other too much to remain longer apart. But the attempt to combine them before either party is ready for it would, in my opinion, not be wise."

For the present, we think the next three years may be most profitably spent in acting on these suggestions. It is our hope that we may be permitted to meet as a Commission at the time and in the city in which your General Assembly will next convene, at which time we should be glad to have opportunity for further oral conference, with a view to reaching a better and complete understanding of the meaning of the terms used in the Declaration of those things agreed on as essential elements of the basis of Christian unity.

As a matter of probable interest to you, we have to communicate to you that our House of Deputies of the General Convention, recently in session, adopted as its own the Declaration on Christian Unity of the Bishops of the Anglican Communion, assembled at Lambeth, England, in July, 1888, and which was substantially the same as the Declaration of our House of Bishops adopted in 1886 and already transmitted to you.

Believe me, dear brethren, to be yours very truly and affectionately,

HERMAN C. DUNCAN,
Secretary of the Commission on Christian Unity.

REPLY OF THE PRESBYTERIAN COMMITTEE.

NEW YORK, March 2, 1893.

To the Episcopal Commission on Church Unity:

DEAR BRETHREN,—We have read your letter with great satisfaction, and hope that we may be permitted to see in it the prospect of some
APPENDIX XI.

advance toward the object which we all have so much at heart. There are, no doubt, serious points of difference between us, which it would not be profitable now to discuss, but there are also important matters in which we cordially agree.

The four propositions of your House of Bishops, re-affirmed at Lambeth, and adopted by your House of Deputies, we regard as a definite proposal looking toward the reunion of Christendom, and embodying your views of the proper basis of such a union. We have explained in a former communication how far it is possible for us, with our present light, to assent to this basis. We recognize with you that we have not yet reached an agreement respecting the meaning and signification of some of the terms used in the propositions above referred to. And we shall be glad to have an opportunity, as you suggest, for further oral conference with a view to reach a better and complete understanding on these points at the time of the meeting of our General Assembly in Washington. And we cordially appreciate your courtesy in proposing to meet with us at that time.

Meanwhile we find in the suggestions of your letter a gleam of hope that there may be a better way of composing our differences. If we shall fix our thoughts upon those things in which as believers in the Lord Jesus Christ we are at one, rather than upon those in which we thus far fail to agree, the magnitude of the former may grow in our esteem, and we may thus be ultimately prepared to come into closer accord in the latter.

While we are not yet prepared for a perfect union, such as is greatly to be desired among the true people of God, and such as the promises of Scripture lead us to anticipate in the future; while we are not even prepared to formulate the terms upon which such a union may hereafter be effected, can we not at least take a step in that direction, trusting that the Lord will open the way for another and another, until the goal that we seek shall at least be reached? If we cannot at once accomplish all that we wish, let us at least do all that we can, without sacrifice of principle or surrender of what we honestly believe to be the sacred deposit of Christian truth. Whereto we have already attained, let us walk by the same rule, let us mind the same things, cherishing the hope, in regard to all that is still obscure, that God will reveal even this unto us.

Inasmuch as the way has not yet been made clear to effect Church unity by formal agreement to definite propositions, we heartily assent to your proposal that we should seek to work our way towards it by proposing mutual love and kindly fraternal intercourse and combining together for the accomplishment of common ends. No external unity is worthy of the name which is not the manifestation and expression of a genuine inward spiritual unity. If we cannot as yet unite as Churches, can we not come together as Christians, lovers of the same Lord, partakers of the same blessed hope, animated by the same Divine Spirit dwelling alike in all our hearts, and striving after the one grand aim of the glory of Christ in the recovery of lost men from sin and from all the woes into which sin has plunged them?

Cannot some practical mode of co-operation be devised by which, for the present, the members of our two Communions can be brought together in the assemblies, possibly even in the same organizations? In endeavouring to do the work of Christ in our respective Churches, and to spread His Gospel among them that are without, we encounter the same problems, we meet similar difficulties, and we employ our various methods of solving and removing them. Might we not with mutual advantage come together to confer about these things, and get the benefit of each other's experience and counsel, and encourage our hearts and
strengthen our hands by association with fellow workers in the same field?

Cannot some measures be devised by which we shall stand together on questions of moral reform and by which we shall present a united front in antagonizing the evils which we alike oppose, and let the public see and feel that there is no division between Episcopalians and Presbyterians here, but that they are joined in one with one heart and one soul in stemming the floods of vice and iniquity, and rescuing the fallen from the grasp of the destroyer? There are great social questions in which we are alike interested—the care of the poor, the delicate and often disturbed relations of labour and capital, the infusion of Gospel principles into all the affairs of ordinary life, into business, and legislation and the general intercourse of men. Cannot Episcopalians and Presbyterians profitably combine in the study of these questions and in giving effect to the conclusions at which they arrive?

Cannot something be done towards creating a sentiment of mutual respect and friendly regard in our general Church work, especially in mission fields both at home and abroad? Cannot something be done even here, if not in the way of positive co-operation, yet to discourage and discountenance mutual interference, needless collision, or the unwise duplication of labourers in sparsely populated districts?

We have ventured to offer suggestions rather than to outline any distinctly formulated plan. But if Episcopalians and Presbyterians can personally be brought into closer mutual relations, can be associated together in some public manner in common enterprises, can plan, consult, and work together for the attainment of common ends; if that measure of isolation which now keeps them apart can be succeeded by active, friendly intercourse, and this can be so managed that no antagonisms shall be awakened, and all our differences shall for the time be kept out of sight, and only that be suffered which will tend to promote harmony and fraternal feeling, we shall feel that a decided step has been taken in the direction of Christian Unity. If mutual love and true fellowship of the spirit shall thus be assiduously cultivated, we may cherish the hope that we shall yet come to see eye to eye even in the matters that now appear to divide us beyond remedy.

We remain, dear brethren, most truly and fraternally yours,

JOSEPH T. SMITH, Chairman.
FRANCIS BROWN, Secretary.

For the Committee on Church Unity of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S. of A.

A third oral conference was held in Washington, D.C., May 17, 1893.

LETTER OF OUR COMMISSION.

WASHINGTON, D.C., May 18, 1893.

To the Committee on Christian Unity of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church.

DEAR BRETHREN,—We acknowledge with great pleasure the receipt of your letter of March 2 last, and we desire to thank you for the many kindly courtesies extended to us heretofore, but more especially those that we enjoyed upon yesterday.

The freedom of speech employed in our oral conferences has, in our opinion, been most helpful. The opening of your minds to us has the better enabled us to speak freely to you, and has greatly conduced, in our opinion, to mutual understanding, thereby fitting us the better to
comprehend and master the great and important problems with which we have to deal.

It has been suggested to us that there exists some lack of clearness of understanding with respect to some phrases used in the Declaration of 1868, which stands as the basis of our conferences. It may be profitable to submit to you the interpretation that we place upon one of these—the "local adaptation" of the Historic Episcopate in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the unity of His Church.

We take the phrase to carry the idea of constitutional government. The authority vested in the Episcopate, the manner and mode of its preservation and extension, are to be regulated by law, and this law, while fundamental or constitutional in nature, yet is to be subject to alteration or amendment on grave occasions when the exigencies of the times shall demonstrate the necessity for such change or alteration. Among ourselves we have differing methods for the choice of those who are to be invested with the authority of the Episcopate. In the autonomous Diocese the elders and brethren, the Clergy and Laity, choose whom they will and present him to the Bishops of the land for the confirmation of their choice. In the Missions the process is reversed; the House of Bishops nominates or elects a qualified person and presents him for the suffrages of the chosen representatives of the Clergy and Laity, not of the Mission, but of the whole land. Again, the ordination of Presbyters and Deacons, the manner in which the authority given them and that given to their Bishops shall be mutually exercised—the relationship of those respective authorities—in a word, all matters of administration are with us regulated by law. The Bishops do not perform the executive functions of their office in any arbitrary manner, but ever under and by law. These regulations, as now enacted, are satisfactory to us, yet we desire to say that, appreciating the urgent necessity of Church Unity, and endeavouring to fulfill the law of sacrifice entailed and necessitated by the constraining power of love, we are ready to modify, if necessary, many things esteemed most highly by us, if by such sacrifice only the goal may be attained. To others, which we are prepared to sacrifice, we are ready to add these also, and to alter and amend the law governing the Episcopate in such particulars as may be apparent as necessary in the adaptation to the changed conditions which a union of American Christians might present.

For the further and better understanding of our own conceptions of the place of the Presbyter or elder, or, as termed in the Scriptures, the Episco-po-presbyter, we desire to say further that in all of our legislative bodies, and in many of the executive boards and committees, the Presbyterate is endowed with full and co-ordinate powers. All of our local legislative Councils are composed of the Clergy of the District or Diocese involved and of lay representatives of the several congregations, the Bishop being the presiding officer. Legislation is originated by both Clergymen and Laymen, and enacted under the usual forms of procedure. In the General Convention, which is the legislative body for the whole Church, there are two Houses, the one of the Bishops, the other of the Clergy and Lay Deputies, chosen by the respective Diocesan Councils. No canon, or law, is, or can be, enacted without the concurrence of the House of Deputies. In every Diocese, the Bishop being absent or incapacitated from the performance of the functions of his office for any cause, the Standing Committee, composed in two or three Dioceses of Presbyters exclusively, but generally of both Presbyters and Laymen, is the Ecclesiastical Authority of that Diocese for the time being with the power to administer the same.

Briefly to sum it up, according to our understanding, our Church in
America to-day stands with the authority of the Presbyterate fully recognized, and with it standing in its relative position of control of legislation, precisely as the English Presbyterians of 1660 asked that it might stand in the Church of England, when they professed that they would be content with the Anglican Episcopate, provided such place and such authority were secured to the body of the Presbyterate.

Replying now more specifically to your letter of March 2, we desire to say that we recognize the propriety, nay, the necessity, of co-operation in all humanitarian labour, whether that endeavour be in the resistance to evils which afflict society, be those evils of a social or political sort, or perhaps working to the enslavement and the spiritual bondage of the consciences of men to any yoke of tyranny, or be the endeavour for the rescue from physical or moral sloughs of women or of men, or for the healing of the wounds and distempers of the suffering; for the caring for the afflicted, the lame, the halt, the blind, or for the advancement, the development, the elevation, in any true way of mankind.

We are prepared to advise and recommend such co-operation as you ask wherever and whenever our influence extends.

We desire further to suggest as a measure eminently conducive to a better acquaintance between ourselves; to the growth of mutual understanding, and its concomitant love of one another; to the drawing together; to the final and ultimate attainment of corporate unity, the goal never to be lost to sight, or in any way obscured to our vision; the holding of public meetings within our borders in the interest of Christian Unity, to be addressed, whenever practicable, by speakers representing both of our Churches. Further, that our peoples be urged to private as well as public prayer for the healing of our unhappy divisions, to the end that there may come to be one fold under the one Shepherd.

We respectfully ask that you unite with us in the setting forth of the necessity for the reorganization of American Christianity, to the end that the waste of force now so sadly dissipated, and lost because dissipated, may be estopped; the moral power so ineffectual, because divided, given its inherent usefulness; to the end, above all, that the good pleasure of the blessed Lord may be accomplished in the unity of His servants, that so this American people — aye, the world — may be made to believe that the Son did indeed come into the world for the healing of every wound of the nations and kindreds and tribes.

It will be understood, of course, that while these expressions voice the unanimous opinion of our Commission as here represented, they do not spring from any instructions that we have received, our General Convention not having been in session.

We continue, brethren beloved, your friends and fellow-servants of our one and common Lord and Saviour.

For the Commission,

HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Secretary.

REPLY OF THE PRESBYTERIANS.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 19, 1893.

To the Commission on Church Unity of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church:

DEAR BRETHREN,—Your communication of May 18 has been carefully considered by our Committee, and we desire to say in reply that it has given us special gratification. The statement which you make with reference to the polity of your Church, the emphasis which you place upon principles of Church government common to us both, the fact that you have recognized the authority of the Presbyterate insisted upon by some of the English Presbyterians in A. D. 1660, and the gener-
ous avowal on your part that you are "ready to modify, if necessary, many things most highly esteemed by you, if by such sacrifice only the goal may be attained," lead us to hope that a nearer approach and closer co-operation between the bodies we represent is possible in the near future.

We also avow our readiness to make the same sacrifice in order to the securing of Christian Unity. In common with yourselves we have traditions, laws, and usages which, while they do not embody essential truth, are still profitable and dear to us. These we would be ready to abandon, and substitute for them other forms, not unscriptural, if thereby we could promote the healing of divisions among Christian Churches, and secure the fulfilment of our Lord's Prayer, that we all may be one.

We thank you for your cordial response to our desire for co-operation in that you say you are ready to engage with us in all humanitarian work. We also heartily approve of the measures suggested by you for the promoting of better acquaintance between the bodies represented by us; namely, the holding of public meetings within our borders in the interest of Christian Unity, to be addressed, when practicable, by speakers representing both our Churches; and that our people be urged to private as well as public prayer for the healing of our unhappy divisions. We will take pleasure in asking our Assembly to approve the measures which you have suggested.

Permit us also, in this connection, to ask your earnest attention to another means which we believe would tend to a better understanding between our respective bodies, and greatly aid the cause of Christian Unity. It is a custom largely prevailing among the various branches of the Protestant Church for pastors occasionally to exchange pulpits in the preaching of the Word. Experience has shown that this custom has been one of the most powerful factors in leading to a better understanding and a closer fellowship between the Churches among whom it has prevailed. We believe that the establishment of this same practice under proper regulations between the great historic Churches represented by us would greatly promote the cause of unity which we both desire. We recognize the right and duty of each Church to protect its pulpits from the intrusion of all unauthorized or self-appointed preachers of the Word, and to take such measures as shall best secure the teaching of pure doctrine. Also, this custom, if established between us, should not be in unregulated liberty, but under such rules and limitations as the Episcopal authority of both bodies may agree upon.

We respectfully ask your consideration of this matter, and, as we have already assented to three of the propositions advanced by you, we are not without hope that through a better acquaintance by means of some of the measures proposed, and especially under the guidance of the Spirit of Truth, we may be able to reach a satisfactory solution of the fourth proposition.

We can assure you that our General Assembly will take pleasure in co-operating with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in all wise and Scriptural measures for the re-organization of the American Church, so as to prevent the waste of means and to secure the greatest efficiency in our common work.

Yours in Christian fellowship,

J. T. SMITH, Chairman.
FRANCIS BROWN, Secretary.

For the Committee on Church Unity of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

NOTE.—It is deemed important to insert in this place the following abstract of a letter from the Secretary of the Presbyterian Committee, in reply to a request made him by the Secretary of our Commission for an interpretation of a phrase used in the above letter:
"I was intending to express to you distinctly the understanding of
our Committee on Church Unity, with reference to the term 'Episcopal
Authority,' used in our letter to your Commission of May 19, 1893, as
applied to ourselves. In the Presbyterian Church we are accustomed to
speak of the 'Episcopal authority' of a Presbytery. It is in this sense,
and not with any thought of claiming 'Episcopal authority' for our
individual ministers that the term has significance in our polity, and is
used in our communication to you."

LETTER OF OUR COMMISSION.

BALTIMORE, April 16, 1894.

To the Committee on Christian Unity of the General Assembly of the Pres-
byterian Church:

BRETHREN, BELOVED IN THE LORD JESUS CHRIST,—We gratefully
acknowledge your most courteous and truly Christian reply to our com-
munication of May 18, 1893. It was the prelude of informal conferences
between eminent Presbyterians and ourselves, which have been steadily
maintained ever since, with many happy results. By such conferences,
and the growing correspondence between members of our two bodies,
with brotherly inquiries and mutual explanations, a new state of things
has been begun, from which, even if immediate results are not apparent,
the deeper root may be given to principles already recognized as furnishing
the base of ultimate restoration.

You have the advantage of us, in your annual Councils; and we are
embarrassed by the fact that, as our Triennial Council meets not again
until the autumn of 1895, we can only answer by an expression of our
personal sentiments, not yet submitted to the body to which we are
responsible. We can do no more than assure you of the high apprecia-
tion with which your communications will be received. We hope to pre-
sent your letter, with any further correspondence with which you may
honour us, to the two Houses of our Great Legislature which will con-
vene (D. V.) in October of the next year.

In the meantime, may our united prayers continually ascend to the
Great Head of the Church, that He would take the cause into His own
Hand, and in the ways of His Providence so order all things in behalf of
His whole flock in all the world that there may be an end of "our
unhappy divisions." May He increase our faith and enable each one of
us with fervent charity to live and labour for the "restoration of all
things," and "the times of refreshing from the presence of the Lord." Is it too much to believe that He who has awakened in so many godly
souls a yearning for the oneness He has commanded, is able to answer
their patient prayers for the practical obedience of all believers to the
precept which was once exemplified by the disciples, as a perpetual
example? Not in vain, we suppose, is the inspired record given us, "like
the pattern in the Mount" of the old Law: "They that gladly received
His word were baptized . . . and they continued steadfastly in (1) the
Apostles' doctrine, and (2) fellowship, (3) in the breaking of bread, and
(4) the prayers."

May grace, mercy, and peace be multiplied unto you, in all your coun-
sels and efforts for the glory of God, and for the good of our common
country, now suffering from such undisciplined and distracting concep-
tions of the way of God, and of the Truth as it is in Jesus.

Your friends and fellow-servants in the work of the Gospel,
A. CLEVELAND COXE, Chairman,
HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Secretary,
For the Commission on Christian Unity.
APPENDIX XI.

Resolution of the Presbyterian General Assembly:

On the 18th of May, 1864, the General Assembly of the Presbyterians took the following action, and it was duly communicated to us, to wit:

The General Assembly, on the request of its Committee, directs it to suspend further correspondence with the Protestant Episcopal Commission, until that Commission secures from its General Convention instructions to accept and act upon the doctrine of mutual recognition and reciprocity.

LETTER OF OUR COMMISSION.

To the Rev. W. H. Roberts, D.D., LL.D., etc., Clerk (pro tem.) of the Committee of the General Assembly, etc.

REVEREND AND DEAR SIR,—Your fraternal communications, heretofore acknowledged, seem to require of us some further communications, such as your Committee may present, if thought proper, in their report to your approaching General Assembly.

Once more we labour under the difficulty of being unable to say anything definite, because our Councils meet triennially, while your Assembly meets annually. We can only announce our purpose (D.V.) to report to our "General Convention," in October next, somewhat to the following effect, which you will please accept as a draught of our views and purposes; viz., In the papers we present herewith, our Presbyterian brethren have conveyed to us an expression of their views, equivalent to a desire on their part to suspend negotiations for the present. While acquiescing in their proposal, we by no means consider such suspension as indicative of a hopeless future. In full assurance, rather, that the divine precept will eventually be obeyed, and that all things in the religious condition of our country appeal to Christian consciences, with irresistible force, in favour of healing existing divisions, we await a future not remote, in the spirit of prayer and supplication. With calm reliance upon the Great Head of the Church, who is ready to correct all the evils of disobedience, "when our obedience is fulfilled" (2 Cor. x. 6), may we do our part and leave the rest to Him.

From our point of view, a great advance has been practically made in the line of what is called "reciprocity." Temperate discussion, in an earnest, fraternal spirit, has already succeeded to controversy, more or less embittered, and Christian conferences established between the great bodies we respectively represent have produced a new period in our mutual relations. It strikes us that the more developed stages of "reciprocity" are only to be looked for, and under divine blessing, as the logical product of such conferences, and that to make the ends we have in view conditions precedent to the use of means for the ultimate attainment of those ends would involve a hysteron proteron such as both parties would hardly insist upon at this time.

While acquiescing, therefore, in the judgment of the reverend and honourable Assembly, we entertain cheering hopes that what we have heretofore enjoyed in our conferences will soon be renewed under more favourable conditions. We have taken sweet counsels together, and in prayers and intercessions, as well as in conferences, have found reason to believe that God is with us of a truth, and is working for great results which we are not as yet able to predict. Let us often renew the prayer of the first disciples, "Lord, increase our faith."

On behalf of the Commission, let me remain, reverend and dear sir, with distinguished consideration, and with sincere Christian and fraternal love, your faithful friend and servant,

HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Secretary, etc.

BALTIMORE, April 25, 1895.
LETTER FROM THE PRESBYTERIAN COMMITTEE.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., September 25, 1895.

The Right Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D., Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Commission on Church Unity of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

RT. REV. AND DEAR BRO., - Your letter of April 25, 1895, acknowledging the receipt of our communication containing the action of our General Assembly, touching mutual recognition and reciprocity, has been received. We greatly regret to learn from it that you and your brethren on the Commission regard the action of our Assembly an equivalent to the expression of a desire on its part that all negotiations between us should cease. Such we can authoritatively say was not the intention. The Assembly desires that the negotiations should continue, and result, if new in an organization of the two Churches, at least in closer relations, hearty co-operation in the work of the Lord, and even a federation for that work, and will regret exceedingly if there should be a failure in reaching these highly desirable ends. But the Assembly believes that the mutual recognition and reciprocity which now prevail between the great majority of the Evangelical Churches of Christendom should be explicitly accepted also by your Church. At the time of our appointment in 1887, our General Assembly affirmed that such mutual recognition and reciprocity was "the first and essential step towards practical Church Unity." We so informed you in the beginning of our negotiations, but you responded in substance that you were not then authorized to consider the matter. Your language was, "our authority at present extends only to a search for the basis of unity." "The question of reciprocity is one that will probably be for consideration as a tentative measure in the course of our further negotiations." We again directed your attention to the importance of the question by a proposition for an exchange of pulpits. Receiving from the Chairman of your Commission a communication to the effect that you could not negotiate on that subject, without authority from your General Convention, our General Assembly instructed us to suspend the correspondence until your Commission should secure from your General Convention such authority. This, we repeat, was not the prompting of a desire to end the correspondence, but an expression of the importance of the doctrine of mutual recognition and reciprocity. Our General Assembly did not direct the cessation of correspondence, but only its suspension. We trust that your General Convention will take such action as will leave open the door to future correspondence, — and that such correspondence will lead to the happiest results.

Personally the brotherly conferences in which we have been engaged, have brought to us their own reward. We have learned to know and love each other as brethren, and to rejoice in the recognition of each other's gifts and graces, as we have taken sweet counsel together, and talked one to another of the things pertaining to the King. Our hours of communion with you, dear brethren, we will ever recall with delight, and cherish their memory as blessed preludes to that unbroken communion we hope soon to enjoy with you in the Father's house above. Allow us again to express the earnest desire that nothing which has recently occurred may interrupt our earnest and continued efforts to bring the Churches we respectively represent into closer fellowship and ultimate union with each other.

In behalf of the Committee on Christian Unity of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

WM. HENRY ROBERTS.
APPENDIX XI.

REPLY OF OUR COMMISSION.

To the Rev. Dr. Roberts, etc., etc., Philadelphia:

REV. AND DEAR SIR,—In acknowledging your kind communication of September 25, the receipt of which I have already announced by private letter, I congratulate myself that our "General Convention" being now in session, one great obstacle in our fraternal interchanges is removed. For three years we have been obliged to repeat the explanation of our difficulties, in replying to your polite letters, arising from delays on our part, while your corresponding legislature, the General Assembly, has enjoyed more frequent opportunities of giving instructions to your Venerated Committee, and of receiving your reports.

What our General Convention may resolve touching the facts we now lay before them will be duly communicated by our Secretary, at the conclusion of the sessions. For the present, I perform the duty of presenting, at their request, the views of our Commission, as they will be embodied in our report.

We are glad to be informed officially that it was not the intention of the General Assembly to put an end to further communications between us, and we heartily respond to the desire that they may be continued with favourable results.

This assurance, however, would be of greater importance, practically, were it not somewhat modified when you add the words: "But the Assembly believes that the mutual recognition of reciprocity which now prevails between the great majority of Evangelical Churches of Christendom, should be explicitly accepted also by your Church."

Our authority, as we have previously stated, extends only at present to the furthering of a search for a basis of unity under the four conditions recognized in the "Lambeth Quadrilateral" (so-called). The definition of "reciprocity" thus emphatically made gives grave significance, in our opinion, to two paragraphs which state the action of your General Assembly upon your reports to that Reverend and Honourable Body. We quote them as follows:

I.

"In view of this history thus briefly sketched, your Committee believes that the correspondence with the Protestant Episcopal Commission should be suspended until action is taken upon our proposition concerning reciprocity by the General Convention. We recommend, therefore, the following action:"

II.

"The General Assembly on the request of its Committee directs it to suspend further correspondence with the Protestant Episcopal Commission until that Commission secures from its General Convention instructions to accept and act upon the doctrine of mutual recognition and reciprocity."

It thus appears that this positive action of the Assembly was taken "on the request of its Committee." In your present polite letter you express the trust that our General Convention "will take such action as will leave open the door to future correspondence." In other words, this door is effectually closed until we comply with the demand which seems to us to substitute for the fourth Lambeth proposition an entirely new condition, one which, in the present stage of our conferences, is a

Minutes of the General Assembly, Anno Domini 1894, p. 25. Ibid., p. 29.
condition not only inconsistent with, but in fact subversive of, its purpose and its spirit.

Its spirit, let me remind our Christian Brethren of the Committee, is the enforcement of our Lord's own conception of unity among His followers expressed in His grand Mediatorial Intercession, on the night before He suffered. His followers were to be one, not in a social or sentimental unity like the friendships between good men, but in a unity like that in which He could say "I and My Father are One." Such unity He made the pre-requisite of Universal Evangelization. Our belief, therefore, is that modern Missions to the heathen will be comparatively unfruitful till the unhappy divisions of true disciples of Christ are effectually healed. Not until then, it follows from the Master's language, will the world believe in the divine mission of the Incarnate Word.

Such being the spirit of the Lambeth propositions, our purpose was to reanimate true Christians to renewed efforts for the restoration of primitive unity as described in Holy Scripture, a unity of common Sacraments and Prayers, the Common Creed, and the Apostolic Fellowship. We did not make any demand for unity with us as a local Church; we called attention to the importance of conformity to the standards of "first faith," "first love," and "first works," prescribed by our Lord Himself to the Churches of Asia. We recognize many things to be amended in ourselves, and much to be admired and imitated in others; but it is by converging lines directed to this common point, from which we have all more or less departed, that we may meet at last. Were we striving for our own aggrandizement, or for principles peculiar to ourselves, we could expect no blessing upon our endeavours. We stated nothing of the kind; we have cited only the Scriptural prescription of the Christian Church, once universally accepted. He who will not "hear the Church" makes himself as a heathen man and a publican. We aim for ourselves to escape this condemnation by conformity to the great principles in which true believers once confronted a hostile world in one communion.

With brethren so greatly honoured as those whom we now address through your Committee, it would be an impertinence to speak ambiguously on interests so sacred, involving the propagation of the Gospel to millions of unevangelized men. To conceal in any respect our convictions of truth would be unworthy of ourselves. We do not write as diplomats; we would be slow to imagine ourselves affronted, and we are most anxious not to give offence; but we cannot accept what is specified in limine as the "open door" to further negotiations. Instead of the Historic Episcopate you would substitute "the mutual recognition and reciprocity which now prevail between the great majority of Evangelical Churches of Christendom." Of this sort of unity "an exchange of pulpits" is suggested to us as the outward and visible sign. We must frankly confess that this is the unreal and delusive idea of unity which permits divisions to be multiplied without end, and which we had supposed both your Committee and our Commission were fraternally endeavouring to correct.

Great have been our hopes that Presbyterian brethren were awakening to the fact that we and they were originally one family in the reformed Church of England; that the history of the Anglo-Saxon race is our common history, and that all things in our existing circumstances and relations to our beloved country invite us to set an example of restored unity, and of united effort for the propagation of the blessed Gospel among our own countrymen and in all the world. In three points of the "Lambeth Quadrilateral" (so called) we are supposed to coincide; it is the fourth which we are now called upon to surrender if our communications are to be continued.
APPENDIX XI.

Have our Presbyterian brethren forgotten that they themselves, so long ago as in A. D. 1660, pronounced the reformed Episcopate, as we have done, to be the most practical step towards a reunion of Christendom, if ever such a blessing might be regained? They then declared that Presbyterian principles do not conflict with such an Episcopate as that of the Anglican Church, but only require the admission of Presbyters and Laymen to a share in synodical legislation. Was it not reasonable in us to expect the Presbyterians would be the first among American Christians to join us in support of a principle to which they themselves historically committed? Can anything be conceived of as more likely to make the Gospel in all its practical influences triumphant throughout this land, than such an example of healing a breach, and "restoring paths to dwell in"? Our Commission is united in the conviction that for the present, and until Providence sets before us an "open door" for a resumption of our conferences, it is proper for us to accept the action of the Assembly (made "on the request of its Committee") that such conferences should be suspended, but only for the present.

We know that you will join us in prayer to God for a speedy renewal of our fraternal relations. On our part, we shall pray for forgiveness, if by any fault of our own the proposals of Richard Baxter and his brethren in 1660, were relegated to a suspension, which for two centuries has perpetuated a melancholy division amongst Christians who are so truly described in the Scriptural phrase, "Sirs, ye are brethren."

"Brethren" we are, whose united forces might have accomplished most glorious results for mankind, whose discords have brought reproach upon the Gospel of Christ.

Believe me, reverend and dear brother, that our Commission returns this reply with no feelings of diminished Christian regard for your Committee; and I am personally your obliged friend and brother in Christ.

A. CLEVELAND COXE,
Chairman, etc.

MINNEAPOLIS, October 11, 1895.

RESPONSE OF THE GENERAL SYNOD OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH.

[Extract from the Minutes of June 10, 1887.]

The document assigned at this late hour to Committee No. 31, is the Declaration of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, adopted at the triennial Convention of that Communion and sent to this body by the Secretary of the Commission appointed by that body to communicate this declaration to the organized Christian bodies of our Country.

In this declaration the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Council assembled solemnly declare to their "fellow-Christians of the different Communions of this land, who in their several spheres have contended for the religion of Christ;"

1. Their earnest desire for the speedy fulfilment in its deepest and truest sense of the Saviour's prayer that "we all may be one."
2. Their belief that all who have been baptized with water in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, are members of the Holy Catholic Church.
3. That all things of human ordering relating to modes of worship and discipline their Church is ready, in the spirit of love and humility, to forego all preferences of her own.
4. That their Church does not seek to absorb other Communions, but rather, co-operating with them on the basis of a common Faith and
order, to discountenance schism, to heal the wounds of the Body of Christ, and to promote the charity which is the chief of Christian graces.

The Bishops furthermore affirm that Christian Unity can be restored by the return of all Christian Communions to the principles of unity exemplified by the undivided Church during the first ages of its existence, holding those principles to be the substantial deposit of Christian Faith and order committed by Christ and His Apostles to the Church, and, therefore incapable of being compromised or surrendered, and they proceed to particularize as inherent parts of this sacred deposit, and, therefore, as essential to the restoration of unity among divided branches of Christendom, the following:

1. The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the revealed Word of God.
2. The Nicene Creed as the sufficient statement of the Christian Faith.
3. The two Sacraments, Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, ministered with unfailing use of Christ’s words of institution, and of the elements ordained by Him.
4. The Historic Episcopate, locally adapted in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the Nations and Peoples called of God into the unity of His Church.”

And they furthermore declare their desire and readiness, so soon as there shall be any authorized response to this Declaration, “to enter into brotherly conference with all or any Christian bodies seeking the organic unity of the Church.”

Resolved, 1, That this body, in accordance with its clearly defined principles, hails every movement intended “to discountenance schism, to heal the wounds of the body of Christ, and to promote the charity which is the chief of Christian graces.”

Resolved, 2, That we are especially touched by this fraternal communication from a Communion so closely related in its articles of doctrine and its forms of worship to the Church represented by this body.

Resolved, 3, That while we are profoundly sensible of the evils which so largely mark the divisions of the Christian Church in our land, and are prepared to enter into brotherly conference with all, or any, Christian bodies for the removal of those evils, we deem the restoration of the organic unity of the Church, at the present period, neither desirable nor practical.

Resolved, 4, That heartily accepting the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the revealed Word of God, we cannot consent to the view that the Nicene Creed is a “sufficient statement of the Christian Faith,” failing, as it does, to guard against grievous errors which have crept into the Church, and being silent, among other things, on the Sacraments, the proper administration of which is in this very Declaration accounted an “inherent part of the substantial deposit of Christian Faith and Order.”

Resolved, 5, That although persuaded that no form of Church polity is prescribed by the New Testament, or essential to the Church’s success, yet if the acceptance of the “Historic Episcopate” as it obtained in the Apostolic Church, and as it was understood by the great body of the Reformers, both Anglican and German, will promote “Godly union and concord among all who love the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity,” this Synod certainly offers no objection to it.

Resolved, 6, That a Committee consisting of three Clergymen and three Laymen be appointed to communicate this response to the Committee appointed by the Protestant Episcopal Convention, and to hold further conference with the same, touching the vital question of mutual recognition, harmony, and co-operation; and furthermore, inasmuch as
APPENDIX XI.

all true Christian Unity must arise out of a common Faith, they are instructed to offer as a sufficient basis for this end, the Augsberg Confession, the historic basis of Protestantism, and, by general consent, the most Catholic expression of the common Faith.

(Signed) E. J. WOLF.
A. J. IMHOFF.
J. G. GOETTMAN.
F. VAN ALSTINE.
L. M. KUHNS.


LETTER FROM OUR COMMISSION.

To the Committee of the General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States:

DEAR BRETHREN,—We are much pleased to know that you have been appointed a committee to hold conference with us on the important subject of Christian Unity.

Before we enter, however, into any profitable conference, it is important that we understand each other.

One of the resolutions adopted by the General Synod and forwarded to us states that the “restoration of the organic unity of the Church, at the present period, is neither desirable nor practicable.”

We would ask of you, brethren, how are we to understand these words—if the plain meaning they bear is that intended, there is little use of conference. We are intensely in earnest in this business, and we mean practical work. The time is too short before “that day” to give it to mere forensic debate. We cannot believe you propose, as would seem, an objectless conference.

But is not the organic unity of the Church desirable at all times? For it the Master prayed; and is not a labour for that which pleases Him always desirable?

Is not the organic unity of the Church practicable? If it were to be accomplished by human wisdom and human instrumentality alone, it would indeed seem at the present period impracticable and a dream. We hesitate to say that the Master would pray for the impracticable. We affirm that with God all things are possible. We are bold to assert that for which God prays is not alone probable, but certain, of fulfilment. But perhaps not at the present period,—that is with Him,—yet be it ours to not neglect our duties, nor to postpone the accomplishment of the Divine purposes by any lack of faith in our works undertaken for Him and in His name.

Brethren, may we not be assured that we have mistaken you? There are many indications in your response that a negotiation between us would not be attended by serious complications, and we pray that your Committee may be further empowered, to the end that we may unite in labour to fulfil the Master’s good pleasure, and to accomplish by His power and might that object the accomplishment of which He emphasized by prayer.

Very truly and fraternally,
HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Secretary.

ALEXANDRIA, March 27, 1888.

No official response to this communication has been received, but it is deemed proper to here insert a letter from the Chairman of the Committee of the General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.
LETTER FROM THE REV. DR. VALENTINE.

GETTYSBURG, PA., April 24, 1888.

Rev. Herman C. Duncan, D.D.:

DEAR BROTHER,—Your letter of March 27 on behalf of the Commission of the House of Bishops would have been answered before now, but for the constant pressure of hindering duties. No meeting of our Committee has yet been held, and I do not deem it necessary to call the members of it together to frame the needed answer to the very proper inquiry which the Commission makes through your communication. I feel entirely warranted in saying, for our Committee, that the Declaration of the General Synod, to which you call attention, expressing the opinion that “the restoration of the organic unity of the Church, at the present period, is neither desirable nor practicable,” has not been intended to mean anything adverse to efforts after a better unity, or “conference” with a view to such end. This is evident from the general tenor of the resolutions, as well as the appointment of a Committee “to hold further conference touching the vital question of mutual recognition, harmony, and co-operation.” The statement that “organic unity at the present period” is undesirable and impracticable, is, I take it, to be understood as taking into consideration the numerous, great, and conflicting divergencies in doctrine and ecclesiastical position of the different Communions calling themselves Christians—divergencies at the present too great and vital for “organic” union. Moreover, though the concluding part of the overture of the House of Bishops distinctly looks towards “organic unity,” another part disclaims seeking the “absorption” of other Communions, and holds out the idea of co-operation with them on the basis of a common Faith. And surely there may be something gained in the way of approach to the object of the Saviour’s prayer through some possible plan of mutual recognition, pulpit and altar fellowship, and co-operation, attainable by federation, or other practical relation.

In this spirit and with the desire to abate, as far as possible, the unhappy divisions of the Church, the Committee of the General Synod of the Lutheran Church is authorized to enter into conference with your reverend Commission, and will be glad of any success which the Divine favour may give to this, our common desire.

Most fraternally yours,

M. VALENTINE,
Chairman of the Committee of the General Synod.

RESPONSE FROM THE UNITED SYNOD OF THE SOUTH.

WAYNESBORO, VA., Feb. 25, 1888.

Rev. Herman C. Duncan, Alexandria, La.:

DEAR SIR,—To-day I mail you marked copy of the “Minutes of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the South,” which contains a record of the actions of said body relative to the overture made by the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

This printed copy is a faithful and correct record of the action of our body, and as such is now officially transmitted to you.

Respectfully,

A. L. CROUSE,
Secretary United Synod of the South.
APPENDIX XI.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON "DECLARATION OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH."

The Committee to whom was referred the "Declaration of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, adopted October 20, 1886," have carefully considered the same, and beg leave to submit the following report:

That it is with pleasure we have received this Declaration, and the letter of the Secretary of the Convention [Commission] accompanying it, and beg to put on record the assurance that our people are also praying "with renewed and increasing earnestness that some measure may be adopted" most speedily "for the reunion of the sundered parts of Christendom." And that with our well known and well defined principles of opposition to anything like schism, and with a fervent desire, that all who profess the name of Christ might in accordance with His prayer "be one," this paper containing such expressions, and coming from so large and influential a body of Christians, is a most cheering sign that in the not very far distant future we may all see eye to eye, having one Faith, one Lord, one Baptism.

"They affirm that Christian Unity can be restored only by the return of all Christians to the principles of unity exemplified by the undivided Catholic Church during the first ages of her existence, holding these principles to be the substantial deposit of Christian Faith and Order committed by Christ and His Apostles to the Church, and, therefore, incapable of being compromised or surrendered." But while agreeing, in the very same spirit contained in said Declaration, we beg to say that we cannot agree with the House of Bishops when they "proceed to particularize as inherent parts of the sacred deposit," and say in their second proposition, "we believe the Nicene Creed to be a sufficient statement of the Christian Faith," and upon this point it is sufficient for us to say, that in this Creed nothing is said of the total depravity of man and the impossibility of salvation except through faith in Christ. The third and fourth specifications are too uncertain and capable of too many constructions to be approved by us.

By this answer we trust the House of Bishops will not conclude that we desire to treat with too little consideration their overtures, or to break off further communication, or negotiation, upon a matter so desirable to be consummated. Our purpose is simply to be frank, which we believe will be appreciated.

And now, while our purpose is not to suggest to the House of Bishops, we trust they will pardon us for calling their attention to the fact, that in the earlier years of the English Reformation negotiations were in progress between Archbishop Cranmer and Bishop Fox and other English Divines and the Father of the German Reformation at Wittenberg, on the basis of the Augsburg Confession and the Apology. These were interrupted by Henry VIII.: and, we ask, would it not be more salutary and the proposed end reached, if these negotiations could be resumed at the point of interruption, by the Lutheran and Protestant Episcopal Churches, and the other bodies who have come out of the English Church since that time?

We recommend that said overture be spread at length upon the minutes of this meeting, and that a copy of this paper as the action of this body thereupon be transmitted, according to the request of the Secretary of said House of Bishops [Commission], to him by the Secretary of this body.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY A. MEETZ.
L. G. M. MILLER.
J. H. WILSON.
REPLY OF OUR COMMISSION.

To the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South:

Dear Brethren,—The action of your body in response to the Declaration of our House of Bishops has been received with great pleasure by our Commission.

Permit us to call your attention to certain facts. The governing body of our Church is its General Convention, which consists of two Houses, the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. The House of Bishops alone and for themselves set forth the Declaration on Christian Unity. The action of our last General Convention on this subject was to appoint a Commission, and this Commission was instructed to communicate at their discretion to the organized Christian bodies of our Country the Declaration set forth by the Bishops. Further, this Commission was then instructed to hold themselves ready to enter into brotherly conference with any Christian body seeking the restoration of the organic unity of the Church.

The first of these duties we have performed, and we have your response. We think that we appreciate your frankness. We perceive nothing in what you say to constitute an insurmountable obstacle to the result so greatly to be desired, the perfected unity of all Christian men.

It now becomes our pleasant duty to enter into conference with you with a view to discover the conditions under which the object may be attained.

We note with great satisfaction that you remind us that in 1535 and 1538 there were conferences held tending to this same object, and that you invite us to the resumption of negotiations at the point of interruption.

There was a good deal of worldly politics mingled in those negotiations. We presume matters of this kind would, at the present day, be eliminated from the discussion. With this understanding we gladly accept your suggestion, and declare ourselves ready to resume the negotiations so long interrupted.

Will you kindly designate the proper Commissioners who will represent you in the negotiations? As soon as this is done we shall be ready to proceed with the business.

It will, of course, be clearly understood that the Commissioners on our part, and we presume on yours also, are but representatives, and that whatever conclusion may be reached is not binding until ratified by both of the authorities appointing us.

Very truly and fraternally,

HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Secretary.

ALEXANDRIA, LA., April 19, 1888.

RESPONSE OF THE GENERAL CHRISTIAN MISSIONARY CONVENTION.

[Extract from the Minutes of October 21, 1887.]

The Committee to whom was referred the communication from the Protestant Episcopal Church submitted the following report:

Your Committee to whom was referred the communication from the Secretary of the Commission on Christian Unity, appointed by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, October 27, 1886, beg leave to submit the following reply to said communication:
Rev. Herman C. Duncan, Secretary of the Commission on Christian Unity of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church:

Dear Sir,—Your communication, addressed to the General Christian Missionary Convention, through R. Moffett, its Corresponding Secretary, was by him laid before our Convention at its annual meeting, in Indianapolis, October 20, 1887. After due consideration the following response was unanimously agreed to, which you will please present to your honourable Commission, with assurance of our cordial approval of their noble aim.

Having carefully, and with deep interest, considered the “Declaration of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, adopted October 20, 1886,” we respectfully and affectionately submit the result of our deliberations. In doing this it is proper to say that the General Christian Missionary Convention is possessed of no ecclesiastical authority. It is made up partly of delegates from our State and Territorial Missionary Conventions and partly of annual members, life members, and life directors, and its objects are purely benevolent and philanthropic. It has no control over the Faith and discipline of our Churches. While there is a broad Christian fellowship of faith and love among all these Churches, and organized co-operation alike of individuals and of Churches in districts, States, and nation, for missionary, educational, and other benevolent and charitable purposes, there is no central ecclesiastical organization having control of questions of doctrine and discipline, and no possibility, therefore, of an authoritative response to your Declaration. But as this Convention is composed of delegates from all the States and Territories in which we have Churches, and of members of those Churches, embracing a fair share of the intelligence, experience, and wisdom of their membership, this unanimous expression of sentiment on the part of this Convention may be safely regarded as the most trustworthy utterance obtainable of the convictions of the entire brotherhood in the United States known as Christians, or Disciples of Christ. We have the fullest confidence that it will be generally approved.

Allow us therefore to say:

I. You may infer with what lively interest and admiration we regard the Declaration of your House of Bishops, when we state that in so far as our religious movement is distinctive, its original differentiation from all other religious movements of the time was the condemnation of the sect spirit and of sectarian organizations as unscriptural, sinful, and fruitful in mischief, and the advocacy of a return to the unity, catholicity and simplicity and spirituality of the Faith and practice of the Churches of the Apostolic times, a return, in other words, to New Testament teaching. This movement, which took on, in 1809, the public form of a voluntary Christian Association, finally developed into the organization of Churches seeking to restore, as it was then expressed, “in letter and in spirit, in principle and in practice,” the Faith and discipline of Apostolic times. They were known simply as “Churches of Christ.” These organizations were formed, not because those entering into them desired a separation from the ecclesiastical Communions with which they had been associated, but because the narrow and bitter sectarian spirit then prevailing forbade all utterance of such anti-sectarian sentiments and all promotion of such anti-sectarian aims. Within their respective pales, these Churches have increased until they now number in the United States about 800,000 communicants, and to-day there sounds out from them all, with no diminution of earnestness or emphasis, the same condemnation of sectarian parties, sectarian creeds, sectarian names, sectarian aims, and the same entreaty for the return of all believers to the unity of Faith and catholicity of spirit, taught, fostered, and defended by the Apostles of Jesus Christ. We cannot,
therefore, do otherwise than hail with gladness the declaration of your
desire and readiness, so soon as there shall be any authorized response
to this Declaration, to enter into brotherly conference with all or any
Christian bodies seeking the restoration of the organic unity of the
Church, with a view to the earnest study of the conditions under which
so priceless a blessing might be brought to pass." We are especially
glad that this overture comes from the Protestant Episcopal Church.
Eminently conservative as that Church is known to be, its leadership in
such a movement is evidence that the religious sentiment of this country,
in behalf of Christian Unity, is deep and strong, while the cautious pro-
cedings of thirty-three years, ripening into this Declaration and the
appointment of this Commission, give us unmistakably the results of
mature deliberation and ripe conviction. While we do not accord with
everything suggested in the Declaration as to what is "essential to the
restoration of unity among the divided branches of Christendom," we do
most heartily approve the proposal for "brotherly conference . . . with
a view to the earnest study of the conditions under which the desired
unity may be brought to pass."

II. The frankness and candour with which you express your under-
standing of "the principles of unity" is, in our view, as admirable as the
kind spirit in which you invite us to brotherly conference. While it
would be manifestly premature to enter, at present, on a discussion of
any of these principles, we deem it altogether proper to imitate your
frankness in simply stating, in the light of the investigations and expe-
rience of three quarters of a century, what we deem essential to Christian
Unity.

1. We heartily concur in your statement of the first essential to the
restoration of unity — the recognition of "the Holy Scriptures of the Old
and New Testaments as the revealed Word of God." In the language of
the Westminster Confession of Faith, "The whole counsel of God, con-
cerning all things necessary for His own glory, man's salvation, faith, and
life, is either expressly set down in Scripture or by good and necessary
consequence may be deduced from Scripture — unto which nothing is at
any time to be added, whether by new revelation of the Spirit, or tradi-
tions of men," and, "though all things in Scripture are not alike plain in
themselves, nor alike clear unto all, yet those things that are necessary
to be known, believed, and observed, for salvation, are so clearly pro-
pounded and open in some place of Scripture or other, that not only the
learned, but the unlearned, in a due use of the ordinary means, may at-
tain unto sufficient understanding of them."

The Holy Scriptures are the catholic rule of Faith and discipline. On
no other platform can the scattered hosts of spiritual Israel be restored to
unity. The "Historic Episcopate" or "the principles of unity unexem-
plified by the undivided Catholic Church during the first ages of its exist-
ence" will not be accepted by the various "divided branches of Christen-
dom" as "essential" to Christian Unity, or as binding on the conscience;
nothing less authoritative than a "thus saith the Lord" will be universally
recognized as essential to Christian Unity, or as binding to the conscience.
The history of the early Christian centuries may have a universally ad-
mitted value as illustrating or confirming Scripture, but as essential to
union in Christ no historical teaching outside of the inspired books will
ever be universally, or even generally, accepted by the divided branches
of Christendom. For instance — if parochial or diocesan Episcopacy, or
an order of priesthood in the Church other than that "royal priesthood" which belongs to all believers, is set forth in the New Testament Scrip-
tures as of Divine authority, then collateral evidence of such forms of
Episcopal government and such order of priesthood may be brought
from the history of the undivided Catholic Church during the first ages
of its existence, and such testimony of a "Historic Episcopate" would doubtless be allowed to have its just weight. But a basis of union involving anything as essential other than what is contained in the revealed Word of God, we regard as utterly impracticable.

What we have said of the testimony of the early Christian centuries, may also be said of what is styled the Apostles' Creed, the Nicene Creed, and all human creeds. Nothing less authoritative than God's Word should be regarded as beyond the reach of "compromise or surrender." "Hold fast the form of sound words which thou hast heard of me," said the inspired Paul to Timothy. No form of uninspired words, however admirable in estimation of multitudes, can be insisted on as beyond "compromise or surrender," without placing an insuperable obstacle in the way of "the restoration of unity among the divided branches of Christendom." If any "statement of the Christian Faith" should at any time be deemed necessary, not as a bond of fellowship, but for public information, or to condemn prevalent errors, we respectfully submit that Christians of to-day can put forth such a statement in a form much better suited to the people of this generation than the Nicene formula, which had birth out of the controversies of that time, and came into being under conditions which not only do not now exist, but which are not so much as known to the great majority of Christians at the present time.

2. The restoration of unity demands a return to New Testament teaching. We may not presume to improve on the ideas of unity and catholicity taught by inspiration. We ought to improve on the practice of Apostolic Churches, being made wiser by their errors and by the Apostolic rebukes those errors called forth. But in our conceptions of spiritual unity and ecclesiastical union, of catholicity, and of all that is to be insisted on as essential to Christian fellowship, and "incapable of compromise or surrender," we must be guided solely by the teaching of Jesus Christ and His Apostles.

Coming then to the New Testament, to the "pure river of water of life, bright as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb," before it was contaminated by the muddy stream of human doctrine and tradition, what do we find?

1. That the original inspired Creed—that, and that alone which was required to be believed and confessed by all who sought membership in the Church of God—had but one article; viz., "Jesus is the Christ, the Son of the Living God." That which justified and saved, and held all the saved in one blessed fellowship, was not assent to a system of doctrines, a formulation of speculative opinions and theories, or a form of Church government, but faith in Jesus the Messiah, the Son of God, faith in a Divine person, love of a Divine person, absolute and entire personal surrender and committal, in conscience, heart, and life, to a Divine person—this was the requirement, the only requirement, laid on those who sought salvation and entrance into the fellowship of Christians. This is a Divine Creed, which can be neither compromised nor surrendered. Everything that is not legitimately involved in this one article of faith concerning the Christhood and Divinity of Jesus, as a test of fitness, on the score of faith, for admission to membership in the Church, not only may be, but ought to be, surrendered.

2. That all who confessed this faith in the Lord Jesus were admitted to Christian fellowship by immersion in water into the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit, and only such were admitted. We would say, therefore, that those who thus accepted Jesus as their Lord and Saviour and were thus immersed, were, in the Apostolic Age, members of the Church of God, or to use the language of the Declaration, "members of the Holy Catholic Church." The Churches of Apostolic times acknowledged "one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism," and these were among the essentials of Christian Unity.
3. That those who were thus added to the Church were continued in fellowship so long as they walked in the commandments of Jesus, obedience to the Lord Jesus — in other words, Christian character — was the test of fellowship in the Church. If any one denied the Lord that bought him, or refused to honour Him by obedience to His commandments, he was to be condemned as unworthy of Christian fellowship. But so long as one cherished faith in the Son of God and kept His commandments he was entitled to a place among the children of God. If he was right concerning Christ, though he might be wrong about many things, it was presumed that Christ would bring him right about everything essential to spiritual life and enjoyment. And if he was not right as to his faith in and obedience to Christ, however free from error in other respects, his unbelief and disobedience formed an insurmountable barrier to the fellowship of Christians.

It will be seen that this is Catholic ground. "The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the revealed Word of God," is Catholic. This cannot be said of any creed of human compilation.

Faith in Jesus as the Christ, the Son of God, is Catholic. It is the Faith of all who accept the Old and New Testaments as the revealed Word of God.

The immersion of believers into the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit is Catholic. No one disputes that the believer is a proper subject of baptism, while there is a serious and widespread controversy over the admission of infants to that ordinance. All admit that the immersion of a proper subject is valid baptism, while there is endless controversy over sprinkling and pouring.

Disciples of Christ, Christians, Church of God, Churches of Christ — these are Catholic. All the evangelical parties claim these designations, and complain of any exclusive appropriation of them, while Episcopal, Presbyterian, Baptist, Methodist, etc., are party names which can never be universally approved.

Here, then, we stand on unsectarian ground, where, it seems to us, if anywhere, we find the essential principles of Christian Unity, which cannot be compromised or surrendered.

III. Outside of that which is essential to Christian Unity, there are many things pertaining to growth in knowledge, to methods of working, etc., in reference to which, for the sake of peace and the preservation of unity, there should be a common agreement.

There should, we think, be the largest liberty of opinion, of investigation, and of utterance, on all questions arising out of the study of the Scriptures, and no one who holds to Jesus "as God manifest in the flesh," and who keeps His commandments, should be disturbed in his Church relations on account of his opinions, provided he does not attempt to force his opinions on others or to make the acceptance of them a test of fellowship. Should he attempt this, he becomes a factionalist, to be rejected after the first and second admonition.

Many questions, unprofitable for discussion in the pulpit, may be profitably, or at least harmlessly, discussed in the schools, to which all speculative questions should be remanded.

Then there are practical questions, questions of method in carrying out the work of the Church, which, being left to the discretion of Christians, to be answered according to times and circumstances, should never be made tests of fellowship, or occasions of strife. In all questions of this class — as to what is expedient, and not to what is of Divine authority and obligation — Christians should learn to please each other, and study the things that make for peace and edification. We are pleased, therefore, to read in the Declaration "that in all things of human ordering, or human choice, relating to modes of worship and dis-
APPENDIX XI.

disciplinary, or to traditional customs, this Church is ready, in the spirit of love and humility, to forego all preferences of her own." To refuse to forego preferences in all things of human ordering or human choice, or on things resting on mere traditional authority, and to allow such preferences to stand in the way of Christian union, would be to assume the tremendous responsibility of exalting the human to an equality with the Divine. May we not say that it would be to make the word of God of none effect by human traditions and usages? If "the spirit of love and humility prevail," this Declaration of the Protestant Episcopal Church will receive unstinted approval from all who aim to "keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace." Yet it is just here that we fear. It is so easy to mistake attachment to mere usages for a conscientious adherence to God's will, that there is more danger of disagreement in things not taught in the Scriptures than in the things that are taught therein.

IV. There remains one item in the Declaration too important to be passed without notice, "that this Church does not seek to absorb other Communions, but rather, co-operating with them on a basis of common Faith and order, to discountenance schism, to heal the wounds of the Body of Christ, and to promote the charity which is the chief of the Christian graces and the visible manifestation of Christ in the world." As we understand it, this is a gratifying declaration. We do not regard it as looking towards a theological and ecclesiastical eclecticism, or syncretism, by which the various Denominational Systems of Doctrine and of Church government shall be perpetuated in whole, or in part, under some nebulous scheme or vague profession of Christian Unity, but simply as a frank disavowal of selfish aims. This is manly and just. It exhibits the only spirit in which it is possible to "discountenance schism and heal the wounds of the Body of Christ." Not what will promote the interests of any denomination, but what will serve the purposes and promote the welfare of the "one body" of Christ is to be sought. All other Communions should adopt this sentiment as their own, as a necessary preliminary to all successful efforts to heal divisions, and to make manifest that unity which is so prominent a characteristic of the Church of God.

In conclusion, permit us to say that we very cordially approve the gentle and loving spirit that breathes in your Declaration, and heartily coincide with your proposal to "enter into brotherly conference with all or any Christian bodies seeking the restoration of the organic unity of the Church with a view to the earnest study of the conditions under which so priceless a blessing might happily be brought to pass."

We respectfully submit this answer to your Declaration with humble reliance on the Head of the Church that we may be delivered from pride and prejudice and be led into all truth, so that all may speak the same thing and that there may be no divisions among us, but that we may be perfected together in the same mind and in the same judgment, thus realizing and fulfilling the prayer of our Blessed Lord and Saviour in behalf of all who believe in Him, "that they all may be one, as thou, Father, art in Me and I in Thee, that they may be one in Us, that the world may believe that Thou hast sent Me."

ISAAC ERRETT,
J. W. MOGARVEY,
D. R. DUNGAN,
J. H. GARRISON,
B. J. RADFORD,
C. L. LOOS,
A. R. BENTON,
Committee.
After brief remarks by the President the report was adopted unanimously by a rising vote.

**Reply of Our Commission.**

*To the Committee of the General Christian Missionary Convention:*

DEAR BRETHREN,—The response adopted by your Convention to the Declaration of our House of Bishops has been duly received.

We note your earnest condemnation of the sectarian spirit and the zeal of your prayers, which re-echo the prayer of the Master, that all of His disciples may be one even as He and the Father are one.

Your words inspire much hope that our labours for unity will be abundantly blessed of God. A serious difficulty you yourselves suggest in negotiations between us and the body, or rather the bodies, for whom you undertake to speak, you lack authority to speak or to negotiate.

We believe it our bounden duty to labour in behalf of the unity of the Master's Kingdom. We recognize in you men anxious to labour for that for which the Master prayed.

Is there a way by which we can be brought together?

In any respects in which we may have departed from "New Testament Christianity," although we are not aware that in any essential respect we have so departed, we would gladly return.

Why then are we not one? How are we to be united? Is there not a way by which you, or others, could be invested with the necessary authority of Commissioners?

It is not for us to propose an answer. Yet may we not be pardoned for believing that the necessities of obedience to God's declared pleasure in the matter of the unity of His children will find a solution?

We have noted other matters in your response, but a discussion of them would be without profit until we can enter into a conference.

Very truly and fraternally,

HERMAN C. DUNCAN, Secretary.

ALEXANDRIA, LA., April 4, 1888.

**Letter from the Rev. Robert Moffett, Corresponding Secretary of the General Christian Missionary Convention.**

CLEVELAND, OHIO, April 27, 1888.

*Rev. Herman C. Duncan, Sec'y, etc., Alexandria, La.:*

DEAR BROTHER,—Replying to your communication of April 4, on behalf of the Commission, I will say that the Committee to which it is addressed no longer exists, having been discharged after submitting their report. I have conferred with Dr. Errett, who was Chairman, and he agrees with me in this answer. It is not possible for our General Convention to appoint a Committee of Conference, whose actions would be accepted as binding by our entire brotherhood. But if you desire a Committee of Conference from our General Convention, with the understanding of their limited powers, as expressed by the communication to you, I will take pleasure in laying the matter before the next Convention for their action. This you must take for granted, that our entire brotherhood are in fullest sympathy with every effort looking to the unity for which the Master prayed. We would be false to our history, and to the principles we regard as cardinal, if we did not advocate and work for the union of all God's children as that union existed in the days of the Apostles.

Very truly,

R. MOFFETT,

Cor. Sec'y, G. C. M. C.
LETTER FROM THE REV. DR. BOARDMAN OF THE BAPTIST COMMUNION.

PHILADELPHIA, October 8, 1888.

To the Rev. Dr. Herman C. Duncan, Secretary of the Commission on Christian Unity:

REVEREND AND DEAR BROTHER,—Your favour of May 8, enclosing a Declaration of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church touching Christian Unity, and also an invitation to the Baptist Churches of the United States to appoint Commissioners to enter into brotherly conference with the Commission appointed by your General Convention on the subject of ecclesiastical union, came to hand duly. Your note reached me just as I was on the point of embarking for Europe, and, therefore, I had only time to acknowledge the receipt of your favour. Having returned, I seize the earliest opportunity to make a more formal reply.

According to our Baptist polity, our Churches have no supreme organization, or common jurisdiction, each Church being, in the matter of legislation, absolutely independent. It is impossible for me, therefore, to secure from our denomination an official answer to your overture.

I regret this exceedingly, because it seems to expose us to the charge of discourtesy, a charge which, under the circumstances, is of course quite groundless. Indeed it is but just to say that in interviews which I have held with many of our representative thinkers, the brethren have unanimously expressed their warm desire to enter the proposed conference, and their deep regret that our polity forbids our appointment of the suggested Commission.

It must be confessed, however, that there are grave difficulties in the attempt to secure "the organic unity of the Church." Pardon me for saying that I prefer the term "organized" to the term "organic," for the Church as a spiritual body is already a Divine organism, and, therefore, already an organic unity, but the Church as a visible body is a medley of human organization, and our problem is to systematize, or frame these into an organized unity. Of course there must be no pliant compromise of truth or surrender of personal conviction. But there may be, and there should be, an ascent to such loftiness of moral vision as shall comprehend denominational diversities, and recognize in them a real unity. That the day is coming when the Church will be an organized unity, as she is an organic, I firmly believe. It is a matter for devout thanksgiving that there is in these latter days so deep a longing on the part of many of Christ's people for the speedy realization of this promised, blessed issue.

Yet I fear that the problem of ecclesiastical unity is perhaps the last of earth's problems to be solved. But as when the time became ripe for the discovery of a new world, God raised up a discoverer, so I doubt not that when the time shall become ripe for the organization of the Churches into a visible unity, God will raise up an organizer, who shall do for ecclesiology what Columbus did for geography.

Meanwhile it is the blessed duty of every Church and every Christian to leave no proper expedient untried which may help hasten the desired consummation. It is but just to say that the Protestant Episcopal Church, in taking the initiative in this momentous matter, has given to the cause of Christian Unity an immense onward impetus.

Fervently praying our common-Father, "from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed." that He may still further open the way for the eirenicon which your House of Bishops has offered, I am, my dear brother,

Yours in the one faith and hope and love,

GEORGE DANA BOARDMAN.
RESPONSE OF THE UNITAS FRATRUM, MORAVIANS.

BETHLEHEM, PA., March, 1889.

The Reverend Herman Duncan, Secretary of the Commission of the Protestant Episcopal Church on Christian Unity:

REVEREND AND DEAR BROTHER,—In accordance with the resolution of our Provincial Synod, held at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, in September, 1888, I take pleasure in communicating to you the preamble and resolutions which were adopted in acknowledgment of the receipt of your printed circular, communicating to our Synod the action of your Church in the matter of Church Unity.

WHEREAS, our brethren of the Protestant Episcopal Church have invited us and all sister Protestant Churches in America to unite with them in a conference to be held with a view to promote godly union and concord among all who love the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity and truth; and

WHEREAS, the Fathers and Founders of the Unitas Fratrum, in the century before the Protestant Reformation of the sixteenth century, did, in the interests of what they accepted as the faith of Christ and His Apostles, secure for themselves the Historic Episcopate; and

WHEREAS, from the beginning our Moravian Church has, in all the centuries of its existence and activity in all portions of the Christian and heathen world, maintained a position of most cordial recognition of and fellowship with the brethren of the various Churches of Christ in these parts, of varied name and constitution,

Resolved, That we hail with joy any effort put forth, in good faith, to secure closer fellowship and communion between the Churches of Christ in our country.

Resolved, That to this end a Commission, consisting of the five Bishops of the Northern District of the American Province and of three Ministerial and two Lay Brethren in the District, be appointed to confer with similar Commissions of Conference at such time and place as may be agreed upon.

Resolved, That we invoke upon the Churches of our land, the blessing of Him who hath said, “One is your Master, even Christ, and all ye are brethren.”

Resolved, That this preamble and these resolutions, with the names of the Committee of Conference, be communicated to the Secretary of the Commission of the Protestant Episcopal Church by the Secretary of the Synod.


The Commission has met and organized and will, doubtless, in due time, inform you officially of its action.

With fraternal salutations, yours in Christ,

A. A. REINKE,
President of Synod.

C. A. HAHNLE,
Secretary of Synod.
No communication has been received from this Commission. The Secretary of our Communion was unofficially informed that the Chairman desired an interview with him before any further communication of an official character should pass. Arrangements were made to that end, and before the day named for the interview the death was announced of Bishop Reinke. The information of his death was communicated to our Secretary, and the informant was requested, the address of the succeeding Chairman being unknown to us, to kindly notify him of the situation. Our Commission does not know if this was done.

**ACTION OF THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH.**

No official communication of the action of the Methodist Episcopal Church has been received. The Secretary of their Committee on the State of the Church has, however, apprised our Secretary of the adoption of the annexed report on the 21st May, 1888:

The Declaration of the House of Bishops and the concurrent resolution adopted by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, of the Protestant Episcopal Church, sent to us by the hands of the Rev. H. C. Duncan, Secretary of the Commission appointed by the Convention of that Church, have been carefully considered.

We gratefully accept these communications as furnishing evidence of the increasing spirit of Christian fraternity which characterizes this age. The Methodist Episcopal Church has always extended a cordial hand to all who love our Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity, and is ready to co-operate in any movement which contemplates brotherhood among all branches of the real Church of Christ. The organic unity of the Church may not be practicable at this time, and there are many thoughtful Christians who doubt whether it would be advisable if it were possible. But that all branches of the Church should dwell together in love, no sincere Christian doubts.

Imbued with this exalted Christian sentiment, the Methodist Episcopal Church will not erect her theory of Church government into a barrier against Christian fraternity and Church unification. God has honoured all branches of His Church, and has taught the world that the spirit of the Gospel is of more consequence than any theory of Church government; therefore,

Resolved, 1. That we are ready to fraternize and co-operate with the Protestant Episcopal Church, as we are with all other Churches of our Lord Jesus Christ, and to extend to it and accept from it all Christian courtesies which are common and proper among servants of our common Lord.

2. That we recommend the appointment of a Commission of three persons,—namely, one Bishop, one member of an Annual Conference, and one layman, who shall hold themselves ready to enter into brotherly conference with all or any Christian bodies, "seeking the restoration of the organic unity of the Church," or of the increase of Christian and Church fraternity, and that this Commission be requested to make a report to the next General Conference.

J. G. PECK, Chairman.
A. F. P. ALBERT, Secretary.
APPENDIX XII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

The Committees on Christian Education, sitting together as a Joint Committee by permission of both Houses, beg leave to present the following report of the result of their deliberations upon the present conditions and needs of the work of Christian education in the Church.

Your Committee gladly recognizes the fact, that there is a steadily growing sentiment among all Christian people, in favour of an education that shall be based upon the Christian Faith, and have for its ideal the development of Christian character. At a time when the undue assertion of the liberty of individual opinion has led to wide perplexity and unrest, and to multiplied experiments in religion; when the minds of many are disturbed and the hearts of the timid ones are failing them for fear, it is pre-eminently right and necessary that this Church should boldly and clearly assert the principles of her historic Faith, and provide for the most careful instruction and training of her children. The Christian Faith is a sacred and precious heritage committed to our trust. Even more upon us than upon that old Israel the responsibility rests to proclaim and defend, "that which we have heard and known, and such as our fathers have told us. That we should not hide these things from the children of the generations to come; but to show the honour of the Lord, His mighty and wonderful works that He hath done. For he made a covenant with Jacob and gave Israel a law, which he commanded our forefathers to teach their children; that their posterity might know it and the children which were yet unborn, to the intent that, when they came up they might show their children the same; that they might put their trust in God, and not to forget the works of God, but to keep His commandments." Psalm lxxviii.

The Christian Church is not a mere voluntary society. The Christian Gospel is not preferable to all other Gospels, but it is the only Gospel that can help and save the world. Therefore, no education of the young that leaves out the Name and Faith of Christ can be the education required for Christian people. That which is not definitely Christian is not Christian at all. It was the Lord Himself who said "He that is not with me is against me; and he that gathereth not with me scattereth abroad." (Matt. xii. 30.) This is the grave, solemn decision which to-day, perhaps more than ever before, challenges the heart and conscience of every father and mother who believes.

1. The Joint Committee would first of all urge the necessity of more earnest, more systematic, more enthusiastic work in the Sunday school. The Prayer Book—the great devotional manual of the Church of the English-speaking people—distinctly emphasizes the instruction of children in the Faith, as a part of the public, official work of the Church, and recognizes the children as members of the one body, by providing a catechism which is a model of doctrinal accuracy and lucid exposition.

While gladly conceding the value and usefulness of many of the books of instruction now in use, it is the opinion of the Committee that there is need of a simpler and more interesting manual based upon the cate-
APPENDIX XII.

The best method of training the teachers in the Sunday school has not yet been generally agreed upon, yet the progress that has been made is most encouraging. We have to-day about fifty thousand teachers and five hundred thousand Sunday-school pupils, whose Lenten offering last year to the Board of Missions amounted to over $67,000. There is no department of Church work that deserves more serious attention, and none that will bring a richer harvest of spiritual power than this, if it be wisely handled.

II. Next to the Sunday schools are the parish and grammar schools of the Church. The more expensive schools of this class your Committee gladly believes to be, in number and efficiency, adequate to our present needs; and by their hold upon the patronage of people of every religious denomination, have vindicated and established their claim to the recognition of this Convention. One point only would your Committee urge in this connection, and that is the more persistent effort to reach the less wealthy of our population, by establishing and endowing schools for both sexes, in which a good education can be acquired at a more moderate cost than can be afforded by more pretentious institutions.

III. There are at least six Church colleges in the United States, and one Church university, all of which are doing great and noble work for the cause of education founded upon the Faith of Christ, as this Church hath received the same. These institutions are not behind any in real scholarship, and their graduates are winning honours in professional and technical schools all over the land. The necessity for the existence of Church colleges cannot, from a Christian point of view, be fairly questioned. The serious fact confronts us that the average age of students entering colleges and universities in this country is less than eighteen years, and in almost all of our secular institutions these boys are to receive their intellectual training from professors and teachers who openly oppose Christianity, or else from professors and teachers who are inhibited in the class-room from any downright and explicit expression of their faith. The colleges and universities of the Church need endowments and they ought to have them. Her educational work in the highest domain of scholarship has been the glory of the Church of our fathers in the upbuilding of the civilization of the Anglo-Saxon race, and this American Church should not be unworthy of her great inheritance. Surely there are believing men to-day, as there have been in the past, who will give of their abundance, to the endowment of professorships, of fellowships, and of scholarships in our institutions of learning. When it is considered that the sum of two thousand dollars will endow a tuition scholarship in any of our colleges, it seems incredible that our people will permit these institutions to be compelled by their poverty to charge such fees as are practically prohibitory to many of the worthiest children of the Church.

IV. In a vast country like ours, where each State is practically a separate Commonwealth, with its own endowed university, and where great institutions of learning have grown up in many quarters, commanding by considerations of local pride and family loyalty the patronage of many Churchmen, a new condition of things has been created, and wise men have had to devise methods for maintaining a hold upon the sons and daughters of the Church in places where the existence of Church colleges is impossible.

(a) Among these efforts, your Committee cordially and heartily endorses the plan adopted by the late Bishop Harris, in the establishment of Harris Hall at the University of Michigan. This experiment has been tried for ten years, and has proved in every way a complete success. The Bishops of Milwaukee and of West Virginia have undertaken to have similar foundations at the University of Wisconsin and the
University of West Virginia. Young men attending the universities may live in the Halls, as practically members of the family of the clergyman in charge. In both instances the religious interest of the students is quickened and sustained under the healthiest and finest influences. The Church life in the university is concentrated, and, at the University of Michigan, its influence is reinforced by the two courses of lectures upon the Baldwin and Slocum foundation, delivered annually to all the students by eminent clergymen of the Church. The erection and endowment of such halls as these in connection with every large secular university in the country would be a vast gain to our educational work.

(b) Another plan proposed in connection with smaller colleges not under Church control is to endow the parish churches in such places with annual incomes sufficient to support a clergyman of character and ability, fit to influence and guide the students committed to his care. Some of the very best work that has ever been done among young men in this country has been accomplished by rectors of parishes which happen to be in proximity to institutions of learning.

V. The Joint Committee has had before it the report of the University Board of Regents, appointed by the General Convention of 1889. The Committee is of the opinion that the appointment of this Board as a permanent part of the organization of the Church, was one of the wisest and most significant acts of the Convention in recent years. It was no less than the public and emphatic declaration to our people that this Church believes in the Christian education of Christian men and women, and is ready to accept the responsibility and go forward to make it a real power.

It does not come within the province of this Committee to suggest to the Board of Regents plans or methods for the conduct of their work. The members of that Board are men whose names are a sufficient guarantee for wise, large-minded, and judicious measures in the discharge of the very difficult and complex trust committed to their care. The Committee, however, does venture to urge upon the Church the necessity of making the Board of Regents more and more a reality, by giving to it that sympathy, counsel, and co-operation, without which no great enterprise of the kind can possibly succeed.

In conclusion, the Joint Committee reverently expresses its profound sense of the loss that has come to this Committee of the General Convention, and to the Church at large, by the death of those distinguished deputies, those great Christian educators, the Rev. Henry A. Colt, D.D., rector of St. Paul's School, Concord N.H., and Prof. Henry Coppée, of Lehigh University. Such lives as theirs are the joy and glory of the Church. They are at once the witness and the prophecy of that ever growing interest in Christian education, that in the near future shall actualize itself in splendid evidences of our faith in Christ—in institutions of godly as well as sound learning, that shall be for glory and for blessing to our children's children.

H. A. NEELY,
Chairman of Committee of House of Bishops.

J. I. BLISS,
Chairman of Committee of House of Deputies.
APPENDIX XIII.

REPORT OF THE CHURCH UNIVERSITY BOARD OF REGENTS.

In making this its second triennial report to the General Convention, the Church University Board of Regents begs leave to acknowledge the sympathetic spirit with which its modest attempts have been almost universally received. Attention is called to the letters from many Bishops and others presented herewith.

Even where dissent or criticism has been aroused or expressed, it has been only in connection with certain specific features of its work, which in no wise preclude co-operation and support in other regards.

Through the death of Prof. Henry Coppée, lately associated with Lehigh University both as sometime President and Professor, the Board has been deprived of the services of one of its most valued members. Owing to his exceptional acquaintance with both the educational and the more strictly ecclesiastical interests of the Church, Professor Coppée was especially fitted to give wise counsel and efficient aid. The Board wishes to express its great regret for the loss which it has undergone; and its affectionate appreciation of the services rendered by Professor Coppée.

Reference to the Journals of the last General Convention will show that in accordance with a resolution of the preceding Convention the Board limited itself to perfecting its legal organization, and to reporting a detailed scheme of organization and operation.

This report was formally presented to the House of Bishops and to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies sitting as one body.

Immediately upon its acceptance a Sub-Committee was appointed by the General Board to carry out "that part of the report relating to finances and the scholarship and fellowship scheme with power."

This Sub-Committee proceeded to perfect the details of the scheme outlined in the general report. These in turn were submitted to formal examination by a committee composed of some of the best known educational experts in this country, who were entirely unconnected with the Board.

The Special Committee reported in part as follows: "The undersigned having been invited by you to examine your proposal to award annual scholarships . . . and to devise a plan for such award, respectfully report that they cordially endorse the plan and believe that it will have a potent effect in promoting high standards of scholarship," etc. Advice was also repeatedly sought from various sources as to the wisest way to begin the work of the Board. Many suggestions were made, but there was an almost unanimous agreement among practical educators that the establishment of scholarships and fellowships of sufficient value to arouse the scholarly ambitions of the ablest students in our Church Institutions would prove the most desirable method to advance the educational interests of the Church at first.

Upon further and repeated consultation it was finally determined to begin in our Theological Seminaries; since, first, results would be most quickly reached; and, secondly, the men who might secure the scholar-
Scholarships would necessarily be most closely identified with the Church. Within one year the Sub-Committee was enabled to offer three scholarships, the most valuable in the United States, to members of the graduating classes of the Theological Seminaries of the Church, under certain conditions.

These scholarships continue for three years, subject to withdrawal upon three months' notice, and are of the value of seven hundred and fifty dollars per year.

A number of applications were received, chiefly from the General Theological Seminary, the Cambridge Divinity School, and that of Philadelphia.

Three scholarships are now held by graduates of the General Seminary; one in Ecclesiastical History, and two in Philosophy.

One was awarded to a graduate of the Cambridge Divinity School. It has been recently withdrawn, owing, chiefly, to uncertainty as to his future ordination.

Three more scholarships will be offered within the next few weeks.

It should be clearly understood that the funds for these scholarships were guaranteed in order to test by experiment the practical value of the scheme of which they form a part; and in the hope that such experiment would secure for them the full support of the Church. As will be seen by the report of the General Secretary of the Board, and from the letters of commendation recently published, the Board is encouraged in its hope.

It is intended, as soon as funds can be secured, to extend the privilege of similar scholarships to the Church colleges in affiliation with the Board; and it is contemplated, in time, to supplement these scholarships with fellowships, leading to the development of the most advanced learning.

In this connection it may be said, that, awaiting the securing of adequate funds, even for the first of these purposes, provision might be made through the agency of the Board for uniting the Church Colleges in a common plan for the furtherance of their scholarly interests.

Something more than a suggestion has come before this Board from excellent sources which leads it to give encouragement to a plan by means of which, and under the approval of such colleges, Board examinations might be held in each of them, leading to a possible mutual interchange of students, an advanced standard of instruction in special departments, and to a University degree, thus enabling such colleges to reap some of the advantages of large universities without losing those peculiar to themselves. It is hoped that within the coming year the Board will be enabled to secure for this proposal the careful consideration and cordial co-operation of the college authorities, and with their aid to perfect a plan for its operation.

All Church colleges do the same work up to a certain point. Some colleges, however, are better equipped for advanced work upon certain lines than others. For instance, one may make a specialty of science, another of belles-lettres, another of philosophy, and still another of economics, etc. It is proposed that students shall pass from one college to another, so as to get from each its best. These students bearing certificates shall be known as University Students. Let colleges agree to establish terms upon which students may elect at certain periods of their course to choose from other colleges that which seems advisable to complete their work. These University Students shall be known by such name, and so registered upon presenting certificates of examinations required by a Board of Officers composed of representatives from the Confederated Colleges, or some such Board approved by such colleges. Such students may present these before the Examining Board for the
degree of B. A., and passing, may obtain a diploma from the Church University Board of Regents, and be eligible for Regent Scholarships. They may elect to take their degree from any chosen college, or they may take the University Degree to be eligible for these higher University Regent Scholarships.

It was not until one year ago that the Board felt itself justified in appointing a General Secretary, who at the same time could act as its financial agent. Up to that time, with the exception of those connected with purely clerical work, no administrative expenses were incurred. In December, 1894, the Rev. Dr. F. L. Humphreys accepted the position of General Secretary, and has since devoted himself with marked energy and at a considerable personal expense to securing the co-operation of the parishes of the Church in the work of the Board.

After nearly two years of practical experiment, the Board feels itself justified in appealing to the Church for funds wherewith to carry out its plans to their fullest extent.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE, Chairman.
H. B. WHIPPLE.
MORGAN DIX.
DAVID H. GREER.
W. R. HUNTINGTON.

THE CHURCH UNIVERSITY BOARD OF REGENTS.

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., the Rev. William R. Huntington, D.D., the Rev. Eliphalet N. Potter, D.D., Mr. Henry Drisler, LL.D., Mr. James M. Garnett, Mr. George W. Vanderbilt, Mr. Spencer Trask, and Mr. Silas Mc bee.
APPENDIX XIV.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be holden on the first Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord 1895:

The Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer begs leave to present his report.

Immediately on the passage of the resolution adopting a standard text of the Book of Common Prayer and the adoption of the amended Canon with reference to the same, I obtained from the Committee on the Standard advance copies of sheets from the type prepared for the Standard, and furnished them to all publishers who desired them. At the same time I made appointment of persons suitably recommended, giving them authority to compare editions that should be prepared with certified copies of the Standard, that I might, on their report, issue the certificate required by Canon. The care exercised by the persons thus appointed and by the skilled readers in the several printing houses brought to light certain slips and errors in the type which had been prepared; and by the courtesy of the publishers, who were anxious to have their work in every way perfect, I received prompt notification of these. This made it possible to supply the Church at a very early day with books conforming to the new Standard, in which but trifling inaccuracies or inconsistencies could be detected; and to provide very soon large editions in which, though there may be one or two inconsistencies of editing, it is believed that there are no typographical inaccuracies whatever. Great thanks are due to those who, in various ways, with unfailing consideration and courtesy, contributed to bring about such gratifying results. And herein acknowledgment should be made, not only of communications from publishers and others having official connection with editions of the Prayer Book, but also of letters from numerous correspondents in different parts of the country.

The copies of the Book of Common Prayer printed directly from the type prepared for the Standard, under the resolution of the Convention, did not require an official certificate from me as Custodian. No others, it is believed, have been made or published without a certificate as required. The requirements as to uniformity in paging and in other matters of typographical arrangement have been carefully observed; the plates have been almost always, if not in every case, made from new type; and the books have presented a very attractive appearance. The requirement as to uniformity in paging, it will be remembered, does not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo; but a recognition of the value of such uniformity has led to its adoption in smaller books. The first plates prepared in this country, from which a great number of copies have been printed, were of the size called “imperial 32mo”; and in these, though a line-for-line uniformity was not attained, yet all the purposes of uniform paging were secured, every paragraph and prayer, and every verse of each canticle or psalm, begin-
ning on the same page as in the Standard, so that reference could be made without danger of confusion. All editions larger than 32mo, and the 32mos of two of the large English printing-houses, have been printed with absolute conformity to the Standard, line for line, producing a facsimile effect, though different type has been used. In the 48mos and 128mos no attempts at uniformity was expected or made.

The permanent appointments made under § 5 of the Canon (subject, however, to revocation by myself or my successor in office) have been of one person in the city of New York, one at the Queen’s Printers in London, one at the Oxford University Press, and one at the Cambridge University Press. I have also appointed, to compare special editions with the Standard, three persons at different times in Philadelphia, and one person in Chicago; and an appointment has been made for an edition of part of the Prayer Book to be published in Boston. Memoranda of these appointments, and certificates from those appointed as to each edition prepared for the press, are on file in my office. The editions published include the Book of Common Prayer in 8vo, 12mo, 24mo, 32mo, and 48mo, the book omitting Calendar and Occasional Services and Articles in 128mo, the Order for the Holy Communion with Epistles and Gospels in 8vo, the Litany with Occasional Prayers and Thanksgivings in 8vo, and the Ordinal with accompanying services (large type) in 12mo. It may be added that editions have been printed in 12mo and in 24mo with the rubrics in red. The whole number of copies of the Prayer Book thus far printed from the new Standard has been about one million one hundred thousand.

The Standard Prayer Book itself, duly authenticated as provided by Canon and enclosed in a carved ebony box, was delivered to me in September, 1895.

The Canon, in § III., provides for the correction of any “typographical inaccuracy” that may be found in the Standard; and it would probably be the duty of the Custodian to report any such inaccuracy that might come to his notice. The Standard Book has been in my possession for so short a time that I have not been able to examine it carefully; but I am confident, as was said above, that the copies now printed as in conformity with the Standard are absolutely free from typographical inaccuracy. There is a slip of editing on page 262, in the first line, where for “Minister” we should read “Question”; this can doubtless be corrected by a resolution of the General Convention, unless it be thought better to wait until the Standard can be examined for possible slips in printing.

The places of the Golden Numbers prefixed to several days in the Calendar for March and April, will need to be changed (see pages xxv. and xxxviii. of the Prayer Book) on the first day of January, in the year 1900; and a resolution providing for this change, which may be finally adopted in 1898, is appended to this report. Further change in the place of the Golden Numbers will not be required until the year 2200.

At my request, the several publishers have presented to me, for my official library, a copy of each of the editions of the Book of Common Prayer published from the new Standard. Beginning, with kind encouragement, to make a “Custodian’s Collection” which should include copies of all the Standard editions of the Prayer Book and of such others as might throw special light on the Standards, it was found hard to draw the line between editions that would be of use to the liturgiologist and those that would interest only the bibliographer; and as this has appeared to be a good opportunity to secure old editions of the Prayer Book, I have been collecting copies of all editions that came to hand, searching especially for those earlier than Dr. Colt’s Standard of 1845, and for those printed directly from it. The result has been the
securing of a collection of nearly two hundred separate editions of the
Book of Common Prayer. Part of these were sent in reply to a request,
accompanying a list of those already obtained, which was published in
August of last year; and thanks for gifts to the Custodian's Collection
are due to,—

St. Paul's Church, Newburyport, Mass. (through Rev. W. C. Rich-
ardson); Grace Church, Saybrook, Conn.; St. James' Church, West
Hartford, Conn.; Trinity College Chapel, Hartford, Conn.; Mrs. Miranda
Mrs. N. E. Baylies, Taunton, Mass.; Mr. James S. Biddle, Philadelphia,
Pa.; Rev. Prof. Ferguson, Hartford, Conn.; Mr. Henry Hart, Say-
brook, Conn.; Rev. Joseph Hooper, Durham Centre, Conn.; Mr. Charles
R. S. Ketchum, Mystic, Conn.; Miss Rozelle Lloyd, Hartford, Conn.;
Miss Mary Medlicott, Longmeadow, Mass.; Mr. S. S. Nash, Tarboro,
N. C.; Rev. Dr. G. H. Nicholls, Hoosac Falls, N. Y.; Mrs. C. E. Redfield,
Meriden, Conn.; Mr. John H. Sage, Portland, Conn.; Miss Catherine
Sherwood, Hyde Park, N. Y.; Rev. U. H. Spencer, Ontario, Cal.; Mr.
William M. Super, Baltimore, Md.; Mr. Thomas Whittaker, New York;

For the greater part of the collection, however, thanks are due to the
member of the House of Deputies under whose encouragement it was
begun, and who has thus added to the generous services that he has ren-
dered to the Church in connection with the publication of the Standard
Book of Common Prayer.

A catalogue of the collection, to which it is hoped that valuable addi-
tions may be still made, is given as an appendix to this report.

These books, with the copies of new editions already mentioned and
other books and papers belonging officially to the Custodian, have been
placed in the room assigned to the Custodian in the Church Missions
House, New York. If it is necessary, I ask authority to keep these
documents and the Standard Book in this room, which has a fire-proof
vault.

Besides gifts already mentioned, I have received from the Bishop of
Western New York the subscription paper for meeting the expense of the
stereotype plates from which the General Convention Book of 1844 and
the Standard of 1845 were printed; from the Bishop of Michigan, a
copy of the version of the English Prayer Book into Greek, made by Dr.
James Dupont; Dean of Peterborough, and printed in 1665; from the
Rev. Dr. W. R. Huntington, a beautiful copy of Εἰκοσάτρης τὸ μέγα,
sent to him by the Archbishop of Athens by the hands of the Arch-
imandrite in New York, with a manuscript inscription, accompanying
the Archbishop's acknowledgment of a copy of our new Standard; from
Mrs. Francis Harison, of Washington, D.C., the sheets of a copy of the
"Altar Service," published by the late Rev. Dr. Harison; and from the
Rev. P. Voorhees Finch, of Greenfield, Mass., an English Prayer Book
of 1721, with Bible of 1719 and Metrical Psalms of 1722.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART,

OCTOBER 1, 1895.

RESOLVED, The House of __________ concurring, that the following
change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed
alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same
may be adopted in the next General Convention:

That, on the first day of January in the year of our Lord, 1900, the
place of the Golden Numbers prefixed to several days in the Calendar,
between the twenty-first day of March and the eighteenth day of April, both inclusive, be changed, and that the Golden Numbers be prefixed to days in the Calendar in March and April as in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IN MARCH:</th>
<th>IN APRIL:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and that in the fifth line of page xxv. the figures "1899" be changed to "2199."

NOTE.

The Convention, having adopted the resolution appended to the above report, by a further resolution (see Journal, page 208), directed the Committee to have fifty copies of the Book of Common Prayer from the type of the Standard "duly attested by the Committee and the presiding officers and secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention of 1892, and deposit the same with the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book for use in supplying new Dioceses and Missionary Districts with duly certified copies of the Standard."

The Committee, acting under the authority and the instruction of the Convention, has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That in virtue of the vote of the General Convention authorizing the Joint Committee to make such disposal of the large paper copies of the Book of Common Prayer, now remaining in its hands, as shall seem best to it, this Committee entrusts the said volumes to the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer to be kept by him for distribution as follows:

1. Set apart fifty copies to add to the supply already in hand for distribution, to such new Dioceses and Missionary Districts as shall hereafter be established.

2. Send to the Rector, Wardens, and Vestry of each parish church historically associated with the work of revision, to wit, the Church of the Holy Trinity, New York; the Church of the Holy Trinity, Philadelphia; St. James' Church, Chicago; St. George's Church, New York; Emmanuel Church, Baltimore; Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, one copy to be preserved as a memento, unless said parish churches have already received them.

3. Send one copy to the Rev. Dr. Frederick Gibson, in recognition of his services rendered to the Committee.

4. Keep in store all the remaining copies, to be given by vote of the General Convention from time to time to such institutions or indi-
viduals as the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall in his triennial report formally recommend to such honour.

Resolved, That the Custodian be requested to have prepared certificates of attestation, with the signatures required by Canon, in sufficient number for insertion in all the copies set apart for distribution to new Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART,
Secretary of the Committee.
APPENDIX.

APPENDIX TO THE REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD PRAYER BOOK.

CATALOGUE OF EDITIONS OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER IN THE CUSTODIAN'S COLLECTION.

NOTE.—This catalogue is intended to give in each case the date and place of publication, with the publisher's name, and the size of the volume. In a few instances, where no date appears on the title-page, the date of the certificate is prefixed in brackets; and in nearly, if not quite, every case in which the date of publication differs from that of the certificate, the latter is placed in brackets at the end of the line. Editions expressly called "stereotype" are indicated by an asterisk [*]; and those stated to be printed in England are denoted by "Eng." The indication of the size of the volumes is but approximate.

1790 12mo Phila.: Hall & Sellers. STANDARD.
1793 8vo N.Y.: Hugh Gaine [not quite perfect]. STANDARD.
1794 12mo Boston: Thomas & Andrews.
1795 folio N.Y.: Hugh Gaine [not quite perfect].
1795 24mo Phila.: Young & Ormrod.
1797 24mo N.Y.: T. Allen.
1798 24mo N.Y.: Hugh Gaine.
1800 16mo Boston: Thomas & Andrews.
1800 24mo Wilmington: Peter Brynberg.
1801 8vo Brooklyn: Thomas Kirk [printer].
1802 16mo Worcester: Isaiah Thomas, Jun. [without Tables, Psalter, etc.].
1803 16mo N.Y.: for William Durell [George Forman, Printer].
1803 16mo N.Y.: for Peter Brynberg, Wilmington [George Forman, Printer].
1803 24mo N.Y.: Samuel Campbell.
1803 32mo Wilmington: Peter Brynberg.
1805 4to N.Y.: Peter A. Mesier.
1805 8vo Phila.: I. L. Plowman [with introduction].
1805 16mo N.Y.: T. & J. Swords.
1806 8vo N.Y.: Peter A. Mesier.
1806 13mo N.Y.: Alexander Ming.
1808 24mo N.Y.: Campbell & Mitchell.
1809 16mo Phila.: John Bioren.
1809 64mo Phila. (Whitehall): Abel Dickinson.
1810 12mo N.Y.: T. & J. Swords.
1811 8vo Boston: Charles Williams.
1812 12mo Phila.: Moses Thomas.
1812 32mo Balto.: William Warner.
1812 48mo N.Y.: D. & G. Bruce.
1813 24mo N.Y.: T. & J. Swords.
1813 48mo Phila.: W. W. Woodward.
1815 12mo N.Y.: T. & J. Swords.
1815 16mo Balto.: Coale & Maxwell.
1816 24mo N.Y.: T. & J. Swords.*
1816 24mo N.Y.: Bible & C. B. P. Soc'y.*
1817 12mo N.Y.: R. & W. A. Bartow.*
1817 48mo N.Y.: W. B. Gilley.*
1817? 24mo Balto.: Joseph N. Lewis.
1818 8vo N.Y.: Prayer Book Soc'y.*
1818 8vo Phila.: Henry F. Anners.
1818 8vo Phila.: Common P. B. Soc'y.*
1819 8vo N.Y.: Henry L. Megarey.*
1820 16mo N.Y.: Henry L. Megarey.*
1822 48mo N.Y.: W. B. Gilley [1817].
1822 8vo Phila.: Common P. B. Soc'y [1818]. STANDARD.
1822 12mo Balto.: E. J. Coale & Co. [N.Y. 1817].
1823 32mo Albany: E. & E. Hosford* [1817].
1825 48mo N.Y.: Bliss & White.*
1825 8vo N.Y.: W. B. Gilley [1819].
1825 8vo Phila.: Thomas Desilver [no certif.].
1827 48mo Hartford: Silas Andrus* [N.Y. 1826].
1827 16mo N.Y.: S. Marks [1819].
1827 16mo Phila.: Samuel F. Bradford.
1827 24mo N.Y.: Caleb Bartlett [1817].
1828 8vo Phila.: S. F. Bradford [1818].
1828 8vo Phila.: Church Miss'y House [N.Y. 1813].
1828 32mo N.Y.: White, Gallagher & White [1823].
1828 48mo N.Y.: White, Gallagher & White* [1823].
1828 8vo Boston: James B. Dow.
1829 8vo N.Y.: W. B. Gilley [1819].
1829 24mo N.Y.: T. & J. Swords* [1818].
1830 24mo N.Y.: William Stavely* [1828].
1830 8vo N.Y.: Prot. Epis. Press* [1819].
1830 24mo N.Y.: Caleb Bartlett [1820].
1830 24mo Phila.: William Stavely [1827].
1830 24mo N.Y.: Bible & C. P. B. Soc'y [1826].
1831 8vo Phila.: L. Johnson [N.Y. 1818].
1831 16mo Phila.: William Stavely [1827].
1831 24mo N.Y.: Caleb Bartlett [Penn. 1828].
1831 32mo N.Y.: Elam Bliss.
1831 32mo N.Y.: P. E. Press, C. Wells.
1832 16mo N.Y.: Bartlett & Raynor [1820].
1832 48mo N.Y.: N. & J. White* [1823].
1833 8vo Phila.: Thomas T. Ash [1818].
1833 24mo Phila.: George Latimer & Co. [1827].
1833 24mo Phila.: Thomas T. Ash [1832].
1835 8vo Balto.: Joseph N. Lewis [1818].
1835 8vo N.Y.: Prot. Epis. Press* [1819].
1835 8vo N.Y.: Common P. B. Soc'y* [1823].
1835 12mo Phila.: John C. Pechin.
1835 16mo N.Y.: Bartlett & Raynor [1833].
1835 24mo N.Y.: Common P. B. Soc'y [1823].
1835 24mo Phila.: John C. Pechin [1827].
1836 12mo Phila.: Thomas Latimer.
1836 12mo Phila.: W. Marshall & Co.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Publisher/Printer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1836</td>
<td>12mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Prot. Epis. Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1836</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Carey &amp; Hart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1836</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>Oliver G. Steele [Penn. 1826]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1836</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Auxiliary P. B. Soc'y [1832]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1836</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Bishop White P. B. Soc'y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1836</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Thomas Latimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1836</td>
<td>32mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Prot. Epis. Press [1831]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1837</td>
<td>4to</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Hooker &amp; Agnew, for Bp. White P. B. Soc'y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1837</td>
<td>8vo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Desilver, Thomas &amp; Co. [1836]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1837</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Female P. B. Soc'y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1837</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Carey &amp; Hart [1835]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1837</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Thomas Latimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1838</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Female P. E. P. Soc'y [1838]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1838</td>
<td>12mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>H. &amp; S. Raynor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1839</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Carey &amp; Hart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1840</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Prayer Book Soc'y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1840</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Henry F. Anners [1832]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1840</td>
<td>32mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Henry F. Anners [1840]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841</td>
<td>32mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Henry F. Anners [1838-]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841</td>
<td>12mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Carey &amp; Hart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841</td>
<td>32mo</td>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>S. Andrus &amp; Son [Penn. 1836]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Common P. B. Soc'y [1832]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>H. &amp; S. Raynor [1840]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841</td>
<td>32mo</td>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>Robins &amp; Smith [N.Y. 1826]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1842</td>
<td>8vo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>D. Appleton &amp; Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1842</td>
<td>32mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Henry F. Anners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1843</td>
<td>48mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Henry F. Anners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1844</td>
<td>8vo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Prayer Book Soc'y [1823]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1844</td>
<td>8vo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Alexander V. Blake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1844</td>
<td>13mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Carey &amp; Hart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1844</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>S. Andrus &amp; Son</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1844</td>
<td>32mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Common P. B. Soc'y [1832]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1845</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>Oliver G. Steele [Penn. 1828]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1845</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Harper &amp; Brothers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1845</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>George &amp; Wayne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1845</td>
<td>32mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Harper &amp; Brothers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1845</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Henry F. Anners [1832]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1845</td>
<td>32mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Henry F. Anners [1832]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1845</td>
<td>8vo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Prayer Book Soc'y [Standard plates]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1846</td>
<td>8vo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Stanford &amp; Swords [1845]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1846</td>
<td>32mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>J. B. Lippincott &amp; Co. [N. J. 1845]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1846</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Miller &amp; Burlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1846</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Thomas Wardle [1847]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1846</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Henry F. Anners [1836-]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1846</td>
<td>48mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Standle &amp; Swords [Penn. 1843]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1846</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>King &amp; Baird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1849</td>
<td>8vo</td>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>S. Andrus &amp; Son</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>Henry F. Anners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Stanford &amp; Swords [1818]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850</td>
<td>48mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Bible &amp; C. P. B. Soc'y. Eng.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1851</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>A. C. Goodman &amp; Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1851</td>
<td>24mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Eyre &amp; Spottiswoode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1852</td>
<td>32mo</td>
<td>Phila.</td>
<td>King &amp; Baird for Bp. White P. B. Soc'y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1853</td>
<td>8vo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Stanford &amp; Swords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856</td>
<td>16mo</td>
<td>N.Y.</td>
<td>Dana &amp; Co. [Conn. 1850]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1856 48mo Phila.: C. G. Henderson & Co. [183-].
1857 16mo Phila.: J. B. Lippincott & Co. [1846].
1859 8vo N.Y.: D. Appleton & Co. [1845].
1859 24mo N.Y.: D. Appleton & Co. [Penn. 1845].
[1860] 8vo (thin) N.Y.: E. P. Dutton & Co. [Penn.].
1860 16mo N.Y.: D. Appleton & Co. [1845].
1860 64mo N.Y.: D. Appleton & Co. [1840].
1866 32mo N.Y.: D. Appleton & Co. [1850].
1866 24mo Phila.: J. B. Lippincott & Co. [1857].
1866 32mo Phila.: J. B. Lippincott & Co. [N.J. 1845].
1866 32mo N.Y.: D. Appleton & Co. [1850].
1867 24mo N.Y.: T. Nelson & Sons [1837].
1867 32mo N.Y.: T. Nelson & Sons [1856].
1868 12mo Phila.: Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger [N.Y. 1858].
1868 24mo Phila.: P. E. Book Soc'y [1863].
1869 32mo N.Y.: Prayer Book Soc'y [1868] [rubricated].
1870 24mo N.Y.: D. Appleton & Co. [1845].
1870 32mo Phila.: J. B. Lippincott & Co. [no certif.].
1870 12mo N.Y.: Prayer Book Soc'y [1869]. Eng.
— 32mo Phila.: P. E. Book Soc'y [no certif.; partly rubricated].
— 24mo N.Y.: E. & J. B. Young & Co. [no certif.; Psalter, &c., pointed and copyrighted].
1881 32mo N.Y.: E. & J. B. Young & Co.
1882 24mo N.Y.: Prayer Book Soc'y.
[1881] 16mo, 24mo, 32mo, 48mo, 64mo N.Y.: E. & J. B. Young & Co. Eng. [with Appendix, &c.].
1887 24mo Phila.: Bp. White P. B. Soc'y [1873].
1887 ditto with first Appendix.
1890 ditto with second Appendix.

Also: Proposed Book, English reprint, 1789.
Proper Lessons, 24mo [last revision, without Transfiguration].
Lessons for Lent, 24mo.
APPENDIX XV.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be held on the First Wednesday in October, in the Year of Our Lord 1895.

The Joint Committee appointed by the Convention of 1889 to prepare a Standard Prayer Book begs leave to present the following Supplemental Report:

At the General Convention of 1892, this Committee, acting under the terms of its appointment, submitted a full report on the Standard, accompanied by a copy of the Standard of 1845, exhibiting all the insertions and changes of every kind which were described or explained in the report, and also by a copy of the whole Book of Common Prayer printed in accordance with the said report, and containing the changes required by the resolutions of amendment or alteration which had been finally adopted by that Convention.

The text submitted by this Committee was accepted as the correct text of the Common Prayer Book of this Church with the Offices and Articles; and the Committee were “instructed to cause to be printed on vellum a corresponding book,” to be “duly authenticated” and “delivered to the Custodian for careful preservation, according to the provisions of the Canon.” Further resolutions authorized the Committee to print from the same type one thousand one hundred and sixty-one (1,161) copies of the book, and, “after reserving so many as shall be needful for distribution among the Dioceses of this Church and the members of this Convention, to do with the remainder as they shall judge best, either disposing of them to subscribers, or presenting them in the name of the General Convention to such persons and to such institutions, literary and ecclesiastical, as they shall think proper.”

In order that the provisions of the Canon “on the Standard Book of Common Prayer,” adopted by the Convention, might be carried out, and that the Church might be provided with copies of the Prayer Book after the new Standard at as early a day as possible, the Committee supplied advance sheets from the type prepared for the Standard to the Custodian for the use of publishers. To the skill of the proof-readers in the several offices, the vigilance of the persons appointed by the Custodian to compare the text of the several editions with that of the Standard, and the courtesy of the publishers, was due the detection of certain slips and inaccuracies in the plates as at first prepared. These, as being diversities between the description of the text given in the report and the type set to represent the text, were duly corrected; and the attention of all the publishers having been called to them, uniform accuracy was attained in a remarkably short time; and the delay in the publication of the more elaborate copies printed from the type of the Standard enabled them to be, practically if not absolutely, free from typographical errors.

Of the copies of the Book of Common Prayer which the Committee were authorized to print from the type thus prepared, five hundred were...
printed in royal octavo, on fine paper, and in cloth binding. From this edition a copy was sent to each Bishop of this Church, and to each Deputy to the Convention of 1892.

In order to comply with the provisions of § iii. of the Canon, a sufficient number of copies were printed in large folio with ruled borders on hand-made paper, and in vellum binding, richly gilt, one of which was sent "to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church." These copies were authenticated by autograph signatures, as required by Canon.

The remaining copies of the number authorized by the Convention were likewise printed in large folio on hand-made paper, and in vellum binding (except eleven, which were on vellum and in white leather), adorned with gilding, and with engraved borders to the pages. Of these, a part were offered to subscribers, and a copy was presented, in the name of the Convention, to each of the following-named institutions and individuals:

Library of York Cathedral.
The Bodleian Library, Oxford.
Library of the University of Cambridge, England.
Library of the Archdiocese of Armagh, Ireland.
Library of the Archdiocese of Dublin, Ireland.
The Episcopal Chest of Scotland, Edinburgh.
Diocesan Library of Montreal, Canada.
Library of the Diocese of Quebec, Canada.
Library of the Archdiocese of Calcutta, India.
The Most Reverend the Metropolitan of Canada, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
Library of the Archdiocese of Cape Town, Africa.
Library of the Archdiocese of Sydney, Australia.
Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
Library of Columbia College.
Library of Trinity College.
Library of the University of the South.
Library of Kenyon College.
Library of Hobart College.
Library of the Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.
Library of the Divinity School of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Philadelphia.
Library of the Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Conn.
Library of the Seabury Divinity School, Faribault, Minn.
Library of Nashotah House.
Library of the Western Theological Seminary, Chicago, Ill.
Library of St. Andrew's Divinity School, Syracuse, N.Y.
Library of St. Stephen's College, Annandale, N.Y.
Library of the Church Missions House, New York.
Library of Harvard University.
Library of Yale University.
Library of Princeton University.
Library of the University of Pennsylvania.
The Boston Public Library.
The Astor Library.
The Cathedral Library, All Saints' Cathedral, Albany, N. Y.
The Peabody Institute, Baltimore, Md.
The Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, D.D.
The Rev. Dr. William Tatlock, Stamford, Conn.
1Daniel Berkeley Updike, Esq.
1Theo. L. De Vinne, Esq.
1Wm. Wells Bosworth, Esq.
1Bertram G. Goodhue, Esq.
1Joseph E. Hill, Esq.
1Frank E. Hopkins, Esq.

Finally, the Standard Book itself has been printed with great care on vellum of folio size, the borders of the pages ruled in red, and bound in leather ornamented with silver; and the volume, duly authenticated and enclosed in a carved oaken box, has been delivered to the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

The Committee, understanding that there are persons who wish to obtain copies of the Prayer Book from the Standard type and with borders, as they have already been supplied to subscribers under the terms of the resolution of 1892, ask permission to increase the number of copies authorized by one hundred and ten; and for this purpose they recommend the passage of the appended resolution.

In closing their report, the Committee desire again to acknowledge their obligations to all who have in any way furthered their work, and enabled them to present the results of their labours in satisfactory and permanent form.

All which is respectfully submitted.
WM. CROSWELL DOANE.
WM. STEVENS PERRY.
HENRY CODMAN POTTER.
WILLIAM R. HUNTINGTON.
SAMUEL HART.
J. STEINFORT KEDNEY.
J. PIERPONT MORGAN.
JOSEPH PACKARD.
SAMUEL ELIOT.

RESOLUTION.

Resolved, The House of ______ concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book be authorized to print from the type of the Standard one hundred and ten additional copies of the book, and to dispose of them to subscribers or otherwise.

1In recognition of professional services rendered during the preparation of the volume.
APPENDIX XVI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE REVISION OF THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

The Joint Commission: the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Maryland, the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., the Rev. J. S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. Kinloch Nelson, D.D., the Rev. C. A. L. Richards, D.D., the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., the Rev. William J. Seabury, D.D., the Rev. Hall Harrison, D.D. (Secretary), Mr. W. H. Lightner, Mr. Edward G. Bradford, Mr. F. B. Swayne, Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Mr. John A. Beall, Mr. Frank H. Miller, Mr. W. S. Laidley.

The Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1892 were entrusted with "the work of revising, with the aid of such members of this Church, learned in the law, as they may be minded to consult, the Constitution and Canons of this Church, for the purpose (1) of rendering them more entirely harmonious and freeing them from ambiguities; (2) of adapting them to the greater enlargement and growth of the Church; and (3) of clothing them with such accuracy and precision of language as shall relieve the Digest from the technicalities and objections which are made to its phraseology by jurists and canonists." The Commission have devoted twenty-eight days to this work, and have endeavoured, to the best of their ability, to carry out their instructions. The results are printed herewith, in advance of the meeting of the General Convention, in order that they may have the careful consideration of those who are to give attention to these matters. The reasons which led the Joint Commission to propose the several changes in the Constitution and Canons will be explained more fully in the report which will accompany their presentation to the General Convention in October next.

DECLARATION.

In the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

The Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled, make the following declaration:

This Church, as an integral portion of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, holds the Faith maintained by the undivided Church, defined in the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, and divinely set forth in Holy Writ; receives the Canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the Word of God, and as containing all things necessary to salvation; ministers the two Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself, with unfailing use of Christ's Words of institution and of the elements ordained by Him; and continues steadfast in the Apostolic Ministry of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.

And this Church, taking order for the alteration of the Constitution adopted at Philadelphia in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine, with the amendments thereto heretofore adopted, in the manner and form in said Constitution provided, hereby in amendment and in place thereof sets forth and establishes the following Constitution.

1Deceased.

648
APPENDIX XVI.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Synod of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, but every act of the General Synod must be adopted by both Houses, and be certified by the signatures of the Presiding Officer and of the Secretary of each House.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and every Bishop Coadjutor, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and Bishops whose resignation of jurisdiction shall have been accepted shall have seats therein. A majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Missionary Bishops, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 3. The House of Bishops shall, by a majority of all entitled to vote in the said House, elect from its own number a Primus to be its Presiding Officer and to discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Canons of the General Synod, or, for its own needs, by the House of Bishops. The Primus shall hold office for life unless he resign, or be removed for incapacity, or for canonical cause.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which shall have been admitted to the General Synod, shall be entitled to be represented in the House of Deputies by not more than three Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and three Laymen, communicants of this Church and having domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation shall be represented by Clerical Deputies, and also a majority of the Dioceses so entitled shall be represented by Lay Deputies, to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The absence of a majority of the Deputies of either order of any Diocese shall not invalidate the representation of such Diocese so long as there be present one or more Deputies of either order. If any Diocese be not represented, or be represented in one order only, such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the General Synod.

On any question the vote of the majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or unless the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders; and in all cases of a vote by orders the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote for its Clerical and one for its Lay representation, if present; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority in each order of all the Dioceses represented in that order at the time, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House during the session of the General Synod shall adjourn, without the consent of the other, for more than three days, nor to any place other than that in which the Synod shall be sitting.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Delegate chosen by the Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of any Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church shall have seats in the House of Deputies without the right to vote.

SEC. 7. If at any time during the session of the General Synod,
either House shall desire that the two Houses sit together for conference and better mutual understanding as to any designated question, a joint session may be held under such provisions and rules as the General Synod may hereafter provide; but no vote shall be taken in the joint session on such question.

**ARTICLE II.**

**SECTION 1.** The General Synod shall meet on the first Wednesday of October in every third year after the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight, at such place as shall be appointed by the Synod; and if there shall appear to the Primus sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be called in accordance with canonical provisions of the Synod.

**SEC. 2.** The House of Bishops shall have the right to meet at any time for purposes other than legislative action.

**ARTICLE III.**

**SECTION 1.** For the purposes declared in this Constitution, and under the limitations therein prescribed, the General Synod is the Supreme Legislative Authority in this Church, and, in addition to such powers as are in other Articles of this Constitution expressly or by implication conferred upon it, shall have exclusive power to legislate upon the following subjects:

(a) The qualifications and conditions for making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.
(b) The conditions for the formation, division, and rearrangement of Provinces and Dioceses, and the relations of Provinces and Dioceses to each other.
(c) The foreign relations of the Church.
(d) The general missionary, educational, and charitable work of the Church.

**SEC. 2.** The General Synod shall also have power to enact Canons of Discipline, and exclusive power to enact Canons defining the offences for which Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons may be tried, and determining the penalties; such penalties being either admonition, or suspension, or deposition, or degradation from the Ministry. But whenever the sentence of suspension is pronounced, it shall specify on what terms and at what time the penalty shall cease.

The court for the trial of a Bishop shall be composed of Bishops only. The mode of trial of a Bishop, and all proceedings regulating the same, including the form of the judgment to be rendered, and of the sentence thereupon, and the modification or remission of such sentence, shall be prescribed by ordinances to be enacted by the House of Bishops.

The mode of trial of Presbyters and of Deacons, and the proceedings regulating the same, including the form of the judgment to be rendered and of the sentence thereupon, shall be prescribed by the Diocese in which such trial is had, or by the Province with the consent of the said Diocese.

Upon questions of doctrine a final appeal may in all cases be taken to the House of Bishops, and upon such appeal no question of fact shall be reviewed. All trials shall be public, except by the consent of the accused. No one but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence upon any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

**SEC. 3.** The General Synod shall have further power to provide by Canon for the exercise of discipline by the Bishop of a Missionary Jurisdiction over Presbyters and Deacons canonically connected therewith,
APPENDIX XVI.

unless such provision have been made by the Province with which such jurisdiction is united, and assented to by said Bishop.

SEC. 4. The powers not committed to the General Synod or to the Provincial Synods by this Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the Dioceses, are reserved to the Dioceses respectively, save that no Diocese or Province shall legislate in regard to doctrine or worship. The right belongs to each Diocese to legislate for its own diocesan interests, and to delegate authority belonging to it, as is hereinafter provided, to the Province with which it is united as provided in Article IV.; but no Diocese or Province shall by its legislation contravene this Constitution or any Canon of the General Synod enacted in conformity therewith.

ARTICLE IV.

SECTION 1. The Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions shall be united into Provinces by the General Synod in such manner and under such conditions as shall be provided by Canon. The bounds of such Provinces shall be determined by the General Synod, and may at any time thereafter be changed by the General Synod, with the consent of the Provinces concerned. Every Province must include not less than five contiguous Dioceses.

SEC. 2. In each Province a Synod composed of the Bishops, and of Clergy and Laity, shall be constituted by the action of a majority of the Conventions of the Dioceses within such Province, and of the Bishops therein, for the exercise of such legislative powers, not inconsistent with the Constitutional powers of the General Synod, as may by such action be delegated to it; but no Diocese shall be bound by any legislation of said Synod until it shall have entered into union therewith. Such Synod may provide a uniform mode of trial of Ministers and of Deacons for such of the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions in said Province as shall have consented thereto by entering into union with the said Synod, and an appeal may be had by the accused, under rules provided by such Synod, from the decision rendered in any such trial upon all questions of law, and by either party upon questions of doctrine, to a court composed of the Bishops of the Province, exclusive of the one in whose jurisdiction the decision was rendered. But no question of fact shall be reviewed upon any appeal.

SEC. 3. The Bishops of each Province shall elect one of their number to be Primate of the Province.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop, or Bishop-Coadjutor, shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen by the House of Bishops in accordance with canonical provisions of the General Synod.

SEC. 2. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, unless requested to perform some episcopal act in another Diocese or in a Missionary Jurisdiction by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops to act temporarily, in case of need, beyond the territorial limits of the United States.

SEC. 3. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church, exercising jurisdiction in the United States. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by less than three Bishops.

SEC. 4. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

SEC. 5. Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due appli-
cation therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Primate under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Synod. Such Bishops shall not be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, unless requested to do so by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

SEC. 6. The House of Bishops shall have the right to meet at any time for purposes other than legislative action.

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, which shall be appointed by the Convention of the Diocese, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

SEC. 2. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese the said Committee shall be his Council of Advice, and when there is no such Bishop it shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

ARTICLE VII.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed and erected, with the consent of the General Synod and of the Provincial Synod first had and obtained, out of an existing Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary Jurisdiction, but such consent shall not be given unless the proposed Diocese contain at the time the consent is given at least ten duly organized and self-supporting congregations, and ten Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident, and, for the same period, holding a cure within the bounds of such proposed Diocese and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such consent be given if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain at the said time less than fifteen such duly organized and self-supporting congregations and fifteen presbyters residing therein and qualified as above mentioned, nor without the approval of the Bishop or Bishops and of the Convention or Conventions concerned, nor until the General Synod has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

SEC. 2. In case a Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may choose the Diocese to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may choose the one to which he will be attached, and if it be not that chosen by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses, out of which the new Diocese has been formed, shall be entitled in the order of seniority of consecration to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In default of such choice the new Diocese shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SEC. 4. Any new Diocese shall be admitted into union with the General Synod on its acceding to this Constitution, under such conditions as may be determined by the Synod.

SEC. 5. The General Synod may accept the cession of a part of the territory of a Diocese when the Bishop and Convention of a Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also the same proportion in the remaining territory, shall consent thereto; Provided, that such cession shall have been approved.
by the General Synod; and *Provided further,* that such action of the General Synod shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting, and two-thirds of the House of Deputies, voting by Orders.

**ARTICLE VIII.**

No one shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless he shall at the time subscribe and make, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

No one ordered by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made the aforesaid declaration.

**ARTICLE IX.**

The Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be the use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions of this Church. No alteration thereof, or addition thereto, shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Synod, and, by a resolve thereof, sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and adopted by the General Synod at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies; the vote of each Diocese in this case being determined by the concurrence of the vote of both Orders in that Diocese.

*Provided,* however, that the General Synod shall have power at any meeting to amend the Tables of Lessons, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the whole number of Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

**ARTICLE X.**

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Synod, and by a resolve thereof sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and adopted by the General Synod at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies; the vote of each Diocese in this case being determined by the concurrence of the vote of both Orders in that Diocese.
CANONS OF ORDINATION AND CONSECRATION.

Canon 1.

Of Postulants.

§ I. i. A person desiring to prepare for the Sacred Ministry of the Church shall first make his desire known to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he is a resident, and shall give his Bishop the name of his Rector, or if he have no Rector, the name, if possible, of some other Presbyter, knowing him well and known by the Bishop, from whom the Bishop may gain the Rector's or the Presbyter's judgment of his qualifications, physical, mental, moral, and spiritual, for the work of the Ministry, in order to enable the Bishop to advise him wisely whether to pursue his purpose or not.

ii. He shall then present himself personally to his Bishop, and also state to him in writing:

(a) His age and antecedents.
(b) The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.
(c) When, and by whom, he was baptized.
(d) When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
(e) When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
(f) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
(g) On what grounds he trusts that he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

§ II. The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

§ III. i. No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders, in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

ii. Should the Bishop accept the applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

§ IV. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.
§ I. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall lay before the Standing Committee the following papers, viz.:

(a) An Application signed by himself.
(b) The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.
(c) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,
We do certify from our personal knowledge that we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; that he adheres to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that he is a communicant of the same in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by one Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, and six Laymen domiciled in the Diocese or Jurisdiction, communicants of this Church, in good standing, who must be certified to be such by a Presbyter of this Church.

§ II. Should the applicant be a person not reared and nurtured in the communion of this Church and recently admitted thereto, he shall also lay before the Standing Committee a certificate, signed by two Presbyters of this Church, known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,
We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore, we are satisfied after personal examination, and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he is attached to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavourable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.

(Signed)

§ III. i. The Postulant, before his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate in Arts of some university or college in which he has duly studied the Latin and Greek languages.

ii. If the Postulant be not a graduate, as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains, to be examined as to his knowledge of the English language and literature, Mathematics, the Latin and Greek languages, Geography, ancient and modern, and the first principles of Logic, Rhetoric, Psychology, and Ethics, Physics, and History; and the examiners shall report to the Bishop in writing whether the said examinations have been satisfactorily sustained.
iii. Should the Postulant be unable to sustain the examination in the Latin and Greek languages, or either of them, he may make written application to the Bishop for a dispensation therefrom, with the reasons for the application. With this application, he shall lay before the Bishop a certificate, signed by at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of Place,

Date,

We, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of , sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to Holy Orders, and made a Teacher in the Church, yet submit that in the case of A.B. the dispensation asked for may be wisely granted, for the following reasons:

(Signed)

The Bishop shall send the application and the aforesaid certificate to the Standing Committee; and the Standing Committee, at a meeting duly convened, may, by a vote of not less than three-fourths of all the members, recommend that the request of the Candidate be granted.

§ IV. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members consenting, recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of Place,

Date,

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, that we believe that A.B. is sober, honest, and godly; that he is attached to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and is a communicant thereof in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

§ V. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

CANON 3.

OF GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

§ I. i. The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which they belong.
ii. The Bishop shall have the sole discretion to dispense with the knowledge of the Hebrew language.

iii. The Bishop shall assign to each Candidate for Holy Orders texts of Scripture upon which to prepare sermons for his examinations for the Priesthood.

iv. Every candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements, unfavourable to seriousness of deportment, to godly and studious habits and that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

v. When the Standing Committee of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

§ II. i. A candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

ii. For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

iii. Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

§ III. i. Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and failure to make such report, to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall be ground for striking his name from the list of Candidates.

ii. A Candidate for Holy Orders who shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission, may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates, at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ IV. i. Should the name of a Candidate for Holy Orders be stricken from the list of Candidates, or should his application to the Standing Committee for recommendation for ordination be rejected, or should his application for ordination be finally rejected by the Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to give immediate notice thereof to every other Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church. If such action be taken for causes which affect the moral character of the Candidate, this fact shall be stated in the notice.

ii. A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected as above, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than two whole years.

§ V. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Synod.

Canon 4.

Of the Examination of a Candidate Desiring to be Ordered Deacon.

§ I. i. The Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall assign to the Candidate as his Examiners at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Jurisdiction.

ii. Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examinations; nor shall any certificate of
graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination.

iii. The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of the Presbyter who is to present the Candidate, and it shall be the privilege of such Presbyter to be present; but no other person, save the Bishop, shall be permitted to be present, without the consent of the Examiners.

§ II. i. The examination of the Candidate shall be:

(a) The history and contents of the English Bible.
(b) One Book of the Old Testament in the Hebrew, previously assigned, and one Book of the New Testament in the Greek, previously assigned, unless he has a dispensation therefrom; and such passages in them as may be proposed to him.
(c) The Book of Common Prayer, its history and contents.
(d) Doctrines of the Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, and Twentieth Articles of Religion.
(e) Ecclesiastical History of the first six Centuries.
(f) The English language, unless he is to be licensed to officiate in a foreign language.
(g) The conduct of the services of the Church and the ministrations of a Deacon.

ii. This examination shall be conducted, at least in part, by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be kept on file for three years.

iii. If the Candidate shall have conformed to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church within two years previous he shall be also examined concerning the points in which he may be supposed to have differed from this Church.

iv. The examination may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the Examiners.

v. The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or to the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority), the result of the examination, whether satisfactory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

( or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of as the case may be).

Place,

Date,

We, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese (or Missionary Jurisdiction) of, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 4, Section II. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows:

N. B. — Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.

(Signed)

§ III. No one shall be ordered Deacon without having been examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Presbyters.

CANON 5.

OF ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within three years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the
APPENDIX XVI.

advice and consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidature; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months.

§ III. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs.

§ IV. In order to be recommended by the Standing Committee for ordination, the Candidate must lay before the Committee:

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(c) A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,
I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the office of Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(d) A certificate in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,
We do certify, that after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not, since the date of his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrines, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by another Presbyter, who shall be a Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, and six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing, who must be certified to be such by a Presbyter of this Church.

§ V. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened, do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not, since his admission as
a Candidate for Holy Orders, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrines, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of...
(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VI. This testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection to the ordination of the Candidate on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

CANON 6.

OF THE EXAMINATIONS OF A DEACON DESIRING TO BE ORDERED PRIEST.

§ I. i. The Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall assign to the Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest, as his Examiners, at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Jurisdiction.

ii. There shall be assigned to every Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest two separate examinations, to be held at such times, and with such adjournments from time to time, as the Examiners may appoint.

iii. Examination at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examinations.

iv. The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of the Presbyter who is to present the Deacon, and it shall be the privilege of such Presbyter to be present; but no other person, save the Bishop, shall be permitted to be present, without the consent of the Examiners.

§ II. i. The first examination shall be on:

   Portions of the New Testament in Greek, previously assigned; Christian Ethics; the Evidences of Natural Religion; Dogmatic Theology, Articles 1, 2, and 8 of the Apostles' Creed, and the corresponding Articles of the Nicene Creed, with Articles I., II., V., IX., X., XIII., and XVII. of the Articles of Religion; Ecclesiastical History from the Seventh to the Thirteenth Century, both inclusive; Ecclesiastical Polity.

ii. The second examination shall be on:

   Portions of the Old Testament in Hebrew, previously assigned; the Evidences of Revealed Religion; Dogmatic Theology, the remaining Articles of the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds and the remaining Articles of Religion; Ecclesiastical History from the Fourteenth to the Nineteenth Centuries, both inclusive; Liturgics; Canon Law, and the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with those of the Diocese to which the Deacon belongs.

iii. In cases of dispensation from Greek and Hebrew, or either of them, the examinations in the Holy Scriptures shall not extend to the knowledge of the Bible in the language or languages from which the Deacon has been dispensed.

iv. These examinations shall be conducted, at least, in part by
APPENDIX XVI.

written questions and answers, and the replies shall be kept on file for
three years.

v. The accumulation of these examinations, or any parts of them,
may be permitted by the Bishop for urgent reasons.

vi. In the course of these examinations, the Deacon shall present
three sermons, composed by himself, on some texts of Holy Scripture,
appointed by the Bishop.

vii. At one of his examinations, the Examiners shall subject the
Deacon to such proof of his ability to conduct the services of the Church
in an edifying manner and to deliver sermons with propriety and effec-
tiveness, as shall satisfy them of his competency for the public duties of
the Sacred Ministry. He shall also be subjected to a strict examination
on the rubrics for ministering the Holy Sacraments.

viii. The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop, or to the
Clerical members of the Standing Committee when it is acting as the
Ecclesiastical Authority, the result of the examinations, whether satis-
factory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects
appointed for examination in this Canon, in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend

(§)
(probably a sign)

Bishop of

(or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of
as the case may be).

Place,

Date,

We, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction
of

, having been assigned as Examiners of the Reverend
A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hereby certify that we
have examined the said A. B., upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 6,
Section II. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as
follows:

N. B. — Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of
the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.

(Signed)

§ III. These examinations may be held, if desired by a Candidate,
before he is ordered Deacon.

§ IV. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest, without having been exam-
inied by the Bishop in the presence of two Presbyters.

CANON 7.

OF ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Priest until he shall be twenty-four
years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one
full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes,
with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the
Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from
his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for
urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of all
the members of the Committee, shall shorten the time; but in no case
shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission
as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at
least six months.

§ III. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recom-
meded to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese or
Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing
Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee,
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, shall suffice.

(c) A certificate in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,
We do certify that after due inquiry we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, for the space of three years last past, or since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrines, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by two Presbyters and six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing, who must be certified to be such by a Presbyter of this Church.

§ V. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend
Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at . do testify that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past, or since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate, he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrines, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VI. The testimonial above prescribed having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require him to subscribe and make, in his presence, the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

§ VII. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he is duly appointed to serve in some church, parish, or congregation, or as a Missionary of some Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, or of some Missionary Society
recognized by the General Synod, or as a professor, tutor, or instructor in some college or academy, or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated by law or recognized by the Ecclesiastical Authority, or as a chaplain in the army or navy of the United States.

**APPENDIX XVI.**

**OF GENERAL PROVISIONS RESPECTING PREPARATION FOR HOLY ORDERS.**

§ I. The Bishop of the Diocese, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, shall be understood, in cases so requiring, to signify a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 9, Section II., or a Missionary Bishop, or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese, or of a Missionary Jurisdiction, or of congregations in foreign parts.

§ II. i. No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

ii. No Postulant, Candidate for Holy Orders, or student of theology shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons of Ordination.

§ III. Whenever any dispensation from the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

§ IV. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, and are in due form, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal.

§ V. i. No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

ii. Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Primus, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 5 and 7, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character; Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

iii. Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters subject to his charge, dispense with the studies required by Canons 4 and 6; Provided, that no such person be ordered Deacon until he shall have passed a satisfactory examination, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach, by the Bishop in the presence of two Presbyters, and shall have been a Candidate for Holy Orders for at least three years; and, Provided further, that he be not ordered Priest until he shall have been a Deacon for at least one year. Such Deacon or Priest shall not be allowed to hold any Cure in the Church in the United States until he has
complied with the Canons relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

§ VI. There shall be appointed in each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, two or more Presbyters as Examining Chaplains, who shall hold their office at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and who shall examine all Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders, and Deacons sent to them by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ VII. In accordance with Ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

§ VIII. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

CANON 9.

OF ORDINATION AND CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

§ I. i. Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee thereof shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Primus evidence of his election, which shall be a certificate of that fact, signed by the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention by which he was elected, and also evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B., Presbyter, is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness of life: and that we do not know or believe that there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon the testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

ii. The Primus shall lay the same before the House of Bishops, if in session, or if not in session, shall communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church in the United States, excepting those whose resignations have been accepted; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Primus, without delay, shall inform the Bishop-elect of such consent, and on his acceptance, the Primus shall take order for the ordination and consecration of said Bishop-elect by himself and the two other Bishops whom he may appoint, or by any Bishops, not less than three, to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

§ II. i. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause, to discharge the duties of his office, one Bishop
Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to issue such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

ii. There shall not be more than one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese at one time.

iii. In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Primus, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding Section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

§ III. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

CANON 10.

OF THE TRANSLATION OF BISHOPS.

§ I. Any Bishop may be translated from one Jurisdiction to another, provided such translation be approved by two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and provided further, that no Diocesan Bishop shall be translated without the consent of his own Diocese, as signified by the Convention thereof, notice of which, certified by the President and Secretary of the said Convention, shall be sent to the Primus before the House of Bishops shall act on the translation.

§ II. Whenever the Convention of any Diocese shall elect a Bishop of this Church, as its Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee thereof shall, by their President or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Primus, and also, if the Bishop-elect be a Diocesan Bishop, to the Convention of his Diocese, evidence of the election, which shall be a certificate of that fact, signed by the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention by which he was elected. Upon the receipt of the certificates required, if the House of Bishops be in session, the Primus shall lay the same before the House, and if the House be not in session, he shall, without delay, communicate the same to every member of the House of Bishops, and at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting of the House to meet not less than ninety days from the date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present, the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. The Primus shall lay before the House the aforesaid certificates of election and consent, and if two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops consent to the election, the Primus shall inform the Bishop so elected and the said Standing Committee of such consent.
§ III. If the consents required by this Canon be obtained, the Bishop so elected shall, when his acceptance of the said election and notification thereof to the said Standing Committee have been received, thereupon become the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese so electing him, and shall thereby vacate the Jurisdiction previously held by him; and he shall forthwith give notice of such acceptance to the Primus, the Registrar of the General Synod, and the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Jurisdiction so vacated by him.

Canon 11.
OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS

§ I. The House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, may constitute Missionary Jurisdictions in States or Territories, or parts thereof, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Jurisdictions.

§ II. i. The House of Bishops may, from time to time, subject to the approval of the House of Deputies, during the session of the General Synod, or at other times, with the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Jurisdictions.

ii. The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the House of Bishops, with a testimonial, or a certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the form required in Canon 9, Section I., which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Secretaries of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Synod be not in session.

iii. Before taking order for the consecration of any such Missionary Bishop-elect, the Primus must receive a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies, or by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses, that the election has been approved.

§ III. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Jurisdiction to another.

§ IV. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Jurisdiction from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Primus, with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

§ V. If during the recess of the General Synod, and more than six months previous to its session, any Missionary Bishop of this Church shall die, resign, or be canonically removed, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Primus; and thereupon may proceed to elect another to take his place.

Canon 12.
OF BISHOPS FOR FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

Before acting upon an application to ordain and consecrate a Bishop for a Foreign Country, the Bishops shall secure from the person applying for such ordination and consecration evidence of his having been duly
elected or appointed by an organization lacking the Episcopate, and a Concordat which shall satisfy the House of Bishops that a Liturgy is prescribed for constant use, containing the Creeds, commonly called the Apostles' and the Nicene Creeds, together with Forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the constant public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Liturgy the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church has received them, are clearly set forth. But no such Bishop shall be ordained and consecrated without the approval of a majority of the Bishops duly convened as a House.
CANONS OF REGULATIONS AND DUTIES OF THE MINISTRY.

CANON 13.

OF DUTIES OF BISHOPS.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction.

§ II. i. Every Bishop shall visit each Church within his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining its condition, inspecting the behaviour of the Clergy, administering the Laying on of Hands, preaching the Word, and, at his discretion, celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

ii. Every Bishop shall keep a record of his proceedings at his visitations.

iii. Every Diocese shall make provision, in such way as it may deem proper, for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitations.

§ III. Every Bishop shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, unless prevented by reasonable cause; and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require his Clergy to read to their congregations.

§ IV. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of Ministers who have been suspended, deposed, or degraded from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Ministers; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

§ V. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

§ VI. i. If a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Primus his resignation, with the reasons therefor.

ii. If the House of Bishops be in session, the Primus shall lay before the House the said communication. If the House of Bishops be not in session, the Primus shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Bishop desiring to resign; and he shall at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting.
APPENDIX XVI.

of the House, to be held not less than ninety days from the date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. A quorum being present, the Primus shall lay before the House the said communication, whereupon the House shall investigate the whole case, and by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

iii. In all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Primus to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several ministers in charge of congregations therein.

iv. A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, within the limits of his Jurisdiction.

v. A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Synod.

§ VII. In the event of the disability of the Primus, or vacancy in the office, the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Primus for all the purposes of these Canons.

CANON 14.

OF DUTIES OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS.

§ I. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

§ II. Every Missionary Bishop shall report to each General Synod his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his Missionary Jurisdiction; and, at least once a year, make a report to the Board of Missions.

§ III. i. Every Missionary Bishop, for the due administration of his Jurisdiction shall select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, as far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary Jurisdiction, until it shall be erected into a Diocese, and shall have adopted its own Constitution and Canons.

ii. Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually not less than two nor more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary Jurisdiction, to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such Jurisdiction, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed. This Standing Committee shall, so far as the circumstances of the Jurisdiction permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such Jurisdiction.

CANON 15.

OF REGULATIONS OF MINISTERS AND THEIR DUTIES.

§ I. i. The election of Ministers into parishes shall be on this wise: When a parish or congregation becomes vacant, it shall be the duty of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to notify the fact to the
Bishop. The body empowered to elect may, with this notification, seek the counsel of the Bishop as to a suitable person or persons whom they may elect. Upon the receipt of such counsel, or in any case at the expiration of thirty days from the notification, they may elect as their Minister or Rector any duly qualified Minister. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

ii. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it.

iii. If the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop may, at the instance of the Vestry, institute him. This provision concerning the use of the Office of Institution shall not apply to any congregation destitute of a consecrated Church or Chapel.

§ II. No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any parish or congregation of the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

"I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a Minister in good standing."

(Signed)

§ III. i. It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Constitution, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all in their parishes and cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

ii. The Alms and other offerings for the poor shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, to be applied by him to charitable uses at his discretion. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

iii. It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the Laying on of Hands; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall publicly deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

iv. At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestry, or other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them in writing by the Bishop.

v. The Ministers and Churchwardens, or other officer, of Congregations which have not been visited in any year, shall bring or send, to the Bishop at the stated meeting of the Convention or Convocation of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, information of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been signified to them at least one month before the meeting of the Convention or Convocation.

vi. Every Minister having a pastoral charge shall read to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later
than one month after the receipt of the same, the Pastoral Letter issued in accordance with the provisions of Canon 43.

§ IV. i. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his cure.

ii. The registry of every Marriage shall be signed by the officiating Minister and by at least two witnesses.

iii. Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his cure, to remain in the parish for the use of his successor.

§ V. i. No Minister of this Church shall have the right to officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly, clerical, or ministerial function, in the parish, or within the cure of another Minister, unless he shall have previously received permission for that purpose from the Minister of that parish or cure; or, during his absence or inability, or failure to provide for the stated services of such parish or cure, from one of its churchwardens. But this rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority; provided, that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

ii. If any Minister of this Church, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister to officiate within his cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Jurisdiction of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said Authority, to open the doors of their Church to any duly qualified Minister.

§ VI. i. A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he proposes to remove. The testimony may be in the following words:

"I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion, or viciousness of life, for three years last past."  
(Signed)

ii. Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came. Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void.

iii. If the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Jurisdiction refuse to accept the Letters Dimissory of a Minister called to take charge of a Parish or Congregation therein, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall, within three months, inform the Minister of the reasons, believed to be well founded, for such action; and if the reasons be proper ground for
canonical inquiry and presentment, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority to whose Jurisdiction the said Minister belongs.

**CANON 16.**

**OF DEACONS.**

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may direct.

§ II. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 6 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

§ III. i. No Deacon shall be Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted, except in time of war, to accept a chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

ii. A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Presbyter, shall act under the direction of the Presbyter in all his ministrations.

iii. A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Presbyter, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighbouring Presbyter, by whose directions, subordinately to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

**CANON 17.**

**OF MINISTERS ORDAINED IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES BY BISHOPS IN COMMUNION WITH THIS CHURCH.**

§ I. i. A Minister claiming to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article V. of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise jurisdiction beyond the limits of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Jurisdiction, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

ii. And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, secular or ecclesiastical;
and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the following declaration:

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.”

After which the said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into the Diocese or Jurisdiction as a Minister of this Church: provided, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

**Canon 18.**

**OF THE ADMISSION OF MINISTERS ORDAINED BY BISHOPS NOT IN COMMUNION WITH THIS CHURCH.**

When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavourable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church; and he shall also, not less than six months after his application, subscribe and make, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, the following declaration:

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.”

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may receive him as a Minister of this Church.

**Canon 19.**

**OF LAY READERS.**

§ I. A competent person ready to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader shall procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, being of full age, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than two years, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish, Congregation, or Mission; but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also before acting as such obtain the permission of the Presiding Officer of such Institution.
§ II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

§ III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and in all cases to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the Morning and Evening Prayer (excepting the Absolution), the Litany, and by special license of the Bishop, the Ten Commandments with the Collects, Epistles, and Gospels. If a Minister be present a Lay Reader shall not, save in case of necessity, read any portion of the public services of the Church other than the Lessons. He shall not deliver sermons of his own composition; but he may act as a catechist in vacant Parishes, Congregations, or Missions, if he be specially licensed thereto by the Bishop. He shall not serve within the Altar rails nor in the pulpit. He may wear a cassock, and, in Churches where the choir is vested, the dress of a chorister, but shall not wear a surplice nor any habit peculiar to the Clergy.

CANON 20.

OF DEACONESSES.

§ I. An unmarried woman of devout character and proved fitness may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church.

§ II. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

§ III. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be at least twenty-five years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church, in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

§ IV. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

§ V. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Dimissory.

§ VI. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident; but no Deaconess, having once resigned, shall be reappointed unless there be, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese where she resigned, weighty cause for such reappointment.

§ VII. The Bishop shall have power, for cause, after a hearing granted, to suspend or remove a Deaconess from serving as such.

§ VIII. No woman shall serve as a Deaconess until she has been set apart by an appropriate religious office, to be prescribed by the Bishop.
APPENDIX XVI.

CANON 21.

OF UNLAWFUL MINISTRATIONS IN THE CONGREGATION.

No person shall be permitted to officiate or serve in any Congregation of this Church, by preaching or by performing any priestly, clerical, or ministerial act, without producing sufficient evidence of his being duly ordained to minister in this Church.
CANONS OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON 22.

OF AMENABILITY AND CITATIONS.

§ I. A Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, in which he is resident at the time the charge is made.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, a notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last and usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing, once a week for six successive weeks, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance, a copy of such citation in some newspaper printed in the principal city or town of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which the Minister is cited to appear.

§ III. A notice or citation, other than the above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last and usual place of abode within the United States.

§ IV. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited, in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church, and any person refusing so to do shall be held to be contumacious.

§ V. In the case of a Minister convicted in a court of record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a court of record, in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which he canonically belongs, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If in their judgment, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

CANON 23.

OF OFFENCES FOR WHICH BISHOPS, PRIESTS, OR DEACONS MAY BE TRIED.

A Bishop, Priest, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

(a) Crime or Immorality.

(b) Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.

(c) Failure to comply with the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, or introducing into Divine Service ceremonies or practices contrary to its Doctrine.

(d) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Synod.

674
(e) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs.

(f) Contumacy, or any act which involves a breach of his Ordination vows.

(g) Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Eucharist, according to the order and use of this Church.

(h) And for conduct unbecoming a Minister of this Church.

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, deposed, or degraded from the Ministry, according to the law of this Church.

CANON 24.

OF THE MODE OF PRESENTING A BISHOP FOR TRIAL.

§ I. A Bishop may be presented for trial for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction.

Such presentment shall be in writing addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and signed by the accusers, and shall be delivered to the Primus.

§ II. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 23, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church by five or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters, and not less than three shall belong to the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the accused. Such charges shall be in writing signed by all the accusers, sworn to by one or more of them, and shall be presented to the Primus.

§ III. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may, having sought the counsel of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Primus that investigation of said rumors, reports, and charges be made.

§ IV. The Primus, upon the receipt of such written charges or of such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and with their assistance shall select a Board of Inquiry of three Presbyters and three Laymen, whose duty it shall be to investigate the said charges or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be, and determine whether upon the facts and the law there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon his trial.

They shall appoint a lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, to act as Church Advocate and as the legal adviser of the Board.

The determination of the said Board shall be certified in writing by its presiding officer and delivered to the Primus. And if in the opinion of the Board of Inquiry there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment which shall be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of their determination to the Primus.

§ V. If a presentment be found and transmitted as aforesaid, the Primus shall call a meeting of the House of Bishops not later than ninety days from the receipt thereof by him, to take order for the trial of the accused Bishop, and shall forthwith cause a true copy of such presentment to be served upon the said Bishop. The manner of such service and all subsequent proceedings shall be in accordance with the ordinances and rules of the House of Bishops.
§ VI. If the said Board of Inquiry shall determine and certify that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, the charges and the certificate of their determination shall be sent by the Primus to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and be by him deposited in the archives of the House, and a true copy thereof shall be given to the said Bishop.

§ VII. In case the Primus shall be the accuser or the accused, or in the event of a vacancy in the office, the Bishop acting in the place of the Primus, pursuant to the provisions of Section VII. of Canon 13, shall perform the duties devolved upon the Primus by this Canon.

CANON 25.

OF THE TRIAL OF A MINISTER IN A MISSIONARY JURISDICTION.

If any Minister of this Church canonically resident within the Jurisdiction of a Missionary Bishop shall commit any offence within the provisions of Canon 23, such Minister shall be presented and tried according to the mode of trial provided by the Canons of the Province, if the Bishop shall have consented to such mode of trial; if he shall not have consented thereto, then according to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese which the Bishop shall have selected for the administration of his Jurisdiction, so far as the same may be applicable.

CANON 26.

OF A MINISTER IN ANY DIOCESE OR JURISDICTION CHARGEABLE WITH OFFENCE IN ANOTHER.

§ I. If a Minister, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 23, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, when thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Jurisdiction.

§ II. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Jurisdiction, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 23, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister, and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice, to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, that the officiating of said Minister is prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which the said Minister belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.
§ III. The provisions of the last section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose Jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.

**Canon 27.**

**Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.**

§ I. A Rector, canonically or lawfully elected and in charge, may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, its Vestry, or Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may such Rector or Minister be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

§ II. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, or if he decline to consider the case without counsel, may ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, and proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select one of the neighbouring Bishops to act as the Bishop of the Diocese or Jurisdiction, and with like force and effect. The Judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and it shall be the duty of both parties to submit to and abide by such judgment. In the event of either party refusing to abide by such judgment, the penalty for such refusal and the further proceedings in the case shall be those provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Jurisdiction.

§ III. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

§ IV. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject.

**Canon 28.**

**Of Renunciation of the Ministry.**

§ I. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; but such record shall not be made until after the expiration of three months from the receipt of such renunciation; and such record having been made, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry; and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided*, however,
that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not for causes affecting his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording the said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church.

§ II. If the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have reason to believe that the person so declaring has acted hastily and unadvisedly, action on such declaration may be postponed for the space of not more than six months, during which time such person may withdraw his application.

§ III. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to which such declaration is made, shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be put upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 29.

OF THE ABANDONMENT OF THE COMMUNION OF THIS CHURCH BY A PRESBYTER OR DEACON.

§ I. If any Minister shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 27, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrines, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese, and with such certificate send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop may then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

§ II. If such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to degrade the said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so degraded.

CANON 30.

OF A MINISTER ABSENTING HIMSELF FROM HIS DIOCESE, OR ABANDONING THE WORK OF THE MINISTRY.

§ I. If a Minister shall have been absent from the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs for one year without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same Jurisdiction, to present
the offending Minister for trial for contumacy and conduct unbecoming a Minister of this Church.

§ II. After such written statement, and until the presentment be made, such Minister may be suspended by his Bishop from the exercise of his office; and notice of such temporary suspension shall be given by the Bishop to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

CANON 31.

OF THE ABANDONMENT OF THE COMMUNION OF THIS CHURCH BY A BISHOP.

§ I. If a Bishop, without resigning, abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrines, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by admission, formal or otherwise, into any religious society not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Primus, and with such certificate send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Primus. The Primus, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his office and ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

§ II. The Primus shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Primus to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote shall give their consent, the Primus shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 32.

OF SENTENCES.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, the said penalty shall cease.

§ II. i. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same; and whenever a Minister shall be deposed, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Jurisdiction, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; and the notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been deposed.

ii. Deposition and degradation are equivalent in effect; but the term degradation is only applicable to cases of moral turpitude or heretical pravity.

CANON 33.

OF THE REMISSION OR MODIFICATION OF JUDICIAL SENTENCES.

§ I. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition pronounced in his Jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:
(a) That he shall act with the unanimous advice and consent of his Standing Committee.

(b) That he shall first submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of four of the Bishops of the Province, and shall receive in writing, from at least three of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(c) That, before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the following declaration: "I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

§ II. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the Communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its Communion, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

§ III. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Jurisdiction in which such person is domiciled.

§ IV. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall give due notice of it to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church.

CANON 34.

OF APPEALS TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

§ I. Whenever upon the trial of a Bishop, or upon a trial had in the Court of last resort in a Province, or in the Court of last resort in a Diocese which has not adopted a Provincial Court of Appeal, it becomes necessary to pass upon a question of doctrine, and either party desires to appeal from the decision of the Court to the House of Bishops, the appellant shall, within thirty days from the entry of final judgment in the Court in which such trial was had, give notice in writing of the appeal to said Court, to the Primus, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, assigning in said notice the causes of appeal.

§ II. The Court before which the said trial was had shall thereupon send to the Secretary of the House of Bishops a transcript of the record, and of the findings of the said Court, and of the proofs, and of such entries and papers therein as may be necessary to the hearing of the appeal, certified by the President and Clerk of said Court, and the Secretary shall lay the same before the said House at its next session.

§ III. The House of Bishops shall, by Ordinances and Rules, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons, prescribe the mode in which such appeals may be heard before it.

§ IV. The House of Bishops may affirm, modify, or reverse any judgment or order so brought before it for review, or may direct that such judgment or order be entered, and such further proceedings be had in the court from which the said appeal was taken, as the justice of the case may require. But if the accused be found guilty, the sentence shall be pronounced by the Bishop of the Jurisdiction in which the trial was originally had.

§ V. Whenever an appeal to the House of Bishops from the decision in any court may be taken, all proceedings in the case in such court, after
the entry of final judgment, shall be stayed until the expiration of thirty
days from the date of the said entry, unless the right of appeal is waived
by the party against whom final judgment is given, and, in case of appeal,
until such appeal is determined or dismissed by said House of Bishops.

§ VI. Should the appellant fail to prosecute the appeal before the said
House of Bishops at the first session thereof, after the entry of said
appeal, the same may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In such
case the Secretary of the said House shall immediately give notice of
such dismissal to the court from which the said appeal was taken; and
the judgment appealed from shall become final.

CANON 35.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

§ I. A communicant in good standing removing from one Parish to
another shall be entitled to and shall procure from the Rector or Minister
of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be
no Rector or Minister, from one of the Churchwardens, a certificate stat-
ing that he or she is a communicant in good standing; and the Rector or
Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which he or she removes shall
not be required to record him or her as a communicant until such letter
be produced. Notice of the above record shall be sent to the Rector of
the Parish from which the transfer has been made.

§ II. When a person repelled by a Minister from the Holy Communion,
under the rubrics of the Office, shall lodge a complaint with the Bishop
within three months from the time when he shall have been so repelled,
it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he see fit to restore him because
of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute
such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Mis-
slonary Jurisdiction; and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall
proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will ensure an
impartial decision.

CANON 36.

OF MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

§ I. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any
person who has a divorced husband or wife still living; but this prohibi-
tion shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce which
the court shall have granted for the cause of adultery, or to parties once
divorced from each other seeking to be united again.

§ II. If any Minister of this Church know or have reasonable cause to
believe that a person has been married otherwise than as the discipline
of this Church doth allow, he shall not minister Holy Baptism or the
Holy Communion to such person without the written consent of the
Bishop of the Diocese; Provided, however, that no Minister shall, in any
case, refuse the Sacraments to a penitent person in imminent danger of
death.
CANONS OF WORSHIP.

CANON 37.

OF THE STANDARD BIBLE OF THIS CHURCH.

The Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction is authorized to appoint, from time to time, a suitable person to compare and correct new editions of the Bible by the standard edition recognized by this Church, and a certificate of the Custodian of the Standard Bible that the edition has been so compared and corrected shall be published therewith. Until further order be taken, the Oxford quarto edition of 1852 of the Holy Bible is recognized by this Church as the standard of typography and punctuation.

CANON 38.

OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

§ I. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

§ II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the rubrics may be printed either in red or black. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo, or to editions noted for music.

§ III. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Synod, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ IV. Copies of the folio Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent, when issued, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

682
APPENDIX XVI.

§ V. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

§ VI. The House of Bishops shall nominate a person who, after confirmation by the House of Deputies, shall be appointed the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, and shall have charge of the same. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Synod may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Primus. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Jurisdiction in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

CANON 39.

OF THE USE OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

§ I. The Book of Common Prayer, as the same has been established by General Convention, or may be established by the authority of the General Synod, shall be used by every Minister of this Church upon all occasions of public worship for which this Church provides. When officiating in such services he shall use no other prayers than those of the Book of Common Prayer, except such forms of prayer and thanksgiving as may be set forth by the Bishop for special occasions.

§ II. All Ministers shall say daily the Morning and Evening Prayer, either privately or openly, not being let by sickness or other urgent cause.

§ III. The Bishop of every Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for special occasions, and send them to every Minister within his Diocese or Jurisdiction, and it shall be the duty of the Minister to use such forms.

CANON 40.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, in hearing the Word of God read and taught, in other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 41.

OF THE MUSIC OF THE CHURCH.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint by standing directions or from time to time hymns or anthems from those authorized by the rubric to be used in his congregation, and with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all indecency and irreverence in the performance.
§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other incumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practice the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided for in Sections II. and III. of this Canon.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by law of any State or Territory, to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to incumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Rectory, or Parish House belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

§ III. No Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of, for any "worldly, or common use," without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
§ I. i. At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Synod, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or, in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Synod is to meet, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be prima facie evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

ii. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in the preceding clause, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Synod is next to meet.

iii. The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Synod, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Synod, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretaries; or, if there be none, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Synod is next to meet.

iv. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese.

v. The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Synod shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, to speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

vi. Previous to any meeting of the General Synod, the Secretary,
under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the
General Synod is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occu-
pied by each delegation.

vii. At the meetings of the House of Deputies, the Rules and Orders
of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or
repealed by the House.

viii. Upon formal notice being received, either by the House of Bishops
or by the House of Deputies, that a joint session of the two Houses is
desired, a day and hour may be named and agreed upon by both Houses.
At the time designated the two Houses shall assemble in the place where
the House of Deputies holds its sessions, and the Primus or Presiding
Officer of the House of Bishops shall take the chair, the President of the
House of Deputies being seated beside him, and the other Bishops being
seated with the Deputies from their respective Dioceses. The Secretaries
of the two Houses shall act as Secretaries of the joint session to report
the proceedings to their respective Houses. The proceedings shall be
conducted under the Rules of the House of Deputies, as far as applicable,
but no vote, either as a test or otherwise, shall be taken in said joint
session upon the question under consideration.

§ II. i. The right of calling special meetings of the General Synod
shall be in the Bishops. The Primus shall issue the summons for such
meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or
on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in
writing.

ii. The Deputies elected to the preceding General Synod shall be the
Deputies at such special meetings of the General Synod, except in those
cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime
by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall
represent in the special meeting of the General Synod the Church of the
Diocese in which they have been chosen.

§ III. i. The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of
Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the
General Synod, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files,
papers, reports, and other documents or articles that are, or shall become,
the property of either House of the General Synod; to arrange, label,
index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the
same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the
same under such regulations as the General Synod may, from time to
time, provide.

ii. It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable
book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecra-
tions of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time
and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and
of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the
fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and
authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations in this Church.
Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations
shall be given by the Primus to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be
his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person
or by deputy.

iii. He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall
prescribe, the letters of ordination and consecration in duplicate; and
he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining
and consecrating Bishop, and by at least two of the Bishops assisting at
such ordination and consecration; and he shall deliver to the newly
consecrated Bishop one of the said letters, and shall carefully file the
other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in
his book of record.
APPENDIX XVI.

iv. The necessary expenses incurred under this section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Synod.

v. It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Synod, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents and property of either House. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 43. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

§ IV. At every triennial meeting of the General Synod, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Synod, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Synod, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His accounts shall be rendered triennially to the Synod, and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office, the Primus and the last president of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the Synod.

§ V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Synod may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Synod, at or before any meeting of the General Synod, three dollars for each Minister within such Diocese.

CANON 44.

OF THE MODE OF SECURING AN ACCURATE VIEW OF THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to deliver, on or before the first day of every annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Presiding Officer of the Convention, a report of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Burials, and the number of Communicants in the Parish or Congregation; of the condition of the Sunday-schools; of all contributions for parochial purposes, for charities, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic, or Foreign, or for any purpose whatever; and of other matters that may throw light upon the state of the Parish or Congregation. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services; and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered in the Journal.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, on or before the first day of each regular meeting of the General Synod, the Journals of the Conventions or Convocations of the Diocese or Jurisdiction since the last regular meeting of the General Synod, together with such other papers, including Episcopal Charges, Statements, and Pastoral Letters, as may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Jurisdiction. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention, or Convocation of a Missionary Jurisdiction, next preceding the regular meeting of every General Synod, a list of the Ministers
canonically resident therein, and of persons who, since the previous
regular meeting of the General Synod, have been ordered Deacons or
Priests, and of Ministers who have died, and of persons suspended,
deposed, or degraded from the Sacred Ministry; and also a condensed
report and a tabular review of the state of the Church in the said Diocese
or Jurisdiction, comprising a summary of the statistics from the parochial
reports and from the Bishop's Statements, specifying, as far as possible,
the statistics of all institutions of education or charity in any way con-
nected with the Church within the Diocese, the condition of the ecclesi-
astical funds, and the amount of contributions within the Diocese or
Jurisdiction, together with all contributions received by the Bishop for
Church purposes, which he shall forward, together with the Journals
and papers before mentioned, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies.
The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present
these papers to the House, and a Committee shall then be appointed to
prepare and present to the House a report on the state of the Church,
which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the
House of Bishops, with the request that they will draw up, and cause to
be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

CANON 45.

OF PROVINCES.

§ I. The Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions of this Church are
hereby united into Provinces as follows:

§ II. The Bishops in each Province shall, within three months after
the adoption of this Canon, elect one of their number to be Primate.

§ III. The Convention of each Diocese in this Church may, at its first
session to be held after the enactment of this Canon, elect five Presby-
ters canonically resident in the Diocese, and five Laymen, communicants
of this Church, and having domicile in the Diocese, to be delegates to a
Provisional Synod of the Province; and the delegates so chosen, together
with the Bishops of the Province, shall constitute the said Provisional
Synod.

§ IV. The Primate of every Province, or, in the case of his death or
disability, the senior Bishop thereof, shall summon such Provisional
Synod to meet at some convenient place in the Province, within three
months.

§ V. The said Provisional Synod may enact statutes for the organiza-
tion of the Provincial Synod, and for the exercise by it of legislative
powers, not inconsistent with the constitutional powers of the General
Synod, for the common interests of the Church within the Province, and
for a uniform mode of trial of Presbyters and Deacons. No statute so
enacted shall have force or validity in any Diocese unless ratified by such
Diocese, or in any Missionary Jurisdiction unless assented to by the
Bishop; and no enactment of the Provincial Synod shall be of force in
any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction which has not entered into union
with the Provincial Synod.

CANON 46.

OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own
body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with
their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their pro-
ceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he
may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he shall wish for their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules whenever they may be disposed to advise him.

**CANON 47.**

**OF NEW DIOCESES.**

§ I. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary Jurisdiction, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Synod, the Bishop of the Diocese or Jurisdiction within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Jurisdictions, or parts of Dioceses or Jurisdictions, the senior Bishop by consecration shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Jurisdiction within the limits of which the new one is erected, or the Standing Committee of the oldest of the Dioceses or Jurisdictions by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make the call immediately after the ratification thereof by the General Synod.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Synod before the ratification of such division.

§ IV. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Synod, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article VII. of the Constitution, as soon as it shall have organized in Primary Convention, in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have acceded to the Constitution. The naming of the new Diocese shall be part of its organization.

**CANON 48.**

**OF PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.**

§ I. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Jurisdiction in which its place of worship is situated. And no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one Jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any Jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

§ II. I. The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

ii. Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and in case of there being no Bishop in the Ecclesiastical Authority.
§ III. i. Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section II. of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall, for the purposes of this section, be defined by the civil divisions of the State, as follows:

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as now fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

ii. If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

iii. This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

§ IV. i. It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

i. The Bishop in charge of such Congregations may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by him within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a congregation of this Church.

ii. Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may nominate to the Bishop in charge suitable persons who may be appointed by him to act as warden, clerk, and treasurer of the Congregation, until such time as the Congregation be organized. At any period not less than six months thereafter, with the consent of the Bishop in charge, notice may be given, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age belonging to this Church, and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by him, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and the Standing Committee, hereinafter provided for, and in conformity with such regulations as the said Standing Committee may prescribe.

iv. Before being taken under the direction of the General Synod of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge.

v. The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Synod shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Churchwarden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected at its meeting for organization.

vi. Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Synod if it be in session, or to the Primus at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Synod, under written instruction from the Primus, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Synod; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Primus.
APPENDIX XVI.

vii. The Primus may, from time to time, by written commission under
his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church,
having jurisdiction in the United States, the full charge of one or more
of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such
period of time as he may deem expedient; Provided, that such commis-
sion shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then
cease and determine unless renewed by the Primus. For the expenses
of Episcopal ministrations there shall be paid to the Primus by the Treas-
urer of the General Synod a sum not to exceed five hundred dollars
annually, every such Congregation providing for the Bishop in charge
during his official visitation.

viii. To aid the Primus, or the Bishop in charge of Congregations in
foreign lands, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling
such questions as may, by reason of their peculiar situation, arise, there
shall be a Standing Committee, to consist of communicants of this
Church, who shall be chosen as follows:

Each Congregation under the direction of the General Synod shall
have the right to choose one layman, and the General Synod shall nomi-
nate four persons, of whom two at least shall be Ministers, who shall
hold office until the next triennial meeting of the General Synod, or
until their successors are chosen; and these and the Ministers of said
organized Congregations shall constitute the Standing Committee, with
whom the Bishop in charge may meet at his discretion. If the Standing
Committee meet in the United States, three of the four members chosen
by the General Synod, the Bishop in charge being present, shall consti-
tute a quorum. If the meeting be held in a foreign land, three of the
Ministers of said Congregations and two of the lay delegates therefrom,
the Bishop in charge being present, or in his absence, one of the said
Ministers authorized by him to act in his stead, shall constitute a
quorum. This Standing Committee shall be a council of advice to the
Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop,
whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own
accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to
advise the Bishop.

ix. In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land
shall be accused of any offence under the Canons of this Church, it shall
be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon
the Standing Committee, and to cause an inquiry to be instituted as to
the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds
for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop, with the Standing
Committee, shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers
and two laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the
accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the
parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under
the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The
judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to
the Bishop in charge, and to the Primus, and, if approved by them, shall
be carried into effect; provided, that no such Commission shall recom-

x. If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a
foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city,
except with the consent of the Bishop in charge, and of the Standing
Committee.
In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall, with the Standing Committee, duly examine the same, and the said Bishop and Standing Committee shall have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Synod.

No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Standing Committee, and approved by the Bishop in charge; and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Primus.

Canon 49.

Of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

Article I. This Society shall be known as "The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Art. II. This Society shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of this Church.

Art. III. There shall be a Board of Missions of such Society, composed of the Bishops of this Church, the Deputies for the time being to the General Synod, and the members of the Board of Managers, as hereinafter described. The Delegates to the House of Deputies from the Missionary Jurisdictions shall have the right to seats without the right to vote. The Board of Missions thus constituted shall convene on the third day of the meeting of the General Synod, in the place where the House of Deputies holds its sessions, and shall elect a Chairman by a vote of a majority of the members present, and shall sit from time to time as the business of the Board shall demand. The Board shall deliberate as one body under rules of order to be provided by the Board, the members of the House of Bishops, other than the Chairman, being seated with the Deputies from their respective Dioceses. When demanded by any five members, the vote shall be taken by orders, and a majority of the Bishops, and of the Clerical members, and of the Lay members, shall concur to insure action.

Art. IV. There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other Ministers or Laymen as may be selected by the General Synod at its triennial meetings, and, in addition thereto, one Presbyter and one Layman from each Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, to be chosen by the Convention, or Convocation, of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction. This Council, so formed, shall meet annually, except in those years appointed for the meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be designated by the Board of Managers, with the approval of the Primus, to consider the missionary work of the Church, and to increase interest in the same. If a presbyter or layman elected by any Convention or Convocation shall die, resign, or
APPENDIX XVI.

remove from the Diocese or Jurisdiction between the meetings of the Convention or Convocation, it shall be competent for the Bishop of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to appoint a substitute, to hold office until the election of a successor by the Convention or Convocation.

There shall also be elected, at each triennial meeting of the Board of Missions, a Board of Managers, comprising the Primus as President, and nine other Bishops, ten Presbyters, and ten Laymen, who shall have the management of the general missions of this Church, and when the Board of Missions is not in session, shall exercise all the corporate powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. They shall remain in office until their successors are chosen, and they shall have the power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number.

All other Bishops of this Church, the Secretary and Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the Board of Managers, shall be ex officio members of the Board, and have all the rights and privileges of the elected members, except the right to vote.

Whenever demanded by three of the members present, an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be necessary to any act of the Board. Fifteen members, of whom two must be Bishops, shall constitute a quorum.

The Board of Managers shall make a full and complete triennial report to the Board of Missions at each triennial meeting, and a similar report to the Missionary Council at each annual meeting, comprising such an outline of the missionary work prosecuted during the preceding year as may serve to give a comprehensive view of the progress, prospects, and present condition of the work of the Society in the several parts of the Domestic and Foreign fields.

There shall be appointed at each meeting of the Board of Missions and of the Missionary Council, a Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, together with the General Secretary of the Board, whose duty it shall be to arrange an order of work for the ensuing meeting of the Board, or of the Missionary Council.

ART. V. The Board of Managers is authorized to form such committees as it may deem desirable to promote the missionary work, and to appoint such officers as shall be needful for carrying on such work, and to enact all By-laws for its own government and the government of its committees and officers.

ART. VI. The Board of Managers is entrusted with power to establish and regulate such missions as are not placed under Episcopal supervision.

In all organized Dioceses or Missionary Jurisdictions within the United States having Bishops, it is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops, with the approval of the Standing Committee or the Board of Missions of the Diocese or Jurisdiction, or of the Board of Managers, if any of the said Bishops shall so elect. No part of such annual appropriations shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of mission stations with Clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Managers; and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually by each Bishop to the President of the Board of Managers. In the management of Missions beyond the United States, the Bishops shall have, as their council of advice for the general schedule of expenditures, the Board of Managers; but for the details of the local work, they may act with the approval of the Standing Committees of their respective Jurisdictions.

ART. VII. The salary of a Missionary Bishop shall be fixed at or before the time of his election, to take effect from the date of his consecration, and shall not be diminished during his official relation to
the Board of Missions without his consent. All contributions by the Missionary Jurisdictions for the support of their Bishops shall be reported to the Board of Managers, and accounted for as part of such salary.

Whenever the Board shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary Jurisdiction to support its Bishop with a salary not less than that provided for at his consecration, the Board of Missions shall no longer be required to pay his salary.

ART. VIII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary who is not at the time a Minister in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church; but nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Managers from employing laymen or women, members of this Church, or of some Church in communion with the same, to do Missionary work.

ART. IX. The Board of Managers shall have power to appoint local agents to represent the Society in different parts of the country, and is authorized to promote the formation of auxiliary Missionary Associations, whose contributions, as well as those specially appropriated by individuals, shall be received and paid in accordance with the wish of the donors, when expressed in writing. It shall be the duty of the Board of Managers to arrange for public Missionary meetings, to be held at such times and places as may be determined upon to which all auxiliaries approved by the Board of Managers may send representatives.

ART. X. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Synod of this Church.

CANON 50.

OF GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF.

§ I. The General Synod at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, fifteen persons to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, instituted by the General Convention in 1855, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the Laws of the State of New York in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Synod, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.

§ II. I. The widow of any deceased Clergyman, remaining unmarried, the children of any deceased Clergyman until they have reached the age of twenty-one years, unless they shall have married before that age, and any Clergyman permanently disabled, or having reached the age of sixty-four years, shall be entitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share in the benefits of this Fund.

II. All applications to the Trustees shall have the written recommendation of the Bishop, or in case there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which the applicant may belong.

§ III. The resources of the Fund shall be from such royalties as shall be established by the General Synod, from offerings in Parishes or Congregations, and from such other voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received.

§ IV. The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September in each year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the year past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of this Church.
APPENDIX XVI.

§ V. Contributors to the Fund shall have the right to designate how their contributions shall be applied, and the Bishop of any Diocese or Jurisdiction may direct how the contributions of congregations in his Diocese or Jurisdiction so reported, the use of which has not been designated, shall be applied.

§ VI. The Trustees may enter into relations with all kindred funds and societies in the Church, and, so far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation, to the end that there may be a complete record of all Clergy Relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably, and efficiently.

CANON 51.

OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

§ I. The General Synod shall at each triennial meeting, on the nomination of a Joint Committee, appoint fifteen persons, of whom the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book shall be one, to constitute a Board of Trustees of a Society to be entitled "The Prayer Book Distribution Society."

§ II. The object of this Society shall be to promote the distribution of the Book of Common Prayer among the people throughout the United States of America.

§ III. An annual meeting of this Society shall be held at the same time and place as the Missionary Council and the triennial meeting of the General Synod. On the third day of the General Synod this Society shall report to the two Houses, sitting together as the Board of Missions, the operations of the Society during the three years past.

§ IV. Existing incorporated societies for the publication and distribution of the Prayer Book may become auxiliaries to this Society, and each be entitled to one representative in the Board of Trustees.
OF GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Canon 52.

OF REPEALED CANONS.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

Canon 53.

OF THE ENACTMENT, AMENDMENT, AND REPEAL OF CANONS.

§ I. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form: "Canon , Section , Clause , is hereby amended so as to read as follows: " And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.

§ II. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Synod shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Synod, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

Canon 54.

OF THE TIME OF NEW CANONS TAKING EFFECT.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Synod at which they were made.

Canon 55.

OF THE TIME OF THESE CANONS TAKING EFFECT.

These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord ; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby and shall be deemed to be, repealed; provided, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

Note.—In respect to the proposed Canon "Of Suffragan Bishops," which was referred to the Commission by the House of Bishops, the Commission have been unable to arrive at any agreement.
INDEX.

CANONS OF ORDINATION AND CONSECRATION.

Canon 1.—Of Postulants.
§ I. i. To make known his desire to the Bishop.
ii. To present himself personally to the Bishop.
§ II. The Bishop to record application, with date, in a book.
§ III. i. Process if Candidate has before been refused.
ii. The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.
§ IV. Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for the Bishop.

Canon 2.—Of Candidates for Holy Orders.
§ I. Mode of application to Standing Committee.
§ II. Mode, if but recently admitted to this Church.
§ III. Form of testimonial from Standing Committee.
§ IV. i. To satisfy the Bishop he is a graduate in Arts.
ii. If not a graduate, to be examined.
iii. Dispensation from Latin and Greek.
§ V. If approved, the Bishop to record in a book.

Canon 3.—Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.
§ I. i. The Bishop to have superintendence of Candidates.
ii. The Bishop to have sole discretion of dispensation from Hebrew.
iii. The Bishop to assign texts of Scripture for sermons.
iv. Candidate to pursue his studies, and behave seriously.
v. Clerical members of Standing Committee to be the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Section.
§ II. i. Candidate to remain in his own Diocese.
ii. May have Letters Dimissory.
iii. Attending Theological Seminary is not reason for change of canonical residence.
§ III. i. Each Candidate to report each Ember week.
ii. To present himself for examination within three years.
§ IV. i. Notice to be given of any Candidate stricken from the list.
ii. Such Candidate to renew candidateship before ordination.
§ V. Not to serve as Deputy to General Synod.

Canon 4.—Of the Examination of a Candidate Desiring to be Ordered Deacon.
§ I. i. Appointment of Examiners.
ii. No examination in any Seminary to suffice.
iii. The Bishop may invite presence of Presbyter who is to present.
§ II. i. Subject of examination.
ii. Examination partly written.
iii. If recently admitted to this Church.
iv. Examination may be adjourned.
v. Examiners to report in writing.
§ III. Candidate to be examined by the Bishop before ordination.

Canon 5. — OF ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE.
§ I. Candidate to be twenty-one years of age.
§ II. To be three years a Candidate, unless the time shortened.
§ III. Recommendation from Standing Committee.
§ IV. Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.
§ V. Testimonial of Standing Committee.
§ VI. Declaration of belief in Holy Scriptures.

Canon 6. — OF THE EXAMINATIONS OF A DEACON DESIRING TO BE ORDERED PRIEST.
§ I. i. Appointment of Examiners.
ii. Two separate examinations.
iii. No examination in any Seminary to suffice.
iv. The Bishop may invite presence of Presbyter who is to present.
§ II. i. Subjects of first examination.
ii. Subjects of second examination.
iii. Dispensation from Greek and Hebrew.
iv. Examinations partly written.
v. Accumulation of examinations permitted.
vi. Three sermons to be presented.
vii. To give proof of ability to conduct the services of the Church.
viii. Examiners to report in writing.
§ III. These examinations may be held before ordination to the Diaconate.
§ IV. Candidate to be examined by the Bishop before ordination.

Canon 7. — OF ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD.
§ I. Candidate to be twenty-four years of age.
§ II. To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time shortened.
§ III. Recommendation from the Standing Committee.
§ IV. Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.
§ V. Testimonial of Standing Committee.
§ VI. Declaration of belief in Holy Scriptures.
§ VII. Evidence of his appointment to some Church, etc.

Canon 8. — OF GENERAL PROVISIONS RESPECTING PREPARATION FOR HOLY ORDERS.
§ I. When Bishop Coadjutor or Missionary Bishop may act.
§ II. i. Certificates to be in the words prescribed.
ii. No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.
§ III. Mode of applying for dispensation.
§ IV. If Standing Committee decline to recommend, they must give their reasons to the Bishop.
§ V. i. Testimonials, etc., to apply to ordinations beyond the United States.
ii. Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.
iii. Dispensation from studies permitted in foreign lands.
§ VI. Appointment of Examining Chaplains.
§ VII. Ordinations to be held at the Ember Seasons.
§ VIII. The Bishop to receive notice of Standing Committee that all canonical requirements have been complied with before appointing ordination.
APPENDIX XVI.

Canon 9. — Of Ordination and Consecration of Bishops.

§ I. i. Testimonials of the Bishop-elect to be sent to the Primus.
ii. Primus to lay them before House of Bishops, or, if not in session, before every Bishop.

§ II. i. Bishops Coadjutor.
ii. Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.
iii. Application for consecration of Bishop Coadjutor.

§ III. Declaration of belief in Holy Scriptures.

Canon 10. — Of the Translation of Bishops.

§ I. Consents required.
§ II. To be laid before the House of Bishops.
§ III. When translation to take effect.

Canon 11. — Of Missionary Bishops.

§ I. How Missionary districts may be constituted.
§ II. i. The House of Bishops may elect, with consent of House of Deputies, or Standing Committees.
ii. Evidence of such election.
iii. Approval of House of Deputies or Standing Committees required.

§ III. The House of Bishops may transfer.

Canon 12. — Of Bishops for Foreign Countries.

CANONS OF REGULATIONS AND DUTIES OF THE MINISTRY.

Canon 13. — Of Duties of Bishops.

§ I. Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.
§ II. i. Bishop to visit each church every three years.
ii. Bishop to keep a record.
iii. Diocese to provide his visitation expenses.

§ III. Charges and Pastoral Letters.
§ IV. Bishop to deliver a statement at every Annual Convention.
§ V. Ecclesiastical Authority in case of Bishop’s absence.
§ VI. i. A Bishop desiring to resign.
ii. Primus to lay his desire before House of Bishops.
iii. Proceedings to be recorded and sent to the House of Deputies, or Ecclesiastical Authority of every Jurisdiction.
iv. Resigned Bishop not to retain seat in the House of Bishops.
v. To be still subject to the Canons, etc.

§ VII. In case of disability of the Primus.

Canon 14. — Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

§ I. Missionary Bishop to exercise jurisdiction in his own Jurisdiction.
§ II. In case of death or resignation of Missionary Bishop, charge to devolve on Primus.
§ III. Mode of election of successor.
§ IV. Missionary Bishops to report to each General Synod and annually to the Board of Missions.
§ V. i. To select a Constitution and Canons for his Jurisdiction.
ii. To appoint a Standing Committee.
Canon 15.—Of Regulations of Ministers and Their Duties.

§ I. i. Election to a Parish or Congregation.
   ii. Certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.
   iii. Institution.

§ II. Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ III. i. Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.
   ii. Alms and Offerings for the poor.
   iii. Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.
   iv. At Bishop's visitation, to give information of the state of the Congregation.
   v. Information to be given to the Bishop when not visited.
   vi. To read the Pastoral Letter of House of Bishops to their Congregations.

§ IV.
   i. To keep a register of official acts.
   ii. Registry of baptisms and marriages, how signed.
   iii. List of families and adults in his Cure.

§ V. i. Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

§ VI. i. To present testimonials to the Ecclesiastical Authority, when coming into a Diocese or Jurisdiction.
   ii. Date when transfer shall take effect.
   iii. Rumors against a Minister coming into a Diocese or Jurisdiction.

Canon 16.—Of Deacons.

§ I. Subject to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ II. Not to be transferred until examination for Priesthood passed, without request.

§ III. i. Not to be Rector of a Parish or Congregation or Chaplain in Army and Navy.
   ii. To act under the direction of the Rector of the Parish.
   iii. If there is no Rector, to act under the direction of a Presbyter.

Canon 17.—Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with This Church.

§ I. Certificate required before admission into the Communion of this Church.

§ II. If a Deacon, to reside one year in this country before being ordered Priest.

Canon 18.—Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with This Church.

Certificates required.

Canon 19.—Lay Readers.

§ I. License required.

§ II. Subject to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ III. Mode of conducting service and vestments.

Canon 20.—Of Deaconesses.

§ I. Appointed by any Bishop.

§ II. Duties.

§ III. Qualifications.

§ IV. Authority required to work in a Diocese or Parish.

§ V. Under what oversight.
§ VI. May resign.
§ VII. May be suspended.
§ VIII. Set apart by religious office.

Canon 21. — Of Unlawful Ministrations in the Congregation.
Ministers and Churchwardens not to allow them.

Canons of Discipline.

Canon 22. — Of Amenability and Citations.
§ I. Every Minister amenable to the Bishop.
§ II. Mode of serving notice or citation for trial.
§ III. Mode of serving other citations.
§ IV. Clergy and laity to give evidence.
§ V. Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a civil court.

Canon 23. — Of Offences for which Ministers May be Tried and Punished.
List of offences.

Canon 24. — Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.
§ I. May be presented by any three Bishops.
§ II. May be charged with specified offences by five male Communicants.
§ III. A Bishop may demand investigation.
§ IV. The Primus shall act on such demand.
§ V. If presentment be found House of Bishops shall meet.
§ VI. Action of Board of Inquiry.
§ VII. In case the Primus is the accuser or accused.

Canon 25. — Of the Trial of a Minister in a Missionary Jurisdiction.

Canon 26. — Of a Minister in Any Diocese or Jurisdiction Chargeable with Offence in Another.
§ I. Ecclesiastical Authority to give notice of the same.
§ II. Minister charged with misdemeanor elsewhere, or misbehaving in any other Diocese except his own, may be inhibited from officiating.
§ III. § II. to apply to Ministers ordained in foreign countries.

Canon 27. — Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.
§ I. Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, or be removed against his will.
§ II. Mode of settling differences.
§ III. Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.
§ IV. This Canon not to be in force when provision made by Diocesan Convention.

Canon 28. — Of Renunciation of the Ministry.
§ I. Order of Proceedings.
§ II. Action may be suspended for six months.
§ III. Renunciation under liability to presentment.
Canon 29. — Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

§ I. Standing Committee to certify the Bishop of the fact.
§ II. Deposition after six months.

Canon 30. — Of a Minister Absenting Himself from His Diocese or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.

§ I. If without satisfactory reasons, to be presented for trial.
§ II. Suspension until presentment.

Canon 31. — Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

§ I. How to be suspended.
§ II. May demand a trial within six months from the date of his suspension.

Canon 32. — Of Sentences.

§ I. Terms and time of suspension to be specified.
§ II. i. Notice to be given of deposition.
   ii. Deposition and degradation equivalent in effect.

Canon 33. — Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

§ I. Mode of remission by a Bishop.
§ II. The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.
§ III. If residing out of the Diocese, to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.
§ IV. Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

Canon 34. — Of Appeals to the House of Bishops.

§ I. To be made within thirty days.
§ II. Record to be sent to Secretary of House of Bishops.
§ III. House of Bishops to provide mode in which appeals may be heard.
§ IV. May affirm, modify, or reverse judgment.
§ V. Stay of proceedings.
§ VI. Dismissal of appeal for want of prosecution.

Canon 35. — Of Regulations respecting the Laity.

§ I. Removal of communicants.
§ II. Repulsion of communicants.

Canon 36. — Of Marriage and Divorce.

§ I. Marriage only lawful when in accordance with God's Word.
§ II. Marriage of divorced persons.
§ III. Cases of doubt to be referred.
§ IV. Penalties not to apply to case before October, 1868.

Canons of Worship.

Canon 37. — Of the Standard Bible of this Church.


§ I. What is the standard.
§ II. All copies to conform to it.
§ III. Inaccuracies corrected.
§ IV. Copies of standard sent to Dioceses.
§ V. All editions to be authorized.
§ VI. Custodian appointed.

§ I. No other prayers to be used in Public Worship.
§ II. Ministers to say Daily Morning and Evening Prayer.
§ III. Bishop may set forth special prayers.

Canon 40. — Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

Canon 41. — Of the Music of the Church.

Canon 42. — Of the Consecration of Churches.
§ I. No church to be consecrated until fully paid for.
§ II. Vestry not to encumber or alienate without consent of Bishop.
§ III. No church to be taken down or applied to common uses without consent of Bishop.

CANONS OF THE ORGANIZATIONS OF THE CHURCH.

Canon 43. — Of the General Synod.
   ii. Diocesan Journals, etc., to be sent to the Secretary.
   iii. Secretary to keep minutes, etc.
   iv. Notice to Diocesan Conventions.
   v. Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats, not votes.
   vi. Designation of seats.
   viii. Joint sessions.
§ II. i. Special Meetings.
   ii. Deputies to Special Conventions.
§ III. i. Registrar and his duty to keep papers.
   ii. To keep record of Consecrations.
   iii. To prepare letters of Consecration.
   iv. Expenses of Registrar.
   v. Journals and papers to be delivered to Registrar.
§ IV. Treasurer and his duties.
§ V. Expenses of General Synod.

Canon 44. — Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.
§ I. Duty of Ministers to make annual reports to Bishop.
§ II. Secretaries of Conventions to forward Journals, etc., to National Council.

Canon 45. — Of Provinces.
§ I. Organization of Provinces.
§ II. Election of Primate.
§ III. Election of Delegates to Provincial Synod.
§ IV. Primate to summon Provincial Synod.
§ V. Adoption of Statutes for Provincial Synod.

Canon 46. — Of Standing Committees.
Canon 47.—Of the Organization of New Dioceses.

§ I. Primary Convention.

§ II. How called.

§ III. Division of Diocese.

§ IV. How admitted into union.

Canon 48.—Of Parishes and Congregations.

§ I. Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

§ II. i. Parish boundaries.

ii. Power vested in the Bishop of the Diocese.

§ III. i. Parish bounds, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

ii. If more than one Church in a city.

iii. Not to affect legal rights.

§ IV. i. Congregations in foreign lands.

ii. Who may officiate temporarily.

iii. To recognize Constitution and Canons.

iv. How to be received into union.

v. Certificate of reception.

vi. Primus may assign jurisdiction.

vii. Standing Committee of Foreign Congregations.

viii. Ministers charged with crime.

ix. Formation of new Congregations.

x. Difference between Minister and Congregations.

xi. Ministers, how appointed.

Canon 49.—Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Canon 50.—Of General Clergy Relief.

§ I. Election of Trustees.

§ II. i. Beneficiaries.

ii. Applications.

§ III. Resources.

§ IV. Reports.

§ V. Designation of Contributions.

§ VI. Affiliated Societies.

Canon 51.—Of the Distribution of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ I. Trustees.

§ II. Object of the Society.

§ III. Annual Meeting and Report.

§ IV. Auxiliaries.

Of General Provisions.

Canon 52.—Of Repealed Canons.

Canon 53.—Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.

§ I. Form of altering Canons.

§ II. Who shall certify changes.

Canon 54.—Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.

Canon 55.—Of the Time of these Canons Taking Effect.
APPENDIX XVII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ARCHIVES.

The preservation of the documentary material of the history of the American Church was first undertaken by the venerable William White. It was in his youth that by the publication of "The case of the Episcopal Churches Considered" the fundamental principles of the Church's autonomy and organization as a branch of the Church Catholic of Christ, independent of the Mother Church of England, were first enunciated. It was he who presided over the first ecclesiastical assembly of the Church of all time numbering laymen as well as the Clergy in its numbers, and according to them the position and privileges they have ever since maintained in our councils. It was in correspondence with the Rev. Dr. Beach of New Jersey, that William White initiated the measures resulting in the assembling of the "primary" Convention of October, 1784, and the organization of the General Convention of the Churches in the Middle and Southern States. It was this ecclesiastical statesman on whose head were first laid the consecrating hands of the English Archbishops and Bishops in communicating the apostolical succession in the English line. It was to Bishop White's conciliatory spirit and freedom from partisanship or prejudice that the union of New England Churches, with the apostolic Seabury at their head, with their fellow Churchmen to the southward is largely due. It was the privilege of this great and good Bishop, during nearly a half century, to preside not only over his own See with unexampled dignity and acceptance, but over the destinies of the American Church slowly rising from the depression and desolations of the war.

With these opportunities for the acquisition of documents and papers relating to our ecclesiastical history during a ministerial life of more than three-score years, Bishop White laid aside for reference and preservation the data of our Church's annals. Making use of his collections in his most valuable "Memoirs of the Church," first published in 1821 and then issued under the editorship of the Rev. Francis Lister Hawks, D.D., LL.D., with very material additions, in 1836, the Bishop placed in the hands of Dr. Hawks the major and more important part of his life-time's collections.

The Appendix to the Journal of 1823 contains a report of a Joint Committee appointed by the preceding Convention (1820) to make a collection of the Journals of the General and Diocesan Conventions, and of other documents connected with the history of the Church in the United States. This report is signed by William White, George Boyd, and Jackson Kemper. It is announced that the collections gathered "almost entirely" by Bishop White were deposited in the Library of St. James's Church, Philadelphia, under the care of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in Pennsylvania. Among these collections there is a manuscript of the first meetings of committees for organizing the Church. This manuscript was endorsed as follows:

705
I deposit this with the Committee of the General Convention for collecting Journals: it being the original record of the first steps taken for the organizing of the Episcopal Church throughout the Union.

William White.

Oct. 30, 1822.

A collection in writing from the records of the office of the Bishop of London, relative to the Church in this country, endorsed as follows:

This manuscript was copied from the records of the office of the Bishop of London, by the Rev. Alexander Murray, who had been Missionary in Pennsylvania before the Revolution. He went to England during the war. When measures began to be taken for the organizing of the Episcopal Church, he began a correspondence with me, and transmitted some information which was important, and had an effect on the proceedings of the General Convention of 1785. On my arrival in England with Bishop Provoost, in the latter end of 1786, Dr. Murray communicated to us, that he had been making such transcripts as the following; but we held them irrelevant to the situation in which we were, and did not ask for a perusal of them. Within a year or two after our return to America, he returned also, and took up his residence in Philadelphia, where he died in the Yellow Fever of 1793. Before his decease he gave me this transcript. And I lay it by, among papers relative to the Church, not knowing how far it may hereafter be a document gratifying to curiosity.

William White.

June 25th, 1810.

Oct. 30th, 1821. I deposit this manuscript with the Committee appointed at the last General Convention for the collecting of Journals.

William White.

A volume containing Journals of the General Convention from the year 1785 to 1814 inclusive to which are added the Pastoral Letters from the House of Bishops for the years 1808, 1811, 1814. On the first page of this volume the following statement is written:

This volume is the only entire collection, within my knowledge, of the original Journals of the General Convention, from the beginning, for the space of thirty years. It may be of use in determining on any questions which may arise concerning any particular of the republication of the Journals by John Bioren. Accordingly, I deposited with the Committee appointed by the last General Convention, for the collection of Journals. I also deposit with the Committee my collection of Journals of the Conventions in the different States; comprehending, I believe, almost all which have been edited. Those for several of the States are entire.

Oct. 30th, 1821.

William White.

The Journals of Conventions here recorded are as follows:


Delaware, 1791 (the first)-1794 inclusive; 1798-1800 inclusive; 1810, 1818, 1821.
APPENDIX XVII.


Virginia, 1785-1787 inclusive; 1789, 1791, 1792, 1794. 1813. Special Convention, 1814, 1816, 1818, 1819. Bishop Madison's Convention address.

North Carolina, complete from first Journal, 1817.

South Carolina, manuscript Constitution without date. Journals 1818-1822.

Ohio, 1818 (first Journals), 1819, 1820.

There is added to this List of Journals a further List of "documents not obtained." We need not subjoin this list as indicating the Journals at that time supposed to be attainable, as in nearly every instance the lacking issues have been subsequently obtained. The Committee closed their report with an appeal for Journals, Pastoral, Charges, Convention Sermons, Reports of Societies, Church pamphlets, and the reports of the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

It is an interesting fact, in connection with the gift to the Church of the original editions of its Journals for thirty years with the autograph attestation of Bishop White, that this volume was not only made use of in the correction of the proofs of what is known as the Bioren Reprint of the early Journals (1785-1814) by Bishop White, but was also used in the preparation of Perry's Reprint (1785-1835) and was accepted by both Houses of Convention in the absence of manuscript, as authority for the change of the conjunctive "and" between the words "Clerical" and "Lay" in Article 2 of the Constitution to the disjunctive "or" as printed in the original edition of 1789. It was ascertained that the word "or" was uniformly used in this connection until the year 1808, when, through inadvertence or by typographical error, this change was made. The Convention of 1871 directed the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as charged with the publication of the official papers of the Church, to make the change so that future issues of the Constitution should conform to the original Journal of 1789.

In 1835 the Rev. Francis Lister Hawks, D.D., LL.D., memorialized the Houses of Convention with reference to the collection of the material of the Church's history. He had begun with the active co-operation of the Rev. Edward Rutledge, of South Carolina, an effort for the gathering and preservation of these even then rapidly disappearing pamphlets and papers which related to the story of the American Church. After five years of labour in the midst of which the Rev. Mr. Rutledge died after having secured a wide reputation as a successful and even brilliant writer on general ecclesiastical history, Dr. Hawks prayed the General Convention for the appointment of (a) "a collector and conservator of all books, pamphlets, documents, manuscripts, etc., which are connected with or throw light upon the proceedings of the Church in any part of our country, either in past or present times"; and (b) authorizing this "conservator" to ask "in the name of the Church at large" for contributions of books, documents, etc., as would further the objects of the Church in this appointment. In this connection attention was called to "the large mass of materials for our colonial Church history," preserved in the libraries of "the Archbishop's palace at Lambeth, the office of the venerable Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, as well as in some other institutions in London of less note," known to contain valuable documents illustrative of our early history. The plan, as submitted, further advised the deposit of these books, documents, etc.,
in the Library of the General Theological Seminary, under the care of the conservator, and it announced the gift of between seventy and eighty volumes of Church periodicals and newspapers, which, although long since scattered, no one can tell where, are interesting as indicating the value of this collection at its start:

The Churchman's Magazine,—the three series, 15 vols.
The Charleston Gospel Messenger, 7 vols.
The Episcopal Magazine, 2 vols.
The Episcopal Watchman, 5 vols.
The Gambier Observer, 4 vols.
The Episcopal Recorder, 12 vols.
The Churchman, 4 vols.
The Banner of the Church, 1 vol.
The Protestant Episcopalian, 4 vols.
The Church Register, 4 vols.
The Southern Churchman, from its commencement.

It is deeply to be regretted that the words of Dr. Hawks in this connection did not receive the attention they so well deserved. "There is little doubt that the Church might, with but little effort, procure perfect sets of every periodical which has been published in this country by members of our Communion, and experience enables the writer to add, that in many instances they would be found to furnish valuable material to him who is engaged in ecclesiastical research."

Twenty bound volumes of Journals were also included in Dr. Hawks' gift. These have also disappeared. There were also twenty volumes of manuscript letters and papers of deceased Bishops and others prominent in the early days of the Church in this country.

It will be borne in mind in connection with this list of books and manuscripts that Dr. Hawks, in view of the historical publications he had then in hand, coupled with the announcement of his gifts, the condition that he "is obliged to withhold its immediate delivery." There was added the pledge that "the books, however, shall be carefully preserved, and provision made for their ultimate coming into the possession of the Church."

This communication was received by the Committee of the Convention, of which Bishop William Meade was the Chairman, with every expression of interest and gratitude. The Committee recommended application to the authorities in England for permission to copy the manuscript in England relating to American Church affairs. The Convention agreed to the terms of the gift, as given above, and appointed Dr. Hawks as the Conservator of the documents in question.

In the Conservator's Report to the General Convention of 1838, mention was made of additional collections, the very titles of which attest the energy of the Conservator, and the great value and interest of the historical material he had acquired. There had been added to the books, pamphlets and manuscripts, obtained from the families of deceased Bishops and leading clergy, while the eighteen folio volumes of manuscript transcripts from the archives at Lambeth, Fulham, and the venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, made the collection rich both in printed matter and in unpublished manuscripts. The charges for the copying and binding of these transcripts was largely borne by the Corporation of Trinity Church, New York, which added liberally to the personal gifts of the Rev. Dr. Hawks. The correspondence attending the acquisition of these volumes, as given in the Appendix to the Journal of the General Convention of 1838, is full of
APPENDIX XVII.

interest, and one cannot but recognize the truth of the Conservator's statement, that at length, and largely through the pious forethought of Bishop White, and the earnest effort of the Rev. Dr. Hawks, "the Convention has now a very valuable library of materials for our Ecclesiastical History." That the Church to-day, after the lapse of half a century, during which time these data of our history have been exposed again and again to danger and loss, possesses so much of the material gathered by Bishop White and Dr. Hawks, is a matter of profound gratitude to Him Who would have us "remember the years of the right Hand of God."

The Conservator had not been idle in making use of the historical authorities he had gathered. The contributions to the History of the Church in Virginia and in Maryland, and the almost priceless volume on "The Constitution and Canons," are the results of Dr. Hawks' untiring energy in gathering data, and of his skill in weaving his material into charming narratives and authoritative history. Subsequent events interrupted the continuance of an historical work which would else have given to us, from a scholar of unquestioned ability, and a writer of unusual taste, the story of our ecclesiastical annals from the earliest days of discovery and settlement down to modern days. As it was, in 1859, the General Convention associated with the Rev. Dr. Hawks the present Secretary of the Commission on Archives, in an effort to add to a reprint of our early legislation—1785-1835—with illustrative and historical notes, giving the documentary history of the Church, gathered from the manuscripts and volumes in the Conservator's hands. This reprint, which resulted in the issue of a single volume at the very opening of the Civil War, and a number of years later, and only after the decease of the Rev. Dr. Hawks reached completion in a publication of three volumes, octavo, the third volume containing the notes and papers referred to, is now rapidly becoming as rare as the "Bioren" reprint of 1817, edited by Bishop White, which is scarcely less difficult to obtain than the original editions themselves.

As has been intimated, the historical collections were still retained in the hands of the Rev. Dr. Hawks. Stored with his library, in the city of New York, they passed through a conflagration, traces of which appear on the volumes which were packed with the remains of the same noble library when Dr. Hawks was proposing a removal, the most important of them were obtained by the writer of this report who was then preparing the notes to the Reprint of the Early Journals (1785-1835), and have remained in his possession until the present time. They are now in course of re-arrangement and perfecting the addition of other material of like nature, for placing in the fitting room secured for them at the Church Missions House in New York.

On the decease of the Rev. Dr. Hawks, the writer of this report, as having been associated with him in historical work and as chosen to fill his place as Historiographer of the American Church,—applied to the family of the deceased Conservator for the collection of manuscripts, books, pamphlets, and papers Dr. Hawks had again and again proposed to place in the Church's care and ownership. The family, in the absence of any detailed list of these manuscripts and papers, very properly exacted some proof of the Church's ownership of the various articles to which claim had been made, and everything in the library which I was able to describe and prove to be the Church's property, and these manuscripts and papers, are now either in the Registrar's hands or will be within a few days, as they are now in process of packing and arrangement for this purpose.

From these manuscript transcripts, unfortunately reduced in number by a disastrous fire in which one volume, fortunately previously copied,
was destroyed, the writer of the report has, with the approbation of the Church in General Conventions, published, with the co-operation of the late Rev. Dr. Hawks, "The Documentary History of the Church in Connecticut," in two octavo volumes, and a portion of the "Documentary History of the Church in South Carolina." This series was interrupted by the Civil War. Subsequently, the present Historiographer has privately printed in sumptuous quarto volumes, under the title of "The Historical Collections of the American Colonial Church,"—Virginia, Pennsylvanina, Massachusetts, Maryland, and Delaware. Copies of these volumes are in the Registrar's keeping. They are out of print, the undistributed copies of two of these volumes having been destroyed by a conflagration at the printing house where they were being issued from the press.

The present Historiographer has added largely and materially to these collections. A list will be submitted to the next General Convention.

Your Commission desires to recognize the pains and care taken by the Registrar of the collection already in his hands, and they heartily commend his labour of love in gathering from all available sources, all material now existing and within his reach, which may add to the value of our historical material. They trust that through the gathering of these manuscripts and papers there may be awakened a new interest in our Church's history. They recall with no little interest the fact that through the inspiration of the late Historiographer of the American Church, the Rev. Dr. Hawks, there was formed, in 1850, an Historical Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church, which in 1851-2 published two valuable octavo volumes of collections. These books, as is the case with much of our historical material, are out of print, but it is to be hoped that a fresh attempt may be made in connection with the depositary we now have at the Church Missions House for the preservation of our Church's historical documents, by the formation of a Church Historical Club or Society, not only to gather for the Registrar's files, but also to publish the material which may be gathered for the elucidation of our history, and the acquainting of the world with our historical position as pre-eminently the Church of the English race on this North American Continent.

All which is respectfully submitted. For the Commission,

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Secretary.
APPENDIX XVIII.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BISHOP IN CHARGE OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH ON THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

The Bishop in charge of the American Chapels on the Continent has the honour of presenting his triennial report, and encloses herewith the reports to him of the Clergy in charge. He has made one visitation of the Churches since the last general Convention, in the winter and spring of 1893. And in 1894 visitations were held at his request by the kindness of other visiting Bishops. The condition of the churches is in all ways satisfactory and good. In Paris the additional work undertaken in the Latin Quarter, which was interrupted by the death of the Rev. Mr. Newell, still goes on under the care of the Rev. S. K. Kelly. In Dresden the attractiveness and working power of the parish has been largely increased by the completion of a most admirable rectory. Much has been done in Rome toward the adornment of the already beautiful church, and the rectory there is finished and occupied. The summer work at Lucerne has been carried on every summer under Clergy appointed by me each separate season. The changes in the resident Clergy are as follows:


Services have been held each Sunday in the church which we occupy in common with the old Catholic Congregation in Lucerne, by the Rev. W. S. Boardman, the Rev. Geo. J. Pine, and the Rev. Henry F. Allen, acting under my appointment.

The confirmations given by me and by the other Bishops in the foreign parishes are as follows:

- In St. Paul's Church, Rome, fourteen persons; in the Church of the Holy Spirit, Nice, fifteen persons; in Emmanuel Church, Geneva, twelve persons; in St. John's Church, Dresden, fourteen persons; in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, seventy-five persons, four of whom were from St. Luke's Chapel; in St. James's Church, Florence, six persons.

On Tuesday, the 4th of April, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, I advanced the Rev. William Whiting Newell to the priesthood.

I am indebted to the Bishops of New Hampshire, Iowa, and New York, for kind services rendered in visitations in the years when I was not there, among which is to be noted an ordination in the diaconate held by the Bishop of New Hampshire in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, on the Ember Sunday in Lent, 1885.

WM. CROSWELL DOANE,

Bishop in Charge of the American Church on the Continent of Europe.

711
JOURNAL

'712

OF THE

GENERAL

~ ~

°o~

COci

ON

...

. 'o

*c)

CONVENTION.

Cl8O08

00

MC

N

N

...

..

C)

dd0.

8

008°

N

N

C>

p

o

mm~ m c,

0
0

0

"o~

cU

cC0-

88o~~8°8ooOeoo°cO~~800°
i
ti

C-

0c~q

C
co

l

m

.

.

.

.

.

0)

.

.

c

U

d

~ ~

0

- COC

0

OCOi.

~

7

zzw

.a

) 0

c

.

.COC

-,

~

0

-

C

.
omEa
0

OO

_____________.
."I
.- rA

C
r0

car

Iav!'.

3cm6

l°°

-m

"~
Fi

M

.C C,

°
°C

-~

~'

p-----------------'

C.O

nm

c

H
Y

J

.CC

mco)

wOCco)o

. .0

w

ra

a

c

Q~~~~~~~C

0

owcC-

O

O

x4

*

c

0

C)

a"

r

rl

o
0

O

N

COi

g
0

M

______________1NN N

..
*C)C.

0

oCO.
NNN

..
..

0..

0


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10</td>
<td>“Texas”</td>
<td>24 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“East Carolina”</td>
<td>81 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Rhode Island”</td>
<td>162 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“South Carolina”</td>
<td>40 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“West, Michigan”</td>
<td>37 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Kentucky”</td>
<td>150 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Milwaukee”</td>
<td>180 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“New York”</td>
<td>21 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Pennsylvania”</td>
<td>720 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Vermont”</td>
<td>114 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Fond du Lac”</td>
<td>87 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Rhode Island”</td>
<td>24 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Maine”</td>
<td>90 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Virginia”</td>
<td>471 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Trunk Line Association</strong></td>
<td>47 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diocese of Southern Ohio</strong></td>
<td>162 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Ohio</strong></td>
<td>238 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rev. Carroll M. Davis, through Dr. Hutchins</strong></td>
<td>7 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Diocese of Kansas</strong></td>
<td>50 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>West Missouri</strong></td>
<td>93 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td><strong>Cushing &amp; Co., stationery</strong></td>
<td>162 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Deutsch Lith. &amp; Print. Co., Printing</strong></td>
<td>688 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rev. William Tatlock, additional salary, secretary H. of B., one year</strong></td>
<td>200 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 14</td>
<td><strong>F. W. Garfield, Treasurer Diocese of Ohio, overpayment</strong></td>
<td>13 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>George Hamilton, for shipping boxes</strong></td>
<td>2 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Minn. &amp; Eisenbrey, for furniture</strong></td>
<td>19 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mills, Knight &amp; Co., for printing, etc.</strong></td>
<td>72 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mills, Knight &amp; Co., for printing, etc.</strong></td>
<td>63 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Bishop Williams, for one-half annual salary</strong></td>
<td>200 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Second National Bank to make good bad cheque, Diocese of Ohio and protest fees, $1.63</strong></td>
<td>239 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>A. G. Sherwood &amp; Co., for printing for House of Bishops</strong></td>
<td>18 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td><strong>Thomas Groom &amp; Co., printing, etc.</strong></td>
<td>417 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mills, Knight &amp; Co., for printing</strong></td>
<td>241 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>S. H. Sambour &amp; Sons, for add. and alt. P. Book</strong></td>
<td>115 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Charles L. Hutchins, for postage stamps, etc.</strong></td>
<td>296 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td><strong>C. J. Peters &amp; Sons, Printers, for composition on Journal &amp; Digest</strong></td>
<td>1,682 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Alfred Mudge &amp; Son, for printing Journal and Digest</strong></td>
<td>1,682 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>E. S. Farley, for addressing reports</strong></td>
<td>2,343 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rev. Dr. Hart, for expenses extra session House of Bishops</strong></td>
<td>12 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 3</td>
<td><strong>Rev. Chas. L. Hutchinson, for semi-annual salary sec. House of Deputies</strong></td>
<td>39 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>C. J. Peters &amp; Sons, for balance work Convention reports</strong></td>
<td>600 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mills, Knight &amp; Co., for printing pamphlets, etc.</strong></td>
<td>95 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Carried forward</strong></td>
<td>16 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Carried forward</strong></td>
<td>11,660 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Carried forward</strong></td>
<td>1,030 74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIX XIX.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Transaction Details</th>
<th>Amount (Cr.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 25</td>
<td>To received from Diocese of California</td>
<td>$11,983 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>$130 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 19</td>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>$50 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>$25 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>$100 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>$130 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>$31 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>$71 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>$30 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>$67 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>$100 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>$19 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>$60 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>$91 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>$51 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>$53 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>$120 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>$32 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 24</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>$19 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>East Carolina</td>
<td>$13 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 26</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>$104 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 26</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>$181 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 26</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>$17 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>West Missouri</td>
<td>$16 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>Fond du Lac</td>
<td>$14 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>$14 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>$24 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>$16 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>$31 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28</td>
<td>Easton</td>
<td>$19 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>$25 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>$17 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>Southern Ohio</td>
<td>$31 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 16</td>
<td>By paid Bishop Williams, for semi-annual salary</td>
<td>$10,367 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 30</td>
<td>Rev. Samuel Hart, for annual salary</td>
<td>200 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 30</td>
<td>secretary House of Bishops</td>
<td>100 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 30</td>
<td>Rev. Chas. L. Hutchins, semi-annual salary</td>
<td>250 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
<td>secretary House of Deputies</td>
<td>39 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30</td>
<td>Rev. Samuel Hart, for incidental expenses</td>
<td>200 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30</td>
<td>Bishop Williams, for semi-annual salary</td>
<td>100 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>Rev. Chas. L. Hutchins, for semi-annual salary</td>
<td>200 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>Bishop Williams, for semi-annual salary</td>
<td>100 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>Rev. Chas. L. Hutchins, for semi-annual salary</td>
<td>200 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>Bishop Williams, for semi-annual salary on account</td>
<td>100 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Benj. H. Tyrrel, for printing circulars</td>
<td>3 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Rev. Chas. L. Hutchins, for balance semi-annual salary</td>
<td>150 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>Rev. C. L. Hutchins, for printing Pastoral Letter</td>
<td>113 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>Case, Lockwood &amp; Brainard Co., for incidental expenses</td>
<td>16 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7</td>
<td>Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., for incidental expenses</td>
<td>100 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 6</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 14</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>13.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>Rev. Chas. L. Hutchins</td>
<td>93.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 25</td>
<td>Diocese of South Carolina</td>
<td>27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 8</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9</td>
<td>South, Florida</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>West, New York</td>
<td>52.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>123.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>52.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 15</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>136.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 23</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>43.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 16</td>
<td>Rev. Chas. L. Hutchins, D.D., for semi-annual salary</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 24</td>
<td>Rev. E. A. Hoffman for various small bills paid by him in connection with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Com. on Constitution and Canons,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Right Rev. John Williams for semi-annual salary</td>
<td>574.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>Rev. Samuel Hart for book-cases and shelving</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td>By balance to new account</td>
<td>709.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1895.
Oct. To balance due General Convention $709.29

$14,458.84

$14,458.84
APPENDIX XX.

CHANGES IN THE CANONS ADOPTED IN THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1895.

We do hereby certify that upon a careful examination of the Minutes and Message Books of the two Houses of the General Convention held in the city of Minneapolis, in the month of October, A.D. 1895, we find the following changes to have been made in the Canons of this Church:

Title I., Canon 6, § x., is amended so as to read as follows:

§ x. Satisfaction given in any of these examinations shall in every case be certified to the Bishop in writing (or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be), with the signatures of all the Examiners, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of as the case may be).

Place,
Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains (or Presbyters, as the case may be) of the Diocese (or Missionary Jurisdiction) of having been appointed Examiners of A. B., a Candidate for Priest's Orders, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 6, and, in accordance with what we believe to be the will of the Church, as set forth in her Ordinal and Canons, and sensible of our responsibility for the evil which might come upon the Church through the admission of men insufficiently prepared for their work, we do give our judgment, as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate on each of the subjects prescribed.)

(Signed)

Title I., Canon 19, § v., is amended so as to read as follows:

§ v. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him; Provided, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Prior to any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall consent in writing to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor when duly elected and consecrated. And in case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to issue such letter of consent. And the request of the said Standing Committee shall be accompanied by medical certificates of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue such written consent. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese at the same time.
APPENDIX XX.

Title I., Canon 19, § vii. [1], is amended so as to read as follows:

§ vii. [1.] The House of Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church out of the Territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be in the following form:

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Rev. A. B., nominated by the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies for election to the Bishopric of the Missionary District of , has been duly and canonically elected by the House of Deputies a Bishop as aforesaid on this day of A.D.

And we whose names are hereunto subscribed, members of the House of Deputies, do hereby testify that the said Reverend A. B., Missionary Bishop elect of , is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office.

We do therefore hereby severally signify our assent to the said nomination and election, humbly trusting that the consecration of the said Bishop elect will conduce to the edification and enlargement of the Church of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Done at in General Convention of the Church in the United States, on this day of A.D.

This certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

Title I., Canon 19, § xii., is amended so as to read as follows:

§ xii. It shall be lawful for any Bishop of a Diocese who is about to leave or has left, his Diocese, with the intention of going out of the limits of the United States, or, if remaining out of his Diocese for the space of three calendar months although without leaving the United States, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. The Bishop Coadjutor or Standing Committee so authorized shall thereupon become the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Diocese, to all intents and purposes, until such writing shall be revoked, or the Bishop shall return within the Diocese: Provided, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop who may have signed such writing from exercising his jurisdiction.

Title I., Canon 19, § xiv. [1], is amended so as to read as follows:

§ xiv. [1.] Any Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Missionary Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

Title I., Canon 19, § xiv. [2], is amended so as to read as follows:

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the
time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or having the Bishop disabled; until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; and, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

Title I., Canon 19, § xv. [4], is amended so as to read as follows:

[4.] No Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor whose resignation has been consummated pursuant to this section, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church; nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops; but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese. Any Bishop whose resignation by reason of advanced age and bodily infirmity arising therefrom has been consummated pursuant to this section, shall retain his seat in the House of Bishops, with all the rights and precedences therein to which he would otherwise be entitled.

Title I., Canon 19, § xvi. [1], is amended so as to read as follows:

§ xvi. [1.] If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), or in case the General Convention shall have, by concurrent resolution, given consent to the election during said recess of a Missionary Bishop for a designated Missionary Jurisdiction, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, country, territory, station, or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses; and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop aforesaid shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States (excepting those whose resignation has been accepted); and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

Title I., Canon 19, is amended by the addition of the following as § xvii.:

§ xvii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Title III., Canon I, § ii. [1], is amended so as to read as follows:

§ ii. [1.] The journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents, which are named under Title I., Canon 20, entitled "Of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church," together with all other articles that are now, or shall hereafter become, the property of either
APPENDIX XX.

House of the General Convention of this Church, shall be committed, when not otherwise expressly provided for, to the keeping of a Presbyter to be elected by the House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, who shall be known as the Registrar of the General Convention.

Title III, Canon 7, § 1., is amended so as to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV. There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be selected by the General Convention at its triennial meetings, and in addition thereto, one Presbyter and one Layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction; said Presbyter and said Layman to continue in office for one year or until a successor is appointed. This Council so formed shall meet annually except in those years appointed for the meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be designated by the Board of Managers with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. Said Council shall be competent to consider the missionary work of the Church, to make such recommendations to the Board of Managers as it may deem expedient, and to increase interest in the work of the Board of Missions.

It shall be competent for the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to fill vacancies in the representation of his Diocese or Jurisdiction occurring by removal, resignation, or death, between the sessions of the Convention, Council, or Convocation of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

There shall also be appointed in like manner a Board of Managers, to be selected from the Missionary Council, comprising the Presiding Bishop as President, and fifteen other Bishops, fifteen Presbyters, and fifteen Laymen, who shall have the management of the general missions of this Church, and when the Board of Missions is not in session, shall exercise all the corporate powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; they shall remain in office until their successors are chosen, and they shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number.

All other Bishops of this Church, together with the Secretary and Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the Board of Managers, shall be ex officio members of the Board, and have all the rights and privileges of the elected members except the right to vote. Whenever demanded by one-fifth of the members present, a majority of two-thirds of the members voting shall be necessary to any act of the Board. In all annual appropriations, and in entering upon or abandoning any missionary field, as also in changing the By-laws, a majority must be present. For all other business, the Board may, by a By-law, determine the quorum.

The Board of Managers shall make a full and complete triennial report to the General Convention, constituted as the Board of Missions, on or before the third day of the session of the General Convention, and a similar report to the Missionary Council at its annual meetings, comprising such an outline of the missionary work prosecuted during the preceding year as may serve to give a comprehensive view of the progress, prospects, and present condition of the work of the Society in the several parts of the Domestic and Foreign fields.

There shall be appointed at each meeting of the General Convention and of the Missionary Council a Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, together with the General Secretary of the Board of Missions, whose duty it shall be to arrange an order of
work for the ensuing meeting of the Board of Missions, or of the Missionary Council.

Title III., Canon 7, § 1., is amended by the addition of the following Article, to be numbered Article X.:

Whenever there shall be a meeting of the Board of Missions, as provided for in Article III. of this Canon, there shall be a roll-call of the Bishops, and of all deputations and delegations, and of the other members of the Board, and in all votes such call shall also be made whenever demanded by the Clerical or Lay Deputation of any Diocese or by any three members appointed under Article III. A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum for business. A majority of all members of the Board present at any meeting shall be necessary to pass any motion.

Title III., Canon 7, § 1., is amended by changing the numbering of the present Article X. to Article XI.

Attest: WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, Bishop of Iowa,
ALFRED A. WATSON, Bishop of East Carolina,
               On the part of the House of Bishops.
FREDERICK PARKER DAVENPORT,
HENRY INGALLS,
               On the part of the House of Deputies.
APPENDIX XXI.

CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION.

I. CHANGE FINALLY ADOPTED.

The following change in the Constitution, proposed in the General Convention of 1892, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, was finally agreed to and ratified in the General Convention of 1895, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, viz.: the words “Assistant Bishop,” wherever they occurred, were stricken out and the words “Bishop Coadjutor” were inserted in their place.

II. CHANGES PROPOSED IN THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1895, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON IN THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1898.

The following amendments were proposed in the General Convention of 1895, and are to be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in order that they may be finally acted upon in the General Convention of 1898:

Strike out the title and insert in place thereof the following:

“Constitutions and Canons for the Government of that Portion of the Catholic Church known in Law as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America”; adding thereto the sub-title, “Constitutions.”

Insert in place of Articles 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution the following:

I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and, in all deliberations, freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, but every act of the General Convention must be adopted by both Houses, and be certified by the signatures of the Presiding Officer and of the Secretary of each House.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop whose resignation of jurisdiction shall have been accepted, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of those who have resigned their jurisdictions, and those who are Bishops in foreign lands, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitutions and Canons of the General Convention, or, for its own needs, by the House of Bishops, and shall hold
office for life, unless he resign or be relieved from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which shall have been admitted to the General Convention shall be entitled to be represented in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, and having domicile in the Diocese. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation shall be represented by Clerical Deputies, and also a majority of the Dioceses so entitled shall be represented by Lay Deputies, to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The absence of a majority of the Deputies of either order of any Diocese shall not invalidate the representation of such Diocese, so long as there be present one or more Deputies of either order. If any Diocese be not represented, or be represented in one order only, such Diocese shall, nevertheless, be bound by the acts of the General Convention.

On any question the vote of the majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by these Constitutions, or unless the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders; and in all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote for its Clerical and one for its Lay representation, if present; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority in each order of all the Dioceses represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House; Provided, however, that if it shall appear that a constitutional quorum of the House has not voted, the Presiding Officer shall declare that there has been no vote of the House; and in such a case the question may be again put to the House when a quorum shall be present, at any time before the final adjournment of the Convention then in session.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House during the session of the General Convention shall adjourn without the consent of the other for more than three days, nor to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Delegate chosen by each Missionary District of this Church or by a Convocation of the American Churches in foreign lands, convened by proper Ecclesiastical Authority, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies except the right to vote.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at such place as shall have been determined on by the Convention; and if there shall appear to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be called in accordance with canonical provisions of the Convention.

In the thirteenth line of Article 5 of the Constitution insert between the word "concerned" and the words "as well" the following: "and in case of a Missionary District or Districts of the Bishop and Convocation of each"; so that it shall read as follows:

"No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any Missionary District, nor by the junction of any two or more Missionary Districts or parts of Districts, or any existing Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses or Districts, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Conven-
tion of each of the Dioceses concerned, and, in the case of a Missionary District or Districts, of the Bishop and Convocation of each, and in no case without the consent of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated Diocese."

Add at the close of the second paragraph of the same Article the following words: "And also of the consent to the erection of such Diocese of a majority of the parishes or congregations in union with the Diocesan Convention, or of the parishes or congregations canonically constituted in a Missionary District within the territory of the proposed new Diocese"; so that the closing sentence of the second paragraph as thus amended shall read as follows:

"And such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese, and also of the consent to the erection of such Diocese of a majority of the parishes or congregations in union with the Diocesan Convention, or of the parishes or congregations canonically constituted in a Missionary District within the territory of the proposed new Diocese."

Add to the same Article the following: "The General Convention may accept a cession of a part of the territorial jurisdiction of a Diocese when the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall propose such cession, and three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory, and also the same proportion of the parishes within the remaining territory, shall consent thereto."

Attest: SAMUEL HART,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

MINNEAPOLIS, October 22, A. D. 1895.
APPENDIX XXII. — 1.

RULES OF ORDER.—HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

As amended, 1895.

FIRST DAY OF THE SESSION.

1. THE House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop, or, in his absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed pro tempore.

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with the following Prayer and Collects:

"We bless thy holy Name for all thy servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labours. And we yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks, for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints, who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow the example of their steadfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that at the day of the general resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical Body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. Amen."

The Collect for All Saints' Day.

The Collect in the Visitation Office: "O God, whose days," etc.

"The grace of our Lord," etc.

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be viva voce; if more than one, by ballot.

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

7. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Chairman of the House, who shall be Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and in his absence, or at his request, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House, and to whom the Presiding Bishop may assign any duties connected with his office, from which, from time to time, he may desire to be relieved. He shall continue in office until the Triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has
served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time, but not thereafter. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Chairman to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDER.

I. Bishops shall be selected by the Secretary by lot on the first day of the session, whose duty it shall be, in the order of such selection, to take charge of the united Morning Service of the General Convention.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President; but after the third day of the session, the roll shall not be called, unless by order of the House. The Minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary, and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. On days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in the Board of Missions during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Board of Missions shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:
   (a) Communications from the President.
   (b) Petitions and Memorials.
   (c) Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
   (d) Motions of reference.
   (e) Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the First General Rule.
   (f) Reports of Commissions.
   (g) Reports from Special Committees.
   (h) Miscellaneous business.

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and place upon the table in front of his desk, each morning after the opening of the House, a calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the President whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES.

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.
II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the Administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on the Committee shall act as its convenor, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House such appointment shall be by ballot. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the Session, shall be as follows:

1. On the Prayer Book.
2. On Amendments to the Constitution.
3. On Canons.
4. On the Pastoral Letter, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be Chairman.
5. On the conduct of all Religious Services connected with the Convention.
6. On Domestic Missions.
7. On Foreign Missions.
8. On Christian Education.
11. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
15. On Despatch of Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than five nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Chairman of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of seven members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Chairman of the House, or some other Bishop present.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the Order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing; and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

IX. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XI. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The Junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.
XII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XIII. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

XIV. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XV. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under colour of a substitute.

XVI. A question, being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention, except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XVII. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately.

XVIII. The Committee on Despatch of Business shall, each day, before the adjournment of the House, report any action of the House of Deputies which is liable to acquire the effect of law without the concurrence of this House.

XIX. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Chair to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

XX. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or, being convened, to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present, and in which one of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

XXI. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduce them; and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXII. In the event of the calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice shall be issued for the same, and delivered or posted at least forty-five days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice that an answer be returned as early as convenient from each Bishop, stating whether he will be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favourable reply from a sufficient number of the Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least twelve days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied, and of no further effect.

XXIII. The ballot for the nomination of a Missionary Bishop shall not be had until the day after the presentation of the names of Presbyters suggested for the office, without unanimous consent; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot.
XXIV. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session.

XXV. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

XXVI. These Rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

STANDING ORDERS.

1. WHEREAS, By provisions of Title I., Canon 19, § ii. [2], § iii. [1], and § xvi. [1], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination or consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops:

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop, or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop, or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

2. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the consecration of each Bishop.

3. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention, to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

4. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by vote of the House.

5. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

6. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred studies to which he may have devoted himself; and shall report to the House the names of such persons nominated as appear to them fitted for the Jurisdiction to be filled.

7. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for the purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have a seat in this House; all which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the Roll of the House made up
therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall, at each regular or special session of the House, communicate the same to the House, as its official Roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such Roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

8. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted right to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word “Bishop,” which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

9. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

10. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the sessions of the General Convention.

RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED OCTOBER 18, 1892.

Resolved, That in the opinion of this House it is competent for the Presiding Bishop to devolve all the duties pertaining to his office upon the Chairman elected by the House.

Resolved, That it is competent for any Bishop to decline entering upon the office of Presiding Bishop, and to resign the same at his discretion.

Resolved, That whenever it is evident that the Presiding Bishop is incompetent to discharge the duties of his office, and at the same time disqualified by mental infirmity for the intelligent resignation of his office, it shall be incumbent upon the Bishops of the seven Dioceses nearest the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop, or, if he have no Diocese nearest the Diocese or Jurisdiction relinquished by him, to call, through the Chairman of the House, a special meeting of the House of Bishops for the purpose of taking action to meet the emergency.
APPENDIX XXII. — 2.

OFFICES OF DEVOTION — HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

I.

A Form of Devotion for the Daily Sessions of the House.

1. A Selection from Holy Scripture.
2. The Lord be with you.
   Answer. And with thy spirit.
3. O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.
   Answer. And grant us thy salvation.
4. O God, make clean our hearts within us.
   Answer. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.
5. O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.
6. O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.
7. O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.
8. O God the Holy Ghost, we thine unworthy servants most humbly beseech thee to be our Light and Strength in our present work.
   Come to us, and teach us what to do, that by thy help we may please thee in all things. Let not ignorance draw us astray, nor respect of persons corrupt our doings. Illuminate our minds and sanctify our hearts, O blessed Spirit, whom, with the Father and the Son together, we worship and glorify as one God, world without end. Amen.

Collect.

O BLESSED Saviour, the Lord of the Harvest, who knowest that the labourers are few, we beseech thee, according to thy most sure word of promise, to send forth labourers into thy harvest, to our comfort and thy great glory.
   Answer. We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.
   Our Father, etc.
   The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

Or this:

1. A Selection from Holy Scripture.
2. The Creed.
3. Gloria Patri, to be said or sung.

730

O GOD, who dost teach the hearts of thy faithful people by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant us thy servants, the Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen.

5. Collect for the First Sunday after the Epiphany.

O LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.


O ALMIGHTY God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandest him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

7. Also, the following Prayer.

BLESSED, O gracious Father, thine Holy Catholic Church; fill it with truth and grace: where it is corrupt, purge it; where it is in error, direct it; where it is superstitious, rectify it; where it is amiss, reform it; where it is right, strengthen and confirm it; where it is divided and rent asunder, heal the breaches of it, O thou Holy One of Israel; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

8. Our Father, etc.

9. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

II.

A Form to be used before balloting for a Presbyter to be nominated to a Missionary Bishopric.

1. Lesson to be read by a Bishop designated by the Presiding Bishop, to wit: Exodus iv. 1-12; Isaiah vi. 1-8; Acts xx. at verse 17; or Revelation vii. at verse 9.
2. Veni, Creator Spiritus, the longer form.
4. Secret Prayer, for which there shall silence be kept for a space.
5. The Lord’s Prayer.
6. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

III.

A Form to be used when the House is ready to vote on the Confirmation of a Bishop-elect.

The Presiding Bishop shall bid the House to Prayer, and after silence shall have been kept for a space, he shall say:

1. The Collect for the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.
2. The Collect for the Ninth Sunday after Trinity.
3. The Collect for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.
4. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.
APPENDIX XXIII.

RULES OF ORDER. — HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

Adopted, 1880. Amended, 1883, 1886, 1889, 1892, and 1895.

Title III., Canon 1, § 1.

[4] The Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.

1. The daily sessions of this House shall be opened with the Morning Service of the Church.

2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

3. When the President shall have taken the chair, the Roll of Members shall be called, and the Minutes of the preceding day read; but the same may be dispensed with by a majority of the House, to be decided without debate.

4. At the opening of the session, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

   I. On the State of the Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese, two members from the Delegations from Missionary Jurisdictions, and one from the Jurisdiction of Foreign Churches; and

   II. On the General Theological Seminary.

   III. On Missions.

   IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.

   V. On the Consecration of Bishops.

   VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.

   VII. On Canons.

   VIII. On Expenses.

   IX. On Unfinished Business.

   X. On Elections.

   XI. On the Prayer Book.

   XII. On Christian Education.

   XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.

   (Each to consist of thirteen members.)

   XIV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom the President of the House shall be one); to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.

5. The daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

I. Reading the Minutes.

II. Communications from the President.

III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:

   1. On Elections.

   2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.


   4. On the Consecration of Bishops.

   5. On Amendments to the Constitution.

732
APPENDIX XXIII.

8. On the State of the Church.
10. On Missions.
12. On Christian Education.
14. On Memorials of Deceased Members; and
15. Special Committees in the order of appointment.

IV. Petitions and Memorials.
V. Motions and Resolutions.
VI. Business on the Calendar.

6. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

7. At twelve o’clock unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the business on the Calendar shall be taken up and disposed of, in the order in which it stands thereon; and a vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar, or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

8. All propositions involving expense shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses before being considered, except propositions to print.

9. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the House; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

10. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

11. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, or to amend it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. If a motion to lay on the table an amendment be carried, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as if no amendment had been offered. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

12. There shall be no debate upon a motion to refer to any Standing Committee a resolution then first offered to the House, and properly referable to such Committee; but the member offering such resolution may speak five minutes in explanation of its purpose. Also, there shall be no debate on a motion to recommit to a Committee, but, without instructions, any report of such Committee then before the House. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection made as next provided. If reference be requested by any member such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no such Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as the President shall designate. If no reference be requested, but objection be made to immediate consideration, then the resolution, without any reference, shall lie over, and
come up the next day as unfinished business. But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution. All Messages from the House of Bishops communicating any legislative action on their part shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee.

13. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for both amendments may be received, which, if adopted, shall operate as an amendment to the original proposition. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under colour of an amendment or substitute.

14. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and, in case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, a motion to reconsider shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion to reconsider shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative; and, in either case, a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either Order, without regard to its previous vote. And all motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or the next succeeding day.

15. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House therein.

16. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and such reports shall, after suitable devotions, be received by the House standing.

17. No new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of its session, except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

18. Whenever the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, shall be considered, the House shall sit with closed doors.

19. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

20. The names of the movers of resolutions shall appear upon the Minutes of the House.

21. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the question under consideration.

22. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

23. When any member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

24. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than fifteen minutes at one time, without leave of the House.
25. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.
26. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair, and before the President leaves the chair he may make any communication to the House, or cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.
27. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.
28. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be concisely stated by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred or laid upon the table, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.
29. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.
30. No applause shall be permitted during the session of the House.
31. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient.
32. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons only as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.
33. No one shall be admitted to the floor of the House except Deputies, Presidents of Colleges recognized as Church Colleges by the Committee on Christian Education, Clergymen of this Church, and of other branches of the Church Catholic with which this Church is in communion who may be sojourning in the city where the General Convention is assembled, Managers, Secretaries, and Treasurers of the Board of Missions, Trustees, Professors, and students of the General and other Theological Seminaries of this Church, other students of Theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former members of the House of Deputies, and the Clergy, Wardens, and Vestrymen of the Church in which the House of Deputies may sit.
34. No rule shall be suspended unless with the assent of two-thirds of the members present.
35. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises which shall involve suspension, interruption, or abridgment of its regular appointed sessions.
36. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or placed in the seats of members, without the express permission of the Presiding Officer; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House, or printed by its authority.

A correct copy.

Attest: CHAS. L. HUTCHINS, Secretary.
APPENDIX XXIV.

JOINT RULE ON THE POWERS OF JOINT COMMITTEES.

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final Report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

A correct copy.

Attest:

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.
Digest of the Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

United States of America,

PASSED AND ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

TOGETHER WITH

The Constitution.

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.

1896.
Table of Contents.

The Constitution ........................................... 5

Title I.—Of the Orders in the Ministry, and of the Doctrine and Worship of the Church .... 17

Title II.—Of Discipline ................................... 90

Title III.—Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church ................................. 122

Title IV.—Miscellaneous Provisions ................................ 143

Index to the Digest ....................................... 150
Constitution,

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789.

ARTICLE 1.

There shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one; and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention: and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn; and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

ARTICLE 2.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity. Such representation shall consist of not more than
CONSTITUTION.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clergymen and Laymen.</td>
<td>four Clergymen and four Laymen, communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions when required by the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House of Deputies. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint Clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint Lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether Lay or Clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vote by Dioceses and Orders.</td>
<td><strong>ARTICLE 3.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioceses unrepresented are bound.</td>
<td>The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases the House of Bishops shall signify to the House of Deputies their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member ex officio, and shall vote with the Clerical Deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

ARTICLE 4.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain, or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

ARTICLE 5.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions, viz.:—

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consent required.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Limit of Presbyters and Parishes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parishes, or less than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reduced as to contain less than twelve Parishes, or less than twelve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mentioned: Provided, that no city shall form more than one Diocese.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rights of the Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Diocesan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor if</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constitution and Canons of New Dioceses.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whenever the division of a Diocese into two or more Dioceses shall be ratified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by the General Convention, each of the Dioceses shall be subject to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or more existing Dio-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

**ARTICLE 6.**

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

**ARTICLE 7.**

No person shall be admitted to Holy Orders until he shall have been examined by the Bishop, and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons, in that case provided, may direct. Nor shall any person be ordained until he shall have subscribed the following declaration:

*I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.*

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and have also subscribed the aforesaid Declaration.
ARTICLE 8.

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention. Provided, however, That the General Convention shall have power, from time to time, to amend the Lectionary; but no act for this purpose shall be valid which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

ARTICLE 9.

This Constitution shall be unalterable, unless in General Convention, by the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which may have adopted the same; and all alterations shall be first proposed in one General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, before they shall be finally agreed to, or ratified, in the ensuing General Convention.
CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE 10.

Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he thereupon taking order for the same, and they being satisfied that the person designated for the office has been duly chosen, and properly qualified: the Order of Consecration to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the Office of Diocesan, or Bishop Coadjutor, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States.

Done in the General Convention of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church, the 2d day of October, 1789.

NOTE. — When the Constitution was originally adopted, in August, 1789, the first Article provided that the triennial Convention should be held on the first Tuesday in August. At the adjourned meeting of the Convention, held in October of the same year, it was provided that the second Tuesday in September, in every third year, should be the time of meeting. The time was again changed to the third Tuesday in May, by the General Convention of 1804.

The first Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

The second Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1856.

The third Article was so altered by the General Convention of 1808, as to give the House of Bishops...
CONSTITUTION.

a full veto upon the proceedings of the other House.

The fourth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1874.

The fifth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1871.

The sixth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

The second sentence of the eighth Article was adopted at the General Convention of 1811.

The words "or the Articles of Religion" were added to the eighth Article by the General Convention of 1829.

The third sentence of the eighth Article was adopted at the General Convention of 1877.

The tenth Article was finally agreed to, and ratified, in the General Convention of 1844.

The Convention of 1838 adopted the following alterations, to wit:—

Striking out the word "States" wherever it occurred in the first and second Articles, except where it followed the word "United" in the first part of the first Article, and inserting in lieu of the word "States" the word "Dioceses." Striking out the word "States" wherever it occurred in the second, third, and fourth Articles, and inserting in lieu thereof the word "Dioceses."

Striking out the words "or district" in the fourth Article.

Striking out the word "State" in the sixth Article, and inserting the word "Diocese."

Striking out the word "States" in the eighth Article, and inserting the word "Dioceses"; and in the eighth Article striking out the words "or State" after the words "every Diocese."
CONSTITUTION.

Striking out the word "States" in the ninth Article, and inserting the word "Dioceses." Striking out the word "State" in the ninth Article, and inserting the word "Diocesan."

The words "House of Deputies" were substituted for the word "Convention" in the fourteenth line of the second Article, and in the twelfth line of the third Article, at the General Convention of 1886. 1886.
Digest of the Canons.
Title I.

OF THE ORDERS IN THE MINISTRY, AND OF THE DOCTRINE AND WORSHIP OF THIS CHURCH.

CANON 1.

Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church.

In this Church there shall always be three Orders in the Ministry, namely: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.

CANON 2.

Of Postulants.

§ i. [1.] Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

[2.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, such person shall then, with letter of approval and introduction from such Presbyter, which letter shall furnish to the Bishop precise and specific information as to his antecedents, training, physical, moral and intellectual fitness to be received as a Postulant.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Title I.</strong></th>
<th><strong>Canon 2.</strong></th>
<th><strong>§ II, III, IV.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Of Postulants.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And notice of intention.</td>
<td>for the Holy Ministry, give notice of such intention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensation provided.</td>
<td>[3.] The Bishop may, in a case where it is impossible to obtain such testimony, dispense with the provisions of this section, and receive the application directly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What the application shall state.</td>
<td>§ II. In his written application to the Bishop, the applicant shall state:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a.) The dates of his birth, baptism, confirmation and first communion.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b.) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c.) Whether he is prepared forthwith to make application to be received as a Candidate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop shall enter name.</td>
<td>§ III. Should the Bishop approve of the application he shall enter the name of the applicant upon the list of Postulants, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform him of the fact and date of such entry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An applicant elsewhere refused admission not to be received without a certificate.</td>
<td>§ IV. [1.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders, in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction than his own, or, who having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, until such person shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he has been refused admission, or has been a Postulant or Candidate, declaring the cause of such refusal or cessation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I. CANON 3.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ i. Candidates for Holy Orders are divided into two classes, viz., Candidates for Deacon's Orders only, and Candidates for the Priesthood.

§ ii. A Postulant shall apply for recommendation to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of the Bishop to whom his notice of intention has been given.

§ iii. A Postulant, having been duly received, may thereafter apply to the Standing Committee for a recommendation to the Bishop for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders; and he shall then lay before the Standing Committee the following papers, viz.:

(a.) An application signed by himself.
(b.) The Bishop's approval, in writing, of his desire to become a Candidate.
Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Certificate.

(e.) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify from our personal knowledge, or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B. is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a communicant of the same in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

(Signed)

Signed by Minister and Vestry.

Certificate to be attested.

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the applicant belongs, and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of Parish, duly convened at on the day of and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

Minister or Secretary.

§ iv. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If Parish has no Minister, Certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

§ v. [1.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the applicant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—
Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

(a.) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, in good standing; and,
(b.) Four Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

[2.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that the reasons for departing from the regular form are (here give the reasons).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary Jurisdiction, of

§ vi. [1.] Should the applicant have been a Minister or Licentiate, in some other body of Christians, it may suffice, that the certificate be signed by—either
(a.) Eight Adult Laymen, members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or
(b.) Eight Adult Laymen, members in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or
(c.) Eight Adult Laymen, members in good standing, in part members of this Church and in part of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

[2.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify, that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).

(Signed)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title I.</th>
<th>CANON 3.</th>
<th>§ vii.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of Candidates for Holy Orders.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3.] He shall, in such case, also lay before</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Standing Committee a certificate, signed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by two Presbyters of this Church, in good</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>standing, and known to the Committee, in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>following words, viz.:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To the Standing Committee of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Place,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>We, the undersigned, Presbyters of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protestant Episcopal Church, do hereby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>certify, that we are personally acquainted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with A. B.: that he has become a communicant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of this Church, and that we believe him to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be pious, sober and honest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Furthermore, that after personal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conversation with him, and due inquiry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>concerning him as to his change of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ecclesiastical relations, we are satisfied</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>that he is sincerely attached to the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>doctrine, discipline and worship of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protestant Episcopal Church, and that his</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>desire to leave the denomination to which he</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>belonged has not arisen from any circumstances unfavourable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Signed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>§ vii. [1.] If a Postulant desires to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>admitted a Candidate for Priest's Orders, he</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>must also, in addition to the certificates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hereinbefore mentioned, lay before the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop a satisfactory diploma, or other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>satisfactory evidence, that he is a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>graduate in Arts of some university or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>college in which the Latin and Greek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>languages are duly studied, and that he has</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>had a thorough collegiate training in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>same.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2.] But if the Postulant desiring to become</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a Candidate for the Priesthood be not a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be examined as to his knowledge of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English language and literature, and at least</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the first principles and general outlines of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>logic, rhetoric, mental and moral philosophy,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>physics and history, and the Latin and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greek languages. In a case of emer-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

[3.] Should a Postulant wish a knowledge of the Latin and Greek Languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, he may make written application to the Bishop to that effect, specifying the studies with regard to which he wishes a dispensation, and the reasons for the application.

[4.] Together with the application, he shall lay before the Bishop a certificate signed by at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
Place,
Date,
The undersigned Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing any thing to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to the Priesthood, and set as a Teacher in the Church, yet [here specifying the reasons] do submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may be wisely granted.

(Signed)

[5.] The Bishop shall remit the application, accompanied by the aforesaid certificate to the Standing Committee, with such comments as he may think fit indorsed thereon.

[6.] Should the Standing Committee approve the said application, they may, by a vote of not less than two-thirds of their whole body, recommend that the request of the Candidate be granted.

§ viii. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed in either case, as above, by this Canon, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, intellectual, moral or religious, to the admission of the applicant, may proceed to recommend a Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testi-
Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

monial bearing the signatures of a majority of the whole Committee, and addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are here underwritten, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at do testify, from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, that we believe that A. B. is pious, sober and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that he is a Communicant of the said Church in good standing; and do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him for entrance on a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord
(Signed)

Standing Committee of

§ ix. [1.] The Bishop, on the receipt of the testimonial of the Standing Committee, in either case may proceed to admit the applicant as a Candidate for Holy Orders; he shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept by the Bishop for that purpose, and shall notify the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee that he has been admitted as a Candidate for Deacon’s Orders only or for the Priesthood, and the date of his admission.

[2.] The Bishop shall assign to each Candidate for the Priesthood the texts of Scripture upon which he may think fit to require him to prepare discourses for presentation at his Examinations.

[3.] The Bishop shall have the sole discretion of
General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ 1. The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which they belong.

[2.] In a Diocese under the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Standing Committee, the clerical members of the Committee shall, through their President, exercise such superintendence and direction.

§ ii. Care shall be taken that every Candidate pursue his studies diligently and under proper direction, and that he do not indulge in vain or trifling conduct, or in amusements unfavourable to that seriousness of deportment or to those pious and studious habits or that good report which become a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.
**General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§ iii. [1.] A Candidate once admitted must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he has been admitted until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§ iii. [2.] The Bishop, or the clerical members of the Standing Committee when acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, may permit a Candidate to prosecute his studies outside of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, without disturbing his canonical residence.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§ iii. [3.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, letters dimissory may be given him on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§ iv. [1.] Every Candidate for Holy Orders, unless expressly released by the Ecclesiastical Authority over him, shall report himself personally or by letter at least once in every three months, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§ iv. [2.] Failure to make such report, not accounted for to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall be ground for striking his name from the list of Candidates.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§ v. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be allowed to accept from any Diocesan Convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the General Convention.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Title I. CANON 4. § vi, vii.

General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ vi. [1.] A Candidate for Holy Orders may be licensed as a Lay Reader in the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which he belongs, subject to the restrictions contained in the Canon of Lay Readers.

[2.] With the consent of his own Bishop he may receive, under similar restrictions, such license as a Lay Reader from any other Bishop for the Diocese of such Bishop only.

[3.] Without this license he shall not take upon himself such functions.

§ vii. [1.] Should the application for Holy Orders of a Candidate for the same be finally rejected by the Bishop, or should his application to the Standing Committee for recommendation for ordination be rejected, or should his name be stricken from the list of Candidates, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to give immediate notice thereof to every other Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church.

[2.] A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, whose application for ordination shall have been formally rejected as above, or whose name shall have been stricken from the list, shall not be ordained in any other Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, except upon renewal of candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year. In any case where the application of a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have been rejected by any Bishop of this Church, it shall be competent to any other Bishop to decline an application made to himself, if having duly informed himself of the facts of the case, he shall deem it expedient so to do.
Canon 5.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only.

§ i. A Candidate for Deacon's Orders only, who shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as such Candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of Candidates, at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ ii. [1.] The Bishop, or, if the Diocese be vacant, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall assign to the Candidate his Examiners, who shall be two or more Presbyters of good learning, and (if possible) Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Jurisdiction, and who, upon due notification of the duty laid upon them, shall proceed as speedily as may be to its performance, in accordance with the provisions of this section.

[2.] The examination of a Candidate for the Order of Deacons only shall be so conducted as may most thoroughly ascertain:

(a.) His proficiency in the English language.
(b.) The extent of his acquaintance with the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament, in every part of which he must be well versed.
(c.) His familiarity with the Book of Common Prayer, in all its parts and adjuncts, especially with the Order of Daily Prayer, with the text of the Articles of Religion, with the form and manner of making Deacons, and with the instructions therein given as to the duties of the office.
Title I. CANON 5. § ii.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only.

(a.) His sufficiency for conducting the services of the Church, and ministering in the office of a Deacon in all its parts and functions.

[3.] If the Candidate has come from another religious body, he shall be also examined on those points in which the denomination from which he has come differs from this Church, with a view to test his information and soundness of doctrine with respect to the same.

This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be placed on file.

[4.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or, if the Diocese be vacant, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee) the result, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or, the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee of, as the case may be).

Place, Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of (or Presbyters of the Diocese of, as the case may be), having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 5, Section ii. Sensible of our responsibility, we do give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examination.)

(Signed)

[5.] The above examinations may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the Examiners.
[6.] No Bishop shall ordain any person under the provisions of this Canon, without having first at some time examined him in the presence of two Presbyters.

**CANON 6.**

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest’s Orders.

§ i. A Candidate for Priest’s Orders, not being a Deacon, who shall fail to present himself for examination for Deacon’s Orders within three years from the date of his admission as such Candidate, shall be liable, after due notice, to be dropped from the list of Candidates, at the discretion of the Bishop.

§ ii. There shall be assigned to every Candidate for Priest’s Orders three separate examinations, to be held at such times and places, and with such adjournments from time to time, as the Examiners may appoint.

§ iii. No examination at any theological or other literary institution shall be held to be equivalent to any one or more canonical examinations, or allowed to supersede the same; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma from any theological or other literary institution be held to be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the Diocesan examinations of a Candidate.

§ iv. [1.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of any Presbyter to whom he may propose to assign the duty of presenting the Candidate. And
Title I. Canon 6. § v, vi. Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

It shall be the privilege of such Presbyter to be present, should he desire it. But without such reason no person, save the Bishop, shall be permitted to be present, without the consent of the appointed Examiners.

[2.] But no Bishop shall take order for the ordination of any person to the Priesthood without having first himself examined him in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

§ v. [1.] Should the Candidate have come from another religious body, especial reference shall be had in all his examinations to the points upon which the denomination from which he has come differs from this Church.

[2.] So far as may be practicable, and to some extent at least, this portion of the several examinations shall be conducted by written questions and answers, the replies to which shall be placed on file.

§ vi. The three examinations shall be,—

[1.] The first examination, on the Books of Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.

[2.] In cases of Candidates having dispensations from Latin, Greek, or Hebrew and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, the first examination shall extend only to the knowledge of the text and interpretation of the English Bible, with such other matters as are comprised in what are commonly known as Introductions to the Holy Scriptures.

[3.] The second examination shall be on the Evidences of Christianity, Christian Ethics, and Dogmatic Theology.
Title I. CANON 6. § vii, viii, ix, x.

Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

Third examination.

[4.] The third examination shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer—its history and contents, and the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.

[5.] In all these examinations reference shall be had, as closely as possible, to the course of study established by the House of Bishops, and to the books therein recommended, or equivalent works of more recent date.

Course of study.

§ vii. Except for urgent or special reasons, these examinations shall not be accumulated into one.

Examinations not to be lessened.

§ viii. In the course of these examinations, the Candidate shall read or present three sermons composed by himself on some texts of Holy Scripture, chosen by the Bishop or by himself, as the Bishop shall have determined.

Sermons to be presented.

§ ix. At any or at all of the above examinations, the Examiners may, and at some one of them shall, subject the Candidate to such proof of his ability to conduct the service of the Church in an edifying manner, and to deliver his sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall fully satisfy them of his competence for the public duties of the Holy Ministry.

Further qualifications required.

§ x. Satisfaction given in any of these examinations shall in every case be certified to the Bishop in writing (or to the clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be), with the signatures of all the Examiners, and in the following form, viz.:
Title I.  

Canonical 7.  

§ i, ii, iii.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of (or, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee of as the case may be).

Place, Date,

We, the undersigned, Examining Chaplains (or Presbyters, as the case may be) of the Diocese (or Missionary Jurisdiction) of having been appointed Examiners of A. B., a Candidate for Priest’s Orders, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Title I., Canon 6, and, in accordance with what we believe to be the will of the Church, as set forth in her Ordinal and Canons, and sensible of our responsibility for the evil which might come upon the Church through the admission of men insufficiently prepared for their work, we do give our judgment, as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate on each of the subjects prescribed.)

(Signed)

§ xi. [1.] All the examinations of a Candidate for Priest’s Orders may take place, if desired by the Candidate, before his ordination to the Diaconate.

[2.] The successful passage for the first examination shall suffice for his admission to Deacon’s Orders.

Canon 7.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

§ i. Deacon’s Orders shall not be conferred on any person under the age of twenty-one years complete.

§ ii. A Candidate for Deacon’s Orders only shall not be ordained within one year from his admission as such candidate.

§ iii. A Candidate for Priest’s Orders shall not be made Deacon within three years from his admission as such Candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the
Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship, but in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months; Provided, further, that in case a person who has attained the age of thirty-five years, and who has been duly confirmed and admitted to the Holy Communion in this Church, desires to become a Candidate for Priest's Orders with a dispensation from the usual period of candidateship, but not from any canonical examination prescribed for the Diaconate and Priesthood, and applies for this dispensation on the ground of mature age and experience in speaking and teaching publicly, he being also a graduate in arts in some reputable college or university, the Bishop may, by and with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the Standing Committee, admit him at once to Deacon's Orders; Provided, also that he shall not be advanced to the Priesthood until the expiration of one full year from his admission to the Order of Deacons.

§ iv. No person shall be ordained Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop for ordination by the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs.

§ v. In order to such recommendation, he must lay before the Standing Committee:

(a.) An application therefor in writing, under his own signature, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b.) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission, and the character of his candidateship.

Provided, that when such certificate cannot be had,
Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, shall suffice.

(c.) A certificate from at least one Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of Place, Date,
I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the office of Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.
(Signed)

(d.) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of Place, Date,
We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify, from personal knowledge or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not since the date of his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.
(Signed) Minister of Parish
Vestry of

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of Parish, and a communicant in the same; that the foregoing certificate was adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Vestry, and that the names attached are those of a majority of the whole body.
(Signed) Minister of Parish
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.
Title I.

CANON 7. § vi, vii, viii.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

§ vi. Should the Parish to which the Candidate belongs be vacant, it shall suffice if the foregoing certificate be signed by the Vestry and by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing. But in such case, the attesting clause shall state the reason for departure from the regular form.

§ vii. Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or, there being such Parish, should the Candidate be unable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to procure such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee may accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one Presbyter of this Church in good standing and six respectable Laymen, communicants of this Church, the attesting clause in such case being subscribed by the Presbyter signing the certificate, or by some other Presbyter of this Church known to the Committee, in the following, words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that all the signatures to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in good standing. I further certify, that the certificate was so signed for no reasons unfavourably affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

§ viii. [1.] the Standing Committee, on the receipt in either case of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, intellectual or moral, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the Committee consenting, proceed to recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:
To the Right Reverend Bishop of
We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at do testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not, since his admission as a Candidate for Orders, written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and we hereby recommend him for admission to the Sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

Standing Committee of

[2.] This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ ix. [1.] The testimonial above prescribed having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no known objection to the ordination of the Candidate on grounds physical, intellectual or moral, the Bishop shall require him to sign the declaration prescribed by Article 7 of the Constitution of this Church, and shall then proceed to take order for the ordination at such time and place as may to him seem best, giving the preference whenever practicable to one of the Ember Seasons.

[2.] But no appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop shall have sufficient knowledge of the favourable action of the Standing Committee.

CANON 8.
Of Deacons.

§ i. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction for which he has been ordained (or, if there

Testimonial to be signed.

Bishop to require signature to declaration in Art. 7 of Constitution.

To take order for ordination.

Standing Committee's assent essential.

Deacons subject to regulation of Bishop.
§ ii. No Deacon who shall not have passed the Examinations for Priest's Orders, shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the said Diocese or Jurisdiction.

§ iii. [1.] No Deacon shall be settled as a Rector over a Parish or Congregation, or permitted, except in time of war, to accept a chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

[2.] If appointed to minister in a Parish or Congregation of a Presbyter, he shall act under the direction of such Presbyter in all his ministrations.

[3.] If appointed to minister in a Parish or Congregation without a Rector, he shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighbouring Presbyter, by whose directions, subordinately to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

[4.] A Candidate for Deacon's Orders only, who has been ordained to the Diaconate, may thereafter be admitted by his Bishop a Candidate for Priest's Orders, on compliance with the provisions of Title I., Canon 3, § vii. But in such case he shall not by his
General Provisions Relating to Ordination to the Priesthood.

previous examinations for the Diaconate be relieved from any of those prescribed in Title I., Canon 7, for Candidates for the Priesthood.

CANON 9.

General Provisions Relating to Ordination to the Priesthood.

§ i. Priest’s Orders shall not be conferred upon any one until he shall have attained the age of twenty-four years complete.

§ ii. No person shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, except when, by the advice and consent of a majority of the whole Standing Committee, the time may be shortened.

§ iii. A Candidate for Priest’s Orders shall not be ordained Priest within three years from his admission as such Candidate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of the whole Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship to not less than one year; but, in case the Candidate was not admitted a Candidate for Priest’s Orders until he was a Candidate for Deacon’s Orders only, or was admitted under a dispensation from any of the regular examinations, the time of his candidateship shall not be shortened to less than two years.

§ iv. A Candidate for Priest’s Orders, who has been a student of theology, or minister, or licentiate, in any other body of Christians which provides thorough theological training for the Ministry, may be allowed, as part of the duration of his candidateship, by the Bishop with
CANON 10.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

§ 1. A Candidate for Priest’s Orders, on making application for his ordination to the Priesthood, shall lay before the Standing Committee:

(a.) A certificate from the Bishop, or if the Diocese be vacant, from the President of the Standing Committee, attesting that he is of sufficient age, and that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed.

(b.) A certificate from two Presbyters in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,
We do hereby certify, that A. B., a Candidate for Priest’s Orders, for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year , that being the date of his admission to Deacon’s Orders), hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests. This certificate is founded on our personal knowledge of the said A. B., for one year last past, and for the residue of the time upon evidence satisfactory to us.
(Signed)

(c.) A certificate from the Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:
Title I. CANON 10. § 1.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

To the Standing Committee of
Place,
Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, do certify, from personal knowledge, or from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year , that being the date of his admission to the Diaconate) hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows:

I hereby certify, that A. B. is a resident of Parish, in . The foregoing certificate was adopted at a duly convened meeting of the Vestry of Parish; and the names attached are those of a majority of the whole Vestry.

(Signed)

Minister of Parish, or Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry.

(d.) Should the Parish be vacant, or should the Candidate be himself the Minister thereof, it shall suffice that the foregoing certificate be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, and attested by the Clerk or Secretary in the same words as before, but with an additional clause explanatory of the omission of the signature of the Minister.

(e.) Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or there being such Parish, should he be unable, through circumstances not affecting unfavourably his moral or religious character, to procure such certificate from the Minister and Vestry, the Standing Committee, if the circumstances seem to them to justify such a course, may accept a certificate in the same words, signed by one
Title I.  CANON 10. § ii, iii.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Certificate from Presbyter and six laymen.

Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and six respectable Laymen, communicants of this Church, the attestation in such case being made by the Presbyter signing the certificate, or by some other Presbyter of this Church, known to the Committee, and in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify, that the Lay signatures to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of Communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in good standing. I further certify, that the certificate was so signed for no reason unfavourably affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here giving the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Standing Committee may recommend.

§ ii. The certificates above prescribed having been presented to the Standing Committee, they may proceed to recommend the Deacon for Priest's Orders, by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, whose names are hereunder written, being a majority of the whole Standing Committee of , the said Committee having been duly convened at , do testify, that A. B., a Candidate for Priest's Orders, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates, that for the space of three years last past (or since the day of in the year , that being the date of his admission to Deacon's Orders), he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of this Church: and we hereby recommend him for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)  Standing Committee of

Title for Orders.

42

§ iii. No person shall be ordained Priest until he shall have produced evidence satisfactory to the Bishop that he is engaged with some Church, Parish,
General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

or Congregation, or as a Missionary, under the Ecclesiastical Authority, of some diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, or of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a professor, tutor, or instructor in some college or academy, or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated, or as a chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.

CANON 11.

General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

§ i. [1.] All certificates or testimonials, for which forms are supplied by Canon, should, in order to be valid, be in the words prescribed.

[2.] No Postulant, Candidate for Holy Orders, or student of theology shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons relating to Ordination.

[3.] Whenever a dated certificate or testimonial is required, the omission of the date shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

[4.] Whenever a substitute for a prescribed certificate is presented to a Standing Committee, the Committee shall be the sole judge as to whether the exigency justifies the substitution.

§ ii. Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.
General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

§ iii. Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

§ iv. Whenever any dispensation from the requirements of the Canons relating to Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and if he approves it, be by him referred to the Committee.

§ v. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for recommendation for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee shall be unwilling to proceed, although the required certificates have been laid before them, and are in due form, it shall be their duty, without delay, to give to the Bishop their reasons, in writing, for refusal to recommend such applicant.

§ vi. No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, or situated beyond the limits of the United States, until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons relating to Ordination shall have been supplied.

§ vii. [1.] There shall be appointed in each Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, by the Ecclesiastical
Title I.  

Canon 11.  

§ viii, ix.  

General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.  

Authority thereof, two or more Examining Chaplains, who shall hold their offices at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and whose duty it shall be thoroughly to test the preparation of all such Candidates for Holy Orders as may by the Ecclesiastical Authority be sent to them for that purpose.  

[2.] The reports of the Examiners shall be in writing, and attested by their signatures. If the applicant has been examined on more subjects than one, the report shall specify the result on each subject separately.  

§ viii. [1.] Agreeably to the practice of the Primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be the Sundays following the Ember weeks.  
[2.] But occasional ordinations may be held at other times, as the Bishop shall appoint.  

§ ix. Wilful violation or neglect by a Candidate of any of the provisions of the Canons relating to Ordination shall be ground for refusal or postponement of his ordination.  

Examining Chaplains to be appointed.  

Their reports to be in writing.  

Stated times of ordination.  

May be as Bishop shall appoint.  

Consequences of violating or neglecting these Canons.
CANON 12.

Of Lay Readers.

§ i. A Lay Communicant of this Church may receive from the Bishop a written license to conduct the service of the Church in a Congregation convened for public worship, as a Lay Reader; but such license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able, and has had reasonable opportunity, to secure the services of an ordained Minister. Such license may be given by the Bishop, of his own motion, for service in any vacant Parish, Congregation, or Mission; but where a Rector is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signed to the Bishop. Such license must be given for a definite period not longer than one year from its date; but it may be renewed from time to time by the Bishop's indorsement to that effect. The license of any Lay Reader may be revoked at the discretion of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ ii. A Lay Reader so licensed shall not act as such in any Diocese other than his own, unless he shall have received another license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve. If he be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution.

§ iii. Every Lay Reader shall be subject to such regulations as may be prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies
to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, or, where there is no Minister in charge, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall not use the Absolution, nor the Benediction, nor the Offices of the Church, except those for the Burial of the Dead, and for Visitation of the Sick and of Prisoners, omitting in these last the Absolutions and Benedictions. He shall not deliver Sermons of his own composition; but he may deliver addresses, instructions, and exhortations as a catechist in vacant Parishes, Congregations, or Missions, if he be specially licensed thereto by the Bishop. He shall not assume the dress appropriate to Clergy-men ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 13.

Of Deaconesses.

§ i. Unmarried women of devout character and proved fitness may be appointed to the office of Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church.

§ ii. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

§ iii. No woman shall be appointed to the office of Deaconess until she shall be at least twenty-five years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant in good standing of this Church, and that she possesses
Title I. CANON 13. § vii.

Of Deaconesses.

Testimonial. such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

Authority required for work. § iv. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

Under oversight. § v. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by letter dimissory.

May resign her office. § vi. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident; but no Deaconess, having once resigned her office, shall be re-appointed thereto, unless there be, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese where she resigned her office, weighty cause for such re-appointment.

May be suspended. § vii. The Bishop shall have power, for cause, after a hearing granted, to suspend or remove a Deaconess from her office.
Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries, etc.

§ viii. No woman shall act as a Deaconess until she has been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

CANON 14.
Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

§ i. A Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article 10 of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister to the Vestry thereof, a certificate signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee duly convened, that his letters of Holy Orders and Letters Testimonial of recent date are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and of his theological acquirements; and in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church as a Minister thereof.
he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee thereof, a letter of dismission from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Canon 18, Section vii., of this Title, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such Clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the letter of dismission was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the canonical provisions of this Church: Provided, that no such Clergyman shall be so received into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution; which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this Church as a Minister of the same: Provided, also, that such Minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his letter of dismission.

§ ii. And if such foreign Clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least one year, and obtain in this country the requisite testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest.
CANON 15.

Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.

When a Deacon or Priest ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the ministry in this Church; and he shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution; which being done, the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such Minister.

CANON 16.

Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.

When a Clergyman, coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this communion in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Com-
General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

mittee, or with the unanimous consent of the Standing Committee if there be no Bishop, and on complying with the other requisitions of the Canons, settle in the said Church, as the Minister thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, anything in these Canons to the contrary notwithstanding.

CANON 17.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church: Provided, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers.

Title I., Canon 11, Sections i. and ii. are hereby repealed: Provided, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of said Canon committed before this date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

CANON 18.

General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties.

§ i. [1.] It is hereby required that, on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the Vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to
Title I. CANON 18. § II.

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect:

We, the Churchwardens [or, in case of an Assistant Minister, We, the Rector and Churchwardens], do certify to the Right Rev. [naming the Bishop], or to the Rev. [naming the President of the Standing Committee], that [naming the person] has been duly chosen Rector [or, Assistant Minister, as the case may be] of [naming the Parish or Church].

Which certificate shall be signed by the names of those who certify.

[2.] If the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.

[3.] And if the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop, or President of the Standing Committee, may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted according to the Office established by this Church, if that Office be used in the Diocese. But if he be a Deacon, the act of institution shall not take place until after he shall have received Priest's Orders. This provision concerning the use of the Office of Institution is not to be considered as applying to any congregation destitute of a house of worship.

§ II. No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, Stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to
General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Rev. A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a minister in regular standing.

§ iii. [1.] The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures, shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Doctrine, Constitution, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also diligently instruct all in their cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and offer suitable opportunities for contributions from time to time for the maintenance of that work.

[2.] The Alms and Contributions at the Administration of the Holy Communion shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.

§ iv. [1.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation. And on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall give immediate notice to his parishioners, individually, as opportunity may offer, and also to the Congregation on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt
of said notice. And he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall think properly qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

[2.] And at every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens or Vestry, to give information to the Bishop of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

[3.] And further, the Ministers and Churchwardens of such Congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.

§ v. [1.] Every Minister of this Church shall keep a Register of Baptisms, Confirmations, Communicants, Marriages, and Funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as in his discretion he shall think best suited to the uses of such register.

[2.] The intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of the Church-membership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism.

[3.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out
and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his cure, to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same Parish.

§ vi. [1.] No Minister belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the Parish, or within the parochial cure, of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the Parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, or a majority of them.

[2.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan authority under Title III., Canon 3, Section ii. of this Digest, or are not otherwise settled, they shall, for the purposes of this Section, be defined by the civil divisions of the State, as follows:

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits, as now fixed by law, of any village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or the limits of some division thereof which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a city or town as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Congregations or Churches therein, it shall be deemed the cure of the Ministers
General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

thereof, and the assent of a majority of such Ministers shall be necessary; but nothing in this Canon shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating in any Parish Church or in any place of public worship used by any Congregation of this Church, or elsewhere within the parochial cure of the Minister of the said Congregation, with the consent of the Clergyman in charge of such Congregation; or, in his absence, of the Churchwardens and Vestrymen or Trustees of such Congregation, or of a majority of them.

When, under Diocesan authority, a new Parish is constituted, and its boundaries defined, this Section shall be applicable to the same as so established.

[3.] If any Minister of the Church, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of the Church to officiate within his cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect or refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power, with the written consent of the before-mentioned authority, to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] This Canon shall not affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.
§ vii. [1.] A Minister of this Church removing into the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Authority, shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to said Ecclesiastical Authority a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Bishop to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent directly to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which said minister proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of , is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of , in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion, or viciousness of life, for three years last past."

[2.] All such testimonials shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letter Dimissory, of which the accepting Bishop shall give prompt notice both to the applicant and to the Bishop from whom it came. If not presented to the Bishop within six months from the date of its transmission to the applicant, it shall become thereby wholly void.

[3.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to take charge of a parish or congregation, shall present a Letter Dimissory in the
form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept it within six months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letter Dimissory unless and until the minister shall be exculpated from the said charges.

[4.] It shall be the duty of all ministers to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months. This provision shall not apply to Professors in any institution of learning, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains of the Army and Navy of the United States. But no minister, who shall have taken up his residence in a Diocese to which he has not been canonically transferred, shall be competent to minister therein without the license of the Bishop.

**CANON 19.**

**Of Bishops.**

§ i. [1.] To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop, by the Convention thereof, there must be,

---

Title I. CANON 19. § i.

Of Bishops.
Of Bishops.

at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a Parish or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop, and six or more Parishes represented in the Convention electing. But two or more adjoining Dioceses, not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine or more such Presbyters residing in any part of such associated Dioceses, qualified as aforesaid; and the Bishop, so elected, shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of such Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan; whereupon, his connection with the other associated Diocese or Dioceses shall cease and determine: Provided, always, that the Dioceses thus associated in the election of a common Bishop, and the Conventions thereof, shall, in all other respects, remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other: and Provided, also, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

[2.] A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.
Title I.  

Canon 19. § ii.

Of Bishops.

§ ii. [1.] Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election; and, from the House of Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration; and also certificates, respectively, in the following words; such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the members of the Diocesan Convention, or of the House of Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from, the members of the Diocesan Convention, shall be presented to the House of Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the person is recommended for consecration.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we do, in our conscience, believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God, and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Deputies in General Convention.
### Testimony from the House of Deputies in General Convention.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office, but that he hath, as we believe, led his life, for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly.

### Notification of consent to consecration to be given.

[2.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify the Bishop elect of such consent; and, on notice of his acceptance, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of said Bishop elect by himself and two other Bishops, or by any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

### Order to be taken for the consecration.

§ iii. [1.] If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their president, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or, in case
Title I.  CANON 19.  § iv., v.

Of Bishops.

of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States, excepting those whose resignations have been accepted; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify the Bishop elect of such consent; and, on his acceptance, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of said Bishop elect by himself and two other Bishops, or by any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Deputies in General Convention; and, without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention; but in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within three months before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.

§ iv. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.

§ v. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of his Diocese, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Bishop Co-adjutor may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him: Provided, that before the election

Consent of Bishops.

Evidence of consent.

No consecration within three months of General Convention.

Age.

Bishop Co-adjutor.
Title I. CANON 19. § vi.

Of Bishops.

of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocese, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Prior to any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall consent in writing to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor when duly elected and consecrated. And in case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to issue such letter of consent. And the request of the said Standing Committee shall be accompanied by medical certificates of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue such written consent. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese at the same time.

§ vi. [1.] The House of Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories, or parts thereof, not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Deputies, in the form required by Section ii. of this Canon, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions on the recommendation of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] The Bishop or Bishops so elected and conse-
Of Bishops.

erated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, or parts thereof, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe; and the House of Bishops may, at any time, increase or diminish the number of States or Territories, or parts thereof, over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions.

[3.] In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary Jurisdiction shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

[4.] The jurisdiction of this Church extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the Clergy in the district assigned him. Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint two Presbyters, and two Laymen communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary Jurisdiction, to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such jurisdiction, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed: Provided, that no Standing Committee constituted under this Section shall have power to give or refuse assent to the consecration of a Bishop.

[5.] He shall, for the due administration of his jurisdiction, select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, as far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary Jurisdiction, until it shall be erected into a Diocese, and shall have adopted its own Constitution and Canons.

[6.] In case a presentment and trial of a Clergy-
Of Bishops.

Proviso. Provided, that the Court shall be composed of at least three Presbyters; and if there be not a sufficient number of qualified Presbyters within his jurisdiction (excluding the members of the Standing Committee, and the accused), the said Missionary Bishop may call to his aid Presbyters of any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction sufficiently near.

[7.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment: Provided, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

[8.] Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his Missionary Jurisdiction; and, at least once a year, make a report to the Board of Missions.

§ vii. [1.] The House of Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church out of the Territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Deputies, expressing their assent to the
said nomination, which certificate shall be in the following form:

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B., nominated by the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies for election to the Bishopric of the Missionary District of , as a suitable person to be elected a Bishop of this Church in foreign lands, has been duly and canonically elected by the House of Deputies as Bishop afore-said, on this day of A. D. . And we whose names are hereunto subscribed, members of the House of Deputies, do hereby testify that the said Reverend A. B., Missionary Bishop elect of , is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that Holy Office.

We do, therefore, hereby severally signify our assent to the said nomination and election, humbly trusting that the consecration of the said Bishop elect will conduce to the edification and enlargement of the Church of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Done at , in General Convention of the Church in the United States, on this day of A. D. .

This certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction, except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, but shall not become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three fourths of the Deputies present at the Session of the General Convention, or, in the recess of the General Convention, with
the consent of the Standing Committees of three fourths of the Dioceses.

[3.] Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall, on presentment by two thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and, if found guilty, sentenced, in all particulars as if he were actually resident within the limits of the United States, except that the trial may be within any Diocese in the United States.

[4.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, or any Bishop to whom the exercise of Episcopal powers and functions in a foreign Church or Congregation shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective Missions, or in such foreign Church or Congregation, any persons, of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Canons 6 and 8 of this Title, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge, or by two Presbyters of this Church, in good standing, connected with such foreign Church or Congregation.

Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the Mission, or only one Presbyter of this Church connected with such foreign Church or Congregation, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter
in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

[5.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Section, or heretofore consecrated, may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, shall be a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a Candidate for Deacon's Orders by the Canons of this Church: Provided, that no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach; and Provided, further, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon, so ordained, be advanced to the Order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's Orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Section, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

[6.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall have jurisdiction and government according to the Canons of this Church over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church, resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.
[7.] Every such Bishop shall yearly appoint a Standing Committee consisting of not less than two nor more than five Presbyters resident within his jurisdiction, and, if he shall find it practicable and advisable, of an equal number of lay communicants, who shall continue in office till their successors are appointed. This Standing Committee shall have, so far as the circumstances of the jurisdiction permit, the powers and duties provided for by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for the government of such jurisdiction. It shall be lawful for any Foreign Missionary Bishop about to be absent from his jurisdiction for more than three months to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Missionary Jurisdiction. In case of the death or resignation of a Foreign Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the vacant Missionary Jurisdiction shall devolve on the Senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

[8.] If any Minister of this Church, acting under a Foreign Missionary appointment, and within the jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, shall commit any offence which comes within the Provisions of Title II., Canon 2, Of Offences for which Ministers may be tried and punished; or shall refuse obedience to the lawful authority of the Missionary Bishop, such Clergyman shall be proceeded against according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of the Standing Committee of such Missionary Jurisdiction: Provided, that a presentment shall first be made by the members of said Standing Committee, or, if the accused party be a member of the Standing Committee, by the other member or members thereof.

[9.] The Court for the trial of such Minister shall consist of five Presbyters, excluding the mem-
Of Bishops.

bers of the Standing Committee; or, if there be not five, then of all the members of such Missionary Jurisdiction. If there be more than five, then shall the Standing Committee select, by lot, the five who shall compose the Court, which Court shall proceed in the trial, according to the Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church so far as the same may be applicable to such a case; and where no provision is made adequate to the exigency, the Court shall consider and adjudge the case according to the principles of law and equity.

[10.] The sentence of the Court shall be rendered to the Bishop of such Missionary Jurisdiction, who shall have power to revise and modify the same, and the decision of the Bishop shall be final and conclusive.

[11.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report at least once a year to the Board of Missions of this Church.

§ viii. [1.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the
### Of Bishops.

Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

[2.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

§ ix. It is deemed proper that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the Clergy of his Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper that, from time to time, he shall address to the people of his Diocese Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners.
Of Bishops.

§ x. [1.] Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese at least once in three years, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behaviour of his Clergy, administering the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, ministering the Word, and, if he think fit, administering the Sacrament of the Lord’s Supper to the people committed to his charge. And if a Bishop shall decline, for more than three years, to visit a Parish or Congregation, for reasons which to him shall seem sufficient, it shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister, and Vestry, or of one of them, to apply to the Presiding Bishop, to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses, who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated, to act as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority. And in any such case as is above mentioned, the Bishop within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, may, at any time, if he please, apply himself to the Presiding Bishop, for a Council of Conciliation: Provided, that if, by the action of the General Convention, any Canon shall hereafter be made for the establishment of a Council or Councils of Conciliation, for the general purpose of amicably reconciling differences of this or any other kind, then such a case as is above named shall be referred to such general
Title I. CANON 19. § xi, xii.

Of Bishops.

Council of Conciliation, and the parties shall abide by its decision.

[2.] To enable the Bishop, who may be Rector of a Church, to make his official visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in the performance of his parochial duties, provision being made for the payment of their expenses.

[3.] It is left to each Diocese to make provision, in such way as it may deem proper, for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop’s visitation.

[4.] The Bishop shall keep a register of his proceedings at every visitation of his Diocese.

§ xi. It is the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within his Diocese.

§ xii. It shall be lawful for any Bishop of a Diocese who is about to leave, or has left, his Diocese, with the intention of going out of the limits of the United States, or, if remaining out of his Diocese for the space of three calendar months although without leaving the United States, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. The Bishop Coadjutor or Standing Committee so authorized, shall thereupon become the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Diocese, to all intents and purposes, until such writing shall be revoked, or the Bishop shall return within the Diocese: Provided, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop who may have signed such writing from exercising his jurisdiction.
Title I. CANON 19. § xiii, xiv.

Of Bishops.

herself, so far as the same may be practicable, during his absence from his Diocese, or from permitting and authorizing any other Bishop to perform Episcopal offices for him.

§ xiii. The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses or other places within the bounds of this Church in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.

§ xiv. [1.] Any Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Missionary Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of
§ xv.

**Of Bishops.**

the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or having the Bishop disabled: until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; and, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

[3.] No Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

§ xv. [1.] If, during the session of the General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known, in writing, to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

[2.] An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application; and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept such resignation; and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their journal; and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded; and
notice thereof shall be given to the House of Deputies.

[8.] In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong; and, at the same time, summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of his summons; and should a number not less than a majority of all the said Bishops meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all the powers given by the previous clauses of this Section to the House of Bishops; and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time, until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the Senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several Clergymen in charge of congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause such resignation to be
formally recorded on the Journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Section to be performed by the Presiding Bishop shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

[4.] No Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor whose resignation has been consummated pursuant to this Section, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church; nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops; but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese. Any Bishop whose resignation by reason of advanced age and bodily infirmity arising therefrom has been consummated pursuant to this Section, shall retain his seat in the House of Bishops, with all the rights and precedences therein to which he would otherwise be entitled.

[5.] A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

[6.] In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the Presiding Bishop such desire; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction;
and, in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final; and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.

§ xvi. [1.] If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), or in case the General Convention shall have, by concurrent resolution, given consent to the election during said recess of a Missionary Bishop for a designated Missionary Jurisdiction, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, country, territory, station, or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses; and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop or Bishop as aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committee shall con-
sent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop as aforesaid shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States (excepting those whose resignation has been accepted); and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites no consecration shall take place of any Missionary Bishop elected during the recess of the General Convention.

[3.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section shall have the several functions, jurisdiction, powers, and rights granted by any Canon or Canons of this Church to Missionary Bishops, whether Domestic or Foreign, according as such Bishop shall be elected to be a Domestic or a Foreign Missionary Bishop; and shall in all matters be subject to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

§ xvii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 20.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.

§ i. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered that every Minister of this Church, or if the parish be vacant the Wardens, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or
Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.

before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or where there is no Bishop to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals, and of the number of Communicants in his Parish or Church; also the state and condition of the Sunday Schools in his Parish; also of the amount of the Communion alms, the contributions for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic, and Foreign, for Parochial Schools, for Church purposes in general, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every Clergyman, not regularly settled in any Parish or Church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and, if he has performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered on the journals thereof.

§ ii. At every Annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an Address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted on the journals.

§ iii. At every General Convention, the journals of the different Diocesan Conventions, since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz., Episcopal charges, addresses, and pastoral letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Deputies. A Committee shall then be
Committee appointed to draw up a view of the state of the Church, and to make report to the House of Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with the request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every Clergyman having a pastoral charge, when any such Letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his congregation on some occasion of public worship.

§ iv. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the journals or other Ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Deputies, at every General Convention, on or before the first Monday of the session, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

§ v. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention in every Diocese to prepare immediately after the adjournment of the meeting of the Diocesan Convention next preceding the Session of every General Convention, a list of the Clergy canonically resident therein and of persons admitted since the previous General Convention to the Order of Deacons or Priests and of persons deposed from the sacred ministry and of clergy that have died, and also a condensed report and a tabular review of the state of the Church in said Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying as far as possible the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal fund and of the funds of all benevolent and missionary associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, and promptly to forward the same to the Secretary of the House of Deputies for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Deputies in drafting their report.
CANON 22.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ vi. All incorporated schools, all parochial schools, all academies and colleges, and all hospitals, asylums for orphans or other children of either sex, maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church, are expected to report annually to the Bishop of the Diocese at the annual Convention, such reports to be disposed of as the parochial reports; and at every General Convention the tabular view of the state of the Church in each Diocese, and the report of the Committee on the state of the Church shall include the results of such reports.

CANON 21.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the standard edition agreed upon by the General Convention, and a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected shall be published with said book.

CANON 22.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ i. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David; the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of
Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the presiding officers and secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

§ ii. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, so far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the rubrics may be printed either in red or in black. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 24mo, or to editions noted for music.

§ iii. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ iv. Copies of this folio Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent, when issued, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

§ v. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as
Title I.

CANON 24. § 1.

Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Of authority in this Church unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

§ vi. The House of Bishops shall nominate a person who, after confirmation by the House of Deputies, shall be appointed the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer and shall have charge of the same. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of General Convention may be provisionally filled by appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Jurisdiction in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer or any part or parts thereof shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

§ vii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 23.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord’s Day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 24.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ i. Every Minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General
Title I.  CANON 24.  § ii.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Convention of this Church; and in performing such service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said Book.

§ ii. [1.] If any Bishop have reason to believe, or if complaint be made to him in writing by two or more of his Presbyters, that within his jurisdiction ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized in the Book of Common Prayer, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have been introduced by any Minister during the celebration of the Holy Communion (such as,

a. The elevation of the Elements in the Holy Communion in such manner as to expose them to the view of the people as objects toward which adoration is to be made.

b. Any act of adoration of or toward the Elements in the Holy Communion, such as bowings, prostrations, or genuflections; and

c. All other like acts not authorized by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer:)

It shall be the duty of such Bishop to summon the Standing Committee as his Council of Advice, and with them to investigate the matter.

[2.] If, after investigation, it shall appear to the Bishop and Standing Committee that ceremonies or practices not ordained or authorized as aforesaid, and setting forth or symbolizing erroneous or doubtful doctrines, have in fact been introduced as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, by instrument of writing under his hand, to admonish the Minister so offending to discontinue such practices or ceremonies; and if the Minister shall disregard such admonition,
it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to cause him to be tried for a breach of his ordination vow.  

Provided, That nothing herein contained shall prevent the presentment, trial, and punishment of any Minister under the provisions of Title II., Canon 2, Section 1. of the Digest.

[3.] In all investigations under the provisions of this Canon, the Minister whose acts or practices are the subject-matter of the investigation, shall be notified, and have opportunity to be heard in his defence. The charges preferred, and the findings of the Bishop and Standing Committee, shall be in writing, and a record shall be kept of the proceedings in the case.

CANON 25.

Of Church Music.

§ i. The Hymns which are set forth by authority, and Anthems in the words of Holy Scripture, are allowed to be sung in all Congregations of this Church before and after Morning and Evening Prayer, and also before and after sermons, at the discretion of the Minister, whose duty it shall be, by standing directions, or from time to time, to appoint such authorized Hymns, or Anthems as are to be sung.

§ ii. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung at any time in his
§ i. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other incumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured, by the terms of the devise, or deed, or subscription by which they are given, from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practise the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, except in the cases provided for in Sections ii. and iii. of this Canon: Provided, that this shall not preclude the alienation of lots for burial in vaults or otherwise, nor apply to land owned by the Church corporation and not necessary for religious uses.

§ ii. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by law of any State or Territory, to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to incumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
Title I.  CANON 26.  §iii.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

in which such Church or Chapel be situated: Provided, that this section shall not be operative in any State with the laws of which, relating to the title and holding of property by religious corporations, the same may conflict.

§ iii. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any "unhallowed, worldly, or common use," without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel may be situate.
| To whom Ministers are amenable. | § i. EVERY Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge. |
| Mode of serving citations. | § ii. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing, six months before the said day of appearance, a copy of such citation in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear. |
| Of notices in general. | § iii. A notice or citation required by any Canon of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last place of abode within the United States; and if he shall have left the United States,
Title II. CANON 2. § i.

Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried, etc.

by also publishing a copy thereof in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State or Territory where such party last resided.

§ iv. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly summoned to do so, in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

§ v. In the case of a Clergyman convicted in any court of record, of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been recorded in any court of record, in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which he canonically belongs, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If, in their judgment, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to see that he be presented, for trial.

CANON 2.

Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.

§ i. Every Minister of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

[1.] Crime or immorality.

[2.] Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by
Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried, etc.

the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

[3.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

[4.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs.

[5.] Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination vows.

[6.] And for conduct unbecoming a Clergyman of this Church.

And, on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.

Proceedings on public rumor.

§ ii. If a Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of habitually neglecting the exercise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship or of the Holy Eucharist according to the Offices of this Church, or of being guilty of any or either of the offences enumerated in Section i., it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And, in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or deposed, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.
CANON 3.

Of a Clergyman in one Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.

§ i. If a Clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Title II., Canon 2, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, when thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Clergyman, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the Convention thereof; and the decision given shall be conclusive.

§ ii. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons or otherwise, or if any Clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop,
Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Clergy and Congregations in said Diocese, that the officiating of the said Clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

§ iii. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Clergymen ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church: Provided, that in such case notice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop under whose jurisdiction the Clergyman shall appear to have last been, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.

CANON 4.

Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ i. A Rector, canonically elected and in charge, or an Instituted Minister, may not resign his Parish without consent of the said Parish or its Vestry (if the Vestry be authorized to act in the premises); nor may such Rector or Minister be removed therefrom by said Parish or Vestry against his will, except as hereinafter provided.
§ ii. In case any urgent reason or reasons should occasion a wish in a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or in the Parish committed to his charge, to bring about a separation and a dissolution of all pastoral relation between such Minister and Parish, and the parties be not agreed in respect of such separation and dissolution, notice of such desire and disagreement may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, in writing. And in case of any difference between the Minister and Parish or Vestry as aforesaid, which may not be satisfactorily settled by the godly judgment of the Bishop alone, or which he may decline to consider without counsel, the Bishop (or if the Diocese be vacant, any Bishop selected by the Ecclesiastical Authority), acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, or with that of the Presbyters only of said Standing Committee (if both parties shall assent to such limitation in writing), shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge; and refusal to accept and comply with the arbitration and judgment on the part of the Minister aforesaid, shall not work a continuance of lawful and canonical Rectorship or settlement beyond the date fixed, conditionally or otherwise, for its termination by such arbitration and judgment, should such termination be recommended and required; but such pastoral connection shall, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, cease and terminate as therein required. But such refusal shall subject the Minister so refusing to inhibition by the Bishop aforesaid from all ministerial offices and functions.
Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

within the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction; and such refusal on the part of a Parish shall disqualify it from representation in the Convention of the Diocese until it shall have been declared by the Ecclesiastical Authority to have given satisfactory guaranties for the acceptance of and compliance with the arbitration and judgment.

§ iii. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his Congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above-mentioned penalties may take effect.

§ iv. This Canon shall not be in force in any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in any Diocese with whose laws or charters it may interfere.

CANON 5.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

§ i. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to which he belongs, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesi-
II. **CANON 25.**

*Of Renunciation of the Ministry.*

Atistical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church: *

**Provided, however,** that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall so declare in pronouncing and recording said deposition, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and he shall also give due notice of such deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, in the form in which the same is recorded.

§ ii. If the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have reason to believe that the person so declaring has acted hastily and unadvisedly, action on such declaration may be postponed for the space of not more than six months, during which time such person may withdraw his application.

§ iii. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made, shall have ground to sup-
Abandonment by a Presbyter or Deacon.

pose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be put upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 6.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

§ i. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 5 of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, or worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself, and the said Bishop may then proceed to suspend for six months the Presbyter or Deacon so certified as abandoning the Communion of this Church. Notice shall be given to the said Minister by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that, unless he shall within six months make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.
Title II. CANON 7. § i.

_Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese._

§ ii. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed: _Provided_, nevertheless, that if the Minister so renouncing shall transmit to the Bishop receiving the certificate a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may at his discretion abstain from any further proceedings.

CANON 7.

Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese.

When a Clergyman has been absent from the Diocese to which he belongs during five years without reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof, he shall be required by the Bishop to declare the cause or causes thereof in writing; and if he refuse to give his reasons, or if they be deemed insufficient by the Bishop, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, suspend him from the Ministry; which suspension shall continue until he shall give, in writing, sufficient reasons for his absence; or until he shall renew his residence in his Diocese; or until he shall renounce the Ministry according to Canon 5 of this Title. In the case of such suspension as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.
CANON 8.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.

If any Bishop, without availing himself of the provisions of Title I., Canon 15, Section xvi., abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of said Bishop to make certificate of the fact to the Presiding Bishop, together with a statement of the acts or declarations which prove such abandonment, which certificate shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop, and the Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend said Bishop from the exercise of his office and ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall consent or refuse to consent to his deposition; and in case the Bishop so abandoning the Communion of the Church be the senior Bishop, the Bishop next in the order of seniority shall be deemed to be and shall act as the Presiding Bishop under this Canon.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by the Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be deposed from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as
Title II. CANON 9. § 1., II.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops, and if a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops, shall at such meeting give their consent, the said Presiding Bishop, or the senior Bishop present, shall proceed to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed: Provided, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning, shall transmit to the Presiding Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may at his discretion abstain from any further proceedings.

CANON 9.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ i. Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for trial on charges for the following offences, viz.: 1. Crime or immorality. 2. Holding and teaching publicly, or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. 3. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention. 4. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs. 5. Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination or Consecration vows.

§ ii. [1.] The proceedings shall commence by charges in writing; and, except when the charge is
By whom to be signed.

holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be signed by either

Five male communicants of this Church, in good standing, belonging to the Diocese of the accused, of whom two at least must be Presbyters; or,

By seven male communicants of this Church, in good standing, of whom two at least shall be Presbyters, and three of which seven shall belong to the Diocese of the accused.

[2.] Whenever a Bishop of this Church shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may, if he please, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two of his brother Bishops whom he may select, demand of the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or if he be the Bishop affected by such rumors, or if he be related to him within the degrees hereinafter mentioned, then to the Bishop next in seniority not so related, to convene a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter set forth, to investigate such rumors, reports, and charges, and to proceed, in all respects, according to the provisions of this Canon, as if charges had been formally made in either of the two modes first mentioned in this Section.

[3.] Whenever charges are formally made in either of the modes first above mentioned, the accusers may, if they choose, select a lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, to act as their adviser, advocate, and agent, in preparing the accusation, proofs, etc., until such time as a Board of Inquiry is convened in such manner as is...
Title II.  

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

hereinafter provided for; or they may prepare such charges themselves, without regard to any particular form; and, in either case, the grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

§ iii. The charges, having been prepared in either of the modes first above mentioned, shall then be delivered to the Presiding Bishop, if he be not the accused, nor related to the accused in any degree mentioned hereinafter in this Canon; in either of which cases the charges shall be delivered to the next Bishop in seniority not so related.

§ iv. A Board for making a preliminary inquiry into charges thus preferred, shall be constituted as follows, whenever such Board shall be necessary, viz.:

[1.] The Presiding Bishop, or senior Bishop, as the case may be, to whom such charges are delivered, shall take the list of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the last General Convention that was held before such charges were presented, and from that list shall choose by lot two Presbyters and two Laymen from the deputation of the Diocese of the accused, and two Presbyters and two Laymen from each of the respective deputations of the three Dioceses adjoining that of the accused; and if there be not three adjoining, of the three nearest thereto; and if more than three Dioceses adjoin that of the accused, those three that have the largest number of canonically resident Presbyters in them shall be accounted adjoining, for the purposes of this Canon; and the sixteen individuals thus selected by lot shall consti-
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

tute the Board of Inquiry, a majority of whom shall form a quorum for doing business.

[2.] The Presiding Bishop, or next in seniority, as the case may be, immediately after thus selecting by lot the Board of Inquiry, shall give notice thereof to each member of said Board, and direct him to attend, at a time and place designated by him, and organize the Board; and it shall be the duty of each member so to attend. The place must be within the Diocese of the accused. The Presiding Bishop shall, at the same time, send a copy of the charges to the senior Presbyter of those thus selected by lot from the four Dioceses.

[3.] On assembling, the Board shall organize by choosing from among themselves a President and Secretary, and shall also appoint a Church Advocate, who must be a lay communicant of this Church, and of the profession of the law, and who thenceforward shall, in all stages of the proceedings, if a trial be ordered, represent the Church, and be the party on the one hand, while the accused is the party on the other. The sittings of the Board shall be private; the Church Advocate shall not attend as prosecuting counsel, but shall be at all times at hand and in readiness to give his advice in all questions submitted to him by the Board.

[4.] In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations, and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial; and in such investigation, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court
now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed. If a majority of the Board present on such investigation shall be of opinion that there are sufficient grounds to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, they shall direct the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, to be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto; and to that end shall place in his hands all the charges, together with the testimony that has been laid before the Board.

[5.] The Board shall then direct the Church Advocate to transmit to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, the presentment thus signed; and shall cause him also, without delay, to send to the accused Bishop a copy of the same, certified by the Church Advocate to be correct.

[6.] If a majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there is not sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, in such case the charges, together with a certificate of the President of the Board of its refusal to make a presentment, shall be sent to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, to be deposited among the archives of that House. And no proceedings shall thereafter be had by way of presentment on such charges, except upon the affidavit of a respectable communicant of the Church of the discovery of new testimony as to the facts charged, and setting forth what such testimony is.
CANON 9. §v. Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Limitation of time.
[7.] No presentment shall be found in any case, unless the alleged offence shall have been committed within five years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in a State court, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be founded on charges delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, at any time within one year after such conviction.

Conviction in a State court.

Notice to accused upon presentment.

§v. [1.] When a presentment has been made by the Board of Inquiry, or a majority thereof, to the Bishop from whom they receive the charges, it shall be the duty of such Bishop forthwith to give to the accused written notice to attend, at some place not more than one hundred miles from the place of residence of the accused Bishop, and at some time not less than twenty days after the time of serving such notice, either personally, or by some agent authorized by him in writing to act for him in the premises, for the purpose of selecting the Bishops who shall form the Court for the trial of the said accused Bishop upon the said presentment. He shall also give notice to the Church Advocate of the time and place appointed for such selection.

and to Church Advocate.

Formation of the Court.

[2.] At the time and place appointed in the notices, the Bishop who has given the notices shall attend; and, in the presence of the accused Bishop, or of his agent authorized as aforesaid, and also in the presence of the Church Advocate, or of such
person or persons as may attend in his behalf, or, if no person shall attend on behalf of one or both, of two Presbyters named by himself, the said Bishop shall cause to be placed in a vessel the names of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, then being within the territory of the United States, except the accused and those Bishops who may be related to him either by consanguinity or affinity, in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, or nephew. He shall then cause eleven of the said names to be drawn. The names so drawn shall be entered upon a list as they are drawn, and the accused, or his agent, may strike off the list one name, and the said Church Advocate, or his agent, another name, and so on alternately, until the number be reduced to seven. If it shall happen that either party shall neglect or refuse to strike, then the Bishop who has given the notices shall reduce the number to seven by striking off so many of the last drawn names as will reduce the list to that number. The seven Bishops whose names remain, or a majority of them, when assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused upon the presentment.

[3.] The Court having been thus constituted, the Bishop to whom the presentment was made shall immediately communicate to each Bishop who has thus been by lot designated as one of the triers, the fact that he is a member of the Court. He shall also appoint a time and place for the assembling of the Court. The time shall not be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

day on which the notice should arrive at the most distant Diocese, in the ordinary course of the public mail. The place shall be within the Diocese or Missionary field of the accused Bishop, unless where the same may be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the Presiding or senior Bishop, that reasonable convenience may require the appointment of another location. And the said senior Bishop shall cause the Church Advocate to send certified copies of the said presentment to all the Bishops who constitute the Court.

[4.] The Bishop to whom the presentment has been made shall also immediately communicate to the accused the names of the members of the Court, and inform him of the time and place appointed for its meeting, and summon him then and there to appear and answer. He, or any other Bishop of this Church having charge of a Diocese, shall have power, until the Court assembles, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, to issue a summons for witnesses.

§ vi. The Bishops who constitute the Court, or a majority of them, having assembled according to the notice given them, which notice it is hereby made their duty to obey, shall proceed as follows, viz.:

[1.] They shall elect a President out of their own number, and appoint a Presbyter of the Church as Clerk, and, if necessary, another Presbyter as Assistant Clerk; and when thus organized, the President shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if
both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment which was delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, whose duty it is hereby made to deliver the same to the Court upon its organization.

[2.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him, and his plea shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed: Provided, that, for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time: and Provided, also, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

[3.] If the accused neglect or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy, and notify him that sentence of suspension or degradation will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless within that time he tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused shall not tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, sentence of suspension or degradation from the Ministry may be pronounced against him by the Court.

[4.] The accused being present, and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law, as the same are generally administered in the United States; nor
shall any testimony be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court.

Declaration of witness, in writing, before testifying.

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against the Right Rev. ——, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God!

Depositions when attendance cannot be procured.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing.

Commissary.

And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or if not to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a commissary to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

oath or affirmation, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read: Provided, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

[5.] All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, when the same is in session, or by a member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or leaving it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence, of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day in which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

[6.] The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant advocates, to be named by the
accusers; but in every case the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

[7.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively whether, in their opinion, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentation in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court.

[8.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which a majority of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

[9.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportu-
Of the Trial of a Bishop.

...
Exceptions. describing such paper, which paper shall also be filed with the exception. All exceptions and papers so filed shall become parts of the record.

How kept and attested. [12.] Such records shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book, to be attested by the signatures of the President and Clerk. Every such book, and all papers connected with any trial, shall be deposited with the Registrar of the General Convention. Such books and papers shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Lay advisers may be appointed. [13.] Every Court, constituted under the authority of this Canon, may be attended by one or more lay advisers, who shall be communicants of this Church, and of the profession of the law. Such advisers may be present at all the proceedings of the Court, but they shall have no vote in any case whatever; it shall be their duty to give in person to the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a dispute shall arise whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes. The Court may always, by unanimous consent, appoint an adviser or advisers. If they are not unanimous, each member of the Court may name a candidate; if not more than three are named, they shall all be advisers; if more than three are named, the Court shall reduce them to three by lot.

Their office. § vii. [1.] Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for holding and teaching doctrine inconsistent with that of this Church, by any Bishop in
§ viii. [1.] If charges be preferred against a Missionary Bishop who is not a Diocesan, such Missionary Bishop shall be required by the Presiding or senior Bishop to name some one of the three Dioceses nearest to his District or Missionary field; and such selection having been made, the proceedings shall then be precisely such as, under this Canon, they would be were he the Diocesan of the Diocese named by him. Should the Missionary Bishop refuse to name a Diocese, then the Presiding Bishop may name any one of the three above designated, and the effect shall be the same as if
Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

§ i. The Bishops of this Church, who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether

the nomination had been made by the accused Missionary Bishop.

[2.] If charges be preferred against a Bishop having no jurisdiction, he shall be proceeded against precisely as if he were the Diocesan of the Diocese in which he has his civil residence.

CANON 10.

Of Sentences.

§ i. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.

§ ii. [1.] When any Minister is deposed from the Holy Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same; and whenever a Minister shall be deposed, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; and the notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been deposed.

[2.] Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation.

CANON 11.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

§ i. The Bishops of this Church, who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether
remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal; or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect: Provided, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops; three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place, and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: Provided, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops: and Provided, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter Canon 10 of this Title.

§ ii. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or degradation pronounced by him upon a Presbyter or Deacon; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

1. That he shall act with the unanimous advice and consent of his Standing Committee.

2. That he shall first submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Mis-
Regulations Respecting the Laity.

Regulation § i.

A communicant removing from one parish to another shall procure from the Rector (if any) of the Parish of his last residence, or, if there be no Rector, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good
standing; and the Rector of the Parish or Congregation to which he or she removes shall not be required to receive him or her as a communicant until such letter be produced.

§ ii. [1.] If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

[2.] There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary, it is hereby provided that, on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party, within three months from such repulsion. But on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he think fit to restore him from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry, as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in which the event has taken place. And should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision. And the notice, given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.

[3.] In case of great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such

**Title II.**

**CANON 12.**

§ ii.

**Regulations Respecting the Laity.**

Crimes and scandals to be censured. Ordinary to be informed. Inquiry on complaint in writing. Deprivation of privileges of Church membership. Case of the absence of Diocesan Canon.
Of Marriage and Divorce.

rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different Diocesan Conventions.

**CANON 13.**

Of Marriage and Divorce.

§ i. If any persons be joined together otherwise than as God’s Word doth allow, their marriage is not lawful.

§ ii. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living, if such husband or wife has been put away for any cause arising after marriage; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.

§ iii. If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to doubt whether a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as God’s Word doth allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon: Provided, however, that no Minister shall, in any case, refuse the Sacraments to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.
§ iv. Questions touching the facts of any case arising under Section ii. of this Canon shall be referred to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which the same may occur; or if there be no Bishop of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, then to some Bishop to be designated by the Standing Committee; and the Bishop to whom such questions have been so referred shall thereupon make inquiry in such manner as he shall deem expedient, and shall deliver his judgment in the premises.

§ v. This Canon, so far as it affixes penalties, does not apply to cases occurring before it takes effect, according to Title IV., Canon 4.
Title III.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON 1.

Of the General Convention.

§ 1. [1.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention: Provided, that the summons shall be with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

[2.] The place of holding any Special Convention shall be that fixed on by the preceding General Convention for the meeting of the General Convention, unless circumstances shall render a meeting at such a place unsafe; in which case the Presiding Bishop may appoint some other place.

[3.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such Special Convention, unless in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the mean time by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the Special Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.
Title III. CANON 1. § ii.

Of the General Convention.

[4.] The Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies shall be in force in the ensuing General Convention, until the organization thereof, and until they be amended or repealed by the said House.

§ ii. [1.] The journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents, which are named under Title I. Canon 20, entitled Of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church, together with all other articles that are now, or shall hereafter become, the property of either House of the General Convention of this Church, shall be committed, when not otherwise expressly provided for, to the keeping of a Presbyter to be elected by the House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, who shall be known as the Registrar of the General Convention.

[2.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure all such journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents now in existence; to arrange, label, file, index, and otherwise put in order, and provide for the safe keeping of, the same, and all such others as may hereafter come into his possession, in fire-proof box or boxes, or in some safe and accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations and restrictions as the General Convention may from time to time provide.

[3.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper and sufficient book of record, and to enter therein a record of the Consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the Consecrating Bishops, and of others present and
How authenticated. assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner now practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future Consecrations in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of every such Consecration shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Registrar to attend such Consecration, either in person or by deputy. He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, duplicate originals of the Letters of Consecration; and he shall procure the same to be immediately signed and sealed by the Consecrating Bishop, and by at least two of the Bishops assisting at such Consecration; and one of the said duplicate originals said Registrar shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop; and the other he shall carefully file among the papers in his custody: and he shall enter a minute thereof in his record.

Expenses. [4.] The expenses necessary for the purposes contemplated by this Section shall be provided for by vote of the General Convention, and defrayed by the Treasurer of the same.

Notice to Diocesan Conventions. § iii. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Church in every Diocese.

Treasurer. § iv. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall
remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be regulated; and to invest, from time to time, for the benefit of the Convention, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be examined by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by an appointment to be made by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he belonged; and the person so appointed shall continue to act until an appointment be made by the Convention.

§ v. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Clergyman within such Diocese.

CANON 2.
Of Standing Committees.

§ i. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention thereof, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President.
Title III.  

CANON 3. \( \text{§ i.} \)

Of Congregations and Parishes.

President and Secretary.  They may meet on their own adjournment from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

§ ii. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

§ iii. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.

CANON 3.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

§ i. Whereas, a question may arise whether a congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman, having a Parish or cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.
Title III. CANON 3. § ii., iii.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

§ ii. [1.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or parochial cures, as well as the establishment of a new Church or Congregation, and forming a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions, for the Dioceses respectively.

[2.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or establishment of new Churches or Congregations within the limits of other Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof; and in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

[3.] Nothing contained in this Section shall affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.

§ iii. [1.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Church or Congregation in any foreign country (other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof), and not within the limits of any foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church.

[2.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them, within any such foreign country, upon being satisfactorily assured that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church. Such Presbyter, having publicly officiated at such place not less than four Sundays consecutively, may give
Title III. CANON 3. § iii.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the members of this Church attending such services will be held, at a time and place to be named by him, to organize a Church or Congregation. All male persons of full age belonging to this Church may take part in said meeting. And the said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Standing Committee, and in conformity to such regulations as the said Standing Committee may prescribe.

[3.] Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and particularly to submit to and abide by such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee hereinafter provided for, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

[4.] In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Churchwarden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Church or Congregation.

[5.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention during its session, or to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a certificate thereof shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, who shall thereupon place its name
Title III.  CANON 3.  § iii.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

on the list of foreign Churches under the direction of the General Convention; and also a copy of the same shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church, and such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

[6.] Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction in the United States, the full Episcopal charge of one or more of such Churches or Congregations, and the Clergymen officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient: Provided, such commissions shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

[7.] To aid the Presiding Bishop, or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, there shall be a Standing Committee, to consist of communicants of this Church, who shall be chosen and elected as follows: Each Church or Congregation, thus in union with the General Convention, shall have the right to nominate, to the Bishop in charge, one person, who shall be a communicant, and the General Convention shall nominate four persons, of whom two at least shall be Clergymen, who shall hold office until the General Convention next ensuing, and until their successors are elected, and together they shall constitute the said Standing Committee of Foreign Churches.
Committee, of which the Bishop in charge of said foreign Churches shall be the chairman. A majority of all the members shall be a quorum. This Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

[8.] In case a Clergyman in charge of either of these Congregations in foreign lands shall be charged with either of the punishable offences, as specified in Title II., Canon 2, Section i., of the Digest, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Churches to summon the Standing Committee above provided for, and to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public charges; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing them to be true, the Bishop in charge and the Standing Committee shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested, and who shall, if possible, hold their meeting in the place where the accused resides, giving to the accused all rights under the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of said Commission, solemnly made and subscribed to, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect: Provided, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge as Minister.
Title III.  Canon 3. § iii.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforementioned Commission reveal evidence tending to show that said Clergyman deserves a severer discipline, then all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who shall then proceed against said Clergyman (as far as possible) according to the Cañon of Discipline, under Title II. of the Digest, and the Diocesan Canons of the Diocese of the said Presiding Bishop.

[9.] If there be but one such Church or Congregation within the limits of any city, said city shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge of the same, and no new Church or Congregation shall be established therein, unless with the consent of the Bishop in charge, and of the Standing Committee herein appointed. Nor shall any Church or Congregation be organized in any foreign city, under the provisions of this Canon, unless with the approval of the Bishop in charge, and the Standing Committee herein provided for.

[10.] In cases of difference between the Minister and his Congregation, the Bishop in charge shall, with the Standing Committee, duly examine the same, and said Bishop and Standing Committee shall have full power to settle, and, if possible, adjust such differences upon the recognized principles of Ecclesiastical law, as laid down in the Canon law of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[11.] No Clergyman shall be allowed to take charge of such Congregation until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof (or, if there be no such Vestry, by the Standing Committee, provided
Of the Organization of New Dioceses.

§ i., ii.

Clergyman to be transferred.

§ i. Whenever any new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any other Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which another is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, the Bishop of eldest consecration over the Dioceses furnishing portions of such new Diocese, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

Primary Convention.

§ ii. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese within the limits of which the new one is erected, or the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such
Title III. Canon 5.

§ i. Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

§ iii. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

§ iv. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article 5 of the Constitution, so soon as it shall have organized in Primary Convention, in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and the naming of the new Diocese shall be a part of its organization.

Canon 5.

Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.
CANON 6.

Authorizing the Formation of a Federate Convention or Council of the Dioceses within any State.

§ i. It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing or hereafter to exist, within the limits of any State or Commonwealth, to establish for themselves a Federate Convention or Council representing such Dioceses, which may deliberate and decide upon the common interests of the Church within the limits aforesaid; but before any determinate action of such Convention or Council shall be had, the powers proposed to be exercised shall be submitted to the General Convention for its approval.

§ ii. Any such Federate Convention or Council may exercise any powers that shall have been previously approved by the General Convention for any other Federate Convention or Council.

§ iii. Nothing in this Canon shall be construed as forbidding any Federate Council from taking such action as they may deem necessary to secure such legislative enactments as the common interests of the Church in the State may require.

CANON 7.

Of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

§ i. The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of
the State of New York, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as established in 1820 and since amended at various times.

ARTICLE I. This institution shall be denominated Name. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

ARTICLE II. This Society shall be considered as Of whom composed. comprehending all persons who are members of this Church.

ARTICLE III. There shall be a Board of Missions of such Society, composed of the Bishops of this Church, and the members for the time being of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, the Delegates from the Missionary Jurisdictions to the said House of Deputies, and the members of the Board of Managers as hereinafter described. The Board of Missions thus constituted shall convene on the third day of the session of the General Convention, and shall sit from time to time as the business of the Board shall demand.

ARTICLE IV. There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church. It shall comprise all the Bishops of this Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other clergymen or laymen as may be selected by the General Convention at its triennial meetings, and in addition thereto, one presbyter and one layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction to be chosen by the Convention, Council, or
When to meet. Convocation of such Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction; said Presbyter and said layman to continue in office for one year or until a successor is appointed. This Council so formed shall meet annually except in those years appointed for the meeting of the Board of Missions, at such time and place as may be designated by the Board of Managers with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. Said Council shall be competent to consider the Missionary work of the Church, to make such recommendations to the Board of Managers as it may deem expedient, and to increase interest in the work of the Board of Missions. It shall be competent for the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction to fill vacancies in the representation of his Diocese or Jurisdiction occurring by removal, resignation, or death, between the sessions of the Convention, Council, or Convocation of his Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction.

Its powers. There shall also be appointed in like manner a Board of Managers, to be selected from the Missionary Council, comprising the Presiding Bishop as President, and fifteen other Bishops, fifteen Presbyters, and fifteen laymen, who shall have the management of the general missions of this Church, and when the Board of Missions is not in session, shall exercise all the corporate powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; they shall remain in office until their successors are chosen, and they shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number.

Vacancies may be filled. All other Bishops of this Church, together with the Secretary and Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the Board of Managers, shall be ex-officio members of the Board, and have all the rights and privileges of the elected members except the right to vote.
Whenever demanded by one-fifth of the members present, a majority of two-thirds of the members voting shall be necessary to any act of the Board. In all annual appropriations, and in entering upon or abandoning any missionary field, as also in changing the by-laws, a majority must be present. For all other business, the Board may, by a by-law, determine the quorum.

The Board of Managers shall make a full and complete triennial report to the General Convention, constituted as the Board of Missions, on or before the third day of the session of the General Convention, and a similar report to the Missionary Council at its annual meetings, comprising such an outline of the missionary work prosecuted during the preceding year as may serve to give a comprehensive view of the progress, prospects and present condition of the work of the Society in the several parts of the Domestic and Foreign fields.

There shall be appointed at each meeting of the General Convention and of the Missionary Council, a Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two laymen, together with the General Secretary of the Board of Missions, whose duty it shall be to arrange an order of work for the ensuing meeting of the Board of Missions, or of the Missionary Council.

**ARTICLE V.** The Board of Managers is authorized to form such committees as it may deem desirable to promote the Missionary work, and to appoint such officers as shall be needful for carrying on such work, and to enact all By-laws, for its own government and the government of its committees and officers.

**ARTICLE VI.** The Board of Managers is entrusted with power to establish and regulate such missions as are not placed under Episcopal Supervision.
### Title III. CANON 7. § 1.

#### Of the Constitution, etc.

In all organized Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions having Bishops in the Domestic field, it is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops with the approval of the Standing Committee or Board of Missions of the Diocese or Jurisdiction, and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the Board of Managers shall act as above provided instead of such Standing Committee or said Diocesan Board of Missions: *Provided, that no part of such annual appropriations shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of Mission Stations with clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Managers; and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the President of the Board of Managers; and, *Provided, that in the management of the Foreign Missions, the Bishops shall have as their Council of advice the Board of Managers for the general schedule of expenditures; but for the details of the local work, they may have as their Council of advice the Standing Committees of their respective Jurisdictions.

#### Salary of Missionary Bishop.

**ARTICLE VII.** The salary of a Missionary Bishop shall be fixed at or before the time of his election, to take effect from the date of his Consecration, and shall not be diminished during his official relation to the Board of Missions without his consent. But all contributions by the Missionary Jurisdictions for the support of their Bishops shall be reported to the Board of Managers and accounted for as a part of such salary.

Whenever the Board shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary Jurisdiction to support its Bishop with a salary not less than that provided for at his Consecration, the relation of such Missionary Bishop to the Board of Missions may be terminated by said Board.
Title III.  CANON 7. §1.

Of the Constitution, etc.

ARTICLE VIII. No person shall be appointed as Missionary who is not at the time a Minister in regular standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church; but nothing in this Section shall preclude the Board of Managers from employing laymen or women, members of this Church, or of some Church in communion with the same, to do Missionary work.

ARTICLE IX. The Board of Managers shall have power to appoint local agents to represent the Society in different parts of the country, and is authorized to promote the formation of auxiliary Missionary Associations, whose contributions, as well as those specially appropriated by individuals, shall be received and paid in accordance with the wish of the donors, when expressed in writing. It shall be the duty of the Board of Managers to arrange for public Missionary meetings, to be held at such times and places as may be determined upon, to which all auxiliaries approved by the Board of Managers may send representatives.

ARTICLE X. Whenever there shall be a meeting of the Board of Missions, as provided for in Article III. of this Canon, there shall be a roll call of the Bishops and of all deputations and delegations, and of the other members of the Board, and in all votes such call shall also be made whenever demanded by the Clerical or Lay Deputation of any Diocese, or by any three members appointed under Article III. A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum for business. A majority of all members of the Board present at any meeting shall be necessary to pass any motion.

ARTICLE XI. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of this Church.
CANON 7.

Of the Constitution, etc.

§ ii. All Canons, and all action by or under the authority of the General Convention, so far as inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon and of such amended Constitution, are hereby repealed: Provided, however, that nothing herein shall in any manner impair or affect any corporate rights of the said society, or any vested right whatever.

§ iii. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 8.

Of General Clergy Relief.

§ i. [1.] The General Convention at each Triennial Meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, fifteen persons to serve as Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the laws of the State of New York in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies occurring in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.

[2.] The first named seven Trustees elected by the General Convention of 1892 shall manage the affairs of the Fund until the enactment of such legislation as shall enlarge the number of Trustees from seven to fifteen, and after such enactment, the remaining eight Trustees elected by the Convention as hereinbefore provided, shall enter upon the discharge of their duties.
Title III.  CANON 8.  § ii. iii. iv. v. vi.

Of General Clergy Relief.

§ ii. [1.] The widow of any deceased clergyman, remaining unmarried, the children of any deceased clergyman until they have reached the age of twenty-one years, unless they shall have married before that age, and any clergyman being permanently disabled, or having reached the age of sixty-four years, shall be entitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share in the benefits of this Fund.

[2.] All applications to the Trustees shall bear the recommendation of the Bishop, or in case there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Jurisdiction to which the applicant may belong.

§ iii. The resources of the Fund shall be from such royalties as shall be established by the General Convention, from offerings in parishes, and from such other voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received.

§ iv. The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September, in each year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the year past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of the Church.

§ v. Contributors to the Fund shall have the right to designate how their contributions shall be applied, and the Bishop of any Diocese or Jurisdiction may, within one year after the report is issued, direct how the contributions of congregations in his Diocese or Jurisdiction so reported the use of which has not been designated, shall be applied.

§ vi. The Trustees may enter into relations with all kindred funds and societies in the Church, and so

### CANON 9.

**Of the Distribution of the Book of Common Prayer.**

far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation to the end that there may be a complete record of all clergy relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably and efficiently.

#### Trustees appointed.

§ i. The General Convention shall at each triennial meeting on the nomination of a Joint Committee appoint fifteen persons, of whom the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book shall be one, to constitute a Board of Trustees of a Society to be entitled the Prayer Book Distribution Society.

#### Object of the Society.

§ ii. The object of this Society shall be to promote the distribution of the Book of Common Prayer among the people throughout the United States of America.

#### Annual meeting.

§ iii. An annual meeting of this Society shall be held at the same time and place as the Missionary Council and the Triennial meeting of the General Convention. On the third day of the General Convention this Society shall report to the two Houses sitting together as the Board of Missions, the operations of the Society during the three years past.

#### Auxiliaries.

§ iv. Existing incorporated societies for the publication and distribution of the Prayer Book may become auxiliaries to this General Society and each be entitled to one representative in the Board of Trustees.
Title IV.  CANON 1.  §1.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

CANON 1.

Of Repealed Canons.

WHENEVER there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

CANON 2.

Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.

§1. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form: "Title —, Canon —, Section —, Clause —, is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section, in the order of numbering of the Title to which the subject properly belongs; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.
Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect.

§ ii. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each Session of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

CANON 3.

Of the Time of these Canons taking Effect.

These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord 1860; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby, and shall be deemed to be, repealed: Provided, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

CANON 4.

Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made.
The foregoing is a true Copy of the Constitution and Canons.

JOHN WILLIAMS,
Bishop Presiding.

Attest, SAMUEL HART,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

MORGAN DIX,
President of the House of Deputies.

Attest, CHARLES L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

MINNEAPOLIS, October 23, A.D. 1895.

JOINT COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY THE CHANGES MADE IN THE CANONS BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, HELD IN THE CITY OF MINNEAPOLIS IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, A.D. 1895,

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Bishop of Iowa,
Committee on the part of the House of Bishops.

ALFRED AUGUSTIN WATSON,
Bishop of East Carolina,

FREDERICK PARKER DAVENPORT,
HENRY INGALLS,
Appendix.

Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention on the duty of the Clergy of this Church in the matter of bearing arms:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, that it is incompatible with the duty, position, and sacred calling of the Clergy of this Church to bear arms.

Explanatory Note, by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

The spirit and intent of this resolution do not extend to the office of Chaplain in either branch of the Military Service, nor to that of Professor or Instructor in any Military or Naval Academy. The duties of these offices are civil, and entirely compatible with the duties of the Sacred Ministry.

Order.

Of the Organization of the House of Deputies, and prescribing the Duties of the Secretary.

§ i. At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary, or in his absence one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the
ORDER. §I.

Organization of the House of Deputies, etc.

Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present of the House of Deputies, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him; which record shall be prima facie evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats in the House of Deputies. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. So soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and its readiness to proceed to business.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them, with all reports, into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor; and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint three Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretaries; or if the Assistant Secretaries shall die or resign, a
ORDER. § ii., iii., iv.

Organization of the House of Deputies, etc.

Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

§ ii. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the list specified in the preceding section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the Testimonials of Members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such Testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

§ iii. The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the Convention, although not returned as Deputies to the Convention, shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the approval of the President, to speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

§ iv. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by each delegation.
STANDING ORDER AND RESOLUTION.

Standing Order.

Of Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions and from Foreign Churches.

Resolved, That one Clerical and one Lay Delegate, to be chosen by any Convocation of all the Clergy and representatives of the Laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any Missionary Jurisdiction of this Church, or chosen by a similar Convocation of the Churches in Europe, organized under Title III., Canon 3, Section iii., of the Digest, convened by direction of the Presiding Bishop, or by the Bishop in charge of Foreign Churches, shall have seats assigned to them in this House, with similar privileges to those of Deputies, except that they shall have no vote on any question or matter; and that this be a Standing Order of the House.

Standing Resolution.

Of the Expenses of the Presiding Bishop.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay, from time to time, on the order of the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, such expenses as he may necessarily incur in the execution of his office for clerk hire, printing, stationery, etc., not exceeding four hundred dollars in any one year; it being understood that the travelling expenses of the Presiding Bishop are paid by the Diocese or other body at whose instance they are incurred.
Index to the Digest.

Title I.—Of the Orders in the Ministry, and of the Doctrine and Worship of this Church.

Canon 1.—Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church... 17

Canon 2.—Of Postulants.

§ i. — [1.] To consult with Pastor .................................. 17
[2.] To furnish information to the Bishop ...................... 17
Notice of intention ................................................. 18
[3.] Dispensation provided ...................................... 18
§ ii. — What the application shall state ....................... 18
§ iii. — Bishop shall enter name ................................ 18
§ iv. — [1.] An applicant elsewhere refused admission shall not be
received without a certificate ................................. 18
[2.] Certificate to be remitted to Standing Committee 19
§ v. — Standing Committee competent to act .............. 19

Canon 3.—Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ i. — Two classes .................................................. 19
§ ii. — Postulant to apply to Standing Committee .......... 19
§ iii. — And shall lay before them certain papers .......... 19
(a) His own application ......................................... 19
(b) The Bishop's approval ...................................... 19
(c) A certificate .................................................... 20
Signed by Minister and Vestry ................................. 20
Certificate to be attested ........................................ 20
§ iv. — If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some
Presbyter ............................................................ 20
§ v. — [1.] If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed 20
[2.] Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated 21
§ vi. — [1.] If applicant be a Minister of other Christian body, who
shall sign certificate ............................................. 21
[2.] Signatures to be attested ................................... 21
[3.] Certificate to be laid before Standing Committee .... 22

151
Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).

Canon 3. — Of Candidates for Holy Orders (Continued).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>[1.] If Postulant seeks admission to Priest's Orders what is required</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2.] Not a graduate, to be examined by Examining Chaplains</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3.] If dispensation from Latin, etc., be desired</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[4.] Certificate required</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[5.] Bishop may dispense</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[6.] Standing Committee to approve</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii.</td>
<td>Standing Committee may recommend by a testimonial</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ix.</td>
<td>[1.] Bishop may then admit</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2.] Bishop shall assign texts</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3.] Bishop alone can dispense with knowledge of Hebrew</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ x.</td>
<td>Definition of Bishop</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>[1.] Supervision of candidates</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2.] In vacant dioceses</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Diligence in study required</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>[1.] No transfer</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2.] Where studies may be prosecuted</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3.] Transfer for satisfactory reasons</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[4.] What is not a sufficient reason</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iv.</td>
<td>[1.] Candidates to make quarterly reports</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2.] Result of failure to report</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ v.</td>
<td>Candidates not eligible to General Convention</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>[1.] Candidates may be licensed Lay Readers</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2.] Lay Readers in another Diocese</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3.] Restriction</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>[1.] Bishop to give notice if Postulant or Candidate is rejected</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2.] Candidate rejected not to be ordained elsewhere</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Proviso</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canon 5. — Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Candidate to present himself for examination</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>[1.] Bishop to assign Examiners</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2.] What the examination shall cover</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3.] If Candidate be from another religious body</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[4.] Report of Examiners</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[5.] Examinations may be adjourned</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[6.] Bishop must examine</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Title I. — Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).**

**Canon 6. — Of the Learning and Examinations of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Candidate to present himself for examination</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Three examinations</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>No substitute for canonical examinations</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iv.</td>
<td>1. Bishop may invite the presenting Presbyter to attest</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Bishop must examine</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ v.</td>
<td>1. If Candidate be from another religious body</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Written examinations</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>1. Character of first examination</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Candidates having dispensations</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Second examination</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Third examination</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Course or study</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Examinations not to be lessened</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii.</td>
<td>Sermons to be presented</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ix.</td>
<td>Further qualifications required</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ x.</td>
<td>Examiners to certify result to the Bishop</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xi.</td>
<td>1. Examinations for Priesthood may precede ordination to the Diaconate</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. The first examination if satisfactory may suffice for admission to Diaconate</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon 7. — Of Ordination to the Diaconate.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Age for ordination</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Candidate for Deacon's Orders only not to be ordained for one year</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>Candidate for Priest's Orders not to be ordained Deacon for three years</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Proviso</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iv.</td>
<td>Recommendation from Standing Committee only</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ v.</td>
<td>Essentials to such recommendation</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) His own application</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) Certificate from the Bishop</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) Certificate from a Presbyter</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) Certificate from his Minister</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate to be attested</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>If Parish be vacant, certificate from Vestry</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>If there be no Parish, certificate from a Presbyter or Laymen</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii.</td>
<td>1. Standing Committee may then recommend</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Testimonial to be signed</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ix.</td>
<td>1. Bishop to require subscription to Article 7 of Constitution</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To take order for ordination</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2.] Standing Committee's assent essential</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon 8. — Of Deacons.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Deacons subject to regulation of Bishop</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>No transfer of Deacons</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>1. Restrictions upon settlement</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

158
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I. — Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).

Canon 8. — Of Deacons (Continued).

§ iii.—(Continued).  
- Shall act under direction .................................. 38
- Placed under authority of Presbyter .................................. 38
- May be admitted Candidate for Priest’s orders ......................... 38


§ i. — Age for ordination ........................................ 39
§ ii. — Must have been Deacon one year ................................ 39
§ iii. — Must have been Candidate three years 
- Exceptions .......................................................... 39
§ iv. — If from another body of Christians ............................... 39

Canon 10. — Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

§ i. — Candidate to lay before Standing Committee .................. 40
- (a) Certificate from Bishop ..................................... 40
- (b) Certificate from two Presbyters ................................. 40
- (c) Certificate from Vestry of Parish ............................... 40
- Certificate to be attested ........................................ 41
- (d) If Parish be vacant ......................................... 41
- (e) If there be no Parish ........................................ 41
§ ii. — Standing Committee may recommend ............................ 42
§ iii. — Title for Orders ............................................ 42

Canon 11. — General Provisions with Respect to the Preparation for Holy Orders and Admission thereto.

§ i. — [1.] Certificates to be in prescribed form ....................... 43
- [2.] Who may not sign ............................................ 43
- [3.] Date required ................................................. 43
- [4.] Standing Committee to judge the value of substitute for certificate ........................................ 43
§ ii. — When Standing Committee to sign testimonial; and by how many ........................................ 43
§ iii. — When Vestry to sign certificate ................................ 44
§ iv. — To whom application for dispensation to be made .............. 44
§ v. — Standing Committee refusing to recommend shall give notice to the Bishop ........................................ 44
§ vi. — Testimonials and certificates essential to ordination .......... 44
§ vii. — [1.] Examining Chaplains to be appointed .................... 45
- [2.] Their Reports to be in writing ................................ 45
§ viii. — [1.] Stated times of Ordination ................................ 45
- [2.] May be as Bishop shall appoint ................................ 45
§ ix. — Consequences of violating or neglecting these Canons ......... 45

154
**Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).**

**Canon 12. — Of Lay Readers.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i</td>
<td>Lay Communicants may be licensed as Lay Readers</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Service in Vacant Parish or Mission</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If a Rector is in Charge, his Request necessary</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>License may be Revoked</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii</td>
<td>Restrictions</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii</td>
<td>Regulations</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subject to Authority</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Of Bishop and Minister</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Directions and Restrictions</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As to Sermons</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As to Dress</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As to Occasion</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon 13. — Of Deaconesses.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i</td>
<td>Who may be Appointed</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii</td>
<td>Duties</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii</td>
<td>Qualifications</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Testimonial</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iv</td>
<td>Authority for Work</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ v</td>
<td>Must always be under Oversight</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi</td>
<td>May resign Office</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii</td>
<td>May be Suspended</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii</td>
<td>Set apart by a Religious Service</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon 14. — Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i</td>
<td>Certificate Requisite before Officiating</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letter Dimissory</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subscription, and One Year's Residence</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii</td>
<td>Foreign Deacons</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon 15. — Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Written Certificate from Two Presbyters to be produced</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Declaration in Article 7 to be signed</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon 16. — Of Ministers officiating in a Foreign Language.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With the approbation of the Bishop such Ministers may settle</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without a Year's Residence</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canon 17. — Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evidence of being a Minister</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).

Canon 18.—General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties.

§ 1.—[1.] Of Election and Institution ........................................ 52
Certificate of Election .................................................. 53
[2.] Certificate to be Transmitted for Record ........................................ 53
[3.] Concerning Institution .................................................. 53
§ 2.—Certificate to Minister removing from one Diocese to another ........ 53
§ 3.—[1.] Parochial Instruction ............................................... 54
[2.] Alms and Contributions .................................................. 54
§ 4.—Duty on Episcopal Visitations ........................................ 54
[1.] One Month's Notice to be given ........................................ 54
[2.] Information to be given of the State of the Congregation .......... 55
[3.] Parochial Reports ....................................................... 55
§ 5.—[1.] Parish Register to be kept ......................................... 55
[2.] Register of Baptisms ................................................... 55
[3.] List of Families .......................................................... 55
§ 6.—[1.] Of Clerical Residence and Removal ................................ 58
Form of Letter Dimissory ................................................... 58
[2.] When such Letter shall affect Canonical Residence .............. 58
When void ........................................................................ 58
[3.] When the Bishop shall receive a Letter Dimissory ............... 58
When he may Decline to Receive a Letter Dimissory ............... 59
[4.] When Letters Dimissory are Required ................................ 59
Exceptions ..................................................................... 59
[5.] Unless transferred, License Required ..................................... 59

Canon 19.—Of Bishops.

§ 1.—[1.] Election of Bishops .................................................. 59
Six Presbyters and Six Parishes ........................................ 60
Two or more Dioceses Unitig ............................................ 60
[2.] What is a Settlement ..................................................... 60
§ 2.—[1.] Certificates to be produced by the Bishop-Elect ............ 61
Testimony from Diocesan Convention .................................... 61
Testimony from House of Deputies ....................................... 62
[2.] Notification of Consent, and Order for Consecration ........... 62
§ 3.—[1.] Consecration during Recess ........................................ 62
Consent of Standing Committees .......................................... 62
Consent of Bishops ............................................................. 63
[2.] Evidence of such Consent ................................................ 63
No Consecration within Three Months of General Convention .... 63
§ 4.—Canonical Age for Consecration ....................................... 63
§ 5.—Bishop Coadjutor .......................................................... 63
Bishop shall state Duties he assigns ...................................... 64
No Suffragan Bishop .......................................................... 64
§ 6.—Domestic Missionary Bishops ........................................... 64
[1.] Mode and Evidence of Election ......................................... 64
[2.] Exercise of Episcopal Functions ........................................ 65
Extent of Jurisdiction ......................................................... 65
[3.] Death, Resignation, or other Vacancy ............................... 65
### Title I.— Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).

**Canon 19. — Of Bishops (Continued).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Canon Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>Jurisdiction over Clergy</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>Power to appoint a Standing Committee</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>The Constitution and Canons of the Jurisdiction</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>Presentment may be made by Clerical Members of the Standing Committee</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>Entitled to a Seat in the House of Bishops</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>Eligible as a Diocesan</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>Power upon the Organization of a Diocese</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vi.</td>
<td>Must Report to General Convention and to the Board of Missions</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Foreign Missionary Bishops</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Mode and Evidence of Election</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Limitation of Jurisdiction</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Shall have a Seat in the House of Bishops</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Restriction upon Eligibility as a Diocesan</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Mode of Presenting and Trying such Bishops</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Power to Ordain Deacons or Presbyters</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Testimonials Necessary in such Case</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Proviso</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Power of Dispensation</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Jurisdiction over Resident Missionaries or Clergymen</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Shall appoint a Standing Committee</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Trial of Ministers</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Constitution of the Court</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>The Sentence</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ vii.</td>
<td>Report must be made to General Convention and Board of Missions</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii.</td>
<td>Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii.</td>
<td>Concurrence of General Convention</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii.</td>
<td>Election during Recess</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii.</td>
<td>Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ viii.</td>
<td>Notice of Election to be given</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ix.</td>
<td>Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ x.</td>
<td>Episcopal Visitations</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ x.</td>
<td>Visitations at least once in Three Years</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ x.</td>
<td>Declining to Visit</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ x.</td>
<td>Council of Conciliation</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xi.</td>
<td>Clergy to supply Bishop’s Parish when he is a Rector</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xi.</td>
<td>Expenses of Visitations to be defrayed by the Diocese</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xi.</td>
<td>Register of Episcopal Acts</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xi.</td>
<td>Of Episcopal Residence</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xii.</td>
<td>Of Bishops temporarily absent from their Dioceses</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xiii.</td>
<td>Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for extraordinary Occasions</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xiv.</td>
<td>Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, etc.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xiv.</td>
<td>Upon Invitation of the Convention or Standing Committee, Invitation Temporary and Revocable</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xiv.</td>
<td>Full Charge of another Bishop, by Act of the Convention</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ xiv.</td>
<td>Only one such Bishop at a Time</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, etc. (Continued).

Canon 19. —Of Bishops (Continued).

§ XV. — Episcopal Resignations.
[1.] Desire to Resign to be made known to the House of Bishops, 76
Investigation may be made 76
[2.] House of Bishops may accept or refuse the Resignation, 76
[3.] Resignation during Recess.
The Bishops to meet, 77
Mode in which they are to Act, 77
[4.] Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese.
Bishops Resigning on account of Age to retain Rights and Precedences, 78
[5.] Bishops without Charge subject to General Convention, 78
[6.] Resignation of Suspended Bishop, 78

§ XVI. — Vacancy in Missionary Jurisdiction during the Recess.
[1.] House of Bishops to Meet and Elect, 79
Standing Committees and Bishops to Consent, 80
[2.] Form of the Consent of Standing Committees, 80
[3.] Rights of Missionary Bishops thus Consecrated, 80

Canon 20. —Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.

§ I. — Parochial Reports to be made, 80
Clergymen not Settled shall Report, 81
§ II. — The Bishop’s Address at Convention, 81
§ III. — Committee on the State of the Church, 82
Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops, 82
To be read to every Congregation, 83
§ IV. —Duty of Diocesan Secretaries to forward Documents, 82
§ V. — Diocesan Secretary to prepare a Tabular View or Parochial and Diocesan Statistics, 82
§ VI. — Church Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, and Asylums to Report Annually, 83
To be Included in Triennial Tabular View, 83

Canon 21. —Of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible, 83


§ I. — What is the Standard Prayer Book, 83
§ II. — All copies to conform to the Standard, 84
§ III. — How corrections are to be made, 84
§ IV. — Copies of the Standard Book to be sent to the Dioceses, 84
§ V. — Certificate of Custodian Required, 85
§ VI. — Custodian to be Appointed, 85
Unauthorized Editions, 85
§ VII. — Canon takes effect immediately, 85
## INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

### Title I.—OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, ETC. (Continued).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Canon 23. — Of the Due Celebration of Sundays</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i. — Use of the Book of Common Prayer Required on all Occasions of Public Worship</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii. — Introduction of Ceremonies or Practices not ordained or Authorized not Allowed</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[1.] Specifications of such Practices as Symbolize Erroneous or Doubtful Doctrines</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2.] Offender to be Admonished and Tried</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3.] Provisions as to Mode of Trial</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANON 25. — Of Church Music.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ i. — Hymns and Anthems which may be Sung</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii. — The Minister to give Order concerning Tunes</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANON 26. — Of the Consecration of Churches.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ i. — Building and Grounds to be paid for before Consecration</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii. — Bishop's Consent Necessary to the Incumbrance or Alienation of a Consecrated Church</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii — Consent Necessary in other Specified Instances</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Title II.—Of Discipline.

### Canon 1. — Of Amenability and Citations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>To whom Ministers are Amenable</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Mode of Serving Citations</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>Of Notices in General</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iv.</td>
<td>Duty to give Evidence</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ v.</td>
<td>Of Cases of Conviction in Courts of Record</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canon 2. — Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Enumeration of Punishable Offences</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Proceedings on Public Rumor</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canon 3. — Of a Clergyman in one Diocese Chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Notice to Authority of Offender's Diocese</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>The Bishop may Admonish and Forbid Officiating</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Notice of Prohibition to be Given</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>The Same Course to be Pursued with Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Notice of Prohibition to be Given</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canon 4. — Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations, and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Resignation or Removal of a Rector</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>Separation and Dissolution of Pastoral Connection</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>Differences, how to be Settled</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>Penalties for Refusal to Comply with Arbitration</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iv.</td>
<td>Record to be made of a Regular Dissolution</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iv.</td>
<td>Dissolutions not Regular to be laid before the Convention</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canon 5. — Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ i.</td>
<td>Renunciation when no Ecclesiastical Proceeding is pending</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>The Bishop to Depose, in Presence of Clergymen</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>Notice of Deposition</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ ii.</td>
<td>The Bishop may Suspend Action for Six Months</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iii.</td>
<td>Renunciation under Liability to Presentment</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ iv.</td>
<td>The Trial may Proceed</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title II.—Of Discipline (Continued).

Canon 6.—Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

§ I.—Abandonment without Renunciation
To be Certified by the Standing Committee
Notice to be given to the Minister Concerned

§ II.—Deposition after Six Months
Proviso, of Retraction

Canon 7.—Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese.

Absence for Five Years, without Satisfactory Reason, Ground of Suspension
How long the Suspension shall Endure
Notice of Suspension to be given to every Diocese

Canon 8.—Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.

Deposition
Proceedings may be Suspended on Retraction

Canon 9.—Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I.—Enumeration of Offences for which a Bishop may be tried

§ II.—Commencement of Proceedings
[1.] Charges to be made in Writing
By whom Charges must be Signed
[2.] A Bishop may demand a Trial, when there are Rumors against him
On the Advice and Consent of any two Bishops whom he may select
[3.] Accusers may choose a Lay Advocate and Agent
Reasonable Certainty of Time, Place, and Circumstance

§ III.—Charges shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop

§ IV.—A Board of Inquiry
[1.] How the Board shall be constituted
[2.] Notice to the Members of the Board
Place of Meeting of the Board
Copy of Charges to be sent
[3.] Organization of the Board
Church Advocate to be appointed
Duty of Church Advocate
Sittings of the Board to be Private
[4.] Duty of the Board of Inquiry
Rules of Evidence shall be those of the State in which the Trial is had
A Majority of the Board present may make Presentment
Copies of Presentment to be sent
Certificate of Refusal to Present
Such Certificate a Bar to future Presentment
Except on Affidavit of New Testimony
[7.] Offences more than Five Years old not Presentable
Except on Conviction in a State Court
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title II.—Of Discipline (Continued).

Canon 9.—Of the Trial of a Bishop (Continued).

§ v.—Course of Action upon Presentment

1. Notice to the Accused, and to the Church Advocate, to attend at the Selection of the Court

2. Formation of the Court

3. Eleven reduced to Seven by striking off alternately

4. Appointment of Time and Place

5. Certified Copies of Presentment

6. Summon of the Accused

Any Bishop has Power to Summon Witnesses

§ vi.—Course of Proceeding on the Trial

1. Election of President and Clerk

2. Calling on the Accused to Plead

3. Power to Adjourn

4. Rights of the Accused

5. Non-appearance of the Accused

6. Suspension or Degradation after Three Months' Contumacy

4. The Common Law the Rule of Proceeding

5. Declaration to be Signed by Witnesses before Testifying

6. Appointment of Commissary to take Depositions

7. Cross-examination in such Cases

8. On what Conditions Depositions to be read

9. Civil Authority given to Ecclesiastical Courts

10. Summoner to serve Notices and Papers

11. Certificate of Service

12. Mode of Service

13. The Accused may have Counsel

14. Counsel on either Side to be Communicants

15. Court to express an Opinion on each Charge and Specification

16. The Decision to be reduced to Writing, and Signed

17. The Accused to be heard before Sentence

18. The Court may grant a new Trial

19. Pronouncing Sentence

20. Sentence to be Communicated to every Clergyman in every Diocese

21. Record of Proceedings and Evidence

22. Exceptions and Papers filed to be part of the Record

23. Record to be kept by the Clerk

24. Attested by Signatures of President and Clerk

25. Deposited with Registrar of General Convention

26. Open to Inspection

27. Lay Advisers may be appointed

28. Their Office

§ vii.—Proceedings on Charge of Erroneous Doctrine

1. Presentment to be made by any one Bishop

2. The Presenter shall appoint a Church Advocate
### INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

**Title II.—Of Discipline (Continued).**

**Canon 9.—Of the Trial of a Bishop (Continued).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>§ vii.—(Continued)</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[2.] How the Presentment shall be Signed, Addressed, and Delivered</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Court to be composed of all the Bishops except Presenter and Accused</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-thirds Vote Necessary to Convict</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| § viii.—[1.] Proceedings against a Missionary Bishop | 115 |
| [2.] Proceedings against a Bishop without Jurisdiction | 116 |

**Canon 10.—Of Sentences.**

| § i.—Suspension must be limited by Specific Terms or Time | 116 |
| § ii.—Deposition | 116 |
| [1.] Deposition not Partial, but Total | 116 |
| Notice of Deposition to be given, and to whom | 116 |
| [2.] Deposition, Displacing, etc., same as Degradation | 116 |

**Canon 11.—Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.**

| § i.—The Bishops may altogether Remit or Modify | 116 |
| Such Action to take place only at General Convention or Meeting Specially Convened | 117 |
| Majority of whole number of Bishops must Assent | 117 |
| § ii.—A Bishop may Remit a Sentence of Deposition, Pronounced on him upon a Presbyter or Deacon | 117 |
| But only upon certain conditions | 117 |

**Canon 12.—Regulations Respecting the Laity.**

| § i.—Communicant Removing shall procure a Certificate of good Standing | 118 |
| Rector of Parish not required to receive a Communicant without such Certificate | 118 |
| § ii.—[1.] Scandalous Persons shall be Repelled from the Holy Communion | 119 |
| [2.] The Minister Repelling shall Inform the Ordinary | 119 |
| Inquiry to be made by the Bishop, on Complaint in Writing | 119 |
| Case of the Absence of Diocesan Canon | 119 |
| [3.] Case of great Heinousness | 119 |
| Deprivation of all Privileges of Church Membership | 119 |

**Canon 13.—Of Marriage and Divorce.**

| § i.—Marriage except as God’s Word doth allow, not Lawful | 120 |
| § ii.—No Minister shall unite in Marriage those Divorced save for the Cause of Adultery | 120 |
| § iii.—The Sacraments to be withheld from Persons married otherwise than as God’s Word doth allow | 120 |
| Except to a Penitent Person in Imminent Danger of Death | 120 |
| § iv.—Questions touching the Facts of any Case to be referred to the Bishop | 121 |
| § v.—The Penalties under this Canon limited | 121 |
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title III.—Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church.

Canon 1.—Of the General Convention.

§ i. Special Meetings of General Convention
   [1.] To be Called by the Presiding Bishop
   [2.] Place of Meeting
   [3.] Who shall be Deputies at the Special Meeting
   [4.] Rules and Orders

§ ii. Registrar of General Convention
   [1.] To be a Presbyter
   [2.] Nominated and Elected
   [3.] Book of Record of the Consecrations of Bishops
   [4.] Expenses of Registrar to be provided for

§ iii. When Particular Notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese

§ iv. Treasurer of General Convention
   His Duties
   How a Vacancy shall be filled

§ v. How the Expenses of General Convention shall be met
   Diocesan Ratio of Payment

Canon 2.—Of Standing Committees.

§ i. Standing Committee in every Diocese
   Appointed by Diocesan Convention
   Elect their own President and Secretary
   The President to Summon Special Meetings

§ ii. To act as the Bishop's Council of Advice

§ iii. The Ecclesiastical Authority when there is no Bishop

Canon 3.—Of Congregations and Parishes.

§ i. Unions of Congregations in Different Dioceses, Irregular and Void
   No Clergyman to Sit in Two Diocesan Conventions

§ ii. Parish Boundaries and New Parishes
   [1.] Left to the Diocesan Conventions
   [2.] Where Power is Vested until Diocesan Conventions Act
   [3.] Vested Rights Preserved

§ iii. Congregations in Foreign Lands
   [1.] Lawful to Organize
   [2.] Mode of Procedure at Organization
   [3.] Must recognize Constitution, etc.
   [4.] Must Declare its Desire for Reception
   [5.] Certificate of Desire to be Received under Direction of the General Convention, and Filed by the Registrar
   [6.] Exercise of Jurisdiction may be Assigned by Presiding Bishop
   [7.] Standing Committees of Foreign Churches, how Constituted
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title III. — Of the Organized Bodies, etc. (Continued).

Canon 3. — Of Congregations and Parishes (Continued).

§ III. — (Continued).  

[8.] Inquiry to be Instituted and Commission Appointed in case of Charges against Clergyman in charge . . . 130
[9.] Parochial Cure of Minister of a Church in a Foreign Land, 131
[10.] Difference between Minister and Congregation to be adjusted by Bishop and Standing Committee . . . 131
[11.] Clergymen of such Churches to be nominated by the Vestry thereof, and approved by the Bishop in Charge, 131

Canon 4. — Of the Organization of New Dioceses.

§ i. — Who shall call the Primary Convention
Where shall be the Place of Meeting . . . . 132
§ ii. — Who shall call it, if there be no Bishop
When the Call shall be Made . . . . 132
§ iii. — Case of the Division of the Diocese
Which Part shall be the New Diocese . . . . 133
§ iv. — Admission into Union with General Convention
Naming of such New Diocese . . . . 133

Canon 5. — Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

A Majority is a Quorum . . . . 133
Majority of a Quorum Competent to Act . . . . 133

Canon 6. — Authorizing the formation of a Federate Convention or Council, of the Dioceses within any State.

The Dioceses within any State may form a Federate Convention or Council . . . . 134
With the Approval of the General Convention . . . . 134
Legislative Action may be Secured . . . . 134

Canon 7. — Of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America.

§ i. — Amendment of the Constitution of said Society . . . . 134
Art. I. The name of the Society . . . . 135
Art. II. The Society composed of all Members of this Church . . . . 135
Art. III. The General Convention to constitute a Board of Missions, the Board to convene on the third day of the Session . . . . 135
Art. IV. Missionary Council
When to meet . . . . 135
With what Powers . . . . 136
Vacancies filled . . . . 136
Board of Managers . . . . 136
With what Powers . . . . 136
Vacancies filled . . . . 136
Ex-officio Members . . . . 136
Quorum . . . . 137
Reports . . . . 137
Committee to prepare Order of Work . . . . 137
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title III. — Of the Organized Bodies, etc. (Continued).

Canon 7. — Of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, etc. (Continued).

§ i. — (Continued).

Art. V. Committees may be formed ........................................ 137
Art. VI. Further Powers ...................................................... 138
Appropriations, etc. ............................................................ 138
Council of Advice for Foreign Missions .................................... 138
Art. VII. Salary of Missionary Bishop ..................................... 138
Relation of Missionary Bishop may be Terminated ....................... 139
Art. VIII. Who may be appointed Missionaries ......................... 139
Art. IX. Auxiliary Associations .............................................. 139
Public Missionary Meetings to be Held .................................... 139
Art. X. When a roll call shall be made ................................... 139
Art. XI. How this Constitution may be Amended ....................... 139
§ ii. — Canons inconsistent with this Canon repealed ............... 140
§ iii. — This Canon to take effect immediately ......................... 140

Canon 8. — Of General Clergy Relief.

§ i. — [1.] Election of Trustees ........................................... 140
Term of Office ................................................................. 140
[2.] Enlargement of Board of Trustees ................................... 140
§ ii. — [1.] Who may be Beneficiaries ................................... 141
[2.] Applications ............................................................... 141
§ iii. — Resources ............................................................... 141
§ iv. — Report ................................................................. 141
§ v. — Designation of Contributions ..................................... 141
§ vi. — Affiliated Societies .................................................. 141


§ i. — Trustees Appointed ................................................... 142
§ ii. — Object of Society ...................................................... 142
§ iii. — Annual Meeting ...................................................... 142
Report ............................................................................ 142
§ iv. — Auxiliaries .............................................................. 142
INDEX TO THE DIGEST.

Title IV. — Miscellaneous Provisions.

Canon 1. — Of repealed Canons.
Repeal of Repeal, no Re-enactment ........................................ 143

Canon 2. — Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of New Canons.
§ i. — Form of Altering Canons ............................................ 143
§ ii. — Who are to Certify Changes in Canons .......................... 144

Canon 3. — Of the Time of these Canons Taking Effect.
January 1, 1860 ................................................................. 144
General Repeal of all other Canons ...................................... 144

Canon 4. — Of the Time when New Canons shall take Effect.
The First Day of January after the Adjournment of the General Convention at which they are made ................. 144

APPENDIX.

Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention.
The Clergy not to bear Arms ................................................. 146
But may be Chaplains, Professors, Instructors .......................... 146

Order of the Organization of the House of Deputies and Prescribing the Duties of the Secretary ......................... 146

Standing Order of Delegates from Missionary Jurisdictions ....... 149

Standing Resolution of the Expenses of the Presiding Bishop ... 149

END OF INDEX TO THE DIGEST.